THE LOST
SOLAR SYSTEM OF THE ANCEINTS
DISCOVERED.

BY JOHN WILSON.

IN TWO VOLUMES.
VOL. I.

LONDON:
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, & ROBERTS.
1856.
CONTENTS

of

THE FIRST VOLUME.

PART I.

Gravitation near the Earth's Surface. — Construction of the Obelisk. — Variation of Time, Velocity, and Distance represented by the Ordinates and Axis of the Obelisk. — The obeliscal and parabolic Areas compared. — Construction and Summation of obeliscal Series of Numbers, Squares, and Cubes. — Series of Obelisks and Pyramids compared and summed. — Series to the second, fourth, and sixth Powers. — Series of Cubes circumscribed by Squares. — The obeliscal Star or Cross. — Complementary obeliscal Series. — Pylonic Curve generated by the Ordinate which varies inversely as the Ordinate of the Obelisk. — The Horn of Jupiter Ammon formed by the spiral Obelisk.

PART II.

Hyperbolic Series. — Series of $1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c., \frac{1}{2^2}, \frac{1}{3^2}, \&c., \frac{1}{3^2}, \&c.$ — Hyperbolic reciprocal Curve from which is generated the Pyramid and hyperbolic Solid, the Ordinates of which vary inversely as each other, that of the Pyramid varies as $n^2$, that of the hyperbolic Solid varies as $\frac{1}{n^2}$. — Series $1^2, 2^2, 3^2, \&c., and 1, \frac{1}{2^2}, \frac{1}{3^2}, \&c.$ — The hyperbolic Solid will represent Force of Gravity varying as $\frac{1}{n^2}$ or Velocity varying as $\frac{1}{n^2}$. — Time $t$ which varies as $n^2$ will be represented by the Ordinate of Pyramid, or by the solid Obelisk. — Gravity represented symbolically in Hieroglyphics by the hyperbolic Solid. — The Obelisk represents the
planetary Distances, Velocities, periodic Times, Areas described in equal Times, Times of describing equal Areas and equal Distances in different Orbits having the common Centre in the Apex of the Obelisk. — The Attributes of Osiris symbolise Eternity

PART III.


PART IV.

Pyramid of Cheops. — Its various Measurements. — Content equal the Semi-circumference of Earth. — Cube of Side of Base equal \( \frac{1}{2} \) Distance of Moon. — Number of Steps. — Entrance. — Content of cased Pyramid equal \( \frac{1}{4} \) Distance of Moon. — King’s Chamber. — Winged Globe denotes the third Power or Cube. — Three Winged Globes the Power of 3 times 3, the 9th Power, or the Cube cubed. — Sarcophagus. — Cause-way. — Height of Plane on which the Pyramids stand. — First Pyramids erected by the Sabaean and consecrated to Religion. — Mythology. — Age of the Pyramid. — Its supposed Architect. — Sabeanism of the Assyrians and Persians. — All Science centred in the Hierarchy. — Traditions about the Pyramids. — They were formerly worshipped, and still continue to be worshipped, by the Calmues. — Were regarded as Symbols of the Deity. — Relative Magnitude of the Sun, Moon, and Planets. — How the Steps of the Pyramid were made to diminish in Height from the Base to the Apex. — Duplication of the Cube. — Cube of Hypotenuse in Terms of the Cubes of the two Sides. — Difference between two Cubes. — Squares described on two Sides of Triangles having a
common Hypotenuse. — Pear-like Curve. — Shields of Kings of Egypt traced back to the fourth Manethonic Dynasty. — Early Writing. — Librarians of Ramses Miamum, 1400 B.C. — Division of Time. — Sources of the Nile

PART V.

Pyramid of Cephrenes. — Content equal to \( \frac{3}{4} \) Circumference, Cube equal to \( \frac{1}{3} \) Distance of Moon. — The Quadrangle in which the Pyramid stands. — Sphere equal to Circumference.

— Cube of Entrance Passage is the Reciprocal of the Pyramid. — The Pyramids of Egypt, Teocallis of Mexico, and Burmese Pagodas were Temples symbolical of the Laws of Gravitation, and dedicated to the Creator. — External Pyramid of Mycerinus equal to \( \frac{1}{3} \) Circumference equal to 19 Degrees, and is the Reciprocal of itself. — Cube equal to \( \frac{1}{3} \) Circumference. — Internal Pyramid equal to \( \frac{1}{4} \) Circumference.

— Cube equal to \( \frac{1}{4} \) Circumference. — The six small Pyramids.

— The Pyramid of the Daughter of Cheops equal to \( \frac{1}{4} \) Circumference equal to 2 Degrees, and is the Reciprocal of the Pyramid of Cheops. — The Pyramid of Mycerinus is a mean Proportional between the Pyramid of Cheops and the Pyramid of the Daughter. — Different Pyramids compared. — Pyramids were both Temples and Tombs. — One of the Dashour Pyramids equal to \( \frac{3}{4} \) Circumference, Cube equal to twice Circumference. — One of the Saccarah Pyramids equal to \( \frac{3}{4} \) Circumference. — Cube equal to \( \frac{1}{3} \) Distance of Moon. — Great Dashour Pyramid equal to \( \frac{1}{4} \) Circumference. — Cube equal to \( \frac{1}{4} \) Distance of Moon. — How the Pyramids were built. — Nubian Pyramids. — Number of Egyptian and Nubian Pyramids. — General Application of the Babylonian Standard

PART VI.

American Teocallis. — Mythology of Mexico before the Arrival of the Spaniards. — Teocallis of Cholula, Sun, Moon, Mexitli. — Their Magnitudes compared with the Teocallis of Pachacamac, Belus, Cheops, the Pyramids of Mycerinus and Cheops’ Daughter, and Silbury Hill, the conical Hill at Avebury. — The internal and external Pyramids of the Tower of Belus. — Hill of Xochicalco. — Teocalli of Pachacamac in Peru. — Ruins of an Aztec City. — The Babylonian Broad Arrow. — The Mexican formed like the Egyptian Arch. — Druidical Remains in England. — Those in Cumberland, at Carrock Fell, Salkeld, Black-Comb. — Those in Wiltshire, at West Kennet, Avebury, Stonehenge. — External and Internal Cone of Silbury Hill. — Mount Barkal in Upper Nubia. — Assyrian Mound of Koyunjik at Nineveh.
CONTENTS OF THE FIRST VOLUME.

— Rectangular Enclosure at Medinet-Abou, Thebes. — The Circles at Avebury. — Conical Hill at Quito, in Peru. — Tomb of Alyattes, in Lydia. — Conical Hill at Sardis. — Stonehenge Circles and Avenue, conical Barrows. — Old Sarum in Wiltshire, conical Hill. — The Circle of Stones called Arbe Lowes in Derbyshire. — Circle at Hathersage, at Graned Tor, at Castle Ring, at Stanton Moor, at Banbury, in Berkshire. — Hill of Tara. — Kist-Vaen. — Stones held sacred — 352
PART I.


The Laws of Gravitation expounded by the Geometrical Properties of the Obelisk.

It was found by Galileo that a heavy body, when allowed to fall freely from a state of rest towards the earth, described distances proportionate to the square of the times elapsed during the descent; or proportionate to the square of the velocities acquired at the end of the descent.

That is, at the end of the 1st second the body had described a distance of $16 \frac{1}{2}$ feet English, which call 1 p.
At the end of the 2nd second, from the beginning of motion, the body had described a distance of 4 P.

At the end of the 3rd second, a distance of 9 P.

At the end of the 4th second, a distance of 16 P.

Thus the distances described at the end of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1, 2, 3, 4 seconds are</th>
<th>1², 2², 3², 4², 5² or</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st series 1, 4, 9, 16 P</td>
<td>1, 4, 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2nd series 1, 3, 5, 7 difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, 3, 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3rd series 1, 2, 2, 2 difference.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1, 2, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Here 1, 4, 9, 16 P are the series of distances described in 1, 2, 3, 4, seconds.

1, 3, 5, 7, the series of distances described in each second.

1, 2, 2, 2, the series of incremental distances described in each second more than was described in the preceding second.

During the first second the distance described = 1 P. If the velocity had been uniform the distance would have been described in 1 second with the mean velocity = half the extreme velocities = \( \frac{1}{2} (0 + 2) = 1 \) P. So that at the end of the 1st second the acquired velocity would = 2 P. The velocity acquired at the end of the 2nd second would = twice the mean velocity with which the whole distance 4 P was described in two seconds. The mean velocity will = \( \frac{1}{2} (0 + 4) = 2 \) P; therefore the velocity at the end of the 2nd second will = 4 P; at the end of the 3rd second = 6 P; at the end of the 4th second = 8 P.

The velocity acquired at the end of the 1st second, if continued uniform during the 2nd second, would, of itself, have carried the body 2 P; but during the 2nd second the body received an additional accelerating velocity from gravity equal to that which caused it to describe 1 P in the 1st second. So that during the 2nd second the distance described will = 2 + 1 = 3 = 1 + 2 P. In like manner, during the 3rd second, the distance described will = 4 + 1 = 5 = 3 + 2 P. In the 4th second 6 + 1 = 7 = 5 + 2 P, will be described.
CONSTRUCTION OF THE OBELISK.

The distances described in the successive seconds will be 1, 3, 5, 7 P.

The velocities at the beginning of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th seconds will be 0, 2, 4, 6 P, at the end 2, 4, 6, 8 P.

The mean of the extreme velocities in the successive seconds are 1, 3, 5, 7.

For
\[ \frac{1}{2} (0 + 2) = 1 \]
\[ \frac{1}{2} (2 + 4) = 3 \]
\[ \frac{1}{2} (4 + 6) = 5 \]
\[ \frac{1}{2} (6 + 8) = 7. \]

Generally, the distance \((2 n - 1)\) P, described in the \(n\)th second with an accelerated velocity, will be uniformly described with the mean of the velocities at the beginning and end of the \(n\)th second; which mean velocity will = \(\frac{1}{2}(2 n - 2 + 2 n) = (2 n - 1)\) P.

The whole distance described during \(n\) seconds will be proportionate to the square of the time, and = \(n^3\) P.

At the end of the descent the acquired velocity will be proportionate to the whole time elapsed, and = \(2 n\) P in a second.

During the descent equal increments of velocity \(2\) P are generated during each second.

Hence the effect produced by gravity may be regarded as constant for so small a distance as the body describes while falling freely near the earth's surface.

To construct the Obelisk.

When a body falls from a state of rest, near the earth's surface, by the action of gravity, the time elapsed and the velocity acquired at the end of the descent will vary as the square root of the distance described.

A body falling from rest will describe a straight line.
The lost solar system discovered.

Let the point whence the body begins to fall be the apex of the obelisk, and the distance described be along the axis (fig. 1.)

If at the end of the descent a straight line be drawn perpendicular to the axis, and made = the square root of the axis, this line will be an ordinate, and equal the square root of the axis.

Since the ordinate varies as \( \sqrt{\text{axis}} \)

and time varies as \( \sqrt{\text{distance}} \),

the ordinate will represent the variation of the time of descent, and the axis that of the distance described.

So that, when the body has descended 1 P along the axis, let an ordinate be drawn at the distance of unity from the apex and made = \( \sqrt{1} \), or 1; this ordinate will represent 1 second, the time of describing 1 P along the axis.

Again when the body has fallen from the apex to a distance of 4 P, there draw an ordinate = \( \sqrt{4} = 2 \), which will represent the time 2 seconds, during which the body fell from rest to a distance of 4 P. When the body has fallen from the apex to a distance of 9 P, there draw an ordinate = \( \sqrt{9} = 3 \), which will represent 3 seconds, the time of falling 9 P. Thus any number of ordinates may be drawn, and each made = the \( \sqrt{\text{axis}} \).

When the extremities of these ordinates are joined by straight lines, the area included by these lines, the axis and the last ordinate will be an obeliscal area.

The ordinate of an obeliscal area will = in units the number of seconds elapsed during the descent from the apex to the ordinate; and the axis will = in units the number of P's described during the descent from the apex to the ordinate.

As the time and velocity both vary as the square root of the distance, and at the end of

\[
\begin{align*}
1, & \quad 2, & \quad 3, & \quad 4 \text{ seconds} \\
2, & \quad 4, & \quad 6, & \quad 8 \text{ P,}
\end{align*}
\]

are the acquired velocities,
VARIATION OF TIME AND VELOCITY.

Then since ordinates made equal the square root of the axes represent the times, or number of seconds elapsed during the descent; it follows, that double ordinates, or ordinates twice the length of the corresponding time ordinates, will represent the velocity acquired in the descent from the apex to these ordinates.

As the $n^{th}$ velocity ordinate will equal $2n$, or twice the corresponding time ordinate, so an additional ordinate like the time ordinate may be drawn on the other side of the axis; these together will represent the velocity ordinate. So that during $n$ seconds the distance described will $=n^2$, and the velocity acquired at the end of the descent will $=2n$ in a second.

When the ordinates ($\text{fig. 6.}$) 1, 2, 3, 4, &c. are bisected and joined at the extremities by straight lines, an obeliscal area is formed equal to that of fig. 1.

An obeliscal sectional axis is the part of the axis intercepted by two consecutive ordinates, and are as 1, 3, 5, 7.

An obeliscal sectional area is the area included between two consecutive ordinates.

Sum of $n$ sectional axes $=$ whole axis.

or $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 = n^2$.

Sum of $n$ ordinates $=1 + 2 + 3 + 4 = \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n$

Difference $= \frac{1}{2} n - 1 \cdot n$.

Hence the difference between the sum of the sectional axes, or whole axis of the obelisk, and the sum of the corresponding ordinates will equal $\frac{1}{2}$ axis $-$ $\frac{1}{2}$ ordinate $= \frac{1}{2} n^2 - \frac{1}{2} n$.

$\text{Figs. 2. and 3. will represent}$

1st series, 1, 2, 3, 4 time ordinates.

2nd " 2, 4, 6, 8 velocity ordinates.

3rd " 1, 4, 9, 16 axes, or $D$.

4th " 1, 3, 5, 7 sectional axes, or $d$.

5th " 1, 2, 2, 2 sectional increments.

The 1st series represents the time ordinates. The 2nd series the velocity ordinates. The 3rd series their corresponding axes, or distances $n$, described from the apex to the time or velocity ordinates. The 4th series the sectional axes, or dis-
stances \( d \), described during successive seconds. The 5th series is formed by taking from each term of the 4th series the term immediately preceding. Similarly, the 4th series is formed from the 3rd series; the 5th series form the increments of the 4th series; for 4 terms of the 5th series = the 4th term of the 4th series. So the terms of the 4th series form the increments of the 3rd series; since 4 terms of the 4th series = the 4th term of the 3rd series.

Generally \( n \) terms of the 5th series = the \( n^{\text{th}} \) term of the 4th series; or \( n \) terms of the 4th series = the \( n^{\text{th}} \) term of the 3rd series.

The sum of 4 terms of the 5th series, the increments of the 4th series, described with accelerating velocities, will = the sectional axis 7, described with an accelerating velocity during one second. Also the mean of the extreme velocities with which the sectional axis 7 would be described in the 4th second \( = \frac{1}{2}(6 + 8) = 7 \). Also \( n \) terms of the 4th series, the sectional axes, or distances \( d \), described in \( n \) successive seconds, will = the \( n^{\text{th}} \) term of the 3rd series, or whole axis, or distance \( D \), described in \( n \) seconds.
The mean velocity with which the axis or whole distance \( d \), \( (n^2 \, \text{P}) \) would be uniformly described in \( n \) seconds 

\[ \frac{1}{2} \text{ the extreme velocities} = \frac{1}{2}(o + 2 \cdot n \text{P}) \]

\[ = n \text{P} \text{ in a second.} \]

The mean velocity with which the sectional axis \( 2n-1 \cdot \text{P} \), described in the \( n^\text{th} \) second would be uniformly described in one second

\[ \frac{1}{2} \text{ the extreme velocities} \]

\[ = \frac{1}{2}(n-1 \times 2\text{P} + n \times 2\text{P}) = 2n-1 \cdot \text{P} \]

Or, let the distance described = 100 \cdot \text{P} = \text{axis}. The time ordinate will = \( \sqrt{100} = 10 \) seconds, and the velocity acquired at the end of 10 seconds, or of the descent, will = twice the time ordinate = 2 \( \sqrt{100} = 20 \cdot \text{P} \).

If this acquired velocity were continued uniform during another 10 seconds, the distance described would = 10 \times 20 \text{P} = 200 \cdot \text{P} = \text{twice the distance described, when the body fell from rest till the acquired velocity equalled } 20 \cdot \text{P} \text{ a second.}

The velocities acquired and the distances described at the end of

1, 2, 3, 4 seconds,
are 2, 4, 6, 8 \text{P} \text{ velocities,}
and 1, 4, 9, 16 \text{P} \text{ distances.}

The distance described in 4 seconds with an accelerating velocity will = the distance described uniformly in 4 seconds with the mean velocity

\[ = 4 \times \frac{1}{2}(0 + 8) = 4 \times 4 = 16 \text{P}. \]

As the body had no velocity at the beginning of the descent, the mean velocity will = half the last acquired velocity.

Hence with half the velocity acquired at the end of 4 seconds, if continued uniform during 4 seconds, the distance described would = the distance described in 4 seconds with an accelerating velocity.

Thus the axis of the obelisk represents the distance described. The single ordinate, made = the square root of the distance or axis, will represent the time elapsed during the descent, and the double ordinate will represent the velocity acquired at the end of the time, or descent.
The different distances intercepted by the ordinates, or the sectional axes, will represent the distances 1, 3, 5, 7 P, described during the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th seconds. The distances 1, 3, 5, 7 also correspond with the mean velocities, or with the mean of the velocity ordinates at the beginning and end of each second.

The axis and ordinates are multiples of the same unity, that of the obelisk,

Unity in the axis = 1. P
Unity in the velocity ordinates = 1. P

but unity in the time ordinates = 1 second.

The variation of velocity and distance described during each of six successive seconds will be seen below, where

s, denotes seconds;

v, velocity at the beginning of each second;

g, the additional effect of gravity during each second;

d, distance described in each second;

v', velocity acquired at the end of each second;

D, the whole distance described at the end of the several seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>s.</th>
<th>v.</th>
<th>g.</th>
<th>d.</th>
<th>v'</th>
<th>D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st.</td>
<td>0+1 =</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd.</td>
<td>2+1 =</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd.</td>
<td>4+1 =</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th.</td>
<td>6+1 =</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th.</td>
<td>8+1 =</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th.</td>
<td>10+1 =</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Half the sum of v + half the sum of v' = \( \frac{1}{2} \) 30 + 42 = 36. Or the mean of the sum of the velocities at the beginning and end of each of the six seconds = 36 = sum of the distances d, described during six seconds = whole axis = ordinate\(^2\) = 6\(^2\).

The 36 described with an uniform velocity during six seconds will = \( \frac{36}{6} \) = 6 during each second.

The mean of the velocities at the beginning and end of six seconds = \( \frac{1}{2} \) 0 + 2 \times 6 = 6.
THE OBELISCAL AREA.

Let \( i \cdot d \) denote the increment of \( d \) in a second, then during

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
\text{s.} & \text{i.} \cdot \text{d.} & \text{d.} & \text{D.} \\
1\text{st.} & =1 & \ldots & =1 & \ldots & = 1 \\
2\text{nd.} & =2 & \ldots & =3 & \ldots & = 4 \\
3\text{rd.} & =2 & \ldots & =5 & \ldots & = 9 \\
4\text{th.} & =2 & \ldots & =7 & \ldots & =16 \\
\hline
7 & 16
\end{array}
\]

The sum of \( i \cdot d = 7 = d \), described in the fourth second.
The sum of \( d = 16 = D \), described during the four seconds.
Let \( i \cdot v \) denote the increments of velocity at the beginning and end of each of the four seconds.
Then at the beginning of the

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
\text{s.} & \text{i.} \cdot \text{v.} & \text{v.} \\
1\text{st.} & =0 & \ldots & =0 \\
2\text{nd.} & =2 & \ldots & =2 \\
3\text{rd.} & =2 & \ldots & =4 \\
4\text{th.} & =2 & \ldots & =6 \\
\hline
6
\end{array}
\]

At the end of the

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
\text{s.} & \text{i.} \cdot \text{v.} & \text{v.} \\
1\text{st.} & =2 & \ldots & =2 \\
2\text{nd.} & =2 & \ldots & =4 \\
3\text{rd.} & =2 & \ldots & =6 \\
4\text{th.} & =2 & \ldots & =8 \\
\hline
8
\end{array}
\]

The sum of \( i \cdot v \) at the beginning of the fourth second \( = 6 \); at the end \( = 8 \).
Also the acquired velocities at the beginning and end of the fourth second are 6 and 8.
The mean \( = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 6 + 8 = 7 \) = the distance described in the fourth second.

The Obelisical Area.

An obelisical area \( = \frac{1}{2} \) the area of fig. 3, or the whole of fig. 1, or 6., and is composed of sectional areas intercepted by the
ordinates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or defined by the sectional axes, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11.

Fig. 3. 1st sectional area = $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 or $1^2$
2nd " = $4\frac{1}{4}$ 9 3^2
3rd " = $12\frac{1}{4}$ 25 5^2
4th " = $24\frac{1}{2}$ 49 7^2
5th " = $40\frac{1}{4}$ 81 9^2
6th " = $60\frac{1}{2}$ 121 11^2

The area from the apex to the 1st ordinate = $\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{3}{2}$ the circumscribing parallelogram = a parabolic area = $\frac{x}{x}$ axis x ordinate = $\frac{3}{2}$ \times 1 = $\frac{3}{2}$.

Difference = $\frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$ unity.

Area from the apex to the 2nd ordinate = $\frac{1}{4} + 4\frac{1}{4} = 5$.
$\frac{3}{2}$ axis x ordinate = $\frac{3}{2} \times 4 \times 2 = \frac{3}{2} \times 8 = 5\frac{1}{2}$.

Difference = $5\frac{1}{2} - 5 = \frac{1}{2}$.

Area from the apex to the 3rd ordinate = $5 + 12\frac{1}{4} = 17\frac{1}{2}$.
$\frac{3}{2}$ axis x ordinate = $\frac{3}{2} \times 9 \times 3 = \frac{3}{2} \times 27 = 18$.

Difference = $18 - 17\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$.

Thus the curvilinear or parabolic areas will exceed the obeliscal areas contained by straight lines by $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{2}$, $\frac{3}{2}$, $\frac{5}{2}$, $\frac{3}{2}$, corresponding to the ordinates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

So that the difference between the curvilinear area and the area included by straight lines, or the parabolic and obeliscal areas at the 6th ordinate will be six times greater than the difference between these two areas at the 1st ordinate.

The difference between the two areas at the 1st and nth ordinate will be as $\frac{1}{4}$ : $\frac{1}{4}$.

Thus as $n$ increases the two areas will continually approach to equality; since $\frac{3}{2}n^3 - \frac{1}{2}$ will continually approach to $\frac{3}{2}n^2$.

For parabolic area = $\frac{3}{2}$ axis x ordinate.
$= \frac{3}{2}n^2 \times n = \frac{3}{2}n^3$.

and obeliscal area = $\frac{3}{2}n^3 - \frac{1}{2}n$.

Figs. 4, 5. The sum of the series

1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2 + 9^2 + 11^2 = 286 = \frac{3}{2}n^3 - \frac{1}{2}n,

Axis = 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 = n^2 = 36.
Ordinate = 2n.

\[ \frac{3}{8} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate} \]
\[ = \frac{3}{8} n^2 \times 2n \]
\[ = \frac{3}{8} n^3 = \frac{1}{8} 6^3 = 288, \]
and \[ 288 - 286 = 2 = \frac{1}{3} 6 = \frac{1}{3} n. \]

Hence the sum of the series \[ = \frac{4}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n, \]
and \[ \frac{1}{6} \] the sum of the series \[ = \frac{3}{4} n^3 - \frac{1}{4} n = \text{the single obeliscal area}. \]

Fig. 3. The sectional areas along the sectional axes, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, &c., and between the ordinates 0 and 1, 1 and 2, 2 and 3, &c., are

\[
\begin{align*}
1 & \quad 0 \times 1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} = 1 \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 1^2 \\
3 & \quad 2 \times 2 + \frac{1}{2} = 4\frac{1}{2} = 3 \times 1\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 3^2 \\
5 & \quad 4 \times 3 + \frac{1}{2} = 12\frac{1}{2} = 5 \times 2\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 5^2 \\
7 & \quad 6 \times 4 + \frac{1}{2} = 24\frac{1}{2} = 7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 7^2 \\
9 & \quad 8 \times 5 + \frac{1}{2} = 40\frac{1}{2} = 9 \times 4\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 9^2 \\
11 & \quad 10 \times 6 + \frac{1}{2} = 60\frac{1}{2} = 11 \times 5\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 11^2 \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[ 143 \]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

circumscribing parallelogram = axis \times \text{ordinate} = 36 \times 6 = 216.

Parabolic area = \frac{2}{3} \times 216 = 144.

144 - 143 = 1

Obeliscal area = \frac{2}{7}n^3 - \frac{1}{6}n = \frac{2}{7} \times 6^3 - \frac{1}{6} \times 6 = 143.

Though the actual difference between every two corresponding obeliscal and parabolic sectional areas equals \frac{1}{6} unity; yet the relative difference between two such areas will be greater nearer the apex, and less as the ordinates recede from the apex.

Generally the corresponding areas of the \(n\)th section will be as \(\frac{1}{7} \cdot 2n-1^2 : \frac{1}{7} \cdot 2n-1 + \frac{1}{6}n\).

When \(n = 6\), the areas will be as \(60\frac{1}{4} : 61\frac{1}{4}\).

When \(n = 12\), the areas will be as \(264\frac{1}{4} : 266\frac{1}{4}\).

The sum of the two ordinates = the axis of an obeliscal sectional area. As the successive sectional axes, or distance between the two ordinates, are continually increasing by 2, while the difference between the two ordinates, unity, remains the same, it follows that the opposite sides of the single obelisk (Fig. 6.), will continually approach to parallelism, but which they can never attain; for how great soever the sectional axes, or the sum of the two ordinates may be, still their difference will equal unity, so the sides of a sectional obeliscal area can never become parallel to the axis.

The two sides of an obeliscal sectional area are always equal, and the two ordinates are always parallel. If the two ordinates were also equal, then the four sides would form a rectangular parallelogram, the opposite sides of which would be parallel to each other, as are the ordinates.

An ordinate equal the mean ordinate of any obeliscal sectional area will always correspond to an axis equal to the distance from the apex to the point of bisection of that sectional axis, less \(\frac{1}{6}\) unity, a constant quantity.

For the sectional axis intercepted by the \(n-1\) and \(n\)th ordinates = \(2n-1\), the half of which = \(n-\frac{1}{2}\) = the mean of the two ordinates \(n-1\) and \(n\).
So the whole axis from the apex to the point of bisection of the sectional axis will

\[ n^2 - (n - \frac{1}{2}) = n^2 - n + \frac{1}{2}. \]

But the axis corresponding to the ordinate \( n - \frac{1}{2} \) will be \( n - \frac{1}{2} = n^2 - n + \frac{1}{4} \), which is less than \( n^2 - n + \frac{1}{2} \) by \( \frac{1}{4} \). Hence the mean ordinate of the 1st sectional area, which = \( \frac{1}{2} \), will be at the distance from the apex = \( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4} \) unity; so that an ordinate drawn at \( \frac{1}{4} \) from the apex, and made = \( \frac{1}{2} \) unity, will be an ordinate to the parabola.

The parabolic area of the 1st section will be to the corresponding obeliscal area :: \( \frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{4} : 4 : 3 \).

The ordinates of the parabolic and obeliscal areas are equal at the beginning and end of each section, but the intermediate ordinates of the parabola are greater than the corresponding intermediate ordinates of the obeliscal area. This difference of the ordinates makes a sectional area of the parabola exceed the corresponding sectional obeliscal area by \( \frac{1}{2} \) unity.

If the double ordinates, like the velocity ordinates, were made ordinates of an obeliscal area; then the successive sectional areas would equal \( 1^2, 3^2, 5^2, 7^2 \) (Figs. 3, 4, 5), or equal twice the single obeliscal series of sectional areas of Figs. 1 or 6. Then each parabolic sectional area will exceed the corresponding obeliscal sectional area by \( \frac{1}{2} \) of 1.

**The Construction and Summation of Obeliscal Series.**

The sum of the series \( 1 + 2 + 3 + 4, \ &c. = \frac{1}{2} n + 1 . \ &c. \)

*Fig. 7—2.* The number of squares of unity = \( 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 \)

\[ = \frac{1}{2} \text{ the area of the triangle } + \frac{1}{2} 6 \]

\[ = \frac{1}{2} 6 \times 6 + \frac{1}{2} 6 \]

\[ = \frac{1}{2} n \times n + \frac{1}{2} n \]

\[ = \frac{1}{2} n + 1 . \ &c. \]

*Fig. 7.* The sum of the series \( 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2, \ &c. = \)
\[ \frac{2}{3} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate} = \frac{2}{3} \text{ the circumscribing parallelogram, or} \]
\[ \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}. \]

For axis = sum of the series \( 1 + 2 + 3 + 4, \&c. = \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \); but here the ordinate = \( \frac{1}{2} \) of unity more than the number of terms, or side of the last square. Or ordinate = \( n + \frac{1}{2} \).

Sum of the series = \( \frac{2}{3} \) axis \( \times \) ordinate
\[ = \frac{2}{3} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \]
\[ = \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \]

The circumscribing parallelogram will = \( \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \times n \times n + \frac{1}{2} \)
\[ = \text{axis} \times \text{ordinate}. \]

Also by construction the sum of the areas limited by the ordinates will equal the sum of the corresponding squares = \( \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \).

For the straight line joining the two ordinates 8\( \frac{1}{2} \) and 7\( \frac{1}{2} \), cuts off a triangle from the square of 8 = the triangle added to the same square; consequently the area contained by this
straight line, the sectional axis $8$, and the two ordinates will = the square of $8$.

These series of areas would form an obeliscal area = the sum of the corresponding squares.

Fig. 7. The ordinate of the series of squares = $n+\frac{1}{2}$, the square of which = $n+1 \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} = \text{twice the axis of the squares } + \frac{1}{2}$.

In order to construct a parabolic area, the axis should vary as the square of the ordinate. If $n+\frac{1}{2}$, the ordinate of the series of squares, be made the ordinate of a parabolic area, the corresponding axis should = $\frac{1}{6}(n+1 \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{6} n+1 \cdot n+\frac{1}{6}$ or = $\frac{1}{6}$ ordinate$^2$ of the parabolic area = the axis of the squares + $\frac{1}{6}$.

Hence the parabolic area will have an axis greater than the series of squares by $\frac{1}{6}$ unity; or equal $\frac{1}{6}$ ordinate$^2 = \frac{1}{6} n+\frac{1}{6}^2$.

This parabolic area will = $\frac{2}{3}$ axis $\times$ ordinate

= $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ ordinate$^2 \times$ ordinate

= $\frac{1}{3}$ ordinate$^2 = \frac{1}{3} n+\frac{1}{3}^3$

The apex of the parabola will be in the produced axis of the squares at the distance of $\frac{1}{6}$ above the first square. The $n^{th}$ ordinate of the squares, which = $n+\frac{1}{2}$, will be common to both areas; but the parabolic area being curvilinear, the ordinate will continually vary as $\text{axis}^\frac{1}{2}$ from the apex to the $n^{th}$ ordinate, which parabolic area so generated will be to the corresponding series of $n$ squares,

as $\frac{1}{6} n+\frac{1}{6}^2 : \frac{1}{6} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}$
or $\frac{1}{6} (n^2 + 1\frac{1}{2} n^2 + \frac{2}{3} n + \frac{1}{3}) : \frac{1}{6} (n^2 + 1\frac{1}{2} n^2 + \frac{1}{2} n)$

**Difference** = $\frac{1}{6} \left( \frac{1}{6} n+\frac{1}{6} \right)$

$= \frac{1}{36} n+\frac{1}{36} \cdot 1$

**Fig. 7.** The difference between the two areas at the $8^{th}$ ordinate, which are as $204\cdot 708 : 204$,

will = $708$, or = $\frac{1}{4} = \frac{9\frac{1}{2}}{1\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{2}$

and $\frac{1}{3} n + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{9\frac{1}{2}}{1\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{2}$.

When $n=24$ the two areas are as $4902\cdot 041 : 4900$. 
Difference = 2.041 = 2\frac{1}{3}

and \(\frac{1}{3} n + \frac{1}{4} = 2\frac{1}{3}\).

\(\frac{1}{3} n + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{3}\) of \(n\) squares of unity + \(\frac{1}{4}\) of 1 square of unity.

Fig. 7. The parabolic area corresponding to the series of squares has the apex \(\frac{1}{6}\) 1, above the single obelical or parabolic area on the other side of the axis. In order to compare the two parabolic areas having a common axis, let the two apices coincide. The parabolic area corresponding to the obelical area, will be to the parabolic area corresponding to the series of squares,

as \(\frac{3}{8}\) axis × ordinate 6 : \(\frac{3}{4}\) axis × ordinate \(\sqrt{72}\),

\(\frac{3}{8}\) axis × \(\frac{1}{4}\) axis : \(\frac{3}{8}\) axis × 2 \(\frac{1}{4}\) axis

1 : \(2^1\)

or as side to diagonal of a square. Hence the first double parabolic area will be to the parabolic area of the squares, as

2 : \(2^1\)

\(2^1 : 1\)

or as diagonal to side of a square.

The difference between the 1st parabolic area and the 1st square, or the difference between the two areas to the 1st ordinate, will = \(\frac{1}{12} n + \frac{1}{4}\)

= \(\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{12}\).

The difference between the two areas to the 2nd ordinate will

= \(\frac{1}{12} n + \frac{1}{4}\) = \(\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{4}\)

from which take \(\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{4}\), the 1st difference, and \(\frac{1}{12}\) will = the difference to be added to the 2nd square to equal the corresponding parabolic sectional area.

So the difference between every two corresponding sectional areas in succession will = \(\frac{1}{12}\) unity.

As \(n\) increases, the area of the series of squares \(\frac{1}{3} n + 1\) square.

\(\frac{1}{3} n + \frac{1}{4}\), will continually approach to equality with \(\frac{1}{3} n + \frac{3}{4}\); the corresponding parabolic area; though their difference \(\frac{1}{12} n + \frac{1}{4}\) will continually increase.

Also, whatever be the increase of \(n\), the last, or \(n^{th}\) square
will be less by \( \frac{1}{2n} \) unity than the corresponding parabolic sectional area.

The parabolic area may also be represented in terms of the axis. For parabolic area = \( \frac{2}{3} \) axis \( \times \) ordinate,

\[
= \frac{2}{3} \text{ axis} \times 2 \text{ axis}^{\frac{1}{2}},
\]

\[
= \frac{1}{2} \text{ axis} \times 2 \text{ axis}^{\frac{1}{2}}
\]

\[
= \frac{1}{2} \text{ axis}^{\frac{3}{2}}.
\]

The series of squares may be so arranged that the axis shall divide the series into two equal parts.

Fig. 8. The sum of the series \( 2 + 4 + 6, \&c. \), will = \( \frac{2}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n - 1 \), or = \( \frac{2}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \).

Since the sum of \( 1 + 2 + 3, \&c. = \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \),

\[
\therefore \text{the sum of } 2 + 4 + 6, \&c. = \frac{n + 1}{2} \cdot n,
\]

= the axis of the series \( 2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2, \&c. \), and the ordinate will = \( 2n + 1 \), or \( 2 \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \).

\[
\frac{2}{3} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate}, \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{2}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n + \frac{1}{2},
\]

\[
\text{or} \quad \frac{2}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2},
\]

will = the sum of the series \( 2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2 \).
Thus the axis and ordinate of $n$ terms of the series $2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2$ will be double the axis and ordinate of $n$ terms of the series $1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2$, and their areas will be as their rectangles, or as $4 : 1$.

The parabolic area corresponding to the series of squares $2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2$ will have an axis = the axis of the squares + $\frac{1}{2}$, in order that the parabolic axis may vary as ordinate of the squares, or vary as $(2 \cdot n + \frac{1}{2})^2$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>axis of squares</th>
<th>$n + 1 \cdot n$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ordinate</td>
<td>$2 \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordinate$^2$</td>
<td>$4 \cdot (n + \frac{1}{2})^2$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\frac{1}{2}$ ordinate$^3$</td>
<td>$n + 1 \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\frac{1}{2}$ ordinate$^3$</td>
<td>= axis of squares + $\frac{1}{2}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hence parabolic area will = $\frac{2}{3}$ axis $\times$ ordinate $^3$ = $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ ordinate$^3$ $\times$ ordinate$^3$ = $\frac{1}{2}$ (axis of squares + $\frac{1}{2}$)

or $\frac{2}{3}$ axis $\times$ ordinate

$= \frac{2}{3}$ axis $\times$ $\frac{4}{3}$ axis$

= \frac{2}{3}$ axis $\times$ $2 \cdot$ axis

$= \frac{4}{3}$ axis$

The parabolic area will be to the corresponding series of $n$ squares

as $\frac{1}{2} (2 \cdot n + \frac{1}{2})^2 : \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}$

as $\frac{2}{3}$ or $\frac{2}{3} \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}$

as $\frac{2}{3} n + \frac{1}{2}$

The difference $= \frac{2}{3} (\frac{1}{6} n + \frac{1}{6})$

$= \frac{1}{3} n + \frac{1}{3} n$

$= \frac{1}{3} n + \frac{1}{3} n$

**Fig. 4, 5.** The sum of the series $1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2$, will = $\frac{1}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{2} n$.

It has been shown that the single obelical area = $\frac{1}{2}$ ($1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2$) = $\frac{2}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{2} n$, (fig. 3); consequently the double obelical area, or the sum of $1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2$, will = $\frac{2}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{2} n$.

The single parabolic area = $\frac{3}{3} n^3$

$\therefore$ the double parabolic area will = $\frac{4}{3} n^3$. 


The single parabolic area exceeds the single obeliscal area by $\frac{4}{3}$ unity in each corresponding sectional area.

\[ \therefore \text{the double parabolic area will exceed the double obeliscal area} \frac{4}{3} \text{unity in each sectional area.} \]

1st S. \[ 1 + 4 + 9 + 16 + 25 + 36 = 91 \]
2nd S. \[ 4 + 16 + 36 = 56 \]
3rd S. \[ 1 + 9 + 25 = 35 \]

Sum of the 1st series to $n$ terms
\[ = \frac{1}{3} \cdot n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3} \]
\[ = 91 \text{ when } n = 6. \]

Sum of $\frac{1}{3}n$ terms of the 2nd series $= 4$ times the sum of $\frac{1}{3}n$ terms of the 1st series;

as $1 + 4 + 9 = 14$
and $4 + 16 + 36 = 56 = 4 \times 14$;

or $n$ terms of the 2nd series $= 4$ times $n$ terms of the 1st series, and $n$ terms of the 3rd series $= \frac{4}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n$.

Hence sum of

\[ n \text{ terms of 1st series} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3} \]
\[ n \text{ terms of 2nd series} = \frac{4}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3} \]
\[ n \text{ terms of 3rd series} = \frac{4}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n. \]

1st series $= 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 + 5^2 + 6^2 = 91$
2nd series $= 2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2 + 8^2 + 10^2 + 12^2 = 364$
3rd series $= 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2 + 9^2 + 11^2 = 286$
when $n = 6$.

The difference between the 2nd and 3rd series will equal
\[ 3 + 7 + 11 + 15 + 19 + 23 = 78, \]
or $2n^2 + n = S.$

1st S. $= 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 + 5^2 + 6^2 = 91$
2nd S. $= 2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2 + 8^2 + 10^2 + 12^2 = 364$
3rd S. $= 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 = 35$

$S.$ 1st $= \frac{1}{3} \cdot n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3} = 91 \text{ when } n = 6$
$S.$ 2nd $= \frac{4}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3} = 56 \text{ when } n = 3$
$S.$ 3rd $= \text{difference} = 35$
$= \frac{4}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n = 35 \text{ when } n = 3.$

$\therefore$
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Sum of $1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 = 14$
and $4 \times 14 = 56 =$ sum of 2nd series.

Hence the sum of the 2nd series = 4 times the sum of $\frac{1}{2} n$ terms of the 1st series = $4 \times 14 = 56$.

The difference between the two series = the sum of $\frac{1}{2} n$ terms of the 3rd series.

To sum the series $1 + 3 + 5$, &c.

sum of $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 = 21$

$\frac{2}{1} + \frac{4}{3} + \frac{6}{5} = 9$

$1 + 2 + 3 = 6$, and $2 \times 6 = 12 =$ sum of second series, which subtract from the first series $= 21 - 12 = 9 =$ sum of 3rd series.

Or, $S.$ of $\frac{1}{2} n$ terms of the 1st series $\times$ by 2 = $S.$ of $\frac{1}{2} n$ terms of the 2nd series, which subtracted from $n$ terms of the 1st series = $S.$ of $\frac{1}{2} n$ terms of the 3rd series.

The Formation of Increasing Series from a Series in which all the Terms are equal, excepting the first.

By reversing the order of the three series, the least will be placed the first, from which the other two increasing series will be formed thus:—

$1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2$ Sum $= 2n - 1$.

and forms $1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 = n^2$

and forms $1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36 = \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot \frac{1}{2}$

and forms $1, 5, 14, 30, 55, 91$

The first series represents the incremental distances described in each second more than was described in the preceding second.

The second series represents the distances described in each of the $n$ seconds. So that the distance described in the $n^{th}$ second will = the sum of the incremental distances described during $n$ seconds.

The third series represents the whole distances described during the several descents from the apex to the different ordinates; as the whole distance described during $n$ seconds
from the apex to the \( n \)th ordinate will = the sum of the distances described during each of the \( n \) seconds.

The formation of these series may be further illustrated by the triangle, \( \text{fig. 7-2} \), where the first horizontal line
\[
= 1 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2
\]
\[
= 6 \text{ times } 2 \text{ less } 1 = 2 \times 6 - 1 = 11
\]
\[
= n \text{ times } 2 \text{ less } 1 = 2n - 1.
\]

Again, \( 2n - 1 \) forms the columnar series 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, the sum of which series = the area of the triangle when each square = 2, and each \( \frac{1}{2} \) square = 1.

1st series, \( 1 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 \) \( \text{Sum} = 2n - 1 \).

\[
1 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2
\]
\[
1 + 2 + 2 + 2
\]
\[
1 + 2 + 2
\]
\[
1 + 2
\]

2nd, formed from \( 2n - 1 = 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 \). \( \text{Sum} = n^2 \).

The area of the triangle = \( 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 \) squares, each = 2 in area, less 6 half squares,
\[
= \frac{1}{2} \frac{n + 1}{n} \text{ less } \frac{1}{2} n
\]
\[
= \frac{1}{2} \times 6 - \frac{1}{2} n
\]
\[
= 21 - 3 = 18 \text{ squares.}
\]

Or the triangle will contain 36 half squares = sum of \( 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 = n^2 \)

Next, \( 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 \)

\[
1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9
\]
\[
1 + 3 + 5
\]
\[
1 + 3
\]
\[
1
\]

\[
1 + 4 + 9 + 16 + 25 + 36
\]
\[
1 + 4 + 9 + 16 + 25
\]
\[
1 + 4 + 9 + 16
\]
\[
1 + 4 + 9
\]
\[
1 + 4
\]
\[
1
\]

\[
1 + 5 + 14 + 30 + 55 + 91
\]

\[
\text{Sum} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{n + 1}{n} \cdot \frac{n + 1}{2}.
\]

which is formed from \( \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot \frac{n + 1}{2} \).
The series $1 + 4 + 9$, or $1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2$ is represented by the complementary area of the obeliscal series, Fig. 7.a.

These series and others may be formed from the column of units, and line of twos, by adding together two numbers in a diagonal line to form a third; the third with its diagonal number will form a fourth, and so the numbers may be increased to any extent.

As $2 + 1 = 3$  
$3 + 1 = 4$  
$4 + 1 = 5$

$1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2$
$1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11$
$1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36$
$1, 5, 14, 30, 55, 91$
$1, 6, 20, 50, 105, 196$
$1, 7, 27, 77, 182, 378$
$1, 8, 35, 112, 294, 672$
$1, 9, 44, 156, 450, 1122.$

The sum of any line of numbers = the number below the last term = the sum of the preceding column:

as the line = $1 + 5 + 14 = 20$,  
and the column = $2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 = 20$.

The two series cross each other at 5, the last term but one in both series.

The last terms of the two series together = $14 + 6 = 20$, the sum of either series.

Again, 36, the axis corresponding to the 6th ordinate of the obeliscal area, or distance described in 6 seconds, = the sum of 6 sectional areas, or = the line of series $1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 = 36$.

25 is the distance described in 5 seconds,  
and $9 + 2 = 11$ in the 5th,  
and $9 + 2 = 11$ in the 6th.

The distance described in 6 seconds = $25 + 11 = 36$ = the column $2 + 9 + 25$. 
Thus the line of series = the column of series = the sum of the last terms of both series = the sum of either series.

For $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 = \frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n = \text{axis} = 36$.

and $1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 + 6^3 + 7^3 + 8^3 = (\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n)^2 = \text{axis}^2 = 1296$.

as before call the ordinate $n + \frac{1}{2}$, then the last or $8^{th}$ ordinate $= 8 \cdot 5$. 

axis $\times$ ordinate $^2 = 36 \times 8 \cdot 5^2$.

$\frac{1}{2}$ axis $\times$ ordinate $^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 36 \times 72 \cdot 25 = 1300 \cdot 5$.

but the series of cubes $= 1296$.

difference $= 4 \cdot 5 = \frac{5}{8}$.

The first ordinate will $= 1 \cdot 5$.

then $\frac{1}{2}$ axis $\times$ ordinate $^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 1 \cdot 5^2 = 1 \cdot 125$.

1st cube $= 1$.

difference $= 125 - \frac{1}{6}$.

The 2nd ordinate $= 2 \cdot 5$.

$\frac{1}{2}$ axis $\times$ ordinate $^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \cdot 5^2 = 9 \cdot 375$.

The 2 cubes $= 1^3$ and $2^3 = 9$.

difference $= 375 - \frac{1}{8}$.

So $\frac{1}{2}$ axis $\times$ ordinate $^2$ exceeds the 1st cube by $\frac{1}{6}$ cube of 1.

the 1st and 2nd cubes, or $1^3 + 2^3$ " $\frac{3}{8}$.

$1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3$ " $\frac{6}{8}$.

$1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3$ " $\frac{10}{8}$.

$1^3$ ............... $+ 8^3$ " $\frac{35}{8}$.

So the sectional solids having ordinate $^2 = (n + \frac{1}{2})^2$ exceed

$1^3$, $2^3$, $3^3$, $4^3$, $5^3$, $6^3$, $7^3$, $8^3$

by $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{6}{8}$, $\frac{10}{8}$, $\frac{15}{8}$, $\frac{21}{8}$, $\frac{28}{8}$, $\frac{35}{8}$

or $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{6}{8}$, $\frac{10}{8}$, $\frac{15}{8}$, $\frac{21}{8}$, $\frac{28}{8}$, $\frac{35}{8}$.

the sum of which $= \frac{35}{8}$, or $4 \frac{1}{2}$ cubes of unity for the series of 8 cubes $= \frac{1}{6}$ axis.
Or sum of the 8 sectional solids = $\frac{1}{8}$ axis x ordinate$^2$.

" " = $\frac{1}{8}$ axis x 8$^2$.

" " = $\frac{1}{8}$ axis x 72.25.

" " = (axis x 2 axis) + $\frac{1}{8}$ axis.

Instead of taking the ordinate$^2$ = $(n + \frac{1}{2})^2$, let the ordinate$^2$ = $(n + \frac{1}{2})^2 - \frac{1}{4}$

= $n^2 + n + \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4}$

= $n^2 + n = n + 1 \cdot n$

axis x ordinate$^2$ = $\frac{1}{2} (n + 1 \cdot n \times n + 1 \cdot n)$

= $\frac{1}{2} (n + 1 \cdot n)^2$

$\frac{1}{2}$ axis x ordinate$^2$ = $\frac{1}{2} (n + 1 \cdot n)^2$

content = $(\frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n)^2 = \text{axis}^2$

when $n = 8 = (\frac{1}{2} 9 \times 8)^2 = 36^2 = 1296 = \text{the content of the 8 cubes}$.

Thus the series of $n$ cubes of 1, 2, 3 &c., will = $(\frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n)^2$

= axis$^2$ = as many cubes of 1 as the axis$^2$ contains squares of 1.

Since the ordinate$^2$ = axis, or ordinate $\propto$ axis$^\frac{1}{2}$, the solid will be of the parabolic form, and the content = the sum of the series of cubes, both having equal axes.

Fig. 8. Sum $2^3 + 4^3 + 6^3 + 8^3 + 10^3 = 1800$

axis = $2 \times \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n = 2 \times \text{axis} 1 + 2 + 3$

= 2 + 4 + 6 &c. = $n + 1 \cdot n$.

Let ordinate = $2n + 1$

axis x ordinate$^2 = n + 1 \cdot n \cdot (2n + 1)^2$.

Here the sectional solids having ordinate$^2 = (2n + 1)^2$ will exceed

$$
\begin{align*}
2^3, & \quad 4^3, \quad 6^3, \quad 8^3, \quad 10^3 \\
\text{by 1,} & \quad 3, \quad 6, \quad 10, \quad 15 \\
\text{less} & \quad 1, \quad 3, \quad 6, \quad 10 \\
\text{or 1,} & \quad 2, \quad 3, \quad 4, \quad 5,
\end{align*}
$$

the sum = $\frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n = 15$, or 15 cubes of 1 for the series of 5 cubes, or 36 cubes of 1 for the series of 8 cubes, which = $\frac{1}{2}$ axis.
Let the ordinate \( y = (2n+1)^2 - 1 \)
\[ = 4n^2 + 4n + 1 - 1 \]
\[ = 4(n^2 + n) \]
\[ = 4(n + 1) \cdot n \]

axis \( x \) ordinate \( = (n + 1) \cdot n \cdot 4(n + 1) \cdot n \)
\[ = 4(n + 1)^2 \]

\( \frac{1}{2} \) axis \( x \) ordinate \( = 2(n + 1)^2 \)
content \( = 2 \cdot \text{axis}^2 = 2 \times (6 \times 5)^2 = 1800, \)
when \( n = 5 \).

Here the ordinate \( \propto \text{axis} \) \( \frac{1}{2} \), so the solid will be parabolic, and the content = the series of cubes, both having equal axes.

The content of \( n \) terms of \( 2^3 + 4^3 + 6^3 = 8 \) times that of \( n \) terms of \( 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 \). Thus the series of \( n \) cubes of 2, 4, 6 will \( = 2(n + 1) \cdot n^2 = 2 \times \text{axis}^2 \).

Figs. 4, 5. Sum \( 1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 + 7^3 + 9^3 + 11^3 = 2556 \)
axis \( = 1 + 3 + 5 \) &c. \( = n^2 \).

Let ordinate \( = 2n \), then ordinate will \( \propto \text{axis} \) \( \frac{1}{2} \), and a parabolic solid will be generated by the ordinate\(^2 \), or \( 2n^2 \).

\[ \frac{1}{2} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate}^2 = \frac{1}{2} n^2 \times 2n^2 \]
when \( n = 1 \) \( = \frac{1}{2} 1^2 \times 2 \times 1^2 = 2 \), difference \( = 2 - 1 = 1 \)
\( n = 6 \) \( = \frac{1}{2} 6^2 \times 2 \times 6^2 = 2592 \)
6 cubes \( = 2556 \)
difference \( = 36 \).

When \( n = 1 \) difference \( = 2 - 1 = 1 \)
\( n = 2 \) \( \therefore = 32 - 28 = 4 \)
\( n = 3 \) \( \therefore = 162 - 153 = 9 \)
\( \vdots \)
\( n = 6 \) \( \therefore = 2592 - 2556 = 36. \)

The parabolic sectional solids when ordinate\(^2 \) \( = 2n^2 \) will exceed
\( 1^3, 3^3, 5^3, 7^3, 9^3, 11^3 \)
by \( 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36 \)
less \( 1, 4, 9, 16, 25 \)
or \( 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 \).
Sum = $n^2 = 6^2 = 36$, or 36 cubes of 1 for the series of 6 cubes = axis.

Let ordinate $^2 = (2n)^2 - 2$

$\frac{1}{3}$ axis $\times$ ordinate $^3 = \frac{1}{2}n^2 \times (2n^2 - 2) = 2n^4 - n^2$

when $n=1=\frac{1}{2}1^3 \times (2^2 - 2) = 1$

$n=2=\frac{1}{2}2^2 \times (4^2 - 2) = 28$

$\vdots$

$n=6=\frac{1}{2}6^3 \times (12^2 - 2) = 2556$,

or sum of 6 terms of $1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3$ &c. 2556.

Thus the parabolic solid = sum of the series of cubes + axis, both having a common axis,

$= \frac{1}{3}n^2 \times (2n^2 - 2) + n^3$

$= 2n^4 - n^2 + n^3 = 2n^4 = 2$ axis $^4$;

therefore sum of $1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3$ &c. = 2 axis $^4$ - axis $= 2n^4 - n^2$.

The axis of the series of 8 cubes of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

(fig. 7.) = $\frac{1}{2}n + 1$ $n = 36$, and the content of the series = axis $^2$.

The axis of the series of 6 cubes of 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11,

(figs. 4, 5.) $n^2 = 36$, and the corresponding parabolic solid, having the same axis, = 2 axis $^3$.

Thus the series of 8 cubes of fig. 7. = $\frac{1}{2}$ the content of the parabolic solid corresponding to the series of 6 cubes of figs. 4, 5.

$1^3, 2^3, 3^3, 4^3, 5^3, 6^3$

$= 1, 8, 27, 64, 125, 216$

$1, 9, 36, 100, 225, 441 = 1^3, 2^3, 3^3 + 3^3 = 21^3$

$= 1^3, 3^3, 6^3, 10^3, 15^3, 21^3$.

The series 1, 3, 6 is formed of 1, 1+2, 1+2+3. The $n^{th}$ term of 1+2+3 &c. = $\frac{1}{2}n + 1$ $n = \frac{1}{2}(n^2 + n)$. Thus the sum of $n$ terms of the series of 1, 2, 3, &c., = the square of the sum of $n$ terms of 1 + 2 + 3, &c., = $(\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n)^2 = (\frac{1}{2} \times n^2 + n^2)$.

Let $n=6$, $s = (\frac{1}{2} \times n^2 + n^2)^2 = (\frac{1}{2} \times 6^2 + 6^2)^2 = 21^2$

$= 441$ cubes of unity

= a stratum of the depth of unity and area = $21^2 = 441$.

If the squares 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 represent the 6 cubes, then a square stratum having the side = the sum of the ordinates
SUMMATION OF OBEISICAL SERIES.

$1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 = 21$, will = the sum of 6 cubes = $(\frac{1}{6} of 6^3 + 6) = 21^2 = 441$ cubes of unity.

If the sum of the cubes were $1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 = 36$, then a square stratum having the side = 6 would contain 36 cubes of unity, the sum of the cubes of 1, 2, 3; or the square of the sum of the sides of the cubes of 1, 2, 3 will = the sum of the cubes of 1, 2, 3. For $1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 = 36 = 6 \times 6$ cubes of unity; if 6 cubes of unity be placed along the side of the squares of 6, then the square would contain 6 times 6 units, or 6 columns of 6 units each.

Or the number of cubes of unity in $1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 = \text{the number of square units in (1 + 2 + 3) squared} = 6 \times 6 = 6$ times 6 columns of single squares = one column of 36 squares = the length of 36 linear units.

Thus 36 cubits of unity placed side by side in a straight line will extend to the same distance as 36 squares of unity placed in a straight line, equal to a straight line of 36 linear units.

Thus the length of a side of a cube of unity = the length of a side of a square of unity = the length of a linear unit.

So that, in measuring distances, a cube of unity, a square of unity, and a linear unit are all equal in length.

Fig. 7. Sum the obeliscal series of

\[ 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 + 6^3 + 7^3 + 8^3, \]

axis = $1 + 2 + \ldots + 8$

\[ = \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \quad n = \frac{1}{3} n^2 + n = \frac{1}{3} 64 + 8 = 36, \]

ordinate \(^2\) at the end of the 8th cube,

\[ = 8.5 \times 2.5 \]

\[ = 20.25 \]

\[ = 72 - 25 = 72 \]

\[ \frac{1}{2} \text{axis x ordinate} = \frac{1}{2} 36 \times 72 = 1296. \]

But the sum of the series of 8 cubes = the square of the sum of the sides of the 8 cubes.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ = \left( \frac{1}{2} n^2 + n \right)^2 = \left( \frac{1}{2} (8^2 + 8) \right)^2 = 36^2 = 1296 \]

which is the axis\(^2\) of the obeliscal series

\[ = \frac{1}{2} \text{axis} \times \text{ordinate}^2. \]

In this obeliscal series of cubes the axis\(=\frac{1}{2}\text{ordinate}^3\), or ordinate\(^2\)=2axis.

The ordinate\(^3\) at the end of every cube of the series will = the square of (the side of the cube + 5) less 25; which will = 2axis.

Or the axis being known, the ordinate\(^3\) will = 2axis.

Let a straight line = 6 linear units. Then 6 \times 1 will form a rectangled parallelogram = 6 square units, and 6 rectangled parallelograms will form a square

\[ = 6 \times 6 = 36 \text{ square units, the square of } 6. \]

The square of 6 \times by 1 will form a square stratum = 6 \times 6 = 36 cubes of unity, and 6 square strata will = 6 \times 36 = 216 cubes of unity

\[ = 6 \times 6 \times 6 = \text{the cube of } 6. \]

Otherwise. Let a straight line = a linear unit = 1.

Then 6 \times 1 = 6, a line of 6 units in length.

Next 1 \times 1 = square of 1,

\[ 6 \times \text{square of } 1 = \text{rectangled parallelogram of } 6 \text{ squares of unity}, \]

\[ 6 \times \text{rectangled parallelogram} = 6 \times 6 = 36 \text{ square units}, \]

\[ = \text{the square of } 6. \]

Thirdly. 1 \times 1 \times 1 = cube of 1,

\[ 6 \times \text{cube of } 1 = \text{parallelopipedon of } 6 \text{ cubes of unity}, \]

\[ 6 \times \text{parallelopipedon} = 6 \times 6 = \text{square stratum of } 36 \text{ cubes of unity}, \]

\[ 6 \times \text{stratum} = 6 \times 6 \times 6 = 216 \text{ cubes of unity,} \]

\[ = \text{the cube of } 6. \]

Thus 1 = a linear unit,

\[ 6 \times 1 = \text{a line of } 6 \text{ units in length,} \]

\[ 1 \times 1 = \text{square of } 1, \]

\[ 6 \times 6 = \text{square of } 6, \]

\[ 1 \times 1 \times 1 = \text{cube of } 1, \]

\[ 6 \times 6 \times 6 = \text{cube of } 6. \]
SOLID OBELISKS AND PYRAMIDS.

To compare a Series of Obelisks with a corresponding Series of Pyramids.

Figs. 9, 10. The first section of the obelisk is a pyramid, the 1st in the series of pyramids, and therefore the apices of both will coincide.

All the other sections of the solid obelisk are frustums or frusta of pyramids having their several apices beyond the
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

apex of the obelisk, in the produced axis. Their several bases will = the square ordinates of the obelisk.

The 2nd pyramid has the side of the base = 2, the side of the 2nd square ordinate of the obelisk.

The height or axis of the pyramid is bisected by the 1st ordinate, which = 1 = \( \frac{1}{2} \) the second ordinate 2; and 3 is the distance between, or the sectional axis of the 1st and 2nd ordinates.

\[
\text{axis of pyramid will = } 2 \times 3 = 6, \\
= \text{ordinate} \times \text{sectional axis}, \\
= n \times \text{sectional axis}, \\
= n \times \frac{2n-1}{2}, \\
\]

or = \( 2n^2 - n \) = twice the axis less the ordinate; or = 2 ordinate less ordinate of obelisk.

Axis of the 2nd pyramid beyond the apex of the obelisk = \( 6 - 4 = 2 = n^2 - n \) = ordinate less ordinate = axis of obelisk less ordinate.

So the axis of the 1st pyramid will = \( 2n^2 - 1 = 2 - 1 = 1 \), when \( n = 1 \).

The axis of the 1st pyramid beyond the apex of the obelisk will = \( n^2 - n = 1^2 - 1 = 0 \), when \( n = 1 \).

Hence the axis of the pyramid, having the \( n^{th} \) ordinate obelisk for the base will = \( n \times 2n-1 = n \) times the sectional axis of the obelisk, or = \( 2n^2 - n \) = twice the axis less the ordinate.

The distance of the apex of the pyramid from the apex of the obelisk will = \( n^2 - n = \text{axis of obelisk less ordinate} \).

The whole axis of pyramid = axis of obelisk + produced axis; and produced axis = axis obelisk - \( \frac{1}{n} \) axis obelisk,

| 1st axis | = 1, produced axis | = 1 - \( \frac{1}{2} \) 1 = 0, |
| 2nd | = 4, | = 4 - \( \frac{1}{2} \) 4 = 2, |
| 3rd | = 9, | = 9 - \( \frac{1}{2} \) 9 = 6, |
| 4th | = 16, | = 16 - \( \frac{1}{2} \) 16 = 12, |
| 5th | = 25, | = 25 - \( \frac{1}{2} \) 25 = 20, |
| 6th | = 36, | = 36 - \( \frac{1}{2} \) 36 = 30. |
OBELISKS AND PYRAMIDS COMPARED.

Thus series of whole axes will be

1st = 1 + 0 = 1, or 1, 6, 15, 28, 45, 66,
2nd = 4 + 2 = 6, 6, 15, 28, 45, 66,
3rd = 9 + 6 = 15, 15, 28, 45, 66,
4th = 16 + 12 = 28,
5th = 25 + 20 = 45,
6th = 36 + 30 = 66.

Produced axes will be

0, 2, 6, 12, 20, 30,
D. 0, 2, 6, 10,
D. 0, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2.

Axis of pyramid = 2 axis obelisk - ! axis obelisk,

= 2 axis obelisk - ordinate,
= 2 axis obelisk - axis,
= sectional axis obelisk x ordinate,
= 2 ordinate obelisk - ordinate.

The several distances of the apices of 6 pyramids from the apex of the obelisk will be 0, 2, 6, 12, 20, 30.

If from the end of the 6th ordinate a straight line be drawn to a distance from the apex of the obelisk along the produced axis = $n^2 - n = 6^2 - 6 = 30$, that line will represent the side of a triangle or pyramid; and the frustum of that pyramid, between the ordinates 5 and 6, will be the 6th sectional solid of the obelisk.

The axis of a pyramid = $n^2 + n^2 - n = 2n^2 - n$

content = $\frac{1}{3}$ axis x ordinate

= $\frac{1}{3} (2n^2 - n) x n^2$.

From which take the section having the area of its base = $n - 1^2$. The axis of this pyramid

= $2n - 1$.

content = $\frac{1}{3} (2n^2 - 3n + 1) \times (n - 1^3)$,

hence the frustum will equal
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ \frac{1}{3}(2n^2 - n) \cdot n^2 - \frac{1}{3}(2n^3 - 3n + 1) \cdot n - 1 \]

or

\[ \frac{1}{3}(2n^4 - n^2) - \frac{1}{3}(2n^4 - 7n^3 + 9n - 5n - 1) \]

which

\[ = \frac{1}{3}(6n^3 - 9n^2 + 5n - 1), \text{ when } n = 6 \]

\[ = \frac{1}{3}(6 \times 216 - 9 \times 36 + 30 - 1) = 333 \frac{3}{5} \]

similarly the 5th frustum = 183

4th " = 86 1/3

3rd " = 31 2/3

2nd " = 7

1st " = 1/3

content of the obelisk = 642

The cubes of the sectional axes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>1331 = 2556</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\( \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \) \( 6 \frac{2}{3} \) \( 31 \frac{1}{3} \) \( 85 \frac{1}{3} \) \( 182 \frac{1}{3} \) \( 332 \frac{1}{3} = 639 \)

obeliscal series = \( \frac{1}{3} 7 \) \( 31 \frac{1}{3} \) \( 86 \frac{1}{3} \) \( 183 \) \( 333 \frac{2}{3} = 642 \)

difference = \( \frac{1}{12} \frac{7}{12} \frac{5}{12} \frac{7}{12} \frac{9}{12} = \frac{7}{12} = 3 \)

Thus the solid obelisk will exceed \( \frac{1}{3} \) the series of cubes, or of \( 1^3, 3^3, 5^3, 7^3, 9^3, 11^3 \), by \( \frac{1}{12} \) the cube of 1 for every unit of the axis; or by 1 cube for every 12 units of the axis, or by as many cubes of 1 as would extend \( \frac{1}{12} \) the axis; or by a stratum of cubes of 1 that would cover \( \frac{1}{12} \) the square ordinate.

Sum of the cubes of 1, 3, 5 = \( 2 \times 36^2 - 36 = 2556 \)

\( \frac{1}{3} \) sum of the cubes = 639

\( \frac{1}{3} \) sum of cubes = \( \frac{1}{3} (2 \times 36^2 - 36) \)

\( = \frac{1}{3} 36^2 - \frac{1}{3} \times 36 \)

\( = \frac{1}{3} 36^2 - 9 \)

\( = 648 - 9 = 639. \)

Content obelisk

\( = \frac{1}{3} \) sum of the cubes + \( \frac{1}{12} \) axis

\( = \frac{1}{3} 36^2 - \frac{1}{3} \times 36 + \frac{1}{12} \times 36 \)

\( = \frac{1}{3} 36^2 - \frac{1}{4} \times 36 \)

\( = \frac{1}{3} 36^2 - 6 = 648 - 6 = 642. \)

Content parabolic obelisk = \( \frac{1}{2} \) axis \( \times \) ordinate\( ^2 \)

\( = \frac{1}{2} \times 36^2 \)

\( = \frac{1}{2} 36^2 = 648. \)
If the quadruple parabolic obelisk generated by the double, or velocity ordinate squared = $2n^2$, descending along the axis and varying as axis = $\frac{1}{2}$ circumscribing parallelopiped.

Sum of the cubes

\[= 2 \text{ axis}^2 - \text{axis},\]
\[= 2 \times 36^3 - 36 = 2556.\]

Content of quadruple obelisk = sum of the cubes + $\frac{1}{2}$ axis,

\[= 2 \text{ axis}^2 - \text{axis} + \frac{1}{2} \text{ axis},\]
\[= 2 \text{ axis}^2 - \frac{3}{2} \text{ axis},\]
\[= 2 \times 36^3 - 24,\]
\[= 2592 - 24 = 2568.\]

Content of quadruple parabolic obelisk

\[= \frac{1}{2} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate},\]
\[= \frac{1}{2} \text{ axis} \times 2n^2,\]
\[= \frac{1}{2} n^2 \times 4n^2,\]
\[= 2n^6 \times n^2,\]
\[= 2 \text{ axis}^2,\]
\[= 2 \times 36^3 = 2592.\]

The content of the obelisk exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ the sum of the series of $1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3$, &c., by $\frac{1}{12}$ the axis; or by $\frac{1}{12}$ of a cube for every unit of axis of the obelisk.

The content of the obelisk is less than the content of the parabolic solid by $\frac{1}{2}$ the axis, or $\frac{1}{6}$ of a cube for every unit of the axis.

Hence the content of obelisk will lie between $\frac{1}{4}$ the sum of the cubes of 1, 3, 5, &c., and parabolic content.

But the sum of the series of cubes of 1, 2, 3, &c., = $\frac{1}{4}$ axis$^2$, and parabolic content = $\frac{1}{2}$ axis$^2$; therefore content of obelisk will lie between $\frac{1}{4}$ the sum of the cubes of 1, 3, 5, &c., and $\frac{1}{2}$ the sum of the cubes of 1, 2, 3, &c., the axes being equal.

Again, the sum of the cubes of 2, 4, 6, &c., = $2 \frac{1}{4}$ axis$^2$; therefore content of obelisk will lie between $\frac{1}{4}$ the sum of the cubes of 1, 3, 5, &c., and $\frac{1}{4}$ the sum of the cubes of 2, 4, 6, &c.
Or the content of the quadruple obelisk, generated by the (double ordinate)\(^2\), will lie between the sum of the cubes of 1, 3, 5, &c., and the sum of the cubes of 2, 4, 6, &c.

If, on the produced axis of the obelisk (Fig. 10.), squares be drawn having their sides equal 2, 4, 6, &c., the differences between the values of \(n^3 - n\), where \(n = 1, 2, 3, &c.\), these squares will represent the cubes of 2, 4, 6, &c.; and the squares having their sides = the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, &c., will represent the cubes of 1, 3, 5, &c. Thus the content of the single obelisk will lie between \(\frac{1}{4}\) the sum of the 1st and \(\frac{1}{4}\) the sum of the 2nd series of cubes, if the axes were equal.

\[
1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 = n^2 = 6^2 = 36,
\]

and

\[
0 + 2 + 4 + 6 + 8 + 10 = n^2 - n = 30;
\]

therefore

\[
1 + 5 + 9 + 13 + 17 + 21 = 2n^2 - n = 66.
\]

Here

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Area of the triangle corresponding to the pyramid having} & \quad n^3 = \text{axis of obelisk}, \\
\text{base} = n, \text{and axis} = 2n^3 - n = \frac{1}{2} (2n^3 - n) & \quad n = n^3 - \frac{1}{4} n^3, \\
\frac{3}{4} \text{area of triangle} & = \frac{3}{4} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2} (2n^3 - n) \cdot n \\
& = \frac{3}{8} n^3 - \frac{3}{4} n^3. \\
\text{Area of obelisk} & = \frac{3}{2} n^3 - \frac{3}{4} n, \\
\text{and } \frac{3}{4} & \text{ the circumscribing parallelogram } = \frac{3}{4} n^3.
\end{align*}
\]

Hence the area of obelisk, which = \(\frac{3}{2} n^3 - \frac{3}{8} n\), will lie between \(\frac{3}{8} n^2\), which = \(\frac{3}{8}\) the circumscribing parallelogram, or = the parabolic area, and \(\frac{3}{2} n^2 - \frac{3}{4} d^2\), which = \(\frac{3}{2}\) the triangular area formed by the vertical section of the pyramid.

When the series 0 + 2 + 4 + 6, &c., begins with 0 (and 0 is reckoned a term), the sum of \(n\) terms = \(n^2 - n\).

When the series begins with 2 (and \(n\) is reckoned from 2), the series 2 + 4 + 6 + 8 + 10 = \(n^2 + n = 30\), when \(n = 5\), which is the same as 6 terms of 0 + 2 + 4 + 6 + 8 + 10, where \(n^2 - n = 30\).
OBELISKS AND PYRAMIDS COMPARED.

Since series \(1 + 3 + 5 + 7 = n^2\)
and series \(2 + 4 + 6 + 8 = n^3 + n\).

Therefore series \(3 + 7 + 11 + 15 = 2n^2 + n\),
and series \(1 + 5 + 9 + 13 = 2n^2 - n\).

Therefore series \(4 + 12 + 20 + 28 = 4n^2\),
\[= 4 \times \text{axis}^2, \text{or} = 2 \text{axis}^3 \text{of obelisk}.

Ordinate and sectional axis obelisk = axis of pyramid.

1st. \(1 \times 1 = 1\)
2nd. \(2 \times 3 = 6\)
3rd. \(3 \times 5 = 15\)
4th. \(4 \times 7 = 28\)
5th. \(5 \times 9 = 45\)
6th. \(6 \times 11 = 66\).

1st. 1, 6, 15, 28, 45, 66 axes of pyramids.
2nd. 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21 difference of axes.
3rd. 1, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4 difference between the last distances.

Hence the sum of the series of the axes of pyramids will, if formed by squares of unity = the sum of the areas formed by each sectional axis and its ordinates, which area will exceed the area of the obelisk by half the number of squares of unity of the series 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, or \(\frac{1}{2}\) the squares of unity along the whole axis of obelisk or \(\frac{1}{4}\) ordinate.

For \(1 + 6 + 15 + 28 + 45 + 66 = 161\)
and area of obelisk = \(\frac{2}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n\).

when \(n = 6 = 144 - 1 = 143\)
area of obelisk + \(\frac{1}{2}\) ordinate = \(143 + 18 = 161\).

Thus each number of the series of axes is formed by its sectional axis \(\times\) ordinate, and the sum of this series = area of obelisk + \(\frac{1}{4}\) ordinate.

Or sum of series = area obelisk + \(\frac{1}{2}\) ordinate
\[= \frac{2}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n + \frac{1}{4} n^3\]
\[= \frac{2}{3} n^3 + \frac{1}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{4} n.\]

The sum of any number of terms in the second series will = the number itself in the first series immediately above the last of these terms, which sum will also = the sectional axis.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

× ordinate. Thus the sum of 6 terms of the second series,
or \(1 + 5 + 9 + 13 + 17 + 21 = 66\), the number above 21, or will
= the 6th ordinate × its sectional axis
= \(6 \times 11 = 66\), or, generally,
= \(n \times \frac{2n - 1}{2}\).

The sum of the 3rd series will
= \(1 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 = 21\)
the 6th term of the second series, or, generally,
= \(1 + \frac{n - 1}{4}\)
or = \(4n - 3\)

Each of the sectional axes of the obelisk 1, 3, 5, 7, &c. equals the sum of the two ordinates, or the difference of their squares;

\[
\text{for } n + \frac{n - 1}{2} = 2n - 1 \\
\text{and } n^2 - \frac{n - 1}{2} = n^2 - (n^2 - 2n + 1) = 2n - 1
\]

Subtracting the less from the next greater axis of the series of pyramids gives the series 1, 5, 9, 13 for the differences between the axes of the pyramids.

To sum of \(1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11\), &c. = \(n^2\)
add \(0 + 2 + 4 + 6 + 8 + 10\), &c. = \(n - 1\). \(n\)
then \(S\). of \(1 + 5 + 9 + 13 + 17 + 21\), &c. will
= \(n^2 + \frac{n - 1}{2} \cdot n = \frac{2n - 1}{2} \cdot n\)
= axis of the \(n\)th pyramid.

Or by making the 3d the 1st series and the 1st the 3rd, it will be seen that the sum of \(n\) terms of the 1st series will form each of the \(n\) terms of the 2nd series, and the sum of the 2nd series will form each of the \(n\) terms of the 3rd series, and the sum of the 3rd series will form each of the \(n\) terms of a 4th series.

1, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, Sum = \(4n - 3\)
and forms 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21,
= \(2n - 1\). \(n\)
and forms 1, 6, 15, 28, 45, 68,
= \(\frac{3}{2}n^3 + \frac{1}{2}n^2 - \frac{1}{2}n\).
and forms 1, 7, 22, 50, 95, 161
Thus the axis of obelisk + the rectangle by the two ordi-
nates of the last section will = the axis of pyramid having the same base as the obelisk.

The axis of pyramid = \( n^2 \) below, and \( n^2 - n \) above, the apex of the obelisk, or whole axis of pyramid = \( 2n - 1 \cdot n \), and \( 2n - 1 \), forms the series 1, 3, 5, 7, the sectional axes, or series of the differences between the series of the whole axes of obelisk. If to this series there be added the series 0, 2, 4, 6, \&c., formed from \( 2n - 2 \), the distances between the several apices of pyramids, the sum of which series = \( 0 + 2 + 4 + 6 \), \&c. = \( n - 1 \cdot n = \) the rectangle by the two ordinates of the last section of obelisk = the portion of the axis of each of these several pyramids beyond the apex of the obelisk. Then will \( 2n - 1 + 2n - 2 = 4n - 3 \), the difference between the entire axes of pyramids, form the series 1, 5, 9, 13, \&c.; the sum of which = \( 1 + 5 + 9 + 13 \), \&c. = \( n^2 + n - 1 \cdot n = 2n - 1 \cdot n = \) the whole axis of the \( n \)th pyramid.

The series of the axes of pyramids will be 1, 6, 15, 28, \&c., each term being formed by \( 2n - 1 \cdot n \), or by sectional axis \( x \) ordinate of obelisk, which equals the whole axis of a pyramid = \( n \times n \) sectional axis.

Again, \( n^3 - n \), the distance of the apex of the pyramid from the apex of the obelisk, forms the series 0, 2, 6, 12, \&c., the sum of which series = \( 0 + 2 + 6 + 12 + 20 + 30 \), \&c. = \( \frac{1}{2} n^3 - \frac{1}{2} n \).

\( n^2 \) forms the series of the whole axes of obelisks, 1, 4, 9, 16, \&c. which is the series of the parts of the axes of pyramids below the apex of obelisk; the sum of which series = \( 1 + 4 + 9 + 16 \), \&c. = \( \frac{1}{3} (n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} n) = \frac{1}{3} n^3 + \frac{1}{2} n^2 + \frac{1}{2} n \).

Then \( n^2 + n^2 = 2n - 1 \cdot n \) will form the series 1, 6, 15, 18, \&c.; the sum of which = \( 1 + 6 + 15 + 18 \), \&c. = \( \frac{2}{3} n^2 + \frac{1}{2} n^2 - \frac{1}{2} n \), the sum of the series of entire axes of pyramids. The formation and sum of each of these three series will be

1. \( S. \) of \( n^2 - n \) = \( 0 + 2 + 6 + 12 \) \&c. = \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{2} n \)
2. \( S. \) of \( n^2 \) = \( 1 + 4 + 9 + 16 \) \&c. = \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 + \frac{1}{2} n^2 + \frac{1}{2} n \)
3. \( S. \) of \( 2n - 1 \cdot n = 1 + 6 + 15 + 28 \) \&c. = \( \frac{2}{3} n^2 + \frac{1}{2} n^2 - \frac{1}{2} n \)

1. Sum of axes of pyramids beyond the apex of obelisk.
2. Sum of axes of pyramids below the apex of obelisk, which is also the sum of the axes of obelisk.

3. Sum of the entire axes of pyramids.

Since the axes of the pyramids are as \(2n-1 \cdot n\), the areas of the triangular vertical sections of the pyramids will be as \(\frac{1}{2} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate}\), or \(\frac{1}{3} (2n-1 \cdot n^2)\), or \(n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n^2\).

The areas of the triangles will be expressed by the difference between the series of \(n^3\) and \(\frac{1}{3} n^2\).

\[
\begin{align*}
S, n^3 &= 1 + 8 + 27 + 64 + 125 + 216 = 441 \\
S, \frac{1}{3} n^2 &= \frac{1}{3} + \frac{2}{3} + \frac{4}{3} + \frac{8}{3} + \frac{12}{3} + \frac{18}{3} = 45\frac{1}{3} \\
S, \text{of difference} &= \frac{1}{3} + 6 + 22 + 56 + 112 + 198 = 395\frac{1}{3}
\end{align*}
\]

The sum of the cubes of \(1 + 2 + 3 = (\frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n)^2\), and the sum of their squares \(= \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}\).

So half the sum = \(\frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}\).

Hence the sum of their difference, or the sum of the triangular areas will

\[
\left(\frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}
\]

If \(n = 6\),

\[
\begin{align*}
&\frac{1}{3} 21^2 - \frac{1}{2} 273 \\
&= 441 - 45\frac{1}{3} = 395\frac{1}{3}
\end{align*}
\]

To Sum the Series of Pyramids.

Content of pyramid = \(\frac{1}{2} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate}\).

Here ordinate = \(n^2\), and axis = \(2n-1 \cdot n\).

Pyramid = \(\frac{1}{3} (2n-1 \cdot n \cdot n^2)\).

= \(\frac{1}{3} (2n^4 - n^2)\).

= \(\frac{3}{2} n^4 - \frac{1}{3} n^2\).

Sum of series \(\frac{3}{2} n^4\)

\[
\begin{align*}
&= \frac{3}{2} (1^4 + 2^4 + 3^4 + \text{&c.}) \\
&= \frac{3}{2} \text{ of } \left(\frac{n+1}{n^2} \cdot n + \frac{1}{n^2} \cdot n + \frac{1}{n^2} \cdot n + \frac{1}{n^2}\right).
\end{align*}
\]

Sum of series \(\frac{1}{3} n^3 = \frac{1}{3} (1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + \text{&c.})\)

\[
\begin{align*}
&= \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{n+1}{n} \cdot n\right)^2. \\
\end{align*}
\]

When \(n = 6\),

Sum of series \(\frac{3}{2} n^4 = 1516\frac{2}{3}\)

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{and} \quad \frac{1}{3} n^3 &= 147
\end{align*}
\]

= content of the series of pyramids.
SERIES OF PYRAMIDS SUMMED.

These series, when \( n=6 \), will be

\[
\frac{8}{3} n^4 = \frac{8}{3} + 10 \frac{2}{3} + 54 + 170 \frac{2}{3} + 416 \frac{2}{3} + 864 = 1516 \frac{2}{3},
\]
\[
\frac{1}{3} n^3 = \frac{1}{3} + 2 \frac{2}{3} + 9 + 21 \frac{1}{3} + 41 \frac{2}{3} + 72 = 147,
\]
\[
\text{dif.} = \frac{1}{3} + 8 + 45 + 149 \frac{1}{3} + 375 + 792 = 1369 \frac{2}{3},
\]

or content of series of pyramids = \( 1369 \frac{2}{3} \); or

\[
\frac{8}{3} n^4 = \frac{8}{3} \left( 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 + 6^3 \right) = 1516 \frac{2}{3},
\]
\[
\frac{1}{3} n^3 = \frac{1}{3} \left( 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 + 6^3 \right) = 147,
\]
\[
\text{dif.} = 1516 \frac{2}{3} - 147 = 1369 \frac{2}{3}.
\]

The series \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \) × by \( 2n \) will form the series of \( \frac{8}{3} n^4 \);

\[
\frac{1}{3} n^3 = \frac{1}{3}, \quad 2 \frac{2}{3}, \quad 9, \quad 21 \frac{1}{3}, \quad 41 \frac{2}{3}, \quad 72,
\]
\[
2n = 2, \quad 4, \quad 6, \quad 8, \quad 10, \quad 12,
\]
\[
\frac{8}{3} n^4 = \frac{8}{3}, \quad 10 \frac{2}{3}, \quad 54, \quad 170 \frac{2}{3}, \quad 416 \frac{2}{3}, \quad 864.
\]

Hence the \( n \)th term in the series \( \frac{8}{3} n^4 \) = the \( n \)th term in the series \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \) × by \( 2n \); as the 6th in

\[
\frac{8}{3} n^4 = 864 = 72 \times 6 \times 2.
\]

Also the series \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \) multiplied by \( 2n-1 \) will form the series of \( \frac{8}{3} n^4 = \frac{1}{3} n^3 \)

\[
\frac{1}{3} n^3 = \frac{1}{3}, \quad 2 \frac{2}{3}, \quad 9, \quad 21 \frac{1}{3}, \quad 41 \frac{2}{3}, \quad 72,
\]
\[
2n-1 = 1, \quad 3, \quad 5, \quad 7, \quad 9, \quad 11,
\]
\[
\frac{8}{3} n^4 - \frac{1}{3} n^3 = \frac{8}{3}, \quad 8, \quad 45, \quad 149 \frac{1}{3}, \quad 375, \quad 792.
\]

Thus the series \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \) is a pyramidal series, each term being = to a pyramid, \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \), which, multiplied by twice the ordinate, or \( 2n \), will form the first series \( \frac{8}{3} n^4 \).

The third series, the difference between the series \( \frac{8}{3} n^4 \) and \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \), will be formed by multiplying the pyramidal series \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \) successively by 1, 3, 5, 7, or the corresponding sectional axes \( 2n-1 \).

Thus each pyramid, the frustum of which forms a section of the obelisk, will = \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \) or \( \frac{1}{3} \) ord. obelisk multiplied by the sectional axis of that ordinate, or = \( \frac{1}{3} n^3 \times 2n-1 = \frac{8}{3} n^4 - \frac{1}{3} n^3 \).

Hence the pyramid having its axis = \( \sqrt{2n-1} \cdot n \), and base = \( n^2 \), the base of the obelisk, may be compared with the corresponding obelisk having its axis = \( n^2 \).
The sum of the series of cubes of 1, 2, 3, 4 = \frac{1}{4}(n+1 \cdot n)^2
= axis^2.

For
S. 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 = \frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n = 21 = axis.
S. 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 + 6^3 = 441 = 21^2 = axis^2,
or sum of the cubes = \left(\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n\right)^2 = axis^2.

The sum of the series of cubes of 2, 4, 6, 8 = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n\right)^2
= 2 axis^2.

For the axis of \( n \) terms of this series will = twice the axis of \( n \) terms of the series 1, 2, 3, 4,

\[
= 2 \left(\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n\right) = n + 1 \cdot n,
\]

and each term in the 1st series = 8 times the corresponding term in the last series.

Therefore S. of \( 2^3 + 4^3 + 6^3 + 8^3 \) will = 8 times the S. of
\[
1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 = 8 \left(\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n\right)^2
= 2 \left(\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n\right)^2
= 2 axis^2.
\]

The sum of the series of cubes of 1, 3, 5, 7,

\[
= 2n^4 - n^2 = 2 \text{ axis}^2 - \text{axis}.
\]

From \( 1^3, 2^3, 3^3, 4^3, 5^3, 6^3 \),

take
\[
2^3, 3^3, 5^3, \]

difference \( 1^3, 3^3, 5^3, \)

Let \( n \) = the number of terms in each of the two last series,
then \( 2n \) will equal the number of terms in the 1st series.

\[
S. \text{ of 1st, which } = \left(\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n\right)^2,
\]

will now
\[
= \left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2n + 1 \cdot 2n\right)^2
= (n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2n)^2
= (2n^2 + n)^2.
\]

\[
S. \text{ of 2nd series } = 2(n + 1 \cdot n)^2 = 2(n^2 + n)^2.
\]
S. of 3rd series = difference

\[ = (2n^2 + n)^2 - 2(n^2 + n)^2 \]

\[ = 2n^4 - n^2 = 2 \text{axis}^2 - \text{axis}. \]

For axis = 1 + 3 + 5 = \( n^2 \); 2 \( \text{axis}^2 - \text{axis} = 2 \) strata, each
stratum having an area = \( \text{axis}^2 \), and a depth of unity, less a
line of cubes of unity = the length of the axis.

In the 3rd series of 1\(^3\), 3\(^3\), 5\(^3\), \( n = 3 \), axis = 1 + 3 + 5
= 9 = \( n \).

Sum of \( 1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 = 2 \text{axis}^2 - \text{axis} \)

\[ = 2n^4 - n^2 \]

\[ = 2 \times 3^4 - 3^2 \]

\[ = 2 \times 81 - 9 \]

\[ = 153. \]

Or in the series 1\(^3\), 3\(^3\), 5\(^3\),

\( n = 3 \), axis = 1 + 3 + 5 = \( n^2 = 9 \).

Sum = 2 \( \text{axis}^2 - \text{axis} \)

\[ = 2 \times 9^2 - 9 \]

\[ = 153. \]

Otherwise, \( 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 + 6^3 = 441 \)

\[ 2^3 + 4^3 + 6^3 = 288 \]

\[ 1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 = 153. \]

Sum of the 2nd series = the sum of \( 8 \times \frac{1}{2} \) \( n \) terms of the 1st
series. The difference of the two series = the sum of \( \frac{1}{2} \) \( n \)
terms of the 3rd series.

As sum of \( 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 = 36 \), and \( 8 \times 36 = 288 \) = sum of 2nd
series, which, subtracted from the sum of the 1st series 441,
leaves 153, the sum of the 3rd series,

Sum of series of \( 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 = \text{axis}^2 \).

Sum of series of \( 2^3 + 4^3 + 6^3 + 8^3 = 2 \text{axis}^2 \).

These axes become equal at the 20th term of the 1st
series, and the 14th term of the second series.

Sum of 1st series = \((\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n)^2 = \text{axis}^2 \)

\[ = (\frac{1}{2} \times 21 \times 20)^2 \]

\[ = 210^2 = 44100. \]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Sum of 2nd series \[= 2(n + 1 \cdot n)^2 = 2\text{axis}^2\]
\[= 2(15 \times 14)^2\]
\[= 2 \times 210^2 = 88200.\]

Or when the two series have a common axis, their contents will be as 1 : 2.

When both series have the same number of terms, their contents will be as 1 : 8.

Let each of the series
\[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,\]
\[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12,\]
\[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11,\]
form an axis, figs. 7, 8, 5., then the series of squares described on the side of the axis will represent both squares and cubes, or areas and solids of an obeliscal form.

The axis of the
1st series \[= \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n,\]
2nd \[= n + 1 \cdot n,\]
3rd \[= n^2,\]
The ordinate of the
1st \[= n + 1,\]
2nd \[= 2(n + 1),\]
3rd \[= 2n,\]

Or sum of
\[1 + 2 + 3 = \text{axis} = \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n,\]
\[2 + 4 + 6 = \text{axis} = n + 1 \cdot n,\]
\[1 + 3 + 5 = \text{axis} = n^2.\]

The sum of their squares, or
\[1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 = \text{area} = \frac{1}{3} n^3 + \frac{1}{3} n,\]
\[2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2 = \text{area} = \frac{4}{3} n^3 + \frac{1}{3} n,\]
\[1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 = \text{area} = \frac{4}{3} n^3 + \frac{1}{3} n = \frac{3}{4} \text{axis}^2 - \frac{1}{6} \text{ordinate}.\]
The sum of their cubes, or
\[1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 = \text{solid} = (\frac{1}{4} n + 1 \cdot n)^2 = \text{axis}^2,\]
\[2^3 + 4^3 + 6^3 = \text{solid} = 2(n + 1 \cdot n)^2 = 2 \text{axis}^2,\]
\[1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 = \text{solid} = (2n^2 - 1)^2 \cdot n^2 = 2 \text{axis}^3 - \text{axis}.\]
Also the axis of the obeliscal area = \[n^2 = \text{ordinate}^2,\]
\[= \frac{3}{4} \text{axis} - \frac{1}{6} \text{ordinate},\]
SERIES OF PYRAMIDS SUMMED.

solid = \( \frac{1}{2} n^4 - \frac{1}{2} n^2 \),

= \( \frac{1}{2} \text{axis}^2 - \frac{1}{2} \text{axis} \);

and \( \frac{1}{4} \) the sum of \( 1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 \)

= \( \frac{1}{4} (2 \text{axis}^2 - \text{axis}) \),

= \( \frac{1}{5} \text{axis}^2 - \frac{1}{5} \text{axis} \);

 solid obelisk = \( \frac{1}{5} \text{axis}^2 - \frac{1}{5} \text{axis} \).

\[ \text{The solid obelisk is greater than } \frac{1}{4} \text{ the sum of } 1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 \]

by \( \frac{1}{4} \text{axis} - \frac{1}{5} \text{axis} \),

or \( \frac{1}{10} \text{axis} \), or \( \frac{1}{10} n^2 \).

The obeliscal area = \( \frac{4}{3} n^2 - \frac{1}{3} n = \frac{1}{3} (\frac{4}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n) = \frac{1}{3} \) the sum of \( 1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 \).

The axis \( 1 + 3 + 5 = n^3 \) is common to both the obeliscal solid and to this obeliscal series of cubes.

The corresponding parabolic area = \( \frac{4}{3} n^3 \),

solid = \( \frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^2 \).

Let each of the squares in the series \( 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2 + 9^2 + 11^2 \) represent a cube of unity.

Fig. 5 a. Then these square strata, each having a depth of unity, will form a terraced pyramid, the content of which will = \( \frac{4}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{3} n \) in cubes of 1.

The content of the rectilineal-sided pyramid having a height = \( n \), and side of base = \( 2 n \), will = \( \frac{4}{3} n^3 \), which will exceed the content of the stratified pyramid by \( \frac{1}{10} n \) cubes of 1.

Next compare their sectional triangular areas, made by dividing each pyramid vertically into two equal parts.

Height of the triangle = \( n = 6 \).

Side of the base = \( 2n = 12 \).

\[ \text{Triangular area} = \frac{1}{2} 2n \cdot n = \frac{1}{2} 12 \times 6 = n^2 = 6 \times 6 = 36. \]

Stratified area = \( 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 = n^2 \) = \( 6^2 = 36 \).

Thus the triangular and stratified areas are equal. But the stratified pyramid is less than the triangular pyramid by \( \frac{1}{10} n \).

Since the double obeliscal area, \( \text{fig. 5.} = 1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 + 7^3 + \)
it follows that if each of these squares were converted into a stratum having a depth of 1, together they would form a stratified or terraced pyramid, fig. 5a., containing as many cubes of 1 as the double obeliscal area contains squares of 1, or 

$$= \frac{3}{4}n^2 - \frac{1}{4}n = \frac{3}{4}6^2 - \frac{1}{4}6,$$

$$= 288 - 2 = 286.$$

Also content of rectilinear pyramid = \(\frac{4}{3}n^3\),

" stratified pyramid = \(\frac{3}{4}n^3 - \frac{1}{4}n\).

Double parabolic area = \(\frac{4}{3}n^3\),

" obeliscal area = \(\frac{3}{4}n^3 - \frac{1}{4}n\).

When the squares of 1 are arranged in the order 1, 2, 3, as in fig. 7-2, the whole area will = \(\frac{1}{2}n + 1\cdot n\), which will equal the area of a triangle having its height = \(n\), and base = \(n + 1\), or = \(\frac{1}{2}n^2 + \frac{1}{2}n\).

When the squares of 1, 2, 3 become strata of the depth of 1, and formed into a terraced pyramid, the content of the pyramid will = \(\frac{1}{2}n + 1\cdot n\cdot n + \frac{1}{2}\), which will = the content of a rectilinear pyramid having the sides of the base = \(n + 1\), by \(n + 1\), and height = \(n\).

These obeliscal series of solids are expressed in terms of the axes, as sum of \(1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 = \text{axis}^3\).

\(2^3 + 4^3 + 6^3 = 2 \text{ axis}^3\).

\(1^3 + 3^3 + 5^3 = 2 \text{ axis}^3 - \text{axis}\).

For when the obeliscal solid of the 1st series = \(\text{axis}^3\), the content is represented by a stratum, or by an area = \(\text{axis}^2\), where for each square of 1, a cube of 1 is substituted, so that a stratum having an area = \(\text{axis}^2\), and thickness that of unity, will form an obeliscal series of cubes having a content = \(\text{axis}^2\), = the sum of \(1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3\).

Two strata, the area of each = \(\text{axis}^2\) of the 2nd series, will form the second series of cubes.

Two strata, the area of each being = \(\text{axis}^2\) of the 3rd series, less a line of cubes of unity = the axis in length, will form the 3rd series of obeliscal cubes.
The solid obelisk = \( \frac{1}{2} \text{axis}^2 - \frac{1}{2} \text{axis} \) equals a triangular stratum having the height and side of base each = the axis and a depth of \( \frac{1}{2} \), less a line of cubes of 1 equal in length \( \frac{1}{2} \) axis.

In order to find the sum of the series \( 1^4 + 2^4 + 3^4 + 4^4 + 5^4 + 6^4 \), let the squares of \( 1^2, 2^2, 3^2, 4^2, 5^2, 6^2 \) be placed in obeliscal order, so that the sides of the squares shall form an axis = \( 1 + 4 + 9 + 16 + 25 + 36 \), Fig. 22., which axis will = \( \frac{1}{2} n + \frac{1}{2} \)\( n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \), and the area of the series of squares will = \( \frac{1}{2} (n + 1 \cdot n)^2 \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \) less \( \frac{1}{2} \) of \( \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \).

For \( \frac{1}{2} (n+1 \cdot n)^2 \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \) equals
\[
\frac{1}{2} 2 \times 1^2 \times 1\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2} \text{ when } n=1 \\
\frac{3}{2} \times 2^2 \times 2\frac{1}{2} = 18 = 2 \\
\frac{4}{2} \times 3^2 \times 3\frac{1}{2} = 100\frac{3}{2} = 3 \\
\frac{5}{2} \times 4^2 \times 4\frac{1}{2} = 360 = 4 \\
\frac{6}{2} \times 5^2 \times 5\frac{1}{2} = 990 = 5 \\
\frac{7}{2} \times 6^2 \times 6\frac{1}{2} = 2293\frac{3}{2} = 6.
\]
Next find a formula for the difference between
\[ \frac{1}{6}(n+1)n^2 \cdot n+\frac{1}{6}, \]
and the corresponding series of \(1^2 + 4^2 + 9^2\), or between \(2293\frac{1}{6}\)
and \(2275\).

\[
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{6} - 1 &= \frac{1}{6} \\
18 - 17 &= 1 \\
100\frac{1}{6} - 98 &= 2\frac{1}{6} \\
360 - 354 &= 6 \\
990 - 979 &= 11 \\
2293\frac{1}{6} - 2275 &= 18\frac{1}{6} \\
\frac{1}{6} \times 5 &= 1 \\
1 \times 5 &= 5 \\
2\frac{1}{6} \times 5 &= 14 \\
6 \times 5 &= 30 \\
11 \times 5 &= 55 \\
18\frac{1}{6} \times 5 &= 91
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
1 - 0 &= 1 \\
5 - 1 &= 4 \\
14 - 5 &= 9 \\
30 - 14 &= 16 \\
55 - 30 &= 25 \\
91 - 55 &= 36 \\
91 &= 91
\end{align*}
\]

Since \(18\frac{1}{6} \times 5 = 91\) = sum of \(1+4+9\), &c. = \(\frac{1}{6}n+1\) \(n\).
\[n+\frac{1}{6}=91\text{, when }n=6\text{, and }\frac{1}{6}91=18\frac{1}{6}.
\]

The sum of the series of squares, or \(1^2 + 4^2 + 9^2 + 16^2 + 25^2 + 36^2\),
\[
= \frac{1}{6}(n+1)n^2 \cdot n+\frac{1}{6} \text{ less } \frac{1}{6} \text{ of } \frac{1}{6}n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{6}
= \frac{1}{6} \left( \frac{7}{6} \times 6^2 \times 6\frac{1}{2} \right) \text{ less } \frac{1}{6} \text{ of } \frac{7}{6} \times 6 \times 6\frac{1}{2},
= 2293\frac{1}{6} \text{ less } 18\frac{1}{6} = 2275, \text{ when } n=6.
\]

The sum of the series
\[
1^6 + 2^6 + 3^6 + 4^6 + 5^6 + 6^6
\]

or \(1^3 + 4^3 + 9^3 + 16^3 + 25^3 + 36^3\),
\[
= \frac{1}{6} \left( n+1\cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{6} - n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{3}n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{6} \right).
\]
SERIES SUMMED.

For \( \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \). \( n \). \( n + \frac{1}{3} \), when \( n = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, \)

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{when } n = 1, & \quad 12 = 1 \times 2 \times 1 = 2. \\
\text{when } n = 2, & \quad 540 = 3 \times 2 \times 2 = 12. \\
\text{when } n = 3, & \quad 6048 = 4 \times 3 \times 3 = 36. \\
\text{when } n = 4, & \quad 36000 = 5 \times 4 \times 4 = 120. \\
\text{when } n = 5, & \quad 148500 = 6 \times 5 \times 5 = 180. \\
\text{when } n = 6, & \quad 481572 = 7 \times 6 \times 6 = 252. \\
\end{align*}
\]

Find a formula for the difference between \( \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \). \( n \). \( n + \frac{1}{3} \) and the corresponding series of cubes of 1, 4, 9, &c., or between 68796 and 67171, which = 1625.

\[
\begin{align*}
1^3 & = 1 \\
4^3 & = 64 \\
9^3 & = 729 \\
16^3 & = 4096 \\
25^3 & = 15625 \\
36^3 & = 46656 \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
& \frac{1}{3} \times 1 = 1 \times 2 = 1 \\
& 1 = 0 + 1 = 1 \\
& 65 = 124 \\
& 794 + 4096 = 4890 \\
& 15625 + 20515 = 36140 \\
& 46656 + 67171 = 113827 \\
\end{align*}
\]

Thus \( \frac{1}{4} \) of \( 1 + 16 + 81 + 256 + 625 + 1296 \), or
\[
\begin{align*}
& \frac{1}{4} (1^2 + 4^2 + 9^2 + 16^2 + 25^2 + 36^2), \\
& = \frac{1}{4} 2275 = \frac{1}{4} \times 46656 = 11664.
\end{align*}
\]
Hence the sum of the series $1^3 + 4^3 + 9^3$, &c., or of $1^8 + 2^8 + 3^8$, &c., will

\[ \frac{1}{4}(n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} - n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}) \]

\[ = \frac{1}{4}(42^3 \times 6\frac{1}{2} - 42^2 \times 6\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} 42 \times 6\frac{1}{2}) \]

\[ = \frac{1}{4}(481572 - 11466 + 91) \]

\[ = \frac{1}{4} 470197 \]

\[ = 66171 \text{ when } n = 6. \]

Thus the sums of the 2nd, 4th, and 6th powers of 1, 2, 3, and 2, 4, 6, will be

\[ 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 = \text{axis} = \frac{1}{3}(n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}) \]

\[ 1^4 + 2^4 + 3^4 = \text{area} = \frac{1}{3}(n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}) \]

\[ 1^6 + 2^6 + 3^6 = \text{solid} = \frac{1}{7}(n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} - n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}). \]

Having found by trial the sums of these series, let us next arrange them along the axes (Figs. 7. and 22.), and find the sums in the terms of the axis and ordinate.

\[ 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 = \text{axis} = \frac{1}{3} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}. \]

\[ 1^4 + 2^4 + 3^4 = \text{area, here axis} = \frac{1}{3} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}. \]

\[ \text{ordinate } = n+1 \cdot n, \text{ or } = n^2 + n. \]

\[ \text{axis} \times \text{ordinate} = \frac{1}{3} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} \cdot n+1 \cdot n \]

\[ = \frac{1}{3} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}. \]

\[ \text{Sum of series } = \frac{1}{3} \text{ axis} \times \text{ ordinate } - \frac{1}{4} \text{ axis,} \]

\[ = \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } \frac{1}{3} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } \frac{1}{3} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} \]

\[ = \frac{1}{4}(n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}), \]

or

\[ = \frac{1}{4} n+\frac{1}{2}(n+1 \cdot n - \frac{1}{2} n+1 \cdot n, \]

\[ = \frac{1}{4} 6\frac{1}{2} (7 \times 6 - \frac{1}{2} 7 \times 6) \text{ when } n = 6, \]

\[ = 2275 \text{ squares of } 1. \]
Next sum \(1^5 + 2^5 + 3^5 = \text{solid,}\)

Axis \(= \frac{1}{3} n \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}\) and ordinate \(= n + 1 \cdot n^3\)

Axis \(\times\) ordinate \(= \frac{1}{3} n \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n + 1 \cdot n^3\)

\(= \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2},\)

\(\frac{1}{2}\) axis \(\times\) ordinate \(= \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}\)

Sum of series \(= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2},\)

\(- \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}\)

\(= \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}

+ \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2},\)

\(= \frac{1}{6} n + \frac{1}{2} (\text{cube of } \frac{1}{2} \cdot n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2},\)

\(= \frac{1}{6} \cdot \left(7 \times 6 - 7 \times 6 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot 7 \times 6\right)\) when \(n = 6,\)

\(= \frac{1}{6} \cdot \left(74088 - 1764 + 14\right) = 67171 \text{ cubes of } 1,\)

\(= \frac{1}{4} n + \frac{1}{2} \text{ (ordinate}^3 \text{ - ordinate}^2 \text{ + } \frac{1}{4} \text{ ordinate.)}\)

Sum of 4th series \(= 4 \times \) sum of 1st series.

\(5th = 4^2, \quad 2nd = 4^3, \quad 3rd = 4^4, \quad 4th = 4^5, \quad 5th = 4^6, \quad 6th = 4^7,\)

When ordinate \(\times\) axis, area \(= \frac{1}{3}\) circumscribing parallelogram, or ordinate \(\times\) axis

\(\text{Axis}^3 \times (\frac{n + 1}{3} \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2})^3.\)

Ordinate \(\times (\frac{n + 1}{3} \cdot n)^2.\)

\((\frac{n + 1}{3} \cdot n)^2\) is less than \((\frac{n + 1}{3} \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2})^3,\)

by \(\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{n^4 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n^3 + \frac{1}{4} \cdot n^2}{\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{n^4 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n^3 + \frac{1}{4} \cdot n^2}{\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{n^4 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n^3 + \frac{1}{4} \cdot n^2}}.\)

which \(= 441, \) when \(n = 6.\)

VOL. I.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[(n+1 \cdot n)^3 = 42^3 = 74088\]

\[
\frac{(n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2})^3}{74529} = 273^2 = 74529
\]

so that the ordinate\(^3\) should = \((42\cdot08 \& c.)^3\)

when

\[\frac{(n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2})^2}{74} = 273^2\]

Then ordinate\(^3\) would \(\propto\) axis\(^3\),
and the curvilinear area, \(\frac{1}{2}\) axis \(\times\) ordinate, would = sum of the series of squares + \(\frac{1}{2}\) axis.

Thus when the ordinate\(^3\) \(\propto\) axis\(^3\), the ordinate\(^3\) will = \(\frac{(n+1 \cdot n + \cdot08333)^3}{14} \) when axis\(^3\) \(\propto\) \(\frac{(n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2})^2}{14}\).

Or, ordinate\(^3\) will \(\propto\) \(\frac{(n+1 \cdot n + \cdot\frac{1}{2}}{14}\) unity\(^3\).

As when \(n=3\),

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{axis} &= \frac{1}{2} n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} = 14 \\
\text{ordinate} &= n+1 \cdot n + \cdot0833 \cdot 12 \cdot083333 \\
\frac{3}{2} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate} &= \frac{3}{2} 14 \times 12 \cdot083333,
\end{align*}
\]

or curvilinear area = \(101\cdot499999\),

say = \(101\cdot5\)

subtract \(\frac{1}{2}\) axis, \(\frac{1}{2} 14\)

\(=\) \(3\cdot5\)

98

Sum of \(n\), or 3 squares,

\[=1^2 + 4^2 + 9^2 = 1 + 16 + 81 = 98.\]

Again, when \(n=6\),

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{axis} &= 91, \text{ordinate} = 42\cdot083333 \\
\frac{3}{2} \text{ axis} \times \text{ordinate} &= \frac{3}{2} 91 \times 42\cdot083333
\end{align*}
\]

or curvilinear area = \(229\cdot749999\)

subtract \(\frac{1}{2}\) axis, \(\frac{1}{2} 91\)

\(=\) \(22\cdot75\)

2275

Sum of \(n\), or 6 squares,

\[=1^2 + 4^2 + 9^2 + 16^2 + 25^2 + 36^2 = 2275.\]

Hence the sum of \(n\) squares of the series \(1^2 + 4^2 + 9^2\) will = \(\frac{3}{2} \) axis \(\times\) ordinate - \(\frac{1}{2}\) axis, when ordinate\(^3\) \(\propto\) axis\(^3\).

Or the sum of \(n\) squares, when the ordinate\(^2\) = \((n+1 \cdot n)^2\)

will = \(\frac{3}{2}\) axis \(\times\) ordinate - \(\frac{1}{2}\) axis.

Straight lines drawn from the extremities of the ordinates, each ordinate being = \(n+1 \cdot n\), or \(n^2 + n\), will form a series of
obeliscal sectional areas bounded by straight lines; the triangular part cut off from the top of each square will be the triangular part added at the lower part of the square, so that the obeliscal sectional areas will together be the sum of the series of squares.

But the curvilinear area exceeds the series of squares by \( \frac{1}{4} \) axis, and each curvilinear sectional area exceeds the square by \( \frac{1}{4} \) the sectional axis, or \( \frac{1}{4} \) the side of the square. Therefore each curvilinear area will exceed the corresponding obeliscal sectional area by \( \frac{1}{4} \) the sectional axis, since the obeliscal area = the sum of the series of squares, as the axis to the 1st ordinate = 1, so \( \frac{1}{4} \) 1 = \( \frac{1}{4} \), to the 2nd ordinate = 1 + 4 = 5, so \( \frac{1}{4} \) 5 = \( 1\frac{1}{4} \).

Thus \( \frac{1}{4} \) 1 = \( \frac{1}{4} \cdot 5 = 1\frac{1}{4} \).

\[ \begin{align*}
5 & = 1\frac{1}{4} \\
14 & = 3\frac{1}{2} \\
30 & = 7\frac{1}{2} \\
55 & = 13\frac{1}{2} \\
91 & = 22\frac{1}{2}
\end{align*} \]

From \( \frac{1}{4}, 1\frac{1}{4}, 3\frac{1}{2}, 7\frac{1}{2}, 13\frac{1}{2}, 22\frac{1}{2} \), take \( \frac{1}{4}, 1\frac{1}{4}, 3\frac{1}{2}, 7\frac{1}{2}, 13\frac{1}{2} \), difference \( \frac{1}{4}, 1, 2\frac{1}{2}, 4, 6\frac{1}{4}, 9 \).

Thus we have \( \frac{1}{4} \) to be added to the 1st obeliscal sectional area to make it a curvilinear area, 1 to the 2nd sectional axis, \( 2\frac{1}{4} \) to the 3rd, &c. The whole addition to the series will = 36 one-fourth squares of 1, or 9 squares of 1, equal to \( \frac{1}{4} \) axis.

\[ \begin{align*}
\frac{1}{4}, 1, 2\frac{1}{4}, 4, 6\frac{1}{4}, 9 \\
= \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36 \\
= \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 1^2, 2^2, 3^2, 4^2, 5^2, 6^2 \\
= \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 1^3, 3^3, 5^3 \\
\end{align*} \]

The sum of \( 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 \) has been found.

From \( 1^4, 2^4, 3^4, 4^4, 5^4, 6^4 \), take \( 2^4, 4^4, 6^4 \),

\[ \begin{align*}
\text{Difference } 1^4, 3^4, 5^4.
\end{align*} \]

The sums of the 1st and 2nd series are known; therefore the sum of \( 1^4, 3^4, 5^4 \), their difference, may be found, as the sum of the series \( 1^3, 3^3, 5^3 \) was determined.
Again from \[1^6, 2^6, 3^6, 4^6,\]
take \[2^6, 4^6\]
Difference \[1^6 - 3^6\]

Since the sums of the 1st and 2nd series are known, the sum of \[1^6, 3^6, 5^6\] may be found.

Or the sum of 6 terms of the series
\[1^4 + 2^4 + 3^4 + 4^4 + 5^4 + 6^4 = 2275\]
and
\[2^4 + 4^4 + 6^4 = 1568\]

The sum of \[\frac{1}{6}\], or 3 terms of 1st series = \[\frac{1}{6} + \frac{2}{6} + \frac{3}{6} = 98\], and \[16 \times 98 = 1568 = \text{sum of 3 terms of the 2nd series, which subtracted from the sum of 6 terms of the 1st series} = 707 = \text{the sum of 3 terms of the 3rd series.}\]

Hence the sum of \[\frac{1}{n}\] terms of the 1st series \(\times\) by 16 = the sum of \[\frac{1}{n}\] terms of the 2nd series, which subtracted from the sum of \(n\) terms of the 1st series = the sum of \[\frac{1}{n}\] terms of the 3rd series.

When the series \[1 + 2 + 3, &c.\] is squared, as \[1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2, &c.,\] the sum of \[\frac{1}{2}n\] terms of this, the 1st series, \(\times\) by 4, or \[2^2 = \text{the sum of} \ \frac{1}{2}n \ \text{terms of the 2nd series,} \ 2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2.\]

When cubed, as \[1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3,\] the sum of \[\frac{1}{3}n\] terms \(\times\) by 8, or \[2^3 = \text{the sum of} \ \frac{1}{3}n \ \text{terms of the 2nd series,} \ 2^3 + 4^3 + 6^3.\]

In the series \[1^4 + 2^4 + 3^4,\] the sum of \[\frac{1}{4}n\] terms \(\times\) by 16, or \[2^4 = \text{the sum of} \ \frac{1}{4}n \ \text{terms of the 2nd series,} \ 2^4 + 4^4 + 6^4.\]
Thus from the sum of the series $1 + 2 + 3$ to the power of 2, 3, or 4, the sum of the series $1 + 3 + 5$, to the power of 2, 3, or 4 may be found.

Also in the series $1 + 2 + 3$, &c. $\frac{1}{n}$ terms of the 1st series $\times$ by 2, or $2', = \frac{1}{n}$ terms of the 2nd series, $2 + 4 + 6$.

Fig. 25. Four series of the cubes of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 are arranged star-like, radiating from a common centre, their axes being at right angles to each other.

As each series $= \text{axis}^2$,

$= \frac{1}{4}$ the circumscribing square,

$= \frac{1}{4} \text{axis}^3$,

$= \text{the circumscribing triangle},$

... the 4 series of cubes will $= \text{axis}^2 = \text{the circumscribing square stratum of the depth of unity}.$

Fig. 26. When the axes of two series of cubes of 2, 4, 6, 8,

are in the same straight line, the sum of each series will $= 2 \text{axis}^2$, and the sum of both series $= 4 \text{axis}^2 = 2 \text{axis}^3 = \text{the}$
circumscribing square stratum having each side = twice the axis.

Fig. 27. Let the two series of cubes of 2, 4, 6, 8, be each divided into 2 equal parts, then they will form 4 solid radiations from a common centre.

The content of the 4 radiations will = the content of two series of cubes of 2, 4, 6, 8 = \(2 \text{ axis}^2\) = the circumscribing square stratum having a depth of unity; and the side = 2 axis.
Fig. 28. If two series of the cubes of 1, 3, 5, 7, have their axes in the same straight line; then as each series = \(2ax^2 - \text{axis}\), the two series will = \(2ax^2 - 2\text{axis}\).

Let one side of the circumscribing rectangular stratum = 2 axis, and the other side = 2 axis - 1, then the area of the rectangle will = \(2ax^2 - 2\text{axis}\) = the content of the two series of cubes of 1, 3, 5, 7.

In the fig. one side of the rectangle = 2 \(\times\) 16, and the other = 2 \(\times\) 15\(\frac{1}{2}\).

Fig. 29. represents 4 radiations, each formed of two single obelisks, so that each ray represents 2 obelisks, or each ray represents the breadth of 2 and the depth of 1 obelisk.

Content of a single obelisk = \(\frac{1}{2}ax = \frac{1}{4}ax\),

\[\therefore 8 \text{ obelisks} = 4\frac{1}{2}ax^2 - \frac{3}{4}ax\]

= 2 axis - \(\frac{3}{2}\) axis,

= 2 axis - \(\frac{3}{2}\) axis.

The side of the circumscribing square of the 4 radiations = 2 axis. Let this square form a stratum of the depth of unity,

Then 2 axis - \(\frac{3}{2}\) 2 axis = square stratum less a line of 4.
single cubes of unity extending \( \frac{3}{2} \) 2 axis, or \( \frac{3}{2} \) side of square: as when axis = 9, 2 axis = 18, and \( 18^3 - \frac{3}{2} \times 18 = 324 - 12 = 312 \) cubes of unity.

When the 4 solid obeliscal series of radiations become 4 solid parabolic series.

Then each parabolic solid will = \( \frac{1}{2} \) axis, and \( 8 = 4 \) axis = 2 axis = the circumscribing square stratum having its side = 2 axis.

Let \( m = 2 \) axis, the side of the square stratum circumscribing the series of cubes, obeliscal and parabolic solids.

Then content of 2 series of cubes = \( m \times m - 1 = m^2 - m \).
Content of the 4 obeliscal radiations = \( m \times m - \frac{3}{2} = m^2 - \frac{3}{2} \) m.
Content of the 4 parabolic radiations = \( m \times m = m^2 \).

Fig. 30. In the common multiplication table, called the Pythagorean, the compartments are squares.

\[ \begin{array}{cccccc}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\
2 & 4 & 6 & 8 & 10 & 12 \\
3 & 6 & 9 & 12 & 15 & 18 \\
4 & 8 & 12 & 16 & 20 & 24 \\
5 & 10 & 15 & 20 & 25 & 30 \\
6 & 12 & 18 & 24 & 30 & 36 \\
\end{array} \]

Fig. 30.

The numbers 1, 2, 3, along the top represent the ordinates corresponding to the axes 1, 4, 9 along the side, which = \( m \) axis.

The numbers 1, 8, 27, at the extremities of the ordinates 1, 2, 3, represent the \( m \) axis; and 1, 16, 81, along the diagonal, represent the \( m \) axis.

Sum of \( 1 + 8 + 16 + 24 = 2n - 1^2 = 7^2 = 49 \).

Fig. 31. equals \( 7^2 = 49 \) squares of unity, which square of 7 is composed of the series \( 7^2 - 5^2, 5^2 - 3^2, 3^2 - 1^2, 1^2 - 0 \),
or \( 24, 16, 8, 1 \),
and sum of \( 1 + 8 + 16 + 24 = 2n - 1^2 = 8 - 1^2 = 7^2 = 49 \).
SERIES SUMMED.

Sum of the series $4 + 12 + 20 + 28 = 2n^2 = 8^2$.

Fig. 31.  

Fig. 32.

$\text{Fig. 32. equals } 8^2 = 64 \text{ squares of unity, which square of 8 is composed of the series } 8^2 - 6^2, 6^2 - 4^2, 4^2 - 2^2, 2^2 - 0,$

or $28, 20, 12, 4,$

and sum of $4 + 12 + 20 + 28 = 2n^2 = 8^2 = 64$, which also equals the sum of the series $4 \left(1 + 3 + 5 + 7\right),$ 

$$= 4 \times n^2 = 4 \times 4^2 = 64.$$  

Draw the axis and ordinates of fig. 7 a. like those of figs. 1. or 7. Then draw the ordinate at the apex $= 6$, the greatest ordinate at the base. By joining this ordinate with the ordinates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 by lines parallel to the axis, another series of ordinates will be formed, between which will be included the areas

$$1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36,$$

or $1^2, 2^2, 3^2, 4^2, 5^2, 6^2$,

sum of the series $= \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}$.

The series of areas along the axis will equal 0, 3, 10, 21, 36, 55, which are formed by rectangles of the sectional axes and ordinates.

As term $1 = 0,$

$2 = 3 \times 1 = 3,$

$3 = 5 \times 2 = 10,$

$4 = 7 \times 3 = 21,$

$5 = 9 \times 4 = 36,$

$6 = 11 \times 5 = 55.$

The circumscribing rectangled parallelogram including both series will $= \text{axis} \times \text{ordinate} = \text{ordinate}^2 = 6^2 = 216.$
The rectangles parallelogram \( n^3 \), less the sum of the series \( \frac{1}{2}n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n + n + \frac{1}{2} \), will = \( n \) terms of the series 0, 3, 10.

When \( n = 6 \),
\[
n^3 - \frac{1}{2}n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n + n + \frac{1}{2} \text{ will } = \frac{3}{2} n^3 - \frac{1}{2} n^2 - \frac{1}{2} n = 216 - 91 = 125
= 6 \text{ terms of the series } 0 + 3 + 10 + 21 + 36 + 55 = 125.
\]

Fig. 7. The complementary area of the obeliscal series of squares of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, formed by rectangles parallel to the axis = 1 + 3 + 6 + 10 + 15 + 21 + 28, or

\[
\begin{align*}
1 & = 1 \\
1 + 2 & = 3 \\
3 + 3 & = 6 \\
6 + 4 & = 10 \\
10 + 5 & = 15 \\
15 + 6 & = 21 \\
21 + 7 & = 28 \\
& = 84 = \text{squares of unity.}
\end{align*}
\]

Here the number of squares = 8, and complementary rectangles = 7.

The axis = \( \frac{1}{2} n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n \), here \( n = 8 \),
\[
= \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 8 = 36,
\]
and ordinate = 8, the side of 8th square.

... the circumscribing rectangles parallelogram
\[
\text{area of the series of 8 squares } = \frac{1}{2} n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n \cdot n,
\]
\[
= 36 \times 8 = 288,
\]

and area of the series of 8 squares
\[
= \frac{1}{2} n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 8 \times 8.5 = 204,
\]

complementary area
\[
= \frac{1}{2} n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n \cdot n - \left( \frac{1}{2} n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n + n + \frac{1}{2} \right),
\]
\[
= 288 - 204 = 84.
\]

Fig. 8. The complementary area of the obeliscal series of squares of 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, formed by rectangles parallel to the axis = 4 + 12 + 24 + 40.
As

\[
\begin{align*}
4 + 8 &= 12 \\
12 + 12 &= 24 \\
24 + 16 &= 40 \\
&= 80.
\end{align*}
\]

Here the number of squares = 5, and rectangles = 4.

The axis = \(2 + 4 + 6 + 8 + 10\),

\[
= n + 1 \cdot n, \text{ here } n = 5,
\]

\[
= 6 \times 5 = 30,
\]

and ordinate \(= 2n = 2 \times 5 = 10\).

\[
\therefore \text{ the circumscribing rectangles parallelogram} = n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n,
\]

\[
= 30 \times 10 = 300.
\]

And area of the series of squares

\[
= 2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2 + 8^2 + 10^2,
\]

\[
= \frac{3}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n + 1 = \frac{3}{2} \cdot 6 \times 5 \times 11 = 220.
\]

\[
\therefore \text{ the complementary area} = n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n - (\frac{3}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n + 1),
\]

\[
= 300 - 220 = 80.
\]

The complementary area = \(4 + 12 + 24 + 40\),

\[
= 4 (1 + 3 + 6 + 10).
\]

Fig. 7. The complementary area of the obeliscal series of squares of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, formed by rectangles parallel to the ordinates equals

\[
\begin{align*}
1 \times 7 &= 7 \\
2 \times 6 &= 12 \\
3 \times 5 &= 15 \\
4 \times 4 &= 16 \\
5 \times 3 &= 15 \\
6 \times 2 &= 12 \\
7 \times 1 &= 7 \\
&= 84.
\end{align*}
\]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Here the number of squares are 8, and the sides of the 7 rectangles parallel to the axis increase by 1, while the other sides parallel to the ordinates decrease by 1. The differences of the series

\[ 7, 12, 15, 16, 15, 12, 7, \]

are

\[ 5, 3, 1, 1, 3, 5. \]

The complementary area of the obeliscal series of squares of 1, 2, 3, to 12 will be

\[
\begin{align*}
1 \times 11 &= 11 \\
2 \times 10 &= 20 \\
3 \times 9 &= 27 \\
4 \times 8 &= 32 \\
5 \times 7 &= 35 \\
6 \times 6 &= 36 \\
7 \times 5 &= 35 \\
8 \times 4 &= 32 \\
9 \times 3 &= 27 \\
10 \times 2 &= 20 \\
11 \times 1 &= 11
\end{align*}
\]

\[ 286. \]

The differences between the terms of the series

\[ 11, 20, 27, 32, 35, 36, 35, 32, 27, 20, 11, \]

are

\[ 9, 7, 5, 3, 1, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9. \]

Hence, when the first term of the complementary series, which = \( n - 1 \), is an odd number, the series of differences decreases by the odd numbers from \( n - 3 \) to unity, and then recommences from unity and increases to \( n - 3 \).

The area of such a complementary increasing and decreasing series will be

\[
\frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n - \left( \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} \right),
\]

\[
= \frac{1}{2} \times 13 \times 12 \times 12 - \frac{1}{3} \times 13 \times 12 \times 12 \cdot 5,
\]

\[
= 936 - 650 = 286,
\]

\[ = \text{axis } \times \text{ ordinate } - \text{ series of squares}. \]

Let \( n \), the number of squares, = 11.

Then \[ n - 1 = 10 \], an even number,
and

\[
\begin{align*}
1 \times 10 &= 10 \\
2 \times 9 &= 18 \\
3 \times 8 &= 24 \\
4 \times 7 &= 28 \\
5 \times 6 &= 30 \\
6 \times 5 &= 30 \\
7 \times 4 &= 28 \\
8 \times 3 &= 24 \\
9 \times 2 &= 18 \\
10 \times 1 &= 10 \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\text{220}
\]

The differences between the terms of the series

\[
10, 18, 24, 28, 30, 30, 28, 24, 18, 10
\]

are \(8, 6, 4, 2, 0, 2, 4, 6, 8\).

Here the complementary series of rectangles \(= n - 1 = 10\),
an even number, and all the terms are even.

The series of differences begins with \(n - 3 = 8\), an even
number, and all the terms are even, each in succession decreasing by 2 to 0, and then increasing by 2 to \(n - 3\), or 8.

The sums of the second series of differences of the odd and
even differential numbers are equal;
as \(9, 7, 5, 3, 1, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9\),
\[2. \text{difference} = 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 0 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 = 16,\]
and \(8, 6, 4, 2, 0, 2, 4, 6, 8\),
\[2. \text{difference} = 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 = 16.\]

When the number of rectangles are odd and \(= 11\), then
\(6 \times 6 = 36\) is equidistant from both extremes, being the
middle term.

When the number of rectangles are even and \(= 10\), then
\(5 \times 6 = 30\) and \(6 \times 5 = 30\) are the two nearest the middle, and
equidistant, one from one extreme and the other from the
other extreme.

Sum of the 11 squares of \(1, 2, 3 = \frac{1}{3}n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3}\).

Circumscribing rectangled parallelogram = \(\text{axis} \times \text{ordinate} = \frac{1}{3}n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n\).
Complementary series of 10 rectangles

\[= \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n - \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2},\]

\[= \frac{1}{2} 12 \times 11^2 - \frac{1}{2} 11 \times 11 \times 11.5 = 220.\]

The complementary area of the obeliscal series of squares of 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, formed by the rectangles parallel to the ordinates fig. 8, are

\[
\begin{align*}
2 \times 8 &= 16 \\
4 \times 6 &= 24 \\
6 \times 4 &= 24 \\
8 \times 2 &= 16 \\
80
\end{align*}
\]

Here the number of squares = 5, and rectangles = 4.

The complementary area

\[= n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n - (\frac{3}{2} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n + 1) \text{ when } n = 5,\]

\[= 300 - 220 = 80.\]

When \(n = 10\), the number of squares, the last term of the series 2, 4, 6 will be 20, and 9 the number of rectangles that form the complementary area, as

\[
\begin{align*}
2 \times 18 &= 36 \\
4 \times 16 &= 64 \\
6 \times 14 &= 84 \\
8 \times 12 &= 96 \\
10 \times 10 &= 100 \\
12 \times 8 &= 96 \\
14 \times 6 &= 84 \\
16 \times 4 &= 64 \\
18 \times 2 &= 36 \\
660
\end{align*}
\]

Thus the series of rectangles are formed by each being made equal to the two numbers equally distant from the extremes, or the mean of the series

\[2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18.\]

When \(n\), the number of squares, = 11, the last term of the
series 2, 4, 6, &c. will be 22, and 10 the number of rectangles that form the complementary area, as

\[\begin{align*}
2 \times 20 &= 40 \\
4 \times 18 &= 72 \\
6 \times 16 &= 96 \\
8 \times 14 &= 112 \\
10 \times 12 &= 120 \\
12 \times 10 &= 120 \\
14 \times 8 &= 112 \\
16 \times 6 &= 96 \\
18 \times 4 &= 72 \\
20 \times 2 &= 40
\end{align*}\]

\[\text{Sum } = 880\]

Sum of 11 squares of 2, 4, 6 = \(\frac{3}{2}n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n + 1\).

Circumscribing rectangular parallelogram = axis \times ordinate = \(n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n\).

Complementary series of 10 rectangles

\[=n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n - \frac{3}{2}n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n + 1\]

\[= 12 \times 11 \times 22 - \frac{3}{2} 12 \times 11 \times 23\]

\[= 2904 - 2024 = 880.\]

Or generally the series will be

\[2 \times (2n - 2), 4 \times (2n - 4), 6 \times (2n - 6), 8 \times (2n - 8), \text{ &c.}\]

and the sum = \(n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n - (\frac{3}{2}n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n + 1)\), where \(n\) = the number of squares of 2, 4, 6, &c. that form the obelistical series, and \(n - 1\) the number of rectangles that form the complementary area.

**Fig. 22.** If the obelistical series were formed of 1\(^4\), 2\(^4\), 3\(^4\), 4\(^4\), 5\(^4\), 6\(^4\), the axis would = \(1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 + 5^2 + 6^2\), and the area of the series of squares

\[= \frac{1}{3} (n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{2}n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2})\]

the circumscribing rectangular parallelogram would = axis \times ordinate; here ordinate = \(6^3 = n^3\).
Therefore the complementary area would be known, which, if formed by a series of 5 rectangles between the ordinates, would be

\[
\begin{align*}
1^2 \times (6^2 - 1^2) & \quad \text{or} \quad 1 \times 35 = 35 \\
2^2 \times (6^2 - 2^2) & \quad 4 \times 32 = 128 \\
3^2 \times (6^2 - 3^2) & \quad 9 \times 27 = 243 \\
4^2 \times (6^2 - 4^2) & \quad 16 \times 20 = 320 \\
5^2 \times (6^2 - 5^2) & \quad 25 \times 11 = 245
\end{align*}
\]

or generally

\[
\begin{align*}
1^2 \times (n^2 - 1^2) \\
2^2 \times (n^2 - 2^2) \\
3^2 \times (n^2 - 3^2) \\
4^2 \times (n^2 - 4^2) \\
5^2 \times (n^2 - 5^2), \ & \text{&c.}
\end{align*}
\]

where \( n \) = the number of squares that form the obeliscal series, and \( n-1 \) the number of rectangles that form the complementary obeliscal area.

If the obeliscal series of squares were \( 2^2, 4^2, 6^2, 8^2 \), the axis would = \( 2^2 + 4^2 + 6^2 + 8^2 \), the area of the series of squares would

\[
\frac{1}{2}(n + 1 \cdot n^2, 2n + 1 - \frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n \cdot 2n + 1),
\]

and circumscribing rectangled parallelogram = axis \( \times \) ordinate; consequently the complementary area would be known, which may be formed by a series of rectangles between the ordinates equal to

\[
\begin{align*}
2^2 \times 8^2 - 2^2 & \quad \text{or generally} \quad 2^2 \times (2n^2 - 2^2) \\
4^2 \times 8^2 - 4^2 & \quad 4^2 \times (2n^2 - 4^2) \\
6^2 \times 8^2 - 6^2 & \quad 6^2 \times (2n^2 - 6^2), \ & \text{&c.}
\end{align*}
\]

where \( n \) = the number of squares forming the obeliscal series, and \( n-1 \) the number of rectangles that form the complementary area. The ordinate will = \( \frac{1}{2}n^2 \).

Fig. 5. The complementary area of the obeliscal series of squares of 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, to 6 terms, formed by 5 rectangles parallel to the axis = \( 2 + 8 + 18 + 32 + 50, \)
for

\begin{align*}
1 \times 2 &= 2 = 1^2 \times 2, \\
4 \times 2 &= 8 = 2^2 \times 2, \\
9 \times 2 &= 18 = 3^2 \times 2, \\
16 \times 2 &= 32 = 4^2 \times 2, \\
25 \times 2 &= 50 = 5^2 \times 2.
\end{align*}

The axis = \( n^2 \), and ordinate = \( 2n - 1 \), therefore circumscribing rectangled parallelogram = \( n^2 \cdot \frac{2n - 1}{2} \), here \( n = 6 \),

\[ = 36 \times 11 = 396, \]

and area of the series of 6 squares,
or

\[ 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2 + 9^2 + 11^2 = \frac{1}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{6} n, \]

\[ = \frac{1}{3} 6^3 - \frac{1}{6} 6 = 286. \]

Therefore the complementary area

\[ = n^2 \cdot \frac{2n - 1}{2} - \left( \frac{1}{3} n^3 - \frac{1}{6} n \right), \]

\[ = 396 - 286 = 110. \]

Or the area of the series of 6 squares

\[ = 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2 + 9^2 + 11^2 = 286. \]

The complementary area = \( 2(1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 + 5^2) = 110 \).

Therefore the area of the circumscribing rectangled parallelogram = \( 1^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2 + 9^2 + 11^2 \),

\[ + 2 \left( 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 + 5^2 \right) = 286 + 110 + 396. \]

**Fig. 5.** The complementary area of the obeliscal series of squares of 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, when formed by a series of rectangles parallel or between the ordinates are

\begin{align*}
1 \times 10 &= 10 \\
3 \times 8 &= 24 \\
5 \times 6 &= 30 \\
7 \times 4 &= 28 \\
9 \times 2 &= 18
\end{align*}

\[ \frac{1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11}{110} \]

1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, being the sides of the 6 squares parallel to the axis; 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, numbers between them; and 10, 8 6, 4, 2, the sides of the 5 rectangles parallel to the ordinates.
Here each rectangle is formed by an odd and even number; the number of squares = \(n\), and number of rectangles = \(n - 1\). Sum of the series = \(n^2 (2n - 1) - \left(\frac{2}{3}n^3 - \frac{1}{3}n\right)\) = rectangled parallelogram less series of squares,

\[= 6^2 \times 11 - \left(\frac{2}{3}6^3 - \frac{1}{3}6\right),\]

\[= 396 - 286 = 110.\]

The duplicate ratio.

1st power 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
2nd " 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36.
3rd " 1, 8, 27, 64, 125, 216,
4th, &c.

In each of the powers—

The first term : the 4th in the duplicate ratio of the first to the second.

As 1 : 4 :: 1 : 2², also 1st : 2nd :: 2nd : 4th,
1 : 16 :: 1 : 4², as 1 : 2 :: 2 : 4,
1 : 64 :: 1 : 8². 1 : 4 :: 4 : 16,
1 : 8 :: 8 : 64.

The 1st : the 9th in the duplicate ratio of the 1st : 3rd.
The 1st : the 16th in the duplicate ratio of the 1st : 4th.
In the geometrical progression of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16.

1st : last :: first² : mean².
1st : 2nd :: 2nd :: 3rd.
1st : 3rd :: 3rd :: 5th.
1st : 4th :: 4th : 8th.

The 1st : 3rd in the duplicate ratio of the 1st : 2nd. The 1st : 5th in the duplicate ratio of the 1st : 3rd. The 1st : 8th in the duplicate ratio of the 1st : 4th.

To construct the Pylonic Curve that shall have its Ordinate varying inversely as \(D^4\), from the Apex of the Obelisk, and the same Axis common to the Curve and the Obelisk.

Fig. 34. Let the common axis of the obelisk and the curve = 81; then the last ordinate of the obelisk will = 9.
Make the first ordinate of the curve at the apex of the obelisk = 9, which will represent the mean time in which the first unit, or sectional axis 1, is described in the first second, so the axis 1 will represent the velocity of the first second, then \( v \times t = 1 \times 9 = 9 \) = a rectangled parallelogram having an area = 9.

As the sectional axes of the obelisk are as 1, 3, 5, 7, &c., the distances described in each successive second, those axes will denote the velocities during those seconds, since \( v \propto D, D \) = ordinate obelisk, and each of these axes being = the two ordinates by which it is bounded, = twice the mean ordinate of each section, = the mean velocity of each second, or the distance described in each successive second when a body falls freely near the earth's surface.

As \( t \propto \frac{1}{v} \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \propto \frac{1}{\text{ordinate obelisk}} \) = ordinate of curve, \( v \times t \) will always equal a constant quantity = 9, the area of the first rectangled parallelogram. Hence the ordinates of the
curve corresponding to the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, &c., will be as $9, \frac{9}{3}, \frac{9}{5}, \frac{9}{7}, \frac{9}{9}, \&c.$

So that these ordinates of the curve will $\propto$ inversely as the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, &c.

During the descent, the velocity with which unity is described along the axis 1, will be to the velocity with which unity is described along the 5th axis $= 9$, as $1 : 9$. So that the velocity through axis 9 will be 9 times greater than the velocity through axis 1.

The time $t$ corresponding to these velocities will $\propto$ inversely as the velocities, or as $9 : 1$. So that the time of describing unity along the axis 1 will be 9 times greater than the time of describing unity with the mean velocity of the 5th second along the axis 9.

The central unit of each sectional axis 1, 3, 5, 7, &c. will be described with the mean velocity of the corresponding second, and the time of describing any central unit will be the mean of the times in which the units along that sectional axis are described.

Since time $t \propto \frac{1}{v}$

and $T$ the time of descent $\propto v$

$$\therefore T \propto \frac{1}{t}$$

Or $t$ the time of describing unity at any distance $\propto$ inversely as $T$, the time of descent to that distance.

If an ordinate $t$, at the 1st axis 1, be made $= 9$ to represent the time $t$ in which unity is described in the 1st section 1, an ordinate $t = 1$ will represent the time $t$ of describing one of the nine units in the 5th sectional axis 9 with the mean velocity of that section.

The 1st ordinate $t = 9$ and $v = 1$

5th

In the 1st section $t \times v = 9 \times 1 = 9$.

5th

$\therefore t \times v = 1 \times 9 = 9$.

Or time $t$ of describing unity in the 1st section : time $t$ of
describing unity in the 5th section \(9:1\); and velocity with which unity is described in the 1st section: velocity with which unity is described in the 5th section \(1:9\).

When, as in this Fig. 34, the 1st ordinate \(t\) = the last ordinate of obelisk \(=9\), the sectional axes \(1, 3, 5, 7, \&c.\) will = 9 in number, and axis of obelisk = ordinate \(=9^2 = 81\).

The mean time \(t\) in describing unity in any sectional axis will = 9 divided by that axis.

When the 1st time \(t\) ordinate = the \(n^{th}\) ordinate of the obelisk \(=n\), the time \(t\) of describing unity in the 1st sectional axis will be to the time \(t\) of describing unity in the last sectional, or \(n^{th}\) axis,

\[
\frac{n \cdot \frac{1}{2} n}{n} = 2n - 1 : 1.
\]

The times \(t\) and corresponding velocities will be represented by a series of equal rectangled parallelograms described along the sectional axes, so that each of the sectional axes \(1, 3, 5, 7, \&c.\), will represent the velocity, and the corresponding \(t\) ordinates the mean time \(t\) in which unity is described in a section, and \(t \times v\) will always = 9.

In 1st sectional axis \(v=1\) and ordinate \(t=\frac{9}{1}=9\)

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
2 & \Rightarrow & 3 \\
3 & \Rightarrow & 5 \\
4 & \Rightarrow & 7 \\
5 & \Rightarrow & 9 \\
6 & \Rightarrow & 11 \\
7 & \Rightarrow & 13 \\
8 & \Rightarrow & 15 \\
9 & \Rightarrow & 17 \\
\end{array}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
& \Rightarrow & 3 \\
\Rightarrow & \frac{9}{3} = 3 \\
\Rightarrow & \frac{9}{5} = 1.8 \\
\Rightarrow & \frac{9}{7} = 1.285 \\
\Rightarrow & \frac{9}{9} = 1 \\
\Rightarrow & \frac{9}{11} = 0.818 \\
\Rightarrow & \frac{9}{13} = 0.69 \\
\Rightarrow & \frac{9}{15} = 0.6 \\
\Rightarrow & \frac{9}{17} = 0.53 \\
\end{array}
\]

Since velocity \(\alpha \cdot t^4\), the sectional axes \(1, 3, 5, \&c.\), are described in equal times; hence the mean ordinate \(t\), which \(\alpha\) inversely as the sectional axes, will describe equal areas, or equal rectangled parallelograms in equal times.

At the 9th ordinate the series of rectangled parallelograms described will = 9, and the area of the whole = \(9 \times 9 = 9^2 = 81\).
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

= the square of the 9th ordinate of obelisk, or 1st ordinate

\[ t = \frac{1}{9} \] the circumscribing rectangled parallelogram which

equals axis \times ordinate = 9^2 \times 9 = 9^3.

The series of rectangled parallelograms, when placed one above another, will form an Egyptian or Cyclopian door, gateway, vaulted roof, or arch, and each rectangled parallelogram will extend beyond the one below by a distance = 2. By making the first ordinate \( t = n \), a variety of such arches may be formed.

Since the \( t \) ordinate \( \propto \) inversely as the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, &c., and each sectional axis = twice the mean ordinate of the obelisk.

Therefore \( t \) ordinate will vary inversely as the mean ordinate, \( \frac{\text{axis}}{\text{mean ordinate}} \), or \( \frac{1}{n} \).

If each rectangled parallelogram along the sectional axes be supposed to be described uniformly, each unit of a sectional axis would be described in equal times, corresponding to the mean \( t \) ordinate of the section. But the \( t \) ordinate at the beginning of each section, reckoning from the apex of the obelisk, will be greater than the \( m \) \( t \) ordinate, and at the end of the section the \( t \) ordinate will be less than the \( m \) \( t \) ordinate, since velocity continually increases.

During the descent by the action of gravity, the \( t \) ordinate, or ordinate of the obelisk will \( \propto \frac{1}{n^2} \) and describe a curvilinear obeliscal or parabolic area. So the \( t \) ordinate, which \( \propto \) inversely as the ordinate of obelisk, will describe a curvilinear or pylonic area, in which each sectional area will have a greater breadth at the end nearer the apex, and a less breadth at the end further from the apex than the length of the \( m \) \( t \) ordinate.

The obeliscal sectional areas \( \propto 1^2, 3^2, 5^2, &c. \) The series of rectangled parallelograms along the pylonic sectional axes are equal.

So the obeliscal series will \( \propto \) directly as the squares of the sectional axes. The pylonic series of rectangled parallelograms will vary both directly and inversely as the sectional axes, \( \propto 1 \).

The obeliscal series = \( \frac{2}{3}n^3 - \frac{1}{2}n \).
The pylonic series $= n^2 =$ the square of the 1st ordinate, or the last ordinate of the obelisk.

The ordinate of obelisk $\propto$ axis will, during the descent, generate a curvilinear obeliscal or parabolic area; while the $t$ ordinate will generate a curvilinear area, similar to the outline, or section of the massive curved cornice projecting from an Egyptian propylon. Hence the curve traced by the $t$ ordinate may be called the pylonic curve.

If the last ordinate of the obelisk = the first ordinate of the pylonic area, the common axis will = $n^2$, and the area of the series of rectangled parallelograms along the sectional axes will = $n^2$.

The circumscribing rectangled parallelogram of the obelisk or pylonic area will = $n^3$.

In Fig. 34, the series of rectangled parallelograms have been constructed to the 9th ordinate, the end of the common axis, but they may be continued along the produced axis. Thus the areas of the rectangled parallelograms, however numerous they may be, will all be equal.

The pylonic curve will be continually approaching to the axis, and to each other if a similar curve were constructed on the other side of the axis, while the sides of two obeliscal areas will be continually receding from each other and from the axis, but still continually approaching to parallelism with each other, with the axis, and with the pylonic curve.

As the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, 7, &c., are described in equal times, the series of equal rectangled parallelograms or equal areas, along the sectional axes, would be described in equal times by the $m^t$ ordinates of the sections. But during the descent the time $t$ ordinate continually varies, so the area described will be curvilinear.

Generally, when the last ordinate $n$ of the obelisk is made the first ordinate $t$ of the pylonic area, each rectangled parallelogram will = $n$ squares of unity, = a line of squares of unity of the length of the ordinate $n = n \times 1 = n$.

Sum of the series of rectangled parallelograms = $n^2 = \text{ordinate}^2 = \text{axis}$, or a line of square units of the length of the axis.
Circumscribing rectangled parallelogram = axis \times ordinate = n^2 \times n = n^3.

An area of square units the length of the axis and breadth of the ordinate; or an area of square units = \(n\) times the ordinate.

Circumscribing square = an area of square units \(n\) times the circumscribing rectangled parallelogram = \(n\) times the axis \times ordinate = n \times n^2 \times n = n^4 = \text{axis}^2.

Hence we may say, area of a rectangled parallelogram = \(n = \text{ordinate} = \text{axis}^\frac{1}{2}\)
series of rectangled parallelograms = \(n^2 = \text{ordinate}^\frac{1}{2} = \text{axis}^\frac{1}{2}\)
circumscribing rectangled parallelogram = \(n^3 = \text{ordinate}^\frac{1}{2} = \text{axis}^\frac{3}{2}\)
circumscribing square = \(n^4 = \text{ordinate}^\frac{1}{2} = \text{axis}^2\)

It follows that when \(v \propto \frac{1}{t} \propto D\),
\[ T \propto \frac{D}{V} \propto D \times \frac{1}{t} \]
\[ D \propto T \times V \propto \frac{T}{t} \] and \[ T \propto V. \]

Having found the sum of the series of squares of 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36, or of \(1^4, 2^4, 3^4, 4^4, 5^4, 6^4\), when placed along an axis, fig. 22.

Let each square in this series be made a square stratum of the depth of unity, and placed in the order 36, 25, 16, 9, 4, 1, such a series of square strata will form a solid like a teocalli, fig. 23; the height, 6, will = the square root of the side of the base or of the lowest terrace, 36, and
content = \(\frac{1}{3}(n+1 \cdot n^2 \cdot n+\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{3}n+1 \cdot n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2})\) cubes of unity.

The content of a pyramid having its base = the side of a cube, and the height or axis = the length of the side of the cube, will = the content of the cube.

A cube has 6 square sides all equal. Suppose 6 axes to radiate from the centre, and the axes to be rectangular
to each other, or perpendicular to the sides of the supposed cube.

Then let 6 pyramids having axes of equal length be generated by square ordinates \( \alpha \frac{axis}{3} \), or distance \( \frac{axis}{3} \) from that central point or common apex; these 6 pyramids will have equal square bases and equal heights, so they will be equal to each other, and these 6 bases will form the 6 sides of a cube having a content = the content of the 6 pyramids.

Let the cube be divided into 2 equal rectangled parallelo-pipeds by a plane parallel to one of the sides of the cube; then each rectangled parallelopiped will = the content of 3 pyramids, one of which pyramids will be entire.

As each pyramid = \( \frac{1}{6} \) the content of the cube, this pyramid will = \( \frac{1}{3} \) the content of the rectangled parallelopiped = \( \frac{1}{3} \) area of base of rectangled parallelopiped multiplied by the height.

So the content of pyramid having the same base and height as the rectangled parallelopiped will = \( \frac{1}{3} \) the content of the circumscribing rectangled parallelopiped.

Or a pyramid having the same base and twice the height will = \( \frac{1}{3} \) the circumscribing cube.

The horn of Jupiter Ammon, like the ammonite, represents the spiral obelisk, and is typical of infinity.
PART II.

HYPERBOLIC SERIES.—SERIES OF \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{5}, \&c. \), \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{5}, \&c. \), \( \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c. \), \( \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c. \), \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c. \), \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c. \), \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c. \), \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c. \), \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c. \). HYPERBOLIC RECIPROCAL CURVE FROM WHICH IS GENERATED THE PYRAMID AND HYPERBOLIC SOLID, THE ORDINATES OF WHICH VARY INVERSELY AS EACH OTHER, THAT OF THE PYRAMID VARIES AS \( \frac{1}{d^2} \), THAT OF THE HYPERBOLIC SOLID VARIES AS \( \frac{1}{d^2} \) — SERIES \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{3}{4}, \&c. \), AND \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \&c. \).—THE HYPERBOLIC SOLID WILL REPRESENT FORCE OF GRAVITY VARYING AS \( \frac{1}{d^4} \) OR VELOCITY VARYING AS \( \frac{1}{d^4} \). — TIME \( \ell \) WHICH VARIES AS \( d^4 \) WILL BE REPRESENTED BY THE ORIGINATE OF PYRAMID, OR BY THE SOLID OBELISK. — GRAVITY REPRESENTED SYMBOLICALLY IN HIEROGLYPHICS BY THE HYPERBOLIC SOLID. — THE OBELISK REPRESENTS THE PLANETARY DISTANCES, VELOCITIES, PERIODIC TIMES, AREAS DESCRIBED IN EQUAL TIMES, TIMES OF DESCRIBING EQUAL AREAS AND EQUAL DISTANCES IN DIFFERENT ORBITS HAVING THE COMMON CENTRE IN THE APEX OF THE OBELISK. — THE ATTRIBUTES OF OSIRIS SYMBOLISE ETERNITY.

Hyperbolic Areas and Solids.

Let fig. 37. be a series of 6 rectangled parallelograms, all of equal areas and rising from the side or base of the 1st, which is a square, and the side of the square to \( = 6 \), then the area will \( = 36 \); the height of the second rectangled parallelogram \( = 2 \times 6 \), and breadth \( = \frac{1}{3} 6 \), then \( 12 \times 3 = 36 \); 3rd rectangled parallelogram \( = 18 \times 2 \); 4th, \( = 24 \times 1 \cdot 5 \); 5th, \( = 30 \times 1 \cdot 2 \); 6th, \( = 36 \times 1 \).

Or 1st, \( = 6 \times 6 \); 2nd, \( = 2 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{3} 6 \); 3rd, \( = 3 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{3} 6 \); 4th, \( = 4 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{3} 6 \); 5th, \( = 5 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{3} 6 \); 6th, \( = 6 \times 6 \times \frac{1}{3} 6 \).

So that the axis of each rectangled parallelogram \( \propto d \), and ordinate \( \propto \frac{1}{d} \).
The area of each rectangled parallelogram = 6.

Hence it follows that the ordinates will be bounded on one side by the asymptote, and on the other by the hyperbolic curve; or the series of rectangled parallelograms will be an hyperbolic series. The 1st ordinate will = 6, the whole axis or asymptote = $6^2$, and the area of the series of rectangled parallelograms = $6^2 \times 6 = 6^3$, the circumscribing rectangled parallelogram.

Next take the areas between every two of these ordinates in succession, and let $n = 6$.

These different areas so cut off will form another series of rectangled parallelograms, which will be as $1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{6}$ of $n^2$. So that if

\[
\begin{align*}
n^2 & = \ldots \quad 6^2 = \ldots \quad 36 \\
\frac{1}{2}n^2 & = \ldots \quad 18 \\
\frac{1}{3}n^2 & = \ldots \quad 12 \\
\frac{1}{4}n^2 & = \ldots \quad 9 \\
\frac{1}{5}n^2 & = \ldots \quad 7.2 \\
\frac{1}{6}n^2 & = \ldots \quad 6
\end{align*}
\]

Or the area of the series of rectangled parallelograms = 88.2.

Let the equal sides of such a series of rectangled parallelograms be placed in the same straight line or axis, Fig. 36. Then
as in fig. 37. the rectangle contained by each of the ordinates \(1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{6}\) of 6, and the corresponding axes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, will be equal, and the ordinates will \(\propto\) inversely as the axes. Hence this series of rectangled parallelograms will \(\propto\) as the series of rectangled parallelograms inscribed in an hyperbolic area between the curve and the asymptote, when the asymptotes are rectangular, fig. 39.

![Fig. 39.](image)

In order to approximate the series of rectangled parallelograms nearer to that of the hyperbolic area, it will be necessary to add a series of 5 triangles between the ordinates. Now the sum of the bases of these triangles will \(=6-1=5\), and the height of each triangle \(=6\).

\[
\text{area of the triangles will } = \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 6 = 15 = \frac{1}{2} n - 1. \quad n \text{ generally.}
\]

The area of the 6 rectangled parallelograms, or 6 rectangles + the area of 5 triangles will = the rectangular area when the angular recesses are filled up, as fig. 39.

Thus the rectilinear area, like the obeliscal area bounded by straight lines, will = the series of 6 rectangled parallelograms and 5 triangles \(= n\) rectangled parallelograms + \(n-1\) triangles less \(\frac{1}{2}\) the 1st square, \(\frac{1}{2} n^2\), the square is common to
both series along the two rectangular asymptotes. But the area of the triangles = \( \frac{1}{4} n - 1 \). \( n = \frac{1}{4} n^2 - \frac{1}{4} n \) can never = \( \frac{1}{4} n^2 \), \( \frac{1}{4} \) the 1st square, though the series of triangles will continually approach to equality with \( \frac{1}{4} n^2 \) as \( n \) increases.

Hence the series of \( n \) rectangled parallelograms, which includes the whole square, will be the limit to which the rectilinear area, including \( n - 1 \) triangles, \( n - 1 \) rectangled parallelograms, and \( \frac{1}{4} n^2 \), or \( \frac{1}{4} \) the 1st square, continually approaches as \( n \), the number of terms of the series \( 1, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \text{&c.} \), of \( n^2 \), increases.

Thus the rectilinear area, which includes \( n - 1 \) triangles, \( n - 1 \) rectangled parallelograms, and \( \frac{1}{4} \) the square, will continually approach to equality with the series of \( n \) rectangled parallelograms, which includes the whole square, since the area of the triangles continually approach to \( \frac{1}{4} n^2 \), or \( \frac{1}{4} \) the 1st or central square, common to both series of rectangled parallelograms along the two rectangular asymptotes.

For when \( n - 1 \) triangles are included with \( n - 1 \) rectangled parallelograms only \( \frac{1}{4} \) the square is included.

But when \( n - 1 \) rectangled parallelograms are excluded, the whole square is included with \( n - 1 \) rectangled parallelograms.

Fig. 38. If a series of rectangled parallelograms have their ordinates as \( 1, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \text{&c.} \) of \( n \), and the breadth of each = 1, the first ordinate will = \( n \), the last = \( \frac{1}{n} n = 1 \), and the height or axis will = \( n \times 1 = n \). The first in the series will be a rectangled parallelogram = \( n \times 1 = n \), and the last will be a square, having the side = \( \frac{1}{n} \). \( n = 1 \), and area = 1

Let the 1st ordinate = 6, then axis = 6,

| 2nd | \( \frac{1}{2} = 3 \) |
| 3rd | \( \frac{1}{3} = 2 \) |
| 4th | \( \frac{1}{4} = 1.5 \) |
| 5th | \( \frac{1}{5} = 1.2 \) |
| 6th | \( \frac{1}{6} = 1 \) |

\[14.7.\]

Since each rectangled parallelogram has a breadth of 1, the area of the series will = 14.7.
When \( n = 9 \), the series of rectangled parallelograms will be \( 25.46 \).

When \( n = 12 \), the series of rectangled parallelograms will be \( 37.273 \).

When \( n = 18 \), the series of rectangled parallelograms will be \( 61.91 \).

When \( n = 24 \), the series of rectangled parallelograms will be \( 89.816 \) by addition.

Also \( 2 \times (\frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n)^{\frac{3}{2}} = 89.6 \).

**Fig. 36.** Next, let each rectangled parallelogram have a breadth of \( n \); then the 1st in the series will be a square \( = n^2 \), and the last a rectangled parallelogram \( = 1 \times n = n \).

When \( n = 6 \), the sum of the series will be \( 6 \times 14.7 = 88.2 \).

When \( n = 9 \), the sum of the series will be \( 9 \times 25.46 \).

When \( n = 12 \), the sum of the series will be \( 12 \times 37.273 \).

In these series the 1st ordinate \( = n \),

\[ \text{nth ordinate} = \frac{1}{n} \cdot n = 1, \]

axis \( = n \times n = n^2 \).

The 1st rectangle or square in the series \( = n^2 \) = greatest ordinate = axis.

When \( n = 9 \), the 1st ordinate \( = 9 \), and the last ordinate \( = 1 \); the sum of the series \( = 25.46 \).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Ordinate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>( 9 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{9} ) ( \cdot 4.5 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{9} ) ( \cdot 3 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{9} ) ( \cdot 2.25 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{9} ) ( \cdot 1.8 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{9} ) ( \cdot 1.5 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{9} ) ( \cdot 1.285 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{9} ) ( \cdot 1.125 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{9} ) ( \cdot 1 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Then \( (\frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2 \)

\[ = (\frac{1}{3} 10 \times 9)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2 = 45^2 \times 2 = 12.65 \times 2 \]

\[ = 25.3 \], which is less than \( 25.46 \), the sum by addition.
When \( n = 12 \), the 1st ordinate = 12, the last ordinate = 1, and the sum of the series by addition = 37·273,

\[
\text{and } (\frac{1}{n} + 1 \cdot n)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2
\]

\[
= (\frac{1}{12} \cdot 13 \times 12)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2 = 78^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2
\]

\[
= 18\cdot25 \times 2 = 36\cdot5,
\]

which is less than 37·273.

When \( n = 18 \), the first ordinate = 18, the last = 1, and the sum of the series by addition = 61·91.

Also

\[
\text{Also } (\frac{1}{n} + 1 \cdot n)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2
\]

\[
= (\frac{1}{18} \cdot 19 \times 18)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2
\]

\[
= 30\cdot8 \times 2 = 61\cdot6,
\]

which is less than 61·91.

When \( n = 24 \), the first ordinate = 24, the last = 1, and the sum of the series by addition = 89·816.

Also

\[
\text{Also } (\frac{1}{n} + 1 \cdot n)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2
\]

\[
= (\frac{1}{24} \cdot 25 \times 24)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2
\]

\[
= 300^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2
\]

\[
= 44\cdot8 \times 2 = 89\cdot6,
\]

which is less than 89·816.

But \((\frac{1}{n} + 1 \cdot n)^{\frac{3}{2}} \times 2\) is only an approximation to the sum of the series \(1 + \frac{1}{n} + \frac{1}{\sqrt[n]{n}} \&c.\) of \( n \), when \( n \) is a low number; for as \( n \) increases, the expression fails in giving proximate results. So in order to sum the series, recourse may be had to other methods. Hence, if the area between the asymptote and curve be found, the area between the two asymptotes, less the area between the asymptote and curve, will = the area of the hyperbola.

The asymptote multiplied by the last ordinate = the 1st square, or rectangled parallelogram. Asymptote: 1st ordinate:: 1st ordinate: last ordinate, or \( n^2 : n :: n : 1 \).

But (fig. 38.) the 1st ordinate and whole axis are equal, and the rectangled parallelograms along the ordinate and axis are also equal, for their breadth = 1.

Then asymptote: 1st ordinate:: breadth of 1st rectangled parallelogram: breadth of rectangled parallelogram along the asymptote:: 1 : 1.
The series \(1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}, \text{ &c.}\) can be geometrically represented, but we cannot sum it like the others, and are not prepared to show what other methods of calculation were used by the ancients. — (See *Fluxions*.)

From recent researches, the Indians appear to have been particularly attached to the study of algebra, in which they made great progress. Davis and Delambre think the Hindoo method of calculation essentially different from the Grecian. Jones informs us that it is very improbable the Indians should have borrowed anything from the Greeks, as the pride of the Brahmins leads them to despise foreign nations in general, and the Greeks in particular.

To sum the series,

\[
1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{64}
\]

or

\[
1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^3} + \frac{1}{2^4} + \frac{1}{2^5} + \frac{1}{2^6}
\]

Here the sum of all the terms after the first term will, though indefinitely continued, never equal the first term 1.

Since

\[
\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}
\]

\[
\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{7}{8}
\]

\[
\frac{7}{8} + \frac{1}{16} = \frac{15}{16}
\]

\[
\frac{15}{16} + \frac{1}{32} = \frac{31}{32}
\]

\[
\frac{31}{32} + \frac{1}{64} = \frac{63}{64}
\]

Thus the sum of

\[
\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{64}\right) = \frac{63}{64}
\]

and \(\frac{63}{64}\) = the sum of 6 terms

\[
= \frac{2^6 - 1}{2^6} = \frac{2^n - 1}{2^n} \text{ generally}
\]
\[ S = 1 + \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{64} \right) = 1 + \frac{63}{64} \]

Or the sum of all the denominators in the whole series \( \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \) and the like, except the last, will form the numerator 63, and the denominator of 63 equals the denominator of the last term \( \frac{1}{64} \).

Hence the sum of all the terms in the direct series \( 1 + 2 + 4 + 8 + 16 + 32 + 64 \) will be twice the last term less one,

\[ = 63 + 64 = 127, \]

\[ = \text{numerator + denominator of the sum of the series} = \frac{63}{64}. \]

The sum of all the terms after the \( n^{th} \) term will never equal the \( n^{th} \) term.

The sum of the series

\[ 1 + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{27} + \frac{1}{81} + \frac{1}{243} + \frac{1}{729} + \frac{1}{2187} \]

or \( 1 + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{27} + \frac{1}{81} + \frac{1}{243} + \frac{1}{729} + \frac{1}{2187} \)

will never = \( 1 \frac{1}{2} \), or the sum of all the terms after the first will never = \( \frac{1}{2} \), since

\[ \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{9} = \frac{4}{9} = \frac{12}{27} \]

\[ \frac{12}{27} + \frac{1}{27} = \frac{13}{27} = \frac{39}{81} \]

\[ \frac{39}{81} + \frac{1}{81} = \frac{40}{81} = \frac{120}{243} \]

\[ \frac{120}{243} + \frac{1}{243} = \frac{121}{243} = \frac{363}{729} \]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ \frac{363}{729} + \frac{1}{729} = \frac{364}{729} = \frac{1092}{2187} \]

\[ \frac{1092}{2187} + \frac{1}{2187} = \frac{1093}{2187} = \frac{3279}{6561} \]

\[ \frac{3279}{6561} + \frac{1}{6561} = \frac{3280}{6561}, \text{ which is less than } \frac{1}{2}. \]

Thus sum of all terms after the \( n^{th} \) term will never \( = \frac{1}{2} \) the \( n^{th} \) term.

Sum of \( n \) terms of the series \( \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{9} \), &c., will \( = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot 3^n - \frac{1}{2}}{3^n} \)

\[ = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3^n - 1}{3^n} \]

The reciprocal curve of contrary flexure is determined by the reciprocals of the sines of the quadrant, and the hyperbolic series of parallelograms is formed by the sines and their reciprocals.

Fig. 40. Draw parallel and equidistant lines. At any radius, 9, describe a quadrant; then, where the arc intersects the 8th line, through that point, \( A \), draw a straight line from the centre \( c \), cutting the 9th line in \( B \). Draw \( DAE \) parallel to \( C9 \), then by similar triangles,

\[ \frac{AB}{AC} = \frac{AD}{AB} \]

or \( 8 : 9 :: 1 : AB \)

\[ AB = \frac{9}{8} = \frac{1}{8} \] of 9

and \( AE \times AB = AC \times AD \)

or \( 8 \times \frac{9}{8} = 9 \times 1 = 9 \),

or sine \( AE \) multiplied by its reciprocal \( AB = 9 \). Similarly

\[ FG = \frac{9}{7} = \frac{1}{7} \] of 9.

and \( FG \times FH = \frac{9}{7} \times 7 = 9 \).

So the remaining reciprocals, radiating from the centre \( c \), multiplied by their respective sines 6, 5, 4, &c. will each \( = 9 \).
SERIES.

Fig 40.

G 2
The extremities of these reciprocal sines will trace a curve of contrary flexure, beginning at 9 + 1, or 10, and terminating at CK = CI = CL + LI = 9 + 9 = 18, or twice the radius, and K will be in the second line. With radii c 10, CB, CO, &c., describe circular arcs which will cut LI = 9, at the distances from L of \( \frac{9}{2}, \frac{8}{2}, \frac{7}{2}, \frac{6}{2}, \frac{5}{2}, \frac{4}{2}, \frac{3}{2}, \frac{2}{2}, \frac{1}{2} \) of 9 or LI.

Let LM be drawn parallel and = c 9, and similarly divided. From the points of division draw lines parallel to LI, which will cut at right angles the straight lines drawn from the points, at \( \frac{9}{9}, \frac{8}{8}, \frac{7}{7}, \) of LI, the terminations of the circular arcs; these lines will be respectively as 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, and will form with the lines drawn from LM a series of rectangular parallelograms which will form a hyperbolic area of parallelograms included by the two asymptotes LI, LM, each of which = 9, for the greatest ordinate and greatest axis become asymptotes. The least ordinate at M = 1, and the greatest ordinate at N, for this double hyperbolic area, will be 3, the side of the central or angular square; then 1 : 3 :: 3 : 9, or least : greatest :: greatest ordinate : asymptote.

The hyperbolic curve will be determined by the series of equal parallelograms inscribed between the curve and the asymptotes. Since the area of each of the 9 parallelograms in the series = 9, their whole area will = 9 × 9 = 9² = the area of the square that circumscribes the series of parallelograms arranged in hyperbolic order. But when so arranged the parallelograms overlap, or partially cover each other, so that the parallelogram along one asymptote, or side of the square, which = 1 × 9, or 9, has only \( \frac{1}{9} \) of 9, or 1 square of unity exposed, \( \frac{8}{9} \) being concealed below the next parallelogram, and this parallelogram is again partially covered by the next, and so on in succession, the last only being entirely exposed, so that the sum of those exposed, or superficial areas = the area of the hyperbolic series of parallelograms.

Thus a series of parallelograms having each an equal area, and the area of the whole series being equal the square of
the asymptote, can be so arranged that the superficial area of the series shall form an hyperbolic area, having the side of the circumscribing square equal the asymptote of the hyperbola. The area of such a series of parallelograms will = 1 + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{16}, &c. of 9. Fig. 40.

\begin{align*}
\text{Radius}^2 - \text{sine}^2 - \text{cosine}^2 \\
9^2 - 8^2 &= 17 \\
9^2 - 7^2 &= 32 \\
9^2 - 6^2 &= 45 \\
9^2 - 5^2 &= 56 \\
9^2 - 4^2 &= 63 \\
9^2 - 3^2 &= 72 \\
9^2 - 2^2 &= 77 \\
9^2 - 1^2 &= 80 \\
9^2 - 0^2 &= 81
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
\text{Cosine}^2 &= 81, 80, 77, 72, 65, 66, 45, 45, 32, 17 \\
\text{Difference} &= 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15
\end{align*}

The cosines decrease from the arc towards the centre, while their differences increase as the odd numbers 1, 3, 5, &c.

If the 9th ordinate of the obelisk represent radius, the remaining 8 ordinates will represent the sines, and the difference between their squares will = 81, 80, 77, &c., = the axes between the ordinates 1, 2, 3, &c. and ordinate 9. Again the difference between the terms of the last series will = the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, &c.

The reciprocal of the sine also = \left(1 + \frac{\text{cosine}^2}{\text{sine}^2}\right)^\frac{1}{2}

For radius = sine \times \text{reciprocal},
radius^2 = \text{sine}^2 \times \text{reciprocal}^2,
and radius^3 = \text{sine}^3 + \text{cosine}^3,
\ldots \text{reciprocal}^2 = \frac{\text{sine}^2 + \text{cosine}^3}{\text{sine}^2}
= 1 + \frac{\text{cosine}^3}{\text{sine}^2}
\text{reciprocal} = \left(1 + \frac{\text{cosine}^3}{\text{sine}^2}\right)^\frac{1}{2}
so that when the 9th ordinate of the obelisk is made the radius of the quadrant, the other ordinates, 8, 7, 6, &c., will be as the sines.

*Fig. 41.* The 9 rectangled parallelograms having their lengths = the cosines, or = the square root of 17, 32, 45, &c., and the breadth of each = unity, will circumscribe the quadrant arc, and the first 8 of the series of the 9 rectangled parallelograms will be inscribed within the quadrant arc.

The quadrant area will = the sum of the series of such inscribed rectangled parallelograms + \( \frac{1}{n} \) radius\(^2\). For the difference between the eight inscribed parallelograms and the nine parallelograms that circumscribe the quadrant = the nine parallelograms along the arc = the last parallelogram c 1 = 9 x 1 = 9 = \( \frac{1}{9} \) radius\(^3\).

Let the radius be divided into ninety equal parts, then the difference will = \( \frac{1}{90} \) radius\(^2\); when the radius is divided into 900 equal parts, the difference of the two series of rectangled parallelograms will = \( \frac{1}{900} \) radius\(^2\). Generally, the difference will = \( \frac{1}{n} \) radius\(^3\). For parallelogram c 1 will = radius \( \times \frac{1}{n} \) radius = \( \frac{1}{9} \) radius\(^3\). Hence, as \( n \) increases, the differential series of rectangled parallelograms will become evanescent, and the series of inscribed rectangled parallelograms will approach nearer and nearer to equality with the quadrant area. Since the quadrant area = the series of inscribed parallelograms + only half the evanescent series of parallelograms. For the diagonals of the differential parallelograms may ultimately be regarded as portions of the quadrant arc.

Thus, a Cyclopian arch may be constructed so that the semicircle shall touch the angular projections of the arch. (*Fig. 41.*)
By varying the value of \( n \) in the hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms, different Egyptian or Cyclopian hyperbolic arches may be constructed.

*Fig. 42.* is formed from the lower section of an hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms.

*Fig. 43.* is formed by the hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms; the first in the series is a square.
Figs. 42. and 43. form hyperbolic galleries. That of 42. corresponds with the view of a gallery in the interior of the Pyramid of Cheops given by the French writers.

The sides of the hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms formed within the square IM (fig. 40.) have their sides 1, 2, 3, &c., along the axis LM parallel and equal to the sines; and the other sides of the rectangled parallelograms, which are at right angles to the sines, are equal to the reciprocals of the sines, and form the reciprocals of the sides 1, 2, 3, &c., of the rectangled parallelograms.

Hence, as the reciprocals of the sines, which determine the curve 10 BGK, form the reciprocals of the hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms, we may call this curve the hyperbolic reciprocal curve of contrary flexure.

Having shown that the obelisk represents the laws of motion when a body falls near the earth's surface, or when a planet revolves in its orbit, we shall next attempt, by means of the pyramidal and hyperbolic temples, to interpret the ancient theory of the laws of gravitation when a body is supposed to fall from a planetary distance to a centre of force.

With this view the velocity will first be supposed to \( \alpha \frac{1}{D^3} \), but afterwards in a greater inverse ratio.

The pyramidal may not accord with the Newtonian theory of gravitation. We may not have interpreted the pyramid correctly; but now we are unable to revise what has been done.

The pyramid, like the obelisk, still points to the heavens as an enduring record of the laws of gravitation, though it has ceased to be intelligible for countless ages.

If velocity \( \alpha \frac{1}{D^2} \), the square of the reciprocal ordinates within the square IM will represent the variation of the velocity; and the square of the sines or ordinates within the square CM will represent the variation of the time \( t \), which \( \alpha \frac{1}{V} \propto D^2 \).
When each of the sines or sides 1, 2, 3, &c. of the rectangled parallelograms and their reciprocals \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3} \) of 9, or \( \frac{9}{1}, \frac{9}{2}, \frac{9}{3} \) &c., are in the same straight line; but divided by the axis LM, common to both series, the line of sines 1, 2, 3, &c., will trace a triangular area = \( \frac{1}{2} \) the square CM or IM; and the line of reciprocals the hyperbolic area within the square IM.

The sine on one side of the axis multiplied by its reciprocal on the other side, or the distance from L multiplied by its reciprocal ordinate, will always = a constant quantity 9 = the area of an inscribed hyperbolic rectangled parallelogram.

Hence the axis or distance = the sine, or corresponding ordinate of the triangle, and varies inversely as the ordinate of the hyperbolic area, or the reciprocal of the sine or axis: or ordinate of hyperbolic area \( \propto \) inversely as the distance from L.

Suppose the hyperbolic ordinate to be made = the square of the linear ordinate: such a square ordinate will vary inversely as ordinate \( \frac{1}{2} \) of triangle or inversely as distance \( \frac{1}{2} \); and \( D^2 \times \) hyperbolic \( \frac{1}{2} \) will always equal a constant quantity \( 9^2 = \frac{1}{2} \) axis \( \frac{1}{2} \), = the circumscribing square CM, or the square IM that contains the hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms.

The axis being divided in 9 = parts, let the sphere of attraction have the centre of force in L, and the semi-diameter = 1, one of the 9 equal parts of the axis.

Then if a body descending to the centre of force L, with a velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \) from L, should, at the distance of 9, or the 9th ordinate from the centre, have a velocity represented as \( 1^2 \), and that velocity should be continued uniformly through a semi-diameter = 1, along the axis from the 9th to the 8th ordinate, the solid thus generated by the velocity ordinate = \( 1^2 \) would be represented by \( 1^2 \times 1, 1^3 \), or a cube of unity.
Since velocity $\propto \frac{1}{D^2}$, the corresponding $t$ ordinate, the reciprocal of the velocity ordinate will $\propto D^2$. Hence the square stratum generated by the corresponding $t$ ordinate $\propto D^2$ on the other side of the axis, will $= 9^2 \times 1 = 9^2$ a stratum having an area $= 9^2$ and a depth of $1. = 81$ cubes of unity. In the descent through each successive semidiameter, or 1, the rectangle by the velocity ordinate and the $t$ ordinate will $= axis^2 = 9^2 = 81$, and $81 \times 1 = 81$ cubes of 1. 

At the distance of 1 from the centre of force the velocity ordinate will be represented by $9^2$, and the corresponding time $t$ ordinate by $1^2$. If these two ordinates descended to the centre of force with the acquired velocity, continued uniform, then the respective strata so generated would be 81 and 1 cube of unity; but the body cannot descend beyond the surface, or circumference of the spheres, at the distance of 1 from the centre.

The area of the series of rectangular parallelograms, 1, 2, 3, &c., $= \frac{1}{2}n^2 + 1. n = \frac{1}{2}n^2 + \frac{1}{2}n$, as $n$ increases by subdivision of the same axis or radius, the series will approach to $\frac{1}{4} n^2$, the area of the triangle.

Or the value of $n$ varies inversely as the number of parts into which the same axis or radius is divided; but $\frac{1}{2} n^2$ still $= \frac{1}{2} axis = \frac{1}{2} radius^3$, and $\frac{1}{2} n = \frac{1}{n}$ area of $\frac{1}{2} axis$; which becomes evanescent as $n$ increases numerically, and vanishes when ordinate of triangle continually $\propto axis$ or distance from the apex. Or $\frac{1}{2} n = \frac{1}{2} n$ squares of unity (Fig. 7-2.).

Hence as the series of rectangular parallelograms approaches to a triangular area, so will the hyperbolic series of parallelograms approach to an hyperbolic area.

In the same manner the series of strata generated by the ordinates of pyramid and hyperbolic solid will approach to a rectilinear pyramid and curvilinear hyperbolic solid.

When the ordinate of triangle $\propto d$, and ordinate of hyperbola $\propto \frac{1}{d}$, each of their rectangles, or ordinate of
SERIES, 91

triangle \times \text{by ordinate of hyperbola} = \text{area of the corresponding parallelogram inscribed along the axis} = 9. The sum of the areas of the series of parallelograms \(= 9 \times \frac{\text{axis}^2}{\text{axis}}\); and triangle generated by ordinate \(\propto \text{D} = \frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^3\).

When the ordinate of pyramid \(\propto \text{D}^3\), and ordinate of hyperbolic solid \(\propto \frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^2\), their product = the circumscribing square \(= 9^2 = \frac{\text{axis}^2}{\text{axis}}\); and as each of the 9 square strata has a depth of unity, the sum of the series of square strata will \(= 9^2 \times 9 = 9^3 = \frac{\text{axis}^3}{\text{axis}}\); and \(\frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^3\) = pyramid generated by a ordinate \(\propto \text{D}^3\) from the apex.

The content of the stratified pyramid \(= 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2\), &c.
\[= \frac{1}{3} n^3 + 1. n. \frac{n^2}{2} = \frac{1}{3} n^3 + \frac{1}{3} n^2 + \frac{1}{6} n\]
= pyramid + triangle + \(\frac{1}{3} \text{axis}\).

For \(\frac{1}{3} n^2\) = content of the rectilinear pyramid.
\(\frac{1}{3} n^2\) = content of the triangular stratum of the depth of 1.

\(\frac{1}{3} n\) = a line or column of cubes of 1 = \(\frac{1}{3} \text{axis}\) in length.

If the same axis be continually divided, or \(n\) continually increased, the triangular stratum will become thinner, and so will the line of cubes = \(\frac{1}{3} \text{axis}\). Thus they will ultimately become evanescent as the content of the stratified pyramid approaches to equality with the rectilinear pyramid, \(\frac{1}{3} n^2\), or \(\frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^3\), and vanish when the ordinate continually \(\propto \frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^2\).

The solid = the \(\frac{1}{3} n^3 = n^3\) will always remain the same how much soever the axis be subdivided.

A pyramid having the sides of the rectangular base as \(\frac{n+1}{n+\frac{1}{2}}\), and axis \(= n\), will = the stratified pyramid \(= \frac{1}{3} n^3 + 1. n. \frac{n^2}{2} = 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3\), &c., each stratum having the depth of 1.

(Fig. 43. a.) The two triangles are similar, equal and invariable, each having the axis divided into 9 = parts; the distance between the apexes = 1. The circumscribing triangle includes 8 parallelograms; the sum of which
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ \text{area triangle } = \frac{1}{2} n + 1, \quad n = \frac{1}{2} 9 \times 8 = 36 \]

\[ \text{therefore } 40.5 - 36 = 4.5, \text{ the area of the } 2 \times 8 \text{ triangles cut off from the series of } 8 \text{ parallelograms by the lower triangle. Thus the triangular area exceeds the series of } 8 \text{ parallelograms by } 4.5. \]

Or triangular area : difference of areas :: \( \frac{1}{2} 9^2 : 4.5 :: 40.5 : 4.5 :: 9 : 1 \).

When the axis of each triangle is divided into 81 equal parts, the distance between the apices = \( \frac{1}{9} \) axis.

The series of 80 parallelograms = \( \frac{1}{2} n + 1 \), \( n = \frac{1}{2} 80 \times 81 = 3240 \).

Area triangle = \( \frac{1}{2} \text{axis}^2 = \frac{1}{2} 81^2 = 3280.5 \), therefore 3280.5 - 3240 = 4.5.

Or triangular area : difference of areas :: \( \frac{1}{2} 81^2 : 40.5 :: 3280.5 : 40.5 :: 81 : 1 \).

The two triangles being always invariable and each = \( \frac{1}{9} \) axis².

When axis = 9, difference of areas = \( \frac{1}{9} \) triangle

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{"} & = 9^2 = 81, \quad \text{"} & = \frac{1}{9} 9^2 \\
\text{"} & = 9^3 = 729, \quad \text{"} & = \frac{1}{9} 9^3 \\
\text{"} & = 9^4 = 6561, \quad \text{"} & = \frac{1}{9} 9^4 \\
\text{"} & = 9^n, \quad \text{"} & = \frac{1}{9} 9^n
\end{align*}
\]

When axis = 9, distance between apices = \( \frac{1}{9} \) axis

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{"} & = 9^2, \quad \text{"} & = \frac{1}{9} 9 \\
\text{"} & = 9, \quad \text{"} & = \frac{1}{9} 9^n
\end{align*}
\]
The distance between the bases of the 2 triangles = the distance between their apices.

Next let a series of 9 instead of 8 parallelograms be described, then the area of the series will exceed that of the triangle.

For area of 9 parallelograms = \( \frac{1}{2} \cdot 9 \cdot 1 = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 10 \times 9 = 45 \)

Area of triangle = \( \frac{1}{2} \cdot 9^2 = 40.5 \)

therefore \( 45 - 40.5 = 4.5 \), the area of the 2 \( \times 9 \) triangles, the excess of the 9 parallelograms above the triangle = \( \frac{1}{2} \) axis\(^3\). So the excess of the parallelograms over the invariable triangle will be \( \frac{1}{9} \) triangle when axis = 9

\[
\begin{align*}
1 & \quad \text{triangle when axis = 9} \\
\frac{1}{9} & \quad \text{ } \\
\frac{1}{9^2} & \quad \text{ } \\
\frac{1}{9^3} & \quad \text{ } = 9^2 \\
\frac{1}{9^4} & \quad \text{ } = 9^3
\end{align*}
\]

Hence the more the axis is subdivided the less will be the difference between the parallelograms and triangle, and the apices of the two triangles will approach each other, as will their bases, so that their coincidence will be the limiting ratio of the two series of parallelograms to equality with the invariable triangle = \( \frac{1}{2} \) axis\(^3\), or to the triangle generated by ordinate \( \propto \) axis and area = \( \frac{1}{4} \) axis\(^3\).

Also the triangle circumscribing the 8 parallelograms will ultimately coincide with the triangle described within the 9 parallelograms.

If instead of areas, solids be represented, then we shall have a pyramidal series of strata continually approaching to the content of rectilinear pyramid as their limiting ratio; or to the pyramid generated by the ordinate \( \propto t \propto D^2 \).

If the ordinate of obelisk be made the axis, the corresponding square ordinate will vary as \( D^2 \), and a pyramid will be generated.

The ordinate\(^2\) of obelisk will represent the ordinate \( t \), which \( \propto D^2 \), corresponding to the hyperbolic ordinate\(^2\), which represents the velocity ordinate that \( \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \) (Fig. 44.).
When the ordinates of obelisk 1, 2, 3, &c. are made the common axis of the pyramid and hyperbolic solid; and the ordinates 1, 2, 3, at right angles to the axis are also made = the distances 1, 2, 3, then the axes 1, 2, 3, to 9 will represent the distances, and $1^2$, $2^2$, $3^2$ will represent the square ordinates corresponding to these distances. Therefore these ordinates will $\propto$ as the distance $^2$.

So that if a body fall along the axis with a velocity $\propto \frac{1}{D^2}$, these ordinates $1^2$, $2^2$, $3^2$, &c., will represent the variation of the time $t$ corresponding to the velocity, which square ordinate $t$ will, during the descent, generate a pyramid; while the corresponding square ordinates of the hyperbola which $\propto \frac{1}{D^2}$ will generate a hyperbolic solid on the opposite side of the common axis.

Here the ordinate $t$, or ordinate of pyramid, is represented by a square = ordinate$^2$ of obelisk which = axis of obelisk.

Ordinate $t$ may also be represented by a linear ordinate = axis of obelisk, and velocity ordinate, the reciprocal of the ordinate $t$, will then be represented by a linear ordinate.

The same results may be obtained by representing the square ordinates in lines; then the rectangle of the two lines will = axis$^3$, which multiplied by 1 will form a stratum of the depth of 1 = the sum of the corresponding hyperbolic and pyramidal strata.

Or the lines corresponding to the square ordinates of time and velocity will, in their descent along the axis, generate as many squares of unity as the square ordinates in their descent will generate cubes of unity.
When velocity \( \alpha \frac{1}{D^2} \), the corresponding \( t \) ordinate \( \alpha d^2 \).

Fig. 45.

Let 1, 2, 3, 4, the distances along the axis common to the
velocity and \( t \) ordinates, be equal the ordinates 1, 2, 3, 4, of the obelisk, and let 1, 4, 9, 16, the corresponding axes of the obelisk, be the \( t \) ordinates of this common axis. So that the ordinates of the obelisk will represent the axes or distances, and the axes of the obelisk will represent the \( t \) ordinates which will \( \propto \) as the distance \(^2\).

The ordinate 16 will represent the \( t \) ordinate corresponding to the distance 4; 9 the \( t \) ordinate corresponding to the distance 3, and 4, 1, to the distances 2, 1.

Supposing the velocity acquired at the beginning of each distance were continued uniform through the distance of unity, then the corresponding \( t \) ordinate will describe the series of retengled parallelograms 16, 9, 4, 1, and the whole area described will equal \( 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 \), or \( = \frac{1}{3}n + 1 \cdot \frac{n}{n+\frac{1}{2}} \) generally.

But as the time \( t \), which \( \propto \frac{1}{r} \), is continually varying during the descent, the area described by the \( t \) ordinate will be less than the sum of the retengled parallelograms \( 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 \), by the 4 triangles, or by half the sum of 1 + 3 + 5 + 7, or half the axis \( \times 1 \), which \( = \frac{1}{3}n^2 \). To reduce the area to the complementary obeliscal area, a further reduction of \( \frac{1}{6}n \) must be made to form the complementary parabolic area, which will be described when the velocity continually \( \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \).

As series of retengled parallelograms \( 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 \)

\[-\frac{1}{6}n + 1 \cdot \frac{n}{n+\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{3}n^2 + \frac{1}{2}n \]

from which take

\[-\frac{1}{6}n^2 + \frac{1}{3}n \]

then the complementary parabolic area will \( = \frac{1}{3}n^3 \) or \( \frac{1}{3} \) the circumscribing parallelogram.

Hence the whole area described by the \( t \) ordinate when it continually varies will \( = \) the complementary parabolic area.

The whole time \( T \) of descent will \( \propto \) the whole area described \( \propto \) ultimately as the complementary parabolic area \( \propto \frac{1}{3} \) the circumscribing retengled parallelogram.
SERIES.

97

\( \alpha \) the whole rectangled parallelogram \( \alpha \) axis \( \times \) ordinate

\( \alpha = n \times n^2 \propto n^3 \propto D^3 \)

or \( \propto D \times t \propto D \times D^2 \propto D^3 \).

Or whole time \( T \) of descent \( \alpha \) the cube of the distance described.

On the opposite side of the common axis the velocity ordinate will describe, like the \( t \) ordinate, during the descent the series of rectangled parallelograms

\[ \frac{1}{16}, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{4}, 1 \text{ of } 16. \]

The whole series thus described by the velocity ordinate will be \( 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{16} \), or \( 1 + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{3^2} + \frac{1}{4^2} \) of 16, or \( 4^2 \), or of \( n^3 \) generally.

To make the velocity rectangled parallelograms like the complementary obeliscal area of \( t \), the area of 3 triangles will be required to be added to the velocity rectangled parallelograms at the angles of the series. These 3 triangles will together \( = \frac{1}{2} (16 - 1) = \frac{1}{2} (n^3 - 1) \).

A further correction will be required to make the velocity area curvilinear, so as to correspond with the complementary parabolic area of \( t \).

The inscribed velocity rectangled parallelograms having their sides each equal unity along the axis, will be \( 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{16} \) of 16.

The inscribed velocity rectangled parallelograms having their sides along the axis \( = 1, 2, 3, 4 \), will equal \( 1 \times 16, 2 \times \frac{1}{2} \) of 16, \( 3 \times \frac{1}{3} \) of 16, \( 4 \times \frac{1}{16} \) of 16, or equal \( 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \) of 16.

The last series of rectangled parallelograms \( 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \) of 16, when they partially cover each other, form the series

\[ 1, \frac{1}{2^2}, \frac{1}{3^2}, \frac{1}{4^2} \text{ of } 16, \]

as the series of equal rectangled parallelograms, when they partially cover each other, form the hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms \( 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \),

VOL. I.
The greatest time ordinate = 16, and the least = 1, at the
distance of 1 from the apex or centre of force.

The least velocity ordinate = 1, and the greatest,
at the distance of 1 from the apex = 16.

Fig. 46. The time ordinates form the obelisk
like half a canoe, perhaps the sacred boat.

The velocity ordinates form an outline like
the section of an architrave and column.

The greatest rectangle, or rectangled parallelo-
gram of one series = the greatest rectangle, or
rectangled parallelogram of the other series = \( n^2 \).

The least rectangle, or square of unity, in one
series = the least rectangle, or square of unity in
the other series.

The first and greatest rectangled parallelogram
in the \( t \) series becomes the last in the velocity
series. The last and least rectangle, the square
of unity, in the \( t \) series becomes the first in the
velocity series.

The circumscribing rectangled parallelograms
of both series are equal.

If instead of the lineal \( t \) ordinate, which \( \propto D^3 \),
the \( t \) ordinate were a rectangle having the length
\( \propto D^3 \), and the breadth = unity; such an ordinate
during the descent would generate a series of rect-
angled parallelopipeds, the length of each \( \propto D^3 \)
and the breadth and depth of each = unity.

These series of rectangled parallelopipeds would
each = a square stratum = \( \text{ordinate}^2 \) of obelisk
and the depth of unity, and together the series
would form a stratified pyramidal solid at the
common axis, fig. 44., with degrees. The content
of the series will = \( \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3} \).

But as the \( t \) ordinate will continually vary
during the descent, the obeliscal solid will become
a rectilinear pyramid, having the height and side
of base = the greatest ordinate obelisk and con-
tent = \( \frac{1}{3} \text{ordinate}^2 \); which will also = the content of the com-
plementary parabolic stratum when \( t \) ordinate continually \( \propto D^3 \).

Again, if the pyramid were cut by a plane vertical to the base, and made to pass through the apex, the section will represent a triangle, having the height = side of base. A stratum = this triangular area = \( \frac{1}{2} \text{axis}^2 \) and having the depth of unity, will = the content of the obelisk having the same height or axis; since content obeliscal parabola = \( \frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^3 \).

Since the obeliscal parabolic area = \( \frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^3 \), let this area become a stratum of the depth of unity. Then such a stratum will = \( \frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^3 \), and the pyramid having the same axis, and side of base = axis, will = \( \frac{1}{3} \text{axis}^3 \).

Hence the parabolic stratum will \( \propto \) the square root of the content of the pyramid.

The circumscribing parallelogram of the obelisk = axis \( \propto \) ordinate, a rectangled parallelogram, or = ordinate\(^3\), a cube.

The stratified rectangled parallelogram of the depth of unity would equal as many cubes of unity as would be contained in the ordinate\(^3\).

Thus the circumscribing stratified rectangled parallelogram or ordinate\(^3\) would = the square root of the \( \text{axis}^3 \) or of the cube inclosing the pyramid.

*Fig. 49.* As the obelisk or parabolic solid \( \propto \text{axis}^3 \propto D^3 \). If the obelisk were placed on its apex like the pyramid, then as the content of obelisk \( \propto \text{axis}^3 \propto D^3 \) from the apex, wherever the \( t \) ordinate cuts the obelisk the content of the obelisk intercepted by the \( t \) ordinate and the apex would \( \propto D^2 \propto t \) ordinate, or ordinate of pyramid.

The apex of the pyramid or obelisk is placed in the centre of the planet or sun towards which the body falls.

*Fig. 47.* Let 10 be the side of the central or angular square of a rectangular hyperbolic area. Then axis will = \( 10^2 = 100 \), and ordinate of extreme axis, or asymptote, will = unity. The rectangle of asymptote and its ordinate = \( \frac{n}{2} \)
100 \times 1 = 100, and so will the rectangle of each axis, or distance and its ordinate = 100 = asymptote = 10^2 = central square.

This hyperbolic area has 2 asymptotes, one of which is divided into $1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{10}$ of 100; the other is divided into 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 units. The ordinates corresponding to these distances from the centre will be $\frac{1}{10}, \frac{1}{20}, \frac{1}{30}, \frac{1}{40}$, &c. to $\frac{1}{100}$ or 1.

Thus the rectangle of any distance and its ordinate from the centre will = 100.

Also the rectangle of any distance and its ordinate will = the square of the asymptote = $100^2$.

Hence if a body fall from the distance of 100 from the centre, or right angle formed by the asymptotes, with a velocity $\propto \frac{1}{D^2} \propto \text{ordinate}^2$, this ordinate of the hyper-
bolic area would during the descent generate a square hyperbolic solid. The fig. 47. only represents the outline, or rectilinear hyperbolic area.

The body is supposed to have a velocity of 1 at the distance of 100 from the centre, or angle.

If \( n \) semi-diameters of the sun were the distance of the earth from the sun, and the velocity at the earth's orbit equalled 1, the velocity at the surface of the sun would = \( n^2 \) when velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \).

For velocity at earth : velocity at sun

\[
\frac{1}{n^2} : \frac{1}{1^2} :: 1 : n^3
\]

The velocity beyond the earth's orbit will be as \( \frac{1}{(n+1)^2} \), \( \frac{1}{(n+2)^2} \), &c., or velocity at distance \( n+1 \) : velocity at 1, the sun :: \( \frac{1}{(n+1)^3} \) : \( \frac{1}{1^3} \) :: \( l^2 \) : \( n+1 \).
The velocity within the earth's orbit will be as
\[
\frac{1}{(n-1)^2} \frac{1}{(n-2)^2}, \text{ &c.}
\]
Let one asymptote divide the other asymptote at right angles into 2 equal parts. (Fig. 48.) So the ordinate in the descent will also be divided equally by the axis or asymptote; then the solid generated will resemble the outline of a Burmese pagoda with its square terraced base, the sides of the terraces being as 1, \(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}\), of the side of the lowest terrace. The curve begins at the 3rd or 4th terrace, and is continued to the summit of the spire or tee.

These pagodas are solid structures like the pyramids. So that when the velocity \(\propto \frac{1}{D^2}\) the pyramid represents the variation of the time, and the pagoda the variation of the velocity.

Hence both the pyramidal and hyperbolic solid temples have originally been constructed as symbolical of the laws of gravitation.

About one thousand five hundred and ninetieth part of the pyramid of Cheops is occupied by chambers and passages, while all the rest is solid masonry.

Fig. 49. illustrates the velocity \(\propto \frac{1}{D^2}\) in the descent of a body to the centre of force.

The apices of the pyramid and obelisk are both in the centre of force. The ordinate of pyramid, and the solid obelisk itself, both of which vary as \(D^3\) from the centre of force, will both \(\propto \text{ time } t\); so that the horizontal section or ordinate of pyramid at any point of descent, and the corresponding section of the obelisk intercepted between that point and the apex will both \(\propto D^3 \propto \text{ time } t\). The corresponding ordinate of the hyperbolic solid will \(\propto \frac{1}{D^2} \propto v\) corresponding to the time \(t\) at the given point.

The hyperbolic solid, a horizontal section of which shows the variation of the velocity, has its base = the base of the pyramid = \(100^2\), passing through the centre, and its least ordinate = the square of unity, is in a line with the bases of the pyramid and obelisk. The horizontal section of the pyra-
mid at the orb's surface also equals the square of unity. The axis, common to the obelisk, pyramid, and hyperbolic solid = 100; the side of the base of the pyramid and hyperbolic solid = the common axis = the side of the circumscribing square = 100. The rectangle of the \( t \) ordinate and velocity ordinate at any distance = \( 100^2 \). At the distance 10 from the centre of force the \( t \) and velocity ordinates are equal, each = \( 10^2 \), and their rectangle = \( 100^2 \) = the area of the circumscribing square. At the beginning of the descent the velocity ordinate \( \times t \) ordinate = \( 1^2 \times 100^2 = 100^3 \). At the surface of the orb, the end of the descent, velocity ordinate \( \times t \) ordinate = \( 100^3 \times 1^2 = 100^2 \). At 50 from the centre, or half the descent, velocity ordinate \( \times t \) ordinate = \( 2^2 \times 50^2 = 100^3 \).

The side of the base, or greatest ordinate of obelisk, = \( \frac{\text{axis}^3}{3} = 10 = \text{side of the central or angular square of the hyperbolic area} = \frac{\text{asymptote}}{\text{axis}} = \frac{\text{axis}}{\text{side of the circumscribing square}} = 10 \).

The axis \( \times \) ordinate obelisk = \( \frac{\text{ordinate}^3}{3} = 10^3 \) = the circumscribing rectangled parallelogram of the obelisk = \( \frac{1}{10} \text{axis}^2 \), or \( \frac{1}{10} \) the circumscribing square.

Compare the area of the sections in fig. 49. made by a plane, which being at right angles to the sides of the base of the pyramid and obelisk, divides each into two equal parts by passing through their splices.

Area of obeliscal parabola : area triangle :: \( \frac{3}{5} \text{axis}^3 : \frac{1}{2} \text{axis}^2 \)

:: \( \frac{3}{5} \) : \( \frac{1}{2} \text{axis} \)

:: \( 4 \) : \( 3 \text{axis}^2 \)

**Fig. 47.** The ordinate of the hyperbolic area at the distance of 20 from the apex of the obelisk or centre of force = 5.

At the distance of 25 from the apex the ordinate of the
obelisk = 5. Hence the hyperbolic and obeliscal ordinates will become equal between the distances 20 and 25, where the hyperbolic curve will cut the obeliscal or parabolic curve.

Fig. 49. The two hyperbolic curves are continually approaching each other and the common axis; but as the last ordinate of the hyperbolic area $= \frac{1}{n}$ of $n$; therefore, how great soever the axis $n$ may be supposed, still the ordinate $\frac{1}{n}$ of $n$ will be a definite quantity, and although the curves are continually approaching the axis, and to parallelism with each other, yet they can never meet, nor become parallel.

On the contrary, the sides of the obelisk are continually diverging from each other and the common axis; yet they are continually approaching to parallelism with each other.
and the axis \( n \); but they never can become parallel, because how far soever they may be extended, still the ordinate \( n^{\frac{1}{2}} \) will exceed the ordinate \( n - 1^{\frac{1}{2}} \) of the obelisk.

It follows that although the hyperbolic curves are continually approaching each other, and the sides of the obelisk continually diverging from each other, still the curve and side of the obelisk are continually approaching to parallelism with each other, although they are continually diverging from each other.

The series, if continued beyond \( n \), will become \( \frac{1}{n+1}, \frac{1}{n+2} \) to \( \frac{1}{n+n} \) or \( \frac{1}{2n} \), which may again be continued to \( \frac{1}{3n} \), and so on to \( \frac{1}{n \times n} \) or \( \frac{1}{n^2} \), and then again, \( \frac{1}{n^2}, \frac{1}{n^3}, \text{&c.} \) Still \( \frac{1}{n^4} \) will be greater than 0.

This figure unveils three great enigmas; the obelisk, the pyramid, and hyperbolic solid; temples around which the race who erected them, before history commenced, knelt and looked through Nature up to Nature’s God. The Sabæans worshipped these symbols of the laws of gravitation which govern the glorious orb of day, the planetary and astral systems—the grandest and most sublime of the visible works of the Creator. The knowledge of these laws, and of the magnitude, distance, and motion of the heavenly bodies, inspired man with the most exalted feelings of reverence towards the Great First Cause.

The sacred Tau is again represented in fig. 49. by the obelisk and hyperbolic solid, as the generators of time, velocity, and distance.

Typhon, the son of Juno, conceived by her without a father, was of a magnitude so vast that he touched the East with one hand and the West with the other, and the heavens with the crown of his head.

If a body be supposed to fall from the earth to the sun, the apex of the obelisk or pyramid would be in the centre of
the sun, and the base of the hyperbolic solid, like two arms, would extend from east to west.

The following hieroglyphics, with the translation, is given by Gliddon in his "Ancient Egypt."

May
thy soul
attain (come)
to
Khnum, (one of the forms of Amon, the creator)

the creator (the idea denoted by a man building the walls of a city)
of all
Mankind, (literally men and women.)

"May thy soul attain to Khnum, the Creator of all mankind."

Here we find the Creator represented as forming the laws of gravitation, and appears to be in the act of completing a counteracting force, similar, equal, and opposite to the one already made, so that where the central line bisects the distance between the two equal and opposite forces a body would gravitate to neither.

If velocity $\propto \frac{1}{D^3}$, then velocity will $\propto$ ordinate of the hyperbolic column.

If force of gravity $\propto \frac{1}{D^3}$, then force will $\propto$ ordinate of the hyperbolic column.

The effect produced by the action of gravity on a body.
that begins to fall freely at a distance near the earth's surface is that equal increments of velocity are generated in equal times.

But the effect produced by gravity when a heavy body is freely acted upon by the earth at the distance of the moon from the earth will be different, as unequal increments of velocity will be generated in equal times.

According to Newton the force of gravity varies inversely as the distance squared generally.

Having deduced the properties of the obelisk from the effects produced by gravity acting on a body during its fall near the surface of the earth, let us now endeavour to illustrate the effect produced by gravity generally.

When the body falls from the apex of the obelisk, the distance described is reckoned from the apex, and the velocity acquired, as well as the time, \( t \), elapsed, both vary as \( D^{\frac{1}{2}} \) from the apex.

But the time, \( t \), in describing a small definite distance at any point in the descent \( \propto \) inversely as the velocity at that point, or \( t \propto \frac{1}{v} \).

Or \( t \) ordinate of the curve \( \propto \) inversely as the ordinate of the obelisk.

Also \( v \propto D^{\frac{1}{2}} \),

and \( t \propto \frac{1}{D^{\frac{1}{2}}} \).

Newton found that the versed sine of the arc described by the moon in one minute was equal to the distance through which a heavy body at the earth's surface would fall in one second. Therefore the distance through which the latter would fall in one minute would be 3600 times greater than that through which the moon would fall in the same time.

Or, according to Newton, the accelerating force of gravity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^{\frac{1}{2}}} \); that is, if the circular motion of the moon were destroyed and the moon descended as a heavy body towards the earth, it would in 1 second describe \( 0.0443 \) of a foot; a heavy
body falling from a state of rest near the earth's surface will describe 16.14 feet in a second.

Now \(0.00443 \times 3600 = 15,948\) feet, so that the force of gravity would, at the distance of 60 semi-diameters of the earth from its centre, cause a body to move from a state of rest and describe 0.00443 of a foot in one second; while in the same time a body would descend from a state of rest and describe 16.12 feet by the force of gravity at the earth's surface.

Thus gravity is an accelerating force, and is 3600 times greater at the earth's surface than at the distance of the moon. So that if the \(\frac{1}{4}\) diameter of the earth be made = unity, this accelerating force will \(\propto \frac{1}{D^3}\).

Hence the figure that represents the velocity at different distances, from the centre of force to the moon's orbit, will also correspond to the force of gravity at the same distances.

According to Newton, the times wherein any bodies would fall to the centre from different distances are between themselves in the sesquialteral proportion of their distances directly. Or time to centre \(\propto D^3\).

But if instead of the accelerating force of gravity varying \(\frac{1}{D^3}\), the velocity be supposed to \(\propto \frac{1}{D^3}\), then the time to centre will \(\propto D^3\).

Since the force of gravity at the moon : the force of gravity at the surface of the earth :: 1 : 3600, if a body be supposed to fall from a state of rest at the moon and at the earth's surface; the distance (unity) described in 1 second at the moon by the force of gravity : the distance described in 1 second at the surface of the earth by the force of gravity :: 1 : 3600 :: velocity produced by the force of gravity at the distance of the moon : the velocity produced by the force of gravity at the earth's surface.

The time \(t\) of describing unity at the distance of the moon : the time \(t\) of describing unity at the earth's surface :: 3600 : 1, for \(t \times v = 3600 \propto 1\).

Hence if, at any point of the descent, sections of the hyper-
Gravitational solid and pyramid be made perpendicular to the axes, the area of the section of the hyperbolic solid will be proportional to the force of gravity at that point, and to the distance the force at that point would cause the body to fall from a state of rest in 1 second, which will be proportional to the velocity produced from rest, or to the distance described in 1 second by the force of gravity at that point.

The section of the pyramid will be proportional to the time $t$ of describing unity at that point.

$$t \times v \text{ will } = 3600, \text{ and } \propto 1.$$  

But supposing the force of gravity be such as to produce a velocity $\propto \frac{1}{d^2}$, time $t$ will $\propto d^2$, then we shall be enabled to illustrate these variations by the hyperbolic and pyramidal temples of the ancients.

So calling the distance of the moon from the earth $= 60$ semi-diameters of the earth, we shall have velocity at moon:

velocity at the earth's surface :: $\frac{1}{60^2}$ :: $\frac{1}{1^2}$ :: $1^2$ : $60^2$

:: $1 : 3600$,

or velocity acquired at the end of the descent will be 3600 times greater than the velocity at the beginning.

In making some experiments we found that we could, without contact or external agency, attract and repel various substances with a velocity that evidently varied in some inverse ratio of the distance; and, as far as the eye could judge, the velocity seemed to vary inversely as the distance squared. The effects were produced by the finger touching the water on which the substances floated.

This caused us to reflect on the laws of gravitation. So the experiments were abandoned, and our attention directed to other subjects mentioned in this work.

Having shown by the obelisk that the time $t$ in describing unity $\propto$ inversely as the velocity at that point, or that $t \times v = a$ constant quantity,

This relation of $t$ to $v$ will be the same whatever the law of velocity may be, or $t \times v$ will always equal a constant quantity.
Since the velocity at the earth is 3600 times greater than the velocity at the moon, it follows, that the time $t$ in describing a small definite distance at the moon will be 3600 times greater than the time $t$ in describing the same distance at the earth,

or $t \times v$ at the moon

$$= 3600 \times 1 = 3600,$$

and $t \times v$ at the earth

$$= 1 \times 3600 = 3600.$$

Similarly $t \times v$ at the intermediate distances will $= 3600$.

Since $t \propto \frac{1}{v}$

and $v \propto \frac{1}{D^2}$

$$t \propto D^2.$$ 

Fig. 49. When the obelisk is placed along with the pyramid, the bases of both being at the moon and their apices at the centre of the earth; then as the ordinate of the pyramid descended as the time $T$ elapsed from the beginning of the descent, the ordinate of the obelisk will correspond with the ordinate of the pyramid. The frustum of the pyramid above the ordinate will denote the time $T$ elapsed during part of descent, and the remaining or lower part of the obelisk included between the descending ordinate and apex will $\propto D^2 \propto$ time $t$.

At the end of the descent the whole time $T$ elapsed will be represented by the whole pyramid, and time $t$ will vanish with the obelisk.

Or the time $T$ elapsed will increase as the frustum of the pyramid increases, while the time $t$ will decrease as the obelisk decreases, so that at the end of the descent the pyramid will be completed and the obelisk will have vanished, excepting the small portions of the pyramid and obelisk each having an axis $= 1$, since the descent of the body would cease at the earth's surface.

Thus great $T$ may be said to have consumed little $t$, or
Kronos to have devoured his offspring. But supposing the body to be repelled from the centre or apex, then during the ascent the obelisk, which was consumed at the end of the descent, will increase from the apex, so that at the end of the ascent the obelisk will be completed, or the offspring may be said to have attained the heavens.

Again, the time of descent from the beginning to any point of the axis $\propto D^3 - d^3$, $D$ being the whole axis described in the time $T$, and $d$ the distance remaining to be described from the point in the axis to the apex of the pyramid. At the end of the descent the whole time $T$ will $\propto D^3$, for $d^3$ will have vanished.

If a body be repelled from the apex, time will $\propto d^3$; at the end of the ascent the whole time $T$ will $\propto \text{axis}^3 \propto d^2 \propto D^3$.

Here during the descent little $d$ is consumed by great $D$, or Saturn devours his children. But during the ascent little $d$ replaces great $D$, or Jupiter deposes his father Saturn, or Typhon destroys his brother Osiris. The Titans were brothers of Saturn, one of whom was Typhreus or Typhon. They strove to depose Jupiter from the possession of heaven, but they were beaten and cast down into hell.

Kronos $\propto \frac{T}{t} \propto \frac{D^3}{d^3} \propto D \propto \text{axis} \propto \text{pyramid deprived of its generating ordinate. Thus Kronos, when divided by his son Jupiter, may be said to be emasculated, as Cælum was by Saturn, and as Osiris by Typhon.}

Jupiter Ammon is represented with the horns of a ram.

The ram’s horn is symbolical of the spiral obelisk. The content of the obelisk $\propto D^4$.

Kronos and Jupiter may be said to be divided against each other, when Jupiter wars against his father.

Jupiter castrated Saturn or Kronos, as Saturn had castrated his father Cælum before with a sickle.

The sickle may be symbolical of the curved obelisk.

Saturn, like Time, has his scythe. Should the scythe represent the area of the obelisk, then the scythe of Saturn would be typical of the periodic time of the revolution of planets round the Sun.
Saturn holds in his hand a serpent with the tail in its mouth, forming a circle.

The circular serpent is symbolical of the circular obelisk. The obelisk is typical of infinity or eternity, and the circle the orbit of a planet. So the circular serpent denotes that planets revolve in circular orbits, having their $P \cdot T \propto \frac{1}{\text{ordinate}}$ obelisk and velocity $\propto \frac{1}{\text{ordinate}}$, and that they will revolve in their orbits to eternity.

The proud Neith says—"I am all that has been—all that shall be—and none among mortals has raised my veil." Neith is gravitation, by which the planets are preserved in their orbits, and supposed to continue their revolutions round the sun to all eternity.

But what is gravitation, that causes planets to revolve in orbits having their $P \cdot T \propto D^3$, and to be continually urged with a velocity $\propto \frac{1}{D}$?

To show the variation of the $P \cdot T$ and velocity in terms of the obelisk and circle or orbit,

$$P \cdot T \propto D^3 \propto \text{area obelisk},$$

$$\text{velocity} \propto \frac{\text{orbit}}{P \cdot T} \propto \frac{D}{D^3} \propto \frac{D}{D^3} \propto \text{area obelisk} ;$$

or velocity $\propto$ directly as area obelisk, and inversely as area orbit.

The serpent when coiled, like the ram's horn of Jupiter Ammon, resembles the ammonite, and both are symbolical of the circular obelisk.

Hence when $v \propto D^3$,

$$\propto \frac{1}{D^3} ;$$

$t$ ordinate $\propto \text{axis} \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \times D \propto D^\frac{2}{3}$,

$\propto T$ ordinate,

$\propto$ whole time $T$. 
When \( v \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \)

\( t \) ordinate \( \propto D^2 \);

\( t \) ordinate \( \times \) axis \( \propto D^2 \times D \propto D^3 \),

and whole time \( T \propto D^3 \).

Thus in both instances

\( t \) ordinate \( \times \) axis,

or

\( t \) ordinate \( \times D \) or \( t \times D \)

\( \propto \) as whole time \( T \) of descent.

The time \( t \) of describing a small distance at any point of

the descent \( \propto D^2 \propto \) axis \( \propto \) square ordinate that generates

the pyramid.

The whole time \( T \) of descent, or \( T C \) (time to centre)

from different distances to the earth \( \propto D^3 \propto \) axis \( \propto \) content

of pyramid.

Thus, by deducing the variation of time and distance

described from the effects or velocities produced by the in-

fluence of the earth, we have, when the body falls from the

moon to the earth, the velocity represented by a square

ordinate, which \( \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \), and generates the hyperbolic solid,

while the \( t \) ordinate which \( \propto D^2 \) generates the pyramidal solid.

As the velocity of planets round the sun vary inversely

as the square root of their distance from the sun, the per-

iodic time of a planet's revolution will \( \propto \) directly as the orbit described, and inversely as the velocity, when \( D = \) the mean distance, and the orbit is supposed to be circular.

For

\[ P T \propto \frac{\text{orbit}}{V} \propto \frac{\text{rad}}{V} \propto \frac{D}{V} \]

\( \propto D \times D^\frac{1}{2} \propto D^\frac{3}{2} \propto \) area obelisk.

or

\[ P T^2 \propto D^3. \]

Again, since \( D^3 \propto P T \), (Kepler,)

\[ D^\frac{3}{2} \propto P T \propto \frac{\text{orbit}}{V} \propto \frac{D}{V}, \]

or

\[ V \propto \frac{D}{D^\frac{1}{2}} \propto \frac{1}{D^\frac{1}{2}}. \]
The axis of the obelisk represents \( \alpha \), area of obelisk \( \pi \) \( PT \), and velocity \( \propto \) inversely as the ordinate obelisk, or directly as the ordinate of the pylonic curve, which \( \propto \) inversely as \( D^4 \) from the apex of obelisk.

Thus the distances, velocities, and \( P \) times of planets are represented by the obelisk.

The area of the obelisk is here supposed to be a curvilinear or parabolic area.

When \( v \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \), a horizontal section of the hyperbolic solid, made at any point, or distance, in the descent, will represent the velocity at that point, and the time \( t \) corresponding to this velocity will be represented by a horizontal section of the pyramid made at an equal distance, the pyramid having its apex in the centre to which the body falls.

Since velocity at any point will \( \propto \frac{1}{t} \), \( t \) will \( \propto \frac{1}{v} \), or \( \propto D^2 \).

Thus during the descent the velocity plane will generate an hyperbolic solid, while the corresponding \( t \) plane will generate an inverted pyramid.

The time \( T \) elapsed at any point in the descent will be represented by the frustum of a pyramid. The whole time \( T \) of descent will be represented by a pyramid.

The whole time \( T \) of descent from different planetary orbits to the centre or sun will \( \propto D^2 \). If the whole time \( T \) of descent from any orbit to the centre be called \( TC \), or time to centre, then \( TC \propto D^3 \propto PT^2 \).

Or times of descent from the planetary orbits to the centre vary as the square of the periodic times of the revolution of planets round that centre, or sun. The time \( t \) corresponding to the velocity at any point may be represented by that part of the obelisk intercepted between that point and the apex of the obelisk; since the solid obelisk \( \propto D^2 \) from the apex. But the pyramid will represent the variations of both \( T \) and \( t \), since the whole time \( T \) of descent can be represented by the pyramid, and as the horizontal square section of that
Descent from the Moon.

Pyramid can represent the time \( t \) corresponding to the velocity at any point in the descent, for such a section of the pyramid will \( \propto D^2 \) from the centre.

Take 60 semi-diameters of the earth to equal the distance of the moon from the earth, and dividing the pyramid, having the side of base = height = 60, into 60 horizontal square sections, each having the depth of 1. Then supposing a body to fall from the orbit of the moon to the earth, and the mean velocity of each of these sections to be continued uniformly through that section, the time consumed in describing each of these semi-diameters will be represented by a square stratum. Thus the pyramid will have 60 steps, and 60 square strata, and each stratum will represent the time consumed while the body descends through a corresponding semi-diameter of the earth. The section of the pyramid next the moon will = a stratum having a surface = \( 60^2 = 3600 \) and the depth of unity; so this section will contain 3600 cubes of unity, while the section at the earth's surface will be represented by one cube. The solid generated by the velocity plane will represent one cube for the section next the moon, and 3600 cubes for the section at the earth's surface.

Thus 3600 cubes would represent the time consumed during the descent through the first semi-diameter, or that next the moon, and one cube would represent the time remaining to be consumed at the last semi-diameter, that of the earth itself, if the time at the surface of the earth were continued uniform to the centre, but the body cannot descend beyond the surface.

So at the surface of the earth the side of one cube would represent the time, and the surface of a stratum of 3600 cubes the velocity. Thus \( t \times v \) at the earth's surface will = \( 1 \times 3600 = 3600 \), and at the moon \( t \times v \) will = \( 3600 \times 1 = 3600 \).

But through the first semi-diameter from the moon \( t \times v = 3600 \times 1 = 3600 \) cubes of unity; and at all the intermediate semi-diameters to the surface of the earth \( t \times v \) will = 3600 cubes.
Suppose a lamp, like the inverted pyramid having plain sides, were filled with oil, and lighted at the beginning of the descent from the moon, and that equal quantities of oil were consumed in equal times, so that when the body had reached the earth's surface the quantity remaining should be on a level with the square of unity next the apex, or at the distance of unity from the apex.

Thus the quantity of oil consumed during the whole descent would equal the content of the pyramid or \( \frac{1}{2} \text{axis}^3 \).

The area of the surface during the descent would \( \propto \) ordinate of the pyramid \( \propto \text{D}^3 \) from the apex, or earth's centre, \( \propto t \propto \) inversely as velocity or the horizontal section of the hyperbolic solid.

According to different writers there seems to have been a tradition that the pyramid represented a flame.

Since the \( PT \propto D^3 \propto \) area obelisk, if a stratum of oil similar and equal to the area of the obelisk, and having a depth = unity, were supposed to represent by its axis the distance from the Sun to Uranus, such a stratum would represent the \( PT \) of Uranus. Then if the stratum were supposed to stand on its base or greatest ordinate, and a light to be applied to the apex, when if equal quantities were consumed in equal times, then as the flame descended along the axis it would arrive at the several proportional distances of the intermediate planetary orbits; and the oil consumed through each of these planetary distances would be proportional to the \( PT \) of each of these planets' revolution round the Sun.

In fig. 52, the ordinates of the pylonic curve, having its axis corresponding to that of the obelisk, would, at these several distances, represent the proportional planetary velocities which \( \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \); and the corresponding ordinates of the obelisk will represent the times \( t \) corresponding to these velocities, since \( t \propto \frac{1}{v} \propto D^\frac{1}{3} \).
Should a body fall from the orbit of the moon to the earth, the apex of the pyramid generated by the ordinate would be in the centre of the earth.

But should a body fall from the orbit of the earth to the sun, the base of the pyramid would touch the earth's orbit, and its apex would be in the centre of the sun.

Near the Ajunta Pass, where the road from Central Hindostan ascends the mural heights supporting the table-land of the Dekhia, is a series of temples excavated out of the solid rock, having the walls and roofs embellished with paintings, among which is seen a much defaced head of Siva with a rich crown, ornamented, among other things, with crosses.

The crux ansata is found in the sculptures of Khorsabad, on ivories, and on cylinders. At Kouyunjik, Layard found the lotus introduced as an architectural ornament upon pavement slabs.

In the latest palace at Nimroud were the crouching sphinxes with beardless human head, supposed to be that of a female. Scarabei are not unfrequently found in Assyrian ruins.

The crux ansata, or sacred tau, is the symbol of divinity of Osiris; \( \perp \) is symbolical of time, velocity, and distance, when a body descends near the earth's surface.

\( \perp \) is the symbol of velocity and distance, and \( \perp \) of time and distance when a body descends from the moon to the earth.

\( \perp \) The ringed tau denotes that the body cannot descend beyond the circumference of the attracting orb or sphere.

Bruce remarks that it is not the extreme height of the mountains in Abyssinia that occasions surprise, but the number of them, and the extraordinary forms they present to the eye. Some of them are flat, thin, and square, in shape of a hearth-stone, or slab, that scarce would seem to have base sufficient to resist the action of the winds. Some are like pyramids, others like obelisks or prisms, and some, the most extraordinary of all the rest, pyramids pitched upon their points, with their base uppermost, which, if it were possible, as it is not, they could have been so formed in the beginning, would be strong objections to our received ideas of gravity.
The Lost Solar System Discovered.

If these pyramids could not have been so formed originally, have they, like other pyramids, been formed by the ancients to represent the law of the time of a body falling from the moon to the earth?

Some of the great American teocalis would appear to have been natural hills shaped by the hands of man into terraced pyramids.

In these three laws of motion the times $T$, $P_T$, $T_C$, vary directly as the distance and inversely as the velocity.

1. In the descent near the earth's surface.
2. In the revolutions of planets round the sun.
3. In the descent from the planetary orbits to the centre.

1. $T \propto D \times \frac{1}{V} \propto \frac{D}{D^3} \propto D^4$

2. $P_T \propto D \times \frac{1}{V} \propto D \times D^4 \propto D^5$

3. $T_C \propto D \times \frac{1}{V} \propto D^4 \propto D^8$.

Since $t \propto \frac{1}{V}$, these times will also vary directly as $D \times t$.

These times, $T$, $P_T$, and $T_C$, as well as their corresponding times $t$ and velocities, can all be geometrically represented.

1. $T \propto D^4 \propto$ ordinate obelisk $\propto n \propto \frac{1}{D^4}$ obelisk.
2. $P_T \propto D^5 \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \propto n^3 \propto area$ obelisk.
3. $T_C \propto D^8 \propto axis \propto n^3 \propto content$ pyramid.

1. $t \propto \frac{1}{D^4} \propto \frac{1}{D^3}$ ordinate of pylonic curve.
2. $t \propto D^4 \propto$ ordinate obelisk.
3. $t \propto D^3 \propto$ ordinate pyramid $\propto$ content obelisk.

1. $v \propto D^4 \propto$ ordinate obelisk.
2. $v \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \propto \frac{1}{D^3}$ ordinate of pylonic curve.
3. $v \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \propto \frac{1}{D^2}$ ordinate hyperbolic solid.
The distance $D$ being represented by the axis of the obelisk, pyramid, pylonic curve, or hyperbolic solid.

In the descent from the apex of the obelisk to different distances,

$$T \propto \frac{D^4}{t}, \text{ and } t \propto \frac{1}{D^4}$$

but

$$t \times D \propto \frac{1}{D^4} \times D \propto D^4 \propto T.$$ 

In the revolutions of different planets round the same centre,

$$P \propto \frac{D^4}{t}, \text{ and } t \propto \frac{1}{D^4}$$

but

$$t \times D \propto \frac{1}{D^4} \times D \propto D^4 \propto P \times T.$$ 

In the descents from different orbits to the same centre

$$T \propto \frac{D^3}{t}, \text{ and } t \propto \frac{1}{D^3}$$

but

$$t \times D \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \times D \propto D^3 \propto T \times C.$$ 

Thus in the three laws of motion $t \times D$ will vary as $T$, $P \times T$, and $T \times C$.

Hence $D \propto \frac{T}{t}$

$$D \propto \frac{P \times T}{t}$$

$$D \propto \frac{T \times C}{t}$$

In any of the three laws of motion, if the variation of $v$, $T$, or $t$ be given, the other variations may be determined.

Generally, $T \times v \propto D$, and $t \propto \frac{1}{V}$

When $v \propto D^4$, $T \propto \frac{D}{V} \propto \frac{D}{D^4} \propto D^4$. 

14
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ V \propto \frac{D}{T} \propto \frac{D}{D^1} \propto D^1 \]

\[ t \propto \frac{T}{D} \propto \frac{D^1}{D} \propto \frac{1}{D} \propto \frac{1}{V} \]

\[ V \propto \frac{1}{D^4}, \quad P \quad T, \quad \text{or} \quad T \propto \frac{D}{V} \propto D \times D^1 \propto D^5 \]

\[ V \propto \frac{D}{T} \propto \frac{D}{D^1} \propto \frac{1}{D^4} \]

\[ t \propto \frac{T}{D} \propto \frac{D^1}{D} \propto \frac{1}{D} \propto \frac{1}{V} \]

\[ V \propto \frac{1}{D^4}, \quad T, \quad C, \quad \text{or} \quad T \propto \frac{D}{V} \propto D \times D^2 \propto D^3 \]

\[ V \propto \frac{D}{T} \propto \frac{D}{D^3} \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \]

\[ t \propto \frac{T}{D} \propto \frac{D^3}{D} \propto \frac{1}{D} \propto \frac{1}{V} \]

Generally \( T \propto D \times t \)

\[ t \propto \frac{T}{D} \]

\[ D \propto \frac{T}{t} \]

When \( V \propto \frac{1}{D^4}, \quad P \quad T^4 \propto D \propto \text{axis obelisk} \)

\( P \quad T^4 \propto D^4 \propto \text{area obelisk} \)

\( P \quad T^4 \propto D^3 \propto \text{content obelisk} \)

\( \propto \text{orbicular area} \)

\( P \quad T^2 \propto D^3 \propto \text{content pyramid}. \)

In the orbicular velocities \( t \), the time of describing unity,

\( \propto \frac{1}{V} \propto \text{ordinate obelisk} \)

or \( t \propto \text{ordinate obelisk} \)
The $f^4 \propto \text{axis}$

$f^3 \propto \text{axis}^3 \propto \text{area obelisk} \propto PT$

$PT^2 \propto \text{axis}^2 \propto \text{pyramid or } \frac{1}{2} \text{ axis}^2$

$f^2 \propto \text{ordinate}^2 \propto \text{pyramid or } \frac{1}{3} \text{ ordinate}^2$

$PT \propto \text{ordinate} \propto \text{pyramid or } \frac{1}{4} \text{ ordinate}^3$

The fig. 50. represents the pylonic area composed of a series of 6 equal parallelograms along the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, so that each sectional axis multiplied by its mean ordinate will = 6, which equals the area of the first parallelogram or $6 \times 1$, 6 being the last ordinate of the obelisk corresponding to its axis 36, and the first ordinate of the pylonic area.

The mean ordinates of 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, the sectional axes, will correspond to the mean ordinates of the obelisk, which will lie between the ordinates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Hence the mean ordinate of obelisk multiplied by the mean ordinate of the pylonic area will = 3, the half of 6, the area of each parallelogram when one side = a sectional axis, or two ordinates of obelisk, and the other side = mean pylonic ordinate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ordinate</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{4}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{4}{4}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{4}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{4}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These mean ordinates, $\frac{4}{4}, \frac{5}{4}, \text{ &c.}$ of the pylonic area will be inversely as the mean ordinates $\frac{1}{4}, 1\frac{1}{4}, 2\frac{1}{4}, \text{ &c.}$ of the obelisk. So that if the orbits passed these two series of ordinates, the rectangle of each two corresponding ordinates would = 3.

*Fig. 51.* Another series of parallelograms may be inscribed between the axis and the curve by making the pylonic ordinates $\frac{9}{10}, \frac{8}{10}, \frac{7}{10}, \text{ &c.}$ for one side of each parallelogram, and the corresponding axis $36, 25, 16, \text{ &c.}$ for the other sides. The
areas of these series of parallelograms along the axis of the curve will be as 18, 15, 12, 9, 6, 3, for the axis multiplied by its corresponding ordinate will be as $36 \times \frac{6}{18} = 18$, $25 \times \frac{6}{15} = 15$, $16 \times \frac{6}{12} = 12$, and the areas 18, 15, 12, &c., will be as the corresponding ordinates of obelisk 6, 5, 4, &c., which, it will be seen, is the ratio of the areas described in equal times in different orbits, having their axes or distances as 36, 25, 16, &c., and corresponding velocities as $\frac{6}{36}$, $\frac{6}{25}$, $\frac{6}{16}$, &c. These pylonic ordinates at the distances 36, 25, 16, &c. will be inversely as the ordinates of the obelisk 6, 5, 4, &c., or inversely as the square root of the distances, and directly as the velocities.

These series of inscribed parallelograms will be as 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18

$$\text{sum will } = 3 \times (\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n) = 3 \times \frac{7 \times 6}{2} = 63.$$  

by having two series of ordinates for the pylonic area, one the mean ordinates of the sectional axes $\frac{6}{11}, \frac{6}{9}, &c.$, and the other series $\frac{5}{36}, \frac{5}{25}, &c.$; so that the series of lines drawn from the ordinate of one series to the ordinate of the other series will form a succession of straight lines approaching to the pylonic curve.

Fig. 51. The series of inscribed parallelograms along the 6 different axes $1^1, 2^1, 3^1, &c. = 3 \times (\frac{1}{2}n + 1 \cdot n) = 63.$

But the series of parallelograms between the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 will equal

$$1 \times \frac{6}{4} = 6 \times \frac{1}{4} = 3$$  
$$3 \times \frac{6}{4} = 6 \times \frac{3}{4} = 4.5$$  
$$5 \times \frac{6}{4} = 6 \times \frac{5}{4} = 5$$  
$$7 \times \frac{6}{4} = 6 \times \frac{7}{4} = 5.25$$  
$$9 \times \frac{6}{4} = 6 \times \frac{9}{4} = 5.5$$  
$$11 \times \frac{6}{4} = 6 \times \frac{11}{4} = 5.5$$

$$28.65$$

or sum of $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{8} + \frac{5}{8} + \frac{7}{8} + \frac{9}{10} + \frac{11}{12}$ of 6 = 28.65

add sum of $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{3}{8} + \frac{5}{10} + \frac{7}{12}$ of 6 = 7.35

and sum of $1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1$ of 6 = 36
= the sum of the series of 6 parallelograms each = 6, inscribed between the sectional axes 1, 3, 5, &c.

Sum of the series \( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} \), &c. of 6 equals

\[
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{2} & = 1.5 \\
\frac{1}{4} & = 1 \\
\frac{1}{8} & = 0.75 \\
\frac{1}{16} & = 0.6 \\
\frac{1}{32} & = 0.5 \\
\frac{1}{64} & = 0.375 \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\text{Sum} = \frac{7.35}{2} = 3.675
\]

Fig. 52. By making the least ordinate = 1, then the series

of six inscribed parallelograms having

the axes \( 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36 \) for sides

and ordinates \( 6, \frac{6}{2}, \frac{6}{3}, \frac{6}{4}, \frac{6}{5}, \frac{6}{6} \)
or \( 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{6} \) of 6

for the other sides; thus the series will = 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or sum = \( 6(\frac{1}{2}n + \frac{3}{2}) = 6 \times \frac{7 \times 6}{2} = 126 \).

Here the ordinates of the series will \( \propto \) inversely as the
VARIATIONS.

ordinates of the obelisk, and the areas of the inscribed parallelograms 6, 12, 18, &c. will \( \propto \) as the areas described in equal times in different orbits round the same centre.

Hence, if the distances of planets were as the squares of 1, 2, 3, the areas described in equal times would be in arithmetical progression.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Distances} & \propto 1^2, 2^2, 3^2, \\
\text{velocities} & \propto 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3} \\
\text{areas} & \propto 1, 2, 3
\end{align*}
\]

or areas in equal times \( \propto \) ordinate \( \propto 1, 2, 3, \propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{r}} \)

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{distances} & \propto \text{ordinate}^3 \propto 1^3, 2^3, 3^3, \propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{r^3}} \\
PT & \propto \text{ordinate}^3 \propto 1^3, 2^3, 3^3, \propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{r^3}} \\
\text{orbicular areas} & \propto \text{ordinate}^4 \propto 1^4, 2^4, 3^4, \propto \frac{1}{r^4}
\end{align*}
\]

The ordinates of the pylonic area, which \( \propto \) inversely as axis \( \frac{1}{r} \), will represent the velocities in orbits described between the pylonic area and obelisk. The obelisk will represent the distances and variations of \( t, PT, \) areas described in equal times, times of describing equal areas and equal distances in different orbits having the common centre at the apex of the obelisk. Lastly, the solid obelisk will represent the orbicular area.

\[
\begin{align*}
PT & \propto D^4 \propto \text{area obelisk} \\
\text{velocity} & \propto \text{orbit} \propto \frac{D}{PT} \propto \frac{D}{D^4} \propto \frac{\text{area obelisk}}{\text{solid obelisk}}
\end{align*}
\]

As the orbicular areas described by different planets in equal times \( \propto \text{radius} \times \text{velocity} \propto \frac{1}{D^4} \propto D^4 \propto \text{ordinate} \), the series of parallelograms described along the axis, fig. 52., will \( \propto D^4 \propto \text{ordinate} \).

Axes are 1\( ^{\text{r}} \), 2\( ^{\text{r}} \), 3\( ^{\text{r}} \), 4\( ^{\text{r}} \), 5\( ^{\text{r}} \), 6\( ^{\text{r}} \).
velocity ordinates \( \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{12}, \frac{1}{18}, \frac{1}{24}, \frac{1}{30}, \frac{1}{36} \),

areas \( 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36 \),

which \( \propto 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 \propto \) ordinate obelisk.

Ordinate 6 being \( 36 \), let \( 36 = \) the distance of Mercury from the Sun, and the series be continued to 30 terms; then will \( 30 = 900 \), and \( 900 = \) the distance of Saturn from the Sun, and the corresponding parallelogram along the axis will \( = 900 \times \frac{1}{36} = 180 = \) the area described by Saturn in the same time that \( 36 \times \frac{1}{6} \), or the area \( 36 \), was described by Mercury; these areas are as \( 180 : 36 \), or \( 30 : 6 \), or as the ordinates 30 and 6. Here the ordinates which represent the velocities of Mercury and Saturn are as \( \frac{1}{30} : \frac{1}{6} \propto 1 : \frac{1}{6} \).

These ordinates 1 and \( \frac{1}{6} \) being tangents to the circles and perpendicular to the radii, or distances, represent the velocities corresponding to the distances; being reduced to minute tangents to the circles, they may ultimately be supposed to coincide with their corresponding circular arcs. Since by continually diminishing the velocity ordinates, still their ratio will remain as 1 : \( \frac{1}{6} \), and so will the ratio of the parallelograms along the axes \( 1^2, 2^2, 3^2 \), corresponding to the areas described in equal times in different orbits, continue to \( \propto \frac{1}{D^4} \), or ordinates as the small tangents and arcs continually approach to coincidence, when ultimately the arc will represent the velocity which \( \propto \frac{1}{D^4} \). So the area described will vary as \( \text{axis} \times \text{arc} \propto \text{axis} \times \text{ordinate} \propto \text{radius} \times \text{velocity} \times D \times \frac{1}{D^4} \propto D^3 \propto \text{ordinate}.

Sum of the series of parallelograms

\[
\sum = 6 + 12 + 18 + 24 + 30 + 36 + 126
\]

\[
\sum = 6 \times \frac{1}{6} n + 1. n
\]

\[
= 6 \times \frac{1}{6} n^2 + \frac{1}{6} n^2
\]

\[
= 3 n^2 + 3 n.
\]

When velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^4} \),

\[
t \propto D \times t \propto D \times \frac{1}{D^4} \propto D^3 \propto \text{ordinate obelisk}.
\]

\( \propto \text{axis} \times \text{pylonic ordinate} \).
When velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \)

\[ PT \propto D \times t \propto D \times D^3 \propto D^4 \]

\( \propto \) axis \( \times \) ordinate \( \propto \) obeliscal area.

When velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \)

\[ TC \propto D \times t \propto D \times D^3 \propto D^4 \]

\( \propto \) axis \( \times \) ordinate \( \propto \) content pyramid.

\[ \therefore TC \propto PT^4. \]

Here 1, \( \frac{1}{2} \), \( \frac{1}{3} \), \&c., of 6, the pylonic or velocity ordinates, are the reciprocals of the ordinates of the obelisk.

The series of parallelograms between the ordinates will be

\[ 1 \times \frac{6}{1}, 3 \times \frac{6}{2}, 5 \times \frac{6}{3}, 7 \times \frac{6}{4}, 9 \times \frac{6}{5}, 11 \times \frac{6}{6}, \]

or 6, 9, 10, 10.5, 10.8, 11.

Sum = 57.2.

Let \( n \) be the number of terms, and 1st ordinate = 6; then the last sectional axis will = \( 2n - 1 \), and the last parallelogram of the series will = \( 2n - 1 \times \frac{6}{n} = \frac{2n - 1}{n} \times 6 \)

\[ = \left( 2 - \frac{1}{n} \right) \times 6; \text{ but } \frac{2n - 1}{n} \text{ can never equal 2. So the last parallelogram of the series can never equal 12.} \]

Hence this area by reciprocal ordinates will continually approach to the pylonic area, where the parallelograms inscribed along the sectional axes, 1, 3, 5, 7, &c., are all equal. When the ordinate continually \( \propto \frac{1}{\text{axis}} \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \) the curvilinear area described may be called the pylonic area.

The pylonic area is described by ordinates which are the reciprocals of the ordinates of the obelisk.

The hyperbolic area, or the area between the asymptote and the curve, is described by ordinates which are the reciprocals of the ordinates of the triangle.
By making the ordinate $x = \frac{1}{y^3}$, a series of rectangled parallelograms may be described between the curve and the axis, and the sum of the series will $= n \left(\frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}\right)$ when $n$ is the first ordinate of the series of parallelograms.

*Fig. 53.* is a series of five inscribed parallelograms having their ordinates inversely as the cube root of their axes. The series of axes being $1^3, 2^3, 3^3, 4^3, 5^3$, their ordinates will be $\frac{5}{1^3}, \frac{5}{2^3}, \frac{5}{3^3}, \frac{5}{4^3}, \frac{5}{5^3}$, sum of the series $= 5 \left(1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3\right)$, generally sum $= n \left(\frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{2}\right)$. 
when \( n = 5 \). Sum = \( 5 \times 55 = 275 \),
whole axis \( = n^3 = 5^3 = 125 \).

Next, the series of 5 rectangled parallelograms along the sectional axes will be

\[
5, 17.5, 31.66, 46.25, 61
\]

\[
S = 5 \left( 1 + 3 \cdot 5 + 6 \cdot 33 + 9 \cdot 25 + 12 \cdot 2 \right).
\]

If the series be continued to \( n \) terms, and the 1st ordinate remain = 5, the sum will

\[
= 5 \left( 1 + 3 \cdot 5 + 6 \cdot 33 + 9 \cdot 25 + \ldots + 3n - 3 + \frac{1}{n} \right)
\]

for the \( n \)th parallelogram will = ordinate \times \text{axis}

\[
= \frac{5}{n} \times (n^3 - (n-1)^3) = 5 \left( 3n - 3 + \frac{1}{n} \right).
\]

So as \( n \) increases, the last parallelogram will continually approach to

\[
5 \left( 3n - 3 \right) = 15 \times \frac{n}{n-1}.
\]

When \( n = 1 \), \( 3n - 3 = 0 \),
and first rectangled parallelogram

\[
= 5 \left( 3n - 3 + \frac{1}{n} \right) = 5 \times \frac{1}{n} = 5 \times \frac{1}{5} = 1.
\]

So \( \frac{1}{n} \) is incomparably greater than \( 3n - 3 \), being as \( 1 : 0 \); but as \( n \) continually increases, \( 3n - 3 \) becomes vastly great compared with \( \frac{1}{n} \). Since \( \frac{1}{n} \) varies inversely as \( n \), or as \( n \) increases \( \frac{1}{n} \) decreases, much more will \( 3n \) increase while \( \frac{1}{n} \) diminishes.

If the ordinate \( x = \frac{1}{D^1} \), and \( n = 5 \) = the 1st ordinate of the series of 5 parallelograms, the several axes will be

\[
1^4, 2^4, 3^4, 4^4, 5^4,
\]

and ordinates

\[
\frac{5}{5} \quad \frac{5}{5} \quad \frac{5}{5} \quad \frac{5}{5}
\]

\[
\frac{1}{1'} \quad \frac{1}{2'} \quad \frac{1}{3'} \quad \frac{1}{4'} \quad \frac{1}{5'}
\]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Sum of the series of parallelograms will be

\[ 5 \left( 1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 \right) \]
\[ = 5 \left( \frac{1}{4} n^4 + \frac{1}{2} n^2 + \frac{1}{3} n + \frac{1}{6} \right), \]
\[ = 5 \times 15^2 = 1125, \]

axis of the series \( = 5^4 = 625. \)

The series of 5 parallelograms along the sectional axes will be

5, 37·5, 108·33, 218·75, 369,
or 5 (1, 7·5, 21·66, 43·75, 73·8).

Let the series be continued to \( n \) terms while the 1st ordinate remains = 5. The series will be

\[ 5 (1, 7·5, 21·66, \ldots, 4 n^2 - 6 n + 4 - \frac{1}{n}, \]

since the \( n \)th parallelogram will = ordinate \( \times \) axis

\[ = \frac{5}{n} (n^4 - n - 1) = 5(4 n^3 - 6 n + 4 - \frac{1}{n}). \]

When velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^2}, \frac{PT}{T^2} \) will \( \propto D^3. \)

Since the orbits of planets are supposed to be circular, and the velocity in each orbit uniform, the distance described will \( \propto \) as the time, and the whole time \( T \), or periodic time of a revolution, will \( \propto \) directly as the orbit, or whole distance described, and inversely as the velocity,

or \( \frac{PT}{T^2} \propto \frac{\text{orbit}}{\text{velocity}} \propto \frac{\text{radius} \times D^{\frac{1}{3}} \propto D \times D^{\frac{1}{3}} \propto D^4}{D^3} \)

but area obelisk \( \propto \text{axis}^{\frac{3}{4}} \propto D^{\frac{3}{4}}, \)

consequently \( \frac{PT}{T^2} \propto \text{area obelisk} \propto D^4 \)
or \( \frac{PT}{T^2} \propto D^3. \)

Hence, knowing the variation of the \( \frac{PT}{T^2} \) in different orbits round the same centre, the areas described in equal times by the radius vector in different orbits may be found.

Areas described in equal times by the radius vector in
different orbits will \( \propto \) directly as the orbicular area, and inversely as the \( \frac{PT}{\text{radius}} \propto \frac{D^2}{D} \propto D^{\frac{3}{2}} \).

Or area described \( \propto \frac{\text{radius}^2}{PT} \propto \frac{\text{axis}^2}{\text{axis}^\frac{1}{2}} \propto \text{ordinate of obelisk} \)

Hence the area of obelisk from the apex to the ordinate, corresponding to any axis, radius, or distance will represent the \( PT \) of a body revolving in the orbit of that radius; and the ordinates themselves, corresponding to the different distances or axes, will represent the variation of the areas described in equal times in different orbits. (Figs. 50, 51.)

By the tables the distance of Mercury from the Sun = 36,841,488 miles; that of Saturn = 907,956,130.

The periodic time of Mercury = 88 days nearly.

The periodic time of Saturn = 10,766 days.

Taking 36 and 900, in round numbers, as the distances of Mercury and Saturn from the Sun, the corresponding ordinates will be \( 36^\frac{1}{2} \) and \( 900^\frac{1}{2} \) or 6 and 30.

So the area of Mercury’s orbit will be to the area of Saturn’s orbit :: \( 36^2 : 900^2 :: 1296 : 810,000 \). Then areas described in equal times by Mercury and Saturn will be as

\[
\frac{\text{orbicular area}}{PT} \propto \frac{D^2}{\text{ordinate}^2} \propto \frac{36^2}{6^2} : \frac{900^2}{30^3} :: 6 : 30,
\]

which is the ratio of their ordinates and the inverse ratio of their velocities.

The times of describing equal areas in different orbits \( \propto \frac{PT}{\text{orbicular area}} \propto \frac{D^\frac{3}{2}}{D^3} \propto \frac{1}{D^\frac{1}{2}} \propto \frac{1}{\text{ordinate}} \)

So times of describing equal areas in the orbits of Mercury and Saturn will be as \( \frac{\text{ordinate}^2}{D^3} \propto \frac{6^3}{36^3} : \frac{30^3}{900^2} :: 30 : 6 :: 5 : 1 \), which is inversely as their ordinates and directly as their velocities.

Thus in equal times the area described by Saturn with a
velocity 1 will be to the area described by Mercury with velocity $5:5:1$.

So that Mercury may describe an area equal to what Saturn describes in a given time as 1 second; the time required by Mercury will be 5 times greater than the time required by Saturn; though Mercury moves with a velocity 5 times greater than that of Saturn.

Or area described by Saturn in 1 second = $\frac{1}{2} D \times \text{velocity} = \frac{1}{2} \times 900 \times 1 = \frac{1}{2} \times 900$; area described by Mercury in 1 second = $\frac{1}{2} D \times \text{velocity} = \frac{1}{2} \times 36 \times 5 = \frac{1}{2} \times 180$; in 5 seconds $= \frac{1}{2} \times 180 \times 5 = \frac{1}{2} \times 900 = \text{area described by Saturn in 1 second}.

As the areas described in circular orbits in a small portion of time, 1 second, $\propto$ radius $\times$ velocity $\propto D \times$ velocity; the areas described in a greater portion of time will $\propto D \times V$; for the latter areas will be equal multiples of the small areas.

Or, as velocity is the distance described in a given time, it may be represented by a straight line, or the arc of a circle.

For the area of circle $= \frac{1}{2}$ the rectangle of the radius $\times$ circumference.

According to Archimedes a circle is equal to a right-angled triangle having one of the sides equal to the radius, and the other equal to the circumference of the circle.

So the area described in a circular orbit can be represented by a rectangle $\frac{1}{2} D \times$ velocity.

Otherwise, calling the distance of Mercury and Saturn 36 and 900, since $P\;T \propto$ ordinate, $P\;T$ of Mercury : $P\;T$ of Saturn :: $6^2 : 30^2$. The orbicular area of Mercury : orbicular area of Saturn :: $36^2 : 900^2$.

Therefore orbicular area of Mercury $= \frac{36^2}{900^2} = \frac{1}{25^2} = \frac{1}{625}$, the orbicular area of Saturn.

So the time of describing an area in Saturn's orbit = the area of Mercury's orbit will be as $\frac{P\;T}{625} = \frac{30^2}{625} = 43.2$.

Hence the times of describing equal areas in the orbits of Mercury and Saturn will be as
which are inversely as their ordinates, or directly as their velocities.

Since the velocity in each orbit is uniform, the distances described in equal times in different orbits will \( \propto \) velocities

\[
\frac{1}{\text{ordinate}}
\]

Also as time \( t \) of describing unity,

\[
\frac{1}{v} \propto \text{ordinate},
\]

... the times of describing any number of units, or equal distances, in different orbits will \( \propto \) ordinates.

Mercury describes a million of miles in its orbit in 57 hours.

Saturn describes a million in 285 hours.

And \( 57 : 285 :: 1 : 5 :: 6 : 30 \); or the times of describing equal distances in the orbits of Mercury and Saturn are as \( 6 : 30 \), which is the ratio of their ordinates.

Hence the distances described in equal times will be in the inverse ratio of the times of describing equal distances.

The times \( t \propto \text{ordinate} \), or are as \( 1 : 5 \)

The orbits \( \propto \text{ordinate}^2 \), " \( 1 : 5^2 \)

The \( P \) times \( \propto \text{ordinate}^3 \), " \( 1 : 5^3 \)

The orbicular areas \( \propto \text{ordinate}^4 \), \( 1 : 5^4 \).

Thus \( P \times T \propto t^3 \).

Distances described in equal times in different orbits

\[
\frac{1}{\text{ordinate}}
\]

\( P \times T \propto \text{ordinate}^3 \).

... \( P \times T \propto \) inversely as the cube of the distances described in equal times in different orbits.

The mean distance of Jupiter is somewhat more than a
fourth of the distance of Uranus from the Sun. Suppose the
distances to be 4 and 16.
Then ordinates = \(\sqrt{4}\) and \(\sqrt{16}\), or 2 and 4.
And velocity of Jupiter will be to the velocity of Uranus
\[\frac{1}{4} : \frac{1}{4} :: 2 : 1.\]
Their \(P\ T\) will be \[2^3 : 4^3\]
\[8 : 64 :: 1 : 8.\]
Areas described in equal times will be as \(2 : 4 :: 1 : 2.\)
Times of describing equal areas will be as \(\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{4} :: 2 : 1.\)
Times \(t\) of describing a unit, or equal distances, will be as
\(2 : 4\), or \(1 : 2.\)
Hence the times of describing equal areas will \(\propto\) directly
as the velocities or distances described in equal times, or
inversely as the areas described in equal times, or inversely
as \(P\ T^3.\)
The areas described in equal times will \(\propto\) directly as
\(P\ T^1;\) or directly as the times of describing equal distances,
or inversely as the times of describing equal areas.
Or, when the times are equal, the areas described will be
\(1 : 2.\)
When the areas are equal, the times of describing them
will be as \(2 : 1.\)
Or areas described in equal times \(\propto\) ordinate \(\propto\ \frac{1}{v}.\)
Times of describing equal areas \(\propto\ \frac{1}{\text{ordinate}} \propto v.\)
Times \(t\) of describing equal distances, a unit, \(\propto\ \frac{1}{v} \propto\) ordinate.
\(\therefore\) Time \(t\) of describing equal distances, a unit, \(\propto\) in-
versely as the times of describing equal areas.
So the times of describing equal areas \(\propto\ \frac{1}{t} \propto\ \frac{1}{\text{ordinate}} \propto v\)
\(\propto\ \frac{1}{t} \propto \frac{1}{P\ T^3}.\)
Or the times of describing equal areas \(\propto\) inversely as the
times \(t\) of describing equal distances, a unit, \(\propto\) inversely as
the cube root of the \(P\ T.\)
Fig. 54. When the axis bisects the obeliscal area, and another straight line drawn from the apex represents the axis of the pylonic area, we have what is commonly called the flail or whip of Osiris, an emblem of divinity, which he often holds in one hand, while in the other hand, crossed, he holds the crosier or curve of Osiris; sometimes the crux ansata, or sacred tau. So that this geometrical obeliscal representation of the laws of gravity becomes, in place of the whip, one of the most exalted emblems that the genius of man can assign to a divinity.

The obelisk was called "the finger of God." It now appears that the obelisk indicates the laws by which the universe is governed, and the granitic durability of this monolith is typical of the eternity of these laws and the monolith of unity. As such a symbol it was held in the greatest veneration, and placed within and at the entrance of the temples.

Nebuchadnezzar, who invaded and ravaged Egypt, erected in the plain of Dura a golden image, which he commanded
the people to worship. From its dimensions, height 60 cubits, and breadth 6, it might have been an obelisk covered with gilded plates of metal.

In the Hippodrome at Constantinople there is a structure, or kind of obelisk, built with pieces of stone, said to be 94 feet high, "which was formerly covered with plates of copper, as we learn from the Greek inscription on its base." The pieces of copper were fastened together by iron pins, which were secured by lead; the holes in the stone are still visible. This obelisk, according to Bellonius, had the copper plates gilded so as to appear of gold.

Herodotus informs us that Pheron, after recovering his sight, erected, as an offering in the temple of the Sun, two obelisks, the height of each monolith being 100 cubits and breadth 8.

The golden thigh of Pythagoras was probably a small circular obelisk, by means of which he acquired a knowledge of the true solar system of the ancients; but Europe was not sufficiently enlightened in the age of Pythagoras to admit its truth, which he revealed only to a few of his select disciples.

The Chinese pagoda and Mahomedan minaret are varied, but false, forms of the obelisk, being devoid of the true principle of construction. Both these imitations of the obelisk continue to be dedicated to religion in the East. Probably some of the most ancient Chinese pagodas may be found to be true obelisks.

This sacred type of the eternal laws appears to have become more and more obscure as the days of science declined, till ultimately it ceased to be intelligible; when, instead of this spiritual symbol, a physical one, palpable to the senses and adapted to the capacity of the unlearned, was substituted, and so the Phallic worship became embodied and revered in the religious rites of Egypt, India, Greece, and Rome.

Squire concludes, from the American monuments, that this form of worship extended over that vast territory.

When the sacred tau, the symbolical generator of time,
velocity, and distance, ceased to be understood as a spiritual type, it was also adopted as a physical emblem.

It would seem that these types were properly understood, and most probably first associated with religion, by the Sabæans.

In the latest Assyrian palaces are frequent representations of the fire-altar in bas-reliefs and on cylinders, so that Layard thinks there is reason to believe that a fire-worship had succeeded the purer forms of Sabæanism.

The worship of planets formed a remarkable feature in the early religion of Egypt, but in process of time it fell into desuetude.—(Jablonski.)

To form the series of hyperbolic parallelograms $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\ldots$ of 9.

(Fig. 40.) Series of inscribed parallelograms is

$$1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{7}, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{9}$$

Difference $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{7}, \frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{9}$ of 9.

Hence the series of inscribed rectangled parallelograms at right angles to 1, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, &c., will be $\frac{1}{2}$, twice $\frac{1}{3}$, three times $\frac{1}{4}$, &c. For 1st superficial rectangled parallelogram = $\frac{1}{4}$ of 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>$=2 \times \frac{1}{9}$</th>
<th>$=\frac{2}{9}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>$=3 \times \frac{1}{9}$</td>
<td>$=\frac{3}{9}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>$=4 \times \frac{1}{9}$</td>
<td>$=\frac{4}{9}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td>$=5 \times \frac{1}{9}$</td>
<td>$=\frac{5}{9}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td>$=6 \times \frac{1}{9}$</td>
<td>$=\frac{6}{9}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>$=7 \times \frac{1}{9}$</td>
<td>$=\frac{7}{9}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th</td>
<td>$=8 \times \frac{1}{9}$</td>
<td>$=\frac{8}{9}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th</td>
<td>$=9 \times 1$</td>
<td>$=1$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this hyperbolic series, $\frac{1}{9}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3} \ldots$ of 9, the greatest parallelogram = 9 is placed the last.

But in the series 1, $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}$, &c. of 9, the greatest parallelogram is placed the first.

This last series of parallelograms overlap each other from M to L.

The series $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}$ &c., overlap one another from I to L M.
Also, as in fig. 37., when the first of the series is a square, the last will be a rectangled parallelogram.

But, as in fig. 38., when the first is a rectangled parallelogram, the last of the series will be a square.

By taking the difference of the series of rectangled parallelograms, 1, \( \frac{1}{2} \), \( \frac{1}{3} \), &c. in one square, we have the series of rectangled parallelograms, \( \frac{1}{2} \), \( \frac{1}{3} \), \( \frac{1}{4} \), &c. formed in the other square.

The sum of the series \( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \ldots + \frac{1}{n} \) of 9 to 8 terms will by construction = \( 9 - 1 \times 1 = 8 \).

So when 1, \( \frac{1}{2} \), \( \frac{1}{3} \), &c. of \( n \) is continued to \( n \) terms, the sum of the differential series \( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \ldots + \frac{1}{n} \), &c. of \( n \) to \( n-1 \) terms will = \( n-1 \).

The series \( \frac{1}{2} \), \( \frac{1}{3} \), \( \frac{1}{4} \), &c. to \( \frac{1}{n} \) of \( n \) may also be formed from the series 1, \( \frac{1}{2} \), \( \frac{1}{3} \), \( \frac{1}{4} \), \ldots \( \frac{1}{n} \) of \( n \), by multiplying the 1st term by the 2nd, the 2nd by the 3rd, the 3rd by the 4th, and the \( n-1 \) by \( n \), as

\[
\begin{align*}
1 \times \frac{1}{2} &= \frac{1}{2} \\
\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} &= \frac{1}{3} \\
\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4} &= \frac{1}{4} \\
\frac{1}{n-1} \times \frac{1}{n} &= \frac{1}{n-1} \times n
\end{align*}
\]

The sum of this series to \( n-1 \) terms will = \( n-1 \).

By construction, it will be seen that the differential series \( \frac{1}{2} \), \( \frac{1}{3} \), \( \frac{1}{4} \), \( \frac{1}{5} \), \( \frac{1}{6} \), \( \frac{1}{7} \), \( \frac{1}{8} \) of 9 to 8 terms \( \times \) by

\[
\begin{align*}
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
\end{align*}
\]

Thus the sum of this series to 8 terms + 9 for the 9th term = the hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms.

The sum of the direct series

\[ 0 + 2 + 6 + 12 + 20, \&c., \]

which is formed from \( n^2 - n \), will be seen to = \( \frac{1}{2} n^3 - \frac{1}{2} n \)
SERIES.

\[ 0 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{12} \ldots + \frac{1}{n-1} \cdot \frac{1}{n} \]\n
of \( n \) terms will = \( n-1 \)

Thus the sum of the series, \( \frac{n}{n-1} \), will = \( \frac{1}{n} \) of the denominator of the last term.

The more the radius of the quadrant is subdivided the nearer will the hyperbolic reciprocal curve approach its axis and the quadrantal arc, but still the axis of the curve will = twice radius = twice the axis of the hyperbolic series of rectangled parallelograms within the square.

The hyperbolic area will also continually diminish as the area of the curve approaches to the area of the quadrant. For suppose the radius of the quadrant to be divided into 900 instead of 9 equal parts, then the axis of the hyperbola will = 900, and the area of the central or angular square \( L N = 900 = 30^2 \).

So the side of the central square will be to the axis of the hyperbola or radius of the quadrant, as \( 30 : 900 :: 1 : 30 \).

But when the axis of the hyperbola = 9 = radius, the side of the central square, \( 3 : \) axis of the hyperbola :: \( 3 : 9 :: 1 : 3 \).

When 6 hyperbolic parallelograms are inscribed in the square = axis \(^2\) of curve = \( 6^2 = 36 \), the area of the series = 14·7. When 36 parallelograms are inscribed in the same axis, now = \( 36^2 \), the area of the series = 150·3.

\[ \therefore \text{area of 6 parallelograms} : \text{axis} \quad : \frac{150 \cdot 3}{36} \quad : \frac{4 \cdot 17}{36} \]

Thus 6 inscribed parallelograms will = 14·7 of \( 6^2 \), or \( \text{axis} \quad : \)

And 36 inscribed parallelograms will only = 4·17 of the same square. First parallelogram in the series 36 will = \( \frac{1}{6} \) of
the first parallelogram in the series 6. And first 6 parallelograms in series 36 will \( = \frac{1}{2} \) of the first 6 parallelograms in series 6, \( = \frac{1}{2} \times 14.7 = 2.45 \), but whole series of 36 parallelograms \( = 4.17 \) of axis, or of \( 6^2 \).

\[ \therefore 4.17 - 2.45 = 1.72 \] for the area of the remainder of the 36 parallelograms.

Hence when the radius of the quadrant is divided into 6 equal parts, the area of the 6 hyperbolic parallelograms described in the square \( = \frac{3}{4} \) axis, will \( = 14.7 \).

When the same radius is divided into 36 equal parts, the area of the 36 hyperbolic parallelograms described in the same square will \( = \frac{3}{4} \) of the axis, or of \( 6^2 \).

As \( n \) increases the more the radius is subdivided, the more will the angle \( n \circ 9 \) of the first or primitive triangle decrease, and the sine of the triangle will approach to equality with the hypothenuse, or radius, and the curvilinear area to that of the quadrant. The difference between the hypothenuse or radius \( c \) and the sine that subtends the angle at \( c \) of the primitive triangle will always equal unity in the series 1, 2, 3, to \( n \) terms. Hence the radius will be to this sine as \( n : n - 1 \); also twice the hypothenuse of the triangle = diameter of the circle = the axis of the reciprocal curve = the two asymptotes of the hyperbola.

Thus the hypothenuse of the primitive triangle determines the radius of the quadrant: the angle at \( c \) determines unity in the radius. These also determine the reciprocal curve, and the series of hyperbolic parallelograms as well as the series of parallelograms which form the triangular area.

The outline of a dome is formed by the hyperbolic reciprocal curve, or the dome itself is formed by the revolution of the curve on its axis.

Hodges thus describes his visit to the mosque of Moonbeyr, twenty miles distant from Patna, the capital of the province of Bahar. This edifice is not large, but very beautiful. A majestic dome rises in the centre, the line of whose curve is not broken, but is continued by a reverse curve till it terminates in a crescent. This appears to our author in-
THE CAP OR HELMET.

141

finely more beautiful than the European system of crowning the dome by some object making an angle with it.

Area of quadrant $= 9^2 \times 7854$

$= 63.6174$

which x by 2 $= 127.2348$.

Hence, the radius continuing the same, as $n$ increases, the curvilinear reciprocal area will continually approach to equality with that of the quadrant.

The hyperbolic area, as $n$ increases, will also continually decrease, when the same quadrant has its radius continually subdivided into equal parts for determining the reciprocals of the sines, which determine the hyperbolic area.

The high cap having the hyperbolic reciprocal curve for the outline is one of the insignia of divinity or royalty (for kings shared the attributes of gods). Such a cap is sometimes seen on the head of Osiris, and on the colossal statues at the entrance of the Luxor.

Sometimes the top of the cap or helmet, like the hyperbolic area, terminates in a point; such are found in Egypt, at Nimroud, and at Babylon. Also, in the Nimroud sculptures two archers have caps or helmets truncated at the top, like that in the constructed curvilinear area.

The more truncated the top, the less will the radius be divided. The more pointed the top, the more will the same radius be subdivided. The two arches that have the truncated-like caps have both curled beards of the obeliscal form, like the Egyptians.

The sphent may represent the hyperbolic area. The beards, or their casings, as seen in the Egyptian statues, are of the obeliscal form, typical of infinity. Similar beards are seen in the Assyrian sculptures.

The hair of the head is frequently arranged in parabolic curved lines; the focus being placed lower down than the crown of the head, over that part called by phrenologists the love of offspring.

This parabolic arrangement of the hair is also symbolical of infinity. The focus may be supposed to be the sun, and
the parabolic curves the paths of the comets. Or they may together be supposed to represent a comet itself, or Stella crinita.

The impression of Buddha's foot is like this parabolic or cometary system; but with the addition of circular orbs placed round the focus, or sun, indicative of the planetary orbits.

So that the foot-mark of Buddha represents both the cometary and planetary systems: the sun being placed in the centre of the heel, having concentric planetary circles; the cometary parabolic paths extend to the toes, having the sun in the focus.

The lower part of one form of Egyptian cap, as it rises from the head, is sometimes curved outwards, probably intended to denote the hyperbolic curve; from this lower part rises the crown, of an egg-like shape. Such a combination is on the head of a colossal statue of polished red granite in the British Museum. The whole height of the statue is supposed to have been about 26 feet English, which would equal 37 Babylonian cubits.

The egg-shaped part of the cap may represent the parabolic or hyperbolic conoid,—both being typical of eternity.

Or, if an ellipse revolve on its less axis, an oblate spheroid will be generated, like the figure of the earth.

If the same ellipse revolve on its greater axis, an oblong spheroid will be generated, like the mundane egg.

But the oblate spheroid, being the greater, would contain the oblong spheroid.

So the world might be said to contain the mundane egg.

We have since met with the reciprocal hyperbolic cap on a figure, supposed that of a priest, sculptured on stone, which Rich found at Hillah. He also informs us, "that among the gardens a few hundred yards to the west of the Husseinia gate, is the Mesjid-ess-hems, a mosque built on the spot where popular tradition says a miracle similar to that of the prophet Joshua was wrought in favour of Ali; and from this the mosque derives its appellation. It is a small building, having instead of a minaret an obelisk, or rather hollow cone,
fretted on the outside like a pine-apple, placed on an octagonal base. This form, which is a very curious one, I have observed in several very old structures; particularly the tomb of Zobeide, the wife of Haroun-al-Raschid, at Bagdad; and I am informed it cannot now be imitated. On the top of the cone is a mud cap, elevated on a pole, resembling the cap of liberty. This, they say, revolves with the sun; a miracle I had not the curiosity to verify."

The exaltation of the horn, an expression so frequent in scripture, is explained by the practice still existing in the East, of employing the horn in the head-dress.

This is particularly the case among the Druses of Lebanon, where the horn is a tin or silver conical tube, about twelve inches long, and the size of a common post horn. The wife of an emir is distinguished by a gold horn enriched with precious stones. This ornament of female attire is worn on the head in various positions, distinguishing their several conditions. A married woman has it affixed to the right side of the head, a widow to the left, and a virgin is pointed out by its being placed on the very crown: over this silver projection the long veil is thrown, with which they so completely conceal their faces as rarely to have more than one eye visible. A similar horn is in use among the Christian women at Tyre; and ornaments of this kind are worn in some parts of the Russian territories. In Abyssinia Bruce found these horns worn by men: they attracted his particular attention in a cavalcade, when he observed that the governors of provinces were distinguished by this head-dress. It consists of a broad fillet tied behind, from the centre of which projects a horn or conical piece of silver-gilt, about four inches long, and very much in its general appearance resembling a candle-extinguisher. It is called tirm (as in Hebrew), and is worn after a victory or on great public occasions.

The hyperbolic reciprocal curve formed by the 4 quadrants will resemble a winged circle, which may be the origin of the winged globe or planet urged forward in its orbit by its reciprocal wings—typical of positive and negative electricity.
The semicircle and reciprocal wings may represent the outline of Mercury's cap, which is hemispherical with wings attached to the sides. To his ankles the winged sandals, or talaria, are attached. The winged caduceus that he holds in his hand is entwined by two serpents in opposite directions, which may also denote positive and negative electricity.

The Egyptians painted his face partly black and dark, and partly clear and bright, because he is supposed to converse sometimes with the celestial, and sometimes with the infernal gods. Or he may be regarded as flying by the aid of electrical wings, and so like an electrical telegraph communicating with heaven and earth. The positive and negative electric powers may have been indicated by his face being partly dark and partly bright.

Nared, the son of Brahma, was, like Hermes or Mercury, a messenger of the gods.

The wings of Mercury being hyperbolic and electrical, they denote that planetary distances would be traversed with the speed of electricity.

The velocity of Mercury, which is nearest the sun, is greater than that of any other planet.

But we suppose the wings of the globe to be symbolical of the obelisk, the exponent of the laws that urge a planet onwards with a velocity $\propto \frac{1}{\text{ordinate}}$, and $PT \propto \text{area obelisk}$.

The motive power of the two wings by which the planet is propelled forward and preserved in its orbit may be positive and negative magnetism, galvanism, or electricity; all of which have recently been discovered to be modifications of the same law of nature.

By this agency the planet, like a bird, is supposed to fly with two electrical wings, which urge it forward and prevent its falling to the earth.

Two serpents belong to the winged globe. The serpent is typical of the circular obelisk, or infinity.

But the large expanded wings of the globe resemble the outline of an obeliscal or parabolic area, which denotes the periodic time of a planet.

The serpent when formed into a circle with the tail in its
mouth, denotes the orbit in which the planet will revolve to eternity. Or if the serpent be supposed to eat its tail, the orbit will diminish so that the planet would ultimately fall to the centre of force,—the sun.

A caryatid pilaster, at Medinet-abou, 24 feet high, in-
and presenting in front a parallelogram having a breadth about $\frac{1}{3}$ length.

If the parallelogram were divided into $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2^2}$, $\frac{1}{2^3}$, &c., the sum of all the parts, how far soever continued, would never equal the parallelogram itself; so the parallelogram would be symbolical of infinity or eternity.

One hand holds the whip, or outline of the obelisk, the other the crosier or curve of Osiris. The beard is obeliscal. Above the cap is the globe and serpents with obeliscal or parabolic wings.

The high cap itself is bounded on each side at the lower part by two serpents, and with feathered-like appendages of uniform breadth and of contrary flexure, extending the whole length of the sides.

Fig. 55.
Fig. 55. If the focal distance $AB$ of the parabola $=$ $AA = SB = \frac{1}{2} BC = \frac{1}{4}$ latus rectum $= \frac{1}{4} 36$.

So $AB = BC =$ latus rectum $= 6 \times 6 = 36$. Parabolic area $= 6$ times area of obelisk.

The ordinates $PP = SP$ at the different sections, $AP$ will be a curve of contrary flexure traced by $p$.

$$SP^2 = SQ^2 + PQ^2$$
$$= (AQ + AS)^2 + PQ^2$$
$$= (axis - \frac{1}{2} L)^2 + ordinate^2$$
$$= axis^2 - L \times axis + \frac{1}{4} L^2 + ordinate^2$$
$$= axis^2 + \frac{1}{4} L^2$$

... $SP$ and $PP$ will always be greater than the axis, and the curve of contrary flexure $AP$ will continually approach to, but can never touch the axis $AQ$.

Hence the curve $AP$ will be infinite, and the high cap of Osiris will be symbolical of eternity.

The two feathered-like appendages along the curved side of the cap denote that the breadth of the cap will increase as the focal distance $AS$ increases.

If the focal distance were increased, the feathered-like appendages would become more like the curve which Osiris holds in his left hand. Thus the curve of Osiris will be typical of the parabolic curve of contrary flexure, or of infinity.

When $SP$ is above $S$,

$$SP^2 = ordinate^2 + (\frac{1}{2} L - axis)^2$$

When $SP$ is below $S$,

$$SP^2 = ordinate^2 + (axis - \frac{1}{2} L)^2$$

The top of the cap and feathers being rounded off may denote their infinite extension.

The serpents on the sides of the cap are typical of the obelisk or of infinity.

The serpent here represented is perhaps the most common of all the Egyptian hieroglyphics. It is known by its erect position, swollen neck, and the entwining folds of the lower part of the body. Denon has given a sketch of this serpent
in the same attitude as we see it on the sculptured stone. It is the Naia Haje, a most venomous snake, which the ancient Egyptians assumed as the emblem of Cneph or the Good Deity. It is also a mark of regal dignity, and is seen on the fore part of the tiara of almost all Egyptian statues of deities and kings.

This serpent in the erect position with its swollen neck resembles the parabolic curve of contrary flexure, the same as that of the cap, and the curve in one hand of Osiris.

The Ibis, like the Naia Haje, may have been held sacred from its head and long beak having a resemblance to the parabolic curve of contrary flexure.

In the other hand Osiris holds the obeliscal whip, by means of which he urges the heavenly bodies onwards in their orbits. Hence the myth of Phaeton driving the chariot of his father Sol. The Sun was worshipped by the Egyptians under the name of Osiris.

The sun is the centre of force round which the planets revolve with velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{\text{ordinate}} \), and \( \rho \tau \propto \text{area obelisk} \), that is, the planets are urged onwards in their orbits by laws indicated by the obelisk; or, metaphorically, they are driven by Sol or Osiris with the obeliscal whip.

As the focal distance increases, the parabola increases, which is denoted by the feathered-like side of the cap; for the short lines made by a series of increasing parabolas will be more inclined as they recede from the axis of the parabola, and thus give the outside of curve of contrary flexure a feathered appearance. The axis of the curve \( \propto \text{ordinate of parabola} \), and ordinate of curve \( \propto SP - \text{axis of parabola} \). The revolution of the curve on its axis would generate a solid like the cap.

The obeliscal beard typifies eternity.

If equal parabolas, having their axes in the same straight line and their apices coinciding in \( \Lambda \), but on opposite sides of \( \Lambda p \), then the parabolas described on one side of \( \Lambda p \) will feather the curve generated by the parabolas on the opposite side of \( \Lambda p \).
Again, if the apex of each parabola passed through the focus of the other, the sun would be in the axis of the curve, like the globe over the forehead of the figure; then the two parabolas would represent the paths of two comets describing parabolas or ellipses round the sun as the common focus. The other globe on the top of the cap might denote a fixed star, or another sun placed beyond any definite distance from the sun.

The Egyptian deities, when in a state of repose, are seated on hyperbolic steps, which decrease as $1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \&c$. So that the legs and thighs form a right angle, like the side and top of the seat; the thighs and trunk form another right angle, like the top and back of the seat; the arms also form a right angle, like the back and top of the seat. This hyperbolic attitude, which is typical of infinity, gives them a constrained appearance.

Buddha, in the attitude of sitting cross-legged, assumes the form of the hyperbolic solid; the Virginian Okee also assumes the same form; so that by their constrained positions they may be said to represent infinity or eternity.

Wilkinson remarks that the same veneration for ancient usage, and the stern regulations of the priesthood, which forbade any alteration in the form of the human figure, particularly in subjects connected with religion, fettered the genius of the Egyptian artists, and prevented its development. The same formal outline, the attitudes and postures of the body, the same conventional mode of representing the different parts, were adhered to, at the latest as at the earliest periods: no improvements resulting from experience and observation were admitted in the mode of drawing the figure; no attempt was made to copy nature, or to give proper action to the limbs. Certain rules, certain models, had been established by law, and the faulty conceptions of early times were copied and perpetuated by every successive artist. For, as Plato and Synesius inform us, sculptors were not suffered to attempt anything contrary to the regulations laid down regarding the figures of the gods; they
were forbidden to introduce any change, or to invent new
subjects and habits; and thus the art, and the rules which
bound it, always remained the same.

Some of the drawings of the Irish round towers represent
them expanding towards the base, like a section of the hyper-
bolic solid.
PART III.


Tower of Belus.

Rich, along with Rennell and Porter,concurs in the opinion that the temple of Belus was built upon the site of the tower of Babel, but is at variance as to which of the two ruins, the Mujelibe or Birs Nimroud, is best entitled to the distinction: Rennell decides in favour of the Mujelibe, Rich and Porter incline to the Birs.

The brief notice of the extraordinary event which we find in Genesis serves little other purpose than to assure us of its actual occurrence. The first act of society that we find recorded subsequently to the destruction of the whole human race, except the family of Noah, was an attempt to rally its forces round a common centre, and to organise and cement the new
community by some bond of union, indispensable not only to the progress of civilisation, but to the existence of society. We are informed that the place selected for this great experiment was the plain of Shinaar, and that there men proceeded to found a city, with a tower, whose top, in the language of scripture, "should reach to heaven." The real intentions of the founders of this gigantic structure have been the subject of much controversy, which has not hitherto led to any very satisfactory solution.

Herodotus, in describing the tower of Belus as he saw it, says, the Euphrates divides Babylon into two parts; in one part is a square enclosure, with brazen gates, the wall on each side being two stadii, and consecrated to Jupiter Belus. In the middle of this holy place is a solid tower, having the length and depth of a stadium; upon which there is another tower placed, and upon that another, and thus successively to the number of eight. On the outside of these towers are steps winding about, by which they go up to each tower. In the middle of this staircase is a lodge and seats, where those who mount up may rest themselves. In the last tower is a chapel, in the chapel an elegant bed, and near the bed a golden table. Herodotus does not state the height of the tower; but Strabo says that the tomb of Belus was a pyramid, one stadium in height, by a stadium in length and breadth at its base.

Fig. 56, A. Taking the 8 terraces to equal \( \frac{2}{3} \) of a stade in height, the height of each terrace will equal \( \frac{1}{3} \) of a stade;
and as the side of the base, or the lowest platform on which the lowest tower stands, equals 1 stade = the height from the base to the apex of the teocalli or tower; thus the height of the apex will = \( \frac{1}{8} \) stade above the highest platform, or the 8th tower.

Let \( 684^2 \) = circumference of the earth in stades; then \( 684^2 \times 243 \) will = circumference in units.

These formulae are obtained by transposing the Babylonian numbers 243, so that the last 3 when placed the first, and the first 2 last, make 342, which multiplied by \( 2 = 684 \), and 684 raised to the power of \( 2 = 684^2 = 467856 \) = circumference in stades, and \( 684^2 \times 243 = 113689008 \) = circumference in units.

Next let us ascertain the value of the stade and unit in terms of English measurement.

Since 24899 miles, or 131466720 feet, equal the equatorial circumference of the earth (Herschel), then 131466720 + 467856 = 28099825, &c. feet = 1 stade.

Hence a Babylonian stade, which = 243 units, may be said to equal 281 feet English; then a Babylonian unit will = \( \frac{281}{243} \) or 1.156378, &c. of an English foot, or = 13.876, &c. inches.

The content of the tower, if made equal to \( \frac{1}{8} \) 243, would exceed \( \frac{1}{8} \) of the earth's circumference, if the cubes of unity were placed in one continuous line.

So would 486, or the cube of the side of the square enclosure, exceed in cubes of unity the whole circumference of the earth.

The circumference, measured by cubes of unity, would lie between 484 and 485; and the content of the tower, to equal \( \frac{1}{8} \) the circumference in cubes of unity, would lie between \( \frac{1}{8} \) 242 and \( \frac{1}{8} \) 243.

The way of correcting these differences will be seen in the construction of the Egyptian pyramids.
The sides of the 8 square terraces will be \(\frac{1}{9}, \frac{2}{9}, \frac{3}{9}, \frac{4}{9}, \frac{5}{9}, \frac{6}{9}, \frac{7}{9}, \frac{8}{9}\) of a stade, so that the top of each of the 8 terraces will touch the sides of the circumscribing triangle, having the base = the height = 1 stade.

Thus the content of the teocalli or terraced pyramid will = \(\frac{1}{9}\) of a cubic stade, = \(\frac{1}{9} \times 243\) cubic units, by taking the stade to equal 243 units, or \(3^5\).

So the height of each terrace will = \(3^5 = 27\) units; the height of the 8 terraces will = \(8 \times 3^5\). The sides of the terraces will = \(1 \times 3^5, 2 \times 3^5, 3 \times 3^5, 4 \times 3^5, 5 \times 3^5, 6 \times 3^5, 7 \times 3^5, 8 \times 3^5\). The base of the circumscribing triangle = the height = \(9 \times 3^5 = 3^5 \times 3^5 = 3^8 = 243\) units.

The base of the pyramid will = \(243\)

height = \(243\)

and content = \(\frac{1}{9} \times 243\).

This we suppose to have been the construction of the tower of Belus, for reasons which will be seen when we come to the formation and measurement of the teocallis, or truncated pyramids of America.

Perhaps the lowest platform on which the lowest terrace stood might have been raised; for what is called the great pagoda at Tangore is built of hewn stone, in the form of a truncated pyramid, and consists of 12 perpendicular stories or terraces, the lowest being built on huge blocks of stone, forming the pedestal, rising by 4 steps from the ground. On the top is a temple or chapel.

The content of the 8 terraces will be to the content of the pyramid having the side of base and height equal the base and height of the circumscribing triangle,

\[\frac{1}{9} \left(1^5 + 2^5 + 3^5 + 4^5 + 5^5 + 6^5 + 7^5 + 8^5\right) = \frac{1}{9} \times \left(9^2 \times 8.5\right) = 204 : 243.\]

For \(1^5 + 2^5 + 3^5 + \ldots + 8^5\) = \(\frac{n+1}{2} \times n \cdot n+\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} 9 \times 8 \times 8.5 = 204.\)

But we only want the content of the complete pyramid having the height and side of base = 1 stade. So hereafter we shall only ascertain the content of the pyramid having the height and side of base equal the height and base of the triangle that circumscribes the sides and base of the teocalli.
In this calculation of the terraced tower of Belus the sides of the terraces are supposed to be perpendicular; but possibly this was not the case, for all the American teocallis, as far as we know, have the sides of the terraces inclined, excepting one in Peru, where the sides are perpendicular.

But whether the sides were perpendicular or inclined does not affect the content of the pyramid made by this calculation, that the base of the circumscribing triangle equalled the height, equalled 1 stade.

The content of the 9 terraces, $B$, fig. 56., will be to the content of the rectilinear pyramid having the side of the base and height $=\text{the base and height of the inscribed triangle} :: \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3} : \frac{1}{3} n^2 :: 285 : 243$, and

$$\frac{1}{3} (204 + 285) = 244.5$$

$$244.5 - 243 = 1\frac{1}{2}$$

the difference between the mean of the 8 inscribed and the 9 circumscribing terraces and the rectilinear pyramid $\frac{1}{3} 9^3$.

Next double the height and side of the base of this pyramid. Then such a rectilinear pyramid will $= \frac{1}{3} 18^3 = 1944$.

The 17 inscribed terraces will

$$= \frac{1}{3} n + 1 \cdot n \cdot n + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3} 18 \times 17 \times 17\frac{1}{2} = 1785.$$  

The 18 circumscribing terraces will

$$= \frac{1}{3} 19 \times 18 \times 18\frac{1}{2} = 2109$$

$$\frac{1}{3} (1785 + 2109) = 1947,$$

and $1947 - 1944 = 3$ = the difference between the mean of the two stratified pyramids of 17 and 18 terraces and the rectilinear pyramid $\frac{1}{3} 18^3$.

Thus the rectilinear pyramid $\frac{1}{3} 18^3$ is less than the mean of the content of 17 and 18 terraces by 3.

When the content of the rectilinear pyramid $= \frac{1}{3} 9^3$, the rectilinear pyramid was less than the mean of the two stratified pyramids of 8 and 9 terraces by $1\frac{1}{3}$.

Thus the rectilinear pyramid having the height and side of the base $= n$, will be less than the mean of the content of the two stratified pyramids, the one being within and the other without the triangle $= \frac{1}{3} n^3$, by a cubic unit in every 6 terraces, or $\frac{1}{3}$ of a cubic unit in every terrace.
1 cubit = $\frac{33\cdot72}{4} = 8\cdot43$

1 foot = $\frac{33\cdot72}{6} = 5\cdot62$

1 palm = $\frac{5\cdot62}{4} = 1\cdot405$

If an orgye be called $b$, then a cubit = $\frac{b}{4}$
a foot = $\frac{b}{6}$
a palm = $\frac{b}{4 \times 6} = \frac{b}{24}$

and a stade = 100 $b$.

English money is subdivided in the same relative proportion:

Let $b$ = a silver two-shilling piece,

then $\frac{b}{4}$ = a silver sixpence,

$\frac{b}{6}$ = a silver fourpence,

$\frac{b}{4 \times 6} = \frac{b}{24}$ = a copper penny,

and 100 $b$ = a ten-pound note, or ten gold sovereigns.

To express in a popular way the proximate value of the terms in the table of Herodotus, in proportions of a man about 5 feet 7½ inches or 2 orgyes in height.

When the hand is placed flat, the fingers straight and touching each other, then the breadth across the four fingers, in a straight line from the top of the nail of the last or least finger to a little above the nail joint of the first or fore finger, will = 2·81 inches, the half of which will = 1·405 inches = a palm.

Twice the breadth of the four fingers will = 5·62 inches = 4 palms = 1 foot;
And three such breadths will = 8·43 inches = 6 palms = 1 cubit.

If a line be held between the thumb and fore finger of both hands, and the arms stretched horizontally to their full extent, the span, or length of the line, so intercepted, will = 67·44 inches = 2 orgyes.

If the distance so spanned by the arms be called two arms' length, then half the distance may be called one arm's length.

Thus half a span, or an arm's length, will = \frac{1}{2} 67\cdot44 = 33\cdot72 inches = 3 orgyes.

And a span, or two arms' length, will = 67\cdot44 inches, or 5 feet 7\frac{3}{4} inches = the height of a man.

Hence 100 arms, or the extended arms of 50 men, will = 1 stade.

And the height of 50 men will = 1 stade.

Also 100 orgyes = 6 plethrons = 1 stade.

By comparing the table of measurement of Herodotus with the corresponding value of each measure expressed in English feet and inches, and then by representing each portion of a stade by a part of the stature of man as its proximate equivalent, we shall have

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E. Inches</th>
<th>Palm, παλαινη</th>
<th>Foot, ποος</th>
<th>Cubit, πεχυς</th>
<th>Orgye, οργυς</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1\cdot405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5\cdot62</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8\cdot43</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1\frac{1}{2}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>33\cdot72</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>67\cdot44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 = half the breadth of the four fingers = 1 palm.
2 = twice the breadth = 1 foot.
3 = thrice the breadth = 1 cubit.
4 = the length of an arm = 1 orgye.
5 = the height of a man = 2 orgyes.
Possibly such a division of the stade into portions of the stature of man might originally have been given by the hierarchy to the people, as it would greatly assist the memory, and might have aided in establishing the Babylonian stade as the universal standard, since it combines the stature of man and the circumference of the earth.

Better method: —

The distance from the first joint of the thumb to the end of the nail = a palm = 1.405 inches.
When the first and little fingers are spanned, the nearest distance between the ends of the nails = a foot = 5.62 inches.
When the thumb and little finger are spanned, the distance between the ends of the nails = a cubit = 8.43 inches.

The measurement of seventeen mummies has been given by Pettigrew, from which it appears that the Egyptians were short in stature, as the average height of the male is 5 feet 3 inches, and of the female 5 feet.

But the mummies which have been examined seem all to belong to the more modern times of Egyptian history, when the Egyptians were no longer an unmixed Coptic race, as they had been conquered successively by the Arabs of Ethiopia, by the Persians, and by the Greeks.

Thus 100 arms would reach the height of the tower = 1 stade.
The pyramidal tower, which represents the law of gravitation, is supposed to reach from earth to heaven.

Hence the probable origin of the giant Briareus, with his 100 arms, who strove with heaven and made war against Jove. So fifty men of the stature of $2 \times 33.72$ inches, or 5.62 feet, would equal a stade. The giants also warred against heaven. The heroes or kings of the Assyrians and Egyptians are represented as gigantic in stature when engaged in battle.

Thus we find how the giants of antiquity might have been figuratively great, without supposing their stature to have exceeded that of an ordinary man.

The present Moorish race, inhabiting the vast archipelago of oases in the great Sahara describe a depth as equal to the height of 100 men.

In several of the oases in the Sahara of Algeria, and
especially among the Rouara, according to Dumas, the whole irrigation is artificial, and all the water is derived from artesian wells, which have existed time out of mind in those remote regions. The Marabouts relate that an immense subterranean lake lies under the whole tract of the Sahara, at a depth of 25 to 200 fathoms; and the Arabs all declare that, in many of the villages, these artesian wells are 100 men's height in depth. They are square, and supported by beams of the palm tree. When the workman taps the spring below, the water sometimes rushes up with such force as to throw him senseless to the surface of the earth. The public use of these waters is regulated by strict principles of equity, and an injury done to a well is the greatest of crimes. The Sheikh of each village is the recognised protector of the source.

Richard I. caused several standard yards to be made in 1197; and it is said that the term yard was first applied to a measure exactly equalling in length the arm of a preceding monarch, Henry I.

It appears that a wheat-corn was the first standard of weight in England; and it is supposed that the metallic weight called a grain became used as a representative of the wheat-corn, and that the modern troy grain is nearly the same. After a time the pennyweight or “sterling” was reduced from 32 to 24 grains; 20 pennyweights made an ounce, and 12 ounces one pound: this was called the troy pound, and became the standard of English weight, consisting of 5760 grains. But still the legislature could not ensure uniformity in the weights; for there was the moneyer's pound of 5400 grains, the avoirdupois pound of 7000 grains, and the old commercial pound of 7600 grains.

The French weights and measures, until the last sixty years, were in principle but little better. Soon after the Revolution, the French mathematicians turned their attention to the introduction of a decimal system of notation on as extensive a scale as might be practicable. It was proposed to introduce the decimal mode of division into weights and measures, but it was deemed expedient first to obtain a
rigorous standard of weight, of length, and of bulk, in lieu of the imperfect ones then in use. For this purpose they sought for a standard among the unchangeable works of nature, as being of more constant application than any of the productions of man. The circumference of the globe was fixed upon; for we have no reason to believe that this circumference increases or diminishes.

The distance of either pole from the equator is mathematically equal to one quarter of the circumference passing through both poles, and is, therefore, called a quadrant; and it was determined to make the ten-millionth part of this quadrant a standard of measure from which a standard of weight might be deduced. The next point, therefore, was to determine the exact number of toises (or any other known measure of length) equal to a quadrant of the earth's circumference. This was a very delicate operation, requiring the resources of the astronomer and the mathematician. The result arrived at was, that the distance from north pole to the equator was equal to 5,130,470 French toises, or 10,936,578 English yards. The ten-millionth part of this quantity was taken as the standard of length, and called a metre, being equal to about 39.371 English inches. From this standard were obtained not only other measures of length, but also measures of weight and of capacity, the decimal mode of subdivision being employed throughout.

Compare the measurements given by Herodotus with the Babylonian standard.

The circuit of the lake Morriss, says Herodotus, equals 3600 stades, or 60 schænes, which is equal to the length of the sea coast of Egypt.

In describing the three mouths of the Nile, he remarks that "one on the east opens to the sea at Pelusium, another on the west at Canopus; the third runs straight through the Delta to the sea." Then he mentions the canals supplied with water from these branches, and proceeds: — "Besides the opinion I have of Egypt is confirmed by the testimony of an oracle, which was delivered by Jupiter Ammon, and
which I did not hear till after I was persuaded of what I believe of Egypt. It appears that the inhabitants of the cities of Mæreotis and Aphis, which are on the frontiers of Egypt, towards Libya, imagined that they were Libyans and not Egyptians, and as they began to be more negligent of their ceremonies, they would no longer abstain from sacrificing cows, and sent to the temple of Jupiter Ammon, asserting that they had nothing in common with the Egyptians; that they dwelled beyond the province of the Delta; that they spoke not the same language, and, therefore, they pretended that it was allowable for them to eat of everything. But the god would not grant the permission they asked, and answered them that Egypt included all the country that was watered by the Nile; and that all who drank of these waters below the city of Elephantis were Egyptians."

The distance between Lake Mæreotis and Pelusium equals about three degrees of longitude, corresponding to the sea coast of Egypt; so that a degree will equal about 60 miles: then $3 \times 60 = 180$ miles for the distance between Lake Mæreotis and Pelusium in a straight line; but the curved coast of the Delta will exceed 180 miles.

Again, $18.79$ stades $= 1$ mile; $3600 - 18.79 = 191$ miles, for the circuit of Lake Mœris and the extent of the sea coast of Egypt.

In another place Herodotus says the Egyptian coast, extending from the bay of Plintheine to the lake Selbonis, under Mount Casius, is sixty stades in length. This would exceed the distance from Lake Mæreotis to Pelusium.

The distance from the sea to Heliopolis (Herod.) equals $1500$ stades.

By the map the distance is about 80 miles; then $80 \times 18.79 = 1500$ stades.

The distance of Thebes from the sea is $6120$ stades; and $6120 - 18.79 = 325$ miles.

By the map the distance is about 360 miles.

The distances by the map are measured in straight lines, and not by the road or river.

Herodotus calls the distance from the sea to Heliopolis...
1500 stades; from Heliopolis to Thebes 4860 stades; together they equal 6360 stades.

But he states the distance from the sea to Thebes 6120 stades.

A parasange equals 30 stades.

Volney remarks, that the description Herodotus gives of the soil, climate, and of all the physical state of Egypt is such that our most learned travellers have found as little to add as so criticise in it.

Malte Brun thinks that the famous canal Joseph served to conduct the water of the Nile to the lake Mœris. It is probable that this canal called Joseph, like many other memorable objects, was excavated by order of the king Mœris: the water would then fill the basin of the lake Birket-el-Karoun, to which they might have given the name of the prince, who had caused such a great alteration. Thus may be reconciled the different situations given to the lake Mœris by Herodotus, Diodorus, and Strabo; and why the ancients said that the lake had been formed by the hand of man, since Birket-el-Karoun has no appearance of such a labour.

The canal Joseph, which is partly filled with sand in some places, is about forty leagues in length, and from fifty to three hundred feet in breadth.

The number of the principal canals in all Egypt is about ninety. Mallet, who has included in his calculation all the small canals of derivation, reckons six thousand for Upper Egypt alone.

The Birket-el-Karoun is now only 7 or 8 leagues long, 2 or 3 broad, and 30 in circuit.

Diodorus appears more correct than Herodotus, when he says that Mœris made the lake available for irrigation, not that he dug it.

The following extract is from the popular geographies:—

"Westward to Benisuef is the entrance to the fertile valley of Faioum. The chain of mountains that bounds the Libyan side of the Valley of the Nile—elsewhere continuous—here have a narrow opening, which, with a great artificial cut that continues it, admit the waters of the river into the valley."
This tract was, it is thought, the basin of an immense lake, called by the ancients Indris, which formed the grand sluice of the country, that drew off the waters when they were superabundant, and supplied them to the land when deficient. Some considerable dykes, used alternately for retaining and letting off the waters, indicate an extent of human labour only to be credited in the land of the Pyramids. The whole of the plain is about forty miles from east to west, and thirty from north to south; but the lake is at present contracted in breadth to five miles, though it still runs the whole length of the valley; and we are assured, after a close examination of the surrounding land by Jomard and Martin, that the present lake merely occupies a portion of the bed of the former one. In fact, the whole surrounding country bears every evidence of having been abandoned by the waters."

"The entire valley is surrounded by hills, and forms the most compact province in Egypt, rivalling even the Delta both in soil and productions. The eye contemplates with delight its smiling fields, watered by a thousand canals, whose streams, besides giving fertility to the soil, add a picturesque freshness to the landscape. Plantations of roses, celebrated all over the East for their superior perfume, trees bearing the finest fruits, with fields of rice and flax, combine to give a charming diversity to the scene."

This plain, having an extent of 40 miles by 30, will have a circuit of $2 \times 40 + 2 \times 30 = 140$ miles, which is less than the length of the sea-coast of Egypt.

The circuit of Lake Mœria equalled 60 schœnes = 3600 stades = 191 miles. The lake was oblong, extending from north to south.

At Symbrumacum, a small town in the Carnatic, is a remarkable large tank, about eight miles in length by three in breadth, which has not been formed by excavation, like those in Bengal, but by shutting up with an artificial bank an opening between two natural ridges of ground. In the dry season the water is let out in small streams for cultivation, and it is said to be sufficient to supply the lands of thirty-two
villages (should the rain fail), in which 5000 persons are employed in agricultural pursuits.

Bopal, a town in the province of Malwah, is extensive, and surrounded with a stone wall. Outside of the town is a fort called Futteghghur, built on a solid rock. It has a stone wall with square towers, but no ditch. Under the walls of the fort is a very extensive tank or pond, formed by an embankment at the confluence of five streams issuing from the neighbouring hills. The tank is about six miles in length.—(*East India Gazetteer.*)

Like the pyramids rising out of the middle of Lake Mæris, we find a monument rising from the centre of an Indian lake or tank. Shere Khan, the Afghan, who expelled the emperor Humayoon (the father of Aæbar) from Hindostan, was buried at Saseram, in the province of Bahar, in a magnificent mausoleum rising from the centre of a large square lake, which is about a mile in circuit and bounded on each side by masonry, the descent to the water being by a flight of steps, now in ruins. The dome and the rest of the building are of a fine grey stone, at present greatly discoloured by age and neglect.

"The Candelay Lake, about thirty miles from Trincomalee in Ceylon," says De Butt, "is situate in an extensive and broad valley, around which the ground gradually ascends towards the distant hills that envelope it. In the centre of the valley, a causeway, two miles long, principally made of masses of rock, has been constructed to retain the waters that from every side pour into the space enclosed within the circumjacent hills and the artificial dam thus formed. During the rainy season, when the lake attains its greatest elevation, the area of ground over which the inundation extends may be computed at fifteen square miles. This work of art, and others of equally gigantic proportions in the island, sufficiently indicate that at some remote period Ceylon was a densely-populated country, and under a government sufficiently enlightened to appreciate and firm to enforce the execution of an undertaking which, to men ignorant of mechanical powers, must have been an Herculean labour; for such is the ca-
precious nature of the mountain streams in this tropical island, where heavy rain frequently falls without intermission for several successive days, that no common barrier would suffice to resist the great and sudden pressure that must be sustained on such occasions. Aware of this peculiarity in the character of their rivers, the Cingalese built the retaining wall that supports the waters of the Lake of Candelay with such solidity and massiveness as to defy the utmost fury of the mountain torrents. Nearly the whole of its extent is formed with vast masses of hewn rock, to move which by sheer physical force must have required the united labour of thousands. The Cingalese have, from the earliest periods, been attentive to the formation of artificial reservoirs, wherever they could be advantageously constructed; and the Lakes of Candelay, Minere, Bawaly, and many others of less note, attest the energy and perseverance of the ancient islanders in such constructions."

"In Ceylon," observes Campbell, "there are many traces of an early civilisation, remains which show a great advancement in the arts, and that the country was well cultivated and thinly inhabited. There are extensive tracks of ruined canals, one of which was in some parts 15 feet deep and 100 wide. There are stone bridges; in one the stones are from 8 to 14 feet long, jointed into one another, the upright pillars being grooved into the rocks below. The tanks are of an immense extent, with gigantic embankments, and the remains of a canal are seen, which brought the water from one of these tanks sixty miles to Anarajahpoora, the ancient capital. This city was surrounded by a wall sixteen miles square; and there are the ruins of some great pagodas there, two of them 270 feet high, of solid brick-work, and which has been covered over with chunam, a lime cement which takes a polish like marble."

No monuments of antiquity in the island of Ceylon are calculated to impress the traveller with such a conception of the former power and civilisation of the island, as the gigantic ruins of the tanks and reservoirs, in which the
water, during the rains, was collected and preserved for the irrigation of their rice lands.

"The number of these structures throughout vast districts now comparatively solitary is quite incredible," says Ten­nant, and their individual extent far surpasses any works of the kind with which he was acquainted elsewhere. Some of these enormous reservoirs constructed across the gorges of valleys, in order to throw back the streams that thence issue from the hills, cover an area equal to fifteen miles in length by four or five in breadth, and there are hundreds of a minor construction.

These are mostly in ruins. A visit to one is described: it was that of Pathariecaloru, in the Wanny, about seventy miles to the north of Trincomalee, and about twenty-five miles distant from the sea. It is a prodigious work, nearly seven miles in length, at least 300 feet broad at the base, upwards of 60 feet high, and faced throughout its whole extent by layers of square stone. About the centre of the great embankment advantage has been taken of a rock about 200 feet high, which has been built on to give strength to the work. Some wild buffaloes and a deer came to drink from the water-course; these were the only living animals to be seen in any direction. The embankment, estimated at the length of six miles, height 60 feet, breadth at base 200 feet, tapering to 20 at the top, would contain 7,744,000 cubic yards, and at 1s. 6d. a yard, with the addition of one-half that sum for facing it with stone, and constructing the sluices and other works, it would cost 870,000l. sterling to construct the front embankment alone, according to the estimate of the government engineer.

The existing sluice is a very remarkable work, not merely from its dimensions, but from its ingenuity and excellent workmanship. It is built of layers of hewn stones, varying from 6 to 12 feet in length, and still exhibiting a sharp edge, and every mark of the chisel. The ends of the retaining stones are carved with elephants' heads and other devices, like the extremities of Gothic corbels.

As to human habitation, the nearest was the village, where
we had passed the preceding night; but we were told that a
troop of unsettled Veddahs had lately sown some rice on the
verge of the reservoir, and taken their departure after
securing their little crop. And this is now the only use to
which this gigantic undertaking is subservient; it feeds a
few wandering outcasts; and yet, such is its prodigious capa-
bilities, that it might be made to fertilise a district equal in
extent to an English county.

Some thirty others, of nearly similar magnitude, are still in
existence, but more or less in ruin, throughout a district of
150 miles in length from north to south, and about 90
from sea to sea.

It is said that some one of the sacred books of Ceylon re-
cords the name of the king who built this reservoir. It may
be remarked that the length of this embankment = 6 miles
= one side of the square that enclosed Babylon.
The height of the embankment = 60 feet.

" of the walls of Babylon = 70 feet.
The distance from the mouth of the Euxine Sea to the
river Phasis is estimated by Herodotus at 11,100 stades.
Taking Phasis as the extreme eastern part of the Euxine, as
laid down by D'Anville, the latitude of Phasis is 42° north,
and a degree of longitude corresponding to latitude 42° =
51.42 miles English, and 18.79 stades = 1 mile.

So that 11,100 stades will = 11.4 degrees of longitude

corresponding to latitude 42°. The parallel of longitude
between Phasis and the west side of the Euxine includes
13° by the map; but the distance from Phasis to the Bosphorus
will be somewhat less than 13°. So that 11,100
stades will very nearly correspond to the distance from the
Bosphorus to Phasis, according to modern geography; and
this is the distance assigned by Herodotus for the length of
the Euxine.

Herodotus makes his calculation by taking the average
sailing of a vessel by day and by night, and the time occu-
pied in sailing from the Bosphorus to Phasis he calls nine
days and eight nights.

Next, try how this cubit of 8.43 inches English accords
with the measurement of any monument, still existing, given by Herodotus in cubits. Now Herodotus states that "Phero­ non, having recovered his sight, presented to all the temples magnificent offerings; but he made especially to the temple of the Sun what are certainly remarkable and worthy the admiration of man; there he erected two obelisks, each of a single stone, in height 100 cubits, in breadth 8."

The temple of the Sun stood at Heliopolis: Now it appears, according to Ammianus Marcellinus, that three of the Roman obelisks were brought from Heliopolis, two by Augustus, and one conjointly by Constantine and Con­ stantius. The latter is the great Lateran obelisk that for­ merly stood in the Circus Maximus. It appears that one of the two brought by Augustus was first placed in the Campus Martius; afterwards it was removed to where it now stands on the Monte Citorio. The whole height of the Citorio obelisk from the base to the apex measures 71 feet 5¾ inches.

Base ordinate=8 feet 8 feet 8 inches.
Top ordinate=5 feet 11 feet 0 inch.
The other base ordinate is defective. Now compare the dimensions of this with one of the two obelisks erected at the Temple of the Sun. Taking the height given by He­ rodotus at 100 cubits, then $8\cdot43 \times 100 + 12 = 70\cdot25$ feet, and the whole height of the Citorio obelisk = 71 ft. 5¾ inches. Herodotus gives the breadth at 8 cubits. Now $8\cdot43 \times 8 + 12 = 5\cdot62$ feet only, a little more than the top ordinate.

Diodorus informs us that Sesoosis erected two obelisks of very hard stone 120 cubits high.

It appears from the inscriptions that the two obelisks which stood in front of the Luxor were erected by Ramses III. One of the Ramses was the Sesoosis of Diodorus and the Sesostris of Herodotus. One of these obelisks has been removed to Paris, which measures 74 French feet, or nearly 81 English feet, in height. The remaining obelisk is 3 French feet higher, which will make the height nearly equal 84·3 English feet.

120 cubits = 120 $\times 8\cdot43$ inches
= 84·3 English feet.
OBELISKS.

Ramses II., or the Great (says Sharpe), added to the temple of the Luxor, and set up two obelisks in front of it, one of which is now in Paris.

Ramses III., who is said in the legends chiselled on the face of one of these obelisks, "made these works (the propylae of the palace of the Luxor) for his father, Amun-Ra, and that he had erected these two great obelisks in hard stone before the Ramsesseion of the city of Amun."

Rosellini attributes the rock-cut temple of Abousambel to Ramses III., whom he calls the Great. Wilkinson attributes the same temple to Ramses II., whom he calls Ramses the Great.

In Rosellini's chronology the death of Ramses III. dates 1499 B.C.

Several sovereigns were named Ramses, all belonging to the brilliant era when the great monuments were erected. The name of Ramses is inscribed at Ipsambul, and on numerous monuments of Nubia; on the two obelisks at Alexandria; on three lying on the ground at San, the ancient city of Tanis, the Zoan of Scriptures. The name is perpetuated on durable stone from the northern extremity of Egypt to the southern of Nubia.

Sesoosis, the seventh from Mosis, was greater than any of his predecessors. According to Diodorus, he conquered Arabia and Libya. His army consisted of 600,000 foot, 24,000 horse, 28,000 chariots. He afterwards conquered Ethiopia, India beyond the Ganges, Scythia, and Thrace, and fixed the yearly tribute which the conquered nations should pay. He made two obelisks of hard stone, each 120 cubits high, on which he described the greatness of the kingdom, and the tributes of the subject states.

Sesoosis II., his son, assumed the name of Sesooasis. The son was struck blind, but recovered his sight.

Diodorus mentions that the wall erected by Sesoasis, between Pelusium and Heliopolis, to prevent the plundering excursions of the Arabs, was 1500 stades long, which is the number of stades assigned by Herodotus for the distance from the sea to Heliopolis.
We make the distance from Heliopolis to the nearest coast less than the distance from Heliopolis to Pelusium.

We have also a bulletin of Rameses III. or IV., almost as successful a conqueror as his great ancestor Sesostris. Beneath a painting which depicts his return to Egypt, the following address to his troops is put in his mouth:—"Give yourselves up to joy; let it rise to heaven; the strangers are overthrown. The terror of my name is come over them, and has petrified their hearts. Like a lion I have opposed them, pursued them like a hawk, and have annihilated their guilty souls. I have passed over their rivers, and burned down their fortresses. I am a wall of brass for Egypt. Thou, my father, Ammon Ra, hast so commanded me, and I have pursued the barbarians; I have passed victoriously through all parts of the earth, till at length the world itself withdrew from my steps. My arm subdued the kings of the earth, and my foot trampled on the nations."

This reminds one of another affiliated child of Ammon, who, after having subdued the kings of the earth and trampled on the nations, cried for more worlds to conquer.

The oriental bulletin of Buonaparte reminded his troops that the ages of 4000 years were regarding them from the summit of the great pyramid.

The ages at different periods had also looked down from those pyramids on the armies of Rameses, Cambyses, Alexander, and many other triumphant kings, fluttering in the sunshine of glory.

The obelisk in front of St. Peter's at Rome formerly stood in the Vatican Circus. Pliny says it was cut by Nunco-reus, the son of Sesostris, who corresponds to the Pheros of Herodotus. It seems to have been broken, and to have lost part of its length; yet it is still 83 feet 2 inches, or 120 cubits high.

Diodorus mentions that Sesoosis placed in the temple of Vulcan his own and his wife's statue, 30 cubits in height. Herodotus states that Sesostris erected several statues at the entrance of Vulcan's temple. Two of these, representing
himself and wife, are 30 cubits in height; and four other statues, representing his four sons, are 20 cubits each.

So it appears that Diodorus and Herodotus made use of the same cubit in measuring these statues; hence we may infer that they used the same cubit, that of Babylon, 8.43 inches, in their measurements of obelisks.

If the obelisk at St. Peter's be 120 cubits high, it cannot be one of the two obelisks erected by Pheros. Neither can the Lateran obelisk, which is said to have been brought from Heliopolis, have been one of Pheros' obelisks; for this is said to be the largest obelisk in the world, measuring from the base to the apex 105 feet 7 inches, or 150 cubits. The sole remaining obelisk at Heliopolis is 67 ½ feet high, according to Pocock; so this may be one of Pheros' obelisks, the companion to the Citorio obelisk. If so, one of the obelisks of Pheros, erected at Heliopolis, will be 100 cubits high, and the other rather less in height. So will one of the obelisks erected by Sesostris at the Luxor equal 120 cubits in height, and the other rather less.

If the cubit of Diodorus be considered equal to the cubit of Herodotus, or of Babylon, we can measure the length of the ship of cedar wood built by Sesostris.

Diodorus informs us that Sesostris having constructed a ship of cedar-wood, 280 cubits long, lined the inside with silver, and the outside with gold, made an offering of it to the god whom they adore at Thebes.

280 x 8.43 inches = 196.7 feet English for the length of Sesostris' ship.

Now the Gipsy Queen, an iron steamer built on the banks of the Thames, measures in length from the figure-head to the taffrail, 197 feet 6 inches, and between the perpendiculars 175 feet. Breadth between the paddle-boxes, 24 feet. Burden 496 tons. Engines 240 horse power.

What is generally considered as constituting a horse power is a power to raise 130 pounds 100 feet in one minute.

The priests told Herodotus that Sesostris was the first king who, passing through the Arabian Gulf with a fleet
of long ships, subdued those nations that inhabit the Red Sea.

The materials for ships were formerly transported overland from Gaza to the Red Sea, having been originally brought from Mount Lebanon. This is a common occurrence at the present day on the shores of the Red Sea, where no tree grows. Laborde mentions that scarcely a year elapses in which the timbers of vessels may not be seen passing in single pieces, through the streets of Suez, on their way to the shore, in order to be put together and launched.

In this manner, the cedar ship of Sesostris might have been built on the shores of the Red Sea with the cedars of Lebanon.

Necus, the son of Psammitichus, was the first, according to Herodotus, who attempted to dig a canal from the Nile to the Red Sea, which was afterwards completed by Darius, the Persian; so broad that two vessels could easily sail on it together. It extended from a little above Bubastis, not far from the modern Grand Cairo, on the Nile, to Patumos, a city of Arabia on the Red Sea, near the present Suez, about four days' sail. Strabo says this canal was first cut by Sesostris, before the Trojan war, and that it terminated at the city Arsinoë, or Cleopatra. He makes it 100 cubits broad. Pliny makes it 100 feet broad, and 30 deep. Both these authors say that Darius was prevented from finishing the canal, from an apprehension that the Red Sea, being higher than the land of Egypt, if let in would inundate the country and spoil the waters of the Nile. This canal was finished or renewed by the Ptolemies. It was cleaned by Trajan, and afterwards restored by the Arabs in the time of Omar. It is now choked up; and the trade between Cairo and Suez is carried on by caravans.

Herodotus says 120,000 men perished in digging this canal under Necus. The king being hindered from finishing it by an oracle, built a number of ships, partly on the Mediterranean, which Herodotus calls the North Sea, and partly on the Arabian Gulf. Some of these he ordered to sail round Africa, which voyage they performed.
Napoleon, accompanied by the French engineers in 1799, made a survey of the Suez canal. He was the first to discover the undoubted traces of the canal of Sesostris, which he followed from the northern point of the Gulf of Suez for several leagues, and found that they were lost in the dry basin of the Bitter Lakes. This ancient work extends in a direct line north, through the trough or valley, for 13¼ English miles. The walls of the canal are of solid masonry, from 6 to 16 feet deep, and the space between them is 146 English feet. Strabo states it at 150 feet. The breadth at the bottom of the canal, according to the plan, is not given; but as the banks are inclined, this breadth may have been about half a stade, 200 cubits, or 140½ English feet.

The bed of the canal has been raised by sand and earth, washed into it by the torrents; and a new and higher bed has been curiously consolidated by natural means from the effect of calcareous filtrations. The French engineers dug through the fictitious bed, and found the real bed four or five feet beneath it. They then detected the artificial composition employed by the ancient engineers for retaining the waters of the canal, which they found to consist of moist saline sand, earthy clay, and gypsum.

The French line, resulting from Jacotin's survey, passes through the bed of the Bitter Lakes, the lake El Timseh, thence to the marshy grounds of El Karesh (nearly on a level with the Red Sea), thence to Dar El Casseh, afterwards to El Dowade; thence the line follows the traces of the old canal, and the ruins of the wall of defence of Sesostris, in a direct line, the ground being sandy, and lower than the Red Sea; hence to the occasionally flooded strip of land by Lake Menzaleh, where the excavation of the ancient canal reappears in a sandy valley; thence to the entrance of Tineb, passing between Faramah and Pelusium, where the land (having gradually declined, unobstructedly, the whole way from El Karesh) is 29 feet 6 inches lower than the Red Sea.

The length of this line is 85 miles (being prolonged to save expense).
Linant, an engineer who surveyed the Isthmus in 1841–2, confirms the report and survey of Jacotin and the French engineers of 1799; and recommends the same line, both on account of its practicability and economy.

An iron steam yacht for the Pacha of Egypt was launched from the banks of the Thames at Blackwall, in 1851. Burthen 2200 tons. Dimensions,—length between the perpendiculars 282 feet; length of keel for tonnage 258 feet; breadth for tonnage 40 feet; depth in hold 39 feet; draught of water 18 feet. Machinery 800 horse-power. She is pierced for the following number of guns:—Spar deck, twelve 10-inch 84-pounders broadside, 56 cwt.; spar deck, twelve 10-inch 84-pounders pivot guns, 85 cwt.; main deck, fourteen 10-inch 32-pounders broadside, 56 cwt. Constructed ostensibly for a yacht, she can be turned into the most powerful steamer afloat for war purposes.

Length between perpendiculars = 282 feet,
281 feet = 1 stade
= 400 cubits.

Length of the cedar ship of Sesostris = 280 cubits.

The Great Britain steam-ship is built entirely of iron, with the exception of the flooring of her decks and the flooring and ornamental parts of her cabins. She is 322 feet in length from figure-head to taffrail, and 50 feet 6 inches in breadth. She is registered at 3500 tons, so that her bulk was at the time she was launched nearly equal to any two steamers in the world. She has four decks, the lowest of which is of iron. The upper deck is flush from stem to stern, measuring 308 feet. She has four engines of 250 horse power each, and is fitted with the Archimedean screw propeller.

The American ocean steam-ship Arctic is 3000 tons measurement; length of keel 275 feet, of main deck 284 feet. Draught on her trial trip 18 feet, when fully loaded 19. The diameter of the wheels 35½ feet. The engines weigh 750 tons; their boilers contain 250 tons of water, of which they evaporate 8000 gallons an hour, with a consumption of 2½ tons of anthracite coal in the same time. It takes ten
engineers and assistants, 24 firemen, and 24 coal heavers, working in three gangs, with relays of 8 hours each, to direct, feed, and operate them.

The length of the main deck exceeds 1 stade by 3 feet. The diameters of the wheels exceed ½ stade by ¼ of a foot.

The Himalaya, built of iron, at Blackwall, on the banks of the Thames, is the largest ocean steam-ship in the world. She is 3550 tons register, equal to 4000 tons burden, and is of the extraordinary length of 372 feet 9 inches. The length of the keel is 311 feet; breadth for tonnage 46 feet 2 inches; depth of hold 24 feet 9 inches. These proportions, when contrasted with the dimensions of other ships, give a great advantage, particularly in length, to the Himalaya; for example, the Duke of Wellington, a screw line of battle ship, of 131 guns, although of a greater beam and depth, is inferior in length by 92 feet to the Himalaya. The iron screw steamer Great Britain is 40 feet shorter than the Himalaya, while the American clipper ship Great Republic, recently destroyed by fire in New York, was 47 feet less in length than the Himalaya. Although the Himalaya exceeds in so large a degree the length of the Duke of Wellington, yet she is inferior in tonnage to that ship by 209 tons.

The spar deck of the Himalaya is flush from stem to stern. An uninterrupted promenade of 375 feet, or 125 yards, is here provided. To walk round the spar deck precisely one-seventh of a mile has to be traversed. The engines are 700 horse power. The saloon, nearly 100 feet in length, will dine 170 persons. The bed cabins are the largest ever yet appropriated to marine travellers.

The Chinese Junk, lately arrived in London from China by the Cape of Good Hope, measures in length 165 feet; height of stern, 40 feet; burthen about 700 tons. This is the first Chinese junk that has been seen in England; hitherto it has been supposed that Chinese vessels were unable to make extensive voyages, and therefore precluded from making discoveries. It is now proved that they are capable of circumnavigating the globe.

This junk sailed from Canton, rounded the Cape of Good
Hope, anchored at St. Helena, thence visited New York, North America, and ultimately arrived at London.

The largest Chinese junks are about 1000 tons burden. The Chinese rarely make long voyages, for though they have been for many centuries acquainted with the use of the compass, they seldom lose sight of the coast. In their trading to Singapore, Batavia, and New Holland, they employ a foreign master, who is generally a Portuguese. The Chinese think that the magnetic attraction is to the south, and therefore have that end of the needle coloured red. They have only twenty-four points in their compass. On the bows are placed two large eyes. There is, neither in the building nor in the rigging and fitting up of a Chinese junk, one single thing which is similar to what we see on board a European vessel. From her peculiar form, her measurement has not been ascertained, but it is supposed that she may measure about 400 tons, and carry 700. The figure of a cock is one of the zodiacal constellations of the Chinese. It is represented on the stern with expanded wings.

Athenæus thus describes a ship given to Philopater by Hiero, King of Syracuse. It was built under the care of Archimedes, and its timbers would have made sixty triremes. Besides baths and rooms for pleasures of all kinds, it had a library, and astronomical instruments, not for navigation, as in modern ships, but for study, as in an observatory. It was a ship of war, and had eight towers, from each of which stones were thrown at the enemy by six men. Its machines, like modern cannons, could throw stones of 300 lbs. weight, and arrows of 18 feet in length. It had four anchors of wood and eight of iron. It was called the ship of Syracuse, but after it had been given to Philopater, it was known by the name of the ship of Alexandria.

The royal barge, in which the king and court moved on the quiet waters of the Nile, was 330 feet long, and 45 feet wide. It was fitted up with state rooms and private rooms, and was nearly 60 feet high to the top of the royal awning.

According to Plutarch, Ptolemy Philopater built a vessel of forty benches of oars, which was 420 feet long, and 72
FLOATING PALACE OF TRAJAN. 179

from the keel to the top of the poop, and carried 400 sailors, besides 4000 rowers, and near 3000 soldiers. Pliny says that it had fifty benches; and he mentions another of Ptolemy Philadelphus with forty.

Trajan selected Lake Aricinus (now the Lake of Nemi) as the scene of his retreat from the care of government. This lake is at the distance of about fifteen miles from Rome, in the vicinity of the Appian Way, and is surrounded with hills covered with trees, and always verdant. The atmosphere is salubrious and temperate, the soil fertile, and the scenery most beautiful, boasting, among other attractions, of the grotto and fountain of Egeria, so celebrated in the time of Numa Pompilius. The lake itself is very deep, and the water clear as crystal. It was here Trajan caused to be constructed a ship or bark of an immense size, composed of the most durable and expensive timber, on which a palace, decorated and adorned in a magnificent manner, was erected. The roof was supported and ornamented with massive beams of brass; the pavement was inland with stones of the most varied and beautiful colours; and the Egerian water was conducted by leaden pipes into the vessel, where it formed a refreshing fountain. The shores of the lake were laid out in gardens, planted with a diversity of trees and shrubs, and intersected with serpentine walks. Everything that imagination could suggest was effected to improve and assist the natural beauties of the place. The bark was moored in the centre of the lake, and was built with the greatest strength and solidity; the planks were of extraordinary thickness, and fastened not only with nails, of which great quantities were used, but also by smaller planks inserted in grooves, and secured in the most effectual manner. The outside was sheathed with plates of lead of a double thickness where exposed to the action of the water, and between the planks and sheathing were placed woollen cloths saturated with oil and pitch, in order to preserve the timbers from the water. The whole structure was most magnificent, and well fitted for the retirement of a prince. It was, however, in succeeding ages, and during the tyranny and misgovernment, the wars
and troubles, the barbarian inroads, and the factious dissensions that ravaged Italy and the tributary states, and which caused the fall of the Roman Empire, neglected and suffered to fall into decay. Time and storms gradually reduced it to ruins, and it eventually sunk to the bottom of the lake, where it still remains imbedded and almost forgotten.

Marchi, in his account of his descent in a diving-machine, states that it was then (A.D. 1535) 1340 years or more since the bark was submersed at the spot where it then remained sunk, at a great depth, by the eastern edge of the lake. He contrived to measure the bark, which he found to be, in English measure, about 500 feet in length by 270 in breadth, and 60 in depth. If we compare these dimensions with a British man-of-war, we shall have some idea of the immense size of the floating vessel, and of the importance of the building erected on it. The length of a first-rate ship of war of 120 guns is about 205 feet (or two fifths of that of Trajan's floating palace), and the breadth 53 feet, being less than one-fifth the dimensions of the bark.

This floating palace has recently been raised up; the timbers, which were of cypress and larch, were found sound after 1400 years' immersion.

Ordinates of the Obelisk.

Fig. 57c. Let ABCD represent the four sides of an obelisk, having the two greater sides AD, BC, equal, and the two less sides, AB, DC, also equal. The greater square equals the
square of the greater side, and the less square the square of the less side.

The following calculations are made for two square obelisks, one having the square of the greater side greater than the base of the obelisk: the other having the square of the less side less than the base of the obelisk ABCD.

The difference of the squares

\[ \frac{1}{2} \text{ the perimeters of the 2 squares} \times \frac{1}{2} \text{ their difference,} \]

\[ = \frac{1}{2} \text{ the perimeters} \times \text{ their difference} \]

\[ = \text{ the rectangle by the sum of the two sides of the squares and their difference.} \]

The rectangle of the sum and difference of the sides of two squares, or the rectangle of the sum and difference of the two ordinates, = the difference of their squares, or sectional axis of the obelisk.

**Fig. D.** AB, AC, are two squares,

rectangled parallelogram FH + rectangled parallelogram HE = their difference,

FG or DE the difference of their sides,

\[ \frac{FG}{DE} \times FB + \frac{DE}{FG} \times EC = FH + DC \]

or \( FB + EC \times FG \) or \( DE = FH + DC \).

Let \( AF = 6, AG = 4 \),

then \( AF^2 - AG^2 = 6^2 - 4^2 \) = area of the parallelograms \( HF + HE = 6 \times 2 + 4 \times 2 = 12 + 8 = 20 \) square units.

Thus the ordinates \( 6^2 - 4^2 = \) a line of 20 square units = a line of the length of 20 linear units = the axis intercepted by the two ordinates 6 and 4.

**Fig. E.** Let the sides of the square ordinates be 18 and 12;

\[ 18^2 - 12^2 = 324 - 144 = 180, \] and \( 6 \times 18 + 12 = 180 = \) axis intercepted by the two ordinates.

When the difference of the two ordinates = 1, the sum of the two ordinates = the difference of their squares:

\[ \text{As } 10^2 = 100 \quad 23^2 = 529 \]

\[ 9^2 = 81 \quad 22^2 = 484 \]

\[ 19 = 19 \quad 45 = 45 \]

When the difference of the two ordinates = 2, twice the sum of the two ordinates = the difference of their squares.
As, $10^2 = 100$
$8^2 = 64$
$2 \times 18 = 36$
$2 \times 44 = 88.$

When the difference of the two ordinates $= 3$, three times the sum of the two ordinates $= \text{the difference of their squares}$:

As, $23^2 = 529$
$20^2 = 400$
$3 \times 43 = 129$
$3 \times 461 = 1383.$

When the difference of the two ordinates $= n$, then $n \times \text{the sum of the two ordinates} = \text{the difference of their squares}$; or the difference of the two ordinates $= 2n \times \text{the greater ordinate less } n$, or $= 2n \times \text{the less ordinate } + n^2$:

As, $23^2 = 529$
$17^2 = 289$
$6 \times 40 = 240 = 12 \times 23 - 6^2 = 12 \times 17 + 6^2$
$23^2 = 529$
$15^2 = 225$
$8 \times 38 = 304 = 16 \times 23 - 8^2 = 16 \times 15 + 8^2.$

**Obelisks.**

We shall quote from the "Library of Entertaining Knowledge" some extracts and the dimensions of the Egyptian obelisks now at Rome.

"Of all the works of Egyptian art," says the writer, "which, by the simplicity of their form, their colossal size and unity, and the beauty of their sculptured decorations, excite our wonder and admiration, none can be put in comparison with the obelisks. As lasting records of those ancient monarchs, whose names and titles are sculptured on them, they possess a high historical value, which is increased by the fact that some of the most remarkable of these venerable monuments now adorn the Roman capital. The Caesars seem to have vied with one another in transporting these enormous blocks from their native soil; and since the revival of the study of antiquities in Rome, the most enlightened of her pontiffs
have erected those which had fallen down and were lying on
the ground in fragments.

"An obelisk is a single block of granite, cut into a quadrilateral form. The horizontal width of each side diminishes gradually, but almost imperceptibly, from the base to the top of the shaft, which is crowned by a small pyramid. Most obelisks, of which any accurate dimensions have been given, have only the opposite pairs of sides equal; one pair often exceeding the other in the horizontal breadth by 6 or 7 inches, or even more than a foot. As an obelisk rises from its base in one continuous unbroken line, the eye, as it measures its height by following the clearly defined edges, meets with no interruption, while the absence of all small lines of division allows the mind to be fully impressed with the colossal unity of the mass.

"It would appear, from the inspection of the great gateway of the Luxor, from the remains of Heliopolis, and the two obelisks at Alexandria, that they were principally used in pairs, and placed on each side of the propyla, or great entrance of a temple. But they were also placed occasionally within the interior of the temples, but still in front of gateways, as at Carnak; just as small obelisks are said to be found within the rock-cut temples of Ellora.

"Of the two obelisks at Alexandria only one is standing. But they must have been both standing when Abd-el-Latif wrote, about the close of the twelfth century; for he says he saw two obelisks near the sea, without making any mention of one of them being on the ground; though when he speaks of the two obelisks of Heliopolis he takes care to say that one of them had fallen.

"The Lateran obelisk now stands before the north portico of the Lateran church at Rome, where it was placed in 1588 A.D. This is the largest of all the Roman obelisks, and perhaps the largest in the world. It is the same which the Emperor Constantius erected in the Circus Maximus. Mercati, who carefully measured it when lying on the ground, says it was broken into three pieces. The whole length of the three parts was 148 Roman palms; but the base of the
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

lowest part was so much damaged that it was necessary to take off four palms before it could be safely set on its pedestal. This reduces the length of the shaft to 144 palms, or 105 feet 7 inches English. The whole height, with the pedestal and ornaments at the top, is about 150 feet. The sides of the obelisk are not all of equal breadth. The width of the north and south sides (as they now stand) at the base is 9 feet 8½ inches; the width of the same sides below the pyramidal top is 6 feet 9½ inches. The two other sides at the base and top are respectively 9 feet and 5 feet 8 inches. The obelisk is of Syene granite. The whole surface from the base to the very pointed top is covered with exquisite sculptures, superior to those of the other obelisks at Rome."

Let us find a unit such that the difference between the squares of the base and top ordiates shall equal the height of the shaft intercepted by these ordiates. Such a unit for the Lateran obelisk will = 6 inches English.

Elsewhere it is said the pyramidal top of the Lateran obelisk surpasses the width of the base by about one-third.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{So, from the entire height} & \quad 105 \quad 7 \\
\text{Deduct for the pyramid, say} & \quad 8 \quad 1 \\
\text{Then the height of the shaft} & = \quad 97 \quad 6
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
1\text{st base ordinate} & = 9 \quad 8\frac{1}{2} = 19.43 \text{ units} \\
1\text{st top ordinate} & = 6 \quad 9\frac{1}{2} = 13.55 \\
\text{and} \quad 19.43^2 & = 377 \\
13.55^2 & = 183 \\
2)194
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\text{Height} = 97 \text{ feet} \\
\text{Measured height} = 97\frac{3}{4} \text{ feet.}
\]

The ordinates on the two other sides are,

\[
\begin{align*}
2\text{nd base ordinate} & = 9 \quad 0 = 18 \text{ units} \\
2\text{nd top ordinate} & = 5 \quad 8 = 11.33
\end{align*}
\]
The whole height of the obelisk at present
= 105 feet 7 inches = 144 Roman palms,
and 105.5 feet = 150 cubits = 2 3/4 stade.
The whole height, with pedestal and ornaments, = 150 feet.
The addition of 4 palms, for the part cut off, would make the original height of the obelisk = 154 cubits. The unit = 6 inches, or nearly so, for the two different sides of the obelisk.
The height of the apex of the obelisk above the top of the shaft, or base of the pyramid, corresponding to the two greater sides will = 183 units. The height of the apex for the other two sides above the shaft will = 128 units. Difference = 55 units, or 27 1/2 feet.

Pliny, speaking of the two large obelisks in his time, one of which stood in the Campus Martius, and the other in the Circus Maximus, the latter being the Lateran obelisk, says, "The inscriptions on them contain the interpretation of the laws of nature, the results of the philosophy of the Egyptians."

On first beholding these obelisks, with their unbroken outlines, their forms appeared as mysterious to us as their hieroglyphics still continue to be. So we must leave others to ascertain whether any of the inscriptions admit of the interpretation mentioned by Pliny. But should that not be the case, still the obelisk itself, without any inscription, contains the interpretation of the laws of nature. Champollion remarks that the Lateran obelisk belongs to Thouthmosia.

If the height, from the base of the obelisk to the apex of the pyramid on the top, be made the height of a pyramid, similar to the top pyramid, then the content of the supposed pyramid may be found. Thus the supposed pyramid will be similar to the pyramid on the top of the obelisk, and their contents will be as the cube of their heights.
The part cut off the truncated obelisk is wanting; but the truncated part is seen.
The part cut off the truncated pyramid is seen; but the truncated part is wanting.

The second obelisk in size is that which C. Caesar erected in the Vatican circus; it was removed in the time of Sextus V. to its present position in front of St. Peter's, and was the first of the four which this pontiff restored. There are no hieroglyphics upon it. Pliny says it was cut by Nuncoerus, the son of Sesostris, who corresponds to the Pheros of Herodotus. It seems to have been broken, and to have lost part of its length; yet it is still 83 feet 2 inches high (without the modern ornament at the top), of which six feet belong to the pyramidal apex. Each side is said to be of equal width, being at the base 8 feet 10 inches, and under the pyramid about 5 feet 11 inches.

The height of the shaft will = 83 feet 2 inches, less 6 feet = 77 feet 2 inches.

Let the unit = 6.66 inches,
then base ordinate = 8 feet 10 inches = 15.92 units
top ordinate = 5 feet 11 inches = 10.66
and \(15.92^2 = 253\)
\(10.66^2 = 113.6\)
height = 139.4 units
= 77.3 feet
measured height = 77 feet 2 inches.

It appears, however, that there are great discrepancies about the dimensions of this obelisk, which induced Zoega to conclude that a more exact measurement was necessary, in order to determine if this were one of the obelisks of Pheros or not. It is, however, not easy to measure the obelisk at present. The whole height, with the pedestal and cross at the summit, is about 132 feet.

The two obelisks of Pheros each equalled 100 cubits in height.

\(\cdot 100 \times 8.43 \text{ inches} = 70\frac{1}{2} \text{ feet English,}\)

which is less than the obelisk at St. Peter's.

St. Peter's obelisk is said to have lost part of its length, yet its present height is 83 feet 2 inches.

120 cubits = 84.3 feet.
Richardson says, near the centre of the great temple of Carnac there are three noble obelisks, about 70 feet high, and 9 square at the base; a fourth obelisk is lying on the ground, cut into two pieces.

In the vicinity of Syene, now Assouan, are those extensive quarries which furnished the ancient Egyptians with materials for their colossal statues and obelisks. Here is still to be seen a half-formed obelisk, between 70 and 80 feet long.

The Flaminian obelisk (Flaminio del Popolo) is the next in size to the Vatican. This was one of the two obelisks that Augustus transported to Rome and erected in the Great Circus. It consists of three parts, which altogether, according to Mercati's measurements, made up 110 Roman palms; but three palms were cut off from the lower part before it was put up in its present position, which will reduce the height to about 78 feet 5 inches. The sides are of unequal width; those on the north and south, which correspond, are 7 feet 10 inches at the base and 4 feet 10 inches at the top. The other two, at the same positions respectively, are, at the base, 6 feet 11 inches and 4 feet 1 inch. The northern face of this obelisk shows marks of damage from fire, but the other sides are uninjured.

No mention is made of the pyramidal top. In an engraving of this obelisk the height of the pyramid exceeds the side of the base.

Call the height 5 feet 5 inches:
Then the height of the shaft will = 78 feet 5 inches less 5 feet 5 inches = 73 feet.

Let the 1st unit = 6·164 inches:
Then, 1. base ordinate = 7 feet 10 inches = 15·25 units,
1. top ordinate = 4 feet 10 inches = 9·408 "

\[
\begin{align*}
15·25 & = 232·5 \\
9·408 & = 88·5 \\
& \text{height} = 144 \text{ units}, \\
& = 73·96 \text{ feet.}
\end{align*}
\]

Measured height = 73 feet.
188 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

The unit for the less side of this obelisk will = \( \frac{1}{5} \) the unit of the greater side = \( \frac{1}{5} \) 6.164 = 5.12 inches.

Then 2nd base ordinate = 6 feet 11 inches = 16.21 units,
2nd top ordinate = 4 feet 1 inch = 9.55

and
\[
\begin{align*}
16.21^2 &= 262.5 \\
9.55^2 &= 91
\end{align*}
\]

height = 171.5 units
= 73 feet.

Measured height = 73 feet.

Or, let the unit of the greater sides = 6.2 inches:

Then, 1. base ordinate = 7 feet 10 inches = 15.15 units,
1. top ordinate = 4 feet 10 inches = 9.35

and
\[
\begin{align*}
15.15^2 &= 229.5 \\
9.35^2 &= 87.5
\end{align*}
\]

axis or height = 142 units,
= 73.3 feet.

Measured height = 73 feet.

Let the unit of less sides = 5.12 inches.

Then, 2nd base ordinate = 6 feet 11 inches = 16.12 units,
2nd top ordinate = 4 feet 1 inch = 9.55

and
\[
\begin{align*}
16.12^2 &= 262.5 \\
9.55^2 &= 91
\end{align*}
\]

axis or height = 171.5 units,
= 73 feet.

Measured height = 73 feet.

The mean of the two different units
\[
= \frac{1}{2} (6.2 + 5.12) = 5.66 \text{ inches,}
\]

a Babylonian foot = 5.62

Height from base to apex = 78 feet 5 inches,
110 cubits = 110 \times 8.43 inches = 77.27 feet,
110 Roman palms was the original height.
If to the present height, 78 feet 5 inches, there be added 2 feet 5 inches for the part cut off, we shall have for the original height of the obelisk, from the base to the pyramidal top, 80 feet 6 inches, which = 115 cubits.

The Citorio obelisk is the fourth in size. Augustus placed this obelisk in the Campus Martius as a sun-dial. It was erected on the Monte Citorio in 1792 by Pius VI. It is about 71 feet 5½ inches English in length. The height of the pyramidal top is 5 feet 1 7/8 inch. The south and north bases of the pyramid measure respectively 4 feet 11 1/2 inches; the east and west, 5 feet 1 1/2 inch. The eastern and western sides of the base of the shaft measure each 8 feet 11 3/4 inch. The bases on the north and south sides could not be measured, on account of the corrosion of the granite. The whole height of this obelisk, with its pedestal, is about 110 feet. This obelisk of the Campus was found broken in four pieces, the lowest of which was so injured by fire that it was necessary to substitute in its place another block of the same size; the sculptures are also damaged on the remaining parts.

F. I.

Height of the obelisk = 71 5·578,

" pyramidal= 5 5·578, say

Height of shaft = 66 feet.

Let the unit of the Citorio

= 1/6 a Babylonian unit

= 1/6 × 89 1/2 of a foot = 6·9382, &c. inches.

F. I.

Base ordinate = 8 13 83 units,

Top ordinate = 5 1 8·8 "

and

13·83 = 191

8·8 = 77

Height = 114 units = 57 Babylonian units,

= 66 feet.

Measured height = 66 feet.

The height of the Citorio obelisk, from its base to the apex
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

of the pyramid = 71\frac{1}{2} feet, which corresponds with the height of one of the obelisks of Pheros = 100 cubits = 70\frac{1}{4} feet.

Pliny says this obelisk came from Heliopolis, and was the work of King Sesostris.

The measure of the ordinates of the four largest obelisks only are given; but, including the false obelisks, there are altogether twelve at Rome.

There are two obelisks at Alexandria; but only one of them is standing, which is called Cleopatra's Needle. Its dimensions are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F.</th>
<th>I.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width of one base</td>
<td>8 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width of same face of the obelisk at the base of the pyramidal top</td>
<td>5 1\frac{1}{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width of the adjacent base (the two opposite ones, as usual, being equal)</td>
<td>7 8\frac{1}{10}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width of base of pyramidal top</td>
<td>4 8\frac{1}{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of obelisk from base of shaft to base of pyramidal top</td>
<td>57 6\frac{2}{3}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of pyramidal top</td>
<td>6 6\frac{1}{2}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole height of obelisk</td>
<td>64 1\frac{1}{2}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These dimensions of the base are not taken quite at the bottom of the shaft, but on one side 3 feet and \frac{1}{4} inch above the bottom, and on the other side somewhat less.

Let the unit of the greater sides = 8\,\cdot\,43 inches = a Babylonian cubit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F.</th>
<th>I.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st base ordinate</td>
<td>8 2 = 11,\cdot,62 units,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st top ordinate</td>
<td>5 1\frac{1}{8} = 7,\cdot,35 \text{ &quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

\[
\frac{11\,\cdot\,62}{7\,\cdot\,35} = \frac{135}{54} = 2 \text{ "} \frac{11}{12} \text{ "}
\]

Height = 81 units,

= 57 feet.

Measured height = 57\frac{1}{2} feet.

Let the unit for the less sides = 1 - \frac{1}{10} cubit = 8 inches.
F. I.

2nd base ordinate = 7 \(8 \cdot 7 = 11 \cdot 6\) units,
2nd top ordinate = 4 \(8 \cdot 5 = 7 \cdot 06\)

\[ 11 \cdot 6 = 134 \cdot 56 \]

\[ 7 \cdot 06^2 = 49 \cdot 84 \]

Height = 84 \(72\) units,
= 56 \(48\) feet.

Measured height = 57 \(\frac{1}{2}\) feet.

The whole height of the obelisk, from the base to the pyramidal top = 64 feet 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) inch, and 63\(\frac{1}{2}\) feet = 90 cubits.

Height of the pedestal on which the obelisk rests = 6 \(11\)

Respective height of the three plinths on which the base stands, 1 foot 7 inches, 1 foot 9\(\frac{1}{2}\) inches,
2 feet 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) inch, making altogether = 5 \(5 \frac{1}{2}\)
Whole height of the obelisk and its supports = 76 \(6 \frac{1}{2}\)

108 cubits = 76\(\frac{1}{2}\) feet.

The whole height from the base of the pedestal to the pyramidal top of the obelisk = 71 \(0\frac{1}{2}\)
100 cubits = 70\(\frac{1}{2}\) feet = \(\frac{1}{4}\) stade = the height of one of the obelisks of Pheros.

The standing obelisk contains three different cartouches; two of which are titles, and the third is the name of Ramses.

That which lies on the ground contains five different cartouches; three of which, with some slight variations, are the same as on the other obelisk. The name of Ramses is found here also, together with another name.

In these calculations we have only made use of the height of the shaft; but the height of the obelisk may be regarded as the height of the single block of granite, which includes the shaft and pyramidal top.

So the height of Cleopatra's Needle = 64 feet 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) inch;
and 63\(\frac{1}{2}\)22 feet = 90 cubits;
height of pedestal = 10 cubits.

Denon makes the height of the cubical kind of base = 6 feet 6 inches, French. Taking the Paris foot = 1\(\frac{1}{11}\) Eng-
lish feet, the side of the cube will = 7 feet English = 10 cubits.

The cubical base is no part of the obelisk, being a separate block, like the base of the obelisk which Belzoni removed from Philæ. While the French army was at Alexandria, the earth was removed from the base of Cleopatra's Needle, and it was laid bare to the lowest foundation stone, when the French measures were obtained, which are somewhat different from those given on English authority.

Not having Denon's nor Belzoni's works to refer to, we cannot say what may be the precise meaning of the cubical kind of base. Nor do we know the dimensions of the cubical base of the Philæ obelisk. The length was 22 feet, and width at the base 2 feet.

\[
30 \text{ cubits} = 21.075 \text{ feet.} \\
3 \text{ "} = 2.1075.
\]

Pliny states that Ptolemaeus Philadelphus erected at Alexandria an obelisk 80 cubits high, which King Nectanebus had cut out; but it took much more labour to take the stone to its destination and set it up than it did to cut it out. This obelisk, being inconvenient to the naval station, was brought to the Forum at Rome by a certain Maximus, a prefect of Egypt, who cut off the top, intending to add a gilded one; but this was never done.

We do not know the measure of Pliny's cubit; but 80 cubits of 8.43 inches each = 56 feet.

The obelisk now standing in the Piazza Navona (at Rome), called the Pamphilian obelisk, is said to be 54 feet high; but it is ranked among the pseudo-obelisks at Rome.

Besides the obelisks now standing at Rome, others which cannot be found are mentioned by writers of the 16th and 17th centuries; while various fragments which still exist, or lately existed, in different parts of the city, attest the number of works of this kind which once adorned the imperial capital, and the devastations of barbarians, both foreign and domestic.

The only obelisk now standing at Heliopolis is supposed to be one of the most venerable monuments of antiquity that the land of Mizraim possesses; but one about which there
is considerable discrepancy in the accounts of travellers. Pooocke states that he found by the quadrant it was 67½ feet high. This obelisk is 6 feet wide to the north and south, and 6 feet 4 inches to the east and west; and it is discoloured by the water (the annual inundation) to the height of nearly 7 feet. It is well preserved; except that on the west side it is scaled away for about 15 feet high.

The pedestal on which this obelisk stands is said by some writers to be entirely covered with earth. If so, the whole height would exceed that taken by the quadrant. If the height were 70½ instead of 67½ feet, it would = 100 cubits.

"It was during the reign of Osirtasen," remarks Wilkinson, "that the temple of Heliopolis was either founded or received additions, and one of the obelisks bearing his name attests the skill to which they had attained in the difficult art of sculpturing granite. Another, of the same materials, indicates the existence of a temple erected or embellished by this monarch in the province of Crocodilopolis. The accession of the first Osirtasen, I conceive to date about the year 1740 B.C."

Rawlinson, in his "Assyrian Researches," says that the city of Ra-bek, in the land of Misr, or Egypt, which was always spoken of as the chief place in the country, was the Biblical "On" and the Greek Heliopolis; the name being formed from "Ra," the sun, and "bek" (Coptic ba!i), a city.

"Nothing remains of the celebrated city of Heliopolis," says Lepeius, "which prided itself of possessing the most learned priesthood next to Thebes, but the walls, which resemble great banks of earth, and an obelisk standing upright, and perhaps in its proper position. This obelisk possesses the peculiar charm of being by far the most ancient of all known obelisks; for it was erected during the old empire by King Sesurcesen I., about 2300 B.C., — the broken obelisk in the Faium near Crocodilopolis, bearing the name of the same king, being rather an obelisk-like long-drawn stele. Boghos Bey has obtained the ground on which the obelisk stands as a present, and has made a garden round it. The flowers of the garden have attracted a quantity of bees, and these could find no more commodious lodging than in the deep and
sharply-cut hieroglyphics of the obelisk. Within the year they have so covered the inscriptions of the four sides that a great part has become quite illegible. It had, however, already been published; and our comparison presented few difficulties, as three sides bear the same inscription, and the fourth is only slightly varied."

Afterwards Lepsius found, standing in its original place in a grave of the beginning of the seventh dynasty, an obelisk, of but a few feet in height, but well preserved, and bearing the name of the person to whom the tomb was erected. "This form of monument," remarks Lepsius, "which plays so conspicuous a part in the New Empire, is thus thrown some dynasties farther back into the Old Empire than even the obelisk at Heliopolis."

Abd-al-Latif spent some years in Egypt, and saw two obelisks at Ain-schems (Heliopolis), one standing and the other fallen.

"Among the monuments of Egypt we must reckon those of Ain-schems (the Fountain of the Sun), a small town which was surrounded by a wall, now easily recognised, though in ruins. These ruins belong to a temple, where we see surprising colossal figures cut in stone, which are more than 30 cubits in height, with all their limbs in proportion. Of these figures some were standing on pedestals, others seated in different positions in perfect regularity. In this town are the two famous obelisks called Pharaoh's Needles. They have a square base, each side of which is 10 cubits long, and about as much in height, fixed on a solid foundation in the earth. On this base stands a quadrangular column of pyramidal form, 100 cubits high, which has a side of about 5 cubits at the base, and terminates in a point. The top is covered with a kind of copper cap, of a funnel shape, which descends to the distance of 3 cubits from the top. This copper, through the rain and length of time, has grown rusty and assumed a green colour, part of which has run down along the shaft of the obelisk. I saw one of these obelisks that had fallen, and was broken in two, owing to the enormity of the weight. The copper which had covered its
head was taken away. Around these obelisks are many others, too numerous to count, which are more than a third or one-half as high as the large ones."

The breadth of the base is here said to be 5 cubits only which is evidently too small to be proportionate to the height. Pocock's measurement is 6 feet 4 inches, which = 9 cubits for the greater sides.

Herodotus tells us that Pheros erected two obelisks in the temple of the Sun, each of a single stone, 100 cubits in height and 8 cubits in breadth.

Hence it would appear that the two obelisks called Pharaoh's Needles, at Heliopolis (the City of the Sun), were the two which Pheros erected at the temple of the Sun on the recovery of his sight.

The Citorio obelisk, pronounced to be one of the most beautiful of all now existing at Rome, both for the proportion of its parts and the colour of the material, corresponds in height to one of Pharaoh's Needles and to one of Pheros' obelisks.

On the pedestal of the Citorio obelisk is the following inscription: — "This obelisk of King Sesostris, once erected as a sun-dial in the Campus by C. Cesar Augustus, after suffering much, both from time and the action of fire, was taken out of the rubbish by Pope Benedict XIV. Pius VI., after repairing and beautifying the obelisk, removed it from the place where Benedict had left it, and again placed it on a pedestal, in the year 1792, and the eighteenth of his pontificate."

The son of Sesostris corresponds to the Pheros of Herodotus.

Of the obelisk at Heliopolis Hasselquist says, "At Matarie (Heliopolis) is an obelisk, the finest in Egypt. I could not have believed that natural history could be so useful in matters of antiquity as I found it here. An ornithologist can determine at the first glance to what genus those birds belong which the ancient Egyptians have sculptured."

According to Norden, the hieroglyphics, though inferior
to those of the obelisks of Luxor, are still well executed. Hasselquist pronounces the sculptured birds to be so well cut that it is very easy to point out the originals in nature. He recognises the screech-owl, a kind of snipe, a duck or goose, and none more readily than the stork, in the very attitude in which he may now be seen on the plains of Egypt—with upraised neck and drooping tail.

The obelisk now standing a few miles from Medinet-el-Faioum is described by Pococke as being of red granite, and 43 feet high, measuring 4 feet 2 inches on the north side, and 6 feet 6 inches on the east. The hieroglyphics are divided by lines into three columns on each side. The obelisk is much decayed all round for 10 feet high; the whole is very foul, from the birds sitting on the top, so that it would have been difficult to have taken off the hieroglyphics. This obelisk has the top rounded in Burton's drawings.

The height of this obelisk = 43 feet, and 60 cubits = 42.15 feet.

The less breadth = 4 feet 2 inches, = 6 cubits.

The golden image erected by Nebuchadnezzar in the plains of Dura was 60 cubits high and 6 cubits in breadth.

At Axum in Abyssinia (lat. 14° 6') there is an obelisk of a single block of granite. The height has been stated to equal 80 feet; it has also been called equal to 60 feet.

Several other obelisks lie broken on the ground, one of which is of still larger dimensions.

Among other antiquities discovered at Nimroud by Layard is an obelisk in basalt, six feet high, in a perfect state of preservation, and ornamented with twenty-four bassi-relievoes, representing battles, camels of Bactriana, and monkeys; which, it is said, involuntarily recalls to mind the expedition of Semiramis to India.

Pliny records an incident which strikingly illustrates the importance the ancients attached to obelisks. An obelisk being hewn and brought to its destination, was about to be erected: so anxious was the monarch that it should meet with no accident in this difficult operation, that, to oblige his
engineers to exert all their prudence and skill, he bound his own son to the apex.

"The far Syene" was renowned for its granite quarries, and the well into which the sun is said to shine without a shadow, though the town is in fact north of the tropic. It stands immediately before the cataract opposite to the isle of Elephantine.

The chisel-marks in the quarries of Syene are still sharp. In one place is seen an obelisk half severed from the rock, but broken and abandoned.

That Abd-al-Latif made use of the same cubit as Herodotus would appear probable from the dimensions both give of the colossal statues at Memphis.

Abd-al-Latif describes what Memphis was, even in the twelfth century. He says, "Its ruins offer to the spectator a union of things which confound him, and which the most eloquent man in vain would attempt to describe. As to the figures of idols found among these ruins, whether we consider their number or their prodigious size, the thing is beyond description. But the accuracy of their forms, the justness of their proportions, and their resemblance to nature, are most worthy of admiration. I measured one which, without its pedestal, was more than thirty cubits, its breadth from right to left about ten cubits, and from front to back it was thick in proportion. This statue was formed of a single block of red granite, and was covered with a red varnish, to which its antiquity seemed only to give a new freshness."

Both Herodotus and Diodorus mention the height of each of the statues of Sesostris and his wife at the temple of Vulcan to be thirty cubits.

Lying among the ruins of Memphis there is a noble specimen of Egyptian sculpture, said (in the "Athenæum") to be a colossal statue of Ramses the Second, the Sesostris of the Greeks—one of the two statues mentioned by Herodotus as having been in front of the temple of Vulcan. This statue is almost entire, wanting only the top of the royal headdress and the lower part of the legs; and in its present state it measures 36 feet 6 inches in length.
30 cubits of Herodotus = 21 feet English; but the height of the discovered statue = 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

By reference again to that authority, we find it mentioned that among the many magnificent donations which Amasis presented in the most famous temples, he caused a colossus, lying with the face upwards, 75 feet in length, to be placed before the temple of Vulcan at Memphis; and on the same basis erected two statues, of 20 feet each, wrought out of the same stone, and standing on each side of the colossus. Like to this another is seen at Sais, lying in the same posture, cut in stone, and of equal dimensions.

Now 75 feet of Herodotus = 35 feet English; for 600 feet = 1 stade = 281 English feet, and 75 feet = $\frac{1}{6}$ stade = 50 cubits.

An obelisk stands in the public place at Arles in France, where it was erected in 1676, having been found in some gardens near the Rhone. There is no record of the time when it was brought to France, but it would appear a probable conjecture that it had lain up to 1676 just in the position in which it was landed from the ship. It consists of a single piece of granite: the height is 52 feet French; the base has 7 feet diameter.

Taking the Paris foot to = 1 $\frac{11}{12}$ of an English foot, the 52 French feet will be between 56 and 57 feet English, and 56.2 feet English = 80 cubits.

Pliny mentioning the obelisk, 80 cubits high, which was brought from Alexandria to Rome, states that six such obelisks were cut out of the same mountain, and the architect received a present of fifty talents. The obelisk sent to Rome is said to have been clean cut out. Should that be understood as having been cut and left without sculptures? If the obelisk at Arles be a true one, which can now be determined, since the geometrical construction of ancient obelisks is known, it may possibly have been one of the six mentioned by Pliny, as it is 80 cubits high, and has no hieroglyphics inscribed upon it. Bouchaz says "The obelisk at Arles came from Egypt, like those at Rome. There are no hieroglyphics upon it, and probably the Romans brought it from Egypt, intending to erect it in honour of some of their emperors."
Pompey's Pillar stands on a small eminence between the walls of Alexandria and the shores of Lake Mareotis, about three quarters of a mile from either, and quite detached from any other building. It is of red granite; but the shaft, which is highly polished, appears to be of earlier date than the capital or pedestal, which have been made to correspond. It is of the Corinthian order. The column consists only of three pieces—the capital, the shaft, and the base—and is poised on a centre stone of breccia, with hieroglyphics on it, less than a fourth of the dimensions of the pedestal of the column, and with the smaller end downwards; from which circumstance the Arabs believe it to have been placed there by God. The earth about the foundation has been examined, probably in the hopes of finding treasures. It is owing, probably, to this disturbance that the pillar has an inclination of about seven inches to the north-west. The centre part of the cap-stone has been hollowed out, forming a basin on the top; and pieces of iron still remaining in four holes prove that this pillar was once ornamented with a figure, or some other trophy.

Various dimensions of Pompey's Pillar have been given; the following, however, were taken by one of the party who assisted in making the ascent by means of a rope-ladder:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feet</th>
<th>Inches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top of the capital to the astragal</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astragal to first plinth</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plinth to the ground</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Whole height</strong></td>
<td>98</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measured by a line from the top</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevations of the pedestal</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total height of the column</strong></td>
<td>94</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagonal of the capital</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circumference of the shaft (upper part)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length of side of the pedestal</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is to be remembered, however, that the pedestal of the column does not rest on the ground, its elevation being 4 6. The height of the column itself is therefore 94 10.
Here the height of the shaft = the assigned height of the obelisk at Heliopolis, according to Pococke’s measurement: according to another measurement by British officers, who found the Greek inscription dedicating the pillar to the Roman Emperor Diocletian, the height of the shaft = 64 feet, which = the height of Cleopatra’s Needle from the base of the shaft to the pyramidal top.

Neither Strabo nor Diodorus make mention of this pillar. Denon supposes it to have been erected about the time of the Greek emperors or of the caliphs of Egypt. With regard to the inscription, some have remarked that it might have been added after the erection of the column. Few monuments of antiquity have afforded so wide a field for conjecture and speculation as Pompey’s Pillar. Its erection has been assigned to Pompey, Vespasian, Hadrian, and Diocletian.

As Alexandria was embellished by the Ptolemies with works of art collected from the ancient cities of Egypt, the shaft may have originally been a circular obelisk, which, on being removed to Alexandria, was placed on a pedestal and crowned with a capital.

When the difference of 2 ordinates = 5, then as both ordinates increase by \( \frac{1}{10} \), the difference of their squares will increase by 1, and the difference of the two ordinates will always = 5.

Or when each of the ordinates has increased by 1, as from 15 and 10 to 16 and 11, the difference of the squares of the last set of ordinates will exceed the difference of the squares of the first set by 10:

\[
\text{since } 16^2 - 11^2 = 135 \\
\text{and } 15^2 - 10^2 = 125 \\
\text{Difference } = 10
\]

The height of the shaft of an obelisk = the sum \( \times \) difference of the two ordinates = the difference of their squares.

If an obelisk have the lowest ordinate = 6, and highest ordinate = 1,
the height of the shaft = \( 6^2 - 1^2 = 35 \);
then, by adding \( \frac{1}{10} \) to each of these two ordinates, they become
6\cdot1 and 1\cdot1; the difference of their squares will = 36, and so on.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORD.</th>
<th>SQUARE, DIFF.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6\cdot1</td>
<td>37\cdot21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1\cdot1</td>
<td>1\cdot21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6\cdot2</td>
<td>38\cdot44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1\cdot2</td>
<td>1\cdot44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6\cdot3</td>
<td>39\cdot69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1\cdot3</td>
<td>1\cdot69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6\cdot4</td>
<td>40\cdot96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1\cdot4</td>
<td>1\cdot96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6\cdot5</td>
<td>42\cdot25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1\cdot5</td>
<td>2\cdot25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thus the difference of the squares of

| 6 and 1 = 35 | 15 and 10 = 125 |
| 6\cdot1 and 1\cdot1 = 36 | 15\cdot1 and 10\cdot1 = 126 |
| 6\cdot2 and 1\cdot2 = 37 | 15\cdot2 and 10\cdot2 = 127 |
| 6\cdot3 and 1\cdot3 = 38 | 15\cdot3 and 10\cdot3 = 128 |
| 6\cdot4 and 1\cdot4 = 39 | 15\cdot4 and 10\cdot4 = 129 |
| 6\cdot5 and 1\cdot5 = 40 | 15\cdot5 and 10\cdot5 = 130 |
| 7 and 2 = 45 | 16 and 11 = 135 |
| 8 and 3 = 55 | 17 and 12 = 145 |
| 9 and 4 = 65 | 18 and 13 = 155 |
| 10 and 5 = 75 | 19 and 14 = 165 |
| 11 and 6 = 85 | 20 and 15 = 175 |

Diff. of sq. 6\cdot1 and 1\cdot1 exceeds diff. of sq. 6 and 1 by 1

| 6\cdot5 and 1\cdot5 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| 7 and 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| 11 and 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Diff. of sq. 15·1 and 10·1 exceeds diff. of eq. 15 and 10 by 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Diff.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15·1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10·1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thus 15 exceeds 10 by 5, and 30 exceeds 25 by 5.

When ·1 is added both to 15 and 10, their sum is increased by ·2. The increase of their sum \( \times \) their difference = ·2 \( \times \) 5 = 1.

When ·5 is added to both, increase \( \times \) difference = 1 \( \times \) 5 = 5.

When 1 is added, increase \( \times \) difference = 2 \( \times \) 5 = 10.

When 5 is added, increase \( \times \) difference = 10 \( \times \) 5 = 50.

When 10 is added, increase \( \times \) difference = 20 \( \times \) 5 = 100.

If the difference between two ordinates = 6, then, when both ordinates are increased by 1, the difference of their squares will be increased by 2 \( \times \) 6, or 12.

### ORD. SQUARE. DIFF.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ord.</th>
<th>Square</th>
<th>Diff.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hence, when the difference between two ordinates = \( n \), then, as each ordinate increases by 1, the difference of their squares will increase by \( 2n \).

Or, when the difference between two ordinates = \( n \), then when both ordinates are increased by \( m \), the difference of their squares will be increased by \( 2mn \).
The rude Druidical quadrilateral, monolithic, obeliscal monuments descend many feet below the surface. The three monolithic obelisks called the "Devil's Arrows," near Boroughbridge, in Yorkshire, are nearly all of the same height. The base of the central one has been traced to 6 feet below the surface; its height above the surface is 22\frac{1}{2} feet. At Rudston, in the same county, stands a similar obelisk, upwards of 29 feet high; its depth in the ground has been traced to 12 feet, without coming to the bottom. It stands 40 miles from any quarry where the same sort of stone is found; and, like all similar monuments, it remains without either historical or traditional record. The men-hir or stonelong, in Brittany, is 40 French feet high above the surface; and not less than 10 feet of the same obeliscal monolith is supposed to descend below the surface.

Along the coast of Carnac (Morbihan), a bay in Brittany, rude Druidical stones, ranged in many lines over a surface of half a league, may be counted by hundreds; they present the appearance of an army in battle.

An obelisk, now fallen and broken, measuring 64 feet English in length, and computed to weigh upwards of 300 tons, is described among the remarkable monuments, usually called Druidical, at the Bourg of Carnac, in the Department of Morbihan (the country of the ancient Veneti), on the south coast of Brittany.

Jablonski's Lexicon gives a derivation of the word Osiris, which he deduces from Osh Iri, that is, he who makes time.

Osiris holds in one hand a kind of key, with a circular handle, which from its having some resemblance to the letter T, is often called the Sacred Tau, or crux ansata.

The serpent of the Egyptians may have been held sacred from its form resembling the circular obelisk, the emblem of eternity.

Burton found sculptured, on the obelisk at San, the crux ansata, or tau, with the circle attached to the top, suspended from the middle part of the serpent.

The tau formed by the double ordinate, and the sectional axis of the obelisk, may be regarded as symbolical of time,
velocity, and distance, or the generator of lines, areas, and solids. This sacred tau or key, as represented in the hand of Osiris, unfolds to view the long concealed type of the law of gravitation embodied by the geometrical and mechanical skill of the ancients in a single block of granite. Some obelisks remain perfect after having endured the revolution of three or four thousand years.

The Egyptian obelisk being truncated, the part wanting above the top might be supposed to denote the legendary period elapsed before history commenced. The visible part of the obelisk from the truncated top to the surface of the earth might indicate the historic period. A future indefinite period might be symbolised by the supposed continued descent of the obelisk below the earth's surface.

The Jains say that time has neither beginning nor end.

"The temple of Latona, at Butos, near the mouth of the Nile, where oracles are given, is a magnificent structure adorned with a portico 10 orgyes in height. But of all things I saw there, nothing astonished me so much as a quadrangular chapel in this temple, cut out of one single stone, and containing a square of 40 cubits on every side, entirely covered with a roof of one stone, having a border 4 cubits thick. This chapel, I confess, appeared to me the most prodigious thing I saw in that place.—(Herodotus.)

The height of the portico = 10 orgyes = 40 cubits = \( \frac{1}{10} \) stade.

The exterior of the stone chapel is a cube of 40 cubits.

\[ 40 \text{ cubits} = \frac{1}{10} \text{ stade} = 28.1 \text{ feet Eng.} \]

Taking the thickness of the sides of the cubic chapel = the thickness of the stone that formed the roof = 4 cubits.

Then \( 40 - 8 = 32 \)

\[ 40^3 = 64000 \]

\[ 32^3 = 32768 = \frac{1}{4} \cdot 40^3. \]

Thus the external cube is double the internal cube.

The content of the walls = the internal cube = \( \frac{1}{4} \) the external cube = 32000 cubic cubits.

The height of the granite pedestal on which is placed the
equestrian bronze statue of Wellington, in the front of the
London Exchange = 14 feet, and the height of the statue
= 14 feet; together they = 28 feet = \frac{1}{16} \text{ stade} = \text{the height}
of the cubic stone chapel at Butoe.

The content of the Lateran obelisk may be compared with
the content of the chapel formed out of one stone.

Taking the shaft of the obelisk = 200, and height from
base to apex = 400 units; here unity = 6 inches.

The height \times \text{ordinates of the greater side}
\begin{align*}
= 400 \times 20^2 &= 160000 \\
and 200 \times 14\cdot4^2 &= 40000 \\
\text{Difference} &= 120000 \\
\text{half} &= 60000 = \text{content in units} \\
&= 7500 = \text{in feet}
\end{align*}

Thus the content of obelisk when estimated by the
greater ordinates = 60000 cubic units. When estimated by
the lesser ordinates = 54200; the mean = \frac{1}{2} (60000 + 54200)
= 57100 cubic units = 7137 cubic feet
= 525 tons

by taking a cubic foot of granite to equal 165 pounds
avoirdupois.

Wood makes by measurement a stone at Balbec = 14128
cubic feet, which will equal twice the content of the Lateran
obelisk.

The thickness of the sides of the chapel = 4 cubits
= 33\cdot72 inches.
then \(2 \times 33\cdot72 = 5\cdot62 \text{ feet} \), is to be deducted from 28 feet,
the side of the external cube.
\(28 - 5\cdot62 = 22\cdot38 \text{ feet} \) for the side of the internal cube.
\(28^3 = 21972 \text{ cubic feet} \\
22\cdot2^3, \& c. = 10986 = \frac{1}{2} 28^3 \\
= \text{the internal cube} \\
= \text{the content of the walls of the chapel,}
from which deduct the top part, or roof, = 28^2 \times 2\cdot81
= 2203 \text{ cubic feet}, and 10986 - 2203 = 8783 \text{ cubic feet}
for the content of the 5 sides of the cubic chapel that would
have to be transported to Butoe in one piece. The weight,
if granite, would be about 646 tons. Thus the content of the
Lateran obelisk: the content of the cubic chapel :: 7137 : 8783 in cubic feet. Or weights as 525 : 646 tons.

Herodotus says that Psammitichus, having sent to Butos to consult the oracle of Latona, which is the truest of all oracles in Egypt, was answered that he would be avenged by men of copper coming from the sea.

The same oracle announced that Mycerinus would live only 6 years, and die in the 7th.

It was at Butos the oracle answered Cambyses: — “It is destined that Cambyses, the son of Cyrus, shall end his days at Ecbatan.”

Probably the oracle might be given in this cubic chapel.

When the Athenians were afflicted with the plague, an oracle ordered the cubic altar of Apollo to be doubled.

There were also temples at Botos dedicated to Apollo and Diana.

Stonehenge, on Salisbury Plain, is supposed by Davis to have been the round temple dedicated to Apollo, according to this substantive description given by Diodorus: — “Among the writers of antiquity, Hecateus and some others relate that there is an island in the ocean, opposite to Celtic Gaul, and not inferior in size to Sicily, lying towards the north, and inhabited by Hyperborei, who are so called because they live more remote from the north wind. The soil is excellent and fertile, and the harvest is made twice in the same year. Tradition says that Latona was born there, and therefore Apollo is worshipped before any other deity; to him is dedicated a remarkable temple of a round form.”

Latona, the daughter of Titan, had an oracular temple at Butos, formed of one gigantic stone. These oracles were celebrated for their truth, and for the decisive answers given. The oracles at the temple of her son Apollo, at Delphi, delivered by the priestess Pythia, were celebrated in every country.

It is said Neptune, moved with compassion towards Latona, when driven from heaven and wandering from place to place, because Terra, influenced by Juno, refused to give her a
place where she might rest and bring forth, struck with his trident Delos, one of the Cyclades, and so made immoveable that island, which before wandered in the Ægean, and appeared sometimes above and sometimes below the sea. There Apollo was born, to whom the island became sacred. One of the altars consecrated to Apollo at Delos was reckoned among the seven wonders of the world.

Here we find a striking similarity between the temple of Latona in Egypt, and those of her son Apollo in Greece.

The temple at Delos stood on a once floating island. The temple at Butos stood near the great lake, on which floated the island of Chemmis. The oracles delivered at the temples of Latona and Apollo were greatly celebrated. The altars at both were reckoned among the wonders of the world, and at both were cubic altars; at one the external cube was double the central cube, at the other, the cubic altar was required to be doubled.

No wonder then that Herodotus recognised in Egypt the gods of his country,—as the Sepoys in the British army that came from India during the Egyptian campaign recognised the gods of their country, and worshipped them in the colossal temples of Egypt.

Burckhardt says the excavated temples of Nubia, from their strong resemblance, recalled to his mind those of India. Here are the links of the mythological chain, like those of learning and science, connecting Asia, Africa, and Europe.

The following extract, descriptive of a visit to the Temple of Dendera, is from "Scenes and Impressions in Egypt." The author traverses Egypt in the Overland route from India.

"To one who has just quitted a country where the priest still officiates, and the worshipper bows down and prostrates himself in the temples of idolatry, who is familiar with the aspect, the habits and customs, the rites and ceremonies of the Hindoo, this temple is an object of no common interest; for here the Indian soldier fancied he recognised the very gods he worshipped, and with sadness and indignation complained to his officers, that the sanctuary of his god was
neglected and profaned. He saw a square and massive building, a colossal head on the capitals of huge columns; on the walls, the serpent; the lingam, in the priapus; the bull of Iswara, in the form of Apis; Garuda, in Arneris; Hanuman, in the round headed cynocephalus; a crown very similar to that of Siva, on the head of Osiris; and in the swelling bosom of Isis, that of the goddess Parvati; while on the staircase, the priest and the sacred ark must have reminded him, and strongly, of the Brahmins, and the palanquin litter of his native country. Many, many forms he must have missed, many too have observed, to which he was an entire stranger."

Again, speaking of the low tombs near the great pyramid, two of which have their walls covered with paintings. "There is the birth and story of Apis, the cow calving; there are sacrifices, feasting, dancing; there is an antelope in a small wood; and there is a figure (though a mere trifle) called and fixed my attention, a man carrying two square boxes across the shoulder on a broad flat bending piece of wood; exactly similar to this is the manner in which burdens are borne in India, by what we there call bangy-coolies. It suggests to me, what I had forgotten before to remark, the peculiar way in which you see, in paintings at Thebes, the end of the girdle or loin cloth gathered, plaited, as it were, and hanging down before their middles; this is exactly Indian; nor in my eye is either the complexion or feature, either in the paintings or statues, very different from some tribes of Brahmin."

For the following mythological details history is indebted to Herodotus:—"The Pelasgians, the most ancient people of Greece, honoured their gods without knowing them, and even without giving them names. They were called gods, and regarded masters of all things. It was not till a period far distant from their origin that they knew the names of their gods came from Egypt. Then they went to consult the oracle of Dodona, the most ancient in Greece, and inquired if they ought to receive the names of the gods given by barbarians. Upon the oracle answering that they ought
to receive them, they sacrificed to the gods, and invoked them by names. It was from the Pelasgians the Greeks received these names. One remains still ignorant whence each god came,—if he had always existed,—what was his form? For myself, I believe they came from Egypt; and if I should be told that the Egyptians knew not Neptune, Castor, Vesta, Themis, the Graces and Nereids,—I should answer, that the Pelasgians learned these names from the Samothracians with whom they associated. As to all the other gods, their names came from Egypt."

Thus it appears that at a remote period an intercourse had been established from India to the west of Asia; thence to Egypt and the Mediterranean, through the agency of commerce, migratory masons, wandering philosophers, or magi. So that India had long been enlightened before the first ray of science had pierced the last European darkness.

Though India may appear to stand the first, and Europe the last in the scale of antiquity of science and learning, yet perhaps China may contend with India, and America with Europe for priority. These remote epochs call to mind the exclamation which Plato, in the "Timæus," puts into the mouth of the priests of Sais—"O Solon, O Solon! ye Greeks still remain ever children; nowhere in Hellas is there an aged man. Your souls are ever youthful. Ye have no knowledge of antiquity, no ancient belief, no wisdom grown venerable by age."

Herodotus, describing Sais, says, "What I admire above all other things is a house made out of one stone, which was brought by Amasis from Elephantis. Two thousand men were employed during three whole years in transporting this house, which has in front 21 cubits, in depth 14, and 8 in height; this is the measure of the outside.

"The inside is 18 cubits in length, 12 in depth, and 5 in height. This wonderful edifice is placed by the entrance of the temple of Minerva."

| External measurement | 21, 14, 8 cubits |
| Internal measurement  | 18, 12, 5      |
| Difference            | 3, 2, 3        |

VOL. I.
Let the common difference = 2.5;
then
\[
\begin{align*}
21, & \quad 14, \quad 8 \\
less 2.5, & \quad 2.5, \quad 2.5
\end{align*}
\]
equals 18.5, 11.5, 5.5 for internal sides.
and \(18.5 \times 11.5 \times 5.5 = 1170\) internal content,
\(2 \times 1170 = 2340\);
but \(21 \times 14 \times 8 = 2352\) external content.

Thus the external content = double the internal content.

The chamber, according to this calculation, would not exceed a 15\(\frac{1}{2}\) feet sectional length of a London sewer. By placing the chamber on one side, a man might walk upright on a floor about 15\(\frac{1}{2}\) feet by 3 feet 10 inches. These dimensions are too insignificant for a monolith which took 2000 men, for three whole years, to transport from Elephantis.

If the dimensions had originally been written orgyes instead of cubits, then, by this supposition, the orgye being = 4 cubits, the content of the mass to be moved, which = the sides of the chamber = \(\frac{1}{8}\) the external content, will = about \(\frac{1}{8}\) 52266, or 26133 cubic feet = 1925 tons, if the stone were granite.

The content would = nearly twice the content of the Balbec stone, and the Balbec stone = twice the content of the Lateran obelisk.

The granite block which composes the pedestal of the bronze equestrian statue of Peter the Great, at St. Petersburg, was estimated at the weight of 1500 tons.

Then, according to the preceding calculation, the weight of the monolithic temple transported from Elephantis to Sais would be to the weight of the monolithic block of granite transported from the Gulf of Finland to St. Petersburg :: 1925 : 1500.

The St. Petersburg block formed the remnant of a huge rock which lay in a morass about four miles from the shore of the Gulf of Finland, and at the distance of about fourteen miles by water from St. Petersburg.

The means adopted in conveying this block, both by land and water, are also stated.

"I found the rock," says the engineer employed, "covered
with moss. Its length was 42 feet, its breadth 27, and its height 21 feet."

"The expense and difficulties of transporting it," says Coxe, "were no obstacles to Catherine the Second. The morass was drained, the forest cleared, and a road formed to the Gulf of Finland. It was set in motion on huge friction-balls and grooves of metal by means of pulleys and windlasses, worked by 500 men. In this manner it was conveyed, with 40 men seated on the top, 1200 feet a day, to the shore; then embarked on a nautical machine, transported by water to St. Petersburgh, and landed near the spot where it is now erected. Six months were consumed in this undertaking, which was certainly laborious in the extreme; for the rock weighed 1500 tons. In its natural state the stone would have been a magnificent support for the statue; but the artist, in his attempts to improve it, deprived it of half its grandeur."

The height of the figure of the emperor is 11 feet; that of the horse, 17 feet. The weight of both together is 36,636 pounds English.

Since 500 Russians conveyed a monolith weighing 1500 tons, in six months, to St. Petersburgh, the conveying a monolith, weighing 1873 tons, by water, in three years, by 2000 Egyptians, from Elephantis to Sais, does not seem an impossibility.

Wilkinson thus describes the broken statue in the Memnonium, which was formerly in a sitting attitude:—"To say that this is the largest statue in Egypt will convey no idea of the gigantic size or enormous weight of a mass which, from an approximate calculation, exceeded, when entire, nearly three times the solid contents of the great obelisk at Karnak, and weighed about 887 tons. The obelisk weighs about 297 tons, allowing 2650 ounces to a cubic foot."

The smaller of two Luxor obelisks, lately removed to Paris, was calculated by Lebas to weigh 246 tons English.

Montverrand, a French architect, has raised a granite column at St. Petersburgh, which is a single block, about
The monolithic granite temple, called the "Green Tabernacle, or Chamber," at Memphis, was, according to Arab writers, formed of one single stone, 9 cubits high, 8 long, and 7 broad. In the middle of the stone a niche or hole is hollowed out, which leaves 2 cubits of thickness for the sides, as well as for the top and bottom.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exterior</th>
<th>9, 8, 7 cubits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deduct</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior</td>
<td>5, 4, 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Then

\[ 9 \times 8 \times 7 = 504 \text{ exterior content.} \]

and

\[ 5 \times 4 \times 3 = 60 \text{ interior content.} \]

\[ 8 \times 60 = 480. \]

In order that the interior content should \( = \frac{1}{8} \) exterior content, the internal dimensions should \( = \frac{1}{8} \) the external dimensions; or internal \( = 4.5 \times 4 \times 3.5 = 63, \)

and \( 8 \times 63 = 504: \)

so 8 times the internal content will \( = \) the external content.

Makrizi, speaking of the same monolith, adds, "There was at Memphis a house (chamber) of that hard granite which iron cannot cut. It was formed of a single stone, and on it there was sculpture and writing. On the front, over the entrance, there were figures of serpents presenting their breasts. This stone was of such a weight, that several thousand men together could not move it. The Emir S. S. Omari, broke this green chamber about the year 750 of the Hegira (A. D. 1349), and you may see pieces of it in the jamy (mosque) which he caused to be built in the quarter of the Sabeans, outside of Cairo."

A monolith at Tel e' Tmai, the ancient Thmouis, in the Delta, still remains; it is of polished granite, and rectangular. According to Burton, it is 21 feet 9 inches high, 13 feet broad, and 11 feet 7 inches deep; the thickness of the walls being about 2½ feet.

This will make the height, breadth, and depth of the chamber, each 5 feet less than the external height, breadth,
and depth. If instead of 5 feet, 5.2 feet be deducted from each external measure, this will give the interior content, \( \frac{1}{4} \) of the exterior content.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exterior</th>
<th>21.8</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>11.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>deduct</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Then \( 21.8 \times 13 \times 11.6 = 3287 \)

and \( 16.6 \times 7.8 \times 6.4 = \frac{1}{4} \times 3287 \)

or the interior content = \( \frac{1}{4} \) the exterior content.

The height, 21 feet 9 inches, will be about 31 cubits.

The Butos monolith being a cube of 40 cubits, or the height of 16 cubits.

In the vicinity of Mahabalipuram, on the sea-coast of the Carnatic, are the celebrated ruins of ancient Hindoo temples, dedicated to Vishnu. Facing the sea there is a pagoda of one single stone, about 16 or 18 feet high, which seems to have been cut on the spot out of a detached rock. On the outside surface of the rock are bas-relief sculptures, representing the most remarkable persons whose actions are celebrated in the Mahabharat. Another part of the rock is hollowed out into a spacious room.

On ascending the hill, there is a temple cut out of the solid rock, with some figures of idols in alto relievo upon the walls, very well finished: at another part of the hill, there is a gigantic figure of Vishnu, asleep on a bed, with a huge snake wound round in many coils as a pillow, which figures are all of one piece, hewn out of the rock. A mile and a half to the southward of the hill are two pagodas, about 30 feet long by 20 wide, and the same in height, cut out of the solid rock, and each consisting originally of one single stone. Near to these is the figure of an elephant, as large as life, and a lion much larger than the natural size; but otherwise a just representation of a real lion, which is, however, an animal unknown in this neighbourhood, or in the south of India. The whole of these sculptures appear to have been rent by some convulsion of nature, before they were finished. The great rock above described is about 100 yards from the sea; but on the rocks washed by the sea are sculptures...
indicating that they once were cut out of it. East of the village, and washed by the sea, is a pagoda of stone, containing the Lingam, and dedicated to Mahadeva. The surf here breaks far out, and (as the Brahmins assert) over the ruins of the city of Mahabalipuram, which was once large and magnificent; and there is reason to believe, from the traditional records of the natives, that the sea, on this part of the Coromandel coast, has been encroaching on the land. All the most ancient buildings and monuments at this place are consecrated to Vishnu, whose worship appears to have predominated on this coast; while, on the opposite coast, in the neighbourhood of Bombay, that of Mahadeva, or Siva, prevailed to a greater extent. (East India Gazetteer.)

We do not know that any such rectangular Druidical monolith monuments exist; but we find a description of a large dolmen formed by 17 or 18 blocks of stone.

The finest Celtic monument, the largest and most regular, within the limits of Brittany or Anjou, is seen near the village of Bagneux, about a mile from Saumur. This monument is a dolmen of a rectangular form, raised on the side of a hill, and composed of enormous blocks of sandstone. It is 58 feet long, 21 wide, and about 7 feet high from the ground. The disposition of the stones is perfectly uniform, four at each side for the walls, four for the roof, one on the left side near the entrance, one at the west, closing up the dolmen at that end; two smaller ones standing up near the entrance, and a single isolated block at the bottom, like a pillar, helping to sustain the weight of the roof. There are altogether seventeen of these immense blocks, and from some rough masonry, which may be seen supplying a vacancy on the right of the entrance, it is inferred that there were originally eighteen. Scattered about in disorder outside the entrance are some flat stones, which it is conjectured may have once stood upright in continuation of the northern wall.

The great blocks which form this singular structure are all unhewn, yet of such equal dimensions that, with a single exception, the result apparently of an accident, they lie almost
as closely together as if they had been carefully smoothed for the places they occupy. They vary in thickness from 18 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and are all of extraordinary magnitude; the largest, that which closes the west end, presenting a square surface of twenty-one feet to the side. It is said, that upon digging round the monument, the walls are found to be buried nearly 9 feet in the earth, which would give the upright blocks a height of almost 16 feet. The fact is remarkable, as Celtic stones in general are seldom sunk to such a depth. But in this instance there appears to have been a necessity for it, as the blocks, instead of being vertical in the usual way, incline so far towards the centre, that a plummet dropped from the top would fall more than a foot from the base. It is impossible to visit these prodigious masses of stone without renewed astonishment at the marvellous mechanical power by which they were raised from their quarries, transported to their destination, and arranged in symmetrical order. In the vineyards, about 40 or 50 yards distant, is a solitary peulven, about 6 or 7 feet high, out of the line of the dolmen, and apparently having no connection with it; and on the top of a hill not far from the neighbouring village of Riau is a smaller dolmen, consisting of six great stones, also set towards the east, equally regular in form, but considerably dilapidated by the action of the weather. This dolmen presents the additional peculiarity of a flooring of flag stones. The blocks of which these monuments are built are composed of sandstone, found in the environs of Saumur; but at such a distance from the place selected for the mystical purposes to which the Celts applied them, that they must have been carried at least half a league over a difficult country, intersected with ravines and valleys. The work of cutting these prodigious blocks out of the quarry, and raising them from their beds, is intelligible to a people who understand the use of the wedge and the lever; but the mechanical power by which they were conveyed across rivers and hills, and placed in this regular order of walling and roofing, is utterly incomprehensible.

A glance into the dolmen of Bagneux, this vague damp
hall, fills the mind with a sort of dreary wonder not very easy to describe. What could have been the object of this rude, stony temple, mausoleum, or whatever else it was? The twilight within is by no means impressive, except in the same way, but with a sort of palpable horror in it, as a great subterranean sepulchre can be felt to be impressive. When you creep in, rather shudderingly, you have an instinctive conviction of the tremendous solidity of the masses of stone around and above you, which have stood there for centuries heaped upon centuries; yet it is of so dismal a kind, that you can hardly overcome a certain sense of terror, lest the whole mass should fall and crush you to atoms. It is probably the consciousness of your own weakness and insignificance in the presence of so ponderous a mystery that produces this feeling.

Formerly the neighbourhood of Saumur was scattered over with Celtic ruins, of which few are now remaining, and of these which are still described in the local books some have already disappeared. They have been broken up for materials to mend the roads.

The sides of this dolmen would seem from the description to resemble the sides of an Egyptian propylon, the sides of both being inclined, and both structures colossal.

Perhaps rectangular structures formed of several large stones to resemble a rectangular monolith may be found among Druidical remains.

In Gaul, the power of the Druid priesthood was so directly inimical to the Roman domination, that, as Gibbon remarks, under the specious pretext of abolishing human sacrifices, the emperors Tiberius and Claudius suppressed the dangerous power of the Druids; next the priests themselves; their gods and their altars subsisted in peaceful obscurity until the final destruction of paganism.
PART IV.

Pyramid of Cheops.—Its Various Measurements.—Content equal the semi-circumference of earth.—Cube of side of base equal 1/4 distance of moon.—Number of steps.—Entrance.—Content of cased pyramid equal 1/8 distance of moon.—King’s Chamber.—Winged globe denotes the third power or cube.—Three winged globes the power of 3 times 3, the 9th power, or the cube cubed.—Sarcophagus.—Causeway.—Height of plane on which the pyramids stand.—First pyramids erected by the Sabeans and consecrated to religion.—Mythology.—Age of the Pyramid.—Its supposed architect.—Sabeanism of the Assyrians and Persians.—All science centred in the hierarchy.—Traditions about the pyramids.—They were formerly worshipped, and still continue to be worshipped, by the Calmucks.—Were regarded as symbols of the deity.—Relative magnitude of the sun, moon, and planets.—How the steps of the pyramid were made to diminish in height from the base to the apex.—Duplication of the cube.—Cube of hypotenuse in terms of the cubes of the two sides.—Difference between two cubes.—Squares described on two sides of triangles having a common hypotenuse.—Pear-like curve.—Shields of kings of Egypt traced back to the fourth Manethonic dynasty.—Early writing.—Librarians of Ramses Miamum, 1400 B.C.—Division of time.—Sources of the Nile.

Pyramid of Cheops.

Having made repeated attempts, and as many failures, to ascertain the magnitude of the Pyramid of Cheops from stated measurements which differed so greatly from each other, we at last abandoned all hopes of arriving at any satisfactory conclusion.

Herodotus only says, "The Pyramid of Cheops is quadri—
lateral; each side being 8 plethrons in length, and height the same." These statements we found to be inaccurate; for we had already ascertained the value of the plethron of Herodotus.

Savary gives the dimensions of the Great Pyramid from the following authors:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Feet</th>
<th>Feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herodotus</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strabo</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diodorus</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pliny</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Brun</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosper Alpinus</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeBrun</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niebuhr</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greaves</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To these might be added a list more numerous, with discrepancies not less.

The number of sides of the pyramid = 4
Suppose each side = 4² (linear plethra)
then the perimeter will = 4₄ (square plethra)
and the area of the base = 4⁴

Let the sum of the indices of 4, or 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 = 10, be the height in plethra:
Since 1 plethrum = 40·5 units,
10 plethra will = 405 "

The side of the base will = 16 x 40·5 = 648 units,
= 749½ feet.

By the addition of somewhat more than unity to the height, we have
Content of the pyramid = ⅓ height x base area,
= ⅓ 406, &c. x 648²
= ⅓ 113689008 units,
= ⅓ circumference of the earth
which may also be expressed by \( \frac{1}{3} (324 \times 2 - 243 \times 324 \times 2^2) \); 324 being the Babylonian numbers 243 transposed.

Height : base :: 10 : 16
Height = \( \frac{15}{8} \) or \( \frac{5}{6} \) base.

Herodotus makes the height the same as the base:

Height = 405 units,
Base = 648 units,
from which take 243, or 1 stade, and there will be left 405 units for the height, which makes the height = the side of the base, less 1 stade.

The cube of the side of the base = 648^3 = 272097792
4 cubes = 1088390065 units.

The distance of the moon from the earth = 60 semi-diameters of the earth = 9·55 circumference, say = 9·57 circumference,
then 9·57 \times 113689008 = 1088003806 units,
and 9·55 circumference = 1085730026 .

Hence the distance of the moon from the earth = 4 times the cube of Cheops = the cubes of the four sides.
Diameter of the earth = 7926, and circumference = 24,899 miles.

Distance of Mercury from the Sun = about 150 times the distance of the moon from the earth.
Distance of moon = 4 cubes,
... distance of Mercury = 4 \times 150 = 600 cubes,
= 10 \times 60 cubes of Cheops.
Distance of the moon = 9·57 \times circumference = 4 cubes,
= 9·57 \times 24899,
= 238283·43 miles,
... 150 \times 4 = 600 cubes = 150 \times 238283·43
or, distance of Mercury = 35742514 miles.

By the tables, the distance of Mercury = about 36 or 37 millions of miles. So the distance of Mercury from the sun will somewhat exceed 150 times the distance of the moon from the earth, or 600 cubes of Cheops.

The distance of the moon from the earth, by the tables,
= 60 and 61 semi-diameters of the earth.
According to Herschel, the mean distance of the centre of the moon from that of the earth is 59.9643 of the earth’s equatorial radii, or about 237,000 miles.

The mean distance of Mercury from the Sun is about 36,000,000 miles.

Thus $152 \times 237000$ miles = 36,024,000 miles for the distance of Mercury, which is nearly 150 times the distance of the moon.

It will be seen hereafter, that the distance of Mercury : distance of Belus :: 1 : 150 nearly, and distance of Mercury = $150 \times$ distance of moon = $150 \times 4$ cubes.

Hence the distance of Belus will

$= 150^2 \times$ distance of moon
$= 150^3 \times 4$ cubes
$= 22500 \times 4 = 90000 = 300^3 = (5 \times 60)^3$ cubes of Cheops.

The distance of Saturn = 25 times the distance of Mercury = $25 \times 150 \times 4 = 15000 = \frac{5}{3} 100^2$ cubes.

or Mercury = 600
Saturn = 15000
Belus = 90000.

Cube of side of base = $\frac{1}{4}$ distance of moon
2 sides = 2
4 = 16

The cube of twice the side = $(2 \times 648)^3 = 2$ times the distance of the moon. Distance of Mercury = 150 times the distance of moon = 75 times the cube of twice the side.

Distance of Belus = $150 \times 75$ times the cube of twice the side.

2 pyramids = circumference.
Twice pyramid : cube of perimeter of base
:: circumference : 16 distance of moon
:: 1 : 152
:: distance moon from earth : distance Mercury from sun.

The side of the base does not = 8 plethrons, but it = $(\frac{1}{8})^3 = \frac{1}{8}$ the square of 8 plethrons, = $\frac{1}{8^2} = \frac{1}{16}$ = twice 8 plethrons, or 1600 feet of Herodotus, and the height, 10 plethrons, will equal 1000 feet.
The perimeter will = $8^2 = 64 = 70 - 6 = 70$ plethrons less 1 stade, and side = $\frac{1}{2} \times 64 = 16$ plethrons. Height = 10 = $16 - 6$ plethrons = side of base less 1 stade. Thus the side = twice 8 plethrons, and height equals the side less 1 stade.

Herodotus says the side equals 8 plethrons, and the height equals the side.

Hence dimensions of the pyramid of Cheops, which represents the $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference of the earth, might easily be impressed on the memory by saying the perimeter of the base equals 70 plethrons less one stade, and the height equals the side of the base less 1 stade.

The number 1600, which indicates the side of the base in feet of Herodotus, corresponds with the number of talents of silver which the interpreter told Herodotus was inscribed on the side of the pyramid as having been expended in furnishing the workmen with radishes, onions, and garlic.

A pyramid having the same base as that of Cheops, and height = side of base would = $\frac{1}{4}$ the cube of Cheops, = $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{12}$ distance of moon.

The contents of all the pyramids were assigned without reference to the cube of the sides of the bases, for we did not discover that these cubes were measures of the distance of the moon and planets till after the estimates of the pyramids were made.

Since pyramid of Cheops = $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference and cube of Cheops = $\frac{1}{4}$ distance of moon. Height : side of base of pyramid of Cheops :: 406 : 648 :: pyramid of Cheops : a pyramid having same base and height = side of base. Distance of moon = 4 cubes = 12 pyramids each having height = side of base.

So $406 : 648 \times 12 :: \frac{1}{4}$ circumference : 9.57 circumference.

Thus distance of moon = 9.57 circumference.

The cube has 12 edges, each = height or side of base of cube.

So $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference : distance of moon :: height of pyramid : the 12 edges of the cube :: height of pyramid : 3 times the perimeter of the base.

The pyramid of Belus = $\frac{1}{5}$ cube of 1 stade = $\frac{1}{5}$ circumference and height = side of base.
So 24 pyramids = 8 cubes = circumference; pyramid : circumference :: 1 : 24 :: height : twice 12 edges of the cube :: height : 6 times the perimeter of base.

The mean distance of the moon from the earth = 237000 miles

\[ 400 \times 237000 = 94800000 \text{ miles} \]

and 94800000 miles =

the distance of the earth from the sun. Hence the distance of the earth from the sun = 400 times the distance of the moon from the earth = 400 \times 4 = 1600 \text{ cubes} = 1600 \text{ times the cube of the side of the base of the pyramid of Cheops.}

But the side of the base of the pyramid of Cheops = \(2\frac{1}{2}\) stades = 648 units = 1600 Babylonian feet.

Hence the distance of the earth from the sun = as many cubes of the side of the base of the pyramid of Cheops as the side of the base contains Babylonian feet.

The distance of the moon from the earth = as many cubes of Cheops as the pyramid has sides.

or \(3^b = 243\)

transposed = 324

doubled = 648

four times the cube of 648, or half the cube of twice 648 = distance of moon, or the cube of twice the side of the base = twice the distance of the moon from earth, = diameter of the orbit of moon.

The cube of the perimeter of the base = \(8 \times 2 = 16\) times the distance of moon. Distance of earth from sun = 400 times the distance of moon from earth = \(\frac{400}{16} = 25\) times the cube of the perimeter of the base.

Side of base : height :: 648 : 406, &c., and 648^3 : 407^3, &c. :: \(\frac{1}{4} : \frac{1}{16}\) distance of moon.

Thus cube of side of base = \(\frac{1}{4}\) distance of moon and cube of height = \(\frac{1}{4}\) cube of side of base, or cubes are as 1 : 4.

Cube of twice side of base = \((2 \times 648)^3\)

\[= \frac{1}{4} \times 2^3 = \frac{8}{\frac{1}{16}} = 2 \text{ distance of moon} \]

= diameter orbit of moon

Cube of twice height = \((2 \times 407 \&c.)^3\)

\[= \frac{1}{16} \times 2^3 = \frac{8}{\frac{1}{16}} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ distance of moon} \]
Cubes are as $\frac{1}{2} : 2 :: 1 : 4$

Cube of 4 times height $= (4 \times 407 \&c.)^3$

$= \frac{1}{15} \times 4^3 = \frac{64}{5} = 4$ distance of moon

$= 2$ diameter orbit of moon.

Thus cube of 4 times height

$= \text{twice cube of twice side}$

$= \text{twice diameter orbit of moon}$

$= \text{twice 30 diameters of earth.}$

If 30 radii divided the circumference of earth into 30 equal parts, then pyramid would $= 15$ of these parts, and cube of side of base $= 15$ radii.

The inclined side of pyramid will $= 521$ units, and $521^3$, \&c. $= \frac{4}{5}$ circumference. Thus the cube of the inclined side of pyramid of Cheops will $= \text{height} \times \text{area base of pyramid of Cephrenes} = \frac{4}{5}$ circumference. Cube of twice inclined side of pyramid of Cheops $= \frac{4}{5} \times 2^3 = \frac{32}{5} = 10$ circumference.

Cube of twice side of base $= \text{twice distance of moon}.$

Cube of perimeter $= 16$ distance of moon

2 cubes of 4 times perimeter of base $= 2048$ distance of moon

and $2045 = \text{distance of Jupiter}$

Side of base $- \text{height} = 648 - 406 = 242$

and $242^3$, \&c. $= \frac{1}{5}$ circumference

$= (2 \times 242, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{5} \times 2^3 = \frac{8}{5} = 1$

Cube of twice difference $= \text{circumference}.$

The celestial distances are expressed in terms of the distance of the moon from the earth, and in terms of the circumference, which means the circumference of the earth.

Twice side of base $= 2 \times 648 = 1296$ units.

Cylinder having height $= \text{diameter of base} = 1296$ units, will

$= 1296^3 \times \cdot 7854$

$= 15$ circumference,

Inscribed sphere $= 10$

cone $= 5$

Perimeter of base $= 4 \times 648$

Cylinder $= 15 \times 2^3 = 120$ circumference,

Sphere $= \frac{8}{3} = 80$

Cone $= \frac{1}{2} = 40$. 
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

12 cylinders = 120 \times 12 = 1440 circumference,  
= distance of Mercury.

Twice perimeter of base = 8 \times 648
Cylinder = 120 \times 2^3 = 960 circumference,
Sphere = \frac{4}{3} = 640 ,,  
Cone = \frac{1}{3} = 320 ,,  
4 cylinders = 4 \times 960 = 3840 ,,  
= distance of earth.

Distances in terms of the cube of side of base:
Moon - - - = 4 cubes,  
Mercury - - - = 600 ,,  
Earth - - - = 1600 ,,  
Saturn - - - = 15000 ,,  
Belus - - - = 90000 ,,  

Distances in terms of the cube of twice side of base:
Moon - - - = \frac{1}{3} cube,  
Mercury - - - = 75 ,,  
Earth - - - = 200 ,,  
Saturn - - - = 1875 ,,  
Belus - - - = 11250 ,,  

Distance of the earth = 1600 cubes of side  
= 200 cubes of two sides  
= 25 cubes of perimeter.

Cylinder, diameter = twice perimeter base  
= 960 circumference

1\frac{1}{2} cylinder = distance of Mercury.
4 ,, = ,, Earth.
75 ,, = ,, Uranus.
225 ,, = ,, Belus.
1\frac{3}{5} ,, = ,, Moon.

For distance of moon = \frac{1}{150} distance of Mercury  
= \frac{1}{150} \times 1\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{150} cylinder.

So the distance of Belus from the sun will = 225 \times 100  
= 22,500 times the distance of the moon from the earth.

Or the distance of Belus = 15^2 cylinders = 15^2 \times 100 times  
distance of the moon.
Thus 4 cubes of side of base = distance of the moon.

4 cylinders, diameter = 2 perimeter = distance of the earth.

Or 1 cube of 2 sides = diameter of the orbit of the moon.

1 cylinder, diameter 4 perimeters = diameter of orbit of the earth.

2 cubes of 4 perimeters = distance of Jupiter.

Pyramid : cube of side of base,

:: \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference : \( \frac{1}{4} \) distance of the moon,

:: \( \frac{1}{9} \) circumference : \( \frac{6}{9} \) radii of the earth,

:: \( \frac{1}{6} \) circumference : 15 " "

:: arc of 12 degrees : radius of the earth.

Cube of side of base = \( 648^3 = \frac{1}{4} \) distance of the moon.

Cube of twice side = \( 1296^3 = 2 \)

= diameter of orbit of the moon;

but \( 1296 = 6^4 \)

\[ \therefore (6^4)^3 = 6^{12} = \text{diameter of the orbit of the moon}. \]

\[ 3^3 = 243. \]

Place the last numeral the first of the series, and 243 becomes 324; then 324 doubled and cubed = \( 648^3 = \frac{1}{4} \) distance of the moon in units.

Again: Transpose the first and last numerals, and 243 becomes 342; then 342 doubled and squared = \( 684^3 = \text{circumference of the earth in stades}. \)

\[ 243 \times 684^3 = 3^5 \times 684^3 = \text{circumference of the earth in units.} \]

\[ (2 \times 648)^3 = \text{diameter of the orbit of the moon in units}, \]

\[ = 6^{12} = (2 \times 3)^{4 \times 3} \]

\[ = \text{twice 3 to the power of 4 times 3.} \]

Cube of twice side of base = \( 6^{12} = 1296^3 = \text{diameter of the orbit of the moon}. \)

Cube of perimeter = \( 2^3 \times 6^{12} \).

50 cubes = \( 50 \times 2^3 \times 6^{12} \)

\[ = 400 \times 6^{12} \]

= 400 times diameter of the orbit of the moon,

= diameter of the orbit of the earth.

Cube of twice side = diameter of the orbit of the moon.

150 cubes = " " " Mercury.

150\(^2\) cubes = " " " Belus.
Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 1296 = 6^4
will = 15 circumference
Sphere = 10 "
Cone = 5 "

Sphere, diameter = side of base of pyramid = 648 will = 1/6 = 4 circumference = height x area base of Cephenes' pyramid.

The dimensions of Cheops' pyramid will be, side of base = 1/6 (6)^4 = 3/6 (6)^4, and height = 1/6 side of base.

Or, height = side of base less 1 stade,
= 1/6 (6)^4 - 243 units,
= 1/6 (6)^4 - 3^6.

3^5 = 243
(3 × 342)^3 = distance of the moon;
(3 × 432)^3 = diameter of orbit of the moon.

2, 3, 4 are Babylonian numbers derived from 3^5.
3^6 = 243
read backwards = 342
(3 × 342, &c.)^3 = 1028^3 = distance of the moon.
3^6 = 243
first figure placed last = 432
(3 × 432)^3 = 1296^3 = 6^12 = diameter of orbit of the moon.
3^6 read backwards, tripled, and cubed = distance of the moon.

3^5 first figure being placed last, tripled, and cubed = diameter of the orbit of the moon.
3^6 = 243
(2 × 243)^3 = circumference of the earth.
3^6 doubled and cubed = circumference of the earth.

In English measures we make the height of Cheops' pyramid - - - - - 468 feet
and side of base - - - - - 749
Davidson makes the height - - - 461
and side of base - - - 746.

It appears that Davidson in 1763 took the height of this pyramid, first, by measuring the steps or ranges of stone, and subsequently with a theodolite, and both accounts
agreed. He found the number of ranges to be 206, and the platform on the top composed of six stones.

Colonel Coutelle was with the army of Napoleon in 1801, and officially employed with M. Le Père, an architect, at the pyramids of Gizeh.

By measuring the height of each step, and including the two ruined tiers at the top, they made the whole height to the platform = 139.117 metres, which = 456.4 feet English.

$$1\frac{1}{2} \text{ stade} = 456.625 \text{ feet English.}$$

The trigonometrical survey agreed with this measured height.

This will make the height to the platform = 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ stade}, and height to apex = 10 plethrons = 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ stade}. Side of base = 16 plethrons = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ stades. So height : side of base :: 10 : 16 :: 5 : 8.}

Height = \frac{5}{8} \text{ side of base.}

So we shall have 10 plethrons less 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ stade, or 468.33 feet less 456.625 feet = 11.7 feet for the completion of the pyramid to its apex, which, according to Greaves, in 1638, wanted about 9 feet.}

Height to platform = 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ stade.}
Height to apex = \frac{5}{8} \text{ side of base.}
Height to platform of the teocalli of Cholula = \frac{5}{8} \text{ stade.}
Pyramid of Cheops = \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference.}
Teocalli of Cholula = 1 \text{ circumference.}

The pyramid of Cheops is terraced, and has a platform at the top like the Mexican teocalli.

The estimate of the teocalli of Cholula has since been modified, and the external pyramid made = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon.}

Herodotus says that all the stones composing the pyramid of Cheops are 30 feet long, well squared, and joined with the greatest exactness, rising on the outside by a gradual ascent, which some call stairs, others little altars.

No mention is here made of the breadth or depth of these stones. Now if we take 30 feet as the average of the greatest perimeter of these squared stones, these 30 feet will
equal 14:05 feet English, which will allow 4 feet for the length of each of the two greatest sides, and 3 feet for each of the two less sides; since a Babylonian foot equals 5:62 inches, which is less than half a foot English.

Again, if 30 feet be taken for half the greatest perimeter, or for the length of the two adjacent sides of the largest stones, this will allow 9 by 5 feet English for these two sides.

Coutelle says the stones of the Great Pyramid and those of the second, belonging to the outer covering, rarely exceed 9 feet in length and 6\(\frac{1}{2}\) in breadth. The height of the steps do not decrease regularly, as we ascend the pyramid, but steps of greater height are sometimes interposed between steps of less height; but, he adds, the same level and the same perfectly horizontal lines appear in all the faces. The height of the steps decreases from the lowest to the highest; the greatest height being 4:628 feet, and the least 1:686 feet. The mean width of the steps is a little more than 1 foot 9 inches, which is deduced from the length of the base, and the side of the platform at the top, which in its present state is 32 feet 8 inches.

Greaves makes the side of the platform 13:28 feet, and says it is not covered with one or three massy stones, but with nine, besides two that are wanting at the angles. Pliny makes the breadth at the top to be 25 feet. Diodorus makes it but 9 feet.

The measurement of one of the larger stones of the pyramid by Coutelle = 9 feet by 6\(\frac{1}{2}\) feet. Herodotus makes the length of one of these stones = 30 feet, which = 14 feet English. If that represented the length and breadth, and were written equal to 9 + 5 or 9 by 5 feet, then the dimensions of Herodotus and Coutelle would agree. For 18 by 12 feet of Herodotus would nearly = 9 by 6\(\frac{1}{2}\) of Coutelle's feet.

The number of steps assigned to this pyramid by different authorities vary, according to Greaves, from 260 to 210; who says, that which by experience and by a diligent calculation I and two others found is this, that the number of
degrees from the bottom to the top is 207, though one of
them in descending reckoned 208.

The least and greatest distances of the sun from the earth
has been estimated at 204 and 210 semi-diameters of the
sun, the mean of which = 207 semi-diameters.

The entrance to the pyramid of Cheops is on the north
side, and said to be about 47½ feet above the base, and on a
level with the fifteenth step, reckoning from the foundation;
1 plethron = 46½ feet. Greaves says the entrance has ex-
actly a breadth of 3 3 16 5 0 English feet.

Entrance about 47½ feet above the base = 41 units
(10 × 40·8, &c.)3 = 408³, &c. = 4 circumference
(10 × 10 × 40·8, &c.)3 = 400·60 = 600
4½ cubes of 100 times height = 2700 circumference
60 cubes " " = Saturn
(2 × 10 × 10 × 40·8, &c.)3 = 600 × 2³ = 4800 circumference
15 cubes of 200 times height = 72000
45 cubes " " = Belus
45 cubes = diameter of the orbit of Uranus
90 cubes = " Belus
9 cubes of 100 times height = diameter of the orbit
of Venus.

Height to entrance = 40·8, &c. units
Height to apex = 407.

If height to entrance = ½ height to apex, then cube of
10 times height to entrance = cube of height to apex = ¼
distance of the moon = ¼ cube of side of base.

Breadth of entrance = 3·463 feet = 2·993 = 3 units
3³ = 243
242, &c.² = ½ circumference
(2 × 242, &c.)³ = 1 "
or (2 × 3³)³ = "
cube of (2 × 3³) = circumference in units
Twice breadth = $2 \times 3 = 6$ units

$6^4 = 1296$

$1296^3 = \text{diameter of the orbit of the moon}$

$(6^4)^3 = 6^{12} = \ldots$

or cube of $(2 \times 3)^4 = \ldots$

and cube of $(2 \times 3^5) = \text{circumference of the earth}$.

Again, $3$ units $\times 243 = 3$ stades

$3^5 = 243$

$2 \times 3^5 = 2 \times 243 = 486$

$684^2 = \text{circumference in stades}$

or $3^5$ doubled, transposed, and squared = $684^2 = \text{circumference of the earth in stades}$

$243 \times 684^2 = \text{circumference in units}$

or $3^5 \times (3^5$ doubled, transposed, and squared)$ = \text{circumference in units}$.

Cube of $6^4 = \text{diameter of the orbit of the Moon}$

150 cubes of $6^4 = \ldots$ Mercury

400 cubes of $6^4 = \ldots$ Earth

150$^3$ cubes of $6^4 = \ldots$ Belus

Sphere diameter of $6^4 = 10$ circumference.

Writers since Greaves, in 1638, make the number of steps as follow: —

1655. Thevenot - - 208
1692. Maillet - - 208
1711. Pere Sicard - - 220
1743. Pococke - - 212
1763. Davidson - - 206
1799. Denon - - 208

The Leaning Tower of Pisa is inclined more than 14 feet from the perpendicular. It is built of marble and granite, and has 8 stories, formed by arches, supported by 207 pillars, and divided by cornices. The different stated heights are from 150 to 187 feet.

Here are associated the 8 stories of the tower of Babylon. The 207 pillars, the same number as the terraces of the Great Pyramid, and the height of a teocalli = $\frac{5}{6}$ stade = 175 feet.
This tower was built A.D. 1174: so these associations have only been preserved by repeated copies, like the minarets, which are only imperfect copies of the circular obelisk, because they are devoid of the principle by which the obelisk is constructed.

The number 1600, which represents the side of the base of the Great Pyramid in feet, is also associated with the number of pillars in a Ceylon temple, said to have had 9 stories—none now exist—but 1600 stone pillars, upon which the building was erected, remain. They form a perfect square, each side about 200 feet, containing 40 pillars; around which temple are immense solid domes, having altitudes equal to their greatest diameter. They are for the most part surmounted by spiral cones, that, in some measure, relieve the vastness and massiveness of their gigantic proportions. Like the pyramids of Egypt, their simplicity and solidity of construction have defied the ravages of time.

The solid content of the largest of them has been estimated to exceed 450,000 cubic yards. Its greatest diameter and altitude are equal, and measure 270 feet.

From this description these large domes seem to correspond with the solid generated by the hyperbolic reciprocal curve of contrary flexure, which has an altitude equal the diameter of the base; and the dome terminates in a spiral curve of contrary flexure to the body of the dome.

1 stade = 281 feet.
Side of square = 200 feet = 173 units
175², &c. = \( \frac{1}{80} \) distance of moon
\( = \frac{1}{10} \) cube of Cephrenes
(10 × 175, &c.)³ = \( \frac{16}{80} \) = 20
20 cubes of 10 times side = 400 times distance of the moon
= distance of the earth
(2 × 10 × 175, &c.)³ = 20 × 2³ = 1600
Cube of 20 times side or of 5 times perimeter
= 1600 times distance of the moon
= twice the diameter of the orbit of the earth
10 cubes of 10 times side = 200 distance of the moon.
20 cubes = 400 "
= distance of the earth.

\[
\text{Vyse's Measurements of the Pyramid of Cheops.}
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Feet.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Former base</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present base</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present perpendicular height</td>
<td>450.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present height inclined</td>
<td>568.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former height inclined</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perpendicular height by casing stones</td>
<td>480.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Having calculated the terraced pyramid of Cheops = \( \frac{1}{6} \) circumference, a plain pyramid having the sides cased, and side of base and height = the former base and height by Vyse's measurement will = \( \frac{1}{18} \) distance of moon.

Former base = 764 feet = 660 units
Former height = 480.9 = 416 "

Then height \times area base
= 413, \&c. \times 662^2 = \( \frac{1}{6} \) distance of moon
Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{18} \) "

Thus it appears that the pyramid of Cheops in its present state may be regarded as a teocalli or terraced pyramid having the content = \( \frac{1}{6} \) circumference of the earth.

But if the terraced pyramid were completely cased on all sides, the plain pyramid would = \( \frac{1}{18} \) distance of the moon.

Vyse’s former base = 764 feet
former height = 480.9
present base = 746
present height = 450.9

\[
\text{\ldots former base : present base}
\]
\[
\text{:: former height : height to apex of present pyramid}
\]
\[
\text{or 764 : 746 :: 480.9 : 469.6 feet}
\]
\[
469.6 \, \text{feet} = 406 \, \text{units}
\]
According to our calculation

- Height to apex = 406 units
- Side of base = 648 units

So that the completely cased pyramid would be similar to the terraced pyramid if completed to the apex.

Height of each pyramid will = \( \frac{4}{6} \) side of base.

- Cube of height = \( 414^3 = \frac{4}{5} \) circumference
- Cube of 2 = 5
- Cube of 4 = 40
- Cube of 4 times height = 40 times circumference

Cube of side of base = \( 662^3 = \frac{9}{3} \) distance of the moon

Cube of side of base of terraced pyramid = \( \frac{3}{4} \)

Cubes will be as \( \frac{3}{4} : \frac{1}{4} :: 32 : 30 \)

- Former inclined side = 611 feet
- = 528 units

\( 528^3 = \frac{9}{5} \) distance of the moon

\( (5 \times 528)^3 = \frac{9}{5} \times 5^3 = \frac{9 \times 5^3}{5^3} = 20 \)

- 20 cubes of 5 times inclined side
- = 400 times distance of the moon
- = distance of the earth

\( (10 \times 528)^3 = \frac{9 \times 5^3}{5^3} = \frac{9 \times 5^3}{5^3} = 800 \) distance of the moon

- 5 cubes of 10 times inclined side
- = 800 times the distance of the moon
- = diameter of the orbit of the earth

Area of base of cased pyramid = \( 662^2 \) units

" terraced " = \( 648^2 \) "

Vyse makes the area of the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A.</th>
<th>R.</th>
<th>P.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>former base =</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>present base =</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Terraced pyramid height = 405 units

- Side of base = 648 units

Cased pyramid height = 414 units

- Side of base = 662 units
In both pyramids, height = \( \frac{1}{3} \) side of base.

Their contents are as \( \frac{1}{2} \) circumference : \( \frac{1}{18} \) distance of moon.

\[
\text{:: } \frac{1}{2} \text{ circumference : } \frac{9.55}{18} \text{ circumference } \\
\text{:: } 18 : 19 \cdot 1
\]

Greaves, in describing the interior of the Great Pyramid, says, this gallery or corridor, or whatever else I may call it, is built of white and polished marble, which is very evenly cut in spacious squares or tables. Of such materials as is the pavement, such is the roof, and such are the side walls that flank it; the knitting of the joints is so close, that they are scarcely discernible to a curious eye; and that which adds grace to the whole structure, though it makes the passage the more slippery and difficult, is the acclivity and rising to the ascent. The height of this gallery is 26 feet, the breadth is 6.87 feet; of which \( \frac{3}{1000} \) feet are to be allowed for the way in the midst, which is set and bounded on both sides with two banks (like benches) of sleek and polished stone; each of these hath \( \frac{1}{1000} \) feet in breadth, and as much in depth.

Breadth of gallery = 6.87 feet = 5.94 units

if = 6

The way in the middle = \( \frac{1}{3} \) breadth of gallery = \( \frac{1}{3} \times 6 = 3 \) units,

\( 3^5 = 243, \)

243 transposed, doubled and squared, = \( 684^2, \)

\[ 243 \times 684^2 = \text{circumference of earth.} \]

Thus \( 3^5 \times (3^5 \text{ transposed, doubled and squared}) = \text{circumference.} \)

Or \( (2 \times 3^5)^2 = (2 \times 243)^2, \)

and \( (2 \times 242, \&c.)^2 = \text{circumference.} \)

So \( 2^3 \times 3^{15} = \text{circumference nearly.} \)

Breadth of gallery = 6 units.
Breadth to the power of 4 times $3 = (6^4)^2 = 6^{12}$

$= \text{diameter of the orbit of moon,}$

or

$(2 \times 3)^{12} = \text{twice distance of moon.}$

Height of gallery $= 26 \text{ feet} = 22.41 \text{ units},$

$(10 \times 22.4, \&c.)^2 = 224^2, \&c. = \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference}$

$(10 \times 10 \times 22.4, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{100} = 100.$

Cube of 100 times height

$= 100 \times \text{circumference.}$

Sphere diameter $6^4 = 10 \times \text{circumference.}$

This gallery is of the hyperbolic order. See fig. 42, hyperbolic areas.

Greaves, describing what is now commonly called the King's Chamber, containing a granite sarcophagus, says the length of this chamber on the south side, most accurately taken at the joint where the first and second row of stones meet, is $34 \frac{3}{10} \text{ English feet.}$ The breadth of the west side, at the joint or line where the first and second row of stones meet, is $17 \frac{1}{10} \text{ feet.}$ The height is $19 \frac{1}{4} \text{ feet.}$

"These proportions of the chamber, and those of the length and breadth of the hollow part of the tomb, were taken by me with as much exactness as it was possible to do; which I did so much the more diligently, as judging this to be the fittest place for fixing the measures for posterity; a thing which hath been much desired by learned men, but the manner how it might be exactly done hath been thought of by none."

**Chamber.**

Length $34.38 \text{ feet} = 29.72 \text{ units.}$

Breadth $17.19 \text{ } = 14.86$

Height $19.5 \text{ } = 16.85$

$(10 \times 29.6, \&c.)^3 = 296^3, \&c. = \frac{4}{1000} \text{ distance of moon}$

$(5 \times 10 \times 29.6, \&c.)^3 = \frac{2}{100} \times 5^3 = \frac{375}{1000} = 3$

$(5 \times 5 \times 10 \times 29.6, \&c.)^3 = 3 \times 5^3 = 375$
10 cubes of 250 times length = 3750 distance of Moon = distance of Saturn
20 cubes = Uranus
60 cubes = Belus.

Breadth = 14.86 units.

\[(10 \times 14.8, \& c.)^3 = 148^3, \& c. = \frac{8}{1000} \text{ distance of moon}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 14.8, \& c.)^3 = \frac{2880}{1000} = 3\]

Height = 16.85 units.

\[(10 \times 16.5, \& c.)^3 = 165^3, \& c. = \frac{9}{100} \text{ circumference}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 16.5, \& c.)^3 = \frac{900}{100} = 90\]

\[(2 \times 10 \times 10 \times 16.5, \& c.)^3 = 40 \times 2^3 = 320\]

12 cubes of 200 times height = 320 \times 12 = 3840 circumference = distance of Earth.

Cube of 100 times breadth = 3 distance of Moon.
Pyramid = \(\frac{1}{3}\) cube = distance of Moon.
50 cubes = 150 distance of Moon.
= distance of Mercury.

Content = 29.6, \& c. \times 14.8, \& c. \times 16.5, \& c. = 7290,
4 times content = 4 \times 7290 = 29160,
and distance of Belus = about 29160\(^3\)
= the cube of 4 times content of chamber
= the cube of Babylon
= the cube of 120 stades.

In the "Library of Entertaining Knowledge," the

Height of this chamber = 19.214 feet
Length on south side = 34.348
Width on west side = 17.056

Cube of 4 times content : cube of 5 times content :: 4\(^3\) : 5\(^3\)
:: 64 : 125 :: 1 : 2 nearly.

Thus cube of 4 times content
= distance of Belus = cube of Babylon;
cube of 5 times content
= twice distance of Belus = twice cube of Babylon
= distance of Ninus = cube of Nineveh.
Length + breadth + height
= 29·6, &c. + 14·8, &c. + 16·5, &c. = 61 units
(600 × 61)² = 36600³ = diameter of orbit of Belus,
cube of 600 times (sum of 2 sides + height)
= 36600³ = diameter of orbit of Belus
= distance of Ninus
= cube of Nineveh.

There is a very small temple at Philæ, by some supposed
to be Grecian. There is only a single chamber in it, about
11½ feet long by 8 wide, with a doorway at each end, opposite
to one another.

11·5 by 8 feet
= 10 by 7 units.
10·2³ = 12 seconds.
7·1³ = 4 "
Cubes of the sides are as 1 : 3.

Hamilton found at Gau Kebir, at the furthest extremity of
the temple, a monolith chamber of the same character. It
had a pyramidal top, and measured 12 feet in height and 9 in
width at the base. Within were sculptured hawks and foxes,
with priests presenting offerings to them, and the same orna-
ments on the doorway as are seen on the entrances of the
great temples.

12 feet = 10·3 units,
9 " = 7·7 "

If the base be a square, content will = 7·7³ × 10·3 = 610
units, and 610³ = twice circumference.
7 seconds = 613·9 units,
1'' = 87·7 " = 101·4 feet English,
1‴ = 1'461 " = 1'69 "
5‴ = 5 × 1'69 = 8'45 "
12 cubits = 8'43 "
113689008 units = circumference = 360 degrees.
315802 " = 1 degree.
5263 " = 1 minute.
87·7 " = 1 second.
1'461 " = 1‴
Denon found granite monoliths of small dimensions at Philæ, both of them in the great temple, and placed respectively at the extremity of the two adjoining sanctuaries. The dimensions of one of them are 6 feet 9 inches in height, 2 feet 8 inches in width, and 2 feet 5 inches deep, French measure.

Not knowing the exact proportion between the French and English foot, but taking the French to exceed the English by \(\frac{1}{10}\) part,

Dimensions in English feet:

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
6'75 & 2'66 & 2'41 \\
5'84 & 2'33 & 2'1 \\
\frac{1}{10} = 0'29 & 0'11 & 0'1 \\
6'13 & 2'44 & 2'2 \\
\end{array}
\]

Content = 6.13 x 2.44 x 2.2 = 33,

and about 33\(\cdot\)2\(^2\) = diameter of the orbit of Belus = distance of Ninus.

30.7\(^2\), &c. = 29160 units = 120 stades, = side of Babylon.

33\(\cdot\)2\(^2\), &c. = 36450 units = 160 stades, = side of Nineveh.

Thus content raised to the power of 3 times 3 = cube of Nineveh = distance of Ninus.

Three winged globes, one above another, decorate the architrave of the doorway. The frieze and cornice are ornamented with a series of serpents erect. The holes in which the hinges of the door were fastened are still visible.

The winged globe, flanked on each side by the erect serpent, usually ornaments the frieze of the doorway of an Egyptian temple. The cube of the dimensions of these temples denote celestial distances.

Hence the winged globe denotes the third power.

Three winged globes denote three times the third, or the ninth power.

"From the top to the bottom of this chamber (of Cheops) are six ranges of stone, all of which being respectively sized to
an equal height, very gracefully in one and the same altitude
run round the room. The stones which cover this place are
of a strange and stupendous length, like so many huge beams
lying flat and traversing the room, and withal supporting that
infinite mass and weight of the pyramid above. Of these
there are nine, which cover the roof; two of them are less by
half in breadth than the rest; the one at the east, the other
at the west."

"Within this glorious room," says Greaves, "as within
some consecrated oratory, stands the monument of Cheops or
Chemmis, of one piece of marble, hollow within and uncovered
at the top, and sounding like a bell. This tomb is cut smooth
and plain, without any sculpture or engraving. The exterior
superficies of it contains in length 7 feet 3½ inches; in depth
it is 3 feet 3½ inches, and the same in breadth. The hollow
part within is in length, on the west side, 6½ feet. In
breadth, at the north end, 2½ feet. The depth is 2½ feet."

Sarcophagus outside:—

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>length 7 ft.</td>
<td>depth 3 ft.</td>
<td>breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3½ in. = 6·3</td>
<td>3½ in. = 2·863</td>
<td>= 2·863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum</td>
<td>Content</td>
<td>= 12·026 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= 51·53 units</td>
<td>(10 × 51·4)²</td>
<td>= 514³ = 1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distance of the Moon</td>
<td>(2 × 10 × 51·4)² = 40 = 1</td>
<td>&quot;  &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cube of 20 times content</td>
<td>= &quot;  &quot;</td>
<td>&quot;  &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 cubes</td>
<td>&quot;  = &quot;  &quot;  &quot;  &quot;</td>
<td>Mercury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150³ cubes</td>
<td>&quot;  = &quot;  &quot;  &quot;  &quot;</td>
<td>Belus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>depth = breadth = 2·863 units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= 10 × 2·86 = 28·6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Distance of Neptune = 28·6

or 10 times breadth to the power of 3 times 3 = distance
of Neptune.

Length = 6·3 units

(100 × 6·32)² = 632³ = ³⁰ five times the Moon
(3 × 100 × 6·32)³ = ³⁰ × 3³ = 60
5 cubes of 300 times length
= 300 times distance of the Moon
= diameter of the orbit of Mercury.

\[ 6 \cdot 4^3, \text{ &c.} = 41, \text{ &c.} \]
\[ \frac{1}{2} (6 \cdot 4, \text{ &c.})^3 = 20 \cdot 5, \text{ &c.} \]
and \( 20 \cdot 5^3, \text{ &c.} = \text{distance of Mars} \)
\[ (\frac{1}{2} (6 \cdot 4, \text{ &c.})^3)^3 = 20 \cdot 5^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{2} \text{square of length to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of Mars.} \]

Depth = 2.863 units

\[ 2.87^3 = 23.5, \text{ &c.} \]
and \( 23.5^3, \text{ &c.} = \text{distance of Jupiter} \)

\[ (2 \cdot 87^3)^3 = 2 \cdot 87^9 = 2 \cdot 87^3 \cdot 3^3 = 23.5^3, \text{ &c.} \]

Depth to the power of 3 times 3 = 23.5^9, &c. = distance of Jupiter.

Sum of length, depth, and breadth = 12.026 units

\[ (\frac{1}{2} 12)^3 = 61^3 = \text{diameter of the orbit of the Moon.} \]

Depth \( \times \) breadth = 2.86 \( \times \) 2.86 = 8.17, &c.

\[ 100 \times 8.17 = 817 \]
and \( 816^3 = \frac{1}{2} \text{distance of the Moon} \)

Sarcophagus inside:

length 6.488 feet = 5.61 units
breadth 2.218 feet = 1.917
depth 2.86 feet = 2.473
content = 26.595 units

\[ (10 \times 26.7)^3 = 267^3 = \frac{1}{400} \text{distance of Moon} \]

\[ (2 \times 10 \times 26.7)^3 = \frac{7}{400} \times 2^3 = \frac{7}{400} \]

\[ (10 \times 2 \times 10 \times 26.7)^3 = \frac{180}{400} = 140 \]

2 cubes of 200 times content = 280 distance of Moon

= distance of Venus.

Length + breadth + depth = 5.61 + 1.917 + 2.473 = 10 units

length = 5.61

\[ (100 \times 5.65, \text{ &c.})^3 = 565^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{2} \text{distance of Moon} \]
breadth = 1.917

\[ 10 \times 1 \cdot 917 = 19.17 \]
and 19^3 = distance of Venus
$100 \times 1.917 = 191.7$

and $189^3, \&c. = \frac{3}{4}$ circumference.

$\text{depth} = 2.473$

$100 \times 2.473 = 247.3$

and $247^3, \&c. = \frac{4}{5}$ circumference.

Cube of 10 times external content : cube of 10 times internal content :: $\frac{1}{3} : \frac{1}{10}$ distance of Moon :: 400 : 56 :: 50 : 7.

Depth = 2.473 units

$2.48^3, \&c. = 15.35$

$2 \times (2.48, \&c.)^3 = 30.7$

and $30.7^3 = \text{distance of Belus}$

$(2 \times (2.48, \&c.)^3)^{\frac{1}{3}} = 30.7^3$.

Twice cube of depth to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of Belus.

The measurements of the sarcophagus made by Greaves differ from those lately made by Vyse. The latter makes the external

length 7 ft. 6\frac{1}{2} in. = 6.51 units

breadth 3 ft. 3 in. = 2.81

height 3 ft. 5 in. = 2.95

Internal

length 6 ft. 6 in. = 6.52 units

breadth 2 ft. 2\frac{1}{2} in. = 1.908

depth 2 ft. 10\frac{1}{2} in. = 2.48

external length = 6.51

$3 \times 6.51 = 19.53$

distance of earth = 19.53, &c.

$\approx$ times length to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of earth.

External content = $6.51 \times 2.81 \times 2.95 = 53.96$

$\frac{1}{2} = 26.98$

distance of Uranus = 26.98, &c.

Half content to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of Uranus.

Davison has since discovered a chamber immediately over vol. i.
the king's chamber, which is now called Davison's chamber. It is reached by mounting, with the help of a ladder, to a hole at the top of the upper part of the high ascending gallery. The stones which form the ceiling of the king's chamber form also the floor of the upper chamber, but the room is four feet longer than that below.

More recently Cavigilia has discovered a large chamber cut in the rock, and under the centre of the pyramid. The dimensions are not minutely given. The chamber is stated to be about 66 feet by 27, with a flat roof and very irregular floor.

27 feet = 23.34 units
66 feet = 57. ,
23.5°, &c. = distance of Jupiter
\[ \frac{1}{2} 57 = 28.65 \]
and 28.6° = distance of Neptune.

Wilkinson observes, no doubt it was by the causeways that stories were carried on sledges to the pyramids; that of the Great Pyramid is described by Herodotus as 5 stades long, 10 orgyes broad, 8 orgyes high, of polished stones, adorned with figures of animals (hieroglyphics), and it took no less than ten years to complete it. Though the size of the stade is uncertain, we may take an average of 610 feet, which will require this causeway to have been 3050 feet in length (a measurement agreeing very well with the 1000 yards of Pococke, though we can now no longer trace it for more than 1424 feet, the rest being buried by the alluvial deposit of the inundation). Its present breadth is only 32 feet, the outer faces having fallen; but the height, 85, exceeds that given by Herodotus, and it is evident, from the actual height of the hill, from 80 to 85 feet, to whose surface the causeway actually reached, and from his allowing 100 feet from the plain to the top of the hill, that the expression 8 orgyes (48 feet) is an oversight either of the historian or his copyist.

It was repaired by the caliphs and Memlook kings, who made use of the same causeway to carry back to the
"Arabian shore" those blocks that had before cost so much time and labour to transport from the mountains; and several of the finest buildings of the capital were constructed with the stones of this quarried pyramid.

The length of the causeway of Herodotus

\[ = 5 \text{ stades} = 1405 \text{ feet} \]

The breadth \( = 10 \text{ orgyes} = 28.1 \)

The height \( = 8 \), \( = 22.48 \)

The length of the causeway of Wilkinson

\[ = 1424 \text{ feet} \]

Breadth \( = 32 \)

Height \( = 85 \), \( = 30 \text{ orgyes} \).

The causeway, which formed the wonderful approach to the pyramidal temples, was 5 stades in length (the line of measure so frequently associated with the sacred structures in the four quarters of the world).

As 5 stades is so frequently mentioned, it may be as well to give an instance of a granite structure of nearly that length.

Waterloo bridge, over the Thames, has nine arches, is built entirely of granite, and is 1280 feet in length. The breadth of the carriage road or causeway is 28 feet. The parapet, or foot walk on each side of the carriage road, is 7 feet in breadth.

\[ 5 \text{ stades} = 1215 \text{ units} \]

\[ \frac{1}{2} = 607.5 \]

\[ 601^3 = \text{cube of Cephrenes} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ distance of Moon} \]

\[ 1202^3 = \frac{1}{2} \]

\[ 610^3 = 2 \text{ circumference} \]

\[ 1220^3 = 16 \]

\[ 5 \text{ stades} = 1215 \text{ units} \]

\[ 1424 \text{ feet} = 1231 \]

\[ 123^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference} \]

\[ (10 \times 123, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 123^3 = \frac{1}{6} \]

\[ (6 \times 10 \times 123, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 6^3 = 3600 \]
244 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

10 cubes of 6 times length = 36000 circumference
   = distance of Saturn
20 cubes " = " Uranus
60 cubes " = " Belus.

Should the length have equalled originally 1296 units
   = 5½ stades.

Then cube of length = 1296³ = 6¹³
   = diameter of orbit of Moon.

Sphere, diameter 1296 = 10 circumference.

1 stade = 243 units
and 242³, &c. = ½ circumference
   (2 × 242, &c.)³ = 1
   (4 × 242, &c.)³ = 8

5 stades = 1215 units
5 stades + 5 units = 1220 units.

Cube of (5 stades + 5 units) = 1220³
   = 16 circumference.

Cube of 5 times (5 stades + 5 units)
   = 16 × 5³ = 2000 circumference
3 × 5 × (5 stades + 5 units) = 2000 × 3³
   = 54000 circumference
4 cubes of 15 times (5 stades + 5 units)
   = 216000 circumference = distance of Belus
2 × 3 × 5 × (5 stades + 5 units) = 54000 × 2³
   = 432000 circumference = diameter of orbit of Belus.

Cube of 30 times (5 stades + 5 units)
   = diameter of orbit of Belus
   = distance of Ninus.

According to Ctesias, the bridge over the Euphrates at Babylon was 5 stades in length. Strabo says the Euphrates at Babylon was a stade in breadth.

It is stated in the "Athenæum" that the blocks of which the pyramid of Cheops is composed are roughly squared, but built in regular courses, varying from 2 feet 2 inches to 4 feet 10 inches in thickness, the joints being properly
CONSTRUCTION OF THE PYRAMID.

The stone used for casing the exterior, and for the lining of the chambers and passages, were obtained from the Gebel Mokattam, on the Arabian side of the valley of the Nile; it is a compact limestone, called by geologists swine-stone, or stink-stone, from emitting, when struck, a fetid odour, whereas the rocks on the Libyan side of the valley, where the pyramids stand, are of a loose granulated texture, abounding with marine fossils, and, consequently, unfit for fine work, and liable to decay. The mortar used for the casing and for lining the passages was composed entirely of lime; but that in the body of the pyramid was compounded of ground red brick, gravel, Nile-earth, and crushed granite, or of calcareous stone and lime, and in some places a grout, or liquid mortar, of desert sand and gravel only has been used. It is worthy of especial notice that the joints of the casing-stones, which were discovered at the base of the northern front, as also in the passages, are so fine as scarcely to be perceptible. The casing-stones, roughly cut out to the required angle, were built in horizontal layers, corresponding with the courses of the pyramid itself, and afterwards finished, as to their outer surface, according to the usual practice of the ancients. In order to insure the stability of the superstructure, the rock was levelled to a flat bed, and part of the rock was stopped up in horizontal beds, agreeing in thickness with the courses of the artificial work.

The plain on which the pyramids at Gizeh stand is a dry, barren, irregular surface. According to Jomard the elevation of the base of the foundation stone, let into the solid rock, at the north-east end of the Great Pyramid, is 140 feet above the superior cubit of the Nilometer at Rouda; nearly 130 feet above the valley, and the mean elevation of the floods (from the year 1798 to 1801); and nearly 164 above the mean level of the low state of the Nile for the same period.

140.5 feet English = ½ stade = 300 feet of Herodotus, who states that the pyramids of Cheops and Cephrenes are of equal height, and stand on the same hill, which is about 100 feet high.
On this platform of rock stand the massive pyramids,—monuments of the skill of man and the antiquity of science,—temples of a remote epoch, where man adored the visible symbol of, nature's universal law, and through that the invisible God of creation.

Here the pyramid of Cheops indicates the $\frac{1}{2}$ circumference of the earth, and the $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the earth's orbit. Its towering summit may be supposed to reach the heavens, and the pyramid itself to represent the law of the time of a body gravitating from the earth to the sun.

The solid hyperbolic temple—the Shoemadoo at Pegu—represents the law of velocity corresponding to this law of the time.

These two symbols of the laws of gravitation that pervade the universe resemble the close alliance of Osiris and Isis,—husband and wife, brother and sister,—the two ancient deities said to comprehend all nature. On the statue of the goddess were inscribed these words:—“I am all that has been, that shall be, and none among mortals has raised my veil.”

The Brahmins say the gods are merely the reflecting mirrors of the divine powers, and finally of God himself.

The pyramid may be supposed to reach the heavens. So it was by building pyramids that the giants of old were said, figuratively, to have scaled the heavens.

L'Abbé de Binos (1777), in his letters addressed to Madame Elizabeth of France, mentions that the pyramids of Egypt are supposed by some to be the tombs of the ancient kings; that they are called by others the mountains of Pharaoh; that the poets have described them as rocks heaped one upon the other by the Titans, in order to scale Olympus.

The Abbé ascended the Great Pyramid, and found the top of it about twelve feet square; and upon it he observed six large stones, arranged in the form of an L, which he was told signified a hieroglyphic.

The pyramids may be regarded as scientific and religious monuments. The great pyramid of Cheops may have been both a temple and fortress, like the teocalli of Mexitli, or, like
the great teocalli of Teotihuacan, a temple of the Sun, before which the glorious orb of day may have been worshipped as an emblem of God, when he rose above the eastern range of hills between the Nile and the Red Sea, then passing to the west till he set beyond the Libyan desert, a region of desolation and aridity, extending from the pyramids, through the Sahara, to the "Sea of Darkness"—the distant Atlantic Ocean.

De Sacy has endeavoured to trace the origin of the word pyramid, not in the Greek language, but in the primitive Egyptian language. The radical term signifies something sacred, the approach to which is forbidden to the vulgar.

The worship of the planets, says Jablonski, formed a remarkable feature in the early religion of Egypt, but in process of time it fell into desuetude.

The Burmese hyperbolic temples, like the Egyptian and Mexican pyramidal temples, were most probably originally dedicated to the worship of the heavenly bodies.

The Persian poet, Firdausi, represents them as "pure in faith, who, while worshipping one supreme God, contemplate in sacred flame the symbol of divine light." The fire-worshippers abhorred alike the use of images and the worship of temples; they regarded fire as the symbol of God.

The Sabaans regarded the pyramidal and hyperbolic temples and the obelisk as the symbols of divinity.

Thus, a simple quadrilateral monument, without a cypher, has transmitted to the present age a proof of the scientific acquirements of an epoch that long preceded the earliest dawn of European civilisation. The pyramidal, like the obelisical records of science, monuments combining the physical and intellectual power of man, have endured ages after all traditional and written records have perished.

The laws formed by the Creator for the government of the celestial bodies had become, by the uniformity of their action, known to man, after a lengthened series of astronomical observations. These laws, when symbolised in geometrical forms, became objects of reverence, and the invisible
Creator was worshipped through the visible type of his laws.

Such appears to have been the origin and mode of worship of the ancient Sabaeans. Yet, however remote the period of its origin might have been, and however generally it might have been adopted at an early epoch, at the present time it embraces very few votaries in comparison with those it formerly numbered.

The obelisk and pyramid are symbolical of the laws that govern the heavens. Religion taught the people to kneel before these sublime monuments,—to look with reverential awe on heaven's law, and worship heaven's God.

The Egyptians of a later period also believed in the unity of the Deity; but when they spoke of his attributes they personified them separately, and, in process of time, fell into the natural course of idolatry. They mingled truth with error, and, as is usually the case, truth was obscured and error prevailed.

The Egyptians believed in the immortality of the soul. They adopted the doctrine of the transmigration of the souls of the wicked, through various animals, for a period of 3000 years, or "the circle of necessity," to expiate the sins of the flesh: whereas the souls of the just were absorbed into the Deity; they became part of Osiris, and their mummies were invested with the emblems of the gods, to signify that their soul had become a part of the divine essence.

Champollion Figeac thus expresses his views of the Egyptian theocracy:—"A theocracy, or a government of priests, was the first known to the Egyptians; and it is necessary to give this word priests the acceptation that it bore in remote times, when the ministers of religion were also the ministers of science and knowledge; so that they united in their own persons two of the noblest missions with which man can be invested,—the worship of the Deity, and the cultivation of intelligence."

"This theocracy was necessarily despotic. On the other hand, with regard to despotism (we add these reflections to reassure our readers, too ready to take alarm at the social
condition of the early Egyptians), there are so many different kinds of despotism, that the Egyptians had to accept one of them, as an unavoidable condition. In fact, there is in a theocratic government the chance of religious despotism; in an aristocracy, or oligarchy, the chance of a feudal despotism; in a republic, the chance of a democratic despotism — everywhere a chance of oppression. The relative good will be where these several chances are most limited. And, with respect to the form of government best adapted to the social happiness of man, opinions are as varied as are the countries and human races on the earth. That institution which is admirably suited to Europeans may be odious and deleterious to Orientals."

The early mythology of the ancient nations would appear to have centred in the divine attributes and operations, which created, animated, and preserved the celestial and terrestrial systems,—this mythology being represented under an embodied form, which, not being generally understood, led eventually to the introduction of idolatrous practices. Thus superstition and darkness spread over these countries. The purity of the original faith being sullied, the whole mythology was misunderstood, and its tenets and symbols misrepresented and perverted.

The primeval theology peculiar to those early ages may be deemed the spiritual. The less refined system prevalent in later times, and from which most of the writers, both ancient and modern, have drawn their inferences, may be termed the physical. The spiritual, which may be regarded as arcane, comprised the more abstruse stores of ancient wisdom, and was revealed to the initiated only. The physical, being rendered palpable to the senses, was adapted to the capacity of the unlearned and unreflecting.

Herodotus attributes the building of the three pyramids at Gizeh to Cheops, Cephrenes, and Mycerinus. He says,—"They informed me that Cephrenes reigned 56 years, and that the Egyptians, having been oppressed by building the pyramids, and all manner of calamities, for 160 years, during all which time the temples were never opened, had con-
ceived so great an aversion to the memory of the two kings, that no Egyptian will mention their names, but they always attribute their pyramids to one Philition, a shepherd who kept his cattle in those parts. They said, also, that after the death of Cephrenes, Mycerinus, the son of Cheops, became king; and, disapproving the conduct of his father, opened the temples, and permitted the people, who were reduced to the last extremities, to apply themselves to their own affairs, and to sacrifice as in preceding times."

Since Mycerinus permitted the people to sacrifice as in preceding times, it follows that sacrifice was not practised during the two preceding reigns at least, since the Egyptians had been oppressed for 160 years. Cheops reigned 50 years.

The religious rites of Boodha are performed at this day before the solid hyperbolic temples, where sacrifice is never practised.

We shall not stop to inquire whether Cheops and Cephrenes were, as sovereign pontiffs, innovators or reformers of the national religion; or whether they wished by closing the temples to compel the people to worship before the pyramids, teocalis and obelisks; — or whether these pyramids were built by Cheops and Cephrenes,— for, according to Manetho, that of Cheops was built by Suphis, 1000 years before their reigns. The builders, however, adopted the same Babylonian standard of unity in the construction of these pyramids as that used in the sacred structures of the Brahmins, Boodhists, Chaldeans, Druids, Mexicans, and Peruvians.

Suphis was arrogant towards the gods; but, when penitent he wrote the sacred book which the Egyptians value so highly. From this account of Suphis he appears also to have been a reformer of the Egyptian religion.

These inquiries may be left to those conversant with hieroglyphics and Egyptian researches, whose recent labours have thrown so much light on the manners and customs of ancient Egyptians, that, it is said, Lepsius intends to write the Court Journal of the Fourth Memphite dynasty.

Wilkinson thinks that the oldest monuments of Egypt, and probably of the world, are the pyramids to the north of Mem-
ARCHITECT OF THE PYRAMID.

... but the absence of hieroglyphics and of every trace of sculpture precludes the possibility of ascertaining the exact period of erection, or the names of their founders. "From all that can be collected on this head it appears that Suphis and his brother Sensuphis erected them about the year 2120 B.C.; and the tombs in their vicinity have been built, or cut in the rock, shortly after their completion. These present the names of very ancient kings, whom we are still unable to refer to any certain epoch, or to place in the series of dynasties."

Sayuti and other Arabic writers conceive that the pyramids were erected before the Deluge, or more correct accounts of them would have existed.

Jomard says that the tradition that the pyramids were antediluvian buildings only proves their great antiquity, and that nothing certain was known about them. They have been attributed to Veneephees, the fourth king of the first dynasty; and to Sensuphis, the second king of the fourth Memphite race.

According to Lepsius, the pyramids of Gizeh were built under the fourth dynasty of Manetho, 4000 B.C. Vyse found Shoopho, whom the Greeks called Suphis the First, in the quarriers' marks in the new chamber of the Great Pyramid, scored in red ochre, in hieroglyphics, on the rough stones.

"The tombs around the pyramids," remarks Gliddon, "afford us abundance of sculptural and pictorial illustrations of manners and customs, and attest the height to which civilisation had attained in the reign of Shoopho; while, in one of them, a hieroglyphical legend tells us that this is 'the sepulchre of Eimei, great priest of the habitations of King Shoopho.' This is probably that of the architect, according to whose plans and directions the mighty edifice—near the foot of which he once reposed—the largest, best-constructed, most ancient, and most durable of mausolea in the world, was built, and which, for 4000 to 5000 years after his decease, still stands an imperishable record of his skill."

Shoopho's name is also found in the Thebaid as the date of a tomb at Chenaboscion. In the peninsula of Mount Sinai his name and tablets show that the copper mines of the Arabian
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

district were worked by him. Above his name the titles "Pure King and Sacred Priest" are in strict accordance with Asiatic institutions, wherein the chief generally combines in his person the attributes of temporal and spiritual dominion. His royal golden signet has recently been discovered. The sculptures of the Memphite necropolis inform us that Memphis once had a palace called "the abode of Shoopho."

Lepsius thinks the tomb to be that of Prince Merhet, who, as he was a priest of Chufu (Cheops), named one of his sons "Chufu-mer-nuteru," and possessed eight villages, the names of which are compounded with that of Chufu. And the position of the grave on the west side of the pyramid of Chufu, as well as the perfect identity of style in the sculptures, render it more than probable that Merhet was the son of Chufu, by which the whole representations are rendered more interesting. This prince was also "Superintendent-General of the Royal Buildings," and thus had the rank of high court architect, a great and important post in these times of magnificent architecture, and which we have often found under the direction of princes and members of the royal family. It is therefore to be conjectured that he also overlooked the building of the Great Pyramid.

If the pyramid be regarded as typical of Osiris,—"he who makes time,"—and the hyperbolic solid symbolic of Isis,—velocity ∝ inversely as time—then the Egyptian pyramid and Burmese hyperbolic temple, both being typical of gravity, may be supposed to represent Osiris and Isis, husband and wife, brother and sister, both of divine origin.

In the great hyperbolic temple, the Shoemadoo of Pegu, is a statue of Mahasumdera, the protectress of the world; but, when the time of general dissolution arrives, by her hand the world is to be destroyed.

The obelisk, combined in the same figure (49.) with the pyramid and hyperbolic solid, is symbolical of both time and velocity at a small distance only from the surface of the earth. So the obelisk may have been regarded as Horus, the son of Osiris and Isis.

Typhon assumed the form of a crocodile to avoid the ven-
geance of Horus. The crocodile we suppose to have been held sacred, from its round and tapering body resembling a circular obelisk.

As the pyramid is generated from the base to the apex, the obelisk, which $\propto R^3$ from the apex, decreases from the base to the apex; so that at the end of the descent the pyramid is completed and the obelisk consumed. So Osiris may be said to devour his own child. For Osiris substitute Saturn, who was also Kronos or time, and we have the myth of Saturn, the son of Cœlum and Terra, or Vesta devouring his own offspring. Cœlum married his own daughter Terra.

Saturn succeeded Cœlum, and married his own sister Ops, Rhea, or Cybele. The ancients dedicated the cube to Cybele.

The brothers of Saturn and Cybele were the Titans, Centimani, or hundred-handed giants with fifty heads.

The height of the tower of Belus equalled the height of 50 men, or the length of 100 arms. But the pyramidal tower, like the hyperbolic solid, would represent any supposed distance in the heavens. So the giants may be said to have scaled the heavens.

The tower contained as many cubes of unity as equalled in extent $\frac{3}{4}$ of the earth's circumference.

After Saturn was deposed by Jupiter, he ordained laws and civilised the people of Latium, as Osiris did the Egyptians. Both instructed the people in agriculture. The curve of Osiris resembles a crosier or sickle. Saturn received from his mother a scythe or sickle. The hour-glass, formed of two hollow cones or circular pyramids, is a symbol of Saturn.

The marriage of Cœlum and Terra is figurative of the laws of gravitation by which the earth and the heavenly bodies are mutually influenced, and the harmony of the solar system preserved during "all the time that has been and all the time that shall be."

Cœlum was the son of Ether and Dies, and the most ancient of all the gods.
Typhon, the evil genius, emasculated and murdered Osiris. Typhon is sculptured as an ugly and repulsive figure. Suppose the power to be repulsive, or the body to be repelled from instead of attracted to the centre, or the poles changed; then, instead of the pyramid Osiris being formed by the attractive power, the pyramid Typhon will be generated by the repulsive.

Great was the grief of Isis for the death of Osiris. Yet a Typhonium, or temple of the evil deity, is seen at Edfou at a short distance from the great temple. This is inferred from the ugly being that appears on the plinths of the quadrangular-topped pillars, just as he is seen on the capitals of the columns in a small temple at Denderah, which is near the large one.

It may here be remarked, that in the temple at Denderah the cubical block surmounts the capitals of some of the pillars. A Typhonium is found by the side of the temple of the good deity at Philæ. In Upper Nubia, at Naga, near the Nile, are the remains of a Typhonium, in which are seen pillars with a rude Isis' head on each side, and a figure of Typhon under it.

Diodorus mentions that the people above Meroe worship Isis and Pan, and, besides them, Hercules and Zeus (Ammon), considering these deities as the chief benefactors of the human race.

So great was the magnitude of Typhaeus, or Typhon, the son of Juno, conceived by her without a father, that he touched the east with one hand, the west with the other, and the heavens with the crown of his head. A hundred dragons' heads grew from his shoulders. He was one of the defeated giants, and, lest he should rise again, the whole island of Sicily was laid upon him.

Jupiter struck his son Tityus, one of the Titans, with a thunderbolt, which sent him from heaven down to hell, where he covered nine acres of ground.

The four sides of the pyramid face the four cardinal points, the vertex reaches the heavens, and base covers acres of ground.
Thus we have an explanation of the myth of the Titans with hands extending from east to west, the crowns of their heads touching the heavens, and their bodies covering acres of ground.

The 100 arms of Briareus equalled 100 times 2.81 feet = 100 orgyes = 1 stade = the height of the tower of Belus, which reached the heavens.

The height of a man = 2 orgyes = 2 x 2.81 = 5.62 feet = the length of 2 arms.

So 50 men would equal the height of the tower.

Or, metaphorically, 50 giants would reach the heavens.

Whether the force in the centre be regarded as attractive or repulsive, as generating Osiris or Typhon, the same hyperbolic solid Isis would correspond to either the pyramid of Osiris or Typhon.

Both these forces, as positive and negative electricity, galvanism or magnetism, may have been regarded as agencies by means of which the perpetual motions of the planets round the sun are preserved.

The Grecian mythology calls Osiris the son of Jupiter by Niobe, the daughter of Phoroneus. He was king of the Argives many years, but was induced, by the desire of glory, to leave his kingdom to his brother Ægialus, whence he sailed to Egypt to seek a new name and new kingdoms. The Egyptians were not so much overcome by his arms as obliged by his courtesies and great kindness towards them. Afterwards he married Io, the daughter of Inachus, whom Jupiter formerly turned into a cow. When by her distraction she was driven into Egypt, her former shape was restored, and she married Osiris and instructed the Egyptians in letters; wherefore both her and her husband attained divine honours, and were both thought immortal by that people. But Osiris showed that he was mortal, for he was killed by his brother Typhon. Io (afterwards called Isis) sought him a great while, and when she found him in a chest, she laid him in a monument in an island near Memphis, which is encompassed by that sad and fatal lake, the Styx.

Herodotus informs us that the goddess principally worship-
Ped by the Egyptians was called Isis, and they celebrated her festival with all imaginable solemnity.

Pausanias, when travelling in Greece in the second century, was not allowed to see the statue of Isis in the temple of Phlius, where the Isiac worship had been introduced.

The mysteries of Isis, according to Plutarch, were intended to preserve some valuable piece of history, or to represent some of the grand phenomena of nature.

Osiris is sometimes represented, as governor of the world, sailing with Isis in a boat round the world, which subsists and is held together by the pervading power of humidity. For humidity substitute gravity, which governs the universe, and by which the earth subsists and is held together, and by means of which the solar system, with its grand central luminary, dependent planets, and satellites are preserved.

According to Herodotus, the earliest kings mentioned in the Egyptian traditions were their gods, Osiris, Horus, and Typhon; these, however, they placed in a very remote antiquity, and showed 345 wooden statues of priests,—no doubt, observes Sharpe, royal priests, or kings,—who had descended from father to son, in a male line, through that number of generations, during which they considered that no gods had been upon earth. The expression of Herodotus, that "each was a Piromis born of a Piromis," may be quoted as a proof of the accuracy of his report; though the word "piromi," which he thought meant "of good birth," is, in the language of the Coptic version of the Scriptures, "a man;" and the meaning of his informer was, that each was born of a man.

Osiris was held sacred all over Egypt, and, to judge by the number of votive tablets which are found dedicated to him, he must have been the chief object of worship, although only an inferior god or deified hero. He was the Dionysus or Bacchus of the Greeks,—not the youthful god of wine, but the bearded Bacchus, the Egyptian conqueror of India beyond the Ganges, who first led an army into Asia; the son of Seb or Kronos, the husband of Isis, the father of Horus. Diodorus has preserved the following inscription to his honour: "Kronos, the last of the gods, is my father. I am Osiris the
king, who led an army even to the uninhabited parts of India, and northward to the Danube, and on the other side of the ocean. I am the eldest son of Kronos, and the seed of beautiful and noble blood, and related to the day. I am everywhere and help everybody." He was the god of Amenti, in the regions of the dead, and hence called, in an inscription quoted by Letrone, "Petemp-amentes," and in that character presided at the trial of the deceased, as is seen on the papyri of the mummy-cases.

Isis, his queen and sister, generally accompanies him. Herodotus and Diodorus consider her the same as Ceres, or the earth. Her inscription, quoted by Diodorus, is as follows: "I am Isis, the queen of the whole earth. I was taught by Hermes. What I bind no one can unloose. I am Isis, the eldest daughter of Kronos, the last god. I am the wife and sister of King Osiris. I first taught men to use fruits. I am the mother of Horus the king. I am in the constellation of the dog. The city of Bubastis was built by me. Hail, Egypt, that nourished me!" She sometimes has cows' horns, but more often a throne on her head.

Horus, the son of Isis and Osiris, reigned on earth after his father. He was considered by Herodotus as the Apollo of the Greeks. He was also the Harpocrates of the Greek mythology, both in name and character. He frequently has his finger on his mouth, to represent that he is the god of silence. He is sometimes a child, forming with his father and mother a holy family; and when represented as a sitting figure, with his hand to his mouth, he is the hieroglyphic of a child. Sometimes he has a large lappet from his head-dress hanging over his ear: sometimes he is a crowned eagle.

Seb, the father of the gods, and Thore, the father of the gods, distinguished by the scarabaeus, are probably the same persons, and also probably the god whom Diodorus calls Kronos, the father of Osiris, Isis, Typhon, Apollo, and Aphrodite. Here we find that the father of the gods is a much less important person than his son; a circumstance so peculiar, that we must suppose, in the case of Jupiter and Saturn, that the Greeks borrowed it from Egypt. With
respect to this god marrying his sister, it was an event so common in Egypt, both with gods and kings, by the testimony of history and hieroglyphics, that the words wife and sister appear to be confused. Three of the Ptolemies styled their queens sister when they were not so; probably meaning to imply that they were more than queens consort, and were fellow sovereigns with them.

Neith, the great mother of the gods, is probably the goddess whom Diodorus calls Rhea, the mother of the gods. Plato says that Neith was worshipped at Sais, and called Minerva by the Greeks; but Plutarch says the Minerva of Sais was Isis. Cicero also mentions the Minerva of Sais.

The gods reigned in Egypt before men, according to Herodotus and Diodorus, both of whom conversed with the Egyptian priests.

The Egyptian deities, from Diodorus's account, appear to have been the powers of nature invested with forms and individual attributes. These gods reigned for 18,000 years, and the last of the race was Horus, the son of Osiris and Isis. Then began the reign of human kings, which comprised a period of nearly 5000 years from Men or Menes, the first mortal king, to the 180th Olympiad, or about 58 B.C., when Diodorus visited Egypt.

The outline of the area between the two asymptotes and the curve of an hyperbola or hyperbolic solid is typified by the horns of a cow, the distinctive emblem of Isis. Herodotus says that the figure of Isis is "that of a female with the horns of a cow, which is the form given by the Greeks to their Io."

Io was placed by Juno under the charge of Argus, who had 100 eyes.

Cybele, the Bona Dea, or Magna Deorum Mater (the great mother of the gods), wears a turreted tiara. Such a tiara is formed in the construction of the hyperbolic reciprocal curve. She carries a key, perhaps like the veil of Isis, indicative of concealed mysteries. She also holds the cornucopiae,—the horn of abundance, typical of the horn of Isis,—of infinity.
A Sabæan dynasty might have preceded the reign of Menes. The Sabæans were the Titans who built pyramids that figuratively reached the heavens, and obelisks that represented the laws by which the universe was governed. Science was confined to their priesthood, who predicted eclipses, and so astonished the multitude that the people accorded to them a superiority so great as to render them sacred, and esteemed them as participating in the secrets of divinity.

Did these types of the laws that govern the heavens cease to be revered as objects of Sabæan worship when Menes began his reign, and were they succeeded by a less spiritual form of religion? However this might have been, we find the dynasties after Menes wearing these emblems of divinity as distinguishing characteristics of royalty,—for kings assumed the attributes of gods. Thus the pyramidal age might have been anterior to Menes, but the knowledge of gravitation might afterwards have become arcane,—confined to the hierarchy, and adopted as emblems of royalty by the kings, who reigned both as sovereigns and pontiffs.

Diodorus mentions that the Egyptians worshipped the Sun under the name of Osiris, as they did the Moon by the name of the goddess Isis.

All history, sacred and profane, witnesses to the extreme antiquity of Sabæanism, or the worship of the heavenly host. Yet it is not to be supposed that when men began to adore the celestial orbs, they wished to forget or deny the existence of a Supreme Being; but, judging humanly, and seeing him not, they began to think he was too high or too distant to concern himself in directing the affairs of this world. They imagined he must have left these cares to powers which, although vastly inferior to himself, were incomparably superior to man in nature, and in the condition of their existence; and these they sought and found in the most glorious objects of the universe. Or, if the attributes of the Deity were to be typified,—if the apprehensive faculties of man demanded more obvious symbols to convey ideas too abstract to be seized by the unassisted intellect, what more appropriate
objects could have been chosen than those bright luminaries
whose processions and influences were enveloped in mystery,
although they were constantly present.

To the Sabæan worshipper, before his religion had become
corrupted, the idea of representing God under a human form,
or of ascribing to him human wants, or a human will, was
abhorrent: when he worshipped he stood in the virtual pre-
sence of his God, and saw with his eyes the actual object of
his adoration. He could not conceive that the sun, or the
moon, or the planets which he daily saw dwelling in heaven,
could reside on earth, in houses built by human hands, or
that any spot of earth could be more sacred to them than
another, for they shined alike everywhere, and on all. The
Sabæan could worship everywhere; best, however, in the
open air, and on the highest places, whence the heavenly
orbs could be the most easily and longest seen. In the open
country, it was the hill; in towns, the roof of every man's
house was his praying place.

In its known astronomical character, the Assyrian religion
was closely allied to that of Egypt; but while the sun
was the chief object of worship on the banks of the Nile, the sun,
moon, and stars — "the host of heaven," — were adored by
the people of the Chaldaean and Assyrian plains. Herodotus
says that the sun was the only god adored by the Massagetes.

According to Olrich, the Vedas assign four great periods
(yages) to the development of the world; and to the Al-
mighty the three great qualities, first, of creation (Brahma);
secondly, of preservation (Vishnoo); and thirdly, of destruc-
tion (Shiva).

They say that the angels assembled before the throne of
the Almighty, and humbly asked him what he himself was.
He replied, "Were there another besides me I would de-
scribe myself through him. I have existed from eternity,
and shall remain to eternity. I am the great cause of every-
thing that exists in the east and in the west, in the north
and in the south, above and below. I am everything, older
than everything. I am the truth. I am the spirit of the
creation, the Creator himself. I am knowledge, and holi-
ness, and light. I am Almighty."
He adds, though this fundamental principle no longer prevails, though the objects of devotion are no longer the same, yet this religion still exercises as powerful an influence over the people as in the most remote ages; and, though the deism of the Vedas as the true faith, including in itself all other forms, has been displaced by a system of polytheism and idolatry, has been nearly forgotten, and is recollected only by a few priests and philosophers, yet the belief in a Being far exalted above all has not been obliterated.

Paterson expresses an opinion that the religion of India was at one time reformed on a philosophical model, to which the various superstitions now prevalent have been gradually superadded. Murray remarks, that whatever we may think upon this subject, it is certain that it contains a basis of very abstruse and lofty principles, so strikingly similar to those of the Grecian schools of Pythagoras and Plato as apparently to indicate a common origin. The foundation consists in the belief of one supreme mind, or Brahme, the attributes of which are described in the loftiest terms. Such are those employed in the Gayatri, or holiest texts of the Vedas, accounted the most sacred words that can pass the lips of a Hindoo. The following paraphrase of a text is of high authority:— "Perfect truth, perfect happiness, without equal, immortal, absolute unity, whom neither speech can describe, nor mind comprehend; all pervading, all transcending; delighted with his own boundless intelligence; not limited by space or time; without feet moving swiftly, without hands grasping all worlds; without eyes all surveying; without ears all hearing; without an intelligent guide, understanding all; without cause, the first of all causes; all ruling, all powerful; the creator, preserver, and transformer of all things; such is the Great One."

The Ghebers place the spring-head of fire in that globe of fire, the sun, by them called Mythras, or Mihir, to which they pay the highest reverence in gratitude for the manifold benefits flowing from its ministerial omniscience. But they are so far from confounding the subordination of the servant with the majesty of its Creator, that they not only attribute
no sort of sense or reasoning to the sun or fire, in any of its operations, but consider it as a purely passive blind instrument, directed and governed by the immediate impression on it of the will of God; but they do not even give that luminary, all-glorious as it is, more than the second rank amongst his works, reserving the first for that stupendous production of divine power, the mind of man. (Grose.)

In Pottinger's Beloochistan mention is made of an extraordinary hill in this neighbourhood, called Kohé Gubr, or the Guebre's mountain. It rises in the form of a lofty cupola, and on the summit of it, they say, are the remains of an atush kudu or fire temple. It is superstitiously held to be the residence of deëves or sprites, and many marvellous stories are recounted of the injury and witchcraft suffered by those who essayed in former days to ascend or explore it.

At the city of Yezd in Persia, which is distinguished by the appellation of the Darub Abadut, or Seat of Religion, the Guebres are permitted to have an atush kudu or fire temple (which, they assert, has had the sacred fire in it since the days of Zoroaster) in their own compartment of the city; but for this indulgence they are indebted to the avarice, not the tolerance, of the Persian government, which taxes them at 25 rupees each man.

The religious reverence paid to fire by the ancient Persians is still retained by their descendants the Parsees, who now chiefly reside about Bombay in Hindostan, and at Yezd in Persia. These and apparently some other natives of India make long and weary pilgrimages to the "everlasting fire," near Bakau, in Shirwan, on the shores of the Caspian Sea, which is continually supplied by gas issuing from the earth. In very early periods the Persians adored the sun. Zoroaster, without disturbing the ancient reverence for the sun, seems to have first introduced the worship of fire, that the believers, when the sun was obscured, might not be without the symbol of the divine presence. For this purpose he furnished a fire which he pretended to have obtained from heaven, and from which the sacred fires in all
the places of worship were kindled. This introduction led to the erection of temples in which the sacred fire might be preserved. In early times the Persians had no temples, but worshipped upon their mountains, because, by a building, the beams of the sun would be wholly or partially excluded. The modern Parsees may be seen at Bombay, every morning and evening, crowding to the esplanade to salute the sun at its appearance and departure.

Hanway observes that the Ghebers suppose the throne of the Almighty is seated in the sun, and hence they worship that luminary.

Early in the morning they (the Parsees or Ghebers of Oulam) go in crowds to pay their devotions to the sun, to whom upon all the altars there are spheres consecrated, made by magic, resembling the circles of the sun, and when the sun rises their orbs seem to be inflamed and to turn round with a great noise. They have every one a censer in their hands, and offer incense to the sun. (Rabbi Benjamin.)

Yezd is the chief residence of those ancient natives who worship the sun and the fire, which latter they have carefully kept lighted, without being once extinguished for a moment, above 3000 years, on a mountain near Yezd, called Ater Quedah, signifying the House or Mansion of the Fire. He is reckoned very unfortunate who dies off that mountain. (Stephen.)

The Peruvians ascribed all their improvements to Manco Capac, called the Inca, and his consort Mama Oollo, who pretended to be the children of the Sun, and delivered their instructions in his name and by his authority. The Inca assumed not only the character of a legislator, but of a messenger from heaven; hence his precepts were received not only as the injunctions of a superior, but as the mandates of the Deity. His race was held to be sacred; and in order to preserve it distinct, without being polluted by any mixture of less noble blood, the sons of Manco Capac married their own sisters, and no person was ever admitted to the throne who could not claim such a pure descent. To those children of the Sun, for that was the name bestowed on the children
of the first Inca, the people looked up with reverence due to beings of a superior order. They were deemed to be under the immediate protection of the Deity, from whom they issued, and by him every order of the reigning Inca was supposed to be dictated. This persuasion rendered the power of the Inca very absolute, and every crime committed against him was punished capitally. Manco Capac turned the veneration of his followers entirely towards natural objects. The sun, as the great source of light, of joy, and fertility, attracted their principal homage. The moon and stars, as cooperating with him, received secondary honours.

The Sun was worshipped under the various names of Ham or Cham, Chemosh, Zamos, Osiris, Vulcan, Sol, Phebus, Apollo, &c., and was considered as the god of day, the dispenser of light, heat, and fertility, and the good principle with which darkness, or evil, would wage continued warfare till the final consummation, when light, or goodness, should eventually triumph. His symbol, fire, was maintained with the utmost care upon the altars, and even participated in the worship paid to him.

Layard says that a marked distinction may be traced between the religion of the earliest and latest Assyrians. Originally it may have been a pure Sabeanism, in which the heavenly bodies were worshipped as mere types of the power and attributes of the Supreme Deity. Of the great antiquity of this primitive worship there is abundant evidence. It obtained the epithet of perfect, and was believed to be the most ancient of religious systems, having preceded that of the Egyptians.

On the earliest monuments we have no traces of fire-worship, which was a corruption of the purer form of Sabeanism; but in the Khorsabad bas-reliefs, as well as on a multitude of cylinders of the same age, we have abundant proofs of its subsequent prevalence in Assyria.

Representations of the heavenly bodies as sacred symbols are of constant occurrence in the most ancient sculptures. In the bas-reliefs we find figures of the sun, moon, and stars suspended round the neck of the king when engaged in
the performance of religious ceremonies. These emblems are accompanied by a small model of the horned cap worn by winged figures, and by a trident or bident.

The sun, moon, and trident of Siva, raised on columns, adorn the entrance to temples in India, such as that of Bangalore.

Balbec is supposed to be the same city which Macrobius, in his "Saturnalia," mentions under the name of Heliopolis of Caelo-Syria, and to which, he tells us, the worship of the sun was brought, in very remote times, from the other city of the same name in Egypt. Heliopolis, in Greek, means "the City of the Sun;" and the signification of the Syriac term Balbec is "the Vale of Bal,"—the oriental name for the same luminary when worshipped as a god.

Gliddon says the name of Babylon, "Bab-El," is literally "Gate of the Sun;" as we now say, "Sublime Porte" of the Ottoman, or "Celestial Gates" of the Chinese autocracy.

Volney observes that the oriental name Babel for Babylon signifies "Port," that is to say, "the palace of Bel, or Belus."

The Sun was worshipped under the name of Mithras by the Persians, and by the Egyptians under the name of Osiris.

Each prong of the trident represents an obelisk,—the expounder of the laws which the planets obey in their revolutions round the sun. The point of the prong is the pyramidal apex of the obelisk. The obelisk is also typical of infinity, as the sides are continually approaching to parallelism, though they can never become parallel.

The horned cap represents the outline of the hyperbolic reciprocal curve of contrary flexure, which becomes more pointed, like the dome of contrary flexure, as the radius is subdivided into equal parts; or more truncated as the radius is divided into greater parts. Both forms, like the horn of Isis, are typical of eternity, as the last parallelogram along the axis may again be subdivided into an indefinite number of parallelograms, which may be extended, like a sliding telescope, to an indefinite distance.

The temple of Belus had eight terraces. The mystical
Mount Meru of the Hindoos had seven zones or regions. In Thibet a cone or pyramid is invariably placed before the devotees preparing to offer sacrifice, as a type of their sacred Mount Meru. In the eastern parts of Bengal a similar practice prevails. There is in every village a representation of the world-temple, made of earth, with steps. The whole is plastered with clay; and on stated festivals the statue of some favourite deity is placed upon the summit. Thus we see the object for which these structures were originally designed, and the idea which they symbolise. All primitive nations have attached particular sanctity to particular mountains, which they believed to be either the residence of their divinities, or to have been especially honoured by some manifestation of the divine presence. The Greeks had their Ida and Olympus; the Hindoos their Mount Meru. The mountain was typical of the pyramid, and the pyramid typical of the laws of gravitation, which extended from the earth to the heavens. In Mexico the mountains themselves have been formed by the hands of men into terraced pyramids. These temples, or gigantic altars, were dedicated to the Deity, whom they originally worshipped, and symbolical of the laws that govern the universe.

The Puranas, the mythological Hindoo poems, which form a supplement of their Vedas, have a tradition of the migration of Charma or Ham, with his family and followers, driven from his country by the curse of Noah; that having quitted their own land they arrived, after a toilsome journey, upon the banks of the Nile, where, by command of their goddess Padma Devi (the goddess residing upon the lotus), Charma and his associates erected a pyramid in her honour, which they called Padma-Mandiva, or Padma-Matha; the word Mandiva expressing a temple or palace, and Matha a college or habitation of students (for the goddess herself instructed Charma and his descendants in all useful arts). This pyramid, and the settlement belonging to it, was called Babel, and by the Greeks in a later age Byblos. We learn from the same source that this migration took place subsequently to the
building of the Padma-Mandiya, or first Babel, on the banks of the Euphrates.

Another migration is also spoken of in the Puranas, the result of a general war between the worshippers of Vishnoo and Isuara, under which name water and fire were respectively typified; this is said to have commenced in India in the earliest ages, and thence to have spread over the whole world. In this struggle the Yoingees, or earth-born, were worsted; and by the interposition of the Deity, whose worship they opposed, were compelled to quit the country. These also took refuge in Egypt, carrying with them the groundwork of the Egyptian mythology.

Were the Yoingees, the pyramidal builders instructed in all useful arts, and spread over the world in the earliest ages, the same as the powerful hierarchy, the pyramidal builders, the constructors of canals for commerce and irrigation, and instructors in the useful arts, that has been traced by their monuments and standards erected in remote ages round the entire globe?

The Yoingees were the earth-born, who metaphorically dared to build a tower that should reach the heavens; they were compelled by the direct interposition of the Deity to quit the country, and were dispersed over the world like the wandering masons.

The worshipers of Isuara, the Hindoo Hercules, were worsted in their attempt to reach the heavens. So the giants, the Isuraists, were defeated in their attempt to scale the heavens.

The Padma-Matha was a temple and college. The tower of Belus, the Egyptian pyramid, Mexican teocalli, and Burmese pagoda were temples.

The quadrangular sides of the courts that enclosed the temples formed the habitation of the priesthood—the colleges.

In attempting to ascertain the origin of an early race, when acknowledged historical records are wanting, we must not overlook the important testimony contained in the legendary traditions, anterior to all regular historical records,
which are to be found occupying the place of history during the infancy of nations. We must, of course, receive such legends with scrupulous caution and the utmost latitude of interpretation. Still it is too useful an auxiliary, and possesses too many of the components of truth to be rejected. The records preserved by the priestly order,—though we may be disposed to question the extreme antiquity and indubitable authority claimed by them,—nay, even the oral traditions of a primitive people, handed down from father to son, and from generation to generation,—will often throw a ray of light upon the most obscure subjects, and present us, disguised indeed in allegory and loaded with fable, the doubtful outline of some great fact in the history of man, which might otherwise have defied conjecture and baffled research. Infinitely important to the inquirer into remote antiquity is the attentive observation of such religious ceremonies and observances as having, in a certain sense, survived the modes of faith from which they sprang, are denounced by the heedless spectator as idle and superstitious mummerry, and may possibly be but imperfectly comprehended even by those who regard their performance as a sacred duty. A close scrutiny may often, however, have the effect of revealing the historical import of such, and enabling us by their assistance not merely to elucidate a doctrine, but to establish a fact.

Other symbols were common to India and Egypt. The most common of these was the lotus, adopted as a religious emblem by nations remote from each other. It is found in this capacity upon the banks of the Ganges, on the columns of Persepolis, and on the waters of the Nile. Thence it was transported into Greece, where it appears in the form of the mystical boat in which Hercules is fabled to have traversed the ocean, and which was called by the Greek mythologists "the Cup of the Sun." The Hindoo and Egyptian mythologies transplanted into Greece assume a more essentially material character than before. Here the powers of nature and the attributes of humanity are alone to be found impersonated by their divinities, with scarcely any perceptible recognition of a Supreme Being. Thus, Hercules was represented by
the Greeks as the son of Jupiter, who is identical with the Isuara of Hindoo mythology and the Osiris of the Egyptian; while the Hindoos considered him as an avatara, or incarnation of the divinity; not a distinct person, but one with the being from whom he emanated,—a distinction totally unknown to the Greeks.

Salverte, who writes on the "Philosophy of Magic," is of opinion that to the great body of the priesthood no more was made known than the process by which the wonders of their art were to be wrought; while the rationale of these processes—all that could properly be called the science of the matter—was reserved for the higher order of sages,—a class few in number, and bound by the strongest ties of interest to maintain the mystery in which the knowledge entrusted to them was enveloped.

To these various precautions was added the solemnity of a terrible oath, the breach of which was infallibly punished with death. The initiated were not permitted to forget the long and awful torments of Prometheus, guilty of having given to mortals the possession of the sacred fire. Tradition also relates that, as a punishment for having taught men mysteries hitherto hidden, the gods cast thunderbolts on Orpheus,—a Table probably derived from the nature of the death of one of the priests of the Orphic mysteries that bore the name of the founder of the sect. Until the downfall of paganism the accusation of having revealed the secrets of initiation was the most frightful that could be laid to the charge of any individual; especially in the minds of the multitude, who, chained down to ignorance and submission by the spirit of mysticism, firmly believed that were the perjured revealers permitted to live, the whole nation would be sacrificed to the indignation of the gods.

Thus knowledge, straitened in action, was concentrated in a small number of individuals, deposited in books written in hieroglyphics, or in characters legible only to the adepts, and the obscurity of which was further increased by the figurative style of the sacred language. Sometimes even the facts were only committed to the memory of the priests, and transmitted
by oral tradition from generation to generation. They were thus rendered inaccessible to the community; because philosophy and chemistry, being destined to serve a particular object, were scarcely heard of beyond the precincts of the temples, while the development of their secrets involved the unveiling of the religious mysteries. The doctrines of the Thaumaturgists were reduced by degrees to a collection of processes which were liable to be lost as soon as they ceased to be habitually practised. There existed no scientific bond by means of which one science preserves and advances another, and thus the ill-combined doctrines were destined to become obscure, and finally extinguished, leaving behind them only the incoherent vestiges of ill-understood and ill-executed processes.

"A condition of things such as then existed, we do not scruple to say," continues Salverte, "is the gravest injury that can happen to the mind of man, from the veil of mystery cast by religion over physical knowledge. The labours of centuries, and the scientific traditions derived from the remotest antiquity, are lost, in consequence of the inviolable secrecy observed concerning them. The guardians of science are reduced to formularies, the principle of which they no longer understand; so that, at length, in error and superstition, they rise little above the multitude, which they too long and too successfully have conspired to keep in ignorance.

When the books of Numa, nearly five centuries after his death, were discovered at Rome, the priests used their influence to have them burned, as dangerous to religion. "Why," asks Salverte, "but because chance instead of throwing them into the hands of the priest had first given them to the inspection of the profane, and the volumes exposed in too intelligible a manner some practices of the occult science cultivated by Numa with success?"

The following histories or traditions about the pyramids and their builders are quoted from Vyse's work.

"Abd-al-Latif, who wrote a work on the pyramids, says, "I have read in some of the books of the ancient Sabæans
that one of the two great pyramids is the tomb of Agathodemon, and the other of Hermes, who are said to have been two great prophets, of whom Agathodemon was the most famous and ancient. It is also said that people used to come from all parts of the world on a pilgrimage to these tombs.

“Other Arabian authors, as Jamal Ed Din Mohammed Al Watwati Al Kanini Al Watwati (718 A.H.), mention that the Sabæans performed pilgrimages to the pyramids.

“Shehab Eddin Ahmed Ben Yahya (died between 741 and 749 A.H.) mentions that the Sabæans performed regular pilgrimages to the Great Pyramid, and also visited others which are less perfect.

“Soyuti (died 911 A.H.) mentions from Al Watwati Al Warrak, that the Sabæans, in performing pilgrimages to the pyramids, sacrificed hens and black calves, and burnt incense.

“He states, from Menardi, that many of the pyramids were destroyed by Karakousch; that those that remained were tombs, and contained dangerous passages, some of which communicated with Fium; that they were sepulchres of ancient monarchs, and were inscribed with their names and with the secrets of astrology and of incantation; that it was not known by whom they were constructed. Soyuti then says, ‘that Seth took possession of Egypt, and that one of his sons, Kinan, was Hermes; that he was endowed with great wisdom, and travelled through the world, being under the special protection of providence; that he was likewise a great warrior, and conquered all the East, and introduced Sabæanism, which inculcated a belief in one God, the observance of prayer seven times a day, sacrifices, fasts, and pilgrimages to the pyramids. He is supposed to have written the first treatise on astronomy; to have brought the people of Egypt from the mountains, where they had retired for fear of the waters, and to have taught them to cultivate the plains, and also to regulate the inundations of the Nile. He afterwards travelled into Upper Egypt, Nubia, and Abyssinia.

“Makrizi, who died 845 A.H., quotes from Ibrahim Alwatwati Al Warrak, that there was a great uncertainty about the history of Hermes of Babel; that according to some accounts
he was one of the seven keepers in the temples, whose business it was to guard the seven houses; and that he belonged to the temple of the planet Mercury, and acquired his name from his office, for Mercury signifies in the Teradaman language Hermes. He is also said to have reigned in Egypt. It is added that he was renowned for his wisdom; and that he was buried in a building called Abou Hermes; and that his wife, or, according to some other accounts, his son and successor, was buried in another; and that these two monuments were the pyramids, and were called Haraman.

"Makrizi quotes from another author, that the construction of the two pyramids to the westward of Fostat (Cairo) was considered one of the wonders of the world; that they were squares of four hundred cubits, and faced the cardinal points. One was supposed to have been the tomb of Agathodæmon; the other that of Hermes, who reigned in Egypt for 1000 years; both of them were said to have been inspired persons, and to have been endowed with prophetic powers. That according to other accounts, these monuments were the tombs of Sheddad Ben Ad, and of other monarchs who conquered Egypt.

"Makrizi concludes by saying that every thing connected with the pyramids was mysterious, and the traditions respecting them various and contradictory; at the same time that they commanded such admiration and astonishment that they were actually worshipped.

"Al Akbari says the Sabaeans perform pilgrimages to the pyramids, and say, 'Abou Chawl, we have finished our visit to thee.'"

Colonel Chesney discovered many pyramids in Syria to which pilgrimages were performed.

Sprenger informs us that Unscouski mentions, in Müller's "Sammlung Russicher Geschichte erstes Stück," p. 144, that he witnessed the celebration of the new year by the Lamas of the Calmucs in the following manner. "A tent of Chinese cloth was pitched in an open space marked out with red lines, to which the priest came in procession, from the westward, with his attendants, amongst whom six manyis (young priests)
carried sacred standards, each of them being supported by persons in red garments, bearing a model of a pyramid and two large trumpets; and then fifty others, in yellow dresses, preceded with drums and cymbals the rest of the priests, who were guarded by armed Calmucs. The procession moved round the tent, and then assembled in the space before it, where the models of the pyramids were placed, which the priest worshipped by prostrating himself three times on the ground."

Sprenger also mentions, that in the Syrian Chronicle of Bar Hebraeus (translated into Latin by Burns) Enoch is said to have invented letters and architecture; under the title of Trismegistus, or of Hermes, to have built many cities and established laws, to have taught the worship of God and astronomy, to give alms and tithes, to offer up first-fruits, libations, &c., to abstain from unlawful food and drunkenness, and to keep fasts at the rising of the sun, on new moons, and at the ascent of the planets. His pupil was Agathodaimon (Seth): according to other accounts, Asclepiades, a king renowned for wisdom, who, when Enoch was translated, set up an image in honour of him, and thereby introduced idolatry. The Egyptians are supposed to be descended from these persons. According to Hadgi Walsah, they derived their knowledge from the Chaldaeans, who are said to have been the same as the Persian magi, and to have originally come from Babylon. The statues of the Grecian Hermes, which seem to agree in name with the pyramids (Haram), were not images, but symbols of the Deity, and of the generative principle of nature, in the form of obelisks. Statues of this kind, sacred to Hermes, were erected by the Greeks in honour of distinguished heroes; and the same allegorical allusion might have been kept in view when the pyramids were constructed as tombs. The Egyptian account, however, of Hermes is very obscure.

"We are all acquainted," says Gliddon, "with the wonder of the world — the eternal pyramids, whose existence astounds our credence, whose antiquity has been a dream, whose epoch is a mystery. What monuments on earth have given rise
to more fables, speculations, errors, illusions, and misconceptions?"

The content of the pyramid of Cheops in cubic feet
\[ = \frac{1}{3} \text{area base} \times \text{height} \]
\[ = \frac{1}{3} \times 746 \times 456 = 84590432. \]

The magnitude of the earth being to that of the sun as \(1 : 1328460\). Then \(84590432 \div 1328460 = 64\) cubic feet for the magnitude of the earth compared to the content of the whole pyramid, which represents the magnitude of the sun; and \(64\) cubic feet = 4 feet cubed = a cube having the side = 4 feet.

Coutelle says the stones of the pyramid seldom exceed 9 feet by \(6\frac{1}{2}\). Supposing the breadth to equal the depth, then the content of such a stone will = \(9 \times 6.5 = 380\) cubic feet, and \(64 \times 6 = 384\); so the stone of 380 cubic feet would = 6 times the magnitude of the earth = 300 times the magnitude of the moon; for the magnitude of the moon is to the magnitude of the earth as \(0.02 : 1\), or as \(\frac{1}{50} : 1\).

Thus the magnitude of the earth would be represented by a cubic stone having the length of the side = 4 feet, or content = 64 cubic feet. The magnitude of the moon would be represented by a cubic stone having the length of the side = 1.08 feet, or content = 1.28 cubic feet. The magnitude of the sun would be represented by the content of the whole pyramid, which equals nearly 70,000,000 times 1.28 cubic feet, or 70,000,000 times the magnitude of the moon.

Such is the relative magnitudes of the two most conspicuous of the heavenly bodies as seen from the earth.

By this means of comparison some conception may be formed of the enormous magnitude of the great luminary placed in the centre of the solar system.

The diameter of the earth = 7926 miles
The diameter of the sun = 882000 "
The mean distance of the earth from the sun = 95000000 "

Hence the mean distance of the earth from the sun will = 215\frac{1}{2} semi-diameters of the sun.
By the tables of Arago the diameter of the sun is to the diameter of the earth :: 109.93 : 1, or semi-diameters as 219.86 : 2.

By Herschel's they are about 222 : 2.

Thus by supposing 2 steps to represent the semi-diameter of the earth, then about 220 would represent the semi-diameter of the sun, if the steps were all equal in height.

By comparing the content of the whole pyramid from the base to the apex with the content of the part wanting from the platform to the apex, if it could be found, and then comparing the whole pyramid with the sun and the part wanting with a planet, some conception might be formed of the dimensions of that planet.

The content or magnitude of pyramid \( \propto \) the cube of the axis or height.

The magnitude of the sun and planets \( \propto \) the cube of their semi-diameters.

It will be seen, from the discrepancies of the various measurements of the platform, how unsatisfactory must be the estimate of the part wanting from the platform to the apex of the pyramid.

Nouet and his colleagues make the height from the present platform to the apex equal 19 feet French.

Coutelle makes the side of the platform equal 32 feet. Taking the height to the side of the base as 5 : 8 would make the height from the platform to the apex = \( \frac{5}{8} \times 32 = 20 \) feet. The least height of the steps = 1.686 feet. If so, the whole number of steps from the base to the apex would be between 215 and 220.

Thus the part wanting from the platform compared to the whole pyramid, will be about 100 times the magnitude of the earth compared to the magnitude of the sun. Or it would exceed the magnitude of Uranus, and be less than the magnitude of Neptune compared with the magnitude of the sun.

The diameter of Jupiter is to the diameter of the sun :: 11.56 : 109.93, which is nearly as 1 : 10. If the pyramid were supposed to be truncated at one tenth the height from
the apex, the part so cut off would represent the magnitude of Jupiter, the magnitude of the sun being represented by the whole pyramid.

By this means the magnitude of the moon and of Jupiter, the greatest of the planets, have been compared with the magnitude of the sun.

The magnitude of Jupiter exceeds that of the earth about 1300 times. The magnitude or bulk of the sun equals $1384472$ times that of the earth. The diameter of the sun $=111$ times the diameter of the earth. The diameter of the moon equals about $\frac{1}{4}$ the diameter of the earth.

The magnitude of the moon equals $\frac{1}{10}$ th part that of the earth. The magnitude of the sun exceeds $1\frac{1}{2}$ million times that of the earth, and equals about 70 million times the bulk of the moon, or about 1000 times the bulk of Jupiter.

The objections to this calculation will be, that although the number of steps from the base to the apex of the pyramid may be admitted to equal the number of semi-diameters of the sun, yet the steps, being unequal in height, cannot represent the semi-diameters.

So it will be requisite to show how the steps may all be represented of equal height, and how they have been made to diminish gradually from the base to the summit; so that the content of the pyramid being made to represent the $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference of the earth, the number of steps might represent the semi-diameter of the earth's orbit. Fig. 57. A. All the steps of the external pyramid will be equal in height, and the length of each step $=$ the distance from the apex, such as has been drawn, in Fig. 40, to represent the variation of the time when a body falls to the centre of force.

Fig. 57. A. Make the produced perpendicular height of the pyramid of Cheops equal the side of the base. Join this perpendicular with the side of the base. Thus a triangle will be formed exterior to the pyramid. Divide the side of this triangle into as many equal parts as the required number of steps of the pyramid. In the figure the number of steps only equals 20.

From the equal divisions of the side of the triangle draw
lines to the centre of the base, which will cut the triangle formed by the sides of the pyramid into as many unequal parts. From these points of intersection draw lines parallel to the base. The distance between these lines will be the height of the series of steps or terraces of the pyramid, which gradually diminish from the base to the apex, and apparently in the same ratio as the steps of the pyramid of Cheops decrease; for, according to Coutelle, the greater height is 4·628 feet, and the least 1·686 feet.
The height of the exterior triangle = the side of the base of the pyramid = the side of the circumscribing square of the triangle. The square of the height or side of the square = the area of the base. The cube of the side = 3 times the content of a pyramid having the height = side of base = 16 plethrons.

All the terraces of which will be of equal height if lines be drawn parallel to the base from the equal divisions of the side or perpendicular of triangle.

Thus we shall have the outline of a pyramid having the side of the base = the height, and each terrace of equal height. The number of terraces of equal height would represent the number of semi-diameters of the sun that equal the distance of the sun from the earth.

When the exterior triangle is equilateral, the height of the greatest and least step will be in a less ratio than when the height of the triangle = the side of the base.

When the exterior triangle is made equal the inclined side of the pyramid, the ratio between the greatest and least step will be still less.

Herodotus makes the height of the pyramid to equal the side of the base.

In order that a pyramid might represent time, we supposed a body, in descending from the earth to the sun, to describe a \( \frac{1}{2} \) diameter of the sun in the time corresponding to a stratum or terrace of the pyramid, the steps or terraces being all equal in height, and velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \).

But the steps or terraces of the Great Pyramid are unequal in height, decreasing from the base to the apex; therefore the time of describing a \( \frac{1}{2} \) diameter of the sun will decrease in a greater ratio than when the velocity was supposed to \( \propto \frac{1}{D^2} \).

So the terraces of the pyramid might denote that a body falling to the centre was acted upon by a force which produced a velocity that varied in a greater inverse ratio than \( D^2 \).
The pyramid of Cheops might be called the pyramid of the Sun, as it denotes the time of descent from the earth to the sun. The number of steps accord with the number of \( \frac{1}{2} \) diameters of the sun, which = the \( \frac{1}{2} \) diameter of the earth's orbit, and the pyramid itself = the \( \frac{1}{2} \) circumference of the earth.

Less pyramid = pyramid of Cheops.
Height of less pyramid = \( \frac{5}{6} \) side of base.
Height of greater pyramid = side of base.
Since their bases are equal, their contents will be as their heights.

Therefore time of descent to centre, when velocity \( \propto \) in a greater inverse ratio than \( D^3 \), will be to time of descent to centre, when velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \), :: less pyramid : greater pyramid :: \( \frac{5}{6} : 1 :: 5 : 8 \).

Or time of descent to centre by the force of gravity will = \( \frac{5}{6} \) time of descent when velocity \( \propto \frac{1}{D^3} \).

If the number of steps that represent the number of \( \frac{1}{2} \) diameters of the sun, that equal the \( \frac{1}{2} \) diameter of the orbit of the earth, were equal the number of \( \frac{1}{2} \) diameters of the earth that equal the diameter of the sun; then the steps might indicate, not only the distance of the earth from the sun in terms of the sun's diameter, but also the distance of the earth from the sun, and the diameter of the sun in terms of the diameter of the earth.

Diameter of the earth : diameter of the sun :: 1 : 109.93 (Arago)
say as 1 : 109.5

\( 2 \times 109.5 = 219 \), or 219 semi-diameters of the earth = diameter of the sun.

\( 219 \times 1 \) diameter of the sun,

\( = 219 \times 1 \frac{1}{2} \times 314949 = 34486915 \) leagues French
and 34515000 leagues

= the mean distance of the earth from the sun.
Again 219 semi-diameters of the earth = diameter of the sun

\[ 219 \times \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the earth} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ diam. of the sun}, \]

therefore \[ 219 \times 219 \times \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the earth} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ diameter of the earth's orbit}. \]

If 219 semi-diameters of the earth = diameter of the sun, and 219..., sun = \( \frac{1}{2} \text{ diameter of the earth's orbit} \),

219 quarter diameters of the earth = \( \frac{1}{2} \text{ diameter of the sun} \),

then \[ 219^2 \text{ semi-diameters of the sun} = 219 \text{ semi-diameters of the earth}. \]

Thus the square of the number of \( \frac{1}{8} \text{ diameters} \) of the earth that equal the diameter of the sun will equal as many quarter diameters of the earth as equal the semi-diameter of the earth's orbit.

Also the number of semi-diameters of the earth that equal the diameter of the sun will equal as many semi-diameters of the sun as equal the semi-diameter of the earth's orbit.

Hence the following proportions:—

\[ 219 : \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the earth} :: 219^2 : \frac{1}{2} \text{ diameter of the sun}, \]

or \( 1 : \frac{1}{8} \text{ semi-diameters} :: 219 : \text{ diameter} \).

Also \( \frac{1}{8} \text{ diameter of the earth : diameter of the sun :: } \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the sun : diameter of the orbit of the earth} \),

or \( \frac{1}{8} \text{ diameter of the earth : } \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the sun :: diameter of the sun : diameter of the orbit of the earth} \).

If \( 109.5 \times \frac{1}{8} \text{ diameter of the earth} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the sun} \)

\[ 109.5 \times \text{ diameter of the sun} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ diameter of the orbit} \]

or diameter of the earth : diameter of the sun :: diameter of the sun : \( \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the orbit} \).

The distance of the moon from the earth is about 109.5 diameters of the moon.

Hence diameter of the moon : \( \frac{1}{8} \text{ diameter of the orbit of the moon} :: \text{diameter of the earth : diameter of the sun :: diameter of the sun : } \frac{1}{8} \text{ diameter of the orbit of the earth} \).

Compare 219, the assumed number of \( \frac{1}{8} \text{ diameters} \), with
the number of $\frac{1}{3}$ diameters of the earth that equal the diameter of the sun, and with the number of $\frac{1}{3}$ diameters of the sun that equal the $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the orbit of the earth.

According to Herschel,

Diameter of earth : diameter of sun :: 7926 : 882000,

or as 1 : 111.26.

Diameter of the sun : mean distance of the earth from the sun :: 882000 : 95000000 miles,

or as 1 : 107.71

Then $2 \times 111.26 = 222.52$
and $2 \times 107.71 = 215.42$

$\frac{437.94}{218.97}$

Or 222.52 semi-diameters of the earth = diameter of sun,
and 215.42 semi-diameters of the sun = $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the orbit of the earth.

Here the mean number = 218.97,
the assumed number = 219.5.

By Arago's tables,

Diameter of the earth : diameter of sun :: 1 : 109.93
Diameter of the earth = 2865 leagues French.

The diameter of the sun is not given in leagues; but $109.93 \times 2865 = 314949.45$ leagues for the diameter of the sun.

Mean distance of the earth from sun = 34515000 leagues;
\[34515000 \div 314949.45 = 109.58\] the number of diameters of the sun that equal the mean distance of the earth from the sun.

Then $109.93 \times 2 = 219.86$
and $109.58 \times 2 = 219.16$

$\frac{439.02}{219.51}$

Or 219.86 semi-diameters of the earth = diameter of sun,
and 219.16 semi-diameters of the sun = $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the orbit of the earth.

The mean number here = 219.51
the assumed number = 219.
By Herschel's tables the number of \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the earth that equal the diameter of the sun exceeds by 7.1 the number of \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the sun that equal the \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the orbit of the earth; but the mean = 218.97.

By Arago's tables the number of \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the earth that equal the diameter of the sun may be said to equal the number of \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the sun that equal the \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the orbit of the earth; the mean being 219.48.

The assumed number, 219, equals the number of \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the earth that equal the diameter of the sun, and the number of \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the sun that equal the \( \frac{1}{4} \) diameters of the orbit of the earth.

\[
\frac{219}{2} \times \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the earth} \\
= \frac{219}{2} \times \frac{1}{4} \times 7926 = 95034721 \\
\text{and 95000000 miles}
\]

= the mean distance of the earth from the sun (Herschel); but \( \frac{219}{2} \) diameter of the earth will not equal the diameter of the sun; for it would require 222.52 semi-diameters of the earth to equal the diameter of the sun; or 222.52 \( \times \frac{1}{4} \times 7926 \) to equal 882000 miles.

There appears to be a difference in the calculations of these two astronomers regarding the diameters of the earth, sun, and orbit of the earth. Possibly the race that constructed this pyramid might have found a difficulty in agreeing as to the comparative diameters of the earth, sun, and orbit of the earth, and so left the pyramid truncated, or incomplete.

This pyramidal monument, probably a temple dedicated to the Sun by the Sabæans, who worshipped that glorious orb, the attendant planets, and sidereal system, proves that a highly developed civilisation existed anterior to Roman or Grecian antiquity. Manetho says that Venephes built pyramids in the second dynasty. Lepsius makes the fourth Manethonic dynasty to begin 3400 years B.C. The last dynasty of the old kings, which ended with the invasion of the Hyksos, 1200 years before Homer, was the twelfth Manethonic dynasty.

It is in the East that we must look for a development
of science and civilisation such as the pyramids prove to have existed at very remote epochs in Egypt and Babylon.

Still further east, China, that long secluded empire, claims an antiquity for science which has long been doubted by Europeans. Her claim to antiquity of civilisation, which none can dispute, dates anterior to the dawn of European history; which civilisation has continued, with little interruption, for thousands of years, to the present age.

Before leaving this subject, let us try if the $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the moon's orbit can be expressed in terms of the diameters of the earth and moon proximately.

Diameter of earth : diameter of moon :: $1 : 0.27$ (Arago),

say as $1 : 0.26$,

then $\frac{1}{26} = 3.85$, and $2 \times 3.85 = 7.7$;

or $7.7$ semi-diameters of the moon = diameter of the earth.

$7.7^2 \times \frac{1}{2}$ diameter of the earth

$= 59.29$ semi-diameters of the earth,

and $59.9643$ semi-diameters of the earth = mean distance of the moon from the earth = 237000 miles (Herschel).

Since $7.7^2 \times \frac{1}{2}$ diameter of the earth = $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the moon's orbit,

and $7.7 \times \frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the moon = $\frac{1}{4}$ diameter of the earth,

$\therefore 7.7^2 \times 7.7 \times \frac{1}{4}$ diameter of moon = $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of orbit;

or $7.7^3 \times \frac{1}{4}$ diameter of the moon = $\frac{1}{4}$ diameter of the moon's orbit.

Thus the square of the number of $\frac{1}{3}$ diameters of the moon that equal the diameter of the earth will equal as many $\frac{1}{4}$ diameters of the earth as equal the $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the moon's orbit.

Or the cube of the number of $\frac{1}{4}$ diameters of the moon that equal the diameter of the earth will equal as many $\frac{1}{4}$ diameters of the moon as equal the $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the orbit of the moon.

$7.7 \times \frac{1}{3}$ diameter of the moon = diameter of the earth,

$7.7^2 \times \frac{1}{4}$ diameter of the earth = $\frac{1}{4}$ diameter of the orbit of the moon,
...\frac{1}{3} \text{diameter of the moon} : \frac{1}{4} \text{diameter of the earth} :: 7.7 \times \text{diameter of the earth} : \frac{1}{4} \text{diameter of the orbit of the moon.}

If 3.85 diameters of the moon = diameter of the earth,

$$3.85^2 \times 2 \text{diameters of the earth} = \frac{1}{4} \text{diameter of orbit of the moon},$$

$$3.85^3 \times 2 \text{diameters of the moon} = \frac{1}{4} \text{diameter of the orbit of the moon.}$$

The square and cube of the \frac{1}{3} diameters of the moon are used in the calculation of the \frac{1}{3} diameters of the moon's orbit, as the 1st and 2nd powers of the \frac{1}{4} diameters of the earth were used for calculating the \frac{1}{4} diameters of the earth's orbit.

If \(7.7 \times \frac{1}{3}\) diameter of the moon = diameter of the earth, and \(7.7^2 \times \frac{1}{3}\) diameter of the earth = \(\frac{1}{4}\) diameter of the moon's orbit,

then \(7.7^3 \times \frac{1}{4}\) diameter of the moon = \(\frac{1}{4}\) diameter of the moon's orbit.

The area of the moon's orbit would include about \(60^2\) or 3600 times the area included by the circumference of the earth.

The \(\frac{1}{3}\) diameter of the moon is about \(\frac{1}{6}\) the diameter of the earth. The \(\frac{1}{3}\) diameter of the moon's orbit is about \(\frac{1}{4}\) the diameter of the sun. So the diameter of the sun will nearly equal twice the diameter of the moon's orbit, and the circumference of the sun will nearly include four times the area of the moon's orbit.

\(219^3\) or \(47961 \times \frac{1}{4}\) diam. of earth = \(\frac{1}{4}\) diam. of earth's orbit,

or \(23980 \times \frac{1}{4}\) diam. of earth = \(\frac{1}{4}\) diam. of earth's orbit,

and \(60 \times \frac{1}{4}\) diam. of earth = \(\frac{1}{4}\) diameter of the moon's orbit,

\(\therefore 23980 + 60 = 399,\) say 400.

Then the distance of the earth from the sun will equal 400 times the distance of the moon from the earth.

The other planetary distances can be approximately expressed in terms of the diameters of the sun and planets.

"An oracle appointing the cubical altar of Apollo to be doubled was," as Maclaurin supposes, "of greater advantage to geometry than to the Athenians then afflicted with
the plague; as it gave occasion to Plato to consider the famous problem of the duplication of the cube, and produced the solid geometry. It afterwards received great improvements from the incomparable Archimedes, who squared the area of the parabola, and made some progress in the mensuration of the circle, and enriched this science with many discoveries worthy of so excellent a genius."

**Fig. 58.** The side of a square : diagonal :: $1 : 2^{\frac{1}{2}}$

square of side : square of diagonal as $1 : 2,$

.. square of hypotenuse $\times$ side of cube $=$ double the cube.

Hence, when a right-angled triangle has the two sides equal, the square of hypotenuse $\times$ one side $=$ the cubes of the two sides.

Also, hypotenuse$^2 \times$ side $=$ cube of side $+$ side $\times$ rectangle by sum and difference of hypotenuse and side;

(as when side $= 6,$ hypotenuse $= 72^{\frac{1}{2}})$

$=$ cube of side $+ 6 \times (72^{\frac{1}{2}} + 6) \times (72 - 6)$

$=$ cube of side $+ $cube of side.

Thus the content of 2 will be double the content of 1, and the base of 2 double the base of 1. The area of their bases will be as $1 : 2,$ and their heights equal. Thus the cubic altar of Apollo may be said to be doubled.

Content of 2 will be double the cube 1; but 2 will not be a cube.

A cube may be made nearly double another cube, but not accurately so;
for if $a^3 : b^3 :: 1 : 2$

$$b^3 = \frac{a^3}{2}$$

$$b = \frac{a}{2^{\frac{1}{3}}}$$ an impossible quantity.

But in cubing the measurements of ancient monuments one cube will be estimated at double another cube.

As $6.3^3$ may be said to be double $5^3$; since $6.3^3 = 250.047$, and $5^3 = 125$.

So that when numbers are as $6.3 : 5$, the cube of the first may be called double the cube of the second.

As $6.3^3$ may be said to be double $5^3$;

$$6.3^3 = 250.047$$

and $5^3 = 125$.

Fig. 59. $\frac{1}{3}$ cube of any side is less than the cube of $\frac{1}{3}$ side by $\frac{1}{8}$ cube of $\frac{1}{3}$ side.

As cube of $10 = 10^3 = 1000$

$$\frac{1}{3} \text{ cube of } 10 = 500$$ difference $= 12$

Cube of $\frac{1}{3}$ side $= (\frac{1}{3} 10)^3 = 8^3 = 512$

$\frac{1}{8} \text{ cube of } \frac{1}{3} \text{ side} = \frac{1}{8} (2)^3 = 12 = \text{difference}$.

Or cube of $40 = 40^3 = 64000$

$$\frac{1}{3} \text{ cube of } 40 = 32^3 = 32768$$

difference $= 768$

Cube of $\frac{1}{3} 40 = \frac{1}{3} (8)^3 = \frac{1}{3} 512 = 768 = \text{difference}$.

$\therefore \frac{1}{3} \text{ cube of side} = \text{cube of } \frac{1}{3} \text{ side} - \frac{1}{8} \text{ cube of } \frac{1}{3} \text{ side}$.

Cube of side $= \text{twice cube of } \frac{1}{3} \text{ side} - \text{thrice cube of } \frac{1}{3} \text{ side}$; when side $= 5$, $\frac{1}{3} = 4$, $\frac{1}{8} = 1$,

$$5^3 = 2 \times 4^3 - 3$$

$$125 = 128 - 3.$$

Difference between the cubes of 5 and 4

$$= 4^3 - 3 \times 1^3$$

$$= 64 - 3 = 61,$$

or difference

$$= 5 \times 5 + 5 \times 4 + 4 \times 4$$

$$= 25 + 20 + 16 = 61.$$
Difference between any two cubes
= difference between the 2 sides
\times (\text{rectangle by 2 sides} + \text{squares of 2 sides}).

As \(9^3 - 6^3 = 729 - 216 = 513\).

Difference = \(3 \times (9 \times 6 + 9 \times 9 + 6 \times 6)\)
= \(3 \times (54 + 81 + 36)\)
= \(3 \times 171 = 513\).

These 3 strata applied to 3 sides of the cube of 6 will = cube of 9.

\[
\begin{align*}
9^3 &= 729 \\
8^3 &= 512 \\
6^3 &= 216 \\
i^3 &= 1 \\
10^2 &= 100 \\
8^2 &= 64 \\
6^2 &= 36 \\
10^2 &= 8^2 + 6^2 \\
9^3 &= 8^3 + 6^3 + 1^3.
\end{align*}
\]

If diagonal of a square = 10, the square of a side will = \(\frac{1}{2} (10)^2 = 50\), and square of diagonal = \(10^2 = 100\); the squares will be as 1 : 2

\[
\begin{align*}
9^3 &= 729 \\
\frac{1}{2} 9^2 &= 364.5 \\
364.5^4 &= 7.14, \ &\text{&c.}
\end{align*}
\]

7.14, \ &\text{&c.} : 9^3 :: 364.5 :: 729 :: 1 : 2.

Cubes of sides are as 1 : 2.

Fig. 60. \(\triangle ABC\) is a right-angled triangle.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ BD = AB = \text{hypothenuse} \]
\[ BF = BC + CF = \text{sum of 2 sides} \]
\[ BE = BC - CF = \text{the difference} \]
\[ FB \text{ is bisected in } G \]
\[ GH = GB = GF = \text{mean of 2 sides}. \]

Then mean \( x \) (difference\(^2\) + hypothenuse\(^2\)) = sum of cubes of 2 sides.

Or \( GH \times (BE^2 + BD^2) = AC^3 + BC^3. \)

When the 2 sides are equal their difference vanishes.

Then side \( \times \) hypothenuse\(^2\) = cubes of 2 sides.

When the 3 sides of a right-angled triangle are as 3, 4, 5.

Squares of 2 sides = \( 3^2 + 4^2 = 5^2 = \text{hypothenuse}^2 \).

Hypothenuse\(^3\) = \( 5^3 = 125 \).

Sum of cubes of 3 sides = \( 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 = 216 = 6^3 \).

Hypothenuse\(^3\) : sum of cubes of 3 sides :: 5\(^3\) : 6\(^3\).

Sum of cubes of 3 sides : cube of sum of 2 sides

:: \( 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 \div (3 + 4)^3 \)
:: 216 : 343
:: 6\(^3\) : 7\(^3\).

Sum of squares of 3 sides : square of sum of 2 sides as

\( 3^2 + 4^2 + 5^2 = (3 + 4)^2 \)

:: 50 : 49.

Mean of 2 sides \( \times \) (difference\(^2\) + hypothenuse\(^2\)) = cubes of 2 sides.

Or \( 3 \times 5 \times (1^2 + 5^2) = 91. \)

Cubes of 2 sides = \( 3^3 + 4^3 = 91. \)

Let the sides of the triangle be 9 and 15.

Mean = \( \frac{1}{2}(9 + 15) = 12. \)

difference = 15 - 9 = 6.

Hypothenuse\(^3\) = \( 9^2 + 15^2 = 81 + 225 = 306. \)

Then mean \( \times \) (difference\(^3\) + hypothenuse\(^3\)) = cubes of 2 sides.

Or \( 12 \times (6^2 + 306) = 4104. \)

Cubes of 2 sides = \( 9^3 + 15^3 = 729 + 3375 = 4104. \)

Hence in any right-angled triangle the mean of the 2
Sides \times (\text{square of their difference} + \text{square of hypothenuse})
equals \text{sum of cubes of the 2 sides.}

Or \quad m \times (d^2 + h^2) = \text{sum of cubes of 2 sides} = s

\[ d^2 + h^2 = \frac{s}{m} \]

\[ h^3 = \frac{s}{m} - d^2 \]

\[ h^3 = \left( \frac{s}{m} - d^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{3}}. \]

When the two sides of the triangle are equal, \( m = \text{side of cube} \), and \( d \) vanishes.

As the angle at \( B \) decreases, or the difference between the 2 sides increases, the sum of the cubes of the 2 sides will approach to equality with the cube of the hypothenuse.

Or mean \times (\text{difference}^2 + \text{hypothenuse}^2) \text{ will approach to } \frac{1}{3} \text{hypothenuse} \times (\text{hypothenuse}^2 + \text{hypothenuse}^2) = \frac{1}{3} \text{hypothenuse}^3 + \frac{1}{3} \text{hypothenuse}^3 = \text{hypothenuse}^3.

The sum of the squares of the 2 sides of a right-angled triangle always equals the square of the hypothenuse.

As the angle at \( B \) decreases, or the difference between the 2 sides increases, the sum of the two sides will approach to equality with the hypothenuse.

As the angle at \( B \) decreases, the cube of the sum of 2 sides, and the sum of the cubes of the 2 sides, both approach to equality with the cube of the hypothenuse.

When the 2 sides are equal, the cube of the sum of the 2 sides will = 8 times the cube of 1 side; or 4 times the cubes of the 2 sides, or 4 times one side \( \times \) hypothenuse\(^2\), or one side \( \times (2 \text{ hypothenuse})^2\).

Then side \( \times \) hypothenuse\(^2\) will = 2 cubes of side,
and hypothenuse\(^3\) will = 2.83 nearly.

The less square (fig. 61.) will represent the cube of 1 side = 1.

The greater square will represent the cube of the hypothenuse = 2.83 nearly.
The diagonal of the less square = side of the greater square = hypothenuse.

The areas of the squares are as 1 : 2, for the square of the greater side = the square of the hypothenuse.

Greater cube = hypothenuse$^3$ = $(2\frac{1}{2})^3$ = $2^3$ = 2·83 nearly.

less cube = cube of side = 1.

difference of cubes = (hypothenuse $-\frac{1}{2}$ side) x hypothenuse$^2$

$= (\sqrt{2}-\frac{1}{2}) \times (2\frac{1}{2})^2$ = $(\sqrt{2}-\frac{1}{2}) \times 2 = 2\frac{1}{2} - 1$

$= 2·83 - 1 = 1·83$.

Fig. 61.

Fig. 62.

Generally, difference of 2 cubes = less side x rectangle by sum and difference of sides + square of greater side x difference of sides.

Let the cubes be $3^3$ and $5^3$; rectangle by sum and difference of sides

$=(3 + 5) \times (5 - 3) = 8 \times 2 = 16$

less side x rectangle = $3 \times 16 = 48$

square of greater side x difference of sides

$= 5^3 \times (5 - 3) = 25 \times 2 = 50$

and $48 + 50 = 98$

difference of cubes = $5^3 - 3^3 = 125 - 27 = 98$.

Fig. 62. shows that a series of right-angled triangles, having radius for hypothenuse, may be inscribed in a quadrant area.

The circumscribing square = hypothenuse$^2$.

Inscribed square = square of 1 side, and the rectangle by the sum and difference of the sides of the squares will = the square of the other side.
In this series of triangles the squares of the 2 sides = square of hypothenuse = radius$^2$, a constant quantity.

Or the circumscribing square will represent the cube of the hypothenuse, and the inscribed square the cube of one side of a triangle.

Fig. 63. Every square described on the base of a triangle will be within the square of the hypothenuse, and all their diagonals will be in the same straight line, which is the diagonal of the square of the hypothenuse.

Fig. 64. Each corresponding square described on the perpendicular will have the diagonal parallel to the diagonal of the square of the hypothenuse; and the extremities of these diagonals beyond the quadrant will trace a pear-like curve having axis = radius, and ordinate $\propto$ sine - versed sine.

The square described on the base of a triangle, and the square described on the corresponding perpendicular, will together = hypothenuse$^2$ = radius$^2$.

Fig. 65. Square of one side of triangle = rectangle by sum and difference of hypothenuse and the other side.

Arc $F E = arc \, D A$.
Radius of quadrant = $AB$ = hypotenuse of triangle $ABC$.

$\sin^2 = \text{radius}^2 - \cos^2$.

$= (\text{radius} + \cos) \times (\text{radius} - \cos)$

$= BF + BC \times CF$

$= \text{parallellograms } DL + LC = \text{square } KG$

$\cos^2 = \text{radius}^2 - \sin^2$

$= (\text{radius} + \sin) \times (\text{radius} - \sin)$

$= BF + BG \times GF$

$= \text{parallellograms } DM + MG = \text{square } IB$

$\text{radius}^2 = \sin^2 + \cos^2$

$= \text{parallellograms } DL + LC + DM + MG$

$= \text{square } KG + \text{parallellograms } DM, MG$

$= \text{square } DF.$

If $a = \sin$, and $b = \cos$,

$(a + b) \times (a - b) = a^2 - b^2$

$= KG - IB = KE + EC$

$(a - b) \times (a - b) = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab$

$= KG + IB - (KC + BE) = AE.$

Difference

$= (a^2 - b^2) - (a^2 + b^2 - 2ab)$

$= 2ab - 2b^2$

$= KE + BE - 2IB$

$= KI + IG.$

Thus $(a + b) \times (a - b)$ exceeds

$(a - b) \times (a - b)$ by $2ab - 2b^2 = KI + IG.$

If $a = 6$, and $b = 2$,

$\text{difference} = (a^2 - b^2) - (a^2 + b^2 - 2ab)$

$= (6^2 - 2^2) - (6^2 + 2^2 - 24)$

$= (36 - 4) - (36 + 4 - 24)$

$= 32 - 16 = 16$

$(a + b) \times (a - b) = a^2 - b^2$

$= 6^2 - 2^2 = 32$

$(a - b) \times (a - b) = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab$

$= 6^2 + 2^2 - 24 = 16.$

The distance of the moon from the earth is about 109.5 diameters of the moon.
Hence diameter of the moon : 1/4 diameter of orbit of the moon
: : diameter of the earth : diameter of the sun.
: : diameter of the sun : 1/4 diameter of orbit of the earth.
Since 1/4 diameter of the moon : 1/4 diameter of orbit of the moon
: : 1/2 diameter of the sun : 1/2 diameter of orbit of the earth.
: :

Therefore the pyramid of Cheops will represent the time of descent from the earth to the moon through 219 semi-diameters of the moon, as well as the time of descent from the earth to the sun through 219 semi-diameters of the sun.

The bases of the pyramids will in both cases be in the centre or orbit of the earth; but in the descent to the sun the apex of the external pyramid will be in the centre of the sun, and in the descent to the moon the apex of the external pyramid will be in the centre of the moon. (Fig. 57. A.)

The axis of the external pyramid is supposed to be divided into 219 equal parts, or 219 semi-diameters: this pyramid represents the time of descent through 219 semi-diameters when velocity is supposed to be. But the time of descent is only 1/5 that time, which is represented by the internal pyramid, that of Cheops, where the 219 distances along the axis are unequal, diminishing from the base to the apex, so that the time through successive unequal distances of the internal pyramid, which correspond to the semi-diameters of the external pyramid, decrease in a greater ratio than the time through the successive semi-diameters of the external pyramid: so the velocity will increase in a greater inverse ratio than \( \frac{D^2}{v^2} \).

The external pyramid has the height equal side of base, like the pyramid of Belus. Herodotus says the height of the pyramid of Cheops is equal to the side of the base.

We supposed the pyramid of Cheops might have been dedicated to the sun, because it represented the semi-diameter of the sun and the semi-diameter of the earth's orbit, as well as the time of descent from the earth to the sun; but now it
appears that this pyramid will also represent the semi-
diameter of the moon, and the semi-diameter of the moon's
orbit, as well as the time of descent from the earth to the
moon. So the pyramid of Cheops might have been dedicated
to both the sun and moon.

As the sides of the pyramid front the cardinal points, the
terraces on the eastern side would face the rising sun, which
would be visible from the terraces before it could be seen
from the base of the pyramid. The Sabæan priests, if placed
on the terraces, could announce the precise time when the
people stationed at the base should perform their adoration
to the rising sun. On the western side the same reverence
might have been observed to the setting sun.

It may be remarked that Herodotus calls the terraces little
altars. Perhaps on these altars offerings of the first-fruits of
the earth, ripened by the genial influence of the sun, were
made to that splendid luminary.

Adoration somewhat similar might have been made to the
moon, especially to the new and full moon.

If the axis of the external pyramid were equal to twice
the axis of the internal pyramid, then the pyramids would be
as $2:1$. The axis of the external pyramid would represent
the distance, and the internal pyramid the time.

In order to determine the axis of the external pyramid, a
similar pyramid to that of Cheops, having 219 terraces of
unequal height, should first be made; next the external
pyramid having the axis divided into 219 equal parts, which
would be determined by construction; thus the axis of this
external pyramid would represent the distance, and the in-
ternal pyramid the time of descent to that distance.

In the valley of the Nile, which has played so important a
part in the history of mankind, Lepsius informs us that
ascertained shields of kings go back to the fourth Mane-
thonic dynasty. This dynasty begins 3400 years before the
Christian era, and 2300 years before the emigration of the
Heraclidæ to Peloponnesus. The last dynasty of the old
kings, which ended with the invasion of the Hyksos, 1200
years before Homer, was the twelfth Manethonic dynasty,
to which belong Ameranah III., the builder of the original labyrinth, and maker of the lake of Mœris. After the expulsion of the Hyksos the new kingdom began with the eighteenth dynasty, 1600 years before Christ. The great Rameses, called by Herodotus Sesostris, was the second ruler of the nineteenth dynasty. The canal of Suez was begun by Sesostris to facilitate the access to the Arabian copper mines, which were worked under Cheops, one of the fourth dynasty of Egyptian kings.

All the Egyptian monuments would have been of little or no avail as sources of history, unless they bore some records for the information of the reader of a future age. Of this the Egyptians were fully aware in the earliest times. According to their annals, Tosorthoros, the second king of the second dynasty, more than 3000 years B.C., who was the first to build with hewn stone, devoted much attention to the development of the art of writing; and from the time of Cheops — also more than 3000 years B.C.— we find in the monuments a completely formed system of writing, the use of which was evidently by no means confined to the priests.

The manner in which the Egyptians availed themselves of this art is worthy of notice. Not satisfied, like the Greeks and Romans, with a single inscription on some prominent part of their temples or tombs, they engraved them with astonishing precision and elegance — considering the hardness and roughness of the stone, together with the pictorial character of the writing — upon all the walls, pillars, roofs, architraves, friezes, and posts, both inside and outside.

Writing was in very early times applied also to literary purposes. From the very first use of the papyrus and the time of the pyramids at Memphis, we find writers occupied themselves in describing on leaves the wealth and power of their rulers. That they even then had public annals appears from the historical accounts that have come down to us. We now possess two original fragments of such annals, belonging to the commencement of the New Empire, and therefore extending upwards of 500 years farther back than
the earliest literary remains of any other ancient nation. The great number of these fragments gives credibility to the statement of Diodorus, that a library was built at Thebes in the time of Ramses Miamun, who flourished in the fourteenth century B.C. This is confirmed by Champollion's observations among the ruins on the spot. Lepsius tells us that he himself has seen the tombs of two librarians, father and son, who lived under that king, and were called superintendents of the books. Clemens Alexandrinus says, the Egyptians in his time had forty-two sacred books; the latest of which, according to Bunsen, was earlier than the time of the Psammetichus, certainly not later. It can, therefore, be no matter of surprise that 400,000 volumes or scrolls should in a short time have been collected in the library founded at Alexandria by Ptolemy Philadelphus.—(Humboldt.)

Lepsius found divisions of time from the 21,600th part of a day up to their greatest period of 36,525 years. Between these extremes there were cycles of every length, determined with greater precision than those of any other ancient nation. Their seasons consisted of four months. They recognised and registered in their calendar, not only the old lunar year, but also the common year of 365 days, and the exact year of about 365½ days, which commenced with the heliacal rising of Sirius.

The emblem of the scribe's palette, reed-pen, and ink bottle, are found in the legends of the fourth dynasty, about 3400 B.C., which proves that, in that remote day, the art of writing was already familiar with the builders of the pyramids.

But the builders themselves have given the best proof that writing was familiar to them, since their works are the most ancient and stupendous monuments of the surprising degree of cultivation the arts and sciences had attained at a very remote epoch.

The art of writing must have long preceded the attainment of the astronomical knowledge recorded by the pyramids, and claims an antiquity never suspected by the Greeks or Romans.
According to Lepsius, Mereris built the last of the 69 pyramids, and reigned 2154 B.C. This is supposed to be the termination of the pyramidal period, which ceased when Lower Egypt was overrun by the shepherd hordes.

The sources of the Nile are as much involved in mystery as every thing else connected with the strange country of Egypt. The statue under which it was represented was carved out of black marble, to denote its Ethiopian origin, but crowned with thorns, to symbolise the difficulty of approaching its fountain-head. It reposed appropriately on a sphynx, the type of enigmas, and dolphins and crocodiles disported at its feet. The solution has baffled the scrutiny and self-devotion of modern enterprise as effectually as it did the inquisitiveness of ancient despots and the theories of ancient philosophers. Alexander and Ptolemy sent expeditions in search of it; Herodotus gave it up; Pomponius Mela brought it from the antipodes, Pliny from Mauritania, and Homer from heaven. Bruce thought he had detected its infancy in the fountains of the Blue River. This was only a foundling, however,—a mere tributary stream.
PART V.

PYRAMID OF CEPHRENES. — CONTENT EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{4}$ CIRCUMFERENCE. CUBE EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{2}$ DISTANCE OF MOON. — THE QUADRANGLE IN WHICH THE PYRAMID STANDS. — SPHERE EQUAL TO CIRCUMFERENCE. — CUBE OF ENTANCE PASSAGE IS THE RECIPROCAL OF THE PYRAMID. — THE PYRAMIDS OF EGYPT, TEOCALIS OF MEXICO, AND BURMESE PAGODAS WERE TEMPLES SYMBOLICAL OF THE LAWS OF GRAVITATION AND DEDICATED TO THE CREATOR. — EXTERNAL PYRAMID OF MYCERINUS EQUAL TO $\frac{2}{3}$ CIRCUMFERENCE EQUAL TO 19 DEGREES, AND IS THE RECIPROCAL OF ITSELF. — CUBE EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{4}$ CIRCUMFERENCE. — INTERNAL PYRAMID EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{2}$ CIRCUMFERENCE. — CUBE EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{2}$ CIRCUMFERENCE. — THE SIX SMALL PYRAMIDS. — THE PYRAMID OF THE DAUGHTER OF CHEOPS EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{4}$ CIRCUMFERENCE EQUAL TO 2 DEGREES, AND IS THE RECIPROCAL OF THE PYRAMID OF CHEOPS. — THE PYRAMID OF MYCERINUS IS A MEAN PROPORTIONAL BETWEEN THE PYRAMID OF CHEOPS AND THE PYRAMID OF THE DAUGHTER. — DIFFERENT PYRAMIDS COMPARED. — PYRAMIDS WERE BOTH TEMPLES AND TOMBS. — ONE OF THE DASHOUR PYRAMIDS EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{3}$ CIRCUMFERENCE, CUBE EQUAL TO TWICE CIRCUMFERENCE. — ONE OF THE SACCHARA PYRAMIDS EQUAL TO $\frac{2}{3}$ CIRCUMFERENCE. — CUBE EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{2}$ DISTANCE OF MOON. — GREAT DASHOUR PYRAMID EQUAL TO $\frac{5}{6}$ CIRCUMFERENCE. — CUBE EQUAL TO $\frac{1}{2}$ DISTANCE OF MOON. — HOW THE PYRAMIDS WERE BUILT. — NUBIAN PYRAMIDS. — NUMBER OF EGYPTIAN AND NUBIAN PYRAMIDS. — GENERAL APPLICATION OF THE BABYLONIAN STANDARD.

The Pyramid of Cephrenes.

All that Herodotus says of the dimensions of the pyramid of Cephrenes is, that they are far inferior to those of Cheops' pyramid, for we measured them.

The following are the measurements recently made:—

JOMARD.

Present height = 138 metres = 452.64 feet English
Former height = 455.64
Northern side of base = 207.9 = 682
Western side of base = 210 = 688.

Belzoni.
Height = 456 feet
Side of base = 684 feet.

Vyse.
Present height = 447.6 feet
Former height = 454.3 "
Present base = 690.9 "
Former base = 707.9 "
Square of platform on the top about 9.

Wilkinson.
Present height = 439 feet
Former height = 466 "
Northern side of base = 684 "
Western side of base = 695 "

Jomard supposes this pyramid to have lost about 3 feet from the top, which, if added to the height he has given, 452.64 feet, will make the height to the apex = 455.64 feet, and 456.6 feet = 1½ stade.

This will make the height to the apex of the pyramid of Cephrenes equal to the height to the platform of the pyramid of Cheops.

Let the height to apex = 1½ stade
= 456.6 feet = 394 &c. units
and base = 684 by 703 feet
= 592 by 608 units,

then height \times base
= 394 &c. \times 592 \times 608 = \frac{1}{4} circumference
pyramid = \frac{1}{3} of \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{12} circumference = 150 degrees.

Thus the height to the apex, 1½ stade, will nearly accord with the height assigned by Jomard, Belzoni, and Vyse; and the base, 684 by 703 feet, will somewhat exceed the base of Wilkinson.

Wilkinson's dimensions, height to apex 466 feet, and base
884 \times 695 \text{ feet}, would also very nearly \( \approx \frac{\pi}{2} \) circumference, but then Wilkinson's height to the apex would be much greater than the other measurements, and would make the height to the apex of Cephrenes pyramid = the height to the apex of the pyramid of Cheops.

468\frac{1}{2} \text{ feet} = 10 \text{ plethrons} = \text{the height to the apex of the pyramid of Cheops}; and 466 \text{ feet}, according to Wilkinson, would = the height to the apex of the pyramid of Cephrenes.

Thus the dimensions we have assigned to the pyramid of Cephrenes will be that one side of the base = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ stades} = 15 \text{ plethrons} = 607.5 \text{ units}, and the other side = 15 \text{ plethrons} less 15 \text{ units} = 592.5 \text{ units}.

Perimeter of base \( = (608 + 592) \times 2 \)
\( = 2400 \text{ units} \)
\( = 60 \text{ plethrons} \text{ less} 30 \text{ units} \)

height to apex \( = 1\frac{1}{6} \text{ stade} \)
\( = 10 \text{ plethrons} \text{ less} 10 \text{ units} \)

The pyramid of Cephrenes is said by Jomard to rise not from the level of the natural rock, but out of an excavation or deep cut made in the solid rock all round the pyramid.

This pyramid, says Greaves, is bounded on the north and west sides by two very stately and elaborate pieces that have not been described by former writers. About 30 feet in depth, and more than 1400 in length, out of a hard rock, these buildings have been cut in perpendicular, and squared by the chisel, as I suppose, for the lodgings of the priests. They run along at a convenient distance, parallel to the two sides of this pyramid, meeting in a right angle.

The side of the quadrangle, or one side of half the quadrangle described, exceeds 1400 feet.

Five stades = 1405 feet.

The side of the quadrangle that enclosed the tower of Belus was = twice the side of the base of that pyramid.

Supposing the side of the base of the pyramid of Cephrenes to equal half the side of the quadrangle of Greaves, or 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ stades}, or 702.5 \text{ feet}, such a base would nearly agree with 707.9 \text{ feet}, the former base of Vyse.
If each side of rectangle on the north and west sides = 1410 feet = 1220 units, then $1220^3 = 16$ times circumference and $90 \times 16 = 1440$ circumference = distance of Mercury from the Sun.

Thus the distance of Mercury will = 90 cubes, and distance of Belus = 150 times the distance of Mercury = $150 \times 90$ cubes.

The distance of Saturn = 25 times the distance of Mercury = $25 \times 90$ cubes.

The assigned base of pyramid = $592 \times 608$ units; i.e. $(529 + 608) = 600$.

If the side of square base of pyramid = 601 units, and height $\times$ base $= \frac{1}{4}$ circumference, then 5 times the cube of the side of the base = $5 \times 601^3 = 1085409005$ units.

Distance of moon = 9.55 circumference = 1085730026 units.

Hence 5 times the cube of the side of the base of the pyramid of Cephrenes will = 9.55 circumference = distance of the moon from the earth.

The cube of Cheops will be to the cube of Cephrenes as 5 : 4.

Distance of Mercury from the sun will = 150 times the distance of the moon from the earth, $= 150 \times 5 = 750$ cubes of Cephrenes, $= 150 \times 4 = 600$ cubes of Cheops.

Should one side of the base of the pyramid = 610 units, and the other side = 592 units, the cube of the greater side will = $610^3 = 2$ circumference; the mean of the 2 sides = $\frac{1}{2} (610 + 592) = 601$.

The cube of the mean will = $601^3 = \frac{1}{4}$ distance of the moon.

A sphere having a diameter = 601 units will = circumference.

If the base of pyramid be a square having a side = 601 units, and height = 392, &c., then height $\times$ base = 392 &c. $\times 601^3 = \frac{1}{4}$ circumference. Pyramid = $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference.

Cube of height : cube of side of base :: $392^3$, &c. : $601^3$ :: $\frac{1}{18}$ : $\frac{1}{4}$ distance of moon :: 5 : 18.
Cube of height = $\frac{1}{18}$ cube of side of base.
Cube of side of base = $\frac{1}{6}$ distance of moon

If 12 radii divided the circumference of the earth into 12 equal parts, then pyramid would = $\frac{5}{6}$ of these parts, and the cube of the side of the base would = the 12 radii.

The inclined side of the pyramid will = 494 &c. units, and $494^2$ &c. = $\frac{1}{9}$ distance of the moon.

So cube of height : cube of inclined side :: $392^2$, &c. : $494^2$,

&c. :: $\frac{1}{18} : \frac{1}{6}$ :: 1 : 2.

Cube of inclined side : cube of side of base :: $\frac{1}{6}$ : $\frac{1}{9}$ distance of the moon :: 5 : 9.

Cube of inclined side = $\frac{5}{6}$ cube of side of base.
Pyramid = 5 times 30 degrees.
Cube of side of base = $\frac{1}{6}$ of 60 radii = $\frac{1}{6}$ distance of the moon.

Cube of perimeter of base = $\frac{5}{6}$ distance of the moon

$2$ " " " = $\frac{2}{6}$ $\frac{5}{6}$ " " "
$4$ " " " = $\frac{4}{6}$ $\frac{5}{6}$ " " "
$5$ cubes of 4 times perimeter = 4096 " " "
$2\frac{1}{2}$ cubes " " " = 2048 " " "
and distance of Jupiter = 2045 " " "

Thus $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubes of 4 times perimeter of pyramid of Cepheus = distance of Jupiter = 2 cubes of 4 times perimeter of pyramid of Cheops.

Sphere having diameter = 601 units = side of base of Cepheus = $601^3 \times 5236 =$ circumference, or sphere of Cepheus = circumference = twice the pyramid of Cheops.

Cylinder = $\frac{1}{3}$ circumference
Sphere = $\frac{1}{2}$ " "
Cone = $\frac{1}{6}$ " "

Cone of Cepheus = pyramid of Cheops
Cylinder = $\frac{1}{6}$ circumference = height x area of the base of Cheops.
PYRAMID OF CEPHRENE S.

Cube of side of base = \( \frac{1}{4} \) distance of the moon
5 cubes = distance
Cube of 4 times perimeter = \( 4^2 \times 5^2 = 25 \) distance of the moon
5 cubes = diameter of the orbit of Jupiter.

\[(5 \times 601)^2 = \frac{1}{4} \times 5^2 = 25 \text{ distance of the moon}\]

6 cubes of 5 times side of base
= 150 times distance of the moon
= distance of Mercury

16 cubes = 400 times distance of the moon
= distance of the Earth.

\[(10 \times 601)^2 = 10^2 \times 601^2 = 200 \text{ distance of the moon}\]

2 cubes of 10 times side of base
= 400 times distance of the moon
= distance of the Earth

3 cubes = 600 distance of the moon
distance of Mars = 604

Sphere of Cephrenes = circumference = pyramid of Cholula
Cone = \( \frac{1}{4} \) = pyramid of Cheops.

Sphere, diameter \( 2 \times 601 = 8 \) circumference
Sphere, diameter = perimeter of base = \( 4 \times 601 = 64 \) circumference.

Cube of Cephrenes = \( \frac{1}{4} \) distance of the moon
Cube of Cheops = \( \frac{1}{4} \)
Pyramid of Cephrenes = \( \frac{5}{4} \) circumference
Pyramid of Cheops = \( \frac{6}{4} \)
Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 601 will
= \( 601^3 \times 7854 = \frac{3}{4} \) circumference
Sphere = \( \frac{3}{2} \)
Cone = \( \frac{1}{2} \)

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = \( 2 \times 601 \) will
= 12 circumference
Sphere = 8
Cone = 4

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = \( 4 \times 601 \)
= perimeter of base
will = 96 circumference
Sphere = 64
Cone = 32
15 cylinders = 1440 circumference = distance of Mercury
40 " " = 3840 " = distance of the earth
$\frac{1}{10}$ cylinder = 9.6 " = distance of the moon.

Distance of moon : distance of Mercury :: distance of Mercury : distance of Belus

$1 : 150 :: 150 : 15^3$  
$1 : 15 :: 15 : 15^2 \times 10$.

distance of Mercury = 15 cylinders
distance of Belus = $15^2 \times 10$  

5 cylinders having height = diameter of base = twice perimeter of base will = 3840 circumference = distance of the earth.

Height $\times$ area of base of pyramid

$= 393, \&c. \times 601^2 = \frac{4}{3}$ circumference,

Pyramid = $\frac{1}{10}$ of $\frac{4}{3} = \frac{4}{10}$.

Vyse makes the former height = 454.3 feet = 392.8 units,
former base = 707.9 = 612.

If height $\times$ area base = 400, &c. $\times 615^2 = \frac{4}{3}$ circumference,

Pyramid = $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{3} = \frac{4}{9}$.

The heights and sides of bases of the two pyramids will be proportionate to each other.

So that if the first pyramid were completely cased, the cased pyramid might be $= \frac{4}{9}$ to the latter, supposing the bases were square, which seems doubtful.

The first pyramid would be to the latter pyramid as

$\frac{4}{10} : \frac{3}{3}$ circumference,  

:: 45 : 48

:: 15 : 16.

When reference is made to the pyramid of Cephrenes, the content is supposed = $\frac{4}{9}$ circumference, and cube of one side, or of the mean of two sides of base = $\frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon.

Wilkinson makes the sides

684 by 695 feet
= 591.4 by 610.9 units
say 592 by 610  

$610^2 = 2$ circumference
mean = 601

$601^2 = \frac{4}{3}$ distance of the moon.
Height x area of base
= 393, &c. x 592 x 610 = \( \frac{4}{5} \) circumference

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{2} \) of \( \frac{4}{5} \) = \( \frac{2}{5} \) "

It will probably be found that the sides of the base of some of the pyramids are unequal.

From the two great pyramids we learn that the quadrant was divided into 3 equal parts; or the circumference into 12, the zodiacal division.

The pyramid of Cheops = \( \frac{4}{5} \) circumference,

Cephrenes = \( \frac{3}{5} \) "

Or the parallelopipedon of Cheops = \( \frac{4}{5} = 6 \) quadrants.

Cephrenes = \( \frac{3}{5} = 5 \) "

The pyramid of Cheops = \( \frac{4}{5} \) circumference = 180 degrees

Belus = \( \frac{1}{2} \) a sign = 15 "

which are as 12 : 1.

The pyramid of Belus : pyramid of Cephrenes :: \( \frac{3}{5} : \frac{5}{5} \) :: 1 : 10.

The pyramid of Cheops : pyramid of Cephrenes :: \( \frac{4}{5} : \frac{5}{5} \) :: 6 : 5 signs, if the equator be supposed to be divided into 12 equal parts or signs.

The distance of the moon from the earth = 5 cubes of Cephrenes.

The distance of the earth from the sun = 400 times the distance of the moon from the earth = 400 \( \times \) 5 = 2000 cubes of Cephrenes.

In Vyse's measurements of the interior of the pyramid of Cephrenes, the length of the entrance passage from the first covering stone to the horizontal passage = 104 feet 10 inches.

Total length of the entrance passage to the bottom of the incline = 104 feet.

105\( \frac{2}{5} \) feet = 91\( \frac{2}{5} \) units

10 \( \times \) 91\( \frac{2}{5} \) = 912 "

and 

912\( ^{2} \) = \( \frac{8}{5} \) circumference =

91\( \frac{2}{5} \)\( ^{2} \) = \( \frac{28}{9} \) circumference = 2\( \frac{8}{5} \) degrees

= \( \frac{1}{110} \) circumference = \( \frac{1}{5} \) degree.

Pyramid of Cephrenes = \( \frac{3}{5} \) circumference = 150 degrees.
... the cube of the length of the entrance passage is the reciprocal of the content of the pyramid of Cephrenes.

The Birman solid hyperbolic temples are symbolical of the law of the velocity described by a body gravitating to the centre of force. The Egyptian solid pyramidal temples are typical of the law of the time corresponding to that velocity.

On each side of the hyperbolic temple, as the Shoemadoo at Pegu, are dwellings for the priests, who still officiate at the altar; but the former science of the priesthood has departed.

Along the sides of the quadrangular area in which stands the pyramid of Cephrenes are dwellings for the priests, excavated out of the solid rock; but the hierarchy exists no longer, and the knowledge accumulated for ages, and held sacred by the priesthood, has perished.

The Birman pagodas are solid structures, without any opening.

Vyse computes the space occupied by the chambers in the pyramid of Cheops at \( \frac{1}{12000} \) of the whole.

The teocallis of Mexico are solid pyramidal temples. Montezuma was emperor and high-priest. The temple of Mexitli had five terraces. It was on the platform of this teocalli that the Spaniards, the day preceding the "noche triste," or "melancholy night," attacked the Mexicans, and, after a dreadful carnage, became masters of the temple. It stood within a great square, surrounded by a wall of hewn stone. "Close to the side of the wall," says De Solis, "were habitations for the priests, and of those who, under them, attended the service of the temple; with some offices, which altogether took up the whole circumference, without trenching so much from that vast square but that eight or ten thousand persons had sufficient room to dance in it upon their solemn festivals.

In the centre of the square stood a pile of stone, which in the open air exalted its lofty head, overlooking the towers of the city, and gradually diminishing till it formed half a pyramid. Three of its sides were smooth, the fourth had stairs wrought in the stone,—a sumptuous building, and extremely well proportioned. It was so high that the stair-
case contained 120 steps; and of so large a compass, that on the top it terminated in a flat 40 feet square.

*Pyramid of Mycerinus.*

Herodotus states that Mycerinus left a pyramid less than that of his father, wanting on all sides, for it is quadrangular, 20 feet; it is 3 plethrons on every side, and one half is made of Ethiopian stone.

Instead of the side of the base being 3 plethrons, suppose the perimeter of the base to equal 30 plethrons, or 5 stades. Then each side will equal $7\frac{1}{2}$ plethrons, or $\frac{1}{4}$ stade, or 351.21 feet, or 304 units, which is 20 units less than half the side of Cheops' pyramid. For the side of the base of Cheops' pyramid = 648 units, and $\frac{1}{2} \times 648 = 324$ units, from which take 20 units, and we have 304 units left for the side of the base of Mycerinus' pyramid. These 20 units may have been called feet by Herodotus. If the priesthood in his time knew the value of the Babylonian unit, it appears they never made him acquainted with it, for in his tables neither this measure nor its equivalent is ever mentioned, though this unit formed the basis of his table of measures. Its value may probably have been unknown to all, except the elect of the sacred colleges of a philosophical priesthood.

At whatever period, remarks Maurice, the Egyptian hieroglyphics were first invented, their original meaning was scarcely known, even to the priests themselves, at the era of the invasion of Cambyses. And at the time when the Macedonian invader erected Alexandria, probably out of the ruins of Memphis, the knowledge of them was totally obliterated from their minds.

The difference between the sides of these two pyramids may be expressed by saying

The perimeter of the base of the pyramid of Mycerinus equals half the perimeter of the base of the pyramid of Cheops, less 80 units, or less 20 units on every side.

The perimeter of Cheops = 64 plethrons

\[= 2592 \text{ units} \]

\[\frac{1}{2} = 1296 \]

\[\times 2 \]

\[= 2592 \]
The perimeter of Mycerinus
= 1296 - 80 = 1216 units
and side of base = 304 "
5 stades = 30 plethrons = 1215 units
= perimeter of the base.

Jomard's dimensions of this pyramid are,
Base, measured on the north side, 100.7 metres = 330 feet English.
Height 53 metres = 173.84 feet; but height not determined with great accuracy.
Angle made by the plane of the face with the plane of the base, about 45°.

Vyse makes the former base = 354.6 feet
" present height = 203
" former height = 218

Wilkinson's present base = 333
" present height = 203.7

by calculation with the angle of 51° given by Vyse.

Pliny makes the distance between the angles, or side of the base = 363 feet.

By Arbuthnot's table a Roman foot = 11.604 inches English.

363 x 11.604 inches = 351.02 feet English
and ¼ stade = 351.25

If the angle of inclination of the side = 45°, according to Jomard, the height will = half the side of the base.

Assuming the height = ½ stade

= 175.625 feet = 152 units,
side of base will = ¼ stade
= 351.25 feet = 304 units,
and 152, &c. x \(\frac{205^2}{3} \) = \(\frac{1}{6}\) circumference of earth

pyramid = \(\frac{1}{6}\) of \(\frac{1}{6}\) = \(\frac{1}{3}\) circumference.

Such a pyramid would combine the height of the teocalli, \(\frac{5}{6}\) stade, with the content of the tower of Belus, \(\frac{1}{4}\) circumference, and the height \(\frac{5}{6}\) stade would be \(\frac{5}{6}\) that of the tower.
PYRAMID OF MYCERINUS.

These supposed dimensions of this pyramid,

height = 175·6 feet,
base = 351·25,

accord nearly with Jomard's height, 173·84 feet, and with Vyse's former base, 354·6 feet, as well as with Pliny's base, 351·02 feet, and also with the 304 units, or 351·25 feet, obtained by comparing the side of this pyramid with that of Cheops.

But the difference between the heights of Vyse and Jomard = 55 feet, and the difference between their bases 24 feet.

Cube of side of base = 305³ = \(\frac{1}{4}\) circumference

Cube of twice side = 610³ = 2

Cube of height = 152³, &c. = \(\frac{1}{3}\).

If this pyramid had formerly been a teocalli having the height to the side of base as \(\frac{6}{5}\) : \(\frac{1}{4}\) stade, or 152, &c. : 305 units, or 175\(\frac{1}{4}\) : 351\(\frac{1}{2}\) feet.

Supposing such a teocalli to have had 4 terraces of equal heights, and the height of the 4 to equal \(\frac{6}{5}\) stade, and the height to the apex to equal the height of 5 terraces, or 175\(\frac{1}{4}\) + \(\frac{1}{2}\) 175\(\frac{1}{4}\) feet = 220 feet.

Then the content of this pyramid, having the same base, would exceed that of the pyramid having the height to side of base as \(\frac{6}{5}\) : \(\frac{1}{4}\) stade by \(\frac{1}{4}\).

Or content = \(\frac{6}{5}\) + \(\frac{1}{4}\) of \(\frac{1}{4}\) circumference

= \(\frac{1}{3}\) or \(\frac{1}{19}\) circumference nearly,
and \(\frac{1}{19}\) circumference = 19 degrees nearly,
for 19 \times 19 = 361.

Such a pyramid would accord with the base and former height by Vyse's measurement.

By this supposition the mode we have adopted for measuring the content of a teocalli is practically illustrated.

Here the circumscribing triangle of the pyramid and teocalli are equal, and so are their contents, for the content of the pyramid or teocalli = \(\frac{1}{4}\) (the square of the base of the circumscribing triangle \(\times\) the height).

The bulk of the pyramid has been more carefully and compactly built than the two larger ones, and the stones x 3
have been better finished, and are of a greater size. It has
been carried up in steps or stages, diminishing towards the
top like those in the fourth and fifth pyramids; and the
angular spaces have been filled up so as to complete the
pyramidal form. (Vyse.)
The dimensions of such a pyramid will be
Height to apex = $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ stade
= 175.6 + 43.9 = 219.5 feet = 190 units.
Side of base = $\frac{5}{8}$ stade = 351.25 feet = 304 units;
then height x base
= 190, &c. x 305$^3$ = $\frac{3}{360^4}$ circumference
pyramid = $\frac{1}{360^4}$ circumference = 360$^4$ degrees.

Vyse's height to apex = 218 feet = 188.5 units
side of base = 354.6 feet = 306.5
square of platform at the top about 9.
According to Vyse's dimensions the content of the pyramid
of Mycerinus will = $\frac{1}{360^4}$ circumference = 360$^4$ degrees.

The perimeter of the base will = $\frac{5}{4} \times 4 = 5$ stades = 30
plethrons.

Height = $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{5}{8}$ = 25/32 = $\frac{5}{25}$ stade.

Also a pyramid having the height to apex = $\frac{5}{8}$ stade.
Side of base = twice the height = $\frac{5}{4}$ stade;
Or perimeter of base = 5 stades = 30 plethrons
will = $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference = 15 degrees
= the content of the tower of Belus.

Both these formulas will require a small correction,—the
addition of a unit to a stade, as will be seen afterwards.
Side of base of pyramid = 305 units, and $305^3 = \frac{1}{4}$ cir-
cumference.
So 4 cubes = circumference.
Or if a cube be described on each of the 4 sides the sum
of the cubes will = circumference
$(2 \times 305)^3 = \frac{1}{4} = 2$ circumference,
or cube of sum of 2 sides = 2 circumference.

\[ 189^2 \times \text{c.c.} = \frac{6}{100} \times \text{circumference} \]
\[ (10 \times 189 \times \text{c.c.})^2 = \frac{60}{100} = 60 \]

cube of 10 times height = 60 circumference.

Inclined side will = 242 &c. units

\[ 242^2 \times \text{c.c.} = \frac{1}{5} \times \text{circumference} \]
\[ (2 \times 242 \times \text{c.c.})^2 = 1 \]

Cube of twice inclined side = circumference.

Cube of side of base : cube of inclined side :: \( \frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{4} \) circumference :: 2 : 1.

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{(360)^\frac{1}{3}} \) circumference = \( (360)^\frac{1}{3} \) degrees.

So the pyramid of Mycerinus will be the reciprocal of itself.

Cubes of perimeter of base = \((4 \times 305)^3 = 16 \) circumference.

Cubes of perimeter of base of Cheops = 16 distance of the moon.

Cubes of perimeters are as circumference : distance of the moon. Pyramid of Mycerinus : pyramid of Cheops

:: \( \frac{1}{(360)^\frac{1}{3}} \) : \( \frac{1}{2} \) circumference

:: 2 : 19

:: 1 : 9.5

:: circumference : distance of the moon.

The pyramid of Mycerinus will be similar to the pyramid of Cheops, so the height will = \( \frac{2}{5} \) side of base.

4 cubes of Mycerinus = circumference

4 " Cheops = distance of the moon.

Taking Jomard's base as that of the internal pyramid, side of base = 330 feet = 285 units and

\[ 283^3 \times \text{c.c.} = \frac{1}{5} \times \text{circumference} \]

Content of external : content of internal pyramid :: \( \frac{1}{4} : \frac{1}{4} \)

:: \( \frac{1}{5} : \frac{1}{5} \times \text{circumference} \).

Thus we shall have the content of the external pyramid = \( \frac{1}{15} \times \text{circumference} \times 4 \).
Cube of side of base = $\frac{4}{9}$ circumference
Content of internal pyramid = $\frac{1}{9}$
Cube of side of base = $\frac{1}{9}$

The external and internal pyramids will be similar, having height = $\frac{4}{9}$ side of base.

The content of the internal pyramid will = that of the tower of Belus = $\frac{1}{9}$ circumference.

Content of external pyramid = $\frac{1}{9}$ circumference = 19 degrees, or = circumference$^{\frac{1}{9}} = 360^{\frac{1}{9}} = 19$ degrees.

Herodotus says the pyramid of Mycerinus was built up to the middle with Ethiopian stone. The casing has been taken away at different times: some of it was removed a few years ago to assist in the construction of the arsenal at Alexandria. The lower part of the casing consisted of polished granite, as the ancient historians have described; but the eleven or twelve courses towards the bottom are not worked smooth, but form a sort of rusticated base, inclining like the rest of the pyramid.

The style of building of the pyramid of Cephrenes is said to be inferior to that of Cheops, the stones used in its construction being less carefully selected, though united with nearly the same kind of cement. Nor, says Wilkinson, was all the stone of either pyramid brought from the quarries of the Arabian mountains, but the outer tier or casing was composed of blocks hewn from their compact strata. This casing, part of which still remains on the pyramid of Cephrenes, is, in fact, merely formed by levelling or planing down the upper angle of the projecting steps, and was consequently commenced from the summit.

The pyramid of Mycerinus is described as being built in almost perpendicular degrees, to which a sloping face has afterwards been added. The outer layers, many of which still remain, were of red granite, of which material the lowest row of the pyramid of Cephrenes was also composed, as is evident by the block and fragments which lie scattered about its base.

In measuring the content of the teocalli, this sloping face, which included the outer layers of the pyramid, has been in-
SMALL PYRAMIDS.

313

cluded; since the inclining side of the teocalli, according to estimation, is that straight line which touches all the exterior angles of the terraces, or degrees, and terminates at the apex and ground base of the teocalli.

The following measurements of the small pyramids at Gizeh are those made by Col. Vyse, who, in his description of the pyramids, has given the measurements of the interior chambers and passages of all the pyramids.

The fourth central and sixth western pyramids south of the third pyramid, that of Mycerinus, are both built of large square blocks put together in the manner of Cyclopian walling, and are at present in steps or degrees. These two pyramids are of equal dimensions and similar in construction, each having four terraces, like a teocalli. Both are in a dilapidated state.

Height to the top platform, 69.6 feet,
\( \frac{1}{4} \) stade = 70\( \frac{1}{4} \) feet.
Side of the base of the lowest terrace = 102.5 feet.
Suppose the height to the apex = the height of 5 terraces = 70 + \( \frac{1}{4} \) 70 = 87.5 feet = 75 &c. units = \( \frac{5}{10} \) stade.
Let the base of the circumscribing triangle = 128 feet = 111 units = 2\( \frac{1}{4} \) plethrons, then height x base = 75 &c x 111\( ^{3} \) = 3 degrees.

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) 3 = 1 degree, or \( \frac{7}{10} \) circumference.

Thus the fourth and sixth pyramids or teocallis, &c., each = 1 degree.

The fourth pyramid is much dilapidated on the northern front; but the masonry on the other sides is very fine, and the stones exceeding large and apparently of great antiquity. Like the sixth pyramid it has been built in regular stages.

Side of base = 111 units
Height = 75 "

110\(^{3} \) &c. = \( \frac{5}{10} \) distance of the moon
(10 x 110 &c.)\(^{3} \) = \( \frac{2}{10} \) = \( \frac{1}{2} \)
(2 x 10 x 110 &c.)\(^{3} \) = \( \frac{1}{2} \) x 2\(^{3} \) = \( \frac{1}{4} \) = 10.

Cube of 20 times side, or of 5 times perimeter = 10 times distance of the moon
15 cubes = 150 times distance of the moon
= distance of Mercury

(2 × 2 × 10 × 110 &c.)² = 10 × 2³ = 80 distance of moon
5 cubes of 40 times side
= 400 times distance of the moon
= distance of the earth.

75³ &c. = \( \frac{\pi}{9} \) circumference

(10 × 75 &c.)² = \( \frac{3}{16} \) circumference

(2 × 10 × 75 &c.)³ = \( \frac{\pi}{9} \times 2³ = 30. \)

Cube of 20 times height
= 30 times circumference.

(4 × 2 × 10 × 75 &c.)³ = 30 × 4³ = 1920.

2 cubes of 80 times height = 3840 circumference,
= distance of the earth.

The fifth pyramid is to the south-east of the third.

Height to apex = 93.3 feet = 80 units.
Side of base = 145.9 feet = 125 units.

Height × base = 80 &c. × 125³ = \( \frac{1}{9} \) circumference
= 4 degrees.

Pyramid = \( \frac{4}{5} \) of a degree = \( \frac{1}{15} \) circumference,
and height to side of base :: 80 : 125 :: 5 : 8 nearly.

Or height = \( \frac{4}{5} \) side of base nearly.

Perimeter of base = 500 units,
and height = 80 "

501³ &c. = \( \frac{\pi}{9} \) circumference

(3 × 501)³ = \( \frac{\pi}{9} \times 3³ = 30 \) circumference;

or cube of 3 times perimeter = 30 times circumference.

The fifth pyramid had at the time of Richardson a flat top, which was covered with a single stone. The two pyramids to the west of this, but in the same line, consist each of four receding platforms, like the Mexican teocallis. The several divisions of these pyramids are ascended by high narrow steps to the summit, which is a platform.

The third pyramid, that of Mycerinus, appears also to have been originally a teocalli, and that at a later period the
terraces of the ancient teocalli had been built up so as to form a plain-sided pyramid.

We know of no pyramid of which the fifth pyramid will be the reciprocal. Such a pyramid should = $\frac{4}{3}$ circumference, = 270 degrees.

The seventh, eighth, and ninth pyramids are situated to the eastward of the great pyramid.

The seventh (northern) and eighth (central) pyramids are both in very ruined condition. The dimensions of both are supposed by Vyse to be equal.

Height to apex = 111 feet, and side of base = 172·5 feet.

If the height be supposed = 105 feet = 92 units, and side of base = 164 feet = 142 units,

Then height $\times$ base = 92 &c. $\times$ $142^2$ = $\frac{1}{5}$ circumference, = 6 degrees.

So each pyramid will = $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{20}$ = $\frac{1}{180}$ circumference, = 2 degrees.

Thus the side of base of each pyramid will = $3\frac{1}{2}$ plethrones, = 141·75 units.

Height will = $2\frac{1}{4}$ plethrones = 91·25 units.

141$^3$ &c. = $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference.

Cube of side = $\frac{1}{180}$ circumference.

91$^3$ &c. = $\frac{1}{180}$ circumference.

Cube of height = $\frac{1}{180}$ circumference.

Several of the casing stones of the central pyramid had been roughly chiselled into the proper angle, and then worked down to a polished surface after they had been built; and in many places the operation had not been entirely performed. They were as firmly laid as the blocks in the Great Pyramid, and the masonry of the buildings had a great resemblance. It is to be remembered that tradition assigns the building of this pyramid to the daughter of Cheops.

The pyramid of Cheops = $\frac{1}{2}$ circumference = 180 degrees.

The pyramid of his daughter = $\frac{1}{180}$ circumference = 2 degrees.

The height of the pyramid of Cheops = 1$\frac{1}{2}$ stade.

The side of base = 2$\frac{2}{3}$ stades.

The height of the pyramid of his daughter = 2$\frac{1}{2}$ plethrones.

The side of base = 3$\frac{1}{2}$ plethrones.
The height : side of base of Cheops' pyramid :: 5 : 8;
of his daughter :: 5 : 7.

The side of the base of the great pyramid = 16 plethra.
The perimeter of the base of the small pyramid = $3\frac{1}{2} \times 4$
= 14 plethra.

Having since found that the pyramid of Mycerinus is a mean proportional between the pyramid of Cheops and the pyramid of his daughter. So that if all the three pyramids be similar, we can determine the height and side of base of the pyramid of Cheops' daughter.

The three pyramids are

Cheops : Mycerinus :: Mycerinus : Daughter

The three pyramids being similar, the cubes of the sides of bases will be as their contents.

Cube of Cheops : cube of Mycerinus :: cube of Mycerinus : cube of Daughter

648 : 305 : : 305 : 144

$\frac{1}{4}$ distance of moon : $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference :: $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference : $\frac{1}{4}$

$x \frac{1}{4}$ distance of moon

$\frac{1}{4} \times 9.5$ circumference : $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference :: $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference

$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{9.5}$ circumference.

Hence the cube of the side of base of pyramid of Cheops' daughter will = $144^3 = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{9.5}$ circumference = $\frac{1}{38}$ circumference.

Since the three pyramids are similar, and height of each
$=\frac{1}{8}$ side of base

. . height of pyramid of Cheops' daughter = $\frac{1}{8} \times 144 = 90$

units.

Height x area base

$= 90 \times 144^3$, &c. = $\frac{1}{38}$ circumference.

Pyramid = $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{32}$ circumference = 2 degrees.

. . . Height will be 90 and side base 144

instead of 92 , 142
The pyramid of the Daughter is the reciprocal of the pyramid of Cheops.
The pyramid of Mycerinus is the reciprocal of itself.
The pyramid of Mycerinus is a mean proportional between the pyramid of Cheops and the pyramid of his daughter.
The three pyramids are all similar.
The height of each = 2/3 side of base.
Hence knowing the side of the base of pyramid of Cheops, the dimensions of all the three pyramids can be determined.

Wilkinson mentions "that on the east side of the great pyramid stand three smaller ones, built in degrees or stages, somewhat larger than the three on the south side of the pyramid of Mycerinus. The centre one is stated by Herodotus to have been erected by the daughter of Cheops. It is 122 feet square, which is less than the measurement given by the historian of 1¾ plethron, or about 150 feet; but the difference may be accounted for by its ruined condition."

Wilkinson makes the side of the base of the pyramid of Cheops' daughter to equal 122 feet. Vyse makes the side of the base to equal 172.5 feet.

If side of base = 122 feet = 105.5 units

\[ 104^3, \text{&c.} = \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference} \]

\[ (10 \times 104, \text{&c.})^3 = \frac{10000}{1000} = 10 \text{ circumference,} \]

or cube of 10 times side of this base

\[ = 10 \text{ times circumference.} \]

Side of base of pyramid = 143 units;

\[ 143^3 = \frac{1}{40} \text{ circumference.} \]

The dimensions of the seventh pyramid are,

Height to the apex (supposed) 111 feet.
Side of the base (supposed) 172.5 feet.
Height 111 feet = 96 units.
Side of base 172.5 feet = 149 units.
Let the height = 98 units,
and side of base = 152 units = ¼ stade.
Then height \times base 

\[ = 98, \text{ &c.} \times 152^2 = 98^1 \text{ circumference}=7\cdot2 \text{ degrees.} \]

Pyramid = \frac{1}{152^2} \text{ circumference}=2\cdot4 \text{ degrees} 

\[ = \frac{1}{152} \text{ circumference}=1\cdot8 \text{ degrees}; \]

152\cdot5^2 = \frac{1}{32} \text{ circumference and } 150^3, \text{ &c.}=\frac{1}{32} \text{ distance of moon.} 

The second pyramid, that of Cephrenes, 

\[ = \frac{1}{32} \text{ circumference}=150 \text{ degrees.} \]

Thus the seventh pyramid will be the reciprocal of the second, that of Cephrenes, as the eighth is the reciprocal of the first, that of Cheops.

Perimeter of the eighth pyramid = \frac{5}{6} \times 4 = 2\cdot4 \text{ stade}=one of the sides of the base of the pyramid of Cephrenes.

The fourth and sixth pyramids are both teocallis, each having four terraces, and the content of each = \frac{1}{360} \text{ circumference}=1 \text{ degree.} 

The teocalli of Cholula has four terraces, and the content = 1 \text{ circumference}=360 \text{ degrees.} 

Hence the fourth and sixth pyramids are the reciprocals of the teocalli of Cholula.

The third pyramid, that of Mycerinus = \frac{1}{360^4} \text{ circumference}=360^4 \text{ degrees, and is \ldots the reciprocal of itself.} 

Height : side of base of Cephrenes 

:: 392 : 601 :: 5 : 7\cdot64. 

Height to side of base of seventh pyramid 

:: 98 : 152 :: 5 : 7\cdot75. 

Height to side of base of Mycerinus as 5 : 8.

If the three pyramids were similar, and height of each = \frac{4}{5} \text{ side of base, then cubes of sides of base will be as} 

601^3 : 305^3 :: 305^3 : 155^3, &c.

\[ \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of moon : } \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference :: } \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference} \]

:: \frac{1}{30\cdot4} \text{ circumference;}
LARGE PYRAMIDS.

\[ \frac{9.5}{5} \text{ circumference} : \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference} :: \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference} \]

\[ : \frac{1}{30.4} \text{ circumference}. \]

Thus side of base of seventh = 155, &c.

height = \( \frac{7}{6} \) 155, &c. = 97.

Height \times \text{area base}

\[ = 97 \times 155^{4}, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{360} \text{ circumference} \]

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of \( \frac{1}{360} \) \( \frac{1}{360} \text{ circumference} = 2.4 \text{ degrees}. \]

Vysse makes the former height of Cephrenes somewhat more than \( \frac{7}{6} \) side of base.

So it would seem that the pyramid of Cephrenes is dissimilar to Mycerinus, though it may have been similar to the seventh.

If so the cubes of the sides of the bases of the three pyramids will not be as their contents.

Thus the pyramid of Cephrenes and the seventh will be reciprocals, and may be similar to each other, though dissimilar from the pyramid of Mycerinus; still the pyramid of Mycerinus will be a mean proportional between Cephrenes and the seventh.

Cephrenes : Mycerinus :: Mycerinus : seventh.

150 : 360\( \frac{4}{3} \): : 360\( \frac{4}{3} \) : 2.4 degrees.

Cube of side of base of Cheops = \( 648^{3} = \frac{1}{4} \) distance of the moon.

\[ \frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6} \text{ cube} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6}}{4} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6}}{4}; \]

pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of \( \frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6} \]

\[ = \frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6} \times 9.55 = 47.75 \]

\[ = \frac{9.55}{96} = \frac{47.75}{96} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference}. \]

Cube of side of base of Cephrenes = \( 601^{3} = \frac{1}{4} \) distance of the moon.

\[ \frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6} \text{ cube} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6}}{4} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6}}{4}; \]

pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of \( \frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6} \]

\[ = \frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{6} \times 9.55 = \frac{9.55}{24} \text{ circumference}; \]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

but pyramid $= \frac{\pi}{4} \approx \frac{10}{4}$ circumference,

which is greater than $9.55 \div 24$.

Thus the pyramid of Cephrenes exceeds $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ cube of side of base, and, therefore, is dissimilar to the pyramid of Cheops or Mycerinus.

The angle of inclination of the side of Cheops is less than the angle of inclination of the side of Cephrenes.

Should the side of base of a pyramid $= 601$ units, and height $= \frac{4}{5}$ side $= 375 \text{ &c. units}$; then height $\times$ area of base $= \frac{1}{5}$ distance of the moon;

pyramid $= \frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{20}$ distance of the moon;

tower of Belus $= \frac{1}{4}$ circumference.

Thus a pyramid having side of base $= \frac{1}{4}$ of Cephrenes, and height $\frac{4}{5}$ side of base, will $= \frac{1}{20}$ distance of the moon.

Pyramid of Cheops has height $= \frac{4}{5}$ side of base, and content $= \frac{1}{2}$ circumference.

These two pyramids will be similar,

and as $\frac{1}{5}$ circumference : $\frac{1}{20}$ distance of the moon

circumference : $\frac{1}{12}$ " "

" : $\frac{5}{14}$ radii of the earth

" : $\frac{5}{6}$ " "

$3.1416 : 2.5$ : $5 : 4$ nearly.

Cubes of sides of bases are as $\frac{1}{5} : \frac{1}{4}$ distance of the moon

$5 : 4$ " "

Such a pyramid would be to the tower of Belus as $\frac{1}{5} \div \frac{4}{5}$ distance of the moon : $\frac{1}{20} \div \frac{1}{20}$ circumference

as " " : circumference.

Pyramid of Cephrenes : tower of Belus as $\frac{5}{12} : \frac{1}{4}$ circumference :: $10 : 1$.

Having found that a pyramid has two dimensions, one internal, the other external, let us try how nearly two such pyramids of Cephrenes may be made to accord with the measurements of Vyse.

Former height $454.3$ feet $= 392$ units

Present height $447.6 \div 376$ ".
LARGE PYRAMIDS.

Former base  707.9 feet = 612 units
Present base  690.9 "  = 579 ",

Internal Pyramid.

Let height \times base = 376 \times 601^2 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of the moon}
pyramid = \frac{1}{8} \text{ of } \frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{8^2}
cube of side of base = 601^3 = \frac{3}{8} \text{ distance of the moon}.

External Pyramid.

Let height \times base = 381 &c. \times 610^2 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ circumference}
pyramid = \frac{1}{8} \text{ of } \frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{8^2} = \frac{1}{8^3}
cube of side of base = 610^3 = 2 \text{ circumference.}

The internal and external pyramids will be similar, having
height = \frac{1}{8} \text{ side of base, which is the proportion of the in-
ternal and external pyramids of Cheops; therefore the two
pyramids of Cephrenes are similar to the two pyramids of
Cheops, or the four pyramids are all similar.

The two pyramids of Cephrenes will be external : in-
ternal :: \frac{1}{16} \text{ circumference} : \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of the moon}
:: 10  "  :  distance "

External pyramid of Cephrenes : tower of Belus :: \frac{1}{16} : \frac{1}{8} \text{ circumference} :: 10 : 1.

Internal pyramid of Cheops : tower of Belus :: \frac{1}{8} : \frac{1}{8} \text{ cir-
cumference} :: 12 : 1.

External pyramid of Cephrenes : internal pyramid of
Cheops :: \frac{8}{16} : \frac{8}{8} \text{ circumference}
:: 5 : 6.

Internal pyramid of Cephrenes : external pyramid of
Cheops :: \frac{1}{16} : \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of the moon}
:: 3 : 4.

In all the four pyramids cube of height : cube of side of
base :: 5^3 : 8^3 :: 125 : 512
:: 1 : 4 nearly.

External cube of Cephrenes : internal pyramid of Cheops
:: 2 : \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference} :: 4 : 1.

Internal cube of side of base of Cephrenes : external cube
of side of base of Cheops :: \frac{1}{4} : \frac{3}{8} \text{ distance of the moon}
:: 3 : 4.
The ninth southern pyramid is in much better preservation than the seventh and eighth.

The height to apex = 101.8 feet, and side of base = 160 ft.

\[101.8 \text{ feet} = 88 \text{ &c. units; } 160 \text{ feet} = 138 \text{ units.}\]

Height \times \text{base} = 88 \times 139^2 \text{ &c.} = \frac{4}{3} \circ \text{circumference.}\n
Pyramid = \frac{4}{3} \circ \text{circumference} = \frac{2}{3} \text{ degree.}\n
The great pyramidal teocalli at Daehour = \frac{6}{5} \circ \text{circumference} = 200 \text{ degrees,}\n
the reciprocal of which will be the ninth pyramid.

139^2 \text{ &c.} = \frac{4}{3} \circ \text{distance of the moon, or} = \frac{1}{4} \circ \text{circumf.}\n
and distance of the moon = \frac{4}{3} \circ \text{distance of the earth,}\n
\[139^2 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{160000} = \frac{1}{400^2} \text{ distance of the earth.}\]

\[(10 \times 139 \text{ &c.})^2 = \frac{400^2}{4} = \frac{4}{3} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 139 \text{ &c.})^2 = \frac{800^2}{8} = 2500.\]

3 cubes of 100 times side = 7500 distance of the moon,

= distance of Uranus.

9 cubes \quad \text{"} \quad \text{"} \quad \text{= distance of Belus.}\n
Height = 88 \text{ units.}

\[88^2 = \frac{4}{3} \circ \text{circumference}\]

\[(10 \times 88)^2 = \frac{800^2}{8} = 6 \]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 88)^2 = 6000.\]

6 cubes of 100 times height = 36000 circumference = distance of Saturn

12 cubes \quad \text{"} \quad \text{"} \quad \text{= Uranus.}\n
36 cubes \quad \text{"} \quad \text{"} \quad \text{= Belus.}\n
Thus 9 cubes of 100 times side of base

= 36 cubes of 100 times height = distance of Belus,

\[\text{cube of height} : \text{cube of side} :: 1 : 4.\]

Height \times \text{area of base} = 88 \times 139^2 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{3} \circ \text{circumf.}\n
Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \circ \text{of} \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{3} \circ \text{"}\n
\[\frac{1}{3} \text{ side of base} = 69 \text{ &c.}\]

Inclined side = 112
PYRAMIDS.

Cube of \(\frac{1}{2}\) side of base = \(69^3\) &c. = \(\frac{323}{100}\) circumference
Cube of height = \(88^3\) &c. = \(\frac{69}{100}\) "
Cube of inclined side, say \(111^3\) = \(\frac{52}{100}\) "
Cube of side of base = \(139^3\) &c. = \(\frac{82}{100}\) "
The cubes will be as 1, 2, 4, 8
or as 1, 2, \(2^2\), \(2^3\).

Cube of side of base
= twice cube of inclined side
= 4 times cube of height
= 8 times cube of \(\frac{1}{2}\) side of base.

Pyramid : pyramid of Cheops :: \(\frac{11}{100}\) : \(\frac{1}{100}\) circumference
:: 1 : 100.

Sum of cubes = \(\frac{3 + 6 + 12 + 24}{1000} = \frac{45}{1000}\)
\(\frac{1}{9}\) sum = \(\frac{\frac{45}{1000}}{100}\) circumference = height \(\times\) area of base of pyramid.
\(\frac{1}{9}\) sum = \(\frac{\frac{45}{1000}}{100}\) circumference = pyramid.

Thus cube of side of base
= double the cube of inclined side.
Cube of height
= double the cube of \(\frac{1}{2}\) side of base.
Cube of side of base
= 4 times cube of height.
Cube of inclined side
= 4 times cube of \(\frac{1}{2}\) side of base.

If the cube of the side of base = 4 times cube of height, the cube of the hypothenuse, or inclined side, would not exactly = 2 cubes of height.

If height = 50
and side of base = 79.4,
then cube of side of base will = 4 times cube of height.
Inclined side will = 63.8;
but 63\(^3\) will = twice cube of height.

So that if the height of a pyramid nearly = \(\frac{4}{9}\) side of base, the cubes will be nearly as 1, 2, 4, 8.
Height of Cheops’ pyramid = 406 &c. units,
and \( \frac{2}{3} \) side of base = \( \frac{4}{9} \times 648 = 405 \).
Inclined side = 518 &c.
when height = 405.
Side of base = 648 and \( 648^3 = \frac{1}{4} \) distance of moon
Inclined side = 518 &c. ;; \( 514^3 = \frac{1}{8} \) ”
Height = 405 ;; \( 408^3 &c. = \frac{1}{16} \)” \( \frac{1}{2} \) side of base = 324 ;; \( 324^3 = \frac{1}{32} \)”

By deducting 4 units from inclined side, and adding 4 units

to height,

the cubes will be as 1, 2, 4, 8.

Four is an important number in the pyramid of Cheops.

\( (2 \times 514)^3 \) = distance of the moon.
\( (2 \times 648)^3 \) = diameter of the orbit of the moon.

\[
\text{Sum of cubes} = \frac{8 + 4 + 2 + 1}{32} = \frac{15}{32} \text{ distance of the moon.}
\]

Calling distance of the moon = 9·6 circumference,

sum of cubes will = 4·5 circumference
\( \frac{1}{2} \) sum of cubes = \( \frac{3}{2} \) circumf. = height \times area of base
\( \frac{1}{2} \) sum of cubes = \( \frac{1}{2} \) circumf. = pyramid.
Height \times area of base = \( \frac{6}{8} \) cube of side of base = \( \frac{6}{8} \times \frac{1}{4} \)

\( = \frac{\frac{6}{8}}{\frac{1}{4}} \text{ distance of the moon} = \frac{\frac{6}{8}}{\frac{1}{4}} \times 9·6 = \frac{\frac{6}{8}}{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{9·6} \text{ circumference} \)

(calling circumference = \( \frac{1}{9·6} \) distance of the moon).

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of \( \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{3} \) circumference,
or, pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of \( \frac{8}{6} = \frac{5}{8} \) cube of side of base

\( = \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{8} \text{ distance of the moon.} \)

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference = \( \sqrt{\frac{5}{6}} \)

\[
\text{circumference} = \frac{10}{96} = \frac{1}{9·6} \text{ distance of moon.}
\]

Distance of moon = 9·6 times circumference.

We have called the distance of the moon = 9·55 times circumference, and distance of Mercury = 1440 times circumference, or 150 distances of the moon, to avoid fractions.
But 150 \times 9·6 = 1440 circumferences, without a fraction.
We have made the distance of the moon in pyramid of Cheops = 9·57 circumference, which is less than 9·6 and greater than 9·55.

Since 2 distance of moon = cube of twice side of base
= \((2 \times 648)^3 = 6^{12}\)

2 circumference = \(\frac{1}{9.57 \text{ &c.}} \times 6^{12}\).

Circumference = \(\frac{1}{2 \times 9.57 \text{ &c.}} \times 6^{12} = 113689008 \text{ units}\).

Thus, if the distance of the moon = 9·6 circumference, pyramid would = \(\frac{1}{9}\) of \(\frac{6}{9}\) cube of side = \(\frac{1}{9} \times 405 \times 648^3\);
but pyramid = \(\frac{1}{9} \times 406 \text{ &c.} \times 648^3\) = \(\frac{1}{9}\) circumference.

Distance of the moon = \(\frac{6^{12}}{2}\).

If pyramid = \(\frac{9}{6}\) distance of the moon
= \(\frac{5}{96} \times \frac{6^{12}}{2}\)
= \(\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{6^{11}}{2}\)
circumference = \(\frac{5}{16} \times 6^{11} = 113374080 \text{ units}\), which is too little.

Since 406 &c. \times 648^3 = \(\frac{1}{9}\) circumference, and 405 = \(\frac{4}{9}\) 648,
\(\therefore 405 \text{ &c.} \times 648^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{4}{9}\)
\(\frac{6}{9} \times 405 \text{ &c.} \times 648^3 \text{ &c.} = 648^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{9} \times \frac{4}{9} = \frac{4}{81}\)
\((2 \times 648 \text{ &c.})^2 = \frac{4}{81} \times 2^3 = \frac{128}{81} = 19\cdot2\).

Cube of twice side of base = 19·2 circumference = twice distance of the moon.

\(\frac{1}{9}\) cube = 9·6 circumference = distance of the moon.
Hence, if side of base = 648 &c. units, and distance of moon = 9·6 circumference, then cube of side of base would = \(\frac{1}{9}\) distance of the moon = \(\frac{1}{9} \times 9\cdot6 = 2\cdot4\) circumference.
Pyramid having height $= \frac{t}{3}$ side of base would $= \frac{1}{3}$ circumference of the earth.

Circumference would $= 243 \times 684^2 = 113689008$ units.

Thus pyramid will $= \frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ cube of side of base $= \frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{6}{3}$
of $\frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon $= \frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon $= \frac{1}{3}$
circumference of the earth.

So 10 distance of the moon $= 96$ circumference.

\[
\text{Distance of Mercury} = 150 \times 15 = 1440 \text{ circumference.}
\]

Height : side of base :: 5 : 8

Pyramid : cube of side of base :: $\frac{1}{9} : 2\cdot4$ circumference

:: 10 : 48

:: 5 : 24

$684^2$ stades $= \text{circumference}

$648^3$ &c. units $= \frac{1}{4}$ distance of the moon.

Cheops' and ninth pyramid will be similar; and cubes of
their sides will be as their contents, as 100 : 1.

Cube of side of base of Cheops : cube of side of base of ninth

:: $\frac{1}{4}$ distance of the moon : $\frac{3}{5}$ circumference

:: $\frac{9}{6}$ circumference : $\frac{34}{5}$ circumference

:: 9600 : 96 : 100 : 1.

A pyramid $= \frac{1}{9}$ circumference will be a mean proportiona
between Cheops' and ninth,

as $\frac{1}{4} : \frac{1}{9} : \frac{1}{5} : \frac{1}{10}$ circumference.

Cube of 10 times side of base of ninth pyramid $= \frac{2}{9} \times 10^3 = 21$ circumference.

Cube of side of base of Cheops' $= \frac{1}{4}$ distance of the moon

$= 2\cdot4$ circumference.

Thus cube of 10 times side of base of ninth pyramid $= 10$
times cube of side of base of Cheops' $= 24$ circumference

$= 10 \times \frac{1}{4} = 240 = $ distance of the moon.

Cube of 100 times side of base of ninth pyramid $= 10$
times cube of 10 times side of base of Cheops' $= 24000$ cir-
cumference $= \frac{4020}{3} = 2500$ distance of the moon.
3 or 30 cubes = 72000 circumference
= 7500 distance of the moon
= distance of Uranus.

9 or 90 cubes = 216000 circumference
= 22500 distance of the moon
= distance of Belus.

Cube of 100 times side of base of ninth pyramid = 24000 circumference = 2500 distance of the moon.

3 cubes = distance of Uranus
9 cubes = ” Belus.

\[ 100^3 : 208^3 :: 1 : 9. \]

Therefore cube of 208 times side of base = 216000 circumference = 22500 distance of the moon = distance of Belus.

Sphere = distance of Neptune
Pyramid = ” Uranus
or cube of 52 times perimeter = distance of Belus
= cube of Babylon.

Pyramid height = side of base
= \( \frac{1}{9} \) cube = distance of Uranus.
Pyramid height = \( \frac{1}{6} \) side of base will be similar to the ninth,
and = \( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{6} \) distance of Uranus,
= 45000 circumference;
such a pyramid would be to the pyramid of Cheops
: 45000 circumference : \( \frac{1}{9} \) circumference
: 90000 ” : 1 ”
both pyramids being similar.

The base of such a pyramid would = the square of Babylon, and height = \( \frac{5}{6} \) side of base
content = \( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{6} \) distance of Uranus
= \( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{6} \) Belus
= \( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{6} \) cube of Babylon.

Pyramid of Cheops = \( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{6} \) cube of Cheops.

Cube of Cheops : cube of Babylon :: \( \frac{1}{2} \) : 22500 distance of the moon
:: 1 : 90000.
Height of tower of Belus = side of base = 1 stade, and
content = \(\frac{1}{8}\) circumference.

Pyramid having height = side of base = side of Babylon
= 120 stades will = 72000 circumference = distance of Uranus.

Tower : pyramid :: \(\frac{1}{3}\) : 72000 circumference
:: 1 : 1728000
:: \(\frac{1}{8}\) : 1203.

The pyramids being similar, their contents will be as the
cubes of their sides or heights, as \(1^3 : 120^3\) stades.

The height and side of base of the pyramid that represents
the distance of Uranus will = 120 times the height and side
of base of the tower of Belus.

Content will = \(\frac{1}{8}\) cube of Babylon.

Hence, by taking the distance of the moon = 9·6 circumference, the planetary distances can be expressed
in terms of both the circumference of the earth and the distance of the
moon without any fractions.

The cube of side of base of Cheops' will = \(\frac{1}{4}\) distance of
the moon = 2·4 circumference.

Height \(= \frac{5}{6}\) side of base,
and content = \(\frac{1}{8}\) circumference = \(\frac{10}{9}\) distance of the moon
\(= \frac{5}{6}\) \(= \frac{5}{6}\);
pyramid \(= \frac{1}{8}\) cube of side of base.

10 times cube of side of base \(= \frac{4}{5}\) distance of the moon
20 times cube of side \(= 5\) " " "
48 circumference \(= 5\) " " "
\(3 \times 4^3\) " " \(= 5\) " " "

Side of base of Cheops' pyramid
\(= 648\) units \(= 2\frac{2}{3} = \frac{8}{3}\) stade.

Height \(= \frac{5}{6}\) side of base = 405 units
\(= \frac{5}{6}\) of \(\frac{8}{3} = \frac{5}{6}\) stade.

Height \(\times\) area base
\(= \frac{5}{6} \times (\frac{4}{5})^2 = \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{32}{25} = \frac{5 \times 32}{25}\) cubic stades
\(= \frac{5 \times 32}{25} \times 243^3\) cubic units.

Pyramid \(= \frac{1}{4}\) content \(= \frac{1}{8}\) circumference, very nearly.
The addition of part of a unit to height and side of base will be required to make pyramid = \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference.

Thus side of base = \( \frac{3}{2} \) stade,
height = \( \frac{5}{6} \) side of base = \( \frac{5}{3} \) stade,
content of pyramid = \( -\frac{4380}{61} \times 243^{3} \)

\[ = 320 \times \frac{243^{3}}{34} \]

but \( \frac{1}{2} \) circumference will lie between

\[ 320 \text{ and } 321 \times \frac{243^{3}}{34} \]

or \( 320 \text{ and } 321 \times 3^{11} \)

for

\[ \frac{243^{3}}{3^{4}} = \left( \frac{3^{5}}{3^{4}} \right) = \frac{315}{3^{4}} = 3^{11} \]

\[ 320 \times 3^{11} = 56687040 \text{ units} \]

and \( \frac{5}{3^{2}} \times 6^{11} = 56687040 \)

\( \frac{1}{2} \) circumference = 56844504

\[ \therefore \frac{5}{3^{2}} \times 6^{11} = 320 \times 3^{11} \]

\[ 6^{11} = 3^{11} \times 320 \times \frac{5}{3^{2}} \]

\[ = 3^{11} \times 32^{2} \times \frac{5}{3^{2}} \]

\[ = 3^{11} \times 32^{9} \times 2 \]

\[ = 3^{11} \times (2^{6})^{3} \times 2 \]

\[ = 3^{11} \times 2^{11} \]

\[ = 6^{11} \]

\( 6^{11} \) = diameter of orbit of moon in units

\( = (2 \times 648)^{3} \) = cube of twice side of Cheops' base;

\( 3^{6} \) transposed, doubled and squared,

\( = 684^{3} \) = circumference of earth in stades;

\( 3^{6} \times 684^{3} \) = circumference of earth in units.

Pyramid of Cheops = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of \( \frac{4}{9} \times (\frac{6}{3})^{8} \)

\[ = \frac{4}{9} \times \frac{8^{2}}{9^{2}} \]

\[ = 5 \times \frac{8^{2}}{9^{2}} \text{ cubic stades} \]

\[ = 5 \times \frac{8^{3}}{9^{2}} \times 243^{3} \text{ cubic units} \]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ 5 \times \frac{8^2}{9^2} \times (3^4)^3 \]
\[ = 5 \times \frac{8^2}{3^4} \times 3^{15} \]
\[ = 5 \times 8^2 \times 3^{11} \]
\[ = 5 \times 2^6 \times 3^{11} \]

or \[ = 5 \times 4^3 \times 3^{11} = 56687040 \]

when corrected = \( \frac{1}{2} \) circumference = 56844504

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{6} \) of \( \frac{1}{8} \) cube of side of base

\[ \frac{5}{8} \text{ cube} = \frac{5}{8} \times \left( \frac{8}{3} \right)^3 = \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{8^3}{3^3} \]
\[ = 5 \times \frac{4^3}{3^3} \text{ cubic stades} \]
\[ = 5 \times \frac{4^3}{3^3} \times 243^3 \text{ cubic units} \]
\[ = 5 \times \frac{4^3}{3^3} \times 3^{16} \]

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{1} = 5 \times 4^3 \times 3^{11} \)

Cube of side = \( \left( \frac{8}{3} \right)^3 \) stade = \( \frac{1}{4} \) distance of moon

Cube of 2 side = \( \frac{16}{3^3} \) stade = 2 distance of moon

\[ = \frac{16}{3^3} \times 243^3 \text{ units} \]
\[ = \frac{16}{3^3} \times 3^{16} \]

\[ = 16^3 \times 3^{12} = 2^{13} \times 3^{12} = 6^{18} \]

Cube of 2 side of base = diameter of orbit of moon

\[ = 6^{18} = 19 \cdot 2 \text{ circumference} \]

Cylinder - = 15

Sphere - = 10

Cone - = 5

Pyramid of Cheops : Cone :: 1 : 10

" : Sphere :: 1 : 20

" : Cylinder :: 1 : 30
Pyramid of Cheops.

Cube of side of base = \( \frac{1}{4} \) distance of moon = 2 4 circumference

Cylinder = \( \frac{1}{8} \)

Sphere = \( \frac{1}{8} \)

Cone = \( \frac{1}{8} \)

Pyramid of Cheops: Cone :: 8 : 10

Sphere :: 8 : 20

Cylinder :: 8 : 30

Cone having height = diameter of base

= side of base of Cheops' pyramid will = \( \frac{5}{8} \) pyramid

= \( \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{16} \) circumference.

Cone having \( \frac{1}{8} \) height will

= \( \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{25}{32} = \frac{5^3}{2^5} \) pyramid

= \( \frac{5^3}{2^5} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5^3}{2^6} \) circumference.

Height of cone = \( \frac{1}{8} \) diameter of base

Content = \( \left(\frac{5}{8}\right)^3 \) circumference.

Pyramid of Cheops: cone having diameter = side of base of pyramid of Cheops, and height = height of Cheops :: 32 : 25 : \( \frac{26}{3} : \frac{5^3}{2^4} \).

Cone having same height as the last and diameter of base = diagonal of base of Cheops' pyramid will

= \( 2 \times \frac{5^3}{2^6} = \frac{5^3}{2^5} \) pyramid

= \( \frac{5^3}{2^5} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5^3}{2^6} \) circumference.

Diameters being as 1 : 24,

Cones are as 1 : 2,

Heights being equal.

Cone having height and diameter of base = diagonal of base of pyramid will

= \( \frac{5}{4} \times (2) = \frac{5}{8} \times \frac{8^3}{16} = \frac{5}{2^4} \) pyramid

= \( \frac{5}{2^4} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{8^3} \) circumference.
The lost solar system discovered.

Cone having height and diameter of base = twice side of pyramid will

\[ \frac{5}{2^4} \times (2^4)^2 = 5 \times \frac{8^4}{2^4} = 10 \text{ pyramid} \]

\[ = 10 \times \frac{1}{4} = 5 \text{ circumference.} \]

Pyramid having height and side of base = twice side of base of Cheops' pyramid will

\[ = \frac{1}{6} \text{ twice distance of moon} \]
\[ = \frac{1}{6} 19.2 = 6.4 \text{ circumference.} \]

Cone : pyramid :: 5 : 6.4 :: 25 : 32

:: 5² : 2⁵

:: 5 to second power : 2 to the fifth.

Sphere : pyramid :: 2 \times 5² : 2⁵

Cylinder : pyramid :: 3 \times 5² : 2⁵

Cube : pyramid :: 3 : 1.

The proportions are only proximate and will require correction.

Since cone : pyramid :: 25 : 31.82, &c.

The pyramids of Saccarah are numerous and of irregular formation, some towering aloft, others greatly decayed, some constructed of brick, and some of stone. Champollion considers the brick pyramids of more ancient date than those of stone.

There are several large pyramids at Saccarah and Dashour. The largest one at Saccarah is about 350 feet high, and has only four retreating steps or terraces.

The teocalli of Cholula has four terraces.

The pyramids of Djizeh, like those of Abousir, Saccarah, and Dashour, are placed at various distances from each other.

The multitude of pyramids scattered over the district of Saccarah, observes Denon, prove that this territory was the necropolis (city of the dead) to the south of Memphis, and that the village opposite to this, in which the pyramids of Djizeh are situated, was another necropolis, which formed
the northern extremity of Memphis. The extent of the ancient city may thus be measured.

The remains of some of the kings of Egypt, who were sovereigns and pontiffs, may have been deposited within a pyramidal temple; as the remains of the popes, who were sovereigns and pontiffs, are still interred within the temple of St. Peter's at Rome.

Doubtless both in the old and new world, tumuli, which are but rude imitations of pyramids, have been raised as sacred memorials over the ashes of kings and chiefs.

The custom of depositing the remains of man in or near some sacred place is not confined to any country. Some Mahomeds carry a corpse a journey of many months to be deposited near a sacred shrine. The Hindoos carry their dead and dying great distances to the sacred Ganges.

The Moslem emperors have erected many splendid mausolea as monuments to their posthumous fame; as the Burra-Gombooz at Bejapore, which exceeds the dome of St. Paul's at London in diameter, and is only inferior to that of St. Peter's at Rome. It was constructed in the lifetime of the monarch, Mahomed Shah, and under his own auspices.

So the pyramids, like the modern cathedrals, may have been erected as temples, and used as mausolea. They were used as temples of worship and places of sacrifice when the Spaniards arrived in America; and remains of the dead have been found in some Mexican teocallis.

The hyperbolic temple still continues to be used in the Burmese empire as a place of worship, but not of sacrifice.

Bohlen mentions that the Burmese priests are embalmed exactly in the Egyptian fashion. The intestines are taken out of the body, the cavity of which is filled with spices, and the whole is protected from the external air by a covering of wax. The arms are then placed on the breast, the body is swathed in bandages varnished with gum, covered with gold leaf, and at the expiration of one year it is burned; the remains are then placed in a pyramidal-formed building.

The sepulchres of the Egyptian kings were not always in a remote and sequestered place, like the valley of Bidán-el-
Molouk, but even within the precincts of the temple. Thus all the Saite kings were buried near the temple of Athenea, and within its enclosing wall. Here also was a tomb of Osiris.

When a Scythian king dies, says Herodotus, they smear his body all over with wax, after having opened it and taken out the intestines. The cavity is filled with chopped cypress, pounded aromatics, parsley, and aniseed, and then the incision is sewn up.

One of the pyramids at Dashour, according to Davidson, has a base, each side of which is 700 feet, a perpendicular height of 343 feet, and 154 steps. There is an entrance into the north side, which leads down by a long sloping passage, and then by a horizontal base to a large room, the upper part of which is constructed of stones of polished granite, each projecting six inches beyond that below, and thus forming in appearance pretty nearly a pointed arch.

Height = 343 feet, side of base = 700 feet.

Let the height to apex = $\frac{t}{2}$ the side of the base, and height to apex : side of base :: $\frac{t}{2} : \frac{1}{4}$ stade :: 351·25 feet : 702·5 feet :: 303·25 units : 607·5 units :: 305 : 610 when corrected;

then height x base

= 305 &c. x 610$^3$ = circumference.

Pyramid = $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference = 120 degrees.

The reciprocal pyramid should = $\frac{1}{120}$ circumference = 3 degrees.

A pyramid representing $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference of the earth will have for the side of the base 705·39 feet, and height 352·69 feet.

The perimeter of the base will = $\frac{t}{2} \times 4 = 10$ stades = 60 plethrons, or = 60 plethrons + 10 units, when corrected.

The height will = $\frac{1}{6}$ perimeter.

$$ \frac{4}{4} \times (\frac{4}{4})^2 \text{ stade} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference} $$

$$ \text{pyramid} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ } \frac{1}{2} $$
These formulas will require to be corrected by the addition of unity to a stade.

Here we find the solution of the frequent recurrence of 5 stades and $\frac{4}{5}$ stade in the measurements of the sacred monuments in both hemispheres.

Five stades being a whole number was not so mysterious as the fraction $\frac{4}{5}$ stade, which has so often and unexpectedly crossed our path of inquiry.

Taking the measurements with the small correction, we have

$$5 \times 2 = 10 \text{ stades} = 60, \text{ or } 3 \text{ score plethrons}$$

$$5 \text{ stades} = 30, \text{ or } 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 3 \text{ score plethrons}.$$  

Thus a square base having a perimeter of 3 score plethrons or 10 stades, and height $= \frac{1}{2}$ the side $= \text{circumference}$ of the earth in units, and pyramid $= \frac{1}{5}$ circumference.

A square base having a perimeter of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 3 score plethrons or 5 stades, and height $= \frac{1}{2}$ the side, will $= \frac{1}{5}$ circumference, and pyramid $= \frac{2}{3}$ circumference.

The cube of the side of base of pyramid $= 610^3 = \text{twice circumference}.$

If perimeter of a square
$$= 30 \text{ pleths., side} = 7\frac{1}{2} = 303.75 \text{ units, and } 305^3 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ circumference}.$$  

$$= 60 \text{ "} =15 = 607.5 \text{ "} \quad 610^3 = 2 \text{ "}$$

$$=120 \text{ "} =30 = 1215 \text{ "} \quad 1220^3 = 16 \text{ "},$$

Hence the cubes of 305, 610, 1220 units, which respectively $= \frac{1}{2}, 2, 16$ circumference, will have the perimeters of their bases somewhat greater than 30, 60, 120 plethrons.

The tower of Belus has the height $= \text{the side of the base}$ $= 1 \text{ stade}.$

$$1 \times 1^3 \text{ stade} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference}$$

$$\text{pyramid} = \frac{1}{2 \times 5} \text{ "}.$$  

Here unity must be subtracted from a stade,

for $243 \times 243^3$ exceeds $\frac{1}{6}$ circumference

but $242 \text{ & c. } \times 242^3 = \frac{1}{6} \text{ "}$

and pyramid $= \frac{1}{7 \times 6} \text{ "}$.

So the formula for the tower will be the side of the base $= 1 \text{ stade less unity, and height } = \text{the side of the base}.$
Thus a square base having a perimeter of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 3 score plethrons less one stade, and height = the side, will = $\frac{1}{6}$ circumference, and pyramid = $\frac{1}{3}$ circumference.

Perimeter = 4 stades = $4 \times 6 = 24 = 30 - 6$ plethrons = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 3 score plethrons less 1 stade.

The Dashour pyramid has 154 steps.

The distance of the earth from the sun = 220 semi-diameters of the sun.

Distance of the earth = 400 distance of the moon

Venus = 281

$400 : 281 :: 220 : 154$,

or distance of Venus = 154 semi-diameters of the sun.

There is a pyramid at Saccarah, the sides of which, on an average, are said to be about 656 feet, and the height 339 feet.

This is the pyramid which contains hieroglyphics in relief round the doorway of a small chamber.

Height = 339 feet, and side of base = 656 feet.

If the height = 338 feet = 292 units

and side of base = 654.5 feet = 567 units = $2\frac{1}{2}$ stade = 14 plethrons; then height $\times$ base

$= 292 \times 567^2 = \frac{4}{5}$ circumference = 300 degrees,

pyramid = $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{4}{5} = \frac{1}{3}$

$= 100$.

Perimeter of base = $4 \times 14 = 56$ plethrons

height = 7, $+ 8\frac{1}{2}$ units.

The reciprocal of this pyramid will equal $\frac{1}{3}$ circumference = $\frac{1}{9}$ degrees.

This pyramid : the pyramid of Cephrenes :: $\frac{4}{5}$ : $\frac{1}{2}$ circumference :: 100 : 150 degrees :: 2 : 3.

The Dashour pyramid : Cheops' pyramid :: $\frac{1}{3}$ : $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference :: 120 : 180 degrees :: 2 : 3.

Six times the cube of the side of the base of the pyramid at Saccarah = $6 \times 566^3 \&c. = 9.55$ circumference = distance of the moon from the earth.

Thus 6 cubes will = distance of the moon

$150 \times 6 = \text{Mercury}$

$150^3 \times 6 = \text{Belus from the sun.}$
6 cubes of 566 = distance of the moon
3 \times 6 or 18 cylinders, diameter 4 \times 566 = dist. of Mercury.

\frac{3}{6} or \frac{1}{2} cube of 2 \times 566 = distance of the moon
\frac{3}{6} \quad \square \quad = \text{diameter of orbit}

\frac{6}{6} or \frac{3}{6} cylinder, diameter 16 \times 566 = distance of the earth
\frac{6}{6} \quad \square \quad \square \quad = \text{diameter of orbit}

\text{cube of side of base} = \frac{1}{8} \text{distance of the moon}
\text{cube of perimeter} = 6^3
\text{cube of 4 perimeters} = 4 \times 6^2 \times 6
6 \text{ cubes} = 4096
3 \text{ cubes} = 2048
\text{and distance of Jupiter} = 2045.

Thus 3 cubes of 4 times perimeter of base = distance of Jupiter.

566^3 = \frac{1}{6} \text{distance of moon}
(6 \times 566)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 6^3 = 36.

25 \text{ cubes of 6 times side of base}
= 800 \text{ times distance of the moon}
= \text{diameter of the orbit of the earth.}

Height \times \text{area of the base of the cased pyramid of Cheops}
= \frac{1}{3} \text{distance of the moon} = \text{cube of side of base of Saccarh pyramid.}

There is another pyramid at Dashour that has a base line of 600 feet: at the height of 184 feet the plane of the side is changed, and a new plane of inclination completes the pyramid with a height of 250 feet more. The platform is 30 feet square. The entrance passage, which is on the north face, cuts the side of the pyramid at right angles; and as the inclination of the passage is 20 degrees, according to Jomard, it follows that the side of the pyramid makes an angle of 70 degrees with base.

In its present state the pyramid consists of 198 steps, 68 large steps from the ground to the angle, and 130 smaller ones from the angle to the top. \text{Fig. 66. A.}

The platform at the top is 30 feet square, so the height from the platform to the apex will be 15 feet, or very nearly.
Stated height to platform = 184 + 250 = 434 feet.
Therefore height from base to apex will = 434 + 15 = 449 feet.

DE, the base of the teocalli, = 600 feet.
The circumscribing triangle ABC having the height FA = 449 feet, and the sides AB, AC, drawn from the apex A
touching the sides of the teocalli DG, EH, inclined 70 degrees at the height FI = 189 feet, will have a base BC = 820 feet.
The stated height FL to platform = 184 + 250 = 434 feet.
Let us take 5 from 250, and add 5 to 184,
then 189 + 245 = 434 feet
or FI + IL = FL.

Thus the whole height FL to the platform will remain = 434 feet.

The height to apex will = FI + IL + LA = FA
= 189 + 245 + 15 = 449
= FI + AI = FA
= 189 + 260 = 449.

AF : AI :: BC : GH
449 : 260 :: 820 : 474 feet.
AF = 449 feet = 380 units = (\frac{3}{4})^2 \text{ stade}
AI = 260 " = 225 "
BC = 820 " = 708.75 " = 17\frac{1}{2} \text{ plethrons}
GH = 474 " = 410.
Height $A F \times base\ BC$

$$= 380 \times 706^2 = \frac{3}{4} circumference = 600\ degrees$$

pyramid $ABC = \frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{5}{3} = \frac{5}{9}$

$$= 200$$

$379^2 = \frac{\text{distance of the moon.}}{\text{200}}$

Height $AI \times base\ G\ Pi$

$$= 225 \&c. \times 410^2 = \frac{1}{3} circumference = 120\ degrees$$

pyramid $AGH = \frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{9}$

$$= 40$$

pyramid $ABC - pyramid\ A\ GH = frustum\ GHB\ C$

$$\frac{5}{9} - \frac{1}{9} = \frac{4}{9} circumference$$

or $200 - 40 = 160\ degrees.$

Pyramid $ABC + frustum\ GHB\ C$

$$= 200 + 160 = 360\ degrees$$

$= twice\ the\ pyramid\ of\ Cheops.$

Pyramid $ABC + pyramid\ A\ GH$

$$= 200 + 40 = 240\ degrees$$

$= twice\ the\ other\ pyramid\ at\ Dashour.$

Pyramid $ABC = 200\ degrees$

$= twice\ the\ pyramid\ at\ Saccarah.$

The frustum $GHB\ C$, if completed, would be 10 degrees greater than the pyramid of Cephrenes, and 20 degrees less than the pyramid of Cheops.

The height to apex $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{5} = \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{3}{5}$ stade = 380 units.

Perimeter of base $= 4 \times 17\frac{3}{8} = 70$ plethrons.

This pyramid will be to that of Cheops as $200 : 180$ degrees :: $10 : 9$; and to that of Cephrenes as $200 : 150$ degrees :: $\frac{8}{9} : \frac{14}{15}$ circumference :: $4 : 3$.

It may be remarked that the number of steps at present are 198, and the pyramid = 200 degrees.

The pyramid is built of a hard white stone, which contains fossils. Its sides face the cardinal points.

This structure, which is partly a pyramid and partly a teocalli, will explain how the pyramids were built.

The height to the apex $= 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{5}$ or $5 \times \frac{3}{10}$ stade.

Suppose $FK$, the height from the base to the platform of a second terrace, $= 2 \times \frac{3}{5}$ or $\frac{3}{5}$ stade, then the height from a second platform to the apex will $= \frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{1}{10}$ stade.

Or the height $IA$ might be divided into any convenient
number of terraces, and the stones raised from terrace to terrace till the teocalli was completed by building upwards. Then to give the structure the pyramidal form, the builders would begin at the highest platform and build up to the apex; then from the next platform in the descent they would build up the angular spaces so that the pyramidal part would be completed from the apex down to the second terrace, and so in succession till they had finished the pyramid from the apex to the base $G \bar{H}$, by building downwards — as they had completed the teocalli by building upwards. At $G \bar{H}$, when $\frac{1}{2}$ the pyramid was finished, the building ceased, and the remaining $\frac{1}{2}$ was left incomplete, which might probably have been the original intention, for the structure combines the teocalli with the pyramid and different proportions of the earth's circumference.

This mode of building is in accordance with the method described by Herodotus, who says, "the pyramid of Cheops was first built in form of steps or little altars. When they had finished the first range they carried stones up thither by a machine; from thence the stones were moved by another machine to the second range, where there was another to receive them, for there were as many machines as ranges or steps." Others say they transferred the same machine to each range. Both accounts have been related to us.

The upper part of the pyramid was first finished, then the next part, and last of all the part nearest the ground.

These are all the Egyptian pyramids of which we have found any stated measurements.

If the side of base $BC = 713$ units, then $3 \times 713^3 = 9.55$ circumference = distance of the moon.

Thus 3 times the cube of the base $BC$ will = distance of the moon from the earth.

150 times 3 cubes will = distance of Mercury.

150$^3$ times 3 cubes will = distance of Belus from the sun.

Should the side of the base $BC = 713$ units, it will exceed 706 by 7 units; so that, if the side of the base be increased, the height must be diminished in order that the pyramid $ABC$ may equal $\frac{1}{4}$ circumference, or 200 degrees.
Four times the cube of the side of the base of the pyramid of Cheops = the distance of the moon.

Hence the great Dashour cube will be to the Cheops' cube as 4 : 3.

The cube of the side of this great Dashour pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of the moon.

The other Dashour pyramid, which has 154 steps, = \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference of the earth.

So 3 cubes = distance of the moon,
and 3 pyramids = circumference of the earth.

Side of base DE = 600 feet = 519 units
\[ 521^3 = \frac{4}{\pi} \text{ circumference} \]
\[ 514^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

Cube of 3 times side of base BC = \((3 \times 713)^3 = 3^3 \times \frac{1}{4} \)
= 9 times distance of the moon.

Let BC = 713 units. (Fig. 66. B.)

\[ GH = 414 \]
\[ AF = 374 \]
\[ DE = 521 \]
Height $AF \times \text{base } BC$

$= 374 \times 713^2 = \frac{5}{3} \text{ circumference.}$

Pyramid $ABC = \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } \frac{5}{3} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference} = 200 \text{ degrees.}$

$BC^3 = 713^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon.}$

So 3 times the cube of $BC = \text{distance of the moon.}$

The cube of the side $GH = 414^3 \&c. = \frac{5}{6} \text{ circumference.}$

A pyramid $= \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \frac{5}{6} = \frac{1}{18} \text{ circumference} = 5 \text{ times the pyramid of Belus.}$

The cube of the side $DE = 521^3 \&c. = \frac{5}{4} \text{ circumference.}$

A pyramid $= \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } \frac{5}{4} = \frac{1}{20} \text{ pyramid of Cepheus.}$

Thus the cube of the side $DE$ is double the cube of the side $GH$.

The cube of twice the side $GH = (2 \times 414)^3 = 5 \text{ circumference.}$

The cube of $perim. \text{ of base } GH = 40$ 

The cube of twice the side $DE = (2 \times 521)^3 = 10$ 

The cube of $perim. \text{ of base } DE = 80$

In order that $GH = 414$ may be within the circumscribing triangle $ABC$, the height $FI$ will be somewhat less than 158 units, since the height to the apex $AF$ is less than 380 units by 6.

Let $AI = 221$ units;

Height $AI \times \text{base } GH = 221 \times 414^2 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference.}$

Pyramid $AGH = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference} = 40 \text{ degrees.}$

$FI = AF - AI = 374 - 221 = 153 \text{ units.}$

This great Dashour pyramid $= \frac{5}{6} \text{ circumference.}$

A pyramid having the same base and height = side of base $= \frac{1}{2}$ the cube $= \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 3 \text{ cubes} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of the moon.}$

The pyramid $AGH = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference.}$

3 times the cube of the side of base $BC$

$= \text{distance of the moon from the earth.}$

150 times the distance of the moon

$= \text{distance of Mercury.}$

150 times the distance of Mercury

$= \text{distance of Belus.}$

This great pyramid of Dashour: 3 times the cube of the side of the base $BC :: \frac{5}{6} \text{ circumference} :: \text{distance of moon}$

$:: \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference} :: 9 \cdot 55 \text{ circumference.}$

Pyramid $AGH : \text{pyramid} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ cube of } BC :: \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference : } \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of the moon.}$
If the sides \(DG, EH\) be produced till they meet at \(M\), it will be found that \(MF = 838\) units.

Height \(MF \times \text{base } DE\)
\[= 838 \times 521^2 = 2\ \text{circumference.}\]

Pyramid \(MDE = \frac{1}{2}\) of \(2 = \frac{2}{3}\) circumference.

Thus 3 times the pyramid \(MDE = 2\) circumference, and 3 times the cube of \(BC = \text{distance of the moon.}\)

Pyramid \(ABC + \text{pyramid } AGH\)
\[= \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{9} = \frac{4}{3} = \frac{2}{3}\ \text{circumference;}
\]

\(\therefore\) pyramid \(ABC + \text{pyramid } AGH = \text{pyramid } MDE.\)

The 2\(^t\) is a quantity impossible to express in numbers; but all the ordinates, as \(GH, DE, \propto MF\), the distance from \(M\), and continually increase from 0 at \(M\) to 414 &c., or 1 at \(GH\) to 521 &c., or 2\(^t\), which is represented by the line \(DE\).

\[1.26^3 = 2.000376.\]

So the cube root of 2 will be less than 1.26, or \(DE\) will be to \(GH\) in a less proportion than 1.26 : 1.

\[GH^3 : DE^3 :: 1 : 2\]
\[DE^3 : (2 GH)^3 :: 1 : 4\]
\[GH^3 : (2 GH)^3 :: 1 : 8\]
\[GH^3 : (2 DE)^3 :: 1 : 16\]
\[DE^3 : (4 GH)^3 :: 1 : 32\]
\[DE^3 : (4 DE)^3 :: 1 : 64\]
\[DE^3 = \frac{2}{3} \text{circumference.}\]

The cube of perimeter = \((4 DE)^3 = \frac{4}{3} \times 64 = 80\) circumference.
\[18 \times 80 = 1440\] circumference = distance of Mercury.

The 2 sides of the bases of the pyramids \(ABC, AGH\), are \(BC, GH\).

Their sum = \(BC + GH = 713 + 414 = 1127\) units.

Cylinder having height = diameter of base
\[1131 = 1131^3 \times 7854 = 10\ \text{circumference}\]
\[1130^3 &c. = \frac{4}{3}\ \text{distance of the moon.}\]

The difference of the sides = \(BC - GH = 713 - 414 = 299\) units; and \(300.5^3 = \frac{1}{16}\) distance of the moon.

For the cube of Cepheus = \(601^3 = \frac{1}{3}\) distance of moon.
So the cube of \(300.5 = \frac{1}{6} \times 601^3 = \frac{1}{6}\) of \(\frac{1}{5}\) = \(\frac{1}{360}\) distance of the moon.

The cube of the side \(DE + \) the cube of the side \(GH\)

\[= \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference} = 521^3 & c. + 414^3 & c.
\]

Sum of the two sides = \(DE + GH = 521 + 414 \) & c.

= 935; 934.3 = \(\frac{1}{4}\) distance of the moon.

Cylinder having height = diameter of base \(2BC, 2 \times 713\)
units, will = 20 circumference

= double the cylinder diameter \(BC + GH, 1131\) units.

The cube, sphere, and cone, diameter \(2BC\) will be double the cube, sphere, and cone, diameter \(BC + GH\).

72 cylinders diam. \(2BC = 1440\) circumf. = dist. of Mercury

\[72 \times 150 - - - = \text{ Belus}\]

9 cylinders diam. \(4BC\)

\[9 \times 150 - - - = \text{ Mercury}\]

Hence 3 cubes of \(BC\) = distance of the moon

and 9 cylinders, diameter \(4BC\)

\[5 \text{ cubes of side of base of Cephrenes} = \text{ Mercury}\]

and \(3 \times 5 = 15\) cylinders, diam. = perimeter of base

= distance of Mercury

4 cubes of side of Cheops' = \(\text{ moon}\)

and \(3 \times 4 = 12\) cylinders, diam. = perimeter

will = distance of Mercury

3 cubes of the side of the great Dashour pyramid

= distance of moon

and \(3 \times 3 = 9\) cylinders, diam. = perimeter

will = distance of Mercury.

Since 3 cubes of \(BC\) = distance of moon,

so \(3 \times 3 = 9\) cylinders, diameter \(4BC\) = distance of Mercury.

Also \(\frac{3}{6}\) cylinder, diameter \(8BC\)

\[\frac{2}{6} = 3 - - - = \text{ earth}\]

Thus 3 cubes of \(BC\) = \(\text{moon}\)

3 cylinders, diameter \(8BC\)

= \(\text{ earth}\)

\(3 \times 3 = 9 - 4BC\)

= \(\text{ Mercury}\)

So \(\frac{3}{6}\) cube of \(2BC\)

\[\frac{3}{6} \text{ cube} - - - = 2 \text{ moon}\]

= diameter of orbit of the moon.
cylinder, diam. 16 BC = distance of the earth
cylinder = 2 " " = diameter of orbit of the earth.
Cube of side of base = \( \frac{1}{2} \) distance of moon
Cube of perimeter = 3
Cube of 4 perimeters = 3 5
3 cubes of 4 times perimeter = 4096
= 2 \times 2048
and 2 \times 2045
= 2 distance of Jupiter.
Thus 3 cubes = diameter of the orbit of Jupiter.
If the cubes of the sides of the base of the Saccarah and
Dashour pyramids be 566\(^3\) : 713\(^3\)
as \( \frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{2} \) distance of moon
1 : 2.
Then if \( a \) = side of base, and \( b \) = height of Dashour
and \( c \) = " " = " "
Saccarah
\( a^3 \) will = 2 \( c^3 \)
\( a = 2^4 \) c
if \( b^3 = 2d^3 \)
\( b = 2^4d \)
then \( a^3 \times b = (2^4c)^3 \times 2^4d = 2^3c^3 \times 2^4d = 2c^3d \)
\( \therefore \) pyramid \( a^3 \times b = 2 \) pyramid \( c^3d \);
but \( b = 2^4d \)
\( b^3 = 2d^3. \)
Hence when the cubes of the sides of base are as 1 : 2,
and contents as 1 : 2, the cubes of their heights will be as
1 : 2, and cubes of hypothenuses as 1 : 2.
For hypothenuse\(^2\) = \((a^2 + b^2)\)
hypothenuse = \((a^2 + b^2)\)\(^\frac{1}{3}\)
hypothenuse\(^3\) = \((a^2 + b^2)\)\(^\frac{3}{3}\)
or hypothenuse\(^3\) = \((\text{sum of squares of 2 sides})\)\(^\frac{3}{3}\)
\( = (a^2 + b^2)\)\(^\frac{3}{3}\)
\( = (2^4c)^3 + (2^4d)^3\)\(^\frac{3}{3}\)
\( = (2^4 \times (c^3 + d^3))\)\(^\frac{3}{3}\)
\( = 2 \times (c^3 + d^3)\)\(^\frac{3}{3}\)
Thus cube of hypothenuse of the greater triangle = twice cube of hypothenuse of the less triangle.

Hence it appears, by similar triangles, that when the sides of a right-angled triangle are double the sides of another, each to each, then the hypothenuse of the greater triangle will be double the hypothenuse of the less triangle.

When the squares of the sides are double, each to each, then the square of the hypothenuse of the greater triangle will be double the square of the hypothenuse of the less triangle.

When the cubes of the sides are double, each to each, then the cube of the hypothenuse of the greater triangle will be double the cube of the hypothenuse of the less triangle.

Hence height \times base of Saccarah pyramid
\[ = 293 \times 566^3, \&c. = \text{circumference} \]

Pyramid = \( \frac{5}{3} \).

Height \times base of Dashour pyramid
\[ = 370 = 713^2 = \text{circumference} \]

Pyramid = \( \frac{5}{6} \).

Cubes of heights are as
\[ 293^3 : 270^3 :: \frac{5}{6} : \frac{3}{6} \text{ circumference} \]
\[ :: 1 : 2. \]

Cubes of sides of bases are as
\[ 566^3 : 713^3 :: \frac{1}{3} : \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[ :: 1 : 2. \]

Contents as
\[ \frac{5}{15} : \frac{5}{6} \text{ circumference} \]
\[ :: 1 : 2. \]

Cubes of hypothenuses are as
\[ 637^3 : 802^3 :: 1 : 2. \]

The Nubian pyramids are said to be about 80 in number, but generally of small dimensions. Some have propyla in front of one side. One portico is sculptured, and has an arched roof constructed with a keystone; the whole curve consists of five stones. There is an arched portico, similarly constructed, at Jebel Barkal, near the Nile, where there are
also pyramids with propylae in front of them. There are also pyramids at Nouvri, a few miles north of Jebel Barkal. Waddington describes the largest as containing within it another pyramid of a different date, stone, and architecture. The inner is seen from a part of the outer one having fallen off. The base line of this pyramid is 159 feet (48.5 metres), according to Caillaud, or 152 feet, according to Waddington, who states the height at 103 feet 7 inches.

Taking Caillaud's base and Waddington's height, we have

\[ \text{height} = 103.6 \text{ feet}, \]
\[ \text{say} = 105 \text{ feet} = 91 \text{ units} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ stade}, \]
\[ \text{side of base} = 159 \text{ feet} = 137.5 \text{ units}. \]

Then \( \frac{1}{3} \text{ height} \times \text{area base} \)
\[ \text{content pyramid} = \frac{1}{3} \times 91 \times 137^2, \&c. \]
\[ = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference of earth}. \]

Or the content of such a pyramid will
\[ = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of that of Cheops}. \]

\( \frac{1}{3} \) stade is associated negatively with the height of this pyramid which
\[ = 1 - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ stade}. \]

We have not met with the dimensions of any other Nubian pyramid.

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) circumference = \( \frac{1}{2} \) degrees.

Great Dashour pyramid = \( \frac{2}{3} \) circumference = 200 degrees.

Consequently the pyramid at Nouvri is the reciprocal of the Great Dashour pyramid.

Most of the Nubian pyramids have not their sides placed opposite to the four cardinal points. None of them appears to have been entered.

The following description of the Nubian pyramids is extracted from "Egypt and Mehemet Ali."

"Two groups of pyramids stand near Djebel-Birkel, in Nubia; one contains only a few pyramids, but the other has twice as many in good condition. Among the former is one that has almost entirely fallen in, which is larger and dif-
ferent in form from the others; and it appears to be of a
more remote age. The others, 17 in number, vary con-
siderably in style from the Egyptian pyramids, but they
are certainly not older, nor, indeed, are they very old. In
fact, they look as smooth and uninjured as if they had been
but just completed. I ascended one of them,—which may be
done without difficulty, because each layer of stones forms
a convenient step, and only the four corners, from top to
bottom, are covered with a polished, rounded stone mould-
ing,—and found on the summit a square wooden beam fixed
in the wall, which had come to light by the falling of a stone,
and, though thereby exposed to the wind and weather, was
still as sound as if new.

"None of these pyramids are above 80 feet high, and they
are comparatively smaller at the base than the Egyptian
pyramids, and more tapering.

"Only a few of these pyramids had sculptures, which were
softer and more voluptuous than the Egyptian style admits;
one of these high reliefs represented a queen seated on a
throne, the pedestal of which consisted of lions, with a rich
covering thrown over them.

"I consider the majority of the pyramids of Nour to be the
most ancient of all the Ethiopian monuments now extant.
They are not so taper as the pyramids of Birkel, and conse-
quently more nearly resembling the Egyptian; neither has
any of them the peculiar projecting entrance of those at
Birkel, nor do the layers of stone form steps by which to
ascend them. On the whole the remains of rather more than
forty may be distinguished, but only sixteen of them are in
tolerable preservation, and even these are much injured by
the weather, and in a dilapidated state. They are built en-
tirely of rough-hewn sandstone and a kind of ferruginous
pudding-stone, cemented with earth, and many of them
appear to have been tumuli of mould, afterwards covered
with stones. The nature of the circumjacent ground af-
fords reason to conjecture that not only all these pyramids
were encompassed by a canal communicating with the Nile,
but even that several others traversed the place on which
they stand. One of these monuments exceeds all its companions in extent, and its outer sides are so broken and shattered that we had no difficulty in ascending its summit. The form of this singular structure differs entirely from those that surround it; and it appears to have consisted of several stories, of various degrees of steepness. The entire height of this truncated pyramid, as it now stands, is nearly 100 feet, and its circumference about four times that extent."

A pyramid having height = side of base
\[= 113 \text{ feet} = 98 \text{ &c. units}\]
would = 1 degree, or \(\frac{1}{3}^\circ\) circumference;
\[
2\frac{1}{2} \text{ plethrons less } 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ units}
\]
\[= 101.5 - 2.5 = 98.75 \text{ units.}\]

Hence a pyramid having the height = side of base = \(\frac{3}{4}\) plethron less \(\frac{1}{4}\) unit, will = a degree nearly, or = \(\frac{1}{4} \times 98\)
&c. units.

If the height to the platform of this teocalli were 100 feet, then 13 feet would be the height of the apex of this hypothetical pyramid above the platform of the teocalli.

As we know of no complete dimensions of any of the small pyramids, we have given this, as an example among other similar cases, to show the general application of the method of calculation for ascertaining the contents of such pyramids in terms of the cubic unit, or circumference of the earth.

We only suppose this method of calculation to be applicable to some of the small pyramids—for pyramids and obelisks continued to be erected ages after their geometrical principles of construction were lost.

Again, if the height 113 feet were divided into 9 equal parts, like the tower of Belus, then the height of each terrace would = \(113 - \frac{9}{9} = 12.55\) feet. So that the height of the apex above the platform would = 12.55 feet
\[= 11 \text{ units.}\]

The contents of the two pyramids will be as \(113^3 : 281^3\)
\[:: 1 : 15 \text{ degrees}\]
\[:: \frac{3}{3}^\circ : \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference.}\]

The height of the tower of Belus = side base = 1 stade
\[= 281 \text{ feet.}\]
Lepsius reckons 69 Egyptian pyramids in the vicinity of Memphis, all within a line of 56 miles, and 139 at and near Meröe, in Upper Nubia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIDE OF BASE.</th>
<th>80 pyramids at Meröe sandstone, 60 to 20 feet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Noori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Gabel Birkel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The arch, both round and pointed, is coeval with the era of these last pyramids.

Gliddon remarks that the style of Egyptian architecture was grand and chaste, while the column now termed Doric, and attributed to the Greeks, was in common use in the reign of Osorbasen, which precedes the Dorians by 1000 years.

The arch, both round and pointed, with its perfect key­stone, in brick and in stone, was well known to the Egyptians long before this period; so that the untenable assertion, that the most ancient arch is that of the Cloaca Maxima at Rome falls to the ground.

In architecture, as in everything else, the Greeks and Romans obtained their knowledge from their original sources in Egypt, where still existing ruins attest priority of invention 1000 years before Greece, and 1500 years before Rome.

These topics are now beyond dispute, and may be found in the pages of the Champollion school. Until the last few years they were utterly unknown to history.

It is by these chronicles, or "foolish things," as Josephus calls the enduring pyramids, that the scientific claims of the ancients have been transmitted to posterity, ages after every other record had perished.

These monumental records of science and skill have been found in all parts of the world, constructed by colonies, combining a priesthood with the learning and science of an early age. These colonies may have been founded by some of the great Cyclopian family, known by the various designations of Shepherd Kings of Egypt, the Anakim of Syria, the Oscans of Etruria, and the Pelasgians of Greece. Such were the wandering masons, who appear to have been both archi-
tects and civil engineers,—to have travelled round the world, building cities, erecting temples for worship, and constructing canals for irrigation and commerce; thus making the barren land fruitful, and, at the same time, facilitating the transport of the productions of the soil, and so promoting the temporal welfare of man; while the priests or magi administered to his spiritual wants, and controlled him by laws which they made and enforced.

We have applied the Babylonian standard to the measurements of the numerous passages, chambers, and sarcophagi within the pyramids of Gizeh, made by Colonel Vyse, where the cubes represent planetary distances. But the numerous instances already given may be sufficient to show the mode of application, and the importance of accurate measurements of ancient monuments, designed by the builders as permanent records of the astronomical knowledge of a race unknown when history began.
PART VI.


AMERICAN TEOCALLIS.

(Described by Humboldt.)

"Among the tribes of people who, from the seventh to the twelfth century of our era, appeared successively in the country of Mexico, five are enumerated,—the Toltèques, Cicimòque, Acoulues, Tlascalteques, and Aztèques, who, though politically divided, spoke the same language, observed the same worship, and constructed pyramidal edifices, which they regarded as the teocallis, or the houses of their gods. These edifices, though of dimensions very different,
had all the same form; they were pyramids of several stories, the sides of which were placed exactly in the direction of the meridian and parallel of the place. The teocalli rose from the middle of a vast square enclosure surrounded by a wall. This enclosure, which one may compare to the "περίβολος" of the Greeks, contained gardens, fountains, habitations for the priests, and sometimes even magazines of arms; for each house of a Mexican god, like the ancient temple of Baal Berith, burned by Abimelech, was a place of strength. A great staircase led to the top of the truncated pyramid. On the summit of this platform were one or two chapels in the form of towers, which contained colossal idols of the divinity to whom the teocalli was dedicated. This part of the edifice ought to be regarded as the most essential; it was the ναός, or rather the σηκος of Grecian temples. It was there that the priests kept up the sacred fire. By the peculiar arrangement of the edifice, as we have just shown, the sacrificer could be seen by a great mass of people at the same time. One saw from a distance the procession of the teopixqui, as it ascended or descended the staircase of the pyramid. The interior of the edifice served as a sepulchre for the kings and principal personages of Mexico. It is impossible to read the descriptions which Herodotus and Diodorus Siculus have left of the temple of Jupiter Belus, without being struck with the features of resemblance which the Babylonian monument presents when compared with the teocallis of Anahuac.

When the Mexicans, or Aztèques, one of the seven tribes of the Anahuatlacs (bordering people), arrived in the year 1190, in the equinoctial region of New Spain, they found there the pyramidal monuments of Teotihuacan, Cholula or Cholollan, and Papantla, already erected. They attributed these great works to the Toltèques, a powerful and civilised nation that inhabited Mexico 500 years before. They made use of hieroglyphical writing, and had a year and a chronology more accurate than most of the people of the ancient continent. The Aztèques did not know for a certainty if other tribes had inhabited the country of Anahuac before
the Toltèques. In regarding these houses of the god of the Teotihuacan and Cholollan as the work of the latter people, they assigned to them the highest antiquity of which they could form an idea. It might, however, be possible that they were erected before the invasion of the Toltèques, that is, about the year 648 of the common era. We should not be astonished that the history of any American people did not commence before the seventh century, and that the history of the Toltèques should be also as uncertain as that of the Pelasgians or Ausonians. The deeply read M. Schlozer has proved almost to evidence that the history of the north of Europe does not ascend beyond the tenth century, an epoch when the Mexican plane already presented a civilisation much further advanced than that of Denmark, Sweden, or Russia.

The teocalli of Mexico was dedicated to Tezcatlipoca, the first of the Azteque divinities after Teotl, who was the supreme and invisible Being, and to Huitzilopochtli, the god of War. It was erected by the Aztèques after the model of the pyramids of Teotihuacan, only six years before the discovery of America by Christopher Columbus. This truncated pyramid, called by Cortez the principal temple, had a base 97 metres long, and about 54 metres high. It is not surprising that a building of these dimensions should have been destroyed in so short a time after the siege of Mexico. In Egypt there remains scarcely any vestige of the enormous pyramids that rose from the middle of Lake Mœris, and which Herodotus says were ornamented with colossal statues. The pyramids of Porsenna, of which the description appears somewhat fabulous, had statues, according to Varro, more than 80 metres high; these also have disappeared from Etruria.

But if the European conquerors have overthrown the Aztèque teocallis, they have not equally succeeded in destroying the more ancient monuments, those which are attributed to the Toltèque nation. We shall now give a short description of these monuments, remarkable for their form and magnitude.
The group of Teotihuacan pyramids stands in the valley of Mexico, eight leagues distant and north-east of the capital, on the plain called Micoatl, or path of the dead. One still observes two great pyramids dedicated to the sun (tonatiuh) and the moon (metzitli), and surrounded by some hundreds of small pyramids forming streets running exactly from north to south and from east to west. One of the two great teocallis has 55, the other 44 metres perpendicular elevation. The base of the first is 208 metres long; whence it results that the Tonatiuh Yztaquial, from the measurements of M. Oteyza, made in 1803, is more elevated than Mycerinus, or the third of the great pyramids of Djizeh in Egypt, and the length of its base is nearly that of Cephrenes. The small pyramids that surround the great houses of the sun and moon have scarcely 9 or 10 metres of elevation. According to the tradition of the natives, they served as sepulchres for the chiefs of the tribes. Around those of Cheops and Mycerinus in Egypt are also seen eight small pyramids placed symmetrically and parallel to the sides of the great ones. The two teocallis of Teotihuacan had four principal stories; each of these was subdivided in small steps, of which the edges may still be distinguished. The middle is clay mixed with small stones; it is covered with a thick wall of porous amygdaloid. This construction recalls to mind one of the Egyptian pyramids at Saccarah, which has six stories, and which, according to Pococke, is a mass of stone and yellow mortar, covered externally with rough stones. At the top of the great Mexican teocallis were placed two colossal statues of the sun and moon. They were of stone and covered with plates of gold; these plates were carried away by the soldiers of Cortez. While the Bishop Zumaraa, a Franciscan monk, undertook to destroy all that related to the religion, history, or antiquities of the indigenous people of America, he also broke the idols in the plain of Micoatl. There may still be seen the remains of a staircase, formed of large hewn stones, which formerly led to the platform of the teocalli.

To the east of the group of pyramids of Teotihuacan, in
descending the Cordilleras near the Gulf of Mexico, in a thick forest called Tajin, rises the pyramid of Papantla. Its discovery was accidentally made by some Spanish hunters about thirty years ago; for the Indians contrive to conceal from the whites every object of ancient veneration. The form of this teocalli, which has six, or perhaps seven, stories, is more tapering than that of any of the other monuments of this kind. Its height is about 18 metres, while the length of its base is only 25; it is consequently lower by almost one half than the pyramid of Caius Cestius at Rome, which is 33 metres high. This little edifice is constructed of hewn stones of an extraordinary size, very finely and regularly cut. Three staircases lead to the top. The coating of these stories is ornamented with hieroglyphical sculpture, and small niches are symmetrically disposed. The number of these niches appear to allude to the 318 signs simple, and composed of the days of Cempohualihuitl, or calendar civil of the Tolteques.

The greatest, the most ancient, and most celebrated of all the pyramidal monuments of Anahuac is the teocalli of Cholula. At this day it is called the mountain made by the hands of man. When seen at a distance, one is tempted to take it for a natural hill covered with vegetation.

Cortez described Cholula as being more beautiful than any city in Spain, and well fortified. From a mosque (teocalli) he reckoned more than 400 towers. Humboldt reckoned the number of inhabitants, when he visited it, at 16,000. Since then Bullock has estimated them at 6000 only.

The plane of Cholula is 2200 metres above the level of the sea. At a distance is seen the summit of the volcanic Orizaba covered with snow. This colossal mountain is 5285 metres in height, from the sea.

The teocalli of Cholula has four platforms of equal height, and its sides appear to have been placed with great exactness opposite the cardinal points of the compass; but as the angles are not very well defined, it is difficult to discover with correctness their exact original direction. This pyramidal monument has a more extended base than any other
edifice of the same description found in the old continent. I have measured it with care, and am satisfied that its perpendicular height is not more than fifty-four metres, and that each side of its base is 439 metres in length.

Bernal Diaz del Castillo, a private soldier in the expedition of Cortez, amused himself in counting the number of steps in the staircases, which led to the platforms of the different teocallis; he found 114 in the great temple of Tenochtitlan, 117 in that of Tescuco, and 120 at Cholula. The base of the pyramid at Cholula is twice as large as that of Cheops, in Egypt, but its height is very little greater than that of Mycerinus.

In comparing the dimensions of the temple of the sun, at Teotihuacan, with those of the pyramid at Cholula, one sees that the people who constructed these remarkable monuments had the intention of making them all of the same height, but with bases of which the lengths should be in the proportion of one to two. As to the proportion between the base and height, one finds it very different in different monuments. In the three great pyramids of Djizeh, their heights are to their bases as $1 : 1.7$; in the pyramid of Papantla, covered with hieroglyphics, this proportion is as $1 : 1.4$; in the great pyramid of Teotihuacan, as $1 : 3.7$; and in that of Cholula as $1 : 7.8$. This last monument is built with unburned bricks alternating with layers of clay. The Indians of Cholula assured me that the interior is hollow, and that while Cortez occupied their town, their ancestors had concealed within it a number of warriors, with the intention of making a sudden attack on the Spaniards; but the materials of which the teocalli is constructed, and the silence of contemporary historians, render this assertion but little probable. However it cannot be doubted but that there were in the interior of this pyramid, as in other teocallis, considerable cavities which served for sepulchres; the discovery of them was owing to accident seven or eight years ago; the route from Puebla to Mexico, which formerly passed by the north of the pyramid, was changed, and in forming the new road they cut through the first platform, so
that an eighth part of it remains isolated, like a heap of bricks. In making this cut they found in the interior a square house, formed of stones and supported by props of cypress; it contained two bodies, idols formed of basalt, and a great number of vases skilfully painted and enamelled. No care was taken to preserve these objects; but it is said to have been carefully ascertained that this chamber had no outlet. In supposing this pyramid not to have been built by the Tolteques, the first inhabitants of Cholula, but by prisoners made by the Cholulains, one might believe that these were the bodies of unfortunate slaves that had been caused to perish intentionally in the interior of the teocalli.

We examined the ruins of this subterranean chamber, and observed a particular arrangement of bricks, tending to diminish the pressure on the roof. The natives being ignorant of the arch, placed very large bricks horizontally, so that the upper course should pass beyond the lower; hence resulted an assemblage of steps, which supplied in a measure the Gothic arch. Similar vestiges of this rude substitute for the arch have been found in several Egyptian edifices.

It would be interesting to excavate a gallery through the centre of the teocalli of Cholula, to examine its internal construction; and it is astonishing that the desire to discover hidden treasures has not already caused an attempt to be made. During my travels in Peru, in visiting the vast ruins of the city of Chimú, near Mansiche, I entered the interior of the famous Huaca of Toledo, the tomb of a Peruvian prince, in which Garci Gutierrez of Toledo discovered, while digging a gallery, in 1576, more than the value of five millions of francs (about 208,333 L. sterling), in solid gold; this is proved by accounts preserved in the town-hall of Truxillo.

The great teocalli of Cholula, called also the mountain of unburned bricks (Tlalchihualtepec), had on its summit an altar dedicated to Quetzalcoatl, the god of the air. This Quetzalcoatl (a name signifying serpent covered with green feathers, from coatl, serpent, and quetaalli, green feather) is without doubt the being the most mysterious of all the
Mexican mythology: this was a white man with a beard like the Bochica of the Muyscas, of whom we have already spoken: he was chief priest to Tula, the lawgiver, the chief of a religious sect who, like the Sonyasis and the Buddhists of Hindoostan, imposed upon themselves penances the most cruel; he introduced the custom of piercing the lips and ears, and wounding the rest of the body with thorns of the aloe, or the prickles of the cactus, and introduced reeds into the wounds to cause the blood to flow more freely. In a Mexican drawing, at the Vatican, I have seen a figure representing Quetzalcoatl assuaging by his penitence the anger of the gods, when, 13,060 years after the creation of the world (I give the chronology very vaguely stated by Father Rios), there was a great famine in the province of Culan; the saint retired towards Tlaxapuchicalco, near the volcanic Catcitectepetl (talking mountain), where he marched with naked feet over the leaves of the aloe armed with thorns. This reminds one of the Rishi, hermits of the Ganges, the pious austerity of whom the Pouranas celebrate.

The reign of Quetzalcoatl was the golden age of the people of Anahuac: then all the animals, and even men, lived in peace, the earth produced without culture the richest harvests, the air was filled with a multitude of birds admired for their songs and beauty of their plumage; but this reign, like that of Saturn, and the happiness of the world, was not of long duration; the great spirit Tezcatlipoca, the Brahma of the people of Anahuc, offered to Quetzalcoatl a draught, which, in rendering him immortal, inspired him with the desire to travel, and particularly with an irresistible wish to visit a remote country, which tradition called Tlapallan. The analogy of this name with that of Huehuetlapallan, the country of the Tolteques, appears not to have been accidental; but how can one conceive that this white man, priest of Tula, should direct his course, as we shall soon see, to the south-east, towards the plains of Cholula, thence to the eastern coast of Mexico, to arrive at a northern country, whence his ancestors departed in the year 596 of our era.

Quetzalcoatl, in traversing the territory of Cholula, acceded
to the entreaties of the inhabitants, who offered him the reins of government; he remained during twenty years among them, taught them the fusion of metals, instituted great fasts of twenty-four days, and regulated the intercalations of the Tolteque year; he exhorted them to peace; he desired they should make no other offerings to the divinity than the first fruits of the seasons. From Cholula, Quetzalcoatl passed to the mouth of the river Goasacoalco, whence he disappeared after having announced to the Cholulains that he should return hereafter to govern them again, and renew their happiness."

The descendants of this saint the unfortunate Montezuma believed he recognised in the companions in arms of Cortez: — "We know by our books," said he, in his first interview with the Spanish general, "that myself and all those who inhabit this country are not the original inhabitants, but that we were strangers that came from a great distance. We know also that the chief who brought our ancestors returned for a time to his native country, and when he returned here to seek those who were established, he found them married with the women of this country, having a numerous posterity, and living in cities which they had built; our people would not obey their ancient chief, and he returned alone. We have always believed that his descendants would come some day to take possession of this country. Considering that you come from that part where the sun was born, and that, as you assure me, you have known us for a long time, I can no longer doubt that the king who sent you is our natural chief."

The marvellous account which the Abbé Clarvigero gives of the more than oriental pomp of the barbaric Sultan of Tenochtitlan, his luxurious living, magnificent palaces, and extensive menageries may be compared with the following extract from the "Journal des Débats," which states that Layard's Assyrian discoveries confirm all that ancient authors tell us of the luxury indulged in by the most magnificent of the Asiatic sovereigns; and if already we knew, by the testimony of Lucian, that a number of wild beasts were kept in the Assyrian temples, we now learn from Layard that the
MYTHOLOGY.

great king furnished his menagerie with rare animals from different countries, either for utility or curiosity, such as the elephant, the rhinoceros, the camel with two humps, from Bactriana, the large kind of monkey called the sylvan, &c.

Among the numerous varieties of the feathered race which enliven the forests of Guatimala, Juarros says the quetzal holds the first rank for its plumage, which is of an exquisite emerald green; the tail feathers, which are very long, are favourite ornaments with the natives, and were formerly sent as a valuable present to the Sultans of Tenochtitlan. Great care was taken not to kill the birds; and they were released after being despoiled of their feathers. The birds, themselves, adds Juarros, as if they knew the high estimation their feathers were held in, build their nests with two openings, that, by entering one, and quitting them by the other, their plumes may not be deranged. This most beautiful bird is peculiar to this kingdom.

Manrique witnessed at Arracan a splendid ceremony of the idol Paragri, eleven palms high, made of silver, and trampling under foot a bronze serpent, covered with green scales.

The Indian god of the visible heavens is called Indra, or the King, and Divespetir, Lord of the Sky. He has the character of the Roman Genius, or Chief of the Good Spirits. His weapon is Vajra, or the thunderbolt. He is the regent of winds and showers; and though the east is peculiarly under his care, yet his Olympus is Meru, or the North Pole, allegorically represented as a mountain of gold and gems. He is the prince of the beneficent genii. (Jones.)

The Parsis historians in the Persian Chronicles, says Volney, relate that the reign of Djem-Chid was glorious, when God, to punish him for exacting adoration, excited against him Zohãk.

Zohãk overthrew Djem-Chid, who disappeared and travelled 100 years over the whole earth. Zohãk, when king, became a cruel tyrant; he invented various tortures, among others, that of crucifying and flaying alive; he had several surnames, among them one was Quas-lohoub, that is to say, the Quasi of the glittering arms; another name was Ajde-
hâc and Mâr, that is to say, serpent, because he had on his shoulders two serpents attached to two ulcers, which the devil had produced there by two kisses.

We shall next quote the historical authority of an empire that has been from a remote period aristocratically exclusive, where we find the mythological antiquity of the serpent.

It is stated in the *Magasin Pittoresque*, from manuscripts in the King's Library at Paris, that Fo-hi civilised China 3254 years before our era, and reigned 115 years. He had the body of a dragon, the head of an ox, according to some; others say he had the body of a serpent and the head of Kilin. It is easy here to distinguish an Indian type. Again, others say he had a long head, fine eyes, irregular teeth, lips of the dragon, a white beard that reached to the earth; his height was 9 feet 1 inch; he belonged to heaven, and departed for the east. He was adorned with all the virtues, and he united whatever there was of the highest or lowest. Here we find half the body that of a dragon or serpent, the beard white, reaching to the ground, and Fo-hi's departure easterly. The name of Quetzalcoatl signified a serpent covered with green feathers; he was a white man with a beard; he also disappeared, and was thought to have gone northerly, though he departed from the east coast of Mexico. He promised to return. The reign of Quetzalcoatl was the golden age of Anachua. He taught them how to fuse the metals, and desired they would make no further offerings to the divinity than the first fruits of the seasons.

"The pyramid of Belus was a temple and a tomb. In like manner, the tumulus of Calisto in Arcadia, described by Pausanias as a cone made by the hands of man, but covered with vegetation, had on its top a temple of Diana. The teocallis were also both temples and tombs; and the plain in which are built the houses of the sun and moon at Teotihuacan is called the Path of the Dead. The group of pyramids at Djizeh and Saccarah in Egypt, the triangular pyramid of the queen of the Scythians, mentioned by Diodorus, the fourteen Etruscan pyramids, which are said to have been enclosed in the labyrinth of king Porsenna at Clusium, the
tumulus of Alyattes at Lydia, the sepulchres of the Scandinavian king Gormus, and his queen Daneboda, the tumuli found in Virginia, Canada, and Peru, in which numerous galleries built with stone communicate with each other by shafts, and extend through the interior of these artificial hills, also the pagoda of Tanjore, although pyramidal, and formed of many stories, wants the temple on the top, and therefore, like all other pagodas in Hindostan, is said to have nothing in common with the Mexican temples.

The platform of the pyramid of Cholula, upon which I made a great number of astronomical observations, measures 4200 square metres. A small chapel dedicated to Notre-Dame de los Remedios, and surrounded with cypress, has replaced the temple of the god of the Air, or the Mexican Indra: an ecclesiastic of Indian race daily celebrates mass on the summit of this ancient monument.

At the time of Cortez, Cholula was regarded as a holy city; nowhere was there to be found a greater number of teocallis, more priests and religious orders, more magnificence in the worship, more austerity among the fasting and penitent.

We have before noticed the striking analogy observable between the Mexican teocallis and the temple of Bel or Belus, at Babylon. This analogy had already occurred to M. Zoega, though he was only able to procure very incomplete descriptions of the group of pyramids at Teotihuacan. According to Herodotus, who visited Babylon, and saw the temple of Belus, this pyramidal monument had eight stages: its height was a stade; the length of its base equalled its height; the area included by the exterior wall equalled four square stades. The pyramid was constructed with bricks and asphalt; at the top there was a temple (raos), and another near the base; the first, according to Herodotus, was without statues; there was only a table of gold, and a bed, upon which reposed a woman chosen by the god Belus. Diodorus Siculus, on the contrary, asserts that this higher temple had an altar and three statues, to which he gave, after the idea imbibed from the Greek worship, the names
of Jupiter, Juno, and Rhea; but these statues and monuments neither existed at the time of Diodorus nor Strabo. In the Mexican teocallis one distinguishes, as in the temple of Bel, the naos inferior to that which is found upon the platform of the pyramid; this destination is clearly indicated in the letters of Cortez, in the “History of the Conquest,” written by Bernal Diaz, who resided many months in the palace of the king Axajacatl, and, consequently, opposite the teocalli of Huitzilopochtli.

No ancient author, neither Herodotus, Strabo, Diodorus, Pausanias, Arrian, nor Quintus Curtius intimated that the temple of Belus was placed according to the four cardinal points of the compass, as are the Egyptian and Mexican pyramids. Pliny merely observes that Belus was regarded as the inventor of astronomy. Diodorus reports that the temple at Babylon served the Chaldæans as an observatory: “One understands,” says he, “that this erection was of an extraordinary height, and that the Chaldæans there made their observations of the stars, so that their risings and settings could be very accurately noted from the elevation of the building.” The Mexican priests also observed the position of the stars from the tops of the teocallis, and announced to the people, by the sound of the horn, the hours of the night. These teocallis have been erected in the interval between the epoch of Mahomet and the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella; and one cannot regard without astonishment that these American edifices, of which the form is almost identical with that of one of the most ancient monuments on the banks of the Euphrates, should belong to a period so near our own.”

Having quoted the descriptions and measurements of different American teocallis, we shall state the results of our calculations in succession, and draw all the teocallis on the same scale, so that their relative magnitudes may be compared. The internal and external pyramids of each teocalli will be similar. The side of the base of the internal pyramid will equal the side of the base of the lowest terrace, and the apex will be in the centre of the top platform. The side of
the base of the external pyramid will equal the base of the circumcribing triangle, and height to apex equal height of triangle.

Each teocalli has two pyramids, and the number of terraces represented.

Belus and Cheops' pyramids are both teocallis, or terraced pyramids; their internal and external pyramids are drawn on the same scale. The eight terraces of Belus are represented, but not those of Cheops, the number being about 208. The pyramids of Mycerinus and of Cheops' Daughter are similar to Cheops'.

Fig. 69. Teocalli of Cholula.

``70. '' Sun.
``71. '' Moon.
``72. '' Mexitli.
``73. '' Pachachamac.
``74. '' Belus.
``75. '' Cheops.
``76. Pyramid of Mycerinus
``77. '' Cheops' Daughter.
``78. Silbury Hill.
Fig. 73.

Fig. 74.

Fig. 75.

Fig. 76.

Fig. 77.

Fig. 78.
TEOCALLI OF CHOLULA.

Side of base of lowest terrace of Cholula
  = 439 metres = 1245 units.

Height to platform = 54 metres
  = 153 units,

\( \frac{5}{6} \) stade = 3.75 plethrons = 151.875 units,
\( \frac{5}{6} + \frac{1}{6} \) unit = 152, &c. units,
5 stades + 5 units = 1220 units.

Internal Pyramid.

Height \times \text{area base}
  = 152, &c. \times 1220^2, &c. = 2 \text{ circumference.}

Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference} = 240 \text{ degrees.}

External Pyramid.

Height \times \text{area base}
  = 172, &c. \times 1374^2 = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of moon.}

Pyramid = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of moon.}

\( \frac{1}{4} \) 1374 = 687 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ side of base,}
if = 684 = 2 \times 342,
342 being Babylonian numbers.

Cube of side of base = \((2 \times 684)^3\)
  = 226 circumference.

Cube of perimeter = \((8 \times 684)^3\) = 1446 circumference
  distance of Mercury = 1440.

But, as has been stated, the distance assigned, 1440 circumference, is less than the calculated distance.

Thus the distance of Mercury expressed in Babylonian numbers, which are derived from \(3^5 = 243\), will be

\[ (16 \times 342)^3 = (8 \times 684)^3 \]

\(684^2 = \text{circumference of earth in stades,}\)
\(684^2 \times 243 = \text{units.}\)

Both these pyramids will be similar. The apex of the less pyramid will be in the centre of the top platform. The apex of the greater pyramid will be 21 units above the top platform, if the teocalli or terraced pyramid were cased as
the pyramid of Cheops is said to have been, and the cube of perimeter of its base will = distance of Mercury.

Both pyramids will have height to side of base as 1 : 8.

The side of the top platform will accord with that of Humboldt, 184 units; but the side of base of the lowest terrace or side of base of less pyramid will

= 1220 units.

Humboldt's = 1245 units.

The height to platform accords with that of Humboldt.

Cube of height to platform

= \left(\frac{1}{8} \text{ side of base}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{1}{8} \times 1220\right)^3

= 152.5^3 = \frac{1}{8} \times 16 = \frac{1}{32} \text{ circumference;}

2 \text{ cubes} = \frac{1}{16} \text{ circumference} = 22.5 \text{ degrees}.

Twice cube of height to platform : cube of side of base of external pyramid

:: 22.5 \text{ degrees} : 22.5 \text{ circumference}

:: \text{ degree} : \text{ circumference}.

Cube of side of base of external pyramid = 720 times cube of height to platform.

Cube of perimeter = 720 \times 4^3 = 46080 \text{ times cube of height to platform.}

Cube of 4 times height of external pyramid

\=(4 \times 172)^3 = 688^3 = \frac{1}{16} \text{ distance of moon}
\=(10 \times 688)^3 = \frac{190.5^3}{16} = 300.

Cube of 40 times height

= 300 \text{ distance of moon}
= \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury.}

Cube of 40 times height : cube of 4 times side of base

:: \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury} : \text{distance of Mercury}

:: 2 : 1.

All the terraces are of equal height;

\frac{1}{4} \text{ side of lowest terrace} = 610 \text{ units},
\frac{3}{4} 610 = 152, \&c. = \text{height to platform},
\frac{3}{4} 152, \&c. = 38, \&c. = \text{height of a terrace}. 
TEOCALLI OF CHOLULA.

$610^3 = 2$ circumference,

$152^3, \&c. = \frac{2}{4^2} = \frac{2}{64} = \frac{1}{32}$

$38^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{32} \times \frac{1}{4^3} = \frac{1}{2048}$

Side of base of lowest terrace

$= 2 \times 610 = 1220.$

Cube of side $= 1220^3 = 2 \times 8 = 16$ circumference.

Cube of perimeter $= 16 \times 4^3 = 1024.$

Content of internal pyramid $= \frac{3}{4}$ circumference.

Content of external pyramid $= \frac{1}{10}$ distance of moon.

Cube of perimeter of base $= \text{distance of Mercury.}$

When the teocalli of Cholula is compared with other pyramids, it is made $= \text{circumference of earth;}$ for this estimate was made before we knew that a teocalli represented two pyramids.

In all the Mexican teocallis we find the measurement of only one side of the base stated. Humboldt supposes that they were intended to have the sides as $2 : 1.$

First we calculated the teocallis having the sides as $2 : 1;$ but afterwards by making the base equal to the square of the given side.

Should the sides of the base be as $2 : 1,$ the content of a teocalli will only equal half of what has been calculated.

The cube of the perimeter of the base of the teocalli of Cholula we make $= \text{distance of Mercury.}$

Though the sides should be as $2 : 1,$ still the cube of $4$ times the greater side will $= \text{distance of Mercury;}$ and the content of a pyramid having base $= \text{square of that side will be what has been computed.}$

Bullock remarks that at a distance the appearance which the teocalli of Cholula assumes is that of a natural conical hill, wooded and crowned with a small church; but, as the traveller approaches it, its pyramidal form becomes distinguishable, together with the four stories into which it is shaped, although covered with vegetation, the prickly pear, the nopal, and the cypress.

VOL. I.  B B
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

This descriptive view of the teocalli suggests the idea that the hanging gardens of Babylon might have been formed by planting trees and shrubs on the terraces of some old teocalli.

The tumulus of Calisto, in Arcadia, described by Pausanias as a cone made by the hands of man, but covered with vegetation, had on the top a temple of Diana.

The teocalli of the Sun has four terraces, and the height to the top platform = 55 metres = 180 feet English = 156 units.

The side of the base of lowest terrace = 208 metres = 682 feet = 590 units.

Height $\times$ area base

$= 156 \times 590^2 = \frac{1}{36}$ distance of moon.

Pyramid = $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{36} = \frac{1}{36}$

or internal pyramid = $\frac{1}{36}$ distance of moon.

If height of external pyramid = 181 units,
and side of base = 685, &c.

Height $\times$ area base

$= 181 \times 685^2, \&c. = \frac{4}{3}$ circumference,

Pyramid = $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{3} = \frac{3}{4}$

The two pyramids will be similar.

The apex of the less will be in the centre of the top platform.

The internal pyramid of Sun will = $\frac{1}{4}$ the external pyramid of Cholula.

The external pyramid of Sun will be to internal pyramid of Cholula

$:: \frac{1}{4} : \frac{3}{4} \text{ circumference,}$

$:: 3 : 8.$

The internal pyramid of Sun = $\frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{24} = \frac{2}{24}$ the external pyramid of Cholula.

The external pyramid of Sun = $\frac{3}{8} = \frac{9}{24} = \frac{3}{24}$ the internal pyramid of Cholula.
Cube of twice perimeter of base of external pyramid of Sun

\[ (8 \times 685)^3 = 5480^3 = \text{distance of Mercury}, \]

and \( (8 \times 684)^3 = \text{distance of Mercury}. \)

or \( (16 \times 342)^3 = \text{distance of Mercury, in Babylonian numbers}. \)

\( (4 \times 181)^3 = 724^3 = 15 \text{ circumference}. \)

3 cubes of 4 times height of external pyramid = 10 circumference.

\( (3 \times 724)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times 3^3 = 270 \)

10 cubes of 12 times height = 2700 circumference = distance of Venus

100 cubes of 24 times height = 216000 circumference = distance of Belus.

Internal : external pyramid

:: \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference : \( \frac{1}{10} \) distance of moon
:: \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference : radius of earth
:: quadrantal arc : radius
:: circumference : 2 diameters.

Cube of height of internal pyramid

\( = 156^3 = \frac{1}{30} \text{ circumference} = 12 \text{ degrees} \)

\( 3^5 = 243 \)

\( (3 \times 342 \&c.)^3 = 1028^3 = \text{distance of moon} \)

\( (16 \times 342)^3 = \text{distance of Mercury} \)

Distance of moon : distance of Mercury nearly as \( 3^3 : 16^3 \)

:: 1 : 151.7

\( (2 \times 342)^3 \times 243 = \text{circumference of earth}. \)

Thus the circumference of earth, distance of moon, and distance of Mercury are expressed in Babylonian numbers.

The teocalli of the moon is stated to be 11 metres = 36 feet = 31 units lower than the teocalli of the sun, and the base much smaller.

:: height will = 156 - 31 = 125 units.

No measurement of the base or top platform is given.

If the teocallis of the sun and moon were similar

then \( 156 : 125 :: 590 : 472 \&c. \)

or \( 156 : 590 :: 125 : 472 \&c. \)

say as 123 : 470.
Height x area of base of internal pyramid = 123 x 470²
\[= \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of moon} \]

Internal pyramid of sun = \( \frac{1}{10} \)
Pyramids are as 1 : 2.

Height x area base of external pyramid of moon will
\[= 143 \times 545² &c. = \frac{3}{8} \text{ circumference} \]

External pyramid = \( \frac{1}{8} \)

External pyramid of sun = \( \frac{1}{4} \)
Pyramids are as 1 : 2.

Cube of side of base of external pyramid of moon
\[= 545² &c. \]

\((8 \times 545 &c.)² = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of Mercury,} \]
or cube of twice perimeter of base of external pyramid of
sun = twice cube of twice perimeter of base of external pyramid of moon.

The cubes of the similar sides of these two pyramids will

be as 1 : 2.

The cubes of the similar sides of the internal pyramids
will be in the same ratio, and so will the pyramids them­

selves.

Cube of height of external pyramid of moon = 143² &c.
\[= \frac{1}{38.4} \text{ circumference.} \]

Cube of height of external pyramid of sun = 181²

\[= \frac{1}{19.2} \text{ circumference.} \]

Cubes are as 1 : 2.

\[\frac{1}{19.2} : 1 : 1 : 19.2 \text{ circumference.} \]

Cube of height of external pyramid of sun

: circumference :: circumference : twice distance of moon.

Cube of height of external pyramid of moon

: \( \frac{1}{8} \) circumference : \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference : distance of moon.

Bullock, who visited these pyramids, says: — "On de-
scending the mountain, the pyramids are seen in a plain at about five or six miles distance. As we approached them the square and perfect form of the largest became at every step more and more visibly distinct, and the terraces could now be counted. We soon arrived at the foot of the largest pyramid, and began to ascend. It was less difficult than we expected, though, the whole way up, lime and cement are mixed with fallen stones. The terraces are perfectly visible, particularly the second, which is about 38 feet wide, covered with a coat of red cement eight or ten inches thick, composed of small pebble-stones and lime. In many places, as you ascend, the nopal trees have destroyed the regularity of the steps, but nowhere injured the general figure of the square, which is as perfect in this respect as the great pyramid of Egypt. On reaching the summit, we found a flat surface of considerable size, but which had been much broken and disturbed."

The width of 38 feet for the terraces agrees with the width in the outline we have given of this teocalli with its two bases and two heights.

On the summit of the teocalli of the moon are the remains of an ancient building, 47 feet long and 14 wide; the walls are principally of unhewn stone, three feet thick and eight feet high. Forty-seven feet = 1 plethron.

This pyramid is more dilapidated than the greater pyramid.

Sides of ancient building

\[
\begin{align*}
47 \text{ by 14 feet} &= 40.63 \text{ 12.1 units} \\
10 \times 40.7 &= 407 \\
407^3 \text{ &c.} &= \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of moon} \\
(2 \times 407 \text{ &c.})^3 &= \frac{1}{8} \\
\text{Cube of 20 times greater side} &= \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of moon} \\
10 \times 12.3 &= 123 \\
123^3 \text{ &c.} &= \frac{1}{5} \text{ circumference} \\
\text{Cube of 10 times less side} &= \frac{1}{5} \text{ circumference.}
\end{align*}
\]
The teocalli, or great temple of Mexitli, occupied the present site of the great cathedral of Mexico. Humboldt mentions its four sides as having corresponded exactly with the cardinal points of the compass; its base was 97 metres, and height 37 metres; the point, terminated by a cupola, was 54 metres in height from the base, and its having had five stories, like many of the pyramids of Saccarah, particularly like that of Meidoum. It formed a pyramid so truncated, that when viewed at a distance it appeared like an enormous cube, upon which were placed small altars with cupolas made of wood; the point where these cupolas terminated was 54 metres above the base. The stair-case to the platform contained 120 steps.

**Teocalli of Mexitli.**

Side of base = 97 metres = 318 feet = 275 units,  
\[ \text{say} = 279. \]

Height to platform = 37 metres = 121.4 feet = 105 units,  
\[ \text{say} = 108. \]

Height \times \text{area base of internal pyramid} = 108 \&c. \times 279^2  
\[ = \frac{4}{15} \text{ circumference}. \]

Pyramid = 1/5 of 279  
\[ = \frac{1}{5} \text{ circumference}. \]

Cube of height = 108^3 = \frac{4}{9} \text{ circumference}.  

Cube of side of base = 279^3 = \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of moon}.  
If height of external pyramid = 130 units,  
and side of base = 336,  
then height \times \text{area base}  
\[ = 130 \times 336^2 = \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of moon}. \]

Pyramid = 1/5 of \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } 336^2  
\[ = \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } 336^2 = \frac{1}{125} \text{ of } 336^2. \]

Cube of height = 129^3 \&c. = \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of the moon}.  
Cube of side of base = 336^3 = \frac{1}{5} \text{ circumference}.  
Cube of height of external pyramid : cube of side of base of internal pyramid  
\[ \cdot \frac{1}{5} : \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ \cdot 1 : 10. \]
Tëoëcalli of Mëxitli.

Cube of height of internal pyramid : cube of side of base of external pyramid

\[ \frac{h}{10} : \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference}, \]

\[ : 1 : 30. \]

The two pyramids will be similar.

If the height of the five terraces be equal, the height of each will = 21·6 units = difference of height of the two pyramids.

Cube of side of base of external pyramid = $336^3 = \frac{1}{3}$ circumference = 120 degrees.

The number of steps to the platform were 120.

The Mëxitli têoëcalli is said to have been built after the model of the pyramids of Tëotihuacan, only six years before Columbus discovered America. The Cathedral of Mexico stands on the site of the têoëcalli. This têoëcalli may be passed over as unimportant, if it were a modern structure, and as no traces of it remain.

**Tower of Belus. (Fig. 67.)**

If the height = side of base of internal pyramid = 242 &c. units,

![Fig. 67.](image1)

then cube of side of base = $242^3 &c. = \frac{1}{8}$ circumference, pyramid = $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{8}$

\[ = \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{8}. \]

If the height of external pyramid = side of base = 262 &c. units,
Cube of side will = 262^2 &c. 
= \frac{1}{36} \text{ distance of the moon.}
= \text{ radius of the earth.}

Pyramid = \frac{1}{6} \text{ of } \frac{1}{36} \text{ distance of the moon.}

Cubes of the sides are as

Radius : \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference of the earth.}

Cubes of twice the sides are as

8 Radii' : circumference.
4 diameters : circumference of the earth.

The two pyramids are similar.

360 external pyramids = \frac{144}{18} = 2 \text{ distance of the moon.}
= \text{ diameter orbit of the moon.}

360 internal pyramids \frac{144}{9} = 15 \text{ circumference.}

External pyramid of Belus : external pyramid of Cheops,
:: \frac{1}{18} : \frac{1}{18} \text{ distance of the moon,
:: 1 : 10 , , ,}

Internal pyramid of Belus : internal pyramid of Cheops
:: \frac{1}{4} : \frac{1}{12} \text{ circumference,}
:: 1 : 12 , , ,

If the internal pyramid of the tower of Belus = \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference,}
and the external pyramid = \frac{1}{18} \text{ distance of the moon,}
the sides of the terraces will be inclined as in Fig. 67.,
and not perpendicular as in Fig. 56. The top of the tower
in Fig. 67. forms the outline of the Royal tent.

Cube of Babylon = 120^3 \text{ stades,}
= 29160^3 \text{ units.}

Twice height of external pyramid of tower
= 2 \times 262 &c. = 524 &c.

Section of cube to the height of 524 units
= \frac{524}{29160} = 155.6 \text{ cube.}

Cube of Babylon = \text{ distance of Belus.}
= 22500 \text{ distance of the moon.}

distance of the earth = 400 \text{ , , ,}
So distance of the earth will nearly equal a section of the cube of Babylon having the height = twice height of external pyramid of tower.

Distance of Mercury = \( \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}} \) distance of Belus.

So distance of Mercury = section of cube having height of 194 units,

\[ = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 242 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ stade,} \]

= \( \frac{1}{3} \) height of internal pyramid.

Distance of Venus = \( \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{5}} \) distance of Belus,

and \( \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{5}} \) of 29160 = 194.

So distance of Venus = section of cube having height = \( \frac{1}{3} \) stade,

= \( \frac{1}{3} \) height of internal pyramid.

The teocalli and pyramids are drawn on the same scale, so an estimate may be formed of their relative magnitudes. To form a conception of their real magnitudes, their dimensions may be compared with some of the public buildings in London.

Waterloo Bridge over the Thames is built with granite; the length = 1280 feet.

The side of the base of the internal pyramid of Cholula = 1410 feet.

Side of base of the external pyramid = 1589 feet.

So that the side of the base of the internal pyramid would exceed the length of the bridge by 130 feet, and side of base of the external pyramid by 309 feet.

The height of each pyramid = \( \frac{1}{6} \) side of base.

The square area of Lincoln's Inn Fields = about that of the base of Cheops' pyramid, and height = \( \frac{1}{6} \) side of base.

The dimensions of St. Paul's Cathedral from east to west,
378 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

within the walls, are stated at about 510 feet; and the line from north to south, within the portico doors, at 282 feet.

281 feet = 1 stade = height = side of base of the tower of Belus.

Humboldt says, "Another monument well worthy the attention of the traveller is the intrenched military station of Xochicalco. This is an isolated hill, 117 metres high, surrounded by fosses, and divided by the hand of man into 5 stories or terraces; the sides of the terraces being formed of masonry. The whole forms a truncated pyramid, having the four sides placed exactly according to the four cardinal points. The platform of this extraordinary monument nearly equals 9000 square metres; on the top is seen the ruins of a small square edifice, that served, no doubt, as the last resort of the besieged.

"The terraces have about 20 metres of perpendicular elevation. They contract towards the top, as in the teocallis or Aztec pyramids, the summit of which is ornamented with an altar. All the terraces are inclined towards the south-east; probably to facilitate the flow of water during the rains, which are very abundant in this region. The hill is surrounded by a fosse pretty deep and very broad: the whole entrenchment has a circumference of about 4000 metres. The magnitude of these dimensions ought not to surprise us: on the ridge of the Cordilleras of Peru, and on heights almost equal to that of the Peak of Teneriffe, M. Bonpland and myself have seen monuments still more considerable. Lines of defence and entrenchments of extraordinary length are found in the plains of Canada. The whole of these American works resemble those that are daily discovered in the eastern part of Asia. Nations of the Mongol race, especially those that are more advanced in civilisation, have built walls that separate whole provinces.

"The summit of the hill of Xochicalco presents an oblong platform, which from north to south has 72 metres, and from east to west 86 metres in length. This platform is surrounded by a wall of hewn stone, having a height exceeding 2 metres, that served as a defence to the attacked."
"In the centre of this spacious place of arms is found the remains of a pyramidal monument that had five terraces; the form resembling that of a teocalli. The first terrace only has been preserved; the proprietors of a neighbouring sugar manufactory having been barbarous enough to destroy this pyramid, by tearing away the stones to construct their furnaces. The Indians of Tetlama assert that the five terraces still existed in 1750; and from the dimensions of the first step or terrace (gradin) it may be supposed that the whole edifice had an elevation of 20 metres. The sides are placed exactly according to the four cardinal points. The base of this edifice has a length of 20.7 metres, and a breadth of 17.4 metres. What is very remarkable, no vestige of a staircase leading to the top of the pyramid has been discovered, though it is asserted that a stone seat or chair (ximoilalli), ornamented with hieroglyphics, had been found.

"Travellers who have examined this work of the native Americans have not been able sufficiently to admire the cutting and polishing of the stones, which are all of the form of parallelopipedons; the care with which they have united them without any cement being interposed, and the execution of the reliefs with which the terraces or steps are adorned, each figure occupying many stones, and their forms not interrupted by the joints of the stones; so that one might suppose the reliefs had been sculptured after the edifice had been built.

"Among the hieroglyphical ornaments of the pyramid of Xochicalco we distinguish the heads of crocodiles spouting water, and figures of men sitting cross-legged, according to the custom of several nations of Asia.

"The fosse that surrounds the hill, the coating of the terraces, the great number of subterraneous apartments cut in the north side of the rock, the wall that defends the approach to the platform,—all concur to give to the monument of Xochicalco the character of a military monument. The natives designate to this day the ruins of the pyramid that rises in the middle of the platform by a name equivalent to that of citadel. The great analogy in form remarkable
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

between this presumed citadel and the houses of the Aztec gods, the teocallis, makes me suppose that the hill of Xochicalco was nothing else than a fortified temple. The pyramid of Mexitli, or the great temple of Tenachtitlan, contained also an arsenal in its enclosure, and served, during the siege, as a stronghold, sometimes to the Mexicans and sometimes to the Spaniards. The sacred writings of the Hebrews inform us that, from the highest antiquity, the temples of Asia, as, for instance, those of Baal-Berith, at Sichem in Canaan, were at the same time edifices consecrated to worship and entrenchments into which the inhabitants of the city might fly to shelter themselves against the attacks of the enemy. In short, nothing can be more natural to men than to fortify the places in which they preserved the tutelary deities of the country; nothing more confiding, when public affairs were endangered, than to take refuge at the foot of their altars, and combat under their immediate protection. Among the people where the temples had preserved one of the forms the most ancient, that of the pyramid of Belus, the construction of the edifice might answer the double purpose of worship and defence. In the Greek temples the wall alone that formed the περίβολος afforded an asylum to the besieged.

Humboldt's description of the hill of Xochicalco, in his "Monuments de Peuple Indigenes de l'Amerique," differs from that given in his "Essai Politique." One account makes the area of the platform 9000 square metres; the other makes the sides 72 by 86 metres, which = 6192 square metres.

No dimensions of the base are mentioned.

We may remark that 117 metres, the height to the platform, = 383·8 feet = 331·9 units,

and 331³ &c. = \(\frac{1}{36}\) distance of the moon,

or cube of height = \(\frac{1}{36}\) distance of the moon,

= diameter of the earth.

Sides of platform are 72 by 86 metres

= 203 by 243 units (1 stade)

204³ &c. = \(\frac{1}{40}\) circumference

242³ &c. = \(\frac{1}{4}\) = \(\frac{1}{40}\)
Sum of cubes of 2 sides
\[ = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference} = 72 \text{ degrees.} \]

The height to the platform of the teocalli of Cholula
\[ = 152^3 \text{ &c.} \]

Cube of the heights of the two teocallis will be
\[ \text{as} 153^3 \text{ &c. : } 331^3 :: 1 :: 10. \]

It appears that Humboldt had never seen the hill of Xochicalco, and has given the measurement of M. Alzate.

If the teocallis of Cholula and Xochicalco were similar, their contents would be as 1 : 10.

The external pyramid of Cholula = \( \frac{1}{10} \) distance of moon.

So the external pyramid of Xochicalco would = distance of the moon.

The external pyramid of Cheops = \( \frac{1}{18} \) distance of the moon,
\[ = \frac{1}{18} \text{ part of the external pyramid of Xochicalco.} \]

The circumference of the fosse is about 4000 metres.

The French measured \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference of the earth passing through the poles. A ten-millionth part of this quadrant was made a standard of length and called a metre; being equal to 39·371 English inches.

Circumference of fosse = 4000 metres,
\[ \frac{1}{4} = 1000 \]
\[ \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference} = \frac{1000}{100000000} = \frac{1}{100000} \]
\[ = \text{one ten-thousandth part of the quadrant from the equator to the pole.} \]

\[ \therefore \text{circumference of the fosse will = one ten-thousandth part of the circumference of the earth passing through the poles.} \]

Hence the measurement of the earth's circumference made at a very remote period by an unknown race, who constructed the great teocalli of Xochicalco, accords with the measurement lately made by the French, if the circumference of the fosse = 4000 metres.

Pyramidal Monument.

Sides 20·7 by 17·4 metres,
\[ = 58·7 \text{ by } 49·26 \text{ units.} \]
382 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ \frac{588}{494} = \frac{2}{7} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

Supposed height 20 metres.

Height \times \text{area of base} = 588 \times 588 \times 494 = \frac{3}{4} \text{ circumference.}

Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{4} \text{.}

Pyramid of 10 times the dimensions of the internal pyramid of the small teocalli = \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference,}

= \text{internal pyramid of Cheops.}

Cube of 10 times greater side = \frac{8}{10} \text{ distance of the moon.}

Cube of 10 times less side = \frac{1}{10} \text{.}

Cube of 20 times greater side = \frac{16}{10} = \frac{4}{5} \text{.}

Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \frac{4}{5} = \frac{1}{3} \text{.}

Or pyramid having height = side of base = 20 times the greater side of base of small pyramid = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon.}

Should the fosse form a square, side would = 1000 metres.

Side of base of teocalli of Cholula = 439 metres.

Side of base of a similar teocalli having content = 10 times content of the teocalli of Cholula will = 946 metres.

So that a similar teocalli of 10 times the content of that of Cholula will have a square base less than the square formed by the fosse.

Small pyramid = \frac{1}{20} \text{ circumference,}

= 5 \text{ times circumference of fosse,}

5 \times 4000 = 20000 \text{ metres.}

The teocalli has 5 terraces.

The pyramid of Pachacamac in Peru is thus described in the recent narrative of the United States' exploring expedition:

"The Temple of Pachacamac, or Castle, as it is called by the Indians, is on the summit of a hill, with three terraces; the view of it from the north is somewhat like that of the pyramid of Cholula, given by Humboldt, except that the flanks were perpendicular. The whole height of the hill is 250 feet, that of the mason-work 80; the form is rectangular,
the base being 500 by 400 feet. At the south-eastern extremity the three distinct terraces are not so perceptible, and the declivity is more gentle. The walls, where great strength was required to support the earth, were built of unhewn square blocks of rock; these were cased with sun-dried bricks (adobes), which were covered with a coating of clay or plaster, and stained or painted of a reddish colour. A range of square brick pilasters projected from the uppermost wall, facing the sea, evidently belonging originally to the interior of a large apartment. These pilasters gave it the aspect of an Egyptian structure. In no other Peruvian antiquities have pilasters been seen by us. On one of the northern terraces were also remains of apartments; here the brick appeared more friable, owing to a greater proportion of sand; where they retained their shape their dimensions were nine inches in width by six inches deep, varying in height from nine inches to two feet; and they were laid so as to break joint, though not always in a workmanlike manner. The remains of the town occupy some undulating ground, of less elevation, a quarter of a mile to the northward. This also forms a rectangle, one-fifth by one-third of a mile in size: through the middle runs lengthwise a straight street, twenty feet in width. The walls of some of the ruins are thirty feet high, and cross each other at right angles. The buildings were apparently connected together, except where the streets intervened. The larger areas were again divided by thinner partitions, and one of them was observed to contain four rectangular pits, the plastering of which appeared quite fresh. No traces of doors or windows towards the streets could be discovered, nor indeed anywhere else. The walls were exclusively of sun-dried brick, and their direction north east and south-west, the same as those of the temple, which fronted the sea. Some graves were observed to the southward of the temple, but the principal burying-ground was between the temple and town. Some of the graves were rectangular pits, lined with a dry wall of stone, and covered with layers of reeds and canes, on which the earth was filled in to the depth of a foot or more, so as to be even with the surface.
The skulls brought from this place were of various characters; the majority of them presented the vertical elevation, or raised occiput, the usual characteristic of the ancient Peruvians, while others had the forehead and top of the head depressed. Eight of these were obtained, and are now deposited at Washington. The bodies were found enveloped in cloth of various qualities, and a variety in its colours still existed. Various utensils and other articles were found, which seemed to denote the occupation of the individual: wooden needles and weaving utensils; netting made in the usual style; a sling; cordage of different kinds; a sort of coarse basket; fragments of pottery, and plated stirrups. They also found various vegetable substances: husks of Indian corn, with ears of two varieties, one with the grain slightly pointed, the other, the short and black variety, which is still very commonly cultivated; cotton-seeds; small bunches of wool; gourd-shells, with a square hole cut out, precisely as is done at present. These furnished evidence of the style of the articles manufactured before the arrival of the Spaniards, and of the cultivation of the vegetable products; when to these we add the native tuberous roots (among them the potato) cultivated in the mountains, and the animals found domesticated, viz., the llama, dog, and Guinea-pig, and the knowledge of at least one metal, we may judge what has since been acquired."

Teocalli of Pachacamac.

Height to platform 250 feet = 216 units.
Sides of base of lowest terrace = 500 by 400 feet
= 432 by 345.5 units.

Height × area of base of internal pyramid = 220 × 342
&c. × 432 = \( \frac{9}{16} \) distance of the moon
pyramid = \( \frac{9}{16} \).

External Pyramid.

Height × area of base = 294 × 454 &c. × 574 = \( \frac{5}{8} \) circumference
pyramid = \( \frac{5}{8} \).
Cube of sum of 2 sides = \((454 + 574)^3 = 1028^3 = \text{distance of the moon.}\)

Cube of perimeter = 8 times distance of moon.

**Internal Pyramid.**

Sides are 342 &c. by 432

\[
\begin{array}{c|c}
3 & 3 \\
1028 & 1296
\end{array}
\]

Cube of 3 times less side = 1028\(^3 = \text{distance of the moon.}\)

Cube of 3 times greater side = 1296\(^3 = 6^{12} = \text{diameter of the orbit of the moon.}\)

The 2 pyramids are similar, and the sides of the terraces will be perpendicular to base.

Lowest terrace = \(\frac{1}{3}\) height \times area of base of internal pyramid = internal pyramid.

Height of the 3 terraces = 220

\[
\frac{1}{3} = 73.3
\]

\[
\frac{220}{293.3}.
\]

The 3 terraces are as 1\(^3\), 2\(^3\), 3\(^3\), their heights being equal.

The 3 pyramids rising from the base of the 1, 2, 3 terraces will be as 1\(^3\), 2\(^3\), 3\(^3\).

3rd pyramid = \(\frac{1}{100}\) = \(\frac{\frac{1}{100}}{\frac{1}{700}}\) = distance of the moon

2nd " = \(\frac{5}{7}\) of \(\frac{1}{100}\) = \(\frac{5}{700}\)

1st " = \(\frac{1}{7}\) of \(\frac{1}{100}\) = \(\frac{1}{700}\).

3rd terrace = 3rd pyramid = \(\frac{1}{100}\) = \(\frac{6}{700}\) = \(\frac{6}{700}\)

2nd " = \(\frac{6}{700}\) of 3rd terrace = \(\frac{6}{700}\) = \(\frac{6}{700}\)

1st " = \(\frac{6}{700}\) " = \(\frac{6}{700}\) = \(\frac{6}{700}\)

\[
\begin{align*}
1\text{st terrace} & = \frac{6}{700} \\
1\text{st pyramid} & = \frac{6}{700} \\
2\text{nd terrace} & = \frac{6}{700} \\
2\text{nd pyramid} & = \frac{6}{700} \\
3\text{rd terrace} & = \frac{6}{700} \\
3\text{rd pyramid} & = \frac{6}{700}
\end{align*}
\]

1st pyramid = \(\frac{1}{3}\) of 1st terrace

2nd " = \(\frac{2}{3}\) of 2nd "

3rd " = \(\frac{3}{3}\) of 3rd "

VOL. I.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

The 3 sections of the internal pyramid, made at equal distances, are as

\[
\begin{align*}
1^3 & , & 2^3 - 1^3 & , & 3^3 - 2^3 \\
1 & , & 7 & , & 19 \\
&= & \frac{1}{27^0} & , & \frac{7}{27^0} & , & \frac{19}{27^0}.
\end{align*}
\]

Sum of 3 sections = \(\frac{x 1}{27^0}\) = whole pyramid.

3rd terrace - 3rd section = \(\frac{x 3}{27^0}\)

2nd ,, - 2nd ,, = \(\frac{x 2}{27^0}\)

1st ,, - 1st ,, = \(\frac{x 1}{27^0}\)

Common difference = \(\frac{x 3}{27^0}\)

Sum of differences = \(\frac{x 5}{27^0}\)

And 3rd terrace - 2nd terrace = \(\frac{x 3}{27^0}\)

Therefore 3rd terrace - 2nd terrace

= sum of 3 terraces - sum of 3 sections

= internal pyramid

= 3rd terrace

= sum of 1st and 2nd terrace = \(\frac{1}{37^0}\) distance of the moon.

Sides of the base of lowest terrace are 342 by 432.

These are Babylonian numbers derived from \(3^5 = 243\).

(342 &c. \times 2)\(^3\) \times 243 = circumference of the earth

(342 &c. \times 3)\(^3\) = distance of the moon

(432 \times 3)\(^3\) = diameter of the orbit of the moon

(342, &c. \times 16)\(^3\) = distance of Mercury

(432 \times 16)\(^3\) = diameter of the orbit of Mercury.

Cubes of the sides of the base of the lowest terrace are as

\(342^3\ &c : 432^3:: 1 : 2\).

\(342 \&c. \times 2^4)\(^3\) = distance of Mercury.

(432 \times 2^4)\(^3\) = diameter of the orbit of Mercury.

The cube of the sum of \(3^5\) when transposed by changing the places of the first and last numbers and multiplying by \(2^4\) = distance of Mercury.

The cube of the sum of \(3^5\) when transposed by placing the first number the last and multiplying by \(2^4\) = diameter of the orbit of Mercury.
The cube of 3 times the first transposed numbers = distance of the moon.
The cube of 3 times the last transposed numbers = diameter of the orbit of the moon.
The square of twice the first transposed numbers multiplied by $3^6$ = circumference of the earth.

Circumference of the earth = $(342 \times 2)^3 \times 243$

Diameter of the orbit of Belus = $432,000$ times circumference

$\therefore (342 \times 2)^3 \times 243 	imes 432 \times 10^3 = \text{diameter of orbit of Belus}$
or, $4 \times 342^3 \times 243 \times 432 \times 10^3 = \text{diameter of orbit of Belus}$

so, $2 \times 342^3 \times 243 \times 432 \times 10^3 = \text{distance of Belus}$

Cube of height to platform = $216^3$

$= \frac{1}{6} \text{cube of less side of base} = \frac{1}{6} (342)^3$

$= \frac{1}{5} \text{cube of greater side of base} = \frac{1}{5} (432)^3$

Internal pyramid = $\frac{1}{100}$ distance of the moon.

Height = 220 units,

and $221^3 \ &c. = \frac{1}{100}$ distance of the moon.

The rectangular enclosure of the town = $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile.

a mile = 18.79 stades

$\frac{1}{5} = 6.26$

$\frac{1}{3} = 3.76$

$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{3} = 10.02$

$2$

perimeter = 20.04.

One side of the rectangular enclosure = 6.26 stades = 1521 units, say = 1538; then 1538³ = 32 circumference = $\frac{1}{70}$ distance of Mercury,

or 45 cubes = 1440 circumference = distance of Mercury from the Sun.

The two sides of the rectangle = 10 stades = 2430 units, and one side = 1538, so the other side will = 2430 - 1538 = 892,

and $892^3 = \frac{1}{3}$ distance of Moon,

or 3 cubes = 2

$1\frac{1}{2}$ = 1.

Thus the two sides will = 1538 + 892 = 2426, and $\frac{1}{3}$ perimeter = 10 stades = 2430 units.
Perimeter of the walls of Pachacamac = 20 stades = \(\frac{1}{2} \times 120\) = \(\frac{1}{2}\) the side of the square enclosure of Babylon.

Cube of 20 stades = \(\frac{1}{2} \times 120\) = \(\frac{1}{2}\) cube of Babylon = \(\frac{1}{2}\) distance of Belus = \(\frac{1}{2}\) of 216000 circumference = 1000 circumference.

Thus the cube of the perimeter of the walls of Pachacamac = \(\frac{1}{2}\) the cube of Babylon, = \(\frac{1}{2}\) the distance of Belus,

= 1000 times the circumference of the earth,

= more than 100 times the distance of the moon from the earth.

1\(\frac{1}{2}\) cube of 898 = distance of moon from earth.

Distance of earth from sun = 400 times the distance of moon from earth,

= 400 \times 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) = 600 times 898\(^3\).

Distance of Mercury from sun = 150 times the distance of moon from earth,

= 150 \times 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) = 225 = 15\(^3\) times 898\(^3\).

or 15\(^3\) &c. = \(\frac{1}{2}\)\(\times\) distance of the moon,

\((10 \times 153, \&c.)^3 = \frac{10000}{6}\) = \(\frac{1}{2}\).

Cube of side = \(\frac{1}{2}\).

45 cubes = 150 distance of the moon,

= distance of Mercury,

120 cubes = distance of the earth,

or 15 cubes of twice side = distance of the earth.

We find in "Tschudi's Travels in Peru," that prior to the Spanish conquest, the valley of Lurin was one of the most populous parts of the coast of Peru. The whole of the broad valley was then called Pachacamac, because near the sea-shore and northward of the river, there was a temple sacred to the "Creator of the Earth."

Pachacamac was the greatest deity of the Yuncas, who did not worship the sun till after their subjugation by the Incas. The temple of Pachacamac was then dedicated to the sun by the Incas, who destroyed the idols which the
Yuncas had worshipped, and appointed to the service of the temple a certain number of virgins of royal descent. In the year 1534, Pizarro invaded the village of Lurin; his troops destroyed the temple, and the Virgins of the Sun were dishonoured and murdered.

The ruins of the temple of Pachacamac are among the most interesting objects on the coast of Peru. They are situated on a hill about 558 feet high. The summit of the hill is overlaid with a solid mass of brickwork about thirty feet in height. On this artificial ridge stood the temple, enclosed by high walls, rising in the form of an amphitheatre. It is now a mass of ruins; all that remains of it being some niches, the walls of which present faint traces of red and yellow painting. At the foot and on the sides of the hill are scattered ruins, which were formerly the walls of habitations. The whole was encircled by a wall eight feet in breadth, and it was probably of considerable height, for some of the parts now standing are twelve feet high, though the average height does not exceed three or four feet. The mania for digging for treasures every year makes encroachments on these vestiges of a bygone age, whose monuments are well deserving of a more careful preservation."

De la Vega adds that the name by which the Peruvians called the devil was Capay, which they never pronounced but they spit, and showed other signs of detestation. Their principal sacrifice to the sun were lambs, but they offered also all sorts of cattle, fowls, and corn, and even their best and finest clothes, all which they burned in the place of incense, rendering their thanks and praises to him, for having sustained and nourished all those things, for the use and support of mankind; they had, also, their drink-offerings, made from maize; and when they first drank after their meals (for they never drank while they were eating), they dipped the tip of their finger into the cup, and lifting up their eyes with great reverence to heaven, gave the sun thanks for their liquor, before they presumed to take a draught of it; and here he takes an opportunity to assure us, that the Incas always detested human sacrifices, and would
not suffer any such in the countries under their dominion, as they had heard that the Mexicans, and some other countries did. He admits that the ancient Peruvians sacrificed men to their gods.

The oracle at Rimac was consulted before the introduction of the worship of the sun by the Incas. "The valley of Rimac," says De la Vega, "lies four leagues to the northwards of Pachacamac, and received its name from a certain idol of the figure of a man, that spoke, and answered questions like the oracle of Apollo at Delphos. The idol was seated in a magnificent temple, to which the great lords of Peru either went in person, or inquired by their ambassadors, of all the important affairs relating to their provinces; and the Incas themselves held this image in great veneration, and consulted it after they conquered that part of the country.

De la Vega, who was descended from the Incas, makes a remarkable concession in relation to the Peruvians worshiping Pachacamac, the almighty invisible God, before the Incas introduced the worship of the sun. The royal historian assures us the Peruvians acknowledged one almighty God, maker of heaven and earth, whom they called Pacha Camac, Pacha in their language signifying the universe, and Camac the soul. Pacha Camac, therefore, signified him who animated the world. They worshipped him in their hearts as the unknown God. This doctrine was more ancient than the time of the Incas, and dispersed through all the kingdoms, both before and after the conquest. They believed that he was invisible, and therefore built no temples to him, except one in the valley of Pacha Camac, dedicated to the Unknown God, which was standing when the Spaniards arrived in Peru; neither did they offer him any sacrifices, as they did to the sun, but showed, however, the profound veneration they had for him, by bowing their heads, lifting up their eyes, and by other outward gestures, whenever his sacred name was mentioned. Though he was seldom worshipped, because they knew so little of him, or in what manner he ought to be adored.

De la Vega describes the principal rites and ceremonies in
the religion of the Incas. He informs us they had four
grand festivals annually, besides those they celebrated every
moon. The first of their great feasts, called Raymi, was
held in the month of June, immediately after the summer
solstice, which they did not only keep in honour of the sun,
that blessed all creatures with its heat and light, but in
commemoration of their first Inca, Manco Capac, and Coya
Mana Oclo, his wife and sister, whom the Inca looked upon
as their first parents, descended immediately from the sun,
and sent by him into the world to reform and polish man-
kind.

They fasted three days, as a preparative to the feast,
eating nothing but unbaked maize and herbs and drinking
water. The morning being come, the Inca, accompanied by
his brethren and near relations, drew up in order, according
to their seniority, went in procession at break of day to
the market place, in Cusco, barefoot, where they remained
looking attentively towards the east in expectation of the
rising sun, which no sooner appeared than they fell down
and adored the glorious luminary with the most profound
veneration, acknowledging him to be their god and father.

The king rising upon his feet (while the rest remained in
a posture of devotion), took two great gold cups in his hands,
filled with their common beverage made of Indian corn, and
invited all the Incas, his relations, to partake with him and
pledge him in that liquor. The Caracas and nobility drank
of another cup of the same kind of liquor, prepared by the
wives of the sun; but this was not esteemed so sacred as that
consecrated by the Inca.

The Inca offered the vases or golden bowls, with which he
performed the ceremony of drinking, and the rest of the royal
family delivered theirs into the hands of the priests. Then
the priests went out into the court and received from the
Caracas and governors of the respective provinces their of-
ferings, consisting of gold and silver vessels, and the figures
of all sorts of animals cast of the same metals.

These offerings being made, great droves of sheep and
lambs were brought; out of which the priests chose a black
lamb, and having killed and opened it, made their prognostics and divinations thereupon relating to peace or war, and other events, from the entrails of the beast; always turning the head of the animal to the east when they killed it.

After the first lamb, the rest of the cattle provided were sacrificed, and their hearts offered to the sun; and their carcases were flayed and burnt, with fire lighted by the sun's rays, contracted by a piece of crystal, or something like a burning-glass. They never make use of common fire on these occasions, unless the sun was obscured. Some of the fire was carried to the temple of the sun, and to the cloister of the select virgins, to be preserved the following year without extinction.

The sacrifice being over, they returned to the marketplace, where the rest of the cattle and provisions were dressed and eaten by the guests; the priests distributing them first to the Incas and then to the Caracas and their people in their order; and after they were done eating, great quantities of liquor were brought in.

It should have been observed, that the people fell down on their knees and elbows when they adored the sun, covering their faces with their hands; and it is remarkable that the Peruvians expressed their veneration for the temple, and other holy places, by putting off their shoes, as the Chinese, the people of the East Indies, and other Asiatics do, though at the greatest distance from them, and not by uncovering their heads, as the Europeans do at divine service.

The nuns of Cusco were all of the whole blood of the Incas, dedicated to the sun, and called the wives of the sun. The select virgins in the other provinces were either taken out of such families as the Incas had adopted, and given the privilege to bear the name of Incas, or out of the families of the Caracas and nobility residing in the respective provinces, or such as were eminent for their beauty and accomplishments: these were dedicated to the Incas, and called his wives.

As to the notions the Peruvians had of a future state, it is evident they believed the soul survived the body, by the
Incas constantly declaring they should go to rest, or into a state of happiness provided for them by their god and father the sun, when they left this world.

Manco Capac not only taught all his subjects to adore his father (the sun), but instructed them also in the rules of morality and civility, directing them to lay aside their prejudices to each other, and to do as they would be done by. He ordained that murder, adultery, and robbery should be punished with death; that no man should have but one wife; and that in marriage they should confine themselves to their respective tribes.

Besides the worship of the sun, they paid some kind of adoration to the images of several animals and vegetables that had a place in their temples. These were the images brought from the conquered countries, where the people adored all manner of creatures, animate or inanimate; for whenever a province was subdued, their gods were immediately removed to the temple of the sun at Cusco, where the conquered people were permitted to pay their devotions to them, for some time at least, for which there might be several political reasons assigned.

"The bodies of the Incas were embalmed and placed in the temple of the sun, where divine honours were paid them, but their hearts and bowels were solemnly interred in a country place of the Incas, about two or three leagues from Cusco, where magnificent tombs were erected, and great quantities of gold and silver plate and other treasures buried with them; and at the death of the Incas and Caracas, or great lords, their principal wives, favourites, and servants either killed themselves, or made interest to be buried alive with them in the same tomb, that they might accompany them to the other world," says De la Vega, "and renew their immortal services in the other life, which, as their religion taught them, was a corporeal, and not a spiritual state." And here he corrects the errors of those historians who relate, that these people were killed or sacrificed by the successors of the deceased prince, which he seems to abhor; and observes further, that there was no manner of occasion for any
law or force to compel them to follow their benefactors or masters to the other world; for when these were dead, they crowded after them so fast, that the magistrates were forced sometimes to interpose, and by persuasion, or by authority, to put a stop to such self-murders, representing that the deceased had no need of more attendants, or that it might be time enough to offer him their service when death should take them out of this world in a natural way.

What the form or dimensions of the Temple of the Sun were, neither De la Vega nor any other writer pretend to describe; but relate, that amongst all their buildings, none were comparable to this temple. It was enriched with the greatest treasures, every one of the Incas or emperors adding something to it, and perfecting what his predecessor had omitted.

The image of the sun was of a round form, consisting of one plate of gold, twice as thick as the plates that covered the walls. On each side of this image were placed the several bodies of the deceased Incas, so embalmed, it is said, that they seemed to be alive. These were seated on thrones of gold, supported by pedestals of the same metal, all of them looking to the west, except the Inca Haana Capac, the eldest of the sun's children, who sat opposite to it.

Besides the chapel that contained the sun, there were five others of a pyramidal form,—the first being dedicated to the moon, deemed the sister and wife of the sun. The doors and walls thereof were covered with silver, and here was the image of the moon, of a round form, with a woman's face in the middle of it. She was called Mama Quilca, or Mother Moon, being esteemed the mother of their Incas; but no sacrifice was offered to her as to the sun.

Next to this chapel was that of Venus, called Chasen, the Pleiades, and all the other stars. Venus was much esteemed as an attendant on the sun, and the rest were deemed maids of honour to the moon. This chapel had its walls and doors plated with silver, like that of the moon; the ceiling representing the sky, adorned with stars of different magnitudes.
The third chapel was dedicated to thunder and lightning, which they did not esteem as gods, but as servants of the sun; and they were not represented by any image or picture. This chapel, however, was sealed and wainscotted with gold plates like that of the sun.

The fourth chapel was dedicated to Iris, or the rainbow, as owing its origin to the sun. This chapel was also covered with gold, and had a representation of the rainbow on one side of it.

The fifth apartment was for the use of the high priest, and the rest of the priests, who were all of the royal blood; not intended for eating or sleeping in, but was the place where they gave audience to the sun's votaries, and consulted concerning their sacrifices. This was also adorned with gold from the top to the bottom, like the chapel of the sun.

Though there were no other image worshipped in this temple but that of the sun, yet they had the figures of men, women and children, and all manner of birds, beasts, and other animals of wrought gold, placed in it for ornament.

The Indians not only adorned themselves, their houses, and temples with gold, but buried it with them when they died. They also buried and concealed gold from the Spaniards; but never purchased houses or lands with it, or esteemed it the sinews of war, as the Europeans do.

It has been observed that the Burmese at the present day make use of their gold for ornamenting their temples, but employ none as a medium of circulation or commerce.

Diodorus Siculus relates that the Egyptians worshipped the sun under the name of Osiris, as they did the moon by the name of the goddess Isis.

Techo, the Jesuit, relates that the natives of La Plata, which is contiguous to Peru, worship the sun, moon, and stars; and in some part of the country the Jesuits relate that they worshipped trees, stones, rivers, and animals, and almost everything animate and inanimate. One of the objects of their adoration was a great serpent.

The Hindoos record two races of their early monarchs,
and claim for them a supernatural descent—one from Surya, the sun; the other from Indu, the moon. These solar and lunar kings are said to have, between them, ruled the countries of India for, as Jones calculates, thirty-two generations. Another dynasty, sprung from the lunar branch, is said to have eclipsed them both. This was the line of the kings of Magadha, found by the Greeks in the provinces of the Ganges. Chandragupta, who is said to have usurped their power, is believed to be the Sandracottus who received the ambassadors of Seleucus, and whose seat of government was at Palibothra.

Wilkes, in the United States exploring expedition, remarks that at the Tonga Islands, though it is not known that any person is actually worshipped, as elsewhere, there are two high chiefs, whose official titles are Tuitonga and Veati, and a woman called Tamaha, who are believed to be descended from the gods, and are treated with reverence on that account by all, not excepting the king, who regards them as his superiors in rank. In New Zealand the great warrior-chief, Hongi, claimed for himself the title of a god, and was so called by his followers. At the Society Islands, Tamatoa, the last heathen king of Raiatea, was worshipped as a divinity. At the Marquesas there are, on every island, several men who are termed atua, or gods, who receive the same adoration, and are believed to possess the same powers as other deities. In the Sandwich Islands the reverence shown to some of the chiefs borders on religious worship. At the Depeyster's group, the westernmost cluster of Polynesia, we were visited by a chief, who announced himself as the atua or god of the islands, and was acknowledged as such by the other natives.

This singular feature in the religious system of the Polynesians, appearing at so many distant and unconnected points, must have originated in some ancient custom, or some tenet of their primitive creed, coeval, perhaps, with the formation of their present state of society. There is certainly no improbability in the supposition that the law-giver, whose decrees have come down to us in the form of the
tabu system, was a character of this sort—a king, invested by his subjects with the attributes of divinity. It is worthy of remark, that in all cases in which we know of living men having been thus deified, they were chiefs of high rank, and not ordinary priests (tufuna), or persons performing the sacerdotal functions.

But of all the qualities that distinguish this race, there is none which exerts a more powerful influence than their superstition; or, perhaps, it would be more just to say, their strong religious feeling. When we compare them with the natives of Australia, who, though not altogether without the idea of a god, hardly allow this idea to influence their conduct, we are especially struck with the earnest devotional tendencies of this people, among whom the whole system of public polity, and the regulation of their daily actions, have reference to the supposed sanction of a supernatural power; who not only have a pantheon surpassing, in the number of divinities and the variety of their attributes, those of India and Greece, but to whom every striking and natural phenomenon, every appearance calculated to inspire wonder and fear,—nay, often the most minute, harmless, and insignificant objects, seem invested with supernatural attributes, and worthy of adoration. It is not the mere grossness of idolatry, for many of them have no images, and those who have look upon them simply as representations of their deities; but it is a constant, profound, absorbing sense of the ever-present activity of divine agency, which constitutes the peculiarity of this element in the moral organisation of this people.

Yet, this religious feeling is wholly independent of morality, to which the Polynesians lay no manner of claim. They expose their children, sacrifice them to idols, bury their parents alive, indulge in the grossest licentiousness, lie and steal beyond example,—yet they are devout.

Father Leander, of the order of bare-footed Carmelites, says, in describing Balbec, that by following the road by the cavern, to the extent of 50 paces, an ample area of a spherical figure presents itself, surrounded by majestic columns of granite, some of them of a single piece, and
others formed of two pieces, the whole of them of so large a
dimension that two men can with difficulty girt them. They are of the Ionic order of architecture, and are placed
on bases of the same stone, at such distances from each
other that a coach and six might commodiously turn between
them. They support a flat tower or roof, which projects
a cornice with figures wrought with matchless workmanship;
these rise above the capitals with so nice a union, that the
eye, however perfect it may be, cannot distinguish the part
in which they are joined. At the present time the greater
part of this colonnade is destroyed, the western part alone
remaining perfect and upright. This fabric has an elevation
of 500 feet, and is 400 feet in length:

\[
500 \text{ feet} = 432 \text{ units} \\
400 = 345.5
\]

\[
(3 \times 342, \&c.)^3 = 1028^3 = \text{distance of moon} \\
(3 \times 432)^3 = 1296^3 = 2 \text{ distance of moon} \\
(2 \times 342)^3 \times 243 = \text{circumference.}
\]

In the year 1773, two monks, Fathers Graces and Font,
after a journey of nine days from the presidency of Horcasitas,
arrived at a fine open plain at the distance of a league
from the south bank of the river Gila. There they found
the ruins of an ancient Aztec city covering an extent of
about a square league; in the midst rose an edifice called
Casa Grande. This great house accords exactly with the
cardinal points, and has from north to south a length of 136
metres, and from east to west 84 metres. A wall with
towers surrounds this edifice. Vestiges of an artificial canal
for conducting the water from the Gila to the city were
found:

\[
136 \text{ metres} = 446 \text{ feet} = 385 \text{ units} \\
84 = 275 = 238 \\
385^3 = \frac{1}{5} \text{ circumference} \\
238^3 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of moon.}
\]

Cube of sum of 2 sides
\[
= (385 + 238)^3 = 623^3 = \frac{8}{9} \text{ distance of moon}
\]
The ruins of the ancient city covered about a square league.

Taking a league at three English miles, a side would = 3 × 18.79 = 56.37 stades.

If side = 60 stades,
then cube of side = cube of 60 stades = ⅙ cube of Babylon.

Cube of twice the side, or of 2 × 60 stades would = cube of 120 stades = cube of Babylon = distance of Belus.

"At Mal-Amir," says de Bode, "in the middle of the plain, rises an immense artificial mound, the dimensions of which are certainly not less imposing than those at Shush and Babylon. It is surrounded by broken and uneven
ground; but a luxuriant carpet of green grass conceals its structure from the inquisitive eye. Its external form and appearance resembling the Susian and Babylonian mounds, and the circumstance of cuneiform inscriptions being found in its vicinity, bespeak the high antiquity of the place, and afford a strong argument in favour of the existence here, in former times, of a considerable fort, corroborating my impression that Mal-Amir is the site of the Uxian town besieged by Alexander.”

If the triangle and pyramid of Belus be divided like Fig. 68., then the several sections will represent the Baby-

![Fig. 68.](image)

lonian broad arrow. The straight lines intercepted by the two apices of each double set of triangles are equal. The areas of all the single triangles are equal, and therefore of each double set. The content of each of the differential solid sections, the difference between the 1st and 2nd, the 2nd and 3rd pyramid, &c., are also equal. The two opposite triangles which form the arrow head are similar and equal. Each of these two triangles, though equal to each of the other triangles in every set, are similar only to each other. Or the arrow heads, though dissimilar to each other, have their breadths, areas and contents, equal.

Thus when the heights of the triangles and pyramids vary as 1, 2, 3, &c., while their bases are equal or common, then
No arches were found in the teocallis, but, as a substitute, large bricks were placed horizontally, so that the upper course passed beyond the lower, which supplied in a measure the gothic arch, like those found in several Egyptian edifices; whence it is inferred that the inhabitants of both countries were ignorant of the method of constructing arches. We should say that the arch was not found because it was not admissible in the obeliscal style of architecture, since the curve never appears in the construction of the obeliscal series of squares; but the overlapping of bricks is said to have supplied in a measure the gothic arch. This is the obeliscal arch, if it may be so called. The framework or mould for such an arch would be the obeliscal series of squares, where the sections, as they increase from the apex, project laterally beyond each other. These projections have their sides bounded by vertical and horizontal straight lines, so that each layer of bricks would be necessarily placed horizontally, and the upper course project beyond the lower as the sides of the arch approached the apex.

It has been seen that such obeliscal or parabolic and hyperbolic arches, which symbolise the laws of gravitation, can be constructed in a variety of ways.

Druidical Remains in England.

Those in Cumberland.—About three miles south-west of Castle Sowerby is a stupendous mountain, called Carrock Fell, being 803 yards above the level of the sea, and 520 yards above the surrounding meadows. The whole of this mountain is a ridge of horrid precipices, abounding with chasms, not to be fathomed by the eye. Close under it, for nearly two miles, is a winding path, just wide enough for a
horse to pass singly, and everywhere intercepted by enormous stones, which have fallen from the summit of the mountain. In the year 1740, a cavern was discovered at the end of it, which has never been explored: near which is a remarkable pool of water, called Black Hole, 150 yards in circumference, and in some places 65, and in others 45, fathoms deep. The eastern end of Carrock Fell, for upwards of a mile in length, is almost covered with masses of granite of various sizes, some of them not less than 300 tons in weight; and on the highest part is a singular monument of antiquity, of which the following description is given in the history of Cumberland.

The summit of this huge fell is of an oval form. Round its circumference is a range or enclosure of stones, which seem to be incontestably the work of men's hands. The stones of the sides of the enclosed area are about eight yards perpendicular below the ridge of the mountain, but at the ends not more than four. In some places, however, the height is six feet, in others three only, or even less; this variation is probably owing to a practice continued from age to age of rolling some of the stones down the sides of the mountain for amusement, or rather from a desire of witnessing the effects of their increasing velocity. The stones are in general from one to two or three, and even four hundred-weight; but many of them are considerably smaller. From the few stones that may be found within the area, it would seem that the whole range has been formed by the stones obtained in the enclosed space, which is nearly destitute of vegetation.

The direction of the ridge of the top of the fell in its transverse diameter is nearly east and west; and in this direction within the surrounding pile of stones it measures 252 yards: the conjugate diameter is 122 yards, and the content of the space enclosed is about three acres and a half. The entrances are four, one opposite each point of the compass; those on the west and south sides are four yards in width; that on the east appears to have been originally of the same dimensions, but is now about six yards wide; the
width of the northern entrance is eight yards. Besides these on the north-west quarter there is a large aperture or passage twelve yards in width; which, if the nature of the ground is attended to, and the apparent want of stones in this part considered, seems never to have been completed.

At the distance of 66 yards from the east end of this range, on the summit of the hill, stands an insulated pile of stones, appearing at a little distance like the frustum of a cone. Its base is about 11 yards in diameter, and its perpendicular height 7 yards. On clambering to the top, the interior is found to be funnel-shaped; the upper part or top of the funnel being five yards diameter; but as the hollow gradually slopes downwards, the width at the bottom is little more than two feet: the largest stones appear to weigh about $1\frac{1}{2}$ cwt.

The crowned head of Old Carrock is by no means perfectly uniform, the end to the westward being about 15 yards higher than the middle of the oval. On the highest point is a fragment of rock projecting about three yards above the surface of the ground, having stones heaped up against two of its sides, and at a distance assuming the appearance of the one just described, though of twice its magnitude. Both these piles seem to be coeval with the surrounding range, but there are other smaller heaps that are evidently of modern contrivance, and appear to have been erected, speaking locally, as ornaments to the mountain. The name given to this monument by the country people is the Sunken Kirks.

Transverse diameter $= 252$ yards $= 756$ feet $= 653.6$ units
Conjugate diameter $= 122$ ,, $= 366$ ,, $= 317$ ,, $20 \times 653 = 13040$
Distance of Jupiter $= 13040^a$

$$30 \times 319 = 9570$$
Diameter of orbit of earth $= 9560^a$
Sum of diameters $= 653 + 319 = 972$
$$30 \times 972 = 29160$$
Distance of Belus $= 29160^a$
Cube of 20 times greater diameter
    = distance of Jupiter.

Cube of 30 times less diameter
    = diameter of orbit of earth.

Cube of 30 times sum of 2 diameters
    = distance of Belus.

Mean of 2 diameters = \( \frac{1}{3} (653 + 317) = 485 \)

\( 485^3 \) = circumference.

Cube of mean = circumference

\((2 \times 485)^3 = 8 \)

\((30 \times 2 \times 485)^3 = 8 \times 30^3 = 216000 \) circumference.

Cube of 30 times sum of 2 diameters
    = distance of Belus.

These diameters are within the pile of stones: the breadth of the pile is not stated.

Circumference of circle having diameter 655 &c.
\( = 2056 \) units
\( \frac{1}{3} = 1028 \)

\( 1028^3 \) = distance of moon
\( (2 \times 1028)^3 = 8 \)

Cube of \( \frac{1}{3} \) circumference = distance of moon

Cube of circumference = 8 " "

If diameter of a circle = 648 units
diameter \( ^3 = 648^3 \) = cube of Cheops = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of moon,
circumference \( ^3 \) will = \( \frac{4}{3} \).

But if diameter = 655 &c. units
cube of circumference will = \( \frac{4}{3} \) = 8 distance of moon.

If diameter of a circle = 1
circumference = 3.1415 &c.
square of circumference = 9.869 &c.
cube of circumference = 31.004 &c.

Cube of diameter : cube of circumference :: 1 : 31
Square of diameter : square of circumference
    :: 1 : 9.869 &c.
Circumference of earth : distance of moon
:: 1 : 9·55 &c.

Internal diameters are 653 and 317 units.
Cylinder having height = 321
and diameter of base = 657
will = $321 \times 657^2 \times 7854$

$$= \frac{1}{10} \text{ or } \frac{1}{100} \text{ distance of moon.}$$

Spheroid $= \frac{2}{3}$
Cone $= \frac{1}{3}$

Cylinder of 10 times dimension will $= \frac{10 \times 2}{10}$

$$= 100 \text{ distance of moon.}$$

Cylinder of 20 times dimension will $= 100 \times 2^3$

$$= 800 \text{ distance of moon.}$$

= diameter of orbit of earth.

Less internal diameter = 317 units.
Circumference of circle of diameter 317 = 996

$996^2 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ circumference}$

$(2 \times 996)^2 = 70$

Cube of twice circumference of circle

$$= 70 \text{ times circumference of earth.}$$

Sum of 2 circumferences $= 2056 + 996 = 3052$ units.

$2 \times 3052 = 6104$

$610^3 \&c. = 2 \text{ circumference}$

$(10 \times 610 \&c.)^3 = 2000$

Cube of 2 sum of 2 circumferences
(or of 4 times mean)

$$= 2000 \text{ times circumference of earth.}$$

The frustum of the cone of stones has a diameter of 11 yards = 33 feet = 28·38 units; circumference will = 89·6 units.

$898^2 = \frac{2}{3} \text{ distance of moon.}$

3 cubes of 10 times circumference = diameter of orbit of moon.

If diameter = 28·3 units.

$(10 \times 28·3)^2 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference.}$

$(10 \times 10 \times 28·3)^2 = \frac{10^2 \times 2}{8} = 200 \text{ circumference.}$
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Cube of 100 times diameter = 200 circumference of earth; therefore, cube of 40 times circumference = 400.

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 27, &c., units, = \( \frac{5}{6} \) degree. = 3 minutes.

Sphere \[ = \frac{3}{5} \] Cone \[ = \frac{1}{2} \] = 2 "

Cone = 1 minute = 1 geographical mile.

\((10 \times 89.8)^2 = \frac{4}{3} \) distance of moon.

\((3 \times 10 \times 89.8)^2 = \frac{3}{2} \times 3^2 = 18.\)

\((5 \times 3 \times 10 \times 89.8)^2 = 18 \times 5^2 = 2250.\)

10 cubes of 150 times circumference = 22,500 distance of moon

\(= \text{distance of Belus.} \)

\(\text{Mercury; or, } \) 1\(\frac{1}{5}\) cube of 150 times circumference = 150 times distance of moon = distance of Mercury.

Should diameter of cone = 29.16 units, circumference will = 91.6.

\[1000 \times 29.16 = 29160\]

Distance of Belus = 29160

\[60 \times 91.6 = 5496\]

Distance of Mercury = 5490

Cube of 1000 times diameter = distance of Belus.

Cube of 60 times circumference = distance of Mercury.

Mean distance of Mercury may be between 5460 and 5490.

"There is a conical hill, called Tagsher, in Western Barbary; near which, as I learned from the kaid, are some curious ruins. He described them as being those of a large castle, built of extraordinary materials, every stone of which being of such a size that no hundred men of modern times could move it; some of them, he said, were as much as twenty feet square, and about fifteen feet high.

He described the entrance as having been blocked up by earth and sand, except in one place through which he entered
and proceeded some distance under ground; the passage becoming at last so narrow that he could not advance further, although by light he perceived it was of yet greater extent. At a short distance from the building lay a flat stone, which he lifted up, and found beneath it a pit, that, by his description, was of an inverted conical form: it was empty."

—(Hay.)

At the village of Salkeld, on the summit of a hill, is a large and perfect Druidical monument, called by the country people Long Meg and her Daughters. A circle of about eighty yards in diameter is formed by massy stones, most of which remain standing upright. These are sixty-seven in number, of various qualities, unhewn or untouched with any tool, and seem by their form to have been gathered from the surface of the earth. Some are of blue and gray limestone, some of granite, and some of flints. Many of such of them as are standing measure from twelve to fifteen feet in girt, and ten feet high; others are of an inferior size. At the southern side of the circle, at the distance of eighty-five feet from its nearest member, is placed an upright stone, naturally of a square form, being of red freestone, with which the country about Penrith abounds. This stone, placed with one of its angles towards the circle, is nearly fifteen feet in girt, and eighteen feet high, each angle of its square answering to a cardinal point. In that part of the circle most contiguous to the column, four large stones are placed in a square form, as if they had constructed or supported the altar; and towards the east, west, and north, two large stones are placed, at greater distances from each other than any of the rest, as if they had formed the entrances into this mystic round. What creates astonishment to the spectator is, that no such stones, nor any quarry or bed of stones, are to be found within a great distance of this place; and how such massy bodies could be moved, in an age when we may suppose the mechanical powers were little known, is not easily to be determined.

Diameter of circle = about 80 yards = 240 feet = 208 units.
Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 208 nuii will
\[ = 208^3, \text{ &c.} \times 7854 = \frac{1}{16} \text{ circumference.} \]
\[ \frac{3}{8} = \text{ Inscribed sphere} = \frac{1}{8} \text{ circumference.} \]
\[ \frac{5}{8} = \text{ Inscribed cone} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference.} \]

If diameter=238, &c., feet, circumference=749 feet=648 units=side of base of pyramid of Cheops.
Then cube of circumference=648^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of moon.}
4 cubes=distance of moon from earth.

If diameter=208 units,
\[ 208^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{50} \text{ circumference.} \]
\[ (10 \times 208, \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{9000}{6} = 80. \]
\[ (5 \times 10 \times 208, \text{ &c.})^3 = 80 \times 5^3 = 1000 \text{ circumference.} \]
Cube of 50 times diameter = 1000 circumference.
\[ (6 \times 5 \times 10 \times 208, \text{ &c.})^3 = 1000 \times 6^3 = 216,000. \]
Cube of 300 times diameter = 216,000 circumference.
= distance of Belus.

Pyramid = Uranus.

Should diameter=209 units,
Circumference will=657, &c.
\[ 657^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{16} \text{ circumference.} \]
\[ (4 \times 657)^3 = \frac{1}{4} \times 4^3 = 160. \]
9 cubes of 4 times circumference of circle
= 1440 circumference of earth
= distance of Mercury.
\[ (3 \times 4 \times 657)^3 = 160 \times 3^2 = 4320 \text{ circumference.} \]
100 cubes of 12 times circumference of circle,
= 432,000 circumference of earth
= diameter of orbit of Belus.

Circumference of circle, diameter 208 = 653,
\[ 20 \times 653 = 13,060. \]
Distance of Jupiter = 13,040.
Cube of 20 times circumference = distance of Jupiter.
Cube of 50 times diameter = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of Jupiter.}

Cube of 10 diameter = (10 \times 1)^3 = 10^3
Cube of 4 circumference = (4 \times 3.1416)^3 = 12.5664.
CUBIC CIRCLE.

$10^2 = 1000$
$12.5^3 \&c. = 2000$

Cubes are as 1 : 2.
Cubed of 10 diameter = $\frac{1}{2}$ cube of 4 circumference.
Cubed of diameter = $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{4}{10}$ "
Cubed of circumference = 2 " $\frac{4}{3}$ diameter.

The cube of 10 times diameter being = $\frac{1}{4}$ cube of 4 times circumference must only be regarded as an approximation. Neither is the cube denoting planetary distances to be otherwise regarded.

We first used the cube for planetary distances in a rough manner only, not having tables for the higher numbers, and not then expecting to make so general a use of these expressions. When accurate measurements of ancient monuments have been made, the expressions of planetary distances ought also to be corrected.

The same observations will apply to

$\frac{4}{5}$ diameter = 2.5
$\frac{4}{10}$ circumference = 1.256 &c.

Cubes are as 8 : 1.
Cubed of 10 diameter = $\frac{1}{2}$ cube of 4 circumference
Cubed of $\frac{4}{10}$ circumference = $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{4}{3}$ diameter.

Several Druidical circles, and other remains of antiquity, are to be seen in the neighbourhood of Black-comb; the most remarkable of which is the Druidical temple called Sunken Kirk, situated in the level part of a wet meadow, about a mile east from this mountain. It is a circle of large stones, and is thus described by Gough: — "At the entrance are four large stones, two placed on each side at the distance of 6 feet; the largest, on the left-hand side, is 5 feet 6 inches in circumference. Through this you enter into a circular area, 29 yards by 30. The entrance is nearly south-east: on the north or right-hand side is a huge stone, of a conical form, its height nearly 9 feet. Opposite the entrance is another large stone, which has once been erect, but has now fallen within the area; its length is 8 feet. To
the left hand, to the south-west, is one, in height 7 feet, in circumference 11 feet 9 inches. The altar probably stood in the middle, as there are some stones still to be seen, though sunk deep in the earth. The circle is nearly complete, except on the western side, where some stones are wanting; the large stones are 31 or 32 in number. The outward part of the circle, upon the sloping ground, is surrounded with a buttress, or rude pavement of small stones, raised about half a yard from the surface of the earth. The situation and aspect of the Druidical temple near Keswick is, in every respect, similar to this, except the rectangular recess formed by ten large stones, which is peculiar to that at Keswick; but upon the whole (I think), the preference will be given to this, as the stones appear much larger, and the circle more entire.”

If diameter = 30 yards = 90 feet, circumference = 281 feet = 1 stade = 243 units. Transpose 2 and 3, or read the figures backwards, and 342 is expressed, which, multiplied by 2, and raised to the power of $2 = 684^2$, and $684^2 \times 243 = \text{circumference of the earth.}$

Thus by means of a circle, having a circumference of 1 stade, the Druids could show that the circumference of the earth equalled $684^3$ stades, or $684^3 \times 243$ units.

Or circumference of circle : circumference of the earth
:: 1 : $684^3$.

Circumference = 1 stade = 243 units; 243 transposed, by placing 3 the first, = 324; and $324 \times 2 = 648$ = side of base of pyramid of Cheops; the cube of which $= 648^3 = \frac{1}{4}$ distance of the moon.

4 cubes $= 4 \times 648^3$ = distance of the moon from the earth.

Cube of circumference of circle $= 243^3 = \frac{1}{4}$ circumference of the earth.

Cube of twice circumference of circle = circumference of the earth.

Cube of 120 times circumference of circle = cube of 120 stades = cube of Babylon = distance of Belus.
The circumference of circle at Black-comb = the height of the tower of Belus.

Diameter 29 yards = 75·2 units.

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 74 units
will = 1 degree = $\frac{1}{360}$ circumference

Sphere = $\frac{4}{3} = \frac{7}{7}$
Cone = $\frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{7}$

Circumference of circle, diameter 75·2 units = 236 &c., should circumference = 239.

$$40 \times 239 = 9560$$

diameter of the orbit of the earth = 9560$^3$.

Cube of 40 times circumference = diameter of the orbit of the earth.

Cube of 3 times 40 times circumference of 243 units = distance of Belus

Sphere = "" Neptune
Pyramid = "" Uranus

= diameter of the orbit of Saturn.

Diameter of circle = 29 yards = 87 feet = 75·2 units

circumference = 236 "" $\frac{235^4 \text{ &c.}}{10} = \frac{235^3}{10} = \text{distance of the moon}$

$$(10 \times 235 \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{235^3}{10} = 12$$

$$(5 \times 10 \times 235 \text{ &c.})^3 = 12 \times 5^3 = 1500.$$ 

5 cubes of 50 times circumference = 7500 distance of moon = distance of Uranus

15 cubes "" "" = "" Belus.

Diameter of circle = 30 yards = 90 feet = 77·8 units

circumference = 244 "" $\frac{243^3}{10} = \frac{1}{360}$ circumference

$$(2 \times 243)^3 = 1$$

$$(10 \times 2 \times 243)^3 = 1000.$$ 

Cube of 20 times circumference of circle

= 1000 times circumference of the earth

= $\frac{1}{30}$ distance of Saturn

= $\frac{1}{14}$ "" Uranus

= $\frac{1}{91}$ "" Belus.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[(30 \times 2 \times 243)^2 = 1 \times 30^2 = 27000.\]
Cube of 60 times circumference of circle
\[= 27000 \times \text{circumference of the earth}
\[= 10 \times \text{distance of Venus}.\]

\[(60 \times 2 \times 243)^2 = 1 \times 60^2 = 216000.\]
Cube of 120 times circumference of circle
\[= 216000 \times \text{circumference of the earth}
\[= \text{distance of Belus}.\]

Cube of twice circumference of circle = circumference of the earth.

Diameter of circle = 29 yards = 87 feet = 75·22 units
if = 75·84
circumference = 238·35.

\[100 \times 75·84 = 7584\]
distance of the earth = 7584\(^3\).

\[40 \times 238·5 = 9540\]
diameter of the orbit of the earth = 9540\(^3\).

Cube of 100 times diameter = distance of the earth
Cube of 40 times circumference = diameter of the orbit of the earth.

The cubes are as 1 : 2.

There is a Druidical circle on the summit of a bold and commanding eminence called Castle-Rigg, about a mile and a half on the old road, leading from Keswick, over the hills to Penrith. Castle-Rigg is the centre-point of three valleys that dart immediately under it from the eye, and whose mountains form part of an amphitheatre which is completed by those of Borrowdale on the west, and by the precipices of Skiddaw and Saddleback close on the north. Such seclusion and sublimity were indeed well suited to the dark and wild mysteries of the Druids.

The circle at present consists of about forty stones, of different sizes, all, or most of them, of dark granite; the highest about seven feet, several about four, and others considerably less. The form may with more propriety be called an oval, being 35 yards in one direction, and 33 yards in
another, in which respect it assimilates exactly to that of Rollick, in Oxfordshire; but what distinguishes this from all other Druidical remains of a similar kind is the rectangular enclosure on the eastward side of the circle, including a space of about eight feet by four.

Diameters = 35 by 33 yards,
           = 105 by 99 feet,
           = 90.75 by 85.6 units.

Circumference of circle, diameter 90 = 283 &c. units,
" " " 85 = 267 "

$283^3 &c. = \frac{1}{3}$ circumference,
$266^3 &c. = \frac{1}{3}$ "

Cube of circumference of greater diameter

$= \frac{1}{3}$ circumference of the earth.

Cube of circumference of less diameter

$= \frac{1}{3}$ circumference of the earth.

Cube of 5 times greater circumference

$= \frac{1}{3} \times 5^3 = 25 = 5^3$ circumference.

Cube of 6 times less circumference

$= \frac{1}{3} \times 6^3 = 36 = 6^3$ circumference.

Cube of 60 times greater circumference

$= \frac{1}{3} \times 60^3 = \frac{1}{3} 216000$ circumfer.

Cube of 60 times less circumference

$= \frac{1}{3} \times 60^3 = \frac{1}{3} 216000$ circumfer.

Sum of 2 circumferences = 283 + 266 = 549 units,
mean = 279 &c.

$279^3 &c. = \frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon,

$= \frac{279^3}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$ radius of the earth.

Cube of mean = $\frac{1}{3}$ radius of the earth.

Cube of 10 times mean, or of 5 times sum

$= (10 \times 279 &c.)^3 = 129824 = 20$ distance of the moon.
20 cubes of 10 times mean,  
or of 5 times sum,  
\[20 \times 20 = 400\] distance of the moon,  
\[=\text{distance of the earth},\]
30 cubes = distance of Mars.  

Sum of 2 diameters = 90 + 85 = 175 units.  
\[175^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{600}\text{ distance of the moon},\]
\[(10 \times 175 \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{1000000}{600} = 5.\]
Cube of 10 times sum of 2 diameters  
\[= 5\text{ times distance of the moon}.\]

Cube of 20 times sum of 2 diameters  
\[= 40\text{ times distance of the moon,}\]
\[= \frac{1}{6}\text{ distance of the earth}.\]

Or, 10 cubes = 400 distance of moon = distance of earth.

At West Kennet, in Wiltshire, there is a kind of walk about a mile long, which was once enclosed with large stones: on one side the enclosure is broken down in many places, and the stones taken away; but the other side is almost entire. On the brow of the hill near this walk is a round trench, enclosing two circles of stones, one within another: the stones are about 5 feet in height; the diameter of the outer circle 120 feet, and of the inner, 45 feet. At the distance of about 240 feet from this trench have been found great quantities of human bones, supposed to have been those of the Saxons and Danes who were slain at the battle of Kennet, in 1006.  

Diameter of the outer circle = 120 feet,  
\[= 104\text{ units, say } 106.\]

Cylinder having height = diameter of base will  
\[= 106^3 \text{ &c.} \times 0.7854,\]
\[= 3\text{ degrees}.\]

Inscribed sphere = \(\frac{2}{3}\) of 3 = 2.  
Inscribed cone = \(\frac{1}{3}\) of 3 = 1.  

Diameter of inner circle = 45 feet.  
Circumference = 141 feet = \(\frac{1}{6}\) stade = 121.5 units.  
Twice circumference = \(2 \times 121.5 = 243 = 3^3\).  
243 transposed = 342.
342 \times 2 = 684.

684^2 = \text{circumference in stades.}

684^2 \times 243 = \text{circumference in units.}

\text{Circumference of circle} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ stade.}

2 \times \text{circumference} = 1 \text{ stade.}

= \text{side of tower of Belus.}

\text{Cube} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference of the earth.}

\text{Cube of 4 times circumference} = \text{cube of 2 sides of tower}

= \text{cube of side of square enclosure of the tower} = \text{circumference of the earth.}

\text{Diameter} = 45 \text{ feet} = 38.9 \text{ units.}

\text{Cylinder having height} = \text{diameter of base} = 39 \&c. \text{ units will}

= \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference} = 9 \text{ minutes.}

\text{Sphere} = \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference} = 6 \text{ "} \text{.}

\text{Cone} = \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference} = 3 \text{ "} \text{.}

1 \text{ minute} = 1 \text{ geographical mile.}

\text{Or, cylinder having height} = \text{diameter of base} = 37 \text{ units will}

= \frac{1}{8} \text{ degree.}

\text{Sphere} = \frac{1}{12} \text{ "} \text{.}

\text{Cone} = \frac{1}{24} \text{ "} \text{.}

\text{Diameter of outer circle} = 104 \text{ units.}

104^3 \&c. = \frac{1}{100} \text{ circumference.}

(10 \times 104 \&c.)^3 = \frac{1000}{100} = 10 \text{ "} \text{.}

or, 1044^3 = 10 \text{ circumference,}

and 1028^3 = \text{distance of the moon.}

The transverse and conjugate diameters of the Druidical circles are often stated as differing from each other.

If one diameter of the outer circle of West Kennet = 104.4 units, cube of 10 times diameter = 10 times circumference of the earth.

If the other diameter = 102.8 units, cube of 10 times this diameter = distance of the moon.

\text{Diameter of outer circle} = 120 \text{ feet} = 103.75 \text{ units.}

\text{Circumference} = 326 \text{ "} \text{.}

40 \times 326 = 13040.

\text{Distance of Jupiter} = 13040^3
416 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Cube of 40 times circumference = distance of Jupiter.
Cube of 100 times diameter = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of Jupiter.
Diameter of inner circle = 45 feet = \( 38 \frac{9}{10} \) units.

\[ \text{Circumference} = 122 \]
\[ 300 \times 122 = 36600. \]

Diameter of orbit of Belus = 36600\( \text{a} \).
Cube of 300 times circumference = diameter of orbit of Belus.

\[ 122^3 = \frac{1}{6}, \text{distance of moon}. \]
\[ (10 \times 122)^3 = \frac{10000}{6} = 166. \]
\[ (6 \times 10 \times 122)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 36 = 360. \]

Cube of 60 times circumference = 360 distance of moon.
\( (5 \times 6 \times 10 \times 122)^3 = 360 \times 5^3 = 45000. \)

Cube of 300 times circumference = 45000 dist. of moon, = diam. of orbit of Belus.

Cube of circumference = \( \frac{1}{6} \times 300 \) distance of the moon,
\[ = \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{1}{6} \text{radius of the earth}. \]

Cube of 10 times circumference = \( \frac{1}{6} \times 300 \) = 160 radius of the earth.

Cube of \( \frac{1}{6} \times 300 \) times diameter = distance of Belus.
Diameter of outer circle = 120 feet = 103.75 units,

\[ \text{Circumference} = 326 \]

If circumference of a circle = 324 &c. units,
\[ 324^3 &c. = \frac{1}{6} \text{circumference}, \]
\[ (10 \times 324 &c.)^3 = \frac{1000}{6} = 300. \]

Cube of 10 times circumference = 300 circumf. of earth.
\( (4 \times 10 \times 324 &c.)^3 = 300 \times 4^3 = 19200. \)

Cube of 40 times circumference = 19200 circumference.

Distance of Jupiter = 19636

If circumference of a circle = 324 units,
\[ 40 \times 324 = 12960 \]

\[ 1296^3 = 6^4 = \text{diameter of orbit of the moon}. \]
\[ (10 \times 1296)^3 = 1000 \text{ diameters} \]
\[ = 2000 \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

Distance of Jupiter = 2045
Cube of 40 times circumference = 2000 distance of moon; but if circumference = 326, the cube of 40 times circumference = distance of Jupiter; \[= \text{cube of 100 times diameter} = \frac{1}{3} \text{distance of Jupiter.}\]

The walk is about a mile in length.

1 mile = 18.79 stades = 4566 units,

if = 4770

Then, cube of length = 4770³ = \(\frac{1}{3}\) distance of earth.

Cube of 2 length = 9540³ = \(\frac{4}{3} = 2\)

= diameter of orbit of the earth.

If = 4345,

\[2 \times 4345 = 8690.\]

Cubr of twice length = 8690³ = distance of Mars.

The two great Druidical temples of Avebury and Stonehenge are both in Wiltshire.

The mound at Avebury, according to Stuckeley, is in a situation that seems to leave no doubt that it was one of the component parts of the grand temple.

This artificial mound of earth is conical, and called Silbury hill; it is the largest tumulus in Europe, and one worthy of comparison with those mentioned by Homer, Herodotus, and other ancient writers.

The circumference of the hill, as near the base as possible, measures 2027 feet; the sloping height, 316 feet; the perpendicular height, 170 feet; and the diameter of the top 120 feet. This artificial hill covers the space of 5 acres and 34 perches. A proof that this wonderful work was raised before the Roman-British period is furnished by the Roman road from Bath to London, which is straight for some distance, till it reaches the hill, where it diverges to the south to avoid it, and then again continues its direct course. Many barrows are found in the neighbourhood, one of which the Roman road just mentioned has cut through. Other Druidical remains are found around Avebury, including circles, cromlechs, and stones erect, confirming the impres-
sion that this place must have been the greatest and most important of the kind in Britain. No marks of tools are anywhere visible on the stones of Avebury; they were set up in their rude natural grandeur. Two circles of stones, not concentric, are enclosed by a great circle of stones; a very deep circular trench was dug without these stones. The inner slope of this bank measures 80 feet, and circumference at the top was 4442 feet; the area thus enclosed was about 28 acres.

Silbury Hill. (Fig. 79.)

Fig. 79.

Height to platform = 170 feet = 147 units.
Circumference of base = 2027 " = 1828 ".
Diameter " = 645 " = 557 ".
Diameter of platform = 120 " = 104 ".
Say, originally = 115 ".

Height to apex of external cone, according to these data, will = 186 units.

Height × area base,

\[ = 186 \times 557^2 \times 7854 = \frac{1}{2} \text{circumference.} \]

External cone \[ = \frac{1}{2} \text{of} \frac{8}{6} = \frac{1}{3} \text{"} \]

The internal cone will have the apex in the centre of the platform, height to apex = height to platform, and diameter of base = diameter of base of external cone, less diameter of platform = 557 - 115 = 442 units.

Height × area of base

\[ = 148 \times 442^2 \times 7854 = \frac{1}{2} \text{circumference.} \]

Internal cone \[ \frac{1}{3} \text{of} \frac{8}{6} = \frac{1}{18} \text{"} \]
The two cones will be as \( \frac{1}{15} : \frac{3}{15} \) circumference.

:: 1 : 2  

and the cones will be similar.

Cube of height to apex of external cone = \( 186^3 \) &c.  

= \( \frac{\text{distance of the moon}}{10^3} \) distance of the moon.

Cube of height to apex of internal cone = cube of height to platform = \( 148^3 = \frac{\text{distance of the moon}}{10^3} \) distance of the moon.  

The cubes of the heights of the two cones are as \( \frac{6}{10^3} : \frac{\text{distance of the moon}}{10^3} \) distance of the moon, as 1 : 2.

External cone less internal cone

= difference of cones,

= the sides of the hollow cone,

= the hollow cone,

= the internal cone,

= \( \frac{1}{15} \) circumference = 24 degrees,

which is the reciprocal of the tower of Belus.

For the tower = \( \frac{1}{15} \) circumference = 15 degrees.

The tower = \( \frac{1}{15} \) internal cone.

Inclined side of internal cone = 266 units.

Cube of side = \( 266^3 \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{15} \) circumference.

The inclined side of internal cone will equal sloping side of hill.

Inclined side of internal cone = 266 units = 308 feet.

Sloping side by measurement = 316 feet.

Inclined side of external cone = sloping side of hill continued to apex = 335 &c. units,

and 335 &c. = \( \frac{1}{15} \) circumference.

Cubes of the inclined sides of the two cones are as \( \frac{1}{15} : \frac{3}{15} \) circumference,

as 1 : 2.

The cubes of the diameters of their bases are in the same ratio.

Cube of 3 times circumference of base of external cone

\[ = (3 \times 1828)^3 = 5484^3, \]

= distance of Mercury.
Cube of 3 times circumference of base of internal cone
= \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of Mercury.

Cube of 10 times height of internal cone = \((10 \times 148 \&c.)^3\)
= \(\frac{4}{3} \times \frac{27}{8} = 3\) distance of moon.

50 cubes = 150 distance of moon.
= distance of Mercury.

Cube of 10 times height of external cone
= \((10 \times 186 \&c.)^3 = \frac{4}{3} \times \frac{27}{8} = 6\) distance of moon.

25 cubes = 150 distance of the moon.
= distance of Mercury.

A conical hill, having diameter of base = 2317 units, and height to apex = 773 units, will = distance of the moon.

The internal similar cone, having diameter of base = 1091 units, and height to apex = 364 units, will = circumference of the earth. Fig. 80.

![Fig. 80.](image)

The apex of the internal cone will be in the centre of the platform of the truncated cone.

As there are many large mounds, both in Asia and America, with circular or rectangular bases, possibly one may be found to represent the distance of the moon combined with the circumference of the earth.

If the mound be circular the diameter of base should = 2317 units = 9·17 stades
= \(\frac{1}{4}\) mile English nearly.

Height to platform = 364 units
= 421 feet English.

Many circles, like the Druidical, are surrounded by sloping entrenchments, or raised embankments, probably to represent the frustum of a cone, which would require less labour than the construction of an artificial mound, though
in this case advantage would likely be taken of a natural hill, by forming it into the required dimensions.

If the height and sides of base were reduced to \( \frac{1}{4} \) the dimensions of the supposed conical mound, the contents would be reduced to \( \frac{1}{4} \) the supposed contents; but the proportion of the distance of the moon to the circumference of the earth would remain.

At Mount Barkal, in Upper Nubia, lat. 18° 25', there was once a city: the remains prove it to have been an ancient establishment of priests, who possessed a kindred worship to that of Egypt. The temples lay between the mountain and the Nile.

It is not said whether the sides of Mount Barkal are circular or rectangular.

The height corresponds to the height of the supposed mound, or truncated cone, the circumference of which would = 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) mile.

The peculiar form of Mount Barkal, says Ruppel, must have fixed attention in all ages. From the wide plain there arises up perpendicularly on all sides a mass of sandstone, nearly 400 feet high, and about 25 minutes in circuit. The unusual shape of the mountain must have become still further an object of curiosity, from the phenomena with which it is connected. The clouds, attracted from all around to this isolated mass, descend in fruitful showers; and hence we need hardly wonder if, in ancient times, it was believed that the gods here paid visits to man, and held communion with him. Temple rose after temple; and who can say how far many a devotee came to ask advice of the oracle?

The circuit of 25 minutes would be about 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) mile.

The sides of Mount Barkal are perpendicular.

Height to platform \( \times \) diameter of base of cone

\[
= 364 \times 2317^2,
\]

which will lie between 10 circumference
and distance of moon 9.35

So by a slight reduction of base and height we shall have a solid square terrace, having a height of 421 feet = distance of moon.
Perpendicular height of Mount Barkal = about 400 feet.

Fig. 81. If the square terrace = distance of the moon, and if, upon the platform, a cone be made similar and equal to the cone at the base, then we shall have a square terrace = distance of the moon, and cone on the platform = circumference of the earth.

The height of the cone will equal height of terrace.

The Assyrian mound of Kóyunjik, at Nineveh, is 2563 yards in length, nearly = 1½ mile English.

If a square mound or terrace had the side = 2563 yards
= 6638 units
and height = 12 &c.

the content would = distance of the moon.

The mound of Kóyunjik is bounded by a ditch, which, like the rampart, encircles the whole ruins.

Layard, in some remarks on his recent researches at Nineveh, states, that the date of the ruins discovered was still a mystery, but there could be no doubt of their extreme antiquity. He would afford one proof of it; the earliest buildings in Nineveh were buried, and the earth which had accumulated over them had been used as a burial-place by a nation who had lived 700 years before Christ. Probably the buildings dated from 1200 years before Christ. The rooms were lined with slabs of marble, covered with bas-reliefs, which were joined together by double dovetails of iron. The doorways were flanked by winged figures of greater height than the slabs; on all these figures was the mark of blood, as if thrown against them, and allowed to trickle down. The walls were of sun-dried bricks, and where theseshowed above the sculptured slabs, up to the ceiling, they were covered with plaster and painted. The
beams, where they remained, were found to be of mulberry. That the slabs should have been preserved so long puzzled many. In truth, however, the bricks being simply dried in the sun, in falling had returned to earth, and had thus buried the tablets and protected them. The buildings were provided with a complete system of sewerage. Each room had a drain connected with a main sewer. In the midst of these ruins he discovered a small chamber formed of bricks regularly arched. The bas-reliefs sent to England by him were, in many cases, found in positions showing that they had been taken from other buildings and re-used—the sculptured face of the slab being turned to the wall, and the back re-worked.

The small chamber is perfectly vaulted with unburnt bricks, the diameter of the arch being 13 or 14 feet, and the form semicircular.

Another curious fact mentioned was the existence of cramps of iron, of a dovetailed form at each end, which had been used to connect the slabs of the internal walls.

The "Journal de Constantinople" publishes an extract from a letter written by Layard from Mousoul. "My excavation has so far succeeded," he says, "that I have penetrated to the interior of eight chambers, and found four pairs of winged bulls of gigantic forms. These blocks of marble are covered with sculptures of perfect workmanship, but so injured by fire that it is impossible to take their impression. Among the bas-reliefs which have more particularly attracted my notice, is one that represents a mountainous country. Another has also mountains covered with pines and firs. In a third there are vines—in a fourth a sea-horse. In one is seen the sea ploughed by many vessels—in others cities, which, bathed by the waters of a river, and shadowed by palm-trees, represent, perhaps, the ancient Babylon. The palace brought to light appears to have occupied a considerable extent of ground, and would require large sums of money for its due examination. An artist should be sent out to draw these bas-reliefs, which differ essentially in style and execution from those of Khorsabad. The palace where these
discoveries have been made is better known to travellers than Nimroud, and would certainly interest them more. Major Rawlinson makes sensible progress in his reading of the cuneiform characters. It seems certain that the first palace explored at Nimroud was reared by Ninus; that the obelisk records the exploits of that one of his sons who built the central palace; and that thirty years of his reign were employed in the embellishment of these monuments. They treat of the conquest of India and other countries—as also of the principal acts of certain other monarchs, ancestors of Ninus.

At Nineveh, Botta has laid open fifteen rooms of what appears to have been a vast palace, some of which are 160 feet long, and the walls covered with sculpture and inscriptions, the latter historical, and the former illustrating sieges, naval combats, triumphs, &c. The characters employed resemble those of Persepolis, at Ecbatana (Hamadan), and Van. The sculpture is admirably executed, original in design, and said to be much superior to the figures on the monuments of the Egyptians, and show a remarkable knowledge of anatomy and the human face, great intelligence, and harmony of composition. The ornaments, robes, &c., are executed with extraordinary minuteness, and the objects, such as vases, drinking-cups, are extremely elegant; the bracelets, car-rings, &c., show the most exquisite taste. Botta is inclined to place the sculpture and inscriptions in the period when Nineveh was destroyed by Cyaxares.

160 feet = 138 &c. units

$139^3$ &c. = $\frac{4}{105}$ dist. of moon

$(20 \times 139)^3 = \frac{1}{75} \times 20^3 = 20$

cube of 20 times length = 20 dist. of moon

20 cubes of 20 times length = 400 dist. of moon

$= 20^2$ distance of moon = dist. of earth.

There are curious traces of a large rectangular enclosure south of Medinet-Abou, Thebes, and bordering very near on the enclosure of the temples. “This rectangle, according to Heeren, is about 6,392 feet in length, and 3,196 in breadth, comprising an area of 2,269,870 square yards,
which is about seven times as much as the Champ de Mars, at Paris, and consequently offered room enough for the exercises and manoeuvres of a large army. The whole had an enclosure, which is indicated by elevations of earth, between which may still be distinguished the entrances, which have been counted to the number of thirty-nine; there may, however, have been as many as fifty or more. The principal entrance was on the east side, where a wider opening is seen. The whole enclosure shows distinctly that it was once adorned with the splendid architecture of triumphal monuments. Probably this extensive circus lay out of the city, but still close to it. A similar one of smaller dimensions is seen to the east side of the river, nearly opposite to this on the west, and we may therefore, with some degree of certainty, determine from this double evidence the southern limits of the city. It is highly probable that these spacious enclosures were not merely intended for games, such as chariot races, but also for the mustering and exercising of armies, which, under Sesostris and other conquerors, here began their military expeditions, and returned hither triumphant after victory."

Sides of the rectangular enclosure are 6392 by 3196 feet

\[ = 5527 \times 2763 \text{ units.} \]

Supposing the height of the enclosing walls, which are indicated by the elevation of the earth, to have originally been 12 units,

then height \times area base

\[ = 12 \times 5527 \times 2763 \]
\[ = \frac{1}{10} \text{ dist. of moon.} \]

Or the content might have equalled circumference of earth.

10 times height of walls

\[ = 10 \times 12 = 120 \text{ units} \]
\[ = 120 \times 5527 \times 2763 = \text{dist. moon,} \]

or

\[ 120 \ \& \ c. \times 5527 \times 2763 = 10 \text{ circumference} \]
\[ \frac{1}{2} \text{ stade} = 121.5 \text{ units} \]

sum of 2 sides \[ 5527 + 2763 = 8290 \]
829^3 = 5 circumference  
8290^3 = 5000  
(2 \times 8290)^3 = 40000.

Cube of sum of 2 sides = 5000 circumference,
Cube of perimeter = 40000
perimeter = 16580 units
dist. saturn = 15990^2 = 36000 circumference.

Avebury Circle.

If the circumference at the top of the mound of the Avebury circle = 4442 feet, diameter will
= 1413 feet = 1222 units
1220^3 units = 16 circumference.
Maurice says the diam. of the Avebury circle = 1400 feet, which will = 1210 units.

Suppose the diam. to equal 1202 units,
area of circle will = 1202^2 \times \pi.

If the area be made a stratum of the depth of unity, the circular stratum will = \frac{1}{12} circumference.
5 stades = 30 plethrons = 1215 units = 1405 feet.

Cube of 1202 = \frac{4}{3} distance of moon,
Inscribed cylinder = 12 circumference
sphere = 8
cone = 4
pyramid = \frac{8}{3} distance of moon
\frac{8}{3} cube of 1202 = distance of moon
\frac{8}{3} = 2 distance
= diam. of orbit of moon

\frac{8}{3} cylinder, diam. 8 \times 1202, distance of earth
\frac{8}{3} = 2 distance of earth
= diam. of orbit of earth,
or
(3 \times 1220)^3 = 16 \times 3^3 = 432 circumference
(10 \times 3 \times 1220)^3 = 432000

Cube of 30 times diam. of circle
= 432000 times circumference of earth
= diam. of orbit of Belus.
A cylinder having the height = diameter of base = 1202 units will
\[= 1202 \times 1202^2 \times 7854 = 1202^3 \times 7854 = 12 \text{ circumference.}\]
Inscribed sphere \(= \frac{1}{2}\) circumscribing cylinder
\[= \frac{1}{2} \times 12 = 6 \text{ circumference.}\]
Inscribed cone \(= \frac{1}{4}\) 12 = 3 circumference.
Sphere diam. 1202 units = 8 circumference,
\[
\begin{align*}
601 &= 1 \\ 300 &= \frac{1}{2} \\ 150 &= \frac{1}{4} \\ 75 &= \frac{1}{8}
\end{align*}
\]
Thus a sphere having a diameter = that of the circle (of stones) will = 8 times circumference.

A sphere having the diameter = radius of the circle of stones will = circumference.

Suppose the diameter of the circular trench having sloping sides to have equalled, originally,
\[1202 + 72 = 1274 \text{ units,}\]
cylinder having height = diameter of base will = \(1274^3 \times 7854\).
Inscribed sphere will
\[= \frac{1}{2}1274^3 \times 7854 = 9.55 \text{ circumference}\]
\(=\text{distance of moon from earth.}\)
Call distance \(= 30 \text{ diameters earth}\)
\[= 30 \times 7926 = 237780 \text{ miles}\]
circumference \(= 24899 \text{ miles,}\)
and \(9.55 \times 24899 = 237780 \text{ miles.}\)
Thus a sphere having the diameter = the diameter of the circular trench will = 9.55 circumference = distance of moon from earth.

The circumference at the top of the mound
\[= 4442 \text{ feet } = 3854 \text{ units}\]
\[384^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{2} \text{ circumference}\]
\[(10 \times 384, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{8} = 500.\]
Cube of circumference of circle = 500 circumference of earth.
428 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Cube of 2 circumference = 4000 circumference of earth.
2 circumference = 20 \times 384, \text{ &c.} = 7680 nearly.

If circumference of a circle = 3790 units,
the cube of twice circumference of circle would
\[ = 7580^3 = \text{distance of earth}. \]

Cube of circumference would
\[ = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of earth} = \frac{4}{9} = 50 \text{ distance of moon}. \]

3 cubes of circumference = distance of Mercury,
75 \" \" \" = \" \" Saturn,
150 \" \" \" = \" \" Uranus,
450 \" \" \" = \" \" Belus.

The inner slope of the bank of the trench = 80 feet.
Should the circumference of the outer circle = 4335 units,
Cube of circumference will = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of Mars.}
Cube of 2 circumference = 1 \" \" 
Cube of 2 circumference at top of mound = 4000 circumference.

Cube of 3 x 2 circumference = 4000 \times 3^3 = 108000.
Cube of 6 times circumference of circle = 108000 circumference of earth
\[ = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of Belus}. \]

Cube of 3 \times 2 circumference = 3 distance of Saturn.

Measured circumference = 4442 feet,
diameter = 1413 feet = 1222 units,
1220^3 = 16 circumference,
\[ (30 \times 1220)^3 = 16 \times 30^3 = 432000 \text{ circumference,} \]
\[ = \text{diameter of orbit of Belus}. \]

Cube of 30 times diameter = diameter of orbit of Belus.
Cube of 24 times diameter = distance of Belus.

For 30 : 24 :: 5 : 4
\[ 5^3 : 4^3 :: 125 : 64 :: 2 : 1 \text{ nearly.} \]

If diameter of circle = 1202 units,
\[ \frac{1}{3} = 601 = \text{side of base of the pyramid} \]
of Cephrenes, the cube of which
\[ = 601^3 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of moon}. \]
5 cubes = $5 \times 60^3 = \text{distance of moon.}$

Cube of diameter = $120^3 = \frac{3}{8} \text{ distance of moon}$

$(5 \times 120^3) = \frac{3}{8} \times 5^3 = 200.$

2 cubes of 5 times diameter = 400 distance of moon

= distance of earth.

Near Avebury is a fallen cromlech; and various barrows are visible in different parts of the neighbourhood.

According to another description of Avebury, the remains originally consisted of one large circle of stones, 138 feet by 155, inclosing two smaller circles, and having two extensive avenues of upright stones.

Diameters are 138 by 155 feet

= 119 by 133 units

say = 117 by 131

Cylinder having height = 117 and diameter of base = 131,

will

$= 117 \times 131^2 \times 0.7854 = \frac{1}{8^6} \text{circumference} = 6 \text{degrees}$

Spheroid $= \frac{4}{3} = \frac{1}{2^3}$

Cone $= \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3^3}$

Cylinder having height = 131 and diameter of base = 117,

will

$= 131 \times 117^2 \times 0.7854$

$= \frac{1}{8^6} \text{circumference} = 4.5 \text{degrees}$

Spheroid $= \frac{4}{3} = \frac{1}{2^3}$

Cone $= \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3^3}$

Diameters are 138 by 155 feet

= 119 by 133 units.

If diameter = 119, circumference = 374 units

$378^3$, &c. = $\frac{1}{2^6}$ distance of moon.

Or cube of circumference = $\frac{1}{2^6}$ distance of moon,

cube of 10 circumference = $\frac{1}{2^6} \times 10 = 50$.

3 cubes = 150 distance of Mercury,

8 cubes = 400 , , earth.

Or 1 cube of 20 times circumference = distance of earth.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

If diameter = 133, circumference = 417 units

\[ 414^2 = \frac{4}{3} \text{ circumference} \]

\[ (2 \times 414)^3 = 5, \]

or cube of 2 circumference of circle = 5 circumference of earth.

The diameters to these circumferences will be about 120 and 132 units,

\[ 121^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[ = \frac{60}{5} = \frac{1}{10} \text{ radius of earth} \]
\[ 131^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference}. \]

If circumference of less circle = 379·2 units

\[ 20 \times 379·2 = 7584 \]

distance of earth = 7584³
cube of 20 times circumference = distance of earth,
and cube of 50 times diameter = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of earth.

If circumference of greater circle = 421·2, &c. units

\[ 8 \times 421·2, \text{ &c.} = 3370 \]

\[ \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of Venus} = 3370^3. \]

Cube of 8 times circumference = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of Venus.

Cube of 16 times circumference = distance of Venus.

Cube of 16 × \( \frac{1}{4} \), or 40 times diameter = \( \frac{1}{4} \) distance of Venus.

Sum of diameters = 121, &c. + 131, &c. = 253 units

\[ 253^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of the moon} \]

\[ (10 \times 253, \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{9000}{5} = 15 \]

10 cubes of 10 times sum = 150 distance of the moon

= distance of Mercury.

De Ulloa states, that at about 50 toises north of the palace of the Incas of Quito, still called by the ancient name Callo, and fronting its entrance, is a mountain, the more singular as being in the midst of a plain; its height is between 25 and 30 toises, and so exactly, on every side, formed with the conical roundness of a sugar-loaf, that it seems to owe its form to industry; especially as the end of its slope on all sides forms exactly with the ground the same angle in every part. And what seems to confirm the opinion is, that guacas, or mausoleums, of prodigious magnitude,
were greatly affected by the Indians in those times. Hence the common opinion that it is artificial, and that the earth was taken out of the breach north of it, where a little river now runs, does not seem improbable. But this is no more than conjecture, not being founded on any evident proof. In all appearance this eminence, now called Panecillo de Callo, served as a watch-tower, commanding an uninterrupted view of the country, in order to provide for the safety of the province on any sudden alarm of an invasion, of which they were under continual apprehensions, as appears from the account of their fortresses.

Taking the toise as equal to 6·44 feet English, we have 27 toises = 175 feet, which, if taken as the height of the conical hill at Callo, would make it nearly of the same height as the conical hill at Silbury, and also = the height of the teocalli of Cholula, or = stade.

Ulloa gives* the proportion of the French to the English foot as 846 to 811, and 6 French feet make 1 toise; so that

\[
\begin{align*}
\frac{5}{6} \text{ stade} & = 28 \cdot 12 \text{ toises}, \\
1 \text{ stade} & = 45
\end{align*}
\]

There is in Lydia a tomb of Alyattes, the father of Croesus, which exceeds in magnitude, according to Herodotus, other monuments, with the exception of those of Egypt and Babylon. The base is formed of large stones, and the rest is terraced. There are five termini placed on the summit of the tomb, on which are inscribed letters indicating what portion of the work each party had accomplished, whence it appears from the measurements that the women had executed a larger portion than the men. The circuit of the tomb measures 6 stadia and 2 plethra, the length, thirteen plethra.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Circuit} & = 6 \text{ stades and 2 plethrons}, \\
& = 1539 \text{ units,} \\
\frac{1}{2} & = 769 \text{ &c.} \\
769^2 & = 4 \text{ circumference.} \\
(2 \times 769)^2 & = 32. \\
\text{Cube of circuit} & = 32 \text{ circumference,} \\
(5 \times 2 \times 769)^2 & = 32 \times 5^3 = 4000.
\end{align*}
\]
9 cubes of 5 times circuit = 36000 circumference, = distance of Saturn,
18 " " = " Uranus,
54 " " = " Belus.
2 cubes of 15 times circuit = " Belus.

Length = 13 plethrons = 526.5 units,
\[525^3 & c. = \frac{2}{9} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]
\[(3 \times 525)^3 = \frac{4}{10} \times 3^3 = \frac{16}{10},\]
\[(5 \times 3 \times 525)^3 = \frac{16}{10} \times 5^3 = 450.\]

Cube of 15 times length = 450 distance of the moon.

50 cubes " " = 22500 " the moon.

(10 \times 3 \times 525)^3 = \frac{14002}{10} = 3600 \text{ dist. of moon.}
= 3750 - 150 " "

Cube of 30 times length = distance between Saturn and Mercury.

Circuit = 38 plethrons.
2 length = 26
2 breadth = 12
Breadth = 6 plethrons = 1 stade = 243 units.
\[243^3 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ circumference,}\]
\[(2 \times 243)^3 = 1 \text{ circumference,}\]
or cube of twice breadth = circumference of the earth.

Cube of 120 times breadth = cube of Babylon = distance of Belus.

Cube of 12 times breadth = \(\frac{1}{10} \text{ stade}\).
Cube of 20 times breadth = \(\frac{1}{2} \text{ stade}\).

In the environs of Sardis is a colossal tumulus, believed to be the tomb of Alyattes. It is a cone of earth 200 feet high. Leake regards it as one of the most remarkable antiquities in Asia. The base is now covered with earth, but the tomb still retains the conical form, and has the appearance of a natural hill.

Newbold describes Sardis, the ancient capital of Croesus, as being now desolate,—scarcely a house remaining. The me-
lancholy Gygæan lake,—the swampy plain of Hermus,—the thousand mounds forming the necropolis of the Lydian monarchs, among which rises conspicuous the famed tumulus of Alyattes,—produce a scene of gloomy solemnity. Massive ruins of buildings still remain, the walls of which are made of sculptured pieces of the Corinthian and Ionic columns that once formed portions of the ancient pagan temples. The Pactolus, famed for its golden sands, contains no gold; but the sparkling grains of mica with which the sand abounds, have probably originated the epithet.

Stonehenge stands in the middle of a flat area, near the summit of a hill. It is enclosed by a double circular bank and ditch, nearly thirty feet broad, after crossing which an ascent of nearly thirty yards leads to the work. The whole fabric was originally composed of two circles and two ovals. The outer circle is about 108 feet in diameter, consisting, when entire, of 60 stones, 30 uprights, and 30 impostes. 11 uprights have their 5 impostes on them by the grand entrance; these stones are from 13 to 20 feet high. The smaller circle is somewhat more than 8 feet from the inside of the outer one, and consisting of 40 smaller stones, the highest measuring about 6 feet, 19 only of which now remain, and only 11 standing. The walk between these two circles is 300 feet in circumference.

The "adytum," or cell, is an oval formed of 10 stones, from 16 to 22 feet high, in pairs, and with impostes above 30 feet high, rising in height as they go round, and each pair separate, and not connected as the outer pair; the highest 8 feet. Within these are 19 other smaller single stones, of which 6 only are standing. At the upper end of the adytum is the altar, a large slab of blue coarse marble, 20 inches thick, 16 feet long, and 4 feet broad; it is pressed down by the weight of the vast stones which have fallen upon it. The whole number of stones, uprights and impostes, comprehending the altar, is 140.

Another account makes the circumference of the surrounding ditch 369 yards.

According to another description of Stonehenge, the whole
structure was composed of 140 stones, including those of the entrance, forming two circles and two ovals, respectively concentric. The whole is bounded by a circular ditch, originally 50 feet broad, the inside verge of which is 100 feet distant, all round, from the greater extremity of the greater circle of stones. The circle is nearly 108 feet in diameter; so that the diameter of the area wherein Stonehenge is situated, is about 408 feet. The vallum is placed inwards, and forms a circular terrace, through which was the entrance to the north-east by an avenue of more than 1700 feet in a straight line, bounded by two ditches, parallel to each other, about 70 feet asunder.

Avenue is more than 1700 feet, or 1470 units.

\[(148 \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{1}{1000} \text{ distance of the moon}\]

\[(10 \times 148 \text{ &c.})^3 = 1482^3 = \frac{3}{10000} = \frac{3}{10} = 3.\]

Cube of length = 3 distance of the moon.

\[(5 \times 10 \times 148 \text{ &c.})^3 = 3 \times 5^3 = 375.\]

10 cubes of 5 times length = 3750 distance of the moon

= distance of Saturn

20 " " = Urans

60 " " = Belus.

Distance between the parallel ditches is about 70 feet, or 60 units.

Sum of 2 sides = 1482 + 60 = 1542.

\[153^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{500} \text{ distance of the moon}\]

\[(10 \times 153 \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{1}{5000} = \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{5}.\]

Cube of sum of 2 sides = \(\frac{1}{5}\) distance of the moon.

\[(3 \times 10 \times 153 \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{1}{5} \times 3^3 = 90\]

\[\left(5 \times 3 \times 10 \times 153 \text{ &c.}\right)^3 = 90 \times 5^3 = 11250.\]

2 cubes of 15 times sum of 2 sides = 22500 distance of the moon = distance of Belus.

Cube of greater side : cube of sum of 2 sides :: \(\frac{1}{5}\) :: 9 : 10.

or breadth = 60 units

\[(10 \times 60.1)^2 = 601^2 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 60.1)^2 = \frac{10000}{200} = 200.\]
2 cubes of 100 times breadth = 400 distance of the moon = distance of the earth.

Diameter of circumscribing circle
= 408 feet = 353 units
circumference = 1109
\( \frac{1}{2} = 554 \) &c.
\( 554^2 \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{6} \) circumference
\((2 \times 554 \) &c.\)^2 = \( \frac{4}{3} \) = 12.

Cube of circumference of circle = 12 times circumference of the earth.

Cube of twice circumference = 12 \times 8 = 96.
15 cubes = 1440 circumference = distance of Mercury
40 cubes = 3840 circumference = distance of the earth

or 5 cubes of 4 circumference =

Cube of 10 times circumference = 12000 circumference of the earth
= \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of Saturn
= \( \frac{1}{6} \) , Uranus
= \( \frac{1}{18} \) , Belus.

Diameter of great circle of stones = 108 feet = 93.37 units

circumference = 293 &c.

\( 293^2 \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{6} \) circumference
\((3 \times 293 \) &c.\)^2 = \( \frac{1}{2} \times 3^2 \) = 6.

Cube of 3 times circumference of circle = 6 times circumference of the earth.

Cube of 6 times circumference of circle = 48 times circumference of the earth.

30 cubes = 1440 circumference = distance of Mercury
80 cubes = 3840 , = the earth.

Cube of 30 times circumference = 6000 circumference of the earth
= \( \frac{1}{6} \) distance of Saturn
= \( \frac{1}{18} \) , Uranus
= \( \frac{1}{54} \) , Belus.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Should circumference = 291.6 units, cube of 100 times circumference would = 29160² = distance of Belus = cube of Babylon.

Circumference of ditch = 369 yards
= 1107 feet = 957 units

954³ = \( \frac{954}{10} \) distance of the moon

\((10 \times 954)^3 = \frac{862400}{10} = 800.\)

Cube of 10 times circumference = 800 distance of the moon = diameter of the orbit of the earth.

Cube of \(10 \times \frac{9}{10}\), or of 25 diameter = distance of the earth nearly.

Cube of 5 times circumference = 100 distance of the moon.
3 cubes = 300 distance of the moon = diameter of the orbit of Mercury
4 cubes = distance of the earth
75 " = " Uranus
225 " = " Belus.

Breadth of ditch = 50 feet.

So that the diameter of the circle on the inside verge will = 408 - 100 = 308 feet

circumference = 967 feet = 836 units,
and 828³ = 5 circumference,
or cube of circumference of circle = 6 times circumference of the earth.

\((4 \times 828)^3 = 5 \times 4^3 = 320 \) circumference.

12 cubes of 4 times circumference of the circle
\(= 3840 \) " earth
= distance of the earth.

Cube of 10 times circumference of the circle = 5000 circumference of the earth.

Cube of \(10 \times \frac{9}{10}\), or of 25 diameter, = 2500 circumference of the earth.

If circumference = 841 &c. units
\(8 \times 841 \) &c. = 6730

distance of Venus = 6730².
Cube of 8 times circumference = distance of Venus.
Diameter of inner circle of stones is somewhat more than 92 feet, or 79.54 units,

\[ \text{circumference} = 249.8 \]
\[ \text{if} = 254.4 \]
\[ 100 \times 254.4 = 25440 \]
diameter of the orbit of Uranus = 25440 ft.
Cube of 100 times circumference = diameter of the orbit of Uranus.
Cube of 100 \times \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter, or of 250 diameter} = \text{distance of Uranus.}

Circumference of ditch = 957 units
\[ 10 \times 956 = 9560 \]
diameter of the orbit of the earth = 9560 ft.
Cube of 10 times circumference = diameter of the orbit of the earth.
Cube of 10 \times \frac{1}{4}, or of 25 times diameter = distance of the earth.
Twice circumference of inner circle of stones = \(2 \times 243 = 486\) units.
Cube of twice circumference of circle = 486 ft = circumference of the earth.
The numerals 486 transposed and squared = 684 ft = circumference of the earth in stades.

Sum of 2 diameters of circles of stones
\[ = 93.37 + 79.5 = 173 \text{ units} \]
\[ \text{circumference} = 544 \]
\[ 544^3 = \frac{1}{70} \text{ distance of the moon} \]
\[ (20 \times 546)^3 = \frac{1}{70} \times 20^3 = 1200 \]

Cube of 20 times circumference = 1200 distance of the moon pyramid = \(\frac{1}{5} = 400 \)
= distance of the earth.
\[ (10 \times 546)^3 = \frac{2000}{70} = 150 \text{ distance of the moon} \]
Cube of 10 times circumference = distance of Mercury
\[ = 150 \text{ distance of the moon} \]
150 cubes " " = distance of Belus
\[ = 22500 \text{ distance of the moon.} \]
The outer circle, when entire, consisted of 60 stones, 30 uprights, and 30 impostes; 17 of the uprights remain standing, and 6 are lying on the ground, either whole or in pieces, and 1 leaning at the back of the temple, to the south-west, upon a stone of the inner circle; these 24 uprights and 8 impostes are all that remain of the outer circle. The upright stones are from 18 to 20 feet high, from 6 to 7 broad, and about 3 feet in thickness; and being placed at the distance of 3½ feet from each other were joined at the top by mortise and tenon to the impostes, or stones laid across like architraves, uniting the whole outer range in one continued circular line at the top. The outsides of the impostes were rounded a little to favour the circle, but within they were straight, and originally formed a polygon of 30 sides. At the upper end of the adytum, or cell, is the altar, a large slab of blue coarse marble, 20 inches thick, 16 feet long, and 4 broad; it is pressed down by the weight of vast stones that have fallen upon it.

At some distance round this famous monument are great numbers of sepulchres, or, as they are called, barrows, being covered with earth, and raised in a conical form. They extend to a considerable distance from the temple, but are so placed as to be all in view of it. Such as have been opened were found to contain either human skeletons or ashes of burnt bones, together with warlike instruments, and such things as the deceased used when alive.
From these sepulchres being within sight of the temple, as we have seen the small pyramids and sepulchral chambers erected near the great pyramidal temples, we may conclude that, like the Christians of the present age, the ancients thought it was most proper to bury their dead adjoining those places where they worshipped the Supreme Being. Indeed, all worship indicates a state of futurity, and they might reasonably imagine that no place was so proper for depositing the relics of their departed friends as the spot dedicated to the service of that Being with whom they hoped to live for ever. The sentiment is altogether natural; no objection can be made to it, while the depositories of the dead are detached from populous towns or cities; but no one can excuse the present mode of crowding corrupt bodies into vaults under churches, adjoining to the most public streets, where the noxious effluvia may be attended with the most fatal consequences to the living.

Close to the village of E'Mozôra, in Western Barbary, is the site of an heliacal temple, whereof, among numerous remains now prostrate, one stone, called vulgarly by the Moors Al Ootsed, or the peg, stands yet erect, and is of such large dimensions, that it would not discredit the stupendous structure on Salisbury Plain.-(Hay.)

The ancient Sorbiodunum, or Old Sarum, is about a mile north of Salisbury, and was one of the ten British cities admitted to the privileges of the Latin law. Of this once flourishing and celebrated place nothing now remains but its ruins. It is to this place the present city owes its origin. The name is supposed to be derived from a British compound word, signifying a dry situation; and the Saxons, who called this place Scarysbyrie, seem to have a reference to the same circumstance; searan, in the Saxon language, signifying "to dry." Leland supposes Sorbiodunum to have been a British post prior to the arrival of the Romans, with whom it afterwards became a principal station, or castra stativa. Besides the evidence of the Itineraries, and the several roads of that people which here concentrate, the great number of
Roman coins found within the limits of its walls prove its occupation as a place of consequence by the Romans. According to the author of "Antiquitates Sarisburiensie," some of the Roman emperors actually resided at Old Sarum. Leland mentions this place as having been very ancient and exceedingly strong. It covers the summit of a high steep hill, which originally rose equally on all sides to a point. The area was nearly 2000 feet in diameter, surrounded by a fosse or ditch of great depth, and two ramparts, some remains of which are still to be seen. On the inner rampart, which was much the highest, stood a wall, nearly 12 feet thick, made of flint and chalk strongly cemented together, and cased with hewn stones, on the top of which was a parapet, with battlements quite round. Of this wall there are some remains still to be seen, particularly on the north-west side. In the centre of the whole rose the summit of the hill, on which stood a citadel or castle, surrounded with a deep entrenchment and very high rampart. In the area under it stood the city, which was divided into equal parts, north and south, by a meridian line. Near the middle of each division was a gate, which were the two grand entrances; these were directly opposite to each other, and each had a tower and a mole of great strength before it. Besides these, there were two other towers in every quarter, at equal distances, quite round the city; and opposite to them, in a straight line with the castle, were built the principal streets, intersected in the middle by one grand circular street. In the north-west angle stood the cathedral and episcopal palace; the former, according to Bishop Godwin, was consecrated in an evil hour; for the very next day the steeple was set on fire by lightning. The foundations of these buildings are still to be traced, but the site of the whole city has been ploughed over. Leland adds to his account, that "without each of the gates of Old Sarum was a fair suburb, and in the east suburb a parish church of St. John, and thereon a chapel, yet standing. There had been houses in time out of mind inhabited in the east suburb; but there is not one within or without the city. There was a parish church of the Holy
Rood, in Old Saresbyrie, and another over the gate, whereof some tokens remain."

About the time the West Saxon kingdom was established, King Kenric, or Cynric, resided here, after having defeated the Britons. This prince, about four years after, incorporated Wiltshire with Wessex. About the middle of the tenth century, in the reign of Edgar, a great council, or witenagemote, was summoned by that prince, when several laws were enacted for the better government of church and state. Soon afterwards (in the year 1003) it was plundered and burnt by Sweine, the Danish king, in revenge for the massacre committed by the English on his countrymen the preceding year. It was, however, rebuilt, and became so flourishing, that the bishop's see was removed thither from Sherborne, and the second of its bishops built a cathedral.

William the Conqueror summoned all his states of the kingdom hither, to swear allegiance to him, and several of his successors often resided here.

In 1095, William II. held a great council, which impeached William, Earl de Ou, of high treason, for conspiring to raise Stephen, Earl of Albemarle, to the throne. His cruel punishment marks the barbarity of the age.—Henry I. held his court here in 1100, and again in 1106. In 1116, he ordered all the bishops, abbots, and barons, to meet here, to do homage to his son William, as his successor to the throne.

Here, in 1483, was executed Henry Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, who had exerted all his influence, and used every effort, to advance Richard III. to the throne.—James I. frequently visited Salisbury, as did Charles I. On one occasion, when the latter was here, in 1632, a boy only fifteen years of age was hanged, drawn, and quartered, for saying he would buy a pistol to kill the king.

We find the first prelude to its downfall was a quarrel that happened between King Stephen and Bishop Roger, the latter of whom espoused the cause of the Empress Maud, which enraged the king to such a degree, that he seized the castle, which belonged to the bishops, and placed a governor and garrison in it.
This was looked upon as a violation of the rights of the church, and occasioned frequent differences between the military and the monks and citizens, the issue of which was, that the bishop and canons determined to remove to some place where they might be less disturbed, having in vain applied to the king for redress of their grievances.

From the time that Stephen put a garrison into the castle, Old Sarum began to decay.

The removal of the city was first projected by Bishop Herbert, in the reign of Richard II.; but the king dying before it could be effected, and the turbulent reign of John ensuing, the plan could not be carried into execution until the reign of Henry III., when Bishop Richard Poore fixed upon the site of the present cathedral, and translated the episcopal see. The inhabitants of Old Sarum speedily followed, being intimidated by the insolence of the garrison, and at the same time suffering great inconvenience through the want of water. By degrees, Old Sarum was entirely deserted, and at present there is but one building left within the precincts of the ancient city. However, it is still called the borough of Old Sarum, and sent two members to Parliament, till the Reform Act of 1832, who were chosen by the proprietors of certain lands adjacent.

The area of the base of the conical hill is nearly 2000 feet, or 1730 units in diameter.

Diameter of external cone of Silbury will = 557 units, and content = $\frac{2}{5}$ circumference.

Diameter of external cone at Sarum = 1738 units.

If the conical hills at Silbury and Sarum were similar their contents would be as 1 : 30,

Then content of the conical hill at Sarum would

$= \frac{2}{5} \times 30 = \frac{4}{3}$ circumference

$= 8$ times pyramid of Cheops.

The hill is surrounded by a fosse and two ramparts.

If the diameter of one of these circles should be about 1740 units, circumference would = 5466.

Cube of circumference would = 5466$^3$

$= \text{distance of Mercury.}$
The height of the steep hill, which originally rose equally on all sides to a point, is not stated.

The principal streets radiated from the castle and were intersected in the middle by one grand circular street.

Sarum appears to have been the Rome of Britain, the residence of her pontifical Druids, whose altars were overturned and religion extirpated by the Romans.

The throne of the Caesars at Rome has since been supplanted by the hierarchal chair of St. Peter, where the sovereign pontiff by his supreme temporal and spiritual authority rules the Eternal City and states; as the Roman emperors previously ruled the destinies of kingdoms by military power.

The glory of Sarum gradually became extinct: the last ray was when, reduced to only one house, she retained the power of returning two members to parliament; among those whom towards the last she sent to commence their political career was Chatham, the father of Pitt.

At last Sarum, after having been the Rome of the Druids, and the Windsor of kings and emperors, who ruled by their will, was deprived of even a representative in the Commons of England, and is now forgotten.

It would seem more than probable that the great teocallis were originally constructed for religious purposes, and also as places of defence in time of danger.

The old ballad, alluding to Sarum, says—

"Twas a Roman town, of strength and renown,
As its stately ruins show.
Therein was a castle for men and arms,
And a cloister for men of the gown."

The cathedral of Salisbury, or New Sarum, is a Gothic structure. From the centre of the roof, which is 116 feet high, rises a beautiful spire of freestone, the altitude of which is 410 feet from the ground, and is esteemed the highest in the kingdom; being nearly 70 feet higher than the top of St. Paul’s, and just double the height of the Monument in London.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

1 stade = 281 feet = height of tower of Belus
1 f = 421.5 = height of the spire.

The singularity of there being in this cathedral 365 windows, &c. is explained in the following verses:

"As many days as in one year there be,
As many windows in this church you see;
As many marble pillars here appear
As there are hours throughout the fleeting year;
As many gates as moons one here does view;
Strange tale to tell! yet not more strange than true."

Between Ashbourne and Buxton in Derbyshire is a circle of stones, or Druidical temple, called Arbe Lowes, 150 feet in diameter, surrounded by a large bank of earth, about 11 yards high in the slope, but higher towards the south or south-east, and formed by a large barrow; the ditch within is four yards in width, with two entrances, east and west.

Diameter = 150 feet = 1296 units

and \[10 \times 1296 = 1296\] 

Cube of 10 times diameter = diameter of orbit of moon.

Cube of 4 times circumference of diameter 1296

\[= 2 \text{ diameter of orbit of moon.}\]

Circumference = 407 units.

\[90 \times 407 = 36630\]

diameter of orbit of Belus = 366303.

Cube of 90 times circumference = diameter of orbit of Belus.

Cube of 90 x \(\frac{1}{10}\) diameter, or of 225 diameter = 291603

= distance of Belus.

At Hathersage, in Derbyshire, above the church, at a place called Champ Green, is a circular area, 144 feet in diameter, encompassed with a high and pretty large mound of earth, round which is a deep ditch.
DERBYSHIRE CIRCLES.

Diameter 144 feet = 124.5 units.

Circumference = 391, &c.

\[60 \times 126.4 = 7584.\]

Distance of the earth = 7584°.

Cube of 60 times diameter = distance of the earth.

If circumference = 399 units,

\[30 \times 399 = 15960.\]

Distance of Saturn = 15960°.

Cube of 30 times circumference = distance of Saturn.

If circumference = 392 units,

\[392^3 = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]

\[(6 \times 392)^3 = \frac{1}{10} \times 6^3 = 12,\]

\[(5 \times 6 \times 392)^3 = 12 \times 5^3 = 1500.\]

Cube of 6 times circumference = 12 distance of the moon.

Cube of 30 " = 1500 " = 10 times distance of Mercury,

= \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of Belus.}\]

On Stanton Moor, a rocky, uncultivated waste, about two miles in length, and one and a half broad, are numerous remains of antiquity, as rocking-stones, barrows, rock-basons, circles of erect stones, &c., which have generally been supposed of Druidical origin.

The following Druidical circles are also in Derbyshire. In a field north of Grand Tor, called Nine-stone Close, are the remains of a circle called Druidical, about 13 yards in diameter, now consisting of seven rude stones of various dimensions: one of them is about eight feet in height, and nine in circumference. Between seventy and eighty yards to the south are two other stones, of similar dimensions, standing erect.

Diameter 13 yards = 39 feet = 33.5 units.

If diameter = 33.2 units, circumference = 104, &c.

Diameter of circle to the power of 3 times 3 = 33.2°

= diameter orbit of Belus.

Cube of circumference = 104°, &c. = \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference.}\]

Cube of 10 times circumference of circle = \frac{1}{1000} = 10

= 10 times circumference of earth.
Diameter = 13 yards = 33.5 units.

If = 33.65.

$$100 \times 33.65 = 3365,$$

$$\frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of Venus} = 3365^3,$$

$$200 \times 33.65 = 6730,$$

$$\text{distance of Venus} = 6730^3.$$  

Cube of 200 times diameter = distance of Venus.

Cube of $$200 \times \frac{1}{8}$$ or of 80 times circumference = diameter of orbit of Venus.

Circumference = 105, &c., if = 106, &c.

$$90 \times 106, \text{ &c.,} = 9540.$$  

Distance of the earth = 9540\(^3\).

Cube of 90 times circumference = distance of the earth.

About a quarter of a mile west of the little valley which separates Hartle Moor from Stanton Moor is an ancient work, called Castle Ring, supposed to have been a British encampment. Its form is elliptical; its shortest diameter, from south-east to south-west, is 165 feet; its length, from north-east to south-west, 243. It was encompassed by a deep ditch and double vallum, but part of the latter has been levelled by the plough.

Greater diameter of Hartle Moor ellipse = 210 units = 243 feet.

Less diameter = 142 units = 165 feet.

$$211^3, \text{ &c.,} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ circumference.}$$

$$141^3, \text{ &c.,} = \frac{1}{16}$$

Circumference of circle diameter 210 = 659 units.

$$658^3 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ circumference.}$$

$$(2 \times 658)^3 = \frac{2}{8} = 20.$$  

Cube of twice circumference of circle = 20 circumference of the earth.

Circumference of circle diameter 142 = 446 units.

$$449^3, \text{ &c.,} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference.}$$

$$(5 \times 449, \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{5}{4} \times 5^3 = 100.$$  

$$(3 \times 5 \times 449, \text{ &c.})^3 = 100 \times 3^3 = 2700.$$
Thus cube of 5 times circumference = 100 circumference of the earth.

Cube of 15 times circumference of circle = 2700 circumference of the earth = distance of Venus.

80 cubes = distance of Belus,
or 10 cubes of 30 times circumference = distance of Belus.

Circumferences = 659 and 446,

if = 652 " 434.

30 \times 652 = 19560,

Distance of Uranus = 19560²,

30 \times 434, &c. = 13040.

Distance of Jupiter = 13040².

About half a mile north-east from the Router rocks, on Stanton Moor, is a Druidical circle, eleven yards in diameter, called the Nine Ladies, composed of the same number of rude stones, from three to four feet in height, and of different breadths. A single stone, named the King, stands at a distance of thirty-four yards.

Diam. = 11 yards = 33 feet = 28.53 units.

say = 27 &c.

Cylinder having height = diam. of base will

= 27³, &c. \times 0.7854

\frac{1}{6₀} degree = 3 minutes

Sphere = \frac{4}{3} \frac{1}{6₀} " = 2 "

Cone = \frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{6₀} " = 1 "

Near this circle are several cairns and barrows; most of which have been opened, and various remains of ancient customs discovered in them. Urns, with burnt bones, &c. have been found in these and some of the other barrows. Under one of the cairns human bones were found, together with a large blue glass bead.

Cone = 1 minute = \frac{1}{360 \times 60} = \frac{1}{21600} circumference

= 1 geographical mile.

Cube of Babylon = 216000 circumference

= 21600 \times 10.
Circumference = 21600 cones of Stanton Moor.

So cube of Babylon = 21600⁴ × 10 cones
= 21600⁴ × 10 miles,
or distance of Belus = 10 times the square of the earth's circumference when unity = 1 geographical mile.

Diameter = 11 yards = 33 feet = 28.53 units.
Circumference = 89.53.

\[(10 \times 89.8)^3 = \frac{8}{5} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]
\[(3 \times 10 \times 89.8)^3 = \frac{8}{5} \times 3^3 = 18.\]
\[(5 \times 3 \times 10 \times 89.8)^3 = 18 \times 5^3 \times 2250.\]

Cube of 150 times circumference = 2250 distance of the moon

\[= \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of Belus.}\]

3 cubes of 10 times circumference = 2 distance of the moon

= diameter of the orbit of the moon.

Diameter = 28.53 units.

\[(10 \times 28.4)^3 = \frac{8}{5} \text{ circumference.}\]

10 cubes of 10 times the diameter of the circle
= twice the circumference of the earth.

28.6⁴ = distance of Neptune.

Should circumference = 91 units
60 × 91 = 5460

Distance of Mercury = 5460³.

Cube of 60 times circumference = distance of Mercury.

On the top of Banbury Hill, in Berkshire, is a supposed Danish camp of a circular form, 200 yards in diameter, with a ditch of 20 yards wide.

Diameter 200 yards = 600 feet = 519 units.
Circumference = 1830.

\[\frac{1}{s} = 815.\]

816³ = \(\frac{1}{s}\) distance of moon.
\[(2 \times 816)^3 = \frac{1}{s} = 4.\]

Cube of circumference = 4 distance of the moon.
100 cubes = 400 dist. of moon = dist. of earth.

70 ,, = 280 ,, = ,, Venus.

Cube of 10 times circumference = 4000 distance of moon,
= 10 times the distance of the earth.

Twice width of ditch = 40 yards = 120 feet = 103 units.

Diameter of outer circle will = 519 + 103 = 622 units,
and circumference = 1952.

\[ \frac{1}{2} = 976. \]

\[ 968^3, \&c. = 8 \text{ circumference} \]

\[ (2 \times 968, \&c.)^3 = 64 \]

Cube of circumference of circle = 64 circumference of the earth

\[ (5 \times 2 \times 968, \&c.)^3 = 64 \times 5^3 = 8000. \]

9 cubes of 5 times circumference of the circle

\[ = 72000 \text{ circumference of the earth} \]

\[ = \text{distance of Saturn} \]

18 ,, = ,, Uranus

54 ,, = ,, Belus

60 cubes of circumference \[ = 64 \times 60 = 3840 \text{ circumference} \]
\[ = \text{distance of the earth.} \]

Should circumference of less circle = 1596 units

\[ 10 \times 1596 = 15960 \]

Distance of Saturn = 15960³.

If circumference of greater circle = 1956

\[ 10 \times 1956 = 19560 \]

Distance of Uranus = 19560³.

Cube of 10 times less circumference = distance of Saturn
Cube of 10 times greater circumference = ,, Uranus.

"Rath" is a Celtic word for "fort." It abounds in Scotland, but usually with a variety of pronunciations. Such forts are usually mere earth-works, forming a circle, or set of concentric circles, on plain ground, or cutting off the outer angles of a bank overhanging a rivulet. The enclosure is supposed to have contained temporary buildings for residence.

VOL. I.
The celebrated hill of Tara, in the county of Meath, Ireland, is covered with a cluster of raths, and presents few other objects. From an indefinitely early period down to the sixth century it was a chief seat of the Irish kings, according to Wakeman. Shortly after the death of Dermot, the son of Fergus, in the year 563, the place was deserted, in consequence, as it is said, of a curse pronounced by St. Ruadan, or Rodanus, of Lorrha, against that king and his palace. After thirteen centuries of ruin, the chief monuments for which the hill was at any time remarkable are distinctly to be traced. They consist for the most part of circular or oval enclosures and mounds, within or upon which the principal habitations of the ancient city undoubtedly stood. The rath called Rath Righ, or Cathair Crofinn, appears anciently to have been the most important work upon the hill, but it is now nearly levelled with the ground. It is of an oval form, measures in length from north to south about 850 feet, and appears in part to have been constructed of stone: within its enclosure are the ruins of the Forradh, and of Teach Cormac, or the house of Cormac. The mound of the Forradh is of considerable height, flat at the top, and encircled with two lines of earth, having a ditch between them. In its centre is a very remarkable pillar stone, which formerly stood upon, or rather by the side of a small mound, lying within the enclosure of Rath Righ, and called Dumhanna-n-Giall, or the mound of the Hostages, but which was removed to its present site to mark the grave of some men slain in an encounter with the king's troops during the rising of 1798. It has been suggested by Petrie, that it is extremely probable that this monument is no other than the celebrated Lia Fail, or Stone of Destiny, upon which, for many ages, the monarchs of Ireland were crowned, and which is generally supposed to have been removed from Ireland to Scotland for the coronation of Fergus Mac Eark, a prince of the blood royal of Ireland, there having been a prophecy that in whatever country this famous stone was preserved, a king of the Scoltic race should reign.

The Teach Cormac, lying on the south-east of the For-
radh, with which is joined a common parapet, may be described as a double enclosure, the rings of which upon the western side became connected. Its diameter is about 140 feet (\(\frac{1}{5}\) a stade = 140\(\frac{1}{5}\) feet.)

Diameter of ellipse = 850 feet = 734\(\times\)6 units.

\[734^3 = \frac{1}{5}\text{ distance of the moon.}\]

\[(3 \times 734)^3 = \frac{1}{5} \times 3^3 = 9\]

Cube of diameter = \(\frac{1}{5}\)

Cube of 3 diameter = 9

Circumference of circle of diameter 734 = 2206 units.

\[221^3 \&c. = \frac{1}{500}\text{ distance of the moon.}\]

\[(10 \times 221 \&c.)^3 = \frac{1000}{1000} = 10.\]

Cube of circumference = 10 distance of the moon.

Diameter of Teach Cormac = \(\frac{1}{5}\) stade.

Cube of diameter = \(\frac{1}{5}\) circumference.

Cube of circumference = \(\frac{31}{4}\)\(\times\)\(\frac{1}{2}\) circumference nearly.

Cube of 4 times diameter = circumference.

Cube of 4 times circumference = 31.

Cube of 20 times circumference = \(31 \times 5^3 = 3875\) circumference.

Distance of the earth = 3840.

This is the only measured Druidical monument in Ireland that we have met with.

We find Druidical monuments in Denmark, Sweden, and Norway, quoting from the French "Idolatrous Nations." It appears that the Laplanders in Denmark, natives of Finland, and the proper Laplanders in former times all worshipped Jumela as the Supreme Being, and likewise the Sun and Moon. Storjunkare is represented under the form of a large unpolished stone, such as is met with in the mountains; sometimes it is sculptured. This stone-god is frequently supplied with a numerous family; one of them is his wife, others his sons and daughters, and the rest his domestics. Rein-deers are sacrificed to Thoron, but to the Sun only young female deers. They have tutors and academies for the particular study of the black art. They
stand in awe of their manes, or the souls of their dead, till they are actually transmigrated into new bodies; whence it is manifest that their notion, with respect to souls, is the same as that received among the Tartars and Scythians, who borrowed it from the eastern nations.

There is an ancient chapel, in ruins, situated between Revel and Nerva, where some devotees strip themselves naked and fall down on their knees, before a great stone, which stands in the middle of the chapel; they also dance round it, and offer oblations of fruits and other provisions.

This ceremony is a relic of that religious worship of the Goths which all the people in general of the north, the Germans, Gauls, &c., paid formerly to stones; and we are assured that this divine adoration of them was grounded on a notion, which was then established among all those idolaters, that some diminutive sprites, orimps of the devil, resided within those stones; nay, they carried the point still further, and were fully persuaded that those stones were oracles.

At this day the peasants in part of Brittany believe that at certain periods of the year, when the moon shines brightly, that hideous dwarfs, whom they call Cormandons, rise from their subterranean abodes, form an infernal ring about the dol-mens and men-hirs, and try to attract travellers by ringing gold upon the sacred stone.

We consider some of the single upright Druidical stones to be rough representations of the accurately proportioned and highly-finished obelisk of the Egyptians.

Indeed some of them assume the rough, square, tapering, truncated form, as already noticed. Others are sculptured.

In Scotland four or five ancient obelisks are still to be seen, called the Danish stones of Aberlemno, and are adorned with bas-reliefs of men on horseback, and many emblematical figures and hieroglyphics, not intelligible at this day. The stone near Forrest rises about 23 feet above the ground, and is supposed to be not less than 12 or 15 feet below, so that the whole height will be at least 35 feet, and its breadth is nearly 5 feet. A great variety of figures in relief are carved on it. Many Druidical monuments and temples are dis-
cernible in the northern parts of Scotland as well as in the isles. They are circular, and equally regular with those in England, but not on so large a scale.

The cromlech at Plas Newydd, in Anglesea, is formed by a massive irregular-shaped stone, supported laterally by other stones, which incline inwards from the base to the stone that forms the roof; the whole structure resembles an Egyptian propylon.

In the Druidical circle at Jersey, a large stone is represented as forming a projecting roof, which is supported laterally by other stones inclining inwards from the base to the top — like Kit’s Cotty house, in Kent; one view of the last represents the external sides as but little inclined to the roof, which is nearly flat and projecting, like the top of a propylon, or the roof of the monolithic chapel at Butos, already described by Herodotus as having a single flat stone projecting over the sides of the chapel.

The tomb of Cyrus seems to have been formed like the Butos stone chapel, with a projecting roof, according to the “Antiquities of Persia.” Kit’s Cotty is called a Kist-vaen, or stone chest, which not only accords with our views, but it will be seen that the use made of the Kist-vaen may throw some light on the monolithic chambers or chest of the Egyptians.

Davies describes the probation of Taliesin, a Druidical noviciate. “I was first modelled in the form of a pure man in the hall of Ceridwin, who subjected me to penance. Though small within my ark, and modest in my deportment, I was great. A sanctuary carried me above the surface of the earth. Whilst I was enclosed within its ribs the sweet Awen rendered me complete.” Whence Davies infers that the Kist-vaen is very probably the ark here referred to. The Kist-vaen, like other Druidical monuments, is found in different and remote parts of the world. There is one on the banks of the Jordan resembling Kit’s Cotty.

The opinion of Clemens Alexandrinus is that columns were worshipped as the images of God. Herodian says the Phoenicians worshipped a great stone circular below, and ending
with a sharpness above in the figure of a cone, and of a black colour. They report it to have fallen from heaven, and to be the image of the sun. The vertical section, or plane of an Egyptian obelisk revolving on its axis, would generate a solid answering this description, like the pointed minaret. This conical stone was called Elæogabalis.

M. Aurelius Antoninus, a Roman emperor, called Heliogabalus, because he had been a priest of that divinity in Phœnicia, obliged his subjects to pay adoration to the god Heliogabalus, which was no other than a large black stone, having the form of a cone, that he brought with him to Rome on his being elected emperor by the army; he built a temple to the god, and continued priest himself, commanding the Vestal fire, the palladium, and consecrated bucklers to be transported thither.

Mahomet destroyed other superstitions of the Arabs, but he was obliged to adopt their rooted veneration for the black stone, and transfer to Mecca the respect and reverence which he had designed for Jerusalem. — (Pitts.)

It appears that history can still trace among various other nations the worship of conical and pyramidal stones.

The Paphian Venus was the celestial Venus of the Assyrians, and represented, according to Tacitus, by a cone, but, according to Maximus Tyrius, by a white pyramid. The Paphian Venus, says Pausanias, was worshipped first by the Assyrians, afterwards by the Paphians and Phœncians of Ascalon. The Cythereans acquired these rites from the Phœncians. He also states that it was the custom of the Greeks, at an early period, to reverence the form of rude stones instead of statues; and adds, that several such existed at his time. At Pheræ there were thirty square stones, each called by the name of some deity. Mercury was frequently represented by a rude stone. The Apollo Carynus and Jupiter Miliohius, in the forum of Sicyon, were worshipped under the form of small pyramids; the Diana Patroa, in the same place, under that of a column. The Hercules of Hyettus was a rude stone. The symbol of Cupid at Thespia was also a rude stone. According to Cle-
mens Alexandrinus, the Delphic Apollo was once a column. Lactantius mentions the worship of Terminus under the form of a rude stone.

Hamilton describes one of the idols in the pagoda of Juggernaut as a huge black stone, of a pyramidal form. Maurice mentions a black stone, 50 cubits high, that stood before the gate of a temple erected to the sun by an ancient rajah. In the pagoda at Benares is an idol of a black stone. Boodh was represented by a huge column of black stone.

Hercules, Neptune, Cupid, Jupiter, Juno, and Diana, says Legrew, were first worshipped under the symbols of cones and pyramids; at a later period, these statues presented forms of transcendent beauty.

On the old coins of Apollonia, according to D'Ankerville, Apollo was represented by an obelisk a little different from those of Egypt. On the medal of the Chalcidians is an ancient representation of Neptune, in the form of a pyramid. On a medal of Ceos, Jupiter and Juno appear in the form of pyramids ornamented with draperies. Damascius, in his life of Isidorus, states, that many consecrated stones were to be seen near Heliopolis, in Syria; and adds, that they were dedicated to Gad, Jupiter, the Sun, and other deities.

Seetzen having assumed the character of a Mahometan, took a passage in a vessel from Suez, where there were a number of other pilgrims destined for Mecca. Before reaching Jidda, they came to a village called Rabog, where the ceremony took place of putting on the ehhran—the pilgrim's dress. Thus transformed into pilgrims, they began to cry aloud Lubbaik, Allahoumme Lubbaik, an ancient form of prayer which Seetzen suspects of being appropriated to Bacchus. At Mecca he found the holy temple composing a most majestic square, 300 feet by 200, and surrounded with a triple or quadruple row of columns. The houses of the town rose above it, and the surrounding mountains high above them, so that he felt as in the arena of a magnificent theatre. He had an opportunity of seeing the Kaaba encircled by more than a thousand pilgrims, Arabs from every province, Moors, Persians, Afghans, and natives of all the
countries of the East. In their enthusiastic zeal to kiss the black stone, they rushed pell-mell in confused crowds, so as to cause an apprehension that some of them must have been suffocated. This religious tumult, with the multitude and various aspect of the groups, presented the most extraordinary spectacle he ever beheld.
TABLES

OF

SQUARES, CUBES, AND POWERS.
TABLE OF SQUARES,
From 1 to 1000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1369</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>5329</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>11881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1444</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>5476</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>12100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1521</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>5625</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>12321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>5776</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>12544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1681</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>5929</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>12769</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1764</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>6084</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>12996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>6241</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>13225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>6400</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>13456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>6561</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>13689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>6724</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>13924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>2209</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>6889</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>14161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2304</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>7056</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>14400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>7225</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>14641</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>7396</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>14884</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2601</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>7569</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>15129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2704</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>7744</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>15376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>2809</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>7921</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>15625</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>8100</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>15876</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>3025</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>8281</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>16129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>3136</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>8464</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>16384</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>3249</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>8649</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>16641</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>3364</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>8836</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>16900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>3481</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>9025</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>17161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>9216</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>17424</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>3721</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>9409</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>17689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>676</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>3844</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>9604</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>17956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>3969</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>9801</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>18225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>784</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>18496</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>841</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>4225</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10201</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>18769</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>4356</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>10404</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>19044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>4489</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>10609</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>19321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>4624</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>10816</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>19600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>1089</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>4761</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>11025</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>19881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1156</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>4900</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>11236</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>20164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>5041</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>11449</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>20449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>5184</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>11664</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>20736</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>21025</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>36481</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>56169</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>80089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>21136</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>36864</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>56644</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>80656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>21247</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>37249</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>57121</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>81225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>21358</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>37636</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>57600</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>81796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>21469</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>38025</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>58081</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>82369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>21580</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>38416</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>58564</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>82944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>21691</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>38809</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>59049</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>83521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>21802</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>39204</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>59536</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>84100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>21913</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>39601</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>60025</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>84681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>22024</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>40000</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>60516</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>85264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>22135</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>40401</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>61009</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>85849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>22246</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>40804</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>61504</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>86436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>22357</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>41209</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>62001</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>87025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>22468</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>41616</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>62500</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>87616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>22579</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>42025</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>63001</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>88209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>22689</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>42436</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>63504</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>88804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>22791</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>42849</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>64009</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>89401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>22892</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>43264</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>64516</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>90000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>22993</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>43681</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>65025</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>90601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>23094</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>44100</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>65536</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>91204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>23195</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>44521</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>66049</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>91809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>23296</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>44944</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>66564</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>92416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>23397</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>45369</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>67081</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>93025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>23498</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>45796</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>67600</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>93636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>23599</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>46225</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>68121</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>94249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>23699</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>46656</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>68644</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>94864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>23799</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>47089</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>69169</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>95481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>23899</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>47524</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>69696</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>96100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>23999</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>47961</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>70225</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>96721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>24099</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>48400</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>70756</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>97344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>24199</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>48841</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>71299</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>97969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>24299</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>49284</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>71824</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>98596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>24399</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>49729</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>72361</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>99225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>24499</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>50176</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>72900</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>99850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>24599</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>50625</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>73441</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>100489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>24699</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>51076</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>73984</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>101124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>24799</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>51529</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>74529</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>101761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>24899</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>51984</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>75076</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>102400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>24999</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>52441</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>75625</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>103041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>25099</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>52900</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>76176</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>103684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>25199</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>53361</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>76729</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>104329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>25299</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>53824</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>77284</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>104976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>25399</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>54289</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>77841</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>105625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>25499</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>54756</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>78400</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>106276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>25599</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>55225</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>78961</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>106929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>25699</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>55696</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>79524</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>107584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>108241</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>140625</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>177241</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>218089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>108900</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>141376</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>178084</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>219024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>109561</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>142129</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>178929</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>219961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>110224</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>142884</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>179776</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>220900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>110889</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>143641</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>180625</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>221841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>111556</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>144400</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>181476</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>222784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>112225</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>145161</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>182329</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>223729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>112896</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>145924</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>183184</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>224676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>113569</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>146689</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>184041</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>225625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>114244</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>147456</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>184900</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>226576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>114921</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>148225</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>185761</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>227529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>115600</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>148996</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>186624</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>228484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>116281</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>149769</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>187489</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>229441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>116964</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>150544</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>188356</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>230400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>117649</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>151321</td>
<td>435</td>
<td>189225</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>231361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>118336</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>152100</td>
<td>436</td>
<td>190096</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>232324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>119025</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>152881</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>190969</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>233289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>119716</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>153664</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>191844</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>234256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>120409</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>154449</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>192721</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>235225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>121104</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>155236</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>193600</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>236196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>121801</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>156025</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>194481</td>
<td>487</td>
<td>237169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>122500</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>156816</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>195364</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>238144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>123201</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>157609</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>196249</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>239121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>123904</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>158404</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>197136</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>240100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>124609</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>159201</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>198025</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>241081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>125316</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>160000</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>198916</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>242064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>126025</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>160801</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>199800</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>243049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>126736</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>161604</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>200704</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>244036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>127449</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>162409</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>201601</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>245025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>128164</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>163216</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>202500</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>246016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>128881</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>164025</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>203401</td>
<td>497</td>
<td>247000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>129600</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>164836</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>204304</td>
<td>498</td>
<td>248004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>130321</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>165649</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>205209</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>249001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>131044</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>166464</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>206116</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>131769</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>167281</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>207025</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>251001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>132496</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>168106</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>207936</td>
<td>502</td>
<td>252004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>133225</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>168921</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>208849</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>253009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>133956</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>169744</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>209764</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>254016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367</td>
<td>134689</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>170569</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>210681</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>255025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>135424</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>171396</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>211600</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>256036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>136161</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>172225</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>212521</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>257049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>136900</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>173056</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>213444</td>
<td>508</td>
<td>258064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>137641</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>173889</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>214369</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>259081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>138384</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>174724</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>215296</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>260100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>139129</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>175561</td>
<td>465</td>
<td>216225</td>
<td>511</td>
<td>261121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>139876</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>176400</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>217156</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>262144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>263169</td>
<td>559</td>
<td>312481</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>366025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>264196</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>313600</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>367236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>265225</td>
<td>561</td>
<td>314721</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>368449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>266256</td>
<td>562</td>
<td>315844</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>369664</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>267289</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>316969</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>370881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>268324</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>318096</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>372100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>269361</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>319225</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>373321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>270400</td>
<td>566</td>
<td>320356</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>374544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>271441</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>321489</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>375769</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>272484</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>322624</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>376996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>273529</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>323761</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>378225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>274576</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>324900</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>379456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>275625</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>326041</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>380689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>276676</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>327184</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>381924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>277729</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>328329</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>383161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>278784</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>329476</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>384400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>279841</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>330625</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>385641</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>280900</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>331776</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>386884</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>281961</td>
<td>577</td>
<td>332929</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>388129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>283024</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>334084</td>
<td>624</td>
<td>389376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>284089</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>335241</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>390625</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>285156</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>336400</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>391876</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>286225</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>337561</td>
<td>627</td>
<td>393129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>287296</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>338724</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>394384</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>288359</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>339889</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>395641</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>289444</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>341056</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>396900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>290521</td>
<td>585</td>
<td>342225</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>398161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>291600</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>343396</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>399424</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>292681</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>344569</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>400689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>293764</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>345744</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>401956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>294849</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>346920</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>403223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>295936</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>348100</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>404496</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>297025</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>349281</td>
<td>637</td>
<td>405769</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>298116</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>350464</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>407044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>299209</td>
<td>593</td>
<td>351649</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>408321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>300304</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>352836</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>409600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>301401</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>354025</td>
<td>641</td>
<td>410881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>302500</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>355216</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>412164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>303601</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>356409</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>413449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>304704</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>357604</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>414736</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>305809</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>358801</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>416025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>306916</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>360000</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>417316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>308025</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>361201</td>
<td>647</td>
<td>418609</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>309136</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>362404</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>419904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>310249</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>363609</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>421201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>311364</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>364816</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>422500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE OF SQUARES.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>697</td>
<td>485809</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>552049</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>622521</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>697225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>698</td>
<td>487204</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>553536</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>624100</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>698896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>488601</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>555025</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>625681</td>
<td>837</td>
<td>700569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>490000</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>556516</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>627264</td>
<td>838</td>
<td>702244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>491401</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>558009</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>628849</td>
<td>839</td>
<td>703921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>492804</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>559504</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>630436</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>705600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>494209</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>561001</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>632025</td>
<td>841</td>
<td>707281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>495616</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>562500</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>633616</td>
<td>842</td>
<td>708964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>497025</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>564001</td>
<td>797</td>
<td>635209</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>710649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>498436</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>565504</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>636804</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>712336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>499849</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>567009</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>638401</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>714025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>501264</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>568516</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>640000</td>
<td>846</td>
<td>715716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>502681</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>570025</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>641601</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>717409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>504100</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>571536</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>643204</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>719104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>505521</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>573049</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>644809</td>
<td>849</td>
<td>720801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>506944</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>574564</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>646416</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>722500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>508369</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>576081</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>648025</td>
<td>851</td>
<td>724201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>509796</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>577600</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>649636</td>
<td>852</td>
<td>725904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>511225</td>
<td>761</td>
<td>579121</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>651249</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>727609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>512656</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>580644</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>652864</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>729316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>514089</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>582169</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>654481</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>731025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>515524</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>583696</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>656100</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>732736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>516961</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>585225</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>657721</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>734449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>518400</td>
<td>766</td>
<td>586756</td>
<td>812</td>
<td>659344</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>736164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>519841</td>
<td>767</td>
<td>588289</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>660669</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>737881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>521284</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>589824</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>662596</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>739600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>522729</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>591361</td>
<td>815</td>
<td>664225</td>
<td>861</td>
<td>741321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>524176</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>592900</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>665862</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>743044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>525625</td>
<td>771</td>
<td>594441</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>667498</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>744769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>527076</td>
<td>772</td>
<td>595984</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>669124</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>746496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>528529</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>597529</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>670761</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>748225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>529984</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>599076</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>672400</td>
<td>866</td>
<td>749956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>531441</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>600625</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>674041</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>751689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>532900</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>602176</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>675684</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>753424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>534361</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>603729</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>677329</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>755161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>535824</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>605284</td>
<td>824</td>
<td>678976</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>756900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>537289</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>606841</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>680625</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>758641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734</td>
<td>538756</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>608400</td>
<td>826</td>
<td>682276</td>
<td>872</td>
<td>760384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>540225</td>
<td>781</td>
<td>609961</td>
<td>827</td>
<td>683929</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>762129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>541696</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>611524</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>685584</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>763876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>543169</td>
<td>783</td>
<td>613089</td>
<td>829</td>
<td>687241</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>765625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>544644</td>
<td>784</td>
<td>614656</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>688900</td>
<td>876</td>
<td>767376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>546121</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>616225</td>
<td>831</td>
<td>690561</td>
<td>877</td>
<td>769129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>547600</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>617796</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>692224</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>770884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>549081</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>619369</td>
<td>833</td>
<td>693889</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>772641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>550564</td>
<td>788</td>
<td>620944</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>695556</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>774400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881</td>
<td>776161</td>
<td>911</td>
<td>829921</td>
<td>941</td>
<td>885481</td>
<td>971</td>
<td>942841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>882</td>
<td>777924</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>831744</td>
<td>942</td>
<td>887364</td>
<td>972</td>
<td>944784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>883</td>
<td>779689</td>
<td>913</td>
<td>833569</td>
<td>943</td>
<td>889249</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>946729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884</td>
<td>781456</td>
<td>914</td>
<td>835396</td>
<td>944</td>
<td>891136</td>
<td>974</td>
<td>948676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>783225</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>837225</td>
<td>945</td>
<td>893025</td>
<td>975</td>
<td>950625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>784996</td>
<td>916</td>
<td>839056</td>
<td>946</td>
<td>894916</td>
<td>976</td>
<td>952576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>786769</td>
<td>917</td>
<td>840889</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>896809</td>
<td>977</td>
<td>954529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888</td>
<td>788544</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>842724</td>
<td>948</td>
<td>898704</td>
<td>978</td>
<td>956484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>790321</td>
<td>919</td>
<td>844561</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>900601</td>
<td>979</td>
<td>958441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>792100</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>846400</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>902500</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>960400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>793881</td>
<td>921</td>
<td>848241</td>
<td>951</td>
<td>904401</td>
<td>981</td>
<td>962361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>795664</td>
<td>922</td>
<td>850084</td>
<td>952</td>
<td>906304</td>
<td>982</td>
<td>964324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>893</td>
<td>797449</td>
<td>923</td>
<td>851929</td>
<td>953</td>
<td>908209</td>
<td>983</td>
<td>966289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894</td>
<td>799236</td>
<td>924</td>
<td>853776</td>
<td>954</td>
<td>910116</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>968256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>895</td>
<td>801025</td>
<td>925</td>
<td>855625</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>912025</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>970225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896</td>
<td>802816</td>
<td>926</td>
<td>857476</td>
<td>956</td>
<td>913936</td>
<td>986</td>
<td>972196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>897</td>
<td>804609</td>
<td>927</td>
<td>859329</td>
<td>957</td>
<td>915849</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>974169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>898</td>
<td>806404</td>
<td>928</td>
<td>861184</td>
<td>958</td>
<td>917764</td>
<td>988</td>
<td>976144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899</td>
<td>808201</td>
<td>929</td>
<td>863041</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>919681</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>978121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>810000</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>864900</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>921600</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>980100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>811801</td>
<td>931</td>
<td>866761</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>923521</td>
<td>991</td>
<td>982081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>813604</td>
<td>932</td>
<td>868624</td>
<td>962</td>
<td>925444</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>984064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>815409</td>
<td>933</td>
<td>870489</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>927369</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>986049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>817216</td>
<td>934</td>
<td>872356</td>
<td>964</td>
<td>929296</td>
<td>994</td>
<td>988036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td>819025</td>
<td>935</td>
<td>874223</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>931225</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>990025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>906</td>
<td>820836</td>
<td>936</td>
<td>876096</td>
<td>966</td>
<td>933156</td>
<td>996</td>
<td>992016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>907</td>
<td>822649</td>
<td>937</td>
<td>877969</td>
<td>967</td>
<td>935089</td>
<td>997</td>
<td>994009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908</td>
<td>824464</td>
<td>938</td>
<td>879844</td>
<td>968</td>
<td>937024</td>
<td>998</td>
<td>996004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909</td>
<td>826281</td>
<td>939</td>
<td>881721</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>938961</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>998001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>828100</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>883600</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>940900</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>10000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of Cubes, From 1 to 1000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50653</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>380017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>54872</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>405224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>59319</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>421875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>64000</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>438976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>68921</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>456533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>74088</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>474552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>79507</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>493039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>85184</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>512000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>91125</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>531441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>97336</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>551368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1331</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>103823</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>571787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1728</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>110592</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>592704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>2197</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>117649</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>614125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2744</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>125000</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>636056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3375</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>132651</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>658503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>140608</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>681472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>4913</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>148877</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>704969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>6822</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>157464</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>729000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>8659</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>166375</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>753571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>175616</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>778688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>9261</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>185193</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>804537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>10648</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>195112</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>830584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>12167</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>205379</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>857375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>13824</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>216000</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>884736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>15625</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>226981</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>912673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>17576</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>238328</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>941922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>19683</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>250047</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>970299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>21952</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>262144</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>24389</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>274625</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1030301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>27000</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>287496</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1061208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>29791</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>300763</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1092727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>314432</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1124864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>35937</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>328509</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1157625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>39304</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>343000</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>1191016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>42875</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>357911</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>1225043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>46656</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>373248</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>1259712</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table of Cubes, From 1 to 1000.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>1295029</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>3723875</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>81120601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1331000</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>3796516</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>8242408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>1367631</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>3869893</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>8365427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>1404928</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>3944312</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>8489664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>1442897</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>4019679</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>8615125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>1481544</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4096000</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>8741816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>1520875</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>4173281</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>8869743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>1560866</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>4251528</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>8998972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>1601613</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>4330747</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>9123329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>1643032</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>4410944</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>9261000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>1685159</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>4492125</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>9393931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1728000</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>4574296</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>9528128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>1771561</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>4657463</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>9665957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>1815848</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>4741632</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>9803444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>1860867</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>4826809</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>9938375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>1906664</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>4913000</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>10077669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>1953125</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>5000111</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>10218313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>2000376</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>5088448</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>10360232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>2048383</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>5177717</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>10503549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>2097152</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>5266024</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>10648400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>2146689</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>5359375</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>10793861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>2197000</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>5451776</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>10941048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>2248091</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>5545233</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>11089567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>2299908</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>5639752</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>11239424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>2352637</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>5735339</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>11390625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>2406104</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>5832000</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>11543170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>2460375</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>5929741</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>11697083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>2515456</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>6026868</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>11852352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>2571353</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>6124827</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>12008989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>2628072</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>6229504</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>12167000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>2686561</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>6331025</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>12326391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>2744000</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>6434856</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>12487168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>2803221</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>6539203</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>12649337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>2863288</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>6646672</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>12810294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>2924207</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>6751269</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>12977875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>2985984</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>6859000</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>13144256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>3048625</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>6967871</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>13312053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>3112136</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>7007888</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>13481272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>3176523</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>7180957</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>13651919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>3241792</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>7381884</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>13824000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>3307949</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>7441485</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>13997521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>3375000</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>7529536</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>14172488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>3442961</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>7645373</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>14348907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>3511808</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>7762392</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>14526784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>3581577</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>7880599</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>14706125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>3652264</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>8000000</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>14886936</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE OF CUBES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>15069223</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>25153757</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>38958219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>15252992</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>25412184</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>39304000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>15438249</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>25672375</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>39651821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>15625000</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>25934366</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>40001688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>15813251</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>26198073</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>40353607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>16003008</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>26463592</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>40707584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>16194277</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>26730899</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>41063625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>16387064</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>27000000</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>41421736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>16581785</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>27270901</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>4178923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>16777186</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>27543608</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>42144192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>16974593</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>27818127</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>42508549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>17173512</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>28094464</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>42875000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>17373979</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>28372093</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>43243551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>17576000</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>28652166</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>43614208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>17779581</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>28934443</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>43986977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>17984728</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>29218112</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>44361864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>18191447</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>29503629</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>44738875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>18399744</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>29791000</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>45118016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>18609625</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>30080231</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>45490293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>18810966</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>30371328</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>45882712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>19034163</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>30664297</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>46268279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>19248832</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>30959144</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>46660600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>19465109</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>31255875</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>47045881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>19683000</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>31554496</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>47437928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>19902511</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>31855013</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>47832147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>20123648</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>32157432</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>48228544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>20346417</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>32461759</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>48627125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>20570824</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>32768000</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>49027866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>20796875</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>33076161</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>49430863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>21024576</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>33386248</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>49836032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>21253933</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>33698267</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>50243409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>21484952</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>34012224</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>50663000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>21717639</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>34328125</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>51064811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>21952000</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>34645976</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>51478848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>22188041</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>34965783</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>51895117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>22425768</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>35287552</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>52316224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>22665187</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>35611289</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>52734375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>22905304</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>35937000</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>53157376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>23141925</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>36264601</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>53582633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>23393656</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>36594368</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>54010152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>23649903</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>36926037</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>54439939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>23887872</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>37259704</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>54872000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>24137569</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>37593375</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>55306341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>24389000</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>37933056</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>55742968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>24642717</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>38272753</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>56181887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>24897088</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>38614472</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>56623104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**n m 2**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>57066625</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>57512456</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>57960603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>58411072</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>58863869</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>59319000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>59776471</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>60256288</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>60698457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>61162984</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>61629875</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>62099136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>62570773</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>63044792</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>63521199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>64000000</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>64481201</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>64964808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>65450827</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>65939264</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>66430125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>66923416</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>67419143</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>67911312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>68417929</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>68921000</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>69426531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>69934528</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>70444997</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>70957944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>71473375</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>71991296</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>72511713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>73034632</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>73550005</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>74088000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>74618461</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>75151448</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>75686967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>76225024</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>76765625</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>77308776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>77854483</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>78402752</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>78953589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>79507000</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>80062991</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>80621568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>433</td>
<td>81182737</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>81746504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>435</td>
<td>82312875</td>
<td>436</td>
<td>82881856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>437</td>
<td>83453453</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>84027072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>439</td>
<td>84604519</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>85180400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>441</td>
<td>85766121</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>86350888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>443</td>
<td>86938307</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>87528184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>445</td>
<td>88121125</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>88716536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>447</td>
<td>89314023</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>89915392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>449</td>
<td>90518849</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>91125000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>451</td>
<td>91738351</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>92345408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>453</td>
<td>92959077</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>93576664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>455</td>
<td>94196375</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>94818816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>457</td>
<td>95443993</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>96071912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>459</td>
<td>96702379</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>97336000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>461</td>
<td>97972181</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>9861128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>463</td>
<td>99252847</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>99897344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>465</td>
<td>100554825</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>10119426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>467</td>
<td>101847653</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>102504322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>469</td>
<td>103161709</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>103823000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>471</td>
<td>104487111</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>105154048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>473</td>
<td>105823817</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>106496424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>475</td>
<td>107171875</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>107850176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE OF CUBES.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube.</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube.</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>143055667</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>18420009</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>232608375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>143877824</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>185193000</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>233744890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>144703125</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>186169421</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>234885113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>145531576</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>187149248</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>235909032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>146363183</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>188132517</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>237176659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>147197952</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>189119224</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>238328000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>148035889</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>190105375</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>239483061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>148877000</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>191102976</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>240641848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>149721291</td>
<td>577</td>
<td>192100033</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>241804367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>150568768</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>193100521</td>
<td>624</td>
<td>242970624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>151419437</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>194104539</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>244140625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>152273304</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>195111000</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>245314376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>153130375</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>196122941</td>
<td>627</td>
<td>246491883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>153990065</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>197137308</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>247673152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>154841453</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>198155287</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>248858189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>155690819</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>199176704</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>250047000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>156540240</td>
<td>585</td>
<td>200201625</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>251239591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>157390421</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>201230056</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>252435968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>158240088</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>202260203</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>25363137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>159090068</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>203297472</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>254840104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>160940097</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>204334619</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>256047875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>161790184</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>205379000</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>257259456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>162640440</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>206425071</td>
<td>637</td>
<td>258474853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>163490736</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>207474688</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>259694072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>164341052</td>
<td>593</td>
<td>208527857</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>260917119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>165191369</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>209584354</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>262144000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>166041692</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>210644875</td>
<td>641</td>
<td>263374721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>166892000</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>211708736</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>264609288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>167742315</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>212776173</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>265847707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>168602656</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>213847192</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>267089984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>169463000</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>214921799</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>268336125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>170303444</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>215981000</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>269581636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>171143787</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>217041820</td>
<td>647</td>
<td>270840023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>171984166</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>218107208</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>272097792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>172824693</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>219176227</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>273359449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>173674112</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>220248864</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>274625000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>174524689</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>221415125</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>275884451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>175375200</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>222450162</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>277176708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>176225841</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>223485434</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>278445077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
<td>177086482</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>224525772</td>
<td>654</td>
<td>279726264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>177957128</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>225566529</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>281011375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>178827832</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>226613100</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>282300416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565</td>
<td>179698552</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>227669913</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>283593393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566</td>
<td>180569275</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>228728028</td>
<td>658</td>
<td>284890312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>181439998</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>229786937</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>286191179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>182300732</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>230845544</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>287496000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root or Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cube.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root or Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cube.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root or Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cube.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| 661 | 288804781 | 707 | 353393243 | 753 | 426957777 |
| 662 | 290171528 | 708 | 354894912 | 754 | 428661064 |
| 663 | 291434247 | 709 | 356400829 | 755 | 430368875 |
| 664 | 292754944 | 710 | 357911000 | 756 | 432081216 |
| 665 | 294076252 | 711 | 359425341 | 757 | 433798093 |
| 666 | 295408296 | 712 | 360944128 | 758 | 435519512 |
| 667 | 296740963 | 713 | 362467097 | 759 | 437245749 |
| 668 | 298077632 | 714 | 363994344 | 760 | 439776000 |
| 669 | 299418309 | 715 | 365525875 | 761 | 440711081 |
| 670 | 300763000 | 716 | 367061696 | 762 | 442490728 |
| 671 | 302111711 | 717 | 368601813 | 763 | 444194947 |
| 672 | 303464448 | 718 | 370146232 | 764 | 445943744 |
| 673 | 304821217 | 719 | 371694959 | 765 | 447697125 |
| 674 | 306182024 | 720 | 373248000 | 766 | 449455096 |
| 675 | 307546875 | 721 | 374805361 | 767 | 451217663 |
| 676 | 308917576 | 722 | 376367048 | 768 | 452984323 |
| 677 | 310288733 | 723 | 377933607 | 769 | 454759609 |
| 678 | 311657572 | 724 | 379503424 | 770 | 456533000 |
| 679 | 313046839 | 725 | 381078123 | 771 | 458314011 |
| 680 | 314432000 | 726 | 382657176 | 772 | 460099648 |
| 681 | 315821241 | 727 | 384240583 | 773 | 461869917 |
| 682 | 317214568 | 728 | 385828552 | 774 | 463664824 |
| 683 | 318611887 | 729 | 387424089 | 775 | 465483725 |
| 684 | 320013504 | 730 | 389017100 | 776 | 467288857 |
| 685 | 321419125 | 731 | 390617981 | 777 | 469097433 |
| 686 | 322828856 | 732 | 392223168 | 778 | 470919052 |
| 687 | 324242793 | 733 | 393838237 | 779 | 472729139 |
| 688 | 325660672 | 734 | 395446904 | 780 | 474552000 |
| 689 | 327082769 | 735 | 397055375 | 781 | 476379541 |
| 690 | 328509000 | 736 | 398668825 | 782 | 478211768 |
| 691 | 329939371 | 737 | 400285553 | 783 | 480048687 |
| 692 | 331373888 | 738 | 401907272 | 784 | 481890304 |
| 693 | 332812557 | 739 | 403538349 | 785 | 483736625 |
| 694 | 334255584 | 740 | 405224000 | 786 | 485587566 |
| 695 | 335702375 | 741 | 406866921 | 787 | 487443403 |
| 696 | 337153536 | 742 | 408518488 | 788 | 489308372 |
| 697 | 338608873 | 743 | 410172407 | 789 | 491169069 |
| 698 | 340068924 | 744 | 411830784 | 790 | 493039000 |
| 699 | 341532099 | 745 | 413493625 | 791 | 494913671 |
| 700 | 343000000 | 746 | 415160930 | 792 | 496793088 |
| 701 | 344472101 | 747 | 416832723 | 793 | 498677257 |
| 702 | 345948008 | 748 | 418508992 | 794 | 500566184 |
| 703 | 347428927 | 749 | 420187949 | 795 | 502459875 |
| 704 | 348913664 | 750 | 421875000 | 796 | 504358326 |
| 705 | 350402625 | 751 | 423564751 | 797 | 506261573 |
| 706 | 351895816 | 752 | 425259008 | 798 | 508169592 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube.</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube.</th>
<th>Root or Number</th>
<th>Cube.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>510082399</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>603351125</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>707347971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>512000000</td>
<td>846</td>
<td>605495736</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>709732288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>513924201</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>607045423</td>
<td>893</td>
<td>712121957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>515849608</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>609800192</td>
<td>894</td>
<td>714516984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>517781627</td>
<td>849</td>
<td>61196049</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>716917375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>519718464</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>614125000</td>
<td>896</td>
<td>719323136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>521660125</td>
<td>851</td>
<td>616295051</td>
<td>897</td>
<td>721734273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>523606616</td>
<td>852</td>
<td>618470208</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>724157929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>525557943</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>620650477</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>726572699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>527514112</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>622835864</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>729000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>529475129</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>625026375</td>
<td>901</td>
<td>73143701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>531440000</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>627222016</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>733870808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>533411731</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>629427933</td>
<td>903</td>
<td>736314327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>535383728</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>631628712</td>
<td>904</td>
<td>738763204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813</td>
<td>537360797</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>633839779</td>
<td>905</td>
<td>741217625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>539353144</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>636056000</td>
<td>906</td>
<td>743677416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>541343375</td>
<td>861</td>
<td>638277381</td>
<td>907</td>
<td>746142543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>543338496</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>640503928</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>748613132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>545338513</td>
<td>863</td>
<td>642735647</td>
<td>909</td>
<td>751098429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>547343324</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>644972544</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>753571000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>549332599</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>647146265</td>
<td>911</td>
<td>756058031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>551368000</td>
<td>866</td>
<td>649461896</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>75855528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>553387661</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>651714363</td>
<td>913</td>
<td>761048497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>555412248</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>653972032</td>
<td>914</td>
<td>763551944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>557441767</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>656234909</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>766060875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>559476224</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>658503000</td>
<td>916</td>
<td>768572906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>561515825</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>660776311</td>
<td>917</td>
<td>77105213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>563559976</td>
<td>872</td>
<td>663054848</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>773602632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>565609283</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>665338617</td>
<td>919</td>
<td>776151559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>567663552</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>667626724</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>778688000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829</td>
<td>569722789</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>669921875</td>
<td>921</td>
<td>781299961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>571787000</td>
<td>876</td>
<td>672221376</td>
<td>922</td>
<td>783777448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>573851691</td>
<td>877</td>
<td>674526133</td>
<td>923</td>
<td>786330457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>575930368</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>676836152</td>
<td>924</td>
<td>788880024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>578009537</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>679115439</td>
<td>925</td>
<td>791453125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>580003704</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>681472000</td>
<td>926</td>
<td>794022776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>582182875</td>
<td>881</td>
<td>683797841</td>
<td>927</td>
<td>796597983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>584277056</td>
<td>882</td>
<td>686128968</td>
<td>928</td>
<td>799178752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>586376253</td>
<td>883</td>
<td>688453587</td>
<td>929</td>
<td>801765089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>838</td>
<td>588480472</td>
<td>884</td>
<td>690807104</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>804357000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>839</td>
<td>590597199</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>693154125</td>
<td>931</td>
<td>806954491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>592704000</td>
<td>886</td>
<td>695506456</td>
<td>932</td>
<td>809557568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>594823321</td>
<td>887</td>
<td>697864103</td>
<td>933</td>
<td>812166237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>842</td>
<td>596947688</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>700227072</td>
<td>934</td>
<td>814780504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>843</td>
<td>599077107</td>
<td>889</td>
<td>702595369</td>
<td>935</td>
<td>817400375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844</td>
<td>601211584</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>704969000</td>
<td>936</td>
<td>820025856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root or Number</td>
<td>Cube</td>
<td>Root or Number</td>
<td>Cube</td>
<td>Root or Number</td>
<td>Cube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td>822656953</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>881974079</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>941192000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>938</td>
<td>825293672</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>884736000</td>
<td>981</td>
<td>944576141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>827936019</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>887503681</td>
<td>982</td>
<td>946966168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940</td>
<td>830584000</td>
<td>962</td>
<td>890277128</td>
<td>983</td>
<td>949363087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>833237621</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>893056347</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>952763904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>942</td>
<td>835896888</td>
<td>964</td>
<td>895841344</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>955671653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>838561807</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>898632125</td>
<td>986</td>
<td>958583256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>841232384</td>
<td>966</td>
<td>901428696</td>
<td>987</td>
<td>961504891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945</td>
<td>843908625</td>
<td>967</td>
<td>904231063</td>
<td>988</td>
<td>964432272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td>846590536</td>
<td>968</td>
<td>907039232</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>967361665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947</td>
<td>849278123</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>909853209</td>
<td>990</td>
<td>970899000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>948</td>
<td>851971392</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>912673000</td>
<td>991</td>
<td>973242271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949</td>
<td>854670349</td>
<td>971</td>
<td>915498611</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>976191488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>857375000</td>
<td>972</td>
<td>918330048</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>979146657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951</td>
<td>860085351</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>921167317</td>
<td>994</td>
<td>982101782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>952</td>
<td>862801408</td>
<td>974</td>
<td>924010424</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>985978737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>953</td>
<td>865523177</td>
<td>975</td>
<td>926859375</td>
<td>996</td>
<td>988047956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>954</td>
<td>868250604</td>
<td>976</td>
<td>929714176</td>
<td>997</td>
<td>991020973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955</td>
<td>870983875</td>
<td>977</td>
<td>932574833</td>
<td>998</td>
<td>994011992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>956</td>
<td>873722816</td>
<td>978</td>
<td>935441352</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>997003999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957</td>
<td>876467493</td>
<td>979</td>
<td>938313739</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958</td>
<td>879217912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A TABLE OF POWERS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R. or 1st Power</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2d Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3d Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>2187</td>
<td>6561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>16384</td>
<td>65536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>3125</td>
<td>15625</td>
<td>78125</td>
<td>390625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>7776</td>
<td>46656</td>
<td>279936</td>
<td>16777216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td>16807</td>
<td>117649</td>
<td>823543</td>
<td>552496871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>262144</td>
<td>2097152</td>
<td>16777216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>6561</td>
<td>59049</td>
<td>531441</td>
<td>43046721</td>
<td>387420489</td>
<td>334103125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>90000</td>
<td>8000000</td>
<td>6857142857</td>
<td>62551798529</td>
<td>56294995344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>1331</td>
<td>14641</td>
<td>161051</td>
<td>1331625</td>
<td>116197960</td>
<td>1000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>1728</td>
<td>20736</td>
<td>248832</td>
<td>20971520</td>
<td>1847528000</td>
<td>1677721600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>2197</td>
<td>29545</td>
<td>368777</td>
<td>308882352</td>
<td>2702705600</td>
<td>240186582832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>2898</td>
<td>40353607</td>
<td>5046875507</td>
<td>4035360700</td>
<td>34867844010</td>
<td>334232856889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15th Power</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>3645</td>
<td>5101803</td>
<td>6442450047</td>
<td>5088193398</td>
<td>43046721000</td>
<td>390625000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE OF POWERS.
FIGURES

OF

OBELISCAL AREAS.
OBELISK.

Fig. 13.
THE OBELISK AT HELIOPOLIS.
Fig. 14. represents a series of obeliscal areas, where the central or primitive triangle has the height to side of base as 1 : 2. The sectional axes being as 1, 3, 5, 7, &c., and ordinates, as $2 \times 1$, $2 \times 2$, $2 \times 3$, $2 \times 4$, &c., which equal twice the square root of the whole axis from the apex of the triangle or obelisk.

By varying the primitive triangle, a variety of designs for ceilings or panels may be formed.
OBELISCAL AREAS.

Fig. 15.

Fig. 16.
OBELISCAL AREAS.

Fig. 20.
Fig. 22.
Fig. 23.
END OF THE FIRST VOLUME.
THE LOST

SOLAR SYSTEM OF THE ANCIENTS

DISCOVERED.

BY JOHN WILSON.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. II.

LONDON:
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, LONGMANS, & ROBERTS.
1856.
CONTENTS
OF
THE SECOND VOLUME.

PART VII.

PART VIII.
Monuments in Ceylon. — Brasen Palace. — Enclosure of the Sacred Bo Tree. — Dagobaha. — Adam’s Peak. — Burmese Monuments. — Shoemadoo Pagoda at Pegu. — The Original Pagodas were of the Hyperbolic Form. — The great Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon used as a Temple and a Fortress. — The Sacred Boat or Ship. — Astrologers. — The recumbent Colossal Monolith Marble Statue of Gaudama, at Ava, and the two
recumbent Statues placed, by Amasis, one before the Temple
of Vulcan, and the other at Saiss, were all of equal Length. —
Other Colossal Statues. — Great Bells. — White Elephants.
Boothism. — American Antiquities. — Forts. — Tomuli. —
Teocratia. — Palace of Mitha. — Ancient Cities in Yucatan. —
Ruins of Palenque. — Ruins of Copan. — Columnar Idols. —
Hill Forts in India. — Afghan Forts. — Egyptian Forts. —
Lydian and Etrurian Tombs. — Tomb of Porsenna. —
Sepulchre of the Horatii and Curiafl. — Sardinian Tomb. —
Cucumber in the Roman Maremma. — Great Cucumber at Volci. —
Etruscan Drainage. — Etrurian Augurs. — Ceme-
teries. — Social System. — Sacerdotal Authority. — Fine Arts, —
Druidism. — Cingalese Druids. — Druids of Britain and
Gaul. — Mounds in Afghanistan. — Catacombs at Rome. —
Mounds at Warka, the Erech of Scripture. — Earthenware Coffins. —
Tomuli near Kassia and Kessaria. — Various Modes
of Sepulture. — Egyptian Tombs. — Nubian Pyramids. —
Ancient Arches. — Egyptian Ritual. — Souls of the Departed
weighed in the Balance of Truth and Justice. — Embalming.
— Scenes of ordinary Life painted on the Walls of Tombs. —

Glass — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — 108

PART IX.

Temples in Lower Egypt. — Sebennytus. — Tanis. — Bubastis.
— Memphis. — Monuments in Middle and Upper Egypt. —
Temple of Denderah. — Hermopolis. — Apollinopolis Magna.
— Luxor. — Tomb of Ozymandias. — Karnac. — Medinet-
Abou. — Temple of Edfou. — Siout. — Phile. — Monuments
in Nubia. — Great Rock-cut Temple at Ispambul. — Smaller
Temple. — Temple at Dandour. — Soleb. — Garganto. — Mount
Barkal. — El Macaourah. — Pacific Ocean. — Otaheite. — The
Babylonian Standard was formerly universally adopted. —
Ancient Circumnavigation. — North America discovered in
the Tenth Century. — Monumental Recorda of a more early
Intercourse between the two Hemispheres. — Barrow-burial
— The Compass — — — — — — — — — — — — 179

PART X.

Pagoda of Seringham. — Brambanan in Java. — Valley of
Nepaul. — Cashmere. — Pagoda of Juggernaut. — Cube of
Babylon. — Planetary Distances represented by the Cube,
Cylinder, Sphere, Pyramid and Cone, in Terms of the Cir-
cumference of the Earth, and Distance of the Moon from
the Earth; also by the Ninth Root of their Distances. —

PART XI.

CONTENTS OF THE SECOND VOLUME.

THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM OF THE ANCIENTS DISCOVERED.

PART VII.


PENNANT found in Anglesea the Brya Gwya or Brein Gwyn (royal tribunal), belonging to the Arch-Druid. It is a circular hollow of 180 feet diameter, surrounded by an...
immense agger of earth and stones. Not far from it was one of the Gorseddau, now much dispersed, but once consisting of a great copped heap of stones, upon which the Druid sat aloft while he instructed the people. A stone circle and cromlech were adjacent.

Diameter of circle = 180 feet = 155 units,
Circumference = 486 ‘‘

\[486^2 = \text{circumference of earth,}\]

or cube of circumference of circle = circumference of the earth.

In the Isle of Man is a great stone chair, placed at the entrance of Ruthin Castle, for the governor, and two smaller for the demesters, where they sat and tried civil causes.

In Britain there were two Arch-Druids; one resided in Anglesea, and the other in the Isle of Man.

There has just been discovered at Tynrich, a small Druidical circle, which had hitherto been concealed by masses of broom and bramble. This olden temple, if temple it were, is about 18 feet in diameter, and quite entire, each of its huge stones standing erect and in its proper place; but there is an additional interest attached to it from the fact that, while digging and levelling the interior, four huge urns, about 2 feet in height, and 1 foot in diameter at the mouth, were exhumed, quite full of calcined bones, besides three or four stone coffins, formed of thin, unshaped slabs, evidently from the adjacent ground, and likewise containing the mortal remains of the ancient Caledonians of a pre-historic period. Unfortunately, either from the extreme brittleness of the urns, or want of care on the part of the labourers, the whole were broken to pieces. They were of the very coarsest manufacture, in shape remote from classical, and with no pretension to decoration, but a profusion of scratchings without method on the outside of the upper portion of each. The coffins were equally unceremoniously dealt with, but it is worthy of remark that they lay in no particular order in reference to the compass, but, if anything, rather inclined to
STENNIS CIRCLE.

south and north; indeed, one of them lay directly in that direc-
tion. The general notion is, that Druidical circles were
Temples, and nothing else; but the trenching of this one
shows that they were also used as burying-places, like
churches in the present times, for great men, probably the
higher orders of the priesthood.—Perthshire Advertiser.

10 times diameter = $10 \times 18 = 180$ feet = 155 units,
Circumference = 486 units.

Cube of circumference of circle 10 times diameter,
$= 486^3 =$ circumference of the earth,
or cube of Tynrich circle $= \frac{1}{1000}$ circumference of the earth.

The stone Circle of Stennis.

"The road to Kirkwall," says Barry, "crosses a dreary
moor of great extent, passing by a bridge, a narrow stream
communicating between the bay and a large salt water loch.
A natural embankment separates this Loch from Loch
Stennis, a broad sheet of water. It is the site of the well-
known stone circles. Their situation, so similar to that of
the circles of Calernish in Lewis, was probably chosen with
reference to the vicinity of water, necessary, perhaps, to the
ceremonies or the safety of the people by whom they were
erected. Their number is also the same. Of one of them
there are four stones remaining, of which three are standing.
They are about 18 to 20 feet in length. The principal circle
is very large; its diameter, extending to the outside of the
fosse, is 360 feet, and it is surrounded by a fosse 20 feet
broad and 12 feet deep; the stones of which it is composed
are from 12 to 14 feet high. There are several tumuli in the
neighbourhood of the circles, and detached stones of the
same description are found in all the Orkney Islands.

Diameter of principal circle = 360 feet = 310 units,
Circumference = $2 \times 486$ units = 4 stades,
= perimeter of Tower of Belus.

Cube of circumference = 8 circumference of the earth.
Width of fosse = 20 feet = 17 units.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Diameter of circle to the middle of fosse

\[ = 310 + 17 = 327 \text{ units.} \]

Circumference \( = 1028. \)

Cube of circumference \( = 1028^3 = \text{distance of the moon.} \)

The ancient inhabitants of the Isles of Orkney were Picts, to whom are ascribed the conical towers found in various parts of the coast of Scotland, one of which exists near Kirkwall.

The cathedral of Kirkwall is an object of much interest; and there is something peculiarly striking and imposing in the massy pile and lofty towers, and the more so when this cathedral, standing on the northern shore of Orkney, is viewed as almost the only unimpaired specimen of these stately monuments of ecclesiastical grandeur which adorned Scotland previous to the Reformation. Its architecture is a respectable specimen of the style of the twelfth century. The small size of the windows, and the heavy character of the building, are characteristic of that age.

The length of the cathedral from east to west is 236 feet, its breadth 56; the arms of the cross or transept are 30 feet in breadth; the height of the roof is 71 feet, that of the steeple 140. The roof of the nave is vaulted by Gothic arches, supported on each side by a triple row of columns; the lowest tier consists of 14, each measuring 15 feet in circumference. The tower is supported by 4, measuring each 24 feet in circumference. The effect of the massy and regularly formed columns is imposing.

Here, near Druidical circles erected at an unknown period, we find a cathedral, built in the style of the twelfth century, having the height of the roof \( \frac{1}{3} \) of a stade, and the height of the steeple \( \frac{1}{3} \) a stade. That these dimensions were adopted on account of a traditional association of the stade with sacred architecture may be possible; though the relation between the stade and the earth's circumference had been forgotten ages before that period.

The length of the cathedral from east to west \( = 236 \text{ feet, and breadth 56.} \)
If $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet be deducted from each of the two sides for the thickness of the walls, then the length of the interior will be $230\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and breadth $50\frac{1}{2}$ feet,

$$230\frac{1}{2} + 50\frac{1}{2} = 281 \text{ feet} = 1 \text{ stade}.$$ 

The four sides will equal 2 stades; but $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet is too small an estimate for the thickness of the walls of such an ancient structure. If $5\frac{1}{2}$ be allowed for the thickness, then the perimeter, measured from the middle of the walls, will equal 2 stades.

Height of steeple = $\frac{1}{5}$ height of tower of Belus.
Perimeter of cathedral = $\frac{1}{5}$ perimeter of the tower of Belus.

Cube of $\frac{1}{5}$ perimeter of cathedral = 1 cubic stade = $\frac{1}{6}$ circumference,
$\frac{1}{5}$ cube = content of tower of Belus = $\frac{1}{20}$ circumference.
Cube of perimeter = 8 cubic stades,
= cube of side square that enclosed the tower of Belus,
= circumference of the earth.

Sides of cathedral are
$$230.5 \text{ by } 50.5 \text{ feet},$$
$$232^3 : 50^3 :: 100 : 1.$$ 

The diameter of the circle at Calernish, according to Macculloch, is 63 feet from north to south, and 62 from east to west. It contains 14 stones in the circumference, with one in the centre. The central one is 12 feet high; one near the end of the long line measures 13; a few are found reaching to 7 or 8, but the height of the greater number does not exceed 4.

The recent removal of the peat-moss, in which the stones were half buried, from the sides of one of them, exhibits not only the surprising growth of this vegetable production, on a height where it could not receive any alluvial contributions, or deposit of extraneous decayed vegetable matter, but also the method employed by the rude architects who erected them, to fix them on those bases on which they have
remained unmoved for centuries. The stone is inserted in a hole, filled up with small loose fragments of the same material. The elevation of the stones of the central circle must have amounted to 30 feet above the ground. Where exposed to view, the substance is as white as a bleached bone, contrasting singularly with the grey hue produced by the atmosphere.

The extensive appendage to the circle at Calernish, which distinguishes it from other circles, consists of four avenues of stones directed towards it, from the four principal points of the compass. The other two circles in the neighbourhood are composed of much smaller stones; one is incomplete, the other has a double row still standing, and arranged in an oval form. The people have no tradition respecting them.

Diameter=63 feet=54.6 units,
100 x 54.6 = 5460,
and = 5460^2 = distance of Mercury.

Or cube of 100 times diameter = distance of Mercury,
150 cubes = moon,
150 cubes = Belus.

Diameter of circle = 54.6 units,
circumference = 171.6
10 x 171.6 = 1716
\( \frac{1}{2} = 858 \)
858^3 = \( \frac{8}{5}\) circumference,
\( (2 \times 852)^3 = \frac{4\cdot2}{3}\) circumference of earth,
(3 x 2 x 858)^3 = \( \frac{4\cdot2}{3} \times 3^3 = 1200 \).

Cylindrical having height = diameter of base = 54, &c. units = 24 minutes,
Sphere = 16 "
Cone = 8 ".
Circumference = 171.6,
6 x 171.3, &c. = 1028,
Distance of moon = 1028^3.
Cube of 6 times circumference = distance of the moon.
Cube of 60 " " = 1000.
Cube of 96 " " = 4096.
Diameter of Jupiter - = 4090^3.

Thus cube of 100 times diameter = distance of Mercury.
Cube of 96 times circumference = diameter of orbit of Jupiter nearly.
Cube of 40 times circumference = diameter of orbit of Mercury.

Or diameters 63 by 62 feet,
= 54.45 by 53.6 units,
Circumferences = 171, &c. by 168, &c.
171^3, &c. = 3/10 circumference,
(3 x 171, &c.)^3 = 3/10 x 3^3 = 1/10,
(10 x 3 x 171, &c.)^3 = 1/100 x 30^3 = 1200.

30 cubes of 30 times greater circumference,
= 1200 x 30 = 36000 circumference,
= distance of Saturn,
168^3, &c. = 4/90 distance of the moon,
(30 x 168, &c.)^3 = 4/90 x 30^3 = 120.

30 cubes of 30 times less circumference = 3600,
= 3750 - 150,
= distance of Saturn - distance of Mercury,
= distance between Mercury and Saturn.

Sum of 2 diameters = 54.45 + 53.6 = 108 units,
3 x 108 = 324,
324^3, &c. = 3/10 circumference.

Cube of 30 times sum of 2 diameters = 300 circumference.

Extracts from "Old England" descriptive of Richborough, in Kent: — "At the distance of two or three miles we distinctly see that this is some remarkable object. It is not a lofty castle of the middle ages, such as we sometimes
look upon with tower and bastion crumbling into picturesque ruins; but here, on the north side, is a long line of wall, without a single aperture, devoid of loophole or battlement, and seemingly standing there only to support the broad masses of ivy which spread over its surface in singular luxuriance. This is indeed a mighty monument of ages that are gone. Let us examine it with somewhat more than common attention.

Ascending the narrow road which passes the cottage built at the foot of the bank, we reach some masses of wall that lie below the regular line. Have these fallen from their original position, or do they form an outwork connected with fragments which also appear on the lower level of the slope? This is a question not easily to decide from the appearance of the walls themselves. Another question arises, upon which antiquarian writers have greatly differed. Was there a fourth wall on the south-eastern side facing the river? It is believed by some that there was such a wall, and that the castle or camp once formed a regular parallelogram. It is difficult to reconcile this belief with the fact that the sea has constantly been retiring from Richborough, and that the little river was once a noble estuary. Bede, who wrote his "Ecclesiastical History" in the beginning of the eighth century, thus describes the branch of the river which forms the Isle of Thanet, and which now runs a petty brook from Richborough to Reculver:—"On the east side of Kent is the Isle of Thanet, considerably large, that is, containing, according to the English way of reckoning, 600 families, divided from the land by the river Wautsum (Stour), which is about 3 furlongs over, and fordable only in two places, for both ends of it run into the sea."

Passing by the fragments of which we have spoken, we are under the north (strictly north-east) wall,—a wondrous work, calculated to impress us with a conviction that the people who built it were not the petty labourers of an hour, who were contented with temporary defences and frail resting-places. The outer works upon the southern cliff of Dover, which were run up during the war with Napoleon at
a prodigious expense, are crumbling and perishing, through the weakness of the job and contract. And here stand the walls of Richborough, as they have stood for 1800 years, from 20 to 30 feet high; in some places with foundations 5 feet below the earth, 11 or 12 feet thick at the base, with their outer masonry in many parts as perfect as at the hour when their courses of tiles and stones were first laid in beautiful regularity. The northern wall is 560 feet in length. From the eastern end, more than two-fifths of its whole length, it presents a surface almost wholly unbroken. It exhibits seven courses of stone, each about 4 feet thick, and the courses separated from each other by a double line of red or yellow tiles, each tile being about 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) inches in thickness. The entrance to the camp through this north wall is very perfect. This was called by the Romans the Porta Principalis, but in after times the Postern-gate. We pass through this entrance, and we are at once in the interior of the Roman castle. The area within the walls is a field of five acres, covered, when we saw it, with luxuriant beans. Towards the centre of the field, a little to the east of the Postern-gate, was a large space where the beans grew not. The area within the walls is much higher, in most places, than the ground without; and therefore the walls present a far more imposing appearance on their outer side. As we pass along the north wall to its western extremity, it becomes much more broken and dilapidated, large fragments having fallen from the top, which now presents a very irregular line. It is considered that at the north-west and south-west angles there were circular towers. The west wall is very much broken down, and it is held that one of the openings was the Decuman gate, (the gate through which ten men could pass abreast). The south wall is considerably dilapidated, and from the nature of the ground is at present of much less length than the north wall. Immense cavities present themselves in this wall, in which the farmer deposits his ploughs and harrows, and the wandering gipsy seeks shelter from the driving north-east wind and rain. One of these cavities in the south wall is 42 feet long, as we roughly
measured it, and about 5 feet high. The wall is in some places completely cut through. So that here is a long low arch, with 15 or 18 feet of solid work, 10 feet thick, above it, held up almost entirely by the lateral cohesion. Nothing can be a greater proof of the extraordinary solidity of the original work. From some very careful engravings of the external sides of the walls, given in King's "Munimenta Antiqua," we find that the same cavity was seen in 1775.

Leland, in describing Ratesburgh, says, "there is a great likelihood that the goodly hill about the castle, and especially to Sandwich-ward, hath been well inhabited. Corn growth on the hill in marvellous plenty; and in going to plough there hath, out of mind, been found, and now is, more antiquities of Roman money than in any place else of England. Surely reason speaketh that this must be Rutupinum. There is a good flight shot off from Ratesburgh, towards Sandwich, a great dike, cast in a round compass, as it had been for fence of men-of-war. The compass of the ground within is not much above an acre, and it is very hollow by casting up the earth. They call the place there Lytleborough. Within the castle is a little parish church of St. Augustine, and an hermitage. I had antiquities of the hermit, the which is an industrious man."

In the bean-field within the walls of Richborough there was a space where no beans grew, which we could not approach without trampling down the thick crop. We knew what was the cause of that patch of unfertility. We had earned from the work of Mr. King, who had derived his information from Mr. Boys, the local historian of Sandwich, that there was, "at the depth of a few feet, between the soil and rubbish, a solid regular platform, one hundred and forty-four feet in length and one hundred and four feet in breadth, being a most compact mass of masonry composed of flint stones and strong coarse mortar." This great platform, "as hard and entire in every part as a solid rock," is pronounced by King to have been "the great parade, or augurale, belonging to the Praetorium, where the Sacellum for eagles and ensigns, and where the sacrifices were offered."
But upon this platform is placed a second compact mass of masonry, rising nearly five feet above the lower mass, in the form of a cross, very narrow in the longer part, which extends from the south to the north (or, to speak more correctly, from the south-west to the north-east), but in the shorter transverse of the cross, which is forty-six feet in length, having a breadth of twenty-two feet. This cross, according to King, was the site of the Sacellum. Half a century ago was this platform dug about and under, and brass and lead and broken vessels were found, and a curious little bronze figure of a Roman soldier playing upon the bag-pipes. Again has antiquarian curiosity been set to work, and labourers are now digging and delving on the edge of the platform, and breaking their tools against the iron concrete. The workmen have found a passage along the south and north sides of the platform, and have penetrated under the platform to walls upon which it is supposed to rest, whose foundations are laid twenty-eight feet lower. Some fragments of pottery have been found in this last excavation, and the explorers expect to break through the walls upon which the platform rests and find a chamber. It may be so. Looking at the greater height of the ground within the walls, compared with the height without, we are inclined to believe that the platform, which is five feet in depth, was the open basement of some public building in the Roman time. To what purpose it was appropriated in the Christian period, whether of Rome or Britain, we think there can be no doubt. The traveller who looked upon it three centuries ago tells us distinctly, "within the castle is a little parish church of St. Augustine, and an hermitage." To us it appears more than probable that the little parish church of St. Augustine which Leland saw had this cross for its foundation, and that when the church was swept away—when the hermit that dwelt there, and there pursued his solitary worship, fell upon evil times—the cross, with its crumbling walls, proclaimed where the little parish church had stood, and that this was then called St. Augustine's cross. The cross
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

is decidedly of a later age than the platform; the masonry is far less regular and compact.

The sides of the solid rectangular platform are

\[ 144 \text{ by } 104 \text{ feet.} \]

\[ = 124.5 \text{ units.} \]

\[ (10 \times 123.8)^3 = 1238^3 = 59 \text{ circumference} \]

\[ (2 \times 10 \times 123.8)^3 = 247.6 \times 2^3 = 492 \text{ }^3 \]

\[ (3 \times 2 \times 10 \times 123.8)^3 = 430.4 \times 3^3 = 3600 \text{ }^3 \]

\[ = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference} \]

Cube of 60 times greater side = \( \frac{1}{6} \times 216000 \) circumference

\[ = \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of Belus} \]

less side = 89.92 units

\[ (10 \times 89.8)^3 = 898^3 = \frac{3}{4} \text{ distance of moon.} \]

3 cubes of 10 times less side

\[ = 2 \text{ distance of moon} \]

\[ = \text{ diameter of orbit of moon.} \]

Sum of 2 sides = \( 123.8 + 89.8 = 213.6 \) units.

\[ 214^3 = \frac{59}{1000} \text{ distance of moon} \]

\[ (10 \times 214)^3 = \frac{492}{1000} = 9 \]

\[ (5 \times 10 \times 214)^3 = 9 	imes 5^3 = 1125. \]

20 cubes of 50 times sum of 2 sides

or of 25 times perimeter

\[ = 20 \times 1125 = 22500 \text{ distance of moon} \]

\[ = \text{ distance of Belus.} \]

Sides are 124.5 by 89.92 units

if 126.4 ,

91

then

\[ 60 \times 126.4 = 7584 \]

\[ \text{distance of earth} = 7584^3 \]

and

\[ 60 \times 91 = 5460 \]

\[ \text{distance of Mercury} = 5460^3. \]

Cube of 60 times greater side

\[ = \text{ distance of earth.} \]

Cube of 60 times less side

\[ = \text{ distance of Mercury.} \]

Sum of 2 sides = \( 126.4 + 91 = 217.4 \)
RICHBOROUGH.

\[40 \times 217.4 = 8696\]

distance of Mars = about \(8690^3\).

Cube of 40 times sum of 2 sides
or of 20 times perimeter of platform
= distance of Mars.

Cube of 60 times sum of 2 sides
\[= (60 \times 217.4)^3 = 13040^3 = \text{distance of Jupiter.}\]

Sides of the cross are 46 by 22 feet
\[= 39.76 \text{, 19 units}\]

\[(10 \times 39.8)^3 = 398^3 = \frac{1}{18} \text{ circumference.}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 39.8)^3 = 1080^3 = \frac{10}{18} \times 3^3 = \frac{1029}{9} = 1500\]

\[(2 \times 3 \times 10 \times 10 \times 39.8)^3 = 1500 \times 2^3 = 12000.\]

3 cubes of 600 times greater side

36000 circumference = distance of Saturn

6 cubes " " " " " = " Uranus

18 cubes " " " " " = " Belus.

Less side = 19 units

\[100 \times 19 = 1900 \text{ ,}\]

\[1900^3 = 60 \text{ circumference.}\]

Cube of 100 times less side = 60 circumference.

Sum of 2 sides = \(39.8 + 18.96 = 58.56\) units

\[10 \times 58.56 = 585.6\]

\[585.6 \text{ &c.} = \frac{5}{7} \text{ distance of moon}\]

\[(3 \times 585 \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{5}{7} \times 3^3 = 5.\]

Cube of 30 times sum of 2 sides
\[= 5 \text{ times distance of moon.}\]

Cube of 60 times sum of 2 sides
\[= 40 \text{ times distance of moon.}\]

10 cubes of 60 times sum of 2 sides
\[= 400 \text{ distance of moon} = \text{distance of earth.}\]

30 cubes of 30 times sum of 2 sides
\[30 \times 5 = 150 \text{ distance of moon} = \text{distance of Mercury.}\]
The northern wall is 550 feet in length.

Two stades equal 562 feet = 486 units = the side of the square that enclosed the tower of Belus.

The three sides in the plan appear of equal length, so that, if the four sides of the Richborough area were equal, the enclosed area at Richborough would equal the enclosed area at Babylon.

Cube of side of enclosure = circumference.

2 sides " " = 8
perimeter " " = 64
60 cubes of perimeter = 3840 circumference = distance of earth.

Cube of 60 times side = 60^3 circumference = distance of Belus

or cube of 15 times perimeter = distance of Belus.

From these few data it would appear that Richborough most probably ranks under the Babylonian standard; if so, its origin will date from a period anterior to the Roman conquest of Britain, and the building (like many other sacred structures which we have noticed) had been converted into a fortress.

The Roman remains still existing at Reculver are less interesting than those at Richborough, chiefly because they are of less magnitude, and are more dilapidated. Very close to the ruins of the ancient church, whose spires were once held in such reverence that ships entering the Thames were wont to lower their top-sails as they passed, is an area, now partly under the plough, and partly a kitchen garden. It is somewhat elevated above the surrounding fields; and, descending a little distance to the west of the ruined church, we are under the Roman wall, which still stands on the western and southern sides with its layers of flat stones of concrete, defying the dripping rain and the insidious ivy. The castle stood upon a natural rising ground, beneath which still flows the thread-like stream of the river Stour or Wantsum. Although it was once the key of the northern mouth of the great estuary, it did not overhang the sea on the northern cliff, as the old church ruin now hangs. When
the legions were here encamped, it stood far away from the dashing of the northern tide, which for many generations has been here invading the land with an irresistible power. Century after century has the wave been gnawing at this cliff; and, as successive portions have fallen, the bare sides have presented human bones, and coins, and fragments of pottery, and tessellated pavements, which told that man had been here, with his comforts and luxuries around him, long before Ethelbert was laid beneath the floor of the Saxon church, upon whose ruins the sister spires of the Norman rose, themselves to be a ruin, now preserved only as a sea-mark. Reculver is a memorable example of the changes produced in the short period of three centuries. Leland's description of the place is scarcely credible to those who have stood beneath these spires, on the very margin of the sea, and have looked over the low ruined wall of the once splendid choir, upon the fishing-boats rocking in the tide beneath,—"Reculver is now scarce half a mile from the shore." In another place, "Reculver standeth within a quarter of a mile or a little more from the sea-side."

Through the once broad channel of the Wantsum the Roman vessels from the coast of Gaul sailed direct into the Thames, without going round the North Foreland; and the entrance to the estuary was defended by the great castle of Richborough at the one end, and by the lesser castle of Reculver at the other.

In a short account of Swinshead, in Lincolnshire, the following paragraph appears:—Near the town is a circular Danish encampment, 60 yards in diameter, surrounded by a double fosse, all remarkably perfect to the present day. This was, doubtless, a port of importance, when the Danes, or Northmen, carried their ravages through England, in the time of Ethelred I.; and the whole country passed permanently into the Danish hands about A.D. 877. The inner fosse is almost encircled with willows, and the whole work, except to the eye of the antiquarian, is scarcely associated with the strategies of war and siege.
Circumference of circle having a diameter of $59\frac{1}{2}$ yards, or 179 feet $= 562$ feet $= 2$ stades $= 486$ units.

Cube of circumference of circle $= 486^3 = $ circumference of earth in units.

$(684^2 = $ circumference of earth in stades.)

Diameter $59\frac{1}{2}$ yards $= 179$ feet $= 154$ units.

Cylinder having height $=$ diameter of base

$= 153 \&c.$ units $= \frac{1}{10}$ circumference $= 36$ degrees,

sphere $= \frac{1}{15}$

cone $= \frac{1}{10}$

If the circumference of the fosse $= 514$ units,

cube of circumference $= 514^3 = \frac{1}{8}$ distance of the moon,

cube of 2 circumference $= $ distance of the moon.

The side of the square enclosure of the tower of Belus

$= 2$ stades $= 486$ units.

$514 - 486 = 28$

$\frac{1}{2} = 14$.

Hence if the thickness of the wall $= 14$ units,

cube of inner side would $= $ circumference of the earth,

cube of outer side $= \frac{1}{6}$ distance of moon,

cube of twice outer side $= $ distance of moon,

cube of circumference of circle $= $ circumference of the earth,

cube of 60 circumference of circle $= 60^3 = 216000$ circumference of earth,

$= $ distance of Belus,

$= $ cube of Babylon,

$= $ distance of Neptune,

$= $ distance of Uranus,

$= $ diameter orbit Saturn,

$= \frac{1}{6}$ circumference of the earth.

The great power of the Druids brought upon them the vengeance of the Romans, who in other instances were seldom intolerant. The pretext for this was the cruelty
committed by the Druids in their sacred rites; but the true reason was, their influence over the people. The authority of the Druids in Gaul was by various means so much reduced in the time of Claudius, that this emperor is said to have destroyed them altogether about A. D. 45; and in Britain, Suetonius Paulinus, the governor of that country under Nero, having taken the island of Anglesey, not only cut down the sacred groves of the Druids in that place, and overturned their altars, but also burnt many of the Druids themselves in those fires which they had kindled for sacrificing the Roman captives, if the Britons had gained the victory. So many of the Druids were destroyed on this occasion, and in the subsequent revolt under Queen Boadicea, that they never afterwards made any figure. Their religion, however, continued, and prevailed even long after the introduction of Christianity.

The remains of the "Jewry Wall" at Leicester, supposed to have been a Roman station, may also, from its dimensions, have probably been originally a Druidical enclosure. It is stated in the Archæological papers, that in the western quarter of the town of Leicester stood a massive pile of ancient masonry, known as the Jewry Wall. Leicester was the Rata of the Romans. It has been thought that the probability is strongly in favour of a temple dedicated to Janus, as the principal of the gods, and the representative of the early Sol might have been erected in such a station. A reference to a modern map of Leicester would show that three sides of a parallelogram might yet be discerned in the outline of the present streets, and if a dotted line were drawn from a point in the north wall, near the river Soar to a corresponding point near the south gates, parallel with the eastern wall, that line would pass through the Jewry Wall, and complete a quadrangular area, giving the whole enclosure a circuit of about 2800 yards, the extent of some of the ancient Roman stations.

\[
\text{Circuit} = 2800 \text{ yards} = 8400 \text{ feet} = 7263 \text{ units}, \\
4 \times \text{circuit} = 29052 \text{ units},
\]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

distance of Belus = 29160³ units
= 120³ stades = cube of Babylon.

If 4 times circuit of the Jewry Wall = \( \frac{1}{3} \) circuit of the walls of Babylon, then cube of 4 times circuit of Jewry Wall

= distance of Belus,
Sphere = " Neptunc,
Pyramid = " Uranus,
= diameter of orbit of Saturn.

The most perfect remains of a Druidical temple in the Isle of Man are to be found at Glen Darragh. It is formed of stones of moderate size, placed erect and at moderate distances, enclosing a circle 14 yards in diameter.

Diameter 14 yards = 42 feet = 36·3 units,
Circumference = 114 "

\[ 10 \times 114·8 = 1148 \]
\[ 1148^2 \text{ &c.} = \frac{4}{3} \text{ circumference.} \]

\[ (3 \times 10 \times 114·8 \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{4}{3} \times 3^3 = 360. \]
\[ (2 \times 3 \times 10 \times 114·8 \text{ &c.})^3 = 360 \times 2^3 = 2880. \]
Cube of 60 times circumf. of circle = 2880 circumf. of earth,
= diameter of the orbit of Mercury.

Cube of 30 times circumf. of circle = 360 circumf. of earth,
= \( \frac{1}{3} \) diameter of the orbit of Mercury.

So that the diameter of the orbit of Mercury will = about 6890³.

If the diameter = 36·64,
then 36640³ = diameter of the orbit of Belus;
Or, cube of 1000 times diameter = diameter of the orbit of Belus.

Glen Darragh, in the Manx' language, signifies "the Vale of Oaks." Whence it would appear that it was originally planted with those trees, which the Druids held in great veneration. The spot of ground on which their remains are situated is barren, bleak, and uncultivated.

Peel Castle stands on a small rocky island. Here are the remains of two churches: one dedicated to St. Patrick,—the era of its erection unknown; the other, called St. German's,
or the cathedral, constructed about the year 1245. About
the middle of the area, a little to the northward of the
churches, is a square pyramidal mound of earth, terminating
obtusely. Each of its sides faces one of the cardinal points
of the compass, and measures about 70 yards. Time and
weather have rounded off its angles; but, on a careful obser­
vation, it will be found to have been originally of the figure
here described. Tumuli of this kind are not uncommon in
the island.

70 yards = 210 feet = \( \frac{1}{4} \) stade.
Thus the circuit of the mount will equal 3 stades.
Side = 210 feet = 181 &c. units.
Cube of side = 181\(^3\) &c. = \( \frac{1}{19} \) circumference = 19 degrees.
Thus the cube will be the reciprocal of itself.
\( 182^3 = \frac{1}{19} \) distance of the moon.
So 180 times the cube of the side equals the distance of the
moon from the earth.

\[
(10 \times 182)^3 = \frac{10 \times 182}{10} = \frac{1820}{10} = \frac{182}{10} = \text{distance of the moon.}
\]

\[
(3 \times 10 \times 182)^3 = \left( \frac{3 \times 182}{3} \right)^3 = 150.
\]

Cube of 30 times side = 150 distance of the moon,
= distance of Mercury.

150 cubes
= distance of Belus.

Circuit of mount = 3 stades,
= 729 units.

\[
(723)^3 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ circumference.}
\]

\[
(3 \times 723)^3 = \frac{1}{9} \times 3^3 = 90.
\]

30 cubes of 3 times circuit = 2700 circumference,
= distance of Venus.

Circuit of 6 times circuit = 90 \times 8 = 720.

300 cubes = 216000 circumference = distance of Belus;
or, cube of 1 stade = 243\(^3\) = \( \frac{1}{6} \) circumference.
cube of 3 stades = 729\(^3\) = \( \frac{1}{8} \).

Cube of twice circuit = cube of 6 stades = 27 circumference.
100 cubes = 2700 circumference = distance of Venus.
Cube of 40 times circuit = cube of 120 stades
   = cube of Babylon = distance of Belus.
Sphere   = distance of Neptune;

or,
\[ 182^3 = \frac{1}{x} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]
\[ (4 \times 182)^3 = \frac{1}{y} \times 4^3 = \frac{4y}{x}. \]
Cube of perimeter = \( \frac{y}{x} \).
\[ (5 \times 4 \times 182)^3 = \frac{y}{z} \times 5^3 = \frac{y}{z}. \]

9 cubes of 5 times perimeter = 400 distance of the moon,
   = distance of the earth.
\[ (3 \times 5 \times 4 \times 182)^3 = \frac{y}{z} \times 3^3 = 1200. \]
Cube of 15 times perimeter = 1200.
Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) cube = 400 distance of the moon
   = distance of the earth.

Again, \( (3 \times 182)^3 = \frac{z}{x} \times 3^3 = \frac{z}{x} \text{ dist. of moon.} \)
\[ (10 \times 3 \times 182)^3 = \frac{z}{x} = 150. \]
Cube of 30 times side = 150 distance of the moon
   = distance of Mercury.

20 cubes of 3 times side = 3 times distance of the moon.

Tynwald, in the Isle of Man, is described as a round hill of earth cut into terraces, and ascended by steps of earth like a staircase, on one side. Here the Lord or King of Man was crowned. He sat in a chair of state, with his face to the east, towards a chapel, where prayers and a sermon were made on the occasion. His barons, viz., the bishop and abbot, with the rest in their degrees, sat beside him. His beneficed men, counsellors, and deemsters, were before him: his gentry and yeomen were in the third degree. The commons stood without the circle, with three clerks in surplices. The entrance into the area had stone jambs, covered with transverse impostes, like those of Stonehenge. Grose calls these terraced barrows Danish mounts.

In Train's "History of the Isle of Man," the Tynwald, or Judicial Hill, is described as an ancient mound, of a circular form. It was formerly surrounded by a wall of about 100 yards in circumference. The approach to the top is by a flight of steps. There are three circular seats, or benches,
below the summit, which are regularly advanced 3 feet above each other. The circumference of the lowest is about 80 yards. There is a proportionable diminution of the circumference of width of the two higher. The diameter of the top is 6 feet. It has been the site of great battles in the thirteenth century; but it derives its principal celebrity from being the place where the laws of the island have been promulgated from an unknown period of antiquity.

Tumuli are numerous,—some of them of very large size; Cronk-ny-maroo being 40 feet long by 20 broad: while Cranck-na-moar, or as it is called by the inhabitants, “the fairy hill,” is a truncated cone, nearly 40 feet high and upwards of 400 in diameter. Its summit forms an area of 25 feet square, surrounded by elevated edges in the form of a parapet 5 feet high. As this round mound was surrounded by the remains of a fosse, it was most probably an artificial hill-fort, and the work doubtless of the earliest inhabitants. Cromlechs and cairns are also of frequent occurrence. In the kist-vaens, however, sometimes found beneath the cairns, a skeleton has been discovered, with the thigh-bones folded on the breast.

Druidism appears to have flourished in the Isle of Man. Its central situation in respect to England, Wales, Ireland, and Scotland, probably pointed it out as a convenient gathering-place for the ministers of that religion.

There were two Arch-Druids: one resided in the Isle of Man, the other in Anglesea.

“To the westward of the ancient city of Pantinamit, in Guatemala, is a little mount,” observes Fuentes, “on which stands a small round building, about 6 feet in height. Seated round this building, the judges heard and decided causes; and here also their sentences were executed, after the oracular, black, transparent stone in the ravine below had been consulted.”

Several of the pyramids of Saccara have lost their casing, and present naked sides of sand and rubbish. The principal one here is, in descriptive truth, not a pyramid; but vast, square, altar-like steps, six in number, rise in graduated
lessening proportions to a flat summit. Arab tradition calls it the Seat of Pharaoh, and states it to have been the spot whence the ancient kings of Egypt promulgated their laws to their assembled subjects. (Scenes and Impressions in Egypt.)

Circumference of Tynwald = 100 yards = 300 feet = 259 units.

\[258^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{8}{27} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]
\[(10 \times 258)^3 = \frac{8}{27} \times 1000 = 16.\]
\[(5 \times 10 \times 258)^3 = 16 \times 5^3 = 2000.\]

Cube of 50 times circumference = 2000 distance of moon.

\[= 5 \text{ times distance of the earth.}\]
\[(5 \times 258, \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{8}{27} \times 5^3 = \frac{1000}{27} = 2 \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

Cube of 5 times circumference = diameter orbit of moon.

\[(8 \times 5 \times 258, \text{ &c.})^3 = 2 \times 8^3 = 1024.\]

2 cubes of 40 times circumference = 2048 distance of the moon.

Distance of Jupiter = 2045.

Circumference of lowest seat = 80 yards = 240 feet = 207 units.

\[208^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{6}{125} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]
\[(5 \times 208)^3 = \frac{6}{125} \times 2000 = 1.\]

Cube of 5 times circumference = distance of moon.

Cube of 10 times circumference = 8

50 cubes of 10 times circumference = 400

= distance of earth.

\[(16 \times 5 \times 208)^3 = 1 \times 16^3 = 4096 \text{ distance of moon.}\]

Cube of 80 times circumference = 4096

Diameter of orbit of Jupiter = 4090

The cube of the circumference of the wall is double the cube of the circumference of the lowest seat.

If circumference = 257 units,

\[4 \times 257 = 1028.\]

Distance of the moon = 1028³.
Cube of 4 times circumference = distance of the moon.
    If circumference = 261 units,
    Cube of 50 times circumference = $13050^3$ = distance of Jupiter.

    If circumference = 252.8 units,
    \[ 30 \times 252.8 = 7584. \]
    Distance of the earth = $7584^3$.

Cube of 30 times circumference = distance of the earth.
Diameter of highest seat = 6 feet = 5.2 units.
    Circumference = 16.3.
    \[ 10 \times 16.3 = 163. \]
    \[ 163^3 = \text{distance of the moon}. \]

Hence cube of circumference of lowest seat : cube of 10 times circumference of highest seat :: $\frac{3}{10000}$ : $\frac{3}{1000}$ distance of the moon :: 2 : 1.

Or cube of circumference of lowest seat : cube of circumference of highest seat :: 2 : $\frac{3}{10000}$ :: 2000 : 1.

If the circumference of the base = 16.6 units, then twice circumference of base to the power of 3 times 3 = $33.2^3$. = twice distance of Belus.
    = twice cube of Babylon.
    = cube of Nineveh.
    = distance of Ninus.

Thus it appears that the Druidical circle is symbolical of infinity or eternity.

\[ (10 \times 16.3)^3 = \frac{3}{10000} \text{distance of the moon}. \]
\[ (10 \times 10 \times 16.3)^3 = 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 4. \]
\[ (5 \times 10 \times 10 \times 16.3)^3 = 4 \times 5^3 = 500. \]

Thus cube of 500 times circumference at the top, = 500 times distance of the moon.

Cube of circumference : cube of 500 circumference.
\[ \therefore \frac{4}{10000} : 500. \]
\[ \therefore 4 : 500,000,000. \]
\[ \therefore 1 : 125,000,000. \]

2 circumference at base = 33.2 units.
24 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

$33.2 : 33.2^2 :: 2 \ \text{circumference} : 2 \ \text{distance of Belus}.$

$:: 2 \ \text{circumference of circle} : 2 \times 60^3 \ \text{circumference of earth}.$

$:: \ \text{circumference of circle} : 60^3 \ \text{circumference of earth}.$

Hence $2 \ \text{circumference of circle} : (2 \ \text{circumference})^3.$

$:: 2 \ \text{circumference} :: \ \text{distance of Ninus}.$

$:: \ \text{circumference} :: \ \text{distance of Belus}.$

$:: 16.6 \ \text{units} :: 216000 \ \text{circumference of the earth}.$

$:: 16.6 : 243 \times 684^3 \times 216000 \ \text{units}.$

$:: 16.6 : 243 \times 684^3 \times 60^3.$

$:: \ \text{circumference of circle} : \frac{1}{3} (2 \ \text{circumference of circle})^3,$

or $2 \ \text{circumference} : (2 \ \text{circumference})^3.$

$:: 33.2 : 486 \times 684^3 \times 60^3.$

If diameter of base of highest seat = 6 units, then $6^{12} =$

diameter orbit of the moon.

If circumference of base = 33.7 units, cube of 200 times circumference = 6740$^3$.

= distance of Venus.

Tumulus 40 by 20 feet = 34.58 by 17.29 units.

$(10 \times 34.4)^3 = \frac{8}{60} \ \text{distance of the moon}.$

$(2 \times 10 \times 34.4)^3 = \frac{8}{30},$

$(10 \times 2 \times 10 \times 34.4)^3 = 1000 = 300.$

Cube of 200 times greater side = 300 distance of the moon = diameter orbit of Mercury.

Cube of 1000 times greater side = 300 $\times 5^3 = 37500$ distance of moon = 10 times distance of Saturn.

Cube of less side = $\frac{1}{6}$ cube of greater.

Perimeter = 3 times greater side.

Cube of 10 times perimeter $(3 \times 10 \times 34.6)^3 = \frac{1}{60} \times 3^3 = \frac{8}{60}$

distance of the moon.

Hence if cube of 10 times perimeter = distance of the moon,

perimeter will = 102.8 units.

Greater side = $\frac{1}{3} 102.8 = 34.26$, &c.

$(30 \times 34.26, \ &c)^3 = 1028^3 =$ distance of the moon.
CONICAL HILL.

Cube of 30 times greater side = distance of the moon.
150 cubes = distance of Mercury.
150² cubes = distance of Belus.

Cube of 10 times perimeter = distance of the moon.

Tumulus 40 by 20 feet = 34.58 by 17.29 units.
200 × 34.4 = 6880.

Diameter orbit of Mercury = 6880².
200 × 17.2 = 3440.

½ diameter orbit of Mercury = 3440².
= 360 circumference of the earth.

Cube of 200 times greater side = diameter orbit of Mercury.

Cube of 200 times less side = ½ diameter orbit of Mercury.

Sum of 2 sides = 34.4 + 17.2 = 51.6,
20 × 51.4 = 1028,
distance of the moon = 1028².

Cube of 200 times sum of 2 sides = distance of the moon.

Cube of 200 times sum or of 100 times perimeter = 1000 distance of the moon.

or 200 × 34.45 = 6890,
diameter orbit of Mercury = 6890².

Conical Hill.

Diameter of base is upwards of 400 feet, or 346 units.
Say diameter = 350, &c.
Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 350, &c. units will = 350³, &c. × 7854.

= ½ circumference = 108 degrees
Sphere = ½ = ⅛ = 72
Cone = ½ = ⅛ = 36

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 10 × 350, &c.
will = ⅛ of 300 circumference.
Sphere = 200
Cone = 100
Or $351^3$, &c. $= \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of the moon.}$  
$(10 \times 351)^2 = \frac{10}{9} \frac{9}{10} = 40.$

10 cubes of 10 times diameter $= 400$ distance of the moon $= $ distance of the earth.

If diameter $= 347.6$ units,  
circumference $= 1092$

$\frac{1}{2}$  

$546^2 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of moon,}$  
$(10 \times 546)^2 = \frac{10}{9} \frac{9}{10} = 150,$

$= $ distance of Mercury,

$(10 \times 2 \times 546)^2 = 150 \times 2^3 = 1200$ distance of the moon,

pyramid $= \frac{1}{3}$ cube $= 400,$

$= $ distance of the earth.

This cube of 10 times $\frac{1}{2}$ circumference of circle or of 5 times circumference $= $ distance of Mercury.

Cube of 10 times circumference $= 1200$ distance of the moon.

Pyramid $= 400 = $ distance of the earth.

12 times circumference $= 12 \times 1092 = 13104.$

Distance of Jupiter $= 13040^3.$

If diameter $= 350$, &c. units, 
circumference $= 1100$,  

$(2 \times 110, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{10} \frac{1}{9} \frac{9}{10}$ distance of the moon,

$(10 \times 2 \times 110, \&c.)^3 = \frac{10}{9} \frac{9}{10} = 10.$

Cube of twice circumference $= 10$ distance of the moon.

Cube of $2 \times \frac{1}{2}$ or of 5 diameter $= 5$

If circumference $= 1136$, &c. units, circumference will $= \frac{1}{100000}$ circumference of earth.

If circumference $= 1085$, &c. units, circumference will $= \frac{1}{100000000}$ distance of the moon.

$= $ one millionth part distance of the moon.

The Druid's Stone.

"While toiling along these wastes (in Portugal), I observed a little way to my left a pile of stones of rather a singular appearance, and rode up to it. It was a Druidical altar, and the most perfect and beautiful one of the kind which I had
ever seen. It was circular, and consisted of stones immensely large and heavy at the bottom, which, towards the top, became thinner and thinner, having been fashioned by the hand of art to something of the shape of scallop shells. These were surmounted by a very flat stone, which slanted down towards the south, where was a door. Three or four individuals might have taken shelter within the interior, in which was growing a small thorn tree. I gazed with reverence and awe upon the pile where the first colonies of Europe offered their worship to the unknown God. The temples of the mighty and skilful Roman, comparatively of modern date, have crumbled to dust in its neighbourhood. The churches of the Arian Goth, his successor in power, have sunk beneath the conqueror of the Goth; where and what are they? Upon the rock, masses of hoary and vanishing ruin. Not so the Druid's stone; there it stands on the hill of winds as strong and as freshly new as the day, perhaps thirty centuries back, when it was first raised by means which are a mystery. Earthquakes have heaved it, but its copestone has not fallen; rain floods have deluged it, but failed to sweep it from its station; the burning sun has flashed upon it, but neither split nor crumbled it; and time, stern old time, has rubbed it with his iron tooth, and with what effect, let those who view it declare. There it stands, and he who wishes to study the literature, the learning, and the history of the ancient Celt and Cymbrian, may gaze on its broad covering, and glean from that blank stone the whole known amount. The Roman has left behind him his deathless writings, his history, and his songs; the Goth, his liturgy, his traditions, and the germs of noble institutions; the Moor, his chivalry, his discoveries in medicine, and the foundations of modern commerce; and where is the memorial of the Druidic races? Yonder; that pile of eternal stone! — Borrow's Bible in Spain.

The Brahmins of Asia and the Druids of Europe were constantly to be found in the recesses of the sacred grotto, and in the bosom of the embowering forest, observes Maurice. Here, undisturbed, they chanted forth their devout
orisons to their creator; there they practised the severities of bodily mortification; here they taught mankind the vanity of wealth, the folly of power, and the madness of ambition.

It will be seen that the Brahmins, like the Druids, made use of the Babylonian standard in the construction of their temples.

Herodotus states that the strong and magnificent walls, which now go under the name of Ecbatana, were built by Deioces, the first king of the Medes. These walls are of a circular form, one within the other, and of equal heights. The situation of the place, rising like a hill, was favourable to the design. But the industry of man has strengthened it more than nature; for it is enclosed by seven walls, and the palace of the king, where the treasures are kept, is built within the last. The first and most spacious of these walls is equal in circumference to the city of Athens, and white from the foot of the battlements. The second is black, the third of a purple colour, the fourth blue, and the fifth of a deep orange. All these are coloured with different compositions; but of the two innermost walls, one is painted on the battlements with a silver colour, and the other gilded with gold.

We find the fortress of Ecbatana, like the pagoda of Seringham, encompassed by seven walls. In the centre of the fortress were placed the palace and treasures of the king. In the centre of the pagodal enclosures were placed the temple and treasures of the priests.

Next let us compare the fortress of Herodotus, at Ecbatana, in Central Asia, with the fortress of Humboldt, Xochicalco, in Central America. Each appears to have been formed from a natural hill, by the hands of man, into a succession of walled terraces. One has seven and the other five terraces. Both have platforms at the top, or both are terraced, truncated, conical hills; or teocallis.

When Deioces became sovereign, and had intrenched himself in the centre of this great teocalli, he ordered that no one should be admitted to the king's presence, but should transact all affairs with him by messengers, thus rendering
access to his presence as difficult as it was to approach the idol in the temple of Seringham.

Deioces, like Montezuma, appears to have been sovereign pontiff. Deioces was named, and, with great applause and general consent, elected king. Montezuma ascended to the throne by unanimous election, in 1502. He was esteemed a person of great bravery, and was likewise a priest. The Medes observing the equity of the conduct of Deioces, chose him for their judge; and he, aspiring to sovereign power, performed that office with all possible regard to justice. When Deioces became sovereign he ordered messengers to communicate with him on affairs of state, and that none should be permitted to see him; and that either to laugh or spit in his sight should be accounted indecent. Montezuma, having ascended the throne, decreed that no one should enter the palace, either to serve the king, or to confer with him on any business, without pulling off his shoes and stockings at the gate. No one was allowed to appear before the king in any pompous dress, as it was deemed a want of respect to majesty. When he gave audience he listened attentively to all that was communicated to him, and answered everyone by his ministers or secretaries.

It may be observed that the sides of the seven terraces at Ecbatana were all differently coloured, and the central terrace was of gold (symbolical of the sun). The dome of the cavern of Mithra, as described by Porphyry, represented orbs of different metals, symbolical of the sun and planets performing their ceaseless and undeviating revolutions.

The city of Athens at first consisted of nothing but the citadel, built on the top of a high rock, 60 stadia round, called Cecropia, from Cecrops, the first king of Athens. When, from the increase of inhabitants, the lower ground was built upon, the citadel was called Acropolis.

The citadel was, in after times, surrounded with a strong wall, of which one part was built by Cimon, and another by some Pelasgi, who lived at the bottom of the citadel. — (Pausanias.)

There was but one entrance to the citadel, by stairs. The
vestibules to it, called Propylæa, were built of white marble.

In the citadel were several magnificent edifices, the chief of which was the temple of Minerva, called Parthenon. It was burnt by the Persians, and rebuilt with the finest marble by Pericles. It is still standing, and esteemed one of the noblest remains of antiquity; about 229 feet long, 101 feet broad, and 69 feet high.

From whatever quarter a person came to Athens this splendid edifice was to be seen. The two architects employed by Pericles in building it were Ictinus and Callicrates.

**Sides of the Parthenon**

229 by 101 feet,

= 198, &c. = 87.3 units.

$198^3, &c. = \frac{5}{10} = \text{distance of the moon.}$

$(10 \times 198, &c.)^3 = \frac{2 \times 2 \times 2}{99 \times 99 \times 99} = \frac{8}{99} = 7$ nearly,

40 cubes = $7 \times 40 = 280$,

Distance of Venus = 281,

40 cubes of 10 times greater side = distance of Venus,

$(10 \times 88)^3 = 880^3 = 6 \text{ circumference,}$

$(4 \times 10 \times 88)^3 = 6 \times 4^3 = 384,$

10 cubes = 3840

Distance of the earth = 3840.

10 cubes of 40 times less side = 3840 circumference = distance of the earth.

Sum of 2 sides = 198, &c. + 88 = 286, &c.

$287^3 = \frac{2}{9} = \text{distance of the moon.}$

$(10 \times 287)^3 = \frac{2}{9} \times 2 = \frac{4}{9},$

$(3 \times 10 \times 287)^3 = \frac{4}{9} \times 3^3 = 600.$

Cube of 30 times sum of 2 sides or of 15 times perimeter, = 600 distance of the moon.

604 distance of the moon, = distance of Mars.
PARTHENON.

Cube of 15 times sum of 2 sides

\[ = 75 \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

2 cubes of 15 times sum of 2 sides

\[ = 150 \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ = \text{distance of Mercury,} \]

Height \[ = 69 \text{ feet,} \]
\[ \frac{1}{4} \text{ stade} = 70\frac{1}{4}, \]

which is the estimated height of the walls of Babylon above the canal.

The Pelasgi were employed in building the strong wall that surrounded the citadel. The Pelasgi appear to have belonged to the wandering masons, whose laborious and scientific works have been traced over the world. It would seem the Pelasgi were the first who erected the temple on the Acropolis, which was burned by the Persians, and afterwards rebuilt by Pericles on the foundation of a temple originally constructed by the architects of a philosophical mission of religion, science, and civilization, to whom Greece was indebted for the early excellence she attained in architecture and the fine arts over the other European nations.

The Pelasgi seem not only to have civilized Greece, but also to have instructed that nation in the early mythology of Egypt and other ancient kingdoms; for the most ancient king of Thessaly was Deucalion, and Pyrrah was both his wife and sister. As Osiris and Isis were brother and sister, husband and wife, so were Manco Capac and Mama Ocallo, both brother and sister, husband and wife; they were called the children of the sun, and pretended to deliver their instruction in his name and by his authority to the Peruvians.

Of the temples in the lower city of Athens, the most remarkable, and indeed one of the most magnificent in the world, was that of Jupiter Olympus. It was supported on marble columns, the first that were built in Athens, and which Sylla afterwards carried to Rome. The temple was four stadia in circuit. It was founded by Pisistratus; some say by Deucalion (Pausanias), but not finished till the time of Adrian.
The stade of Herodotus equals the stade of Babylon, equals that of the Sabeans and wandering masons.

The circuit of the temple of Jupiter equals the circuit of the temple of Belus, equals 4 stades.

The circuit of Athens was originally 60 stades, which equals \( \frac{1}{3} \) the side of the square of Babylon, \( = \frac{1}{3} \times 120 \) stades.

\[ 60^3 \text{ stades} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of Belus}, \]

\[ = \frac{1}{3} \text{ cube of Babylon}. \]

Cube of twice the circuit of Athens equals cube of side of square of Babylon, equals distance of Belus, equals cube of Babylon.

Athens had also its judicial mount, like the seat of the Pharaohs in Egypt, the Tinwald in the Isle of Man, the mount of the ancient city of Pantinamit, in Guatemala, America.

On an eminence, at a small distance from the citadel, was the place of meeting of the Areopagus (Herodotus), the most ancient tribunal of judges in Athens.

Opposite to the Areopagus was another eminence called Pnyx, where the assemblies of the people used sometimes to meet.

In the temple of the Parthenon was the celebrated colossal statue of Minerva, made by Phidias under the direction of Pericles, 26 cubits high, of gold and ivory.

The cubit of Babylon = 8·43 inches; 26 cubits = 18·26 feet English.

Cecrops, the first king of Athens, is said to have come from Sais, in Egypt (Diodorus), about 400 years before the Trojan war, or 1582 B.C. He first induced the inhabitants of Attica, formerly scattered over the country, to live in small towns.

The period of Cecrops' arrival at Athens from Sais corresponds with that of the 18th Egyptian dynasty, when the most magnificent architectural works were executed in Egypt. Ramses II., who reigned 1500 B.C., erected the two obelisks in front of the Luxor, and built the Propylæa. This was about the time of Sesostiris, who was called Ramses II. or III.
There was a colossal statue at Sais, 75 feet high (Herod.).

75 Babylonian feet = 50 cubits,

" = 34.75 feet English.

This statue was placed by Amasis before the temple of Ptah.

Athens, like Sais, had a temple of Minerva, and a colossal statue.

Cecrops was the first who called Jupiter supreme, or the highest, and offered to him only the fruits of the earth. (Pausanias.) He taught his subjects to cultivate the olive, and instructed them to look upon Minerva as the watchful patroness of their city. He gave them laws and regulations, and introduced among them the worship of those deities which were held in adoration in Egypt.

Cicero speaks of five Minervas; one, a daughter of the Nile, who was worshipped at Sais in Egypt.

Dodona, in Epirus, built by the Pelasgi, was famous for the temple and oracle of Jupiter, the most ancient in Greece.

The Greeks borrowed the names of their deities from the Egyptians, according to Herodotus, who also states that two black doves took their flight from the city of Thebes, in Egypt, one of which flew to the temple of Jupiter Ammon, and the other to Dodona, where they acquainted the inhabitants of the country that Jupiter had consecrated the ground, which in future should give oracles. The extensive grove which surrounded Jupiter's temple was endowed with the gifts of prophecy.

Here we find the sacred grove, like that of the Druids, and two missions sent by the religious college at Thebes to Epirus, and the oasis of Ammon.

The fountain at Dodona was totally dry at noon-day, and was restored to its full course at midnight, from which time till the following noon it began to decrease, and at the usual hour it was again deprived of its water.

Ten days' journey from Thebes, says Herodotus, the territories of the Ammonians begin, who have a temple resembling that of the Theban Jupiter. The image of Jupiter, which is placed in the temple of Thebes, has the head of a ram.
have likewise a fountain, which in the morning is tepid; and growing cold during the hours of walking abroad, becomes very cool about noon, and is then used in watering their gardens. As the day declines, this cold gradually diminishes, till about the setting of the sun the water becomes tepid again, and continues to increase in heat, boils at midnight like a tide, and from that time till the morning cools by degrees. This fountain is called the Fountain of the Sun.

Gliddon thus describes the present state of ancient Sais. Here Apries was strangled by his rebellious subjects 588 B.C., but his body was allowed honourable burial in the tomb of his ancestors, within the precincts of the temple of Neith (a goddess whom the Greeks call Minerva) at Sais, in Lower Egypt. Sais is now Sa-el-Hagar,—Sais the Stony—lying in the delta of Lower Egypt, about two miles from the river. A lake overgrown with sedge, and teeming with wild fowl, indicates the site of the one whereon the priests of Neith performed their annual aquatic processions; mounds of crude and red brick, with fragments of pottery, marble columns, granite friezes, and other broken relics—proofs of departed greatness—mark the position of the once stupendous temple; a granite sarcophagus, protruding from the soil, establishes the location of the once vast necropolis. Having been there every season for some years, I have netted ducks on Minerva’s lake; shot jackals amid the ruins of the sanctuary of Neith; chased wolves in the commercial part of the city; speared the wild hog where Apries was strangled; and scared the owl and bittern from the sepulchre of Amasia.

“In 1816,” observes Wallace, “I belonged to the field-force sent against the pirates of Okamundel. After rooting out several nests, we invested Dwarka, and the chief of that place was forced to surrender it. On approaching Dwarka, I was struck with the magnificent external appearance of the temples: within the wall which surrounds the town there are two very large ones, and four much smaller. They stand on very elevated ground. One is an immense pyramid, at least 140 feet high, crowned with glittering balls, having a flag near the top, with a sun and moon. It is curiously carved
from bottom to top, like the pagodas in the south of India, and composed of prodigiously large stones. There are seven stories in the pyramid, and two in the base on which it rests. The other great pagoda is not so high, but it is broader; the roof is carried up curiously, by one retirement after another, till it ends in a circular form, surmounted by a ball and flag. Round the outside of that temple, both above and below, there are curious galleries or virandas, which are crowded with Brahmans, who live in the upper part of the temples. The four small pagodas are pyramids, with flags and glittering tope, but they are not very striking objects compared with the two large temples; all these are built in the ancient Egyptian style of architecture. A handsome dome is put over the entrance to one of the pagodas, but I conceive this to have been a modern addition.

"It should be mentioned that the Dwarka pagodas are enclosed in a square, whose side is about 200 yards, by a wall 14 feet high, and of considerable thickness. Besides the great gate from the sea face, there are other small ones, which communicate with the town. The town of Dwarka was taken by escalade by our troops in 1820, upon which occasion the pirates and Arabs, in the service of Moolao Maniek, took post in the pagodas, where they might have defended themselves for a long time. Their priests, apprehensive for the safety of the temples, persuaded the garrison to evacuate the sacred precincts, when our men were getting over the wall, after sustaining some losses. The Arabs and pirates then took post in a swamp, where they were surrounded, and forced to surrender by discharges of grape-shot.

"The pirates are of Wagur origin, having come, it is said, originally from Cutch. Their appearance is wild and barbarous. It may be said they live by plunder. In courage and enterprise they are not surpassed by any people of India. The reliance they place on their deities at Dwarka and Bate inspires them with confidence to undertake anything. Runchor, the god of Dwarka, is supposed to protect them while at sea. His priests are the chief instigators of piracy.
Many vessels are fitted out in his name, as sole owner, and actually belong to the temple, which receives the plunder they bring back; as well as a part from all private adventurers.

"Runchor, the supreme, is on a throne in the great temple, and I could see that he was gorgeously dressed, and covered with gold brocade. His face was frightfully painted, and he looked horrible amidst the glare of lamps that surrounded him in his abode, from which the light of day is excluded. I was nearly crushed to death by the pressure of the crowd. The great drums were beating; the trumpets were sounding; large conch shells were roaring; shrill instruments of music were heard in all directions; the Brahmins were praying aloud, and extorting offerings from the unwilling devotees, some of whom were most anxious to purchase their certificates at as cheap a rate as possible; the devotees were prostrating themselves, and muttering various dialects; and, in short, the whole was a scene of noise and confusion, which to be conceived must be experienced."

At Dwarka we find a pyramidal temple having the height of 140 feet = \( \frac{1}{3} \) stade = \( \frac{1}{4} \) the height of the pyramidal temple of Belus.

The side of the square enclosure at Dwarka is stated to be about 200 yards.

The pyramid at Dwarka has 7 stories, and the base 2.

The pyramid of Belus had 8 stories.

The sun and moon, the standards of the Sabæans, who first erected pyramidal temples, still waved over the temples at Dwarka, which are built in the Egyptian style.

The height of the surrounding wall at Dwarka = 14 feet = \( \frac{1}{10} \) the height of the pyramid = \( \frac{1}{50} \) stade.

As the wall is of considerable thickness, the difference between the external and internal measurements of the sides would be considerable.

At Dwarka we find the priesthood performing their religious duties at the pyramidal temples; as Cortez found the priesthood officiating at the pyramidal temples in Mexico; and as we still find the hyperbolic temples of the Burmese
consecrated to religion, and the priests residing within the sacred enclosure of the temple.

Ramusseram is an island situated in the straits between the island of Ceylon and the continent. It is eleven miles in length by six in the average breadth. There is a pagoda here of great antiquity. The entrance is through a lofty gateway one hundred feet high, covered with carved work. Its door is forty feet high, composed of single stones, placed perpendicularly, with others crossing over. The square of the whole is about six hundred feet, and is certainly one of the finest pieces of architecture in India.

The side of the square enclosure, both at Dwarka and Ramusseram, is about 200 yards = 600 feet = 518 units.

\[ 514^3 = \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[ (10 \times 514)^3 = \frac{12000}{6} = 125 \]
30 cubes of 10 times side = 3750 distance of moon
\[ = \text{distance of Saturn} \]
\[ (4 \times 514)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 4^3 = 8 \text{ distance of moon.} \]
50 cubes of 4 times side = 400
\[ = \text{distance of earth} \]
\[ (8 \times 514)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 8^3 = 64 \text{ distance of moon.} \]
Cylinder height = diameter of base = 8 \times 514
\[ = 50 \text{ distance of moon} \]
3 cylinders
\[ = 150 \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[ = \text{distance of Mercury.} \]
8 "
\[ = 400 \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[ = \text{distance of earth.} \]

or cylinder height = diameter of base
\[ = 16 \times 514 = 400 \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[ = \text{distance of earth.} \]

Cube of twice side = \((2 \times 514)^3 = \text{distance of moon}\)
Cube of perimeter = 8 "
Cube of 5 times perimeter = 1000 "
If side of square = 521 &c. units
\[ 521^3 \&c. = \frac{4}{3} \text{ circumference.} \]
\[ (2 \times 521 \&c.)^3 = \frac{4}{3} \times 8 = 10 \]
Cube of twice side = 10
Cube of perimeter = 80 circumference.
When Dowlutabad was taken by Allah-ud-Deen, it was called Deoghir, or Tagara, which means the city of God. It belonged to a powerful Hindoo rajah; and from the immense treasure found in it, the Moguls changed its name to Dowlutabad, which means the rich city.

One of the greatest curiosities of the Deccan is the hill fort of Dowlutabad, in which the Nizam had a garrison. Wallace describes it as being cut out of the solid rock, and apparently impregnable; for the perpendicular height of each face is about 90 feet; and it has a wet ditch, 30 feet broad and 20 feet deep. From the capital of the scarp, the hill shelves up to a point, so gradually, that even if the besiegers could mount the first perpendicular, their labour would be but little more than commenced. The hill itself may be about 350 feet high from the base, and it is cut nearly into a square. It is quite a shell, the fort being excavated out of it, with tanks for the retention of water, and winding passages, which astonish those who have visited its interior. These excavations were made before the invention of gunpowder, and the immense body of solid stone cut away was transported from its original situation to various parts of the fort and city, by the tedious means of human labour.

Height = 350 feet,
\[ \frac{4}{4} \text{ stade} = 351\frac{1}{4} \text{ feet.} \]

Height of each terrace = 90 feet,
\[ \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } \frac{4}{4} \text{ stade} = 88 \text{ feet.} \]

Thus the number of square terraces will be four, like the teocalli of Cholula; but the height of the hill-fort will equal twice the height of the teocalli, equal to \(2 \times \frac{4}{4}\), equal to \(\frac{1}{4}\) stade.

One of the pyramids at Dashour has the height to apex = 350 feet, and side of the square base = 700 feet.

The content equals \(\frac{1}{4}\) circumference, = 120 degrees.
Height 350 feet = 303 units,
\[ 300\frac{5}{5} = \frac{1}{2}601 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ side of Cephrenes' pyramid, the cube of side} = 601^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]
So cube of the height = \(300 \cdot 5^3 = \frac{1}{6}\) distance of the moon.

Or 40 cubes = distance of the moon.

\(305^3 = \frac{1}{4}\) circumference.

Tripetty, in the Carnatic, is so sacred, that it is said no European or Mohammedan ever saw its interior. An incarnation of Vishnu is worshipped here. The natives say that the pagodas are built of great carved stones, like those which excite our wonder at Chillambaram, Dwarka, &c., and covered with plates of gilt copper, so curiously ornamented with figures, that they are pronounced the works of superior beings. At the famous pagoda of Malla-cargee and Brahma Rumbo, situated on the south bank of the Krishna, in a desert, 118 miles from Hyderabad, the idols are shown only by flashes of a brass speculum, that fall upon them so as to leave imagination to form a sublime picture, from a faint outline of something which cannot be described.

These temples are enclosed in a great wall, forming a square, 600 feet long by 510, and covered with curious sculptures. But to enter into the description of such fabrics in India, says Wallace, would fill volumes. They are nearly all in the Egyptian style of architecture, and so massive, that they have endured, amidst the wreck of matter around them, for times of which there is now no trace. By what powers of mechanism they were constructed is a curious question for the antiquarian.

Sides of the enclosure are

\[600 \text{ by } 510 \text{ feet},\]
\[= 518, 440 \text{ units.}\]

\[514^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]
\[(2 \times 514)^2 = 1,\]

Cylinder height = diameter of base,
\[= 8 \times 514,\]
\[= 50 \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

3 cylinders = 150
\[= \text{distance of Mercury.}\]
Cylinder height = diameter of base,
= 16 \times 514,
= 400 \text{ distance of the moon},
= \text{distance of the earth}.

440^3 = \frac{4}{5} \text{ circumference},
(2 \times 440)^3 = \frac{8}{5} \times 2^3 = 6,
(10 \times 2 \times 440)^3 = 6000.

Cube of 20 times side
= 6000 \text{ circumference},
= \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of Saturn},
= \frac{1}{10} \text{ } Uranus,
= \frac{1}{3} \text{ } Belua.

Hence cube of twice less side
= 6 \text{ circumference}.

Cube of twice greater side
= \text{distance of the moon}.

Sum of 2 sides = 514 + 440 = 477 \times 2,
477^3 = \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of the moon},
(2 \times 477)^3 = \frac{8}{5} \text{ } \text{ } \text{ ''},
(10 \times 2 \times 477)^3 = \frac{8}{5} \times 2 = 800.

Cube of 10 times sum of two sides, or of 5 times perimeter
= 800 \text{ distance of the moon},
= \text{diameter orbit of the earth}.

Supposing 514 by 440 units to be the interior dimensions, and allowing 4 units for the thickness of the walls, the external dimensions of the sides will be 514 + 8 and 522 + 8, or 522 by 448 units,

522^3 = \frac{8}{5} \text{ circumference},
(2 \times 522)^3 = 10 \text{ } \text{ ''},
Mean of the 2 sides = \frac{1}{5} (522 + 448) = 485,
and 485^3 = \frac{1}{5} \text{ circumference}.

Thus the cube of twice greater side = 10 circumference.
The cube of the mean of 2 adjoining sides = circumference.
So the cubes will be as $10 : 1$;
or $522$ by $448$ units may be supposed to be the rectangle of the middle of walls, or mean between the external and internal dimensions,

$$522 + 448 = 970 \text{ units},$$
and $969^3 = 8$ circumference,

$$9690^3 = 8000,$$

$9$ cubes $= 72000$ circumference $= \text{distance of Uranus},$

$$27 \,, = 216000 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of Belus},$$

$$449^3 = \frac{n}{10} \text{ circumference},$$

$$(5 \times 449)^3 = \frac{n}{10} \times 5^3 = 100,$$

$$(3 \times 5 \times 449)^3 = 100 \times 3^3 = 2700.$$

Cube of $15$ times less side

$$= 2700 \text{ circumference},$$

$$= \text{distance of Venus}.$$

Cube of $30$ times less side

$$= 2700 \times 2^3 = 21600$$

$10$ cubes $= 216000 \text{ circumference},$

$$= \text{distance of Belus}.$$

"Conjeveram is a town of considerable size in the Carnatic, 46 miles south of Madras. The pagoda here is dedicated to Mahadeva, or the mother of the gods. It is a magnificent structure. There is an edifice near it for the accommodation of pilgrims, supported by $1000$ stone pillars, carved with figures of Hindoo deities in a very masterly manner."

"The platform at Balbek is $1000$ paces long, and $700$ feet broad, built entirely by the hands of men, of hewn stones, some of which are $50$ or $60$ feet long, and $15$ or $16$ high, but the greater part from $15$ to $30$ in elevation. This hill of granite was seen by us at its eastern extremity, with its immeasurable foundations and walls, in which three pieces of stone gave a horizontal line of $180$ feet, and near $4000$ feet superficies.

"We proceeded to the south side of the platform, where the six gigantic columns reared their heads above the horizon"
of ruins. To arrive there we were obliged to clear the outer walls, and the steps, pedestals, and foundations of altars, which everywhere obstructed the space between those columns and us. We reached their bases at last. Silence is the only language of man when, what he feels surpasses the ordinary measure of his impressions. We thus remained mute when contemplating these columns, and surveying with the eye their diameter and height, and the admirable sculpture of their architraves and cornices. They are 7 feet in diameter, and more than 70 feet high; they are composed of only two or three blocks, so perfectly joined together that it is scarcely possible to distinguish the lines of junction; their material is a stone of a slightly gilded yellow, and of a colour between marble and sandstone.

"On the northern side of Balbek, an immense tunnel in the sides of the platform yawned before us," says Lamartine. "We descended into it. The light which penetrated it by the two extremities enabled us to see sufficiently. We followed it in all its length of 500 feet, reaching under the whole extent of the temples. It is 30 feet high, and the walls and arch are formed of blocks, which astonished us by their size, even after those which we had just contemplated. They are of unequal proportions, but the greatest number are from 10 to 20 feet long. The stones of the arch are joined without cement; we were unable to divine its purpose. At the western extremity this tunnel has a branch higher and wider, which is prolonged under the platform of the small temples, which we had first visited. We threw a superficial glance, as we passed, upon four temples, which would have been considered wonders at Rome, but which are here like the works of dwarfs.

"The Quarries near Balbek.—These vast hollows of stone, the walls of which still show the deep traces of the chisel, exhibit various gigantic blocks half detached from their bases, and others completely hewn, on the four sides, which seem to be waiting for the waggons and arms of a giant race to move them. One of these masses was 62 feet long, with a breadth of 24, and a thickness of 16 feet; such a mass
would crush the man of our times,—man would shrink before his own works,—60,000 men would need their united powers to simply raise this stone, and the platforms of Balbek contain some still more colossal reared 25 and 30 feet above the ground, to support colonnades proportioned to their bases.

"The imagination of the Arabs even, daily witnesses of these wonders, does not attribute them to human power, but to that of genii or supernatural beings. When we consider that these blocks of hewn granite are in some instances 56 feet long, 15 or 16 broad, and of an unknown thickness, and that these prodigious masses are raised one upon the other, 20 to 30 feet above the ground; that they have been cut out of far-distant quarries, conveyed here, and hoisted to such a height to form the pavement for temples, we recoil before such a proof of human capacity. The science of our days has nothing which explains it, and we need not be surprised that people take refuge in the supernatural.

"These masses are evidently of a different date from the temples. They were mysteries to the ancients as well as to us. They belong to an unknown era, possibly antediluvian, and have, in all likelihood, borne a variety of temples, sacred to a successive variety of creeds. To the simple eye, five or six generations of monuments are apparent upon the hill of ruins at Balbek, all of different epochs. Some travellers and some Arab writers attribute these primitive substructions to Solomon, 3000 years before the present time. They say he built Tadmor and Balbek in the desert. The history of Solomon fills the imagination of the orientals; but this supposition, at least, concerning the gigantic substructions of Balbek is utterly improbable. How could a king of Israel, who possessed no port on the sea, lying 10 leagues from his mountains, who was reduced to borrow the ships of Hiram, king of Tyre, to bring him cedars from Lebanon, have extended his dominion beyond Damascus, and as far as Balbek? How could a prince, who, intending to build the temple of temples, the house of the only God, in his capital city, employed in its erection fragile materials, incapable of
resisting time, or leaving any durable record, have raised, 100 leagues from his kingdom, in the midst of deserts, monuments built of such imperishable materials? Would he not have rather employed his wealth and power at Jerusalem? And what remains at Jerusalem indicative of such monuments as those at Balbek? Nothing. Solomon can therefore have had nothing to do with them. Whatever may be the fact, some of these Balbek stones, which are 62 feet long, 20 broad, and 15 thick, are the most prodigious masses that humanity has ever lifted. The largest stones in the pyramids of Egypt do not exceed 18 feet, and these are peculiar blocks, placed in certain positions, to give a finishing of special solidity."

Sides of platform

\[
\begin{align*}
& \text{1000 paces by 700 feet} \\
& = 6000 \text{ feet } \quad 700 \quad , \\
& = 5188 \text{ units } \quad 605 \text{ units}.
\end{align*}
\]

If the greater side = 5140 units,

\[
514^2 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of the moon,}
\]

\[
(10 \times 514)^2 = \frac{10000}{8} = 125.
\]

Cube of side = 125 distance of the moon,

\[
\begin{align*}
& 30 \text{ cubes} = \text{distance of Saturn,} \\
& 60 \quad " = " \quad \text{Uranus,} \\
& 180 \quad " = " \quad \text{Belus.}
\end{align*}
\]

Should greater side = 5460 units,

Cube of greater side = 5460²,

= distance of Mercury.

If less side = 601 units,

Cube of less side = 601² = \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of the moon,}

Height = 40 feet = 34.6 units.

Then content of terrace will

\[
5460 \times 601 \times 34.6 = \text{circumference of the earth.}
\]

Sphere having diameter 601 units = circumference. Or if the sides be as 5490 by 610 units.
Then, as at Cholula, $5490^3 = \text{distance of Mercury}$,
$610^3 = 2 \text{ circumference.}$

Sum of 2 sides $= 5490 + 610 = 6100$,
$6100^3 = 610^3 \times 1000 = 2000 \text{ circumference.}$

Cube of sum of 2 sides $= 1000 \times \text{cube of the less side}$
$= 2000 \text{ circumference,}$

Cube of perimeter $= 16000$ "

Cube of perimeter + cube of 2 sides, $= 16000 + 2000 = 18000 \text{ circumference,}$
$= \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of Saturn,}$
$= \frac{1}{4} \text{, " Uranus,}$
$= \frac{1}{15} \text{ " Belus.}$

Cube of twice perimeter + cube of twice sum of 2 sides $= 128000 + 16000 = 144000 \text{ circumference,}$
$= \text{diameter of orbit of Uranus,}$
$= 100 \times \text{distance of Mercury.}$

Or 9 cubes of perimeter $= 144000 \text{ circumference,}$
$= 100 \times \text{distance of Mercury,}$
$= 100 \times \text{cube of greater side.}$

The sides of a court at Balbek are

350 by 336 feet (Volney),
$= 302.5 \text{, } 290.4 \text{ units,}$
$30.7^3 = \text{distance of Belus,}$
$29160^3 = \text{distance of Belus,}$
$
\frac{1}{10} \text{ greater side to the power of 3 times 3,}$
$= \text{cube of 100 times less side}$
$= \text{distance of Belus.}$

The avenue leading from Karnac to Luxor is nearly half a league long, and contains a number of sphynxes, some of them in very good preservation. They are now partly shaded by a row of palm-trees, and the two parallel lines are 63 feet asunder. The sphynxes are only 12 feet apart in the line, are made of sandstone, and each has between its
fore-legs a mummy-shaped figure with its hands crossed on the breast, and in each hand what is commonly called the sacred tau.

The length of the avenue is nearly \( \frac{1}{5} \) a league, or \( 1\frac{1}{2} \) mile. Another account makes the length to exceed 1 mile.

1 mile = 18.79 stades = 4549 units.

The cube of 5492 or 5460 units, or of 22.6 or 22.46 stades = distance of Mercury from the sun.

"As we leave the great front of the Luxor, which is on the north side, we pass along an avenue of sphynxes with female heads for the distance of 1500 feet. Here the avenue divides into two branches, nearly at right angles to one another. One avenue leads up to a temple, which is called in the French plan the great Temple of the South. It is lined on each side by a row of colossal rams, the sacred rams of Ammon. This temple, which we may call small, when compared with the enormous structure at a short distance from it, bears all the marks of ancient simplicity; and yet it is partly built with the materials of a still more ancient temple."

1500 feet = 1296 units,
1296\(^3\) = 2 distance of the moon, = diameter of orbit of moon.

Another description makes the avenue about 6560 feet, = 5670 units;
566\(^2\) = \( \frac{1}{9} \) distance of moon,
\( = \frac{6.0}{9} = 10 \) radii of the earth,
5660\(^2\) = \( \frac{1}{9} \) 1000 distance of the moon,
\( = 10000 \) radii of the earth.

The side of the square at Palmyra = 566 units = \( \frac{1}{10} \) the length of the avenue of sphynxes.

The cube of Cheops = 648\(^3\) = \( \frac{1}{4} \) distance of moon.

Thus the cube of the length of the avenue = the cube of twice the side of the base of Cheops' pyramid = twice the distance of the moon.

75 cubes of 1296 = distance of Mercury
200 " = " the earth.
"The second branch, the direction of which makes somewhat more than a right angle with the main avenue, is also lined with sphinxes, having female heads, and runs 600 feet in a straight line."

600 feet = 518 units,
and 514\(^3\) units = $\frac{1}{4}$ distance of the moon.

The cube of twice the side, or the cube of the sum of the two sides = $(2 \times 514)^3$ = distance of the moon.

"The colossal entrance of the magnificent propylæ of the building is about 360 feet long, and 148 high, but without sculptures; the great door in the middle is 64 feet high."

360 feet = 311 units,
148 " = 128 "

The cubes are as 2 : 30 or 1 : 15.

"The whole length of the palace of Carnac, from the western extremity to the western wall, is about 1215 feet. This is the length of the real building itself, not taking into account any propylæ that may have existed on the eastern side, or any part beyond the walls of the edifice. The breadth of the narrowest part is 321 feet; the longest line of width being that of the front propylon, which we have already stated to be about 360 feet."

1215 feet = 1050 units,
$1044^3$ = 10 times circumference of the earth.

12\(^3\) times the cube of 1044 = 144 \times 10 circumference,
= 1440 circumference,
= distance of Mercury.

Length 311\(^3\) = $\frac{1}{36}$ distance of the moon,
$(6 \times 311)^3$ = $\frac{1}{36} \times 6^3$ = 6,
$(5 \times 6 \times 311)^3$ = $6 \times 5^3$ = 750.

10 cubes of 30 times side = 7500 distance of the moon,
= distance of Uranus.

30 cubes of 30 times side = Belus,
30 spheres = Neptune.

Height of the doorway = 55 units.
$\frac{1}{2} \times 55 = 27.5$,
and 26.9\(^3\) = distance of Uranus.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Height of propyla = 128 units,
\[ 128^3 = \frac{x}{y} \] circumference,
\[ (3 \times 128)^3 = \frac{x}{y} \times 27 = \frac{t}{u} = \frac{1}{2}. \]

Cube of 3 times height = \( \frac{1}{2} \) circumference;

or \( 129^3 \), &c. = \( \frac{x}{y} \) distance of the moon,
\[ (10 \times 129, \&c.)^3 = \frac{t}{u} = 2. \]

Cube of 10 times height = diameter of the orbit of the moon.

According to Lepsius the stone roof of the great hall at Carnac is supported by 134 pillars, covering a space of 164 feet in length, and 320 in breadth. Each of the 12 middle columns is 36 feet in circumference, and is, up to the architrave, 66 feet high; the other columns, 40 feet high, are 27 feet in circumference.

Hall 164 by 320 feet
\[ = 141.74 \text{ by } 276.6 \text{ units} \]
\[ 141^3, \&c. = \frac{x}{y} \text{ circumference} = 9 \text{ degrees}, \]
\[ 279^3 = \frac{t}{u} \text{ distance of the moon}. \]

Sum of 2 sides = \( 141.7 + 279 = 420.7 \) units, and \( 423^3, \&c. = \frac{t}{u} \text{ circumference} = 240 \text{ degrees}. \]

Cube of perimeter = \( (2 \times 423)^3 = \frac{t}{u} \text{ circumference}. \]

Cube of less side = \( 141^3, \&c. = \frac{x}{y} \) ”,
\[ (10 \times 141, \&c.)^3 = \frac{t}{u} = 25, \]
\[ (10 \times 10 \times 141, \&c.)^3 = 25000. \]

Inscribed cylinder = 19635 = distance of Jupiter, or cylinder, height = diameter = 100 times the side 141, &c., = distance of Jupiter.

Before this hall is an open court about 270 by 320 feet
\[ = 233.37 \text{ by } 276.5 \text{ units} \]
\[ 235^3, \&c. = \frac{x}{y} \text{ circumference}, \]
\[ 279^3 = \frac{t}{u} \text{ distance of the moon}. \]

Sum of 2 sides = \( 235 + 279 = 514 \), and \( 514^3 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of the moon}. \)

Cube of perimeter = \( (2 \times 514)^3 = \frac{t}{u} \text{ distance of the moon}. \)

Cube of perimeter of hall = \( \frac{t}{u} \text{ circumference}, \)
\[ (3 \times \text{perimeter})^3 = \frac{t}{u} \times 3^3 = 144. \]
10 cubes of 3 times perimeter = 1440 = distance of Mercury,
150 \times 10 \text{ cubes of 3 times perimeter} = 216000 = Belus.

Cube of greater side = $279^3 = \frac{7}{10} = \text{distance of the moon},$

$\left(10 \times 279\right)^3 = \frac{18222000}{1000} = 20.

20 \text{ cubes of 10 times greater side} = 400 \text{ distance of the moon} = \text{distance of the earth}.

141^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{\pi}{10} \text{ circumference},

\left(40 \times 141, \text{ &c.}\right)^3 = \frac{\pi}{10} \times 40^3 = 1600,

\left(3 \times 40 \times 141, \text{ &c.}\right)^3 = 1600 \times 3^3 = 43200 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of Belus},
or cube 120 times less side = $\frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of Belus},$ and $\frac{1}{3} \text{ cube of 120 stades} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ cube of Babylon} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of Belus}.$

Thus cube of 120 times less side = $\frac{1}{3} \text{ cube of 120 stades}$

$= \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of Belus}.$

The great plan of the temple terminates a length of 1170 feet, without reckoning the row of sphinxes before its exterior pylon, and without the private sanctuary which was erected by Ramses Mium directly against the furthest wall of the temple, and in the same area, but in such a manner that the entrance to it was on the opposite side. This enlargement reckoned with it would make the whole length nearly 2000 feet, to the southernmost gate of the outer wall, which makes the whole place about the same breadth. The later dynasties, who found this principal temple completed on all sides, and yet could not renounce the idea of doing honour to this centre of Theban worship, began by erecting small temples on the great plain surrounded by the outer wall, and afterwards gradually enlarging these again.

1170 feet = 1011 units,

$1005^3 = 9 \text{ circumference},$

and $1028^3 = \text{distance of the moon}.$

Whole length = 2000 feet nearly,

$= 1729 \text{ units}.$

$1756^3, \text{ &c.} = 5 \text{ distance of the moon} = 300 \text{ radii of earth}.$

30 cubes = 150 \quad \text{''} \quad \text{''} = \text{distance of Mercury}.

$1758^3 = 48 \text{ circumference}.$

30 cubes = 1440 \quad \text{''} \quad \text{''} = \text{distance of Mercury}.$
The cube of twice side = 40 distance of the moon.

10 cubes = 400 " "

= distance of the earth.

The side of the outer wall is not given.

1170 feet = 1011 units,
20 × 1011 = 20220,
distance of Uranus = about 20300³,
2000 feet = 1729 units,
4 × 1729 = 6916,
diameter of orbit of Mercury = about 6890³.

1011 + 1729 = 2740,
2 × 2740 = 5480,
distance of Mercury = 5480³.

This remarkable place, which in the lapse of 3500 years had grown from the little sanctuary in the midst of the great temple into an entire temple-city, covering a surface of a quarter of a geographical mile in length, and about 2000 feet in breadth, is also an almost unbroken thread, and an interesting standard for the history of the whole new Egyptian empire, from its commencement in the old empire down to its fall under the Roman rule.

1 geographical mile = 5263 units,
length = 1/4 " = 1316

If length = 1365,
then cube of 4 × 1365 = 5460³ = distance of Mercury.

If breadth = 1720 units,
cube of 4 times breadth = 6880³,

= diameter of the orbit of Mercury.

The cubes of the sides are as 1 : 2.

Lepsius thus describes the labyrinth of Meiris and the Dodecarchs. "There is a mighty knot of churches still existing, and in the midst is the great square, where the Aule stood, covered with the remains of great monolithic pillars of granite, and others of white, hard limestone, gleaming almost like marble.

"We found, on a cursory view of the districts, a number of
confused spaces, as well super as subterranean, and the principal mass of the building, which occupied more than a stadium (Strabo), was distinctly to be seen. Where the French expedition had fruitlessly sought for chambers, we literally found hundreds, by and over each other, little, often very small, by larger and great, supported by diminutive pillars, with thresholds and niches, with remains of pillars and single wall slabs, connected together by corridors, so that the description of Herodotus and Strabo are quite confirmed in this respect.

"The disposition of the whole is, that three mighty clumps of buildings, of the breadth of 300 feet, surround a square 600 feet in length and 500 in width; the fourth side is bounded by the pyramid lying behind, which is 300 feet square, and, therefore, does not quite come up to the side of the wings of the buildings.

"When viewed from the heights of the pyramid, the regular plan of the whole lies before one like a map. The labyrinth of chambers runs along here to the south. The Aulæ lay between this and the northerly pyramid opposite, but almost all traces of them have disappeared. The dimensions of the place alone allow us to suspect that it was divided into two parts by a wall, to which the twelve Aulæ, no longer to be distinguished with certainty, adjoined on both sides, so that their entrances were turned in opposite directions, and had close before them the innumerable chambers of the labyrinth. Who was, however, the Maros, Mendes, Imandes, who, according to the reports of the Greeks, erected the labyrinth, or rather the pyramid belonging to it, as his monument?

"In the royal lists of Manetho, we find the builder of the labyrinth towards the end of the twelfth dynasty, the last of the old empire shortly before the irruption of the Hyksos. The fragments of the mighty pillars and architraves, that we have dug out in the great square of the Aulæ, give us the cartouches of the sixth king of this twelfth dynasty, Amenemha III.; thus is this important question answered in its historical portion. We have obtained an entry into a cham-
ber covered with piles of rubbish that lay before the pyramid, and here we also found the name of Amenemha several times. The builder and possessor of the pyramid is therefore determined. But the account of Herodotus, that the construction of the labyrinth was commenced two hundred years before the time of the Dodecarchs, is not yet confuted. In the ruins of the great masses of chambers surrounding the great square, we have discovered no inscriptions."

The sides of the great square are 600 by 500 feet,

\[518.5 \times 432.1\] units,
\[521^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{4}{7} \text{ circumference},\]
\[433^3 = \frac{5}{4}\]

Cubes of the sides are as \(\frac{4}{7} : \frac{4}{7}\)
:: \(7 : 4\).

Sum of the two sides \(= 521 + 433 = 954\) units, and \(954^3 = \frac{3}{4}\) distance of the moon.

Cubes of the side \(521\) : cube of the sum of the two sides \(954\).

:: \(\frac{4}{7}\) circumference : \(\frac{4}{7}\) distance of the moon,
:: \(\frac{4}{7}\) " : \(48\) radii of the earth.

Sides of square \(518.5 \times 432.1\) units,
if \(521 \times 434.5\) "
then \(6 \times 521 = 3126\)

\(\frac{1}{10}\) distance of Venus \(= 3126^3\)
\(20 \times 434.5 = 8690\)

Distance of Mars \(= 8690^3\).

Thus cube of \(6\) times greater side \(= \frac{1}{10}\) distance of Venus,
cube of \(20\) times less side \(= \) distance of Mars.

Sum of 2 sides \(= 521 + 434 = 955\)
\(10 \times 955 = 9550\)

Diameter of the orbit of the earth \(= 9550^3\).

Cube of \(10\) times sum of 2 sides, or of \(5\) times perimeter,
\(=\) diameter of the orbit of the earth.

If sides \(514 \times 433\) &c. units,
\(514^3 = \frac{1}{4}\) distance of the moon,
\((2 \times 514)^3 = \) distance of the moon.
Labyrinth of Möris.

433³ &c. = \( \frac{1}{16} \) distance of the moon,

\((2 \times 433 \ &c.)^3 = \frac{1}{32} \quad " \quad " \quad " \quad "\)

Cube of sides are as 1 : \( \frac{1}{32} \) :: 5 : 3.

Sum of 2 sides = 514 + 433 &c. = 947 &c.

948³ = \( \frac{1}{64} \) circumference,

\((2 \times 948)^3 = \frac{1}{64} \times 2^3 = 60.\)

Cube of perimeter = 60 circumference.

\((4 \times 2 \times 948)^3 = 60 \times 4^3 = 3840.\)

Cube of 4 times perimeter = 3840 circumference,

= distance of the earth.

\((2 \times 521)^3 = 10 \) circumference.

\((3 \times 2 \times 521)^3 = 10 \times 27 = 270.\)

10 cubes = 2700 = distance of Venus;
or 10 cubes of 6 times 521 = distance of Venus.

\((12 \times 2 \times 512)^3 = 10 \times 12^3.\)

\(\frac{1}{16} \) cube of 24 times greater side

= 10 \times 12² = 1440 circumference = distance of Mercury.

\(\frac{1}{64} \) or 12\( \frac{1}{2} \) cubes = 216000 circumf. = distance of Belus.

954³ = \( \frac{1}{32} \) distance of the moon.

\((10 \times 954)^3 = \frac{1}{32} \times 10^3 = 800.\)

Cube of 10 times sum of 2 sides, or of 5 times perimeter,

= 800 distance of the moon = diameter of orbit of the earth.

Less side = 433 &c. units.

\(30 \times 433 \ &c. = 13000.\)

Distance of Jupiter = about 13040²,
or, cube of 30 times less side = distance of Jupiter.

Side of base of pyramid = 300 feet = 259.2 units.

262³ &c. = \( \frac{1}{10} \) distance of the moon

= radius of the earth.

\((60 \times 262)^3 = \frac{1}{10} \times 60^3 = 3600 \) distance of moon

= 3750 - 150

= distance between Saturn and Mercury.

If side = 257 units, then cube of perimeter of base

\(\frac{(4 \times 257)^3 = 1028^3 = \text{distance of the moon, and cube of side of base } = \frac{1}{64}.\)
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[262^2 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{30} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]
\[(20 \times 262 \text{ &c.})^2 = \frac{1}{30} \times 20^3 = 113.3 \text{ &c.}\]

3 cubes of 20 times side, or of 5 times perimeter
\[= 3 \times 133.3 = 400 \text{ distance of the moon}\]
\[= \text{distance of the earth.}\]

\[(432 \times 3)^3 = \text{diameter of orbit of the moon,}\]
\[(432 \times 2^4)^3 = \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury.}\]

Palmyra.

Extracts, from the "Philosophical Society," of a journey from Aleppo to Palmyra, made by an English party in 1691:—

"The whole enclosed space where the temple at Palmyra stood is a square of 220 yards on each side, surrounded with high and stately walls, built of large square stone, and adorned with pilasters within and without, to the number of 62 on each side, as near as can be computed from those that are left; and upon the cornices which are remaining are to be seen some of the most curious and exquisite carvings in stone that can be met with. The two stones which supported the sides of the great gate are each of them 35 feet in length, artificially carved with vines and clusters of grapes, exceeding bold, and to the life. They are both standing in their places, and the distance between them, which gives the wideness of the gate, is 15 feet; but the space is now walled up, excepting a narrow doorway, which is left.

"On the entrance into the court are seen the remainders of two noble rows of marble pillars, 37 feet high, with their capitals of most exquisitely carved work; but of these only 58 are remaining entire: but there must have been many more, because they appear to have gone round the whole court, and to have supported a spacious double piazza, or cloister. The space within this once beautiful inclosure our travellers conceived to have been an open court, in the midst whereof stood the temple, encompassed with another row of pillars, of a different order and much higher than the former, being 50 feet high, of which there are but sixteen remaining at present; and the whole space contained between these last
pillars was 59 yards in length, and 28 in breadth; in the midst of which space is the temple, extending in length 33 yards and upwards, and in breadth 13 or 14. It pointed north and south, having a most magnificent entrance on the west, exactly in the middle of the building; and just over the door may be still discerned part of the wings of a large spread eagle, extending the whole wideness thereof. There is nothing standing of this temple, at present, but the outward walls, in which the windows were not large, but adorned with excellent carving, and narrower at the top than at the bottom.

"Another curiosity at Palmyra are the sepulchres, which are square towers, built of stone or marble, four or five stories high. They stand on the north part of the city, on both sides of a hollow way, for a mile together. They are all of the same form, but of different dimensions and splendour. Two of them were larger than ordinary steeples; the outside of these was of common stone, but the partitions and floors within of good marble, beautified with lively carvings and paintings, and figures of men and women as far as the breast and shoulders, but miserably defaced and broken.

In another description of Palmyra we find, in addition to what has been stated, that north of the temple is an obelisk, consisting of seven large stones, besides its capital and the wreathed work about. At the distance of a quarter of a mile from this obelisk, to the east and west, are two others, besides the fragment of a third, so as to lead to the supposition that there was originally a continued row.

"About 100 paces from the middle obelisk, straight forward, is a magnificent entry to a piazza, 40 feet in breadth, and more than half a mile in length, enclosed with two rows of marble pillars, 26 feet high, and 8 to 9 feet in compass. Of these there still remain 129; and, by a moderate computation, there could not have been originally less than 560. The upper end of this piazza was shut in by a row of pillars, standing somewhat closer than those on each side. A little to the left are the ruins of a stately building, which appears to have been a banquetting-house; it is built of better
marble, and finished with still greater elegance than the piazza. The pillars by which it was supported were each of one entire stone, so strong that one of them which had fallen down had not received the slightest injury. It measures 23 feet in length, and in compass 8 feet 9 inches.

"Among these ruins are many sepulchres, ranged on each side of a hollow way, towards the north part of the city, and extending more than a mile. They are square towers, four or five stories high, alike in form, but differing in magnitude and splendour. The outside is of common stone, but the floors and partitions of each story are of marble. A walk crosses the centre of this range of buildings, and the space on each side is subdivided by thick walls into six partitions, the space between which is wide enough to receive the largest corpses. In these niches six or seven are piled on one another."

Sides of the square inclosing the temple

= 220 yards = 660 feet = 570 units,

$566^3 = \frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon.

Thus cube of side $= \frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon,

$= \frac{6}{10} = 10$ radii of the earth.

Sides of temple inclosed by the square

= 33 yards by 13 or 14 yards,

33 yards = 99 feet = 85.6 units,
13 " " = 39 " " = 33.4 " 

$(10 \times 86.7)^3 = 8673 = \frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon,

$(10 \times 10 \times 86.7)^3 = 8670^3 = \frac{590}{00} = 600$,

$8690^3 = 604$ distance of the moon,

= distance of Mars.

Cube of 100 times greater side = distance of Mars.

Less side $= 33.4$ units

$(10 \times 33.1)^3 = 331^3 = \frac{1}{3}0$ distance of the moon.

Cubes of the sides are $= \frac{1}{50} : \frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{7} : \frac{1}{6} : \frac{1}{8} : 1 : 18$,

or $(100 \times 33.7)^2 = 3370^2 = \frac{1}{3}$ distance of Venus,

$(2 \times 3370)^2 = 6740^2 = \text{distance of Venus.}$
Cube of 200 times less side = distance of Venus.
Sum of 2 sides = $85.6 + 33.4 = 119$ units,

$$(119.4, \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ circumference},$$

$$(10 \times 119.4)^3 = \frac{3}{200} = 15,$$

$$(8 \times 10 \times 119.4)^3 = 15 \times 8^3 = 7680.$$

Cube of 80 times sum of 2 sides,

or of 40 times perimeter,

$= 9552^3 = 7680$ circumference = diameter of orbit of earth.

30 cubes = diameter of orbit of Neptune.

The whole space within the pillars is 59 yards by 28,

$59 \text{ yards} = 177 \text{ feet} = 153$ units,

and $153^3 = 3\frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon.

$28 \text{ yards} = 84 \text{ feet} = 72$ units,

and $71.3^3 = 3\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{3}$ distance of the moon.

Cubes of the sides are as 1 : 10.

Sum of 2 sides = $153 + 71.3 = 224.3$ units,

and $224^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{10}$ circumference,

$$(10 \times 224)^3 = \frac{1}{10} \times 10 = 100,$$

$$(3 \times 10 \times 224)^3 = 100 \times 3^3 = 2700,$$

$= \text{distance of Venus},$

$$(6 \times 10 \times 224)^3 = 100 \times 6^3 = 21600.$$

10 cubes = $216000 = \text{distance of Belus}.$

Thus cube of 30 times sum of 2 sides,

or of 15 times perimeter,

$= \text{distance of Venus}.$

10 cubes of 60 times sum of 2 sides,

or of 30 times perimeter,

$= \text{distance of Belus}.$

Side of the inclosing square = 566 units,

$566 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of the moon},$

$$(12 \times 566)^2 = \frac{1}{8} \times 12^2 = \frac{1488}{8} = 288,$$

distance of Venus = 281 distance of the moon.

Again $(3 \times 566)^3 = \frac{27}{8},$

$$(10 \times 3 \times 566)^3 = \frac{27}{8} \times 8 = 4500.$$
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

5 cubes of 30 times side = 22500 = distance of Belus.
5 spheres = distance of Neptune.
5 pyramids = distance of Uranus.

Length of the piazza is more than $\frac{1}{3}$ a mile.

1 mile = 18.79 stades,
$\frac{1}{3} = 9.39 = 2281$ units.

If length equal about 13.8 stades, or 3365 units, then $3365^3 = \frac{1}{6}$ distance of Venus.

Breadth = 40 feet = 34.6 units,
say = 33.65 "

The cube of 100 times breadth

$= \text{cube of length,}

= 3365^3 = \frac{1}{6}$ distance of Venus.

Cube of twice length = distance of Venus.

Another account makes the length of the piazza nearly 4000 feet.

4000 feet = 3457 units.

Length of piazza is more than $\frac{1}{3}$ a mile, or 9.39 stades.

10 stades = 2430 units,
If length = 2730 "
then $2730^3 = \frac{1}{6}$ distance of Mercury,
$(2 \times 2730^3) = 1 "$

Cube of twice length = 54605

= distance of Mercury.

Breadth = 40 feet = 34.6 units,
$(10 \times 34.6^3) = \frac{1}{10}$ distance of the moon,
$(2 \times 10 \times 34.4^3) = \frac{8}{10} = \frac{4}{5}$.

Cube of 20 times breadth = $\frac{1}{5}$ distance of the moon.

Cube of 40 " = 4 "

If breadth = 33.65 units,
$100 \times 33.65 = 3365$

$\frac{1}{6}$ distance of Venus = $3365^3$. 
Cube of 100 times breadth = \( \frac{1}{6} \) distance of Venus.
Cube of 200 " " = 1 " "
Side of square = 570 units,
if = 573 " 
12 \times 573 = 6880 " 
Diameter of orbit of Mercury = 6880\(^3\).
Cube of 12 times side,
or of 3 times perimeter,
= diameter of orbit of Mercury.
Sides of inclosed temple 85.6 by 33.4 units.
Sum of 2 sides = 119,
80 \times 119, &c. = 9550.
Diameter of orbit of the earth = 9550\(^3\).
Cube of 80 times sum of 2 sides,
or of 40 times perimeter,
= diameter of the orbit of the earth.
Or if sides = 86.9 by 33.7,
100 \times 86.9 = 8690,
distance of Mars = 8690\(^3\),
200 \times 33.7 = 6740,
distance of Venus = 6740\(^3\).
Cube of 100 times greater side,
= distance of Mars.
Cube of 200 times less side,
= distance of Venus.

Fraser, describing Persepolis, says,—"One of the most striking considerations which arises from examining these splendid monuments is the great mechanical skill and exquisite taste evinced in their construction, and which indicates an era of high cultivation and considerable scientific knowledge. We see here, as in Egypt, blocks of stone, 40 or 50 feet long, and of enormous weight, placed one above another with a precision which renders the points of union almost invisible; — columns 60 feet high, consisting of huge pieces, admirably
formed, and jointed with invariable accuracy; and a detail of sculpture which, if it cannot boast the exact anatomical proportions and flowing outline of the Greek models, displays at least chiselling as delicate as any work of art on the banks of the Nile.”

We have met with no measurements of the monuments of Persepolis.

“Not only,” says Heeren, “is Persia Proper memorable on account of its historical associations, but also from the architectural remains which it continues to present. The ruins of Persepolis are the noblest monuments of the most flourishing era of this empire which have survived the lapse of ages. As solitary in their situation as peculiar in their character, they rise above the deluge of years, which for centuries have overwhelmed all the records of human grandeur around them or near them, and buried all traces of Susa and of Babylon. Their venerable antiquity and majestic proportions do not more command our reverence, than the mystery which involves their construction awakens the curiosity of the most unobservant spectator. Pillars which belong to no known order of architecture; inscriptions in an alphabet which continues an enigma; fabulous animals which stand as guards at the entrance; the multitudes of allegorical figures which decorate the walls,—all conspire to carry us back to ages of the most remote antiquity, over which the tradition of the East has shed a doubtful and wandering light. Even the question what Persepolis really was, is not so perfectly ascertained as to satisfy the critical historian.”

“The most striking feature on the approach to Persepolis,” remarks Morier, “is the staircase and its surrounding walls. Two grand flights, which face each other, lead to the principal platform. To the right is an immense wall, of the finest masonry and of the most massive stones. To the left are other walls, equally well built, but not so imposing. (No dimensions of the platform are given.) This staircase leads to the principal compartment of the whole ruins, which may be called a small plain, thickly studded with columns, sixteen of which are now erect.
In the rear of the whole of these remains are the beds of aqueducts, which are cut in the solid rock. They occur in every part of the building, and are probably, therefore, as extensive in their course as they are magnificent in their construction. The great aqueduct is to be discovered among a confused heap of stones, not far behind the buildings described above, on that quarter of the palace, and almost adjoining to a ruined staircase. Its bed, in some places, is cut 10 feet into the rock. This bed leads east and west: to the eastward its descent is rapid for about 25 paces; it there narrows, but again enlarges, so that a man of common height may stand upright in it. It terminates by an abrupt rock.

No mound, it is said, has hitherto been so fully explored as that of Khorsabad; and no other gives us such an insight into the plan of the cities, as well as the temples, of the Assyrians.

The following are the dimensions of this double mound, taken as correctly as the unequal inclinations and the irregularities would allow:

Length from north-west to south-east - 983 feet,
Breadth of the large rectangle - 983 
Breadth of the little rectangle - 590

The common summit is nearly flat, although not everywhere of the same level.

Besides the mound of Khorsabad, Botta distinctly traced the walls of a city forming nearly a perfect square, two sides of which are 5750 feet, the other 5400, or rather more than an English mile each way; all the four angles being right angles. The wall surrounding the enclosure, which at the present day looks like a long tumulus of a rounded shape, is surmounted, but at regular intervals, by elevations which jut out beyond it, inside as well as outside, and indicate the existence of small towers. The direction of the rectangle is such that its diagonals are directed towards cardinal points. The wall which forms the south-eastern side is very distinct. This is also the case with the ditch which bounds it for its whole length. The outward wall exhibits traces of eight towers.
Botta supposes this vast enclosure was destined to contain the gardens of the palace constructed upon the mound. Fergusson gives it as his opinion, that at first sight it might be supposed that the enclosure, formed by what he presumes to have been the city walls, was only a *paradisus*, or park, attached to the palace. The immense thickness and solidity of the wall, however, he thinks, entirely destroys such a theory; and he goes on to state that it does not require walls 45 feet thick, and more than 30 feet in height, to enclose game; whereas, too, if they were meant for defence, there must have been inhabitants to defend them; for a mere guard could not man a wall more than four miles in length. He considers, therefore, that there are good grounds for considering this enclosure as the site of the city of Khorsabad, and as such it would, allowing 50 square yards for each individual, contain a population of between 60,000 and 70,000 souls,—a large number for a city in those days. The perfect facility with which the city walls can be traced, as well as those opposite Mosul, Ferguson considers, is in itself quite sufficient to refute the idea of those who would make the old city extend from Nimroud to Khorsabad; for neither between nor beyond these ruins, nor connecting them in any way, can any trace of walls or mounds be found. He also observes, that if they can be traced so distinctly in these two localities, traces of them would be found elsewhere, had they ever existed; and considers that, till they are found, we are justified, even from this circumstance alone, in assuming what every other consideration renders so probable, that they never existed, but that these two were independent cities, and quite as large, too, as the country would well support.

The mean of the two sides of the square enclosure

\[
\frac{1}{2} (5750 + 5400) = 5575 \text{ feet;}
\]

and 5620 feet = 20 stades.

Thus the four sides, or perimeter of the square, will = about 80 stades = \( \frac{1}{4} \) the circuit of the walls of Babylon. The height of the walls at Khorsabad is more than 30 feet. The southeastern wall at Khorsabad is very distinct, as well as the ditch.
The walls of Babylon were surrounded by a ditch. Towers were erected along the walls of both cities.

The side of Babylon = 120 stades.

If the mean of the two sides of Khorsabad = 20 stades, then the sides of the two cities will be as \(20 : 120::1:6\); their cubes as \(1^3 : 6^3 :: 1 : 216\).

The cube of Babylon = 216000 circumference.

Greater side of mound = 983 feet = 850 units,

Less side \(=590\) \(=510\)

\(853^3 = \frac{4}{7}\) distance of the moon

\((7 \times 853)^3 = \frac{4}{7} \times 7^3 = 196\).

7 cubes of 853 = 4 distance of the moon.

Cube of 7 times 853 = 196;

\(514^3 = \frac{1}{6}\) distance of the moon;

\((2 \times 514)^3 = 1\).

150 cubes of twice side = 150 distance of the moon,

= distance of Mercury,

150\(^2\) cubes = " Belus.

Sum of 2 sides = 853 + 514 = 1368 units,

\(4 \times 1368 = 5472\).

Distance of Mercury lies between

5460\(^3\) and 5490\(^3\).

Side of pyramid of Cholula = 1373.

Cube of perimeter = \((4 \times 1373)^3\) = distance of Mercury.

We do not understand this description of the mound called double. It may mean that there are two terraces. No height is mentioned. We have not seen Botta's work.

Sides are 850 and 510 units.

\(30 \times 850 = 25500\),

\(50 \times 510 = 25500\).

Diameter of orbit of Uranus = 25440\(^3\),

if sides were 860 and 514,

\(8 \times 860 = 6880\).
Diameter of orbit of Mercury = 6880^2, 
\[2 \times 514 = 1028,\]
distance of the moon = 1028^3.
The sides of the city of Khorsabad are 
5750 by 5400 feet, 
\[= 4972 \text{, } 4670 \text{ units},\]
497^3 = \frac{9}{6} \text{ distance of the moon},
4970^3 = \frac{9}{6} \times \frac{9}{6} = \frac{9}{6},
\[(2 \times 4970)^3 = 900.\]
Cube of twice greater side = 900 distance of the moon, 
\[= 6 \text{ times distance of Mercury},\]
\[= 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ Mars.}\]
25 cubes = 22500 = distance of Belus,
25 spheres = " Neptune,
25 pyramids = " Uranus,
468^3 = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference},
4680^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{6} = 900,
\[2 \times 4680)^3 = 7200.\]
Cube of twice less side = 7200 circumference,
\[= \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of Uranus},\]
\[= \frac{1}{3} \text{ Belus},\]
\[\text{Sphere} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ Neptune.}\]
Cube = 5 times distance of Mercury.
Cube of twice greater side : cube of twice less side :: 6 : 5
Cube of twice greater side : cube of less side :: 900 distance of moon : 900 circumference.
Sum of 2 sides = 4970 + 4680 = 9650 units,
mean = 4825,
484^3, &c. = circumference,
\[(10 \times 484, &c.)^3 = 1000,\]
\[(6 \times 10 \times 484, &c.)^3 = 6^3 \times 1000 = 216000.\]
Thus cube of 3 times sum of 2 sides of the walls of Khorsabad = 216000 circumference,
\[= \text{cylinder of Babylon},\]
\[= \text{distance of Belus},\]
\[\text{Sphere} = \text{distance of Neptune},\]
\[\text{Pyramid} = \text{Uranus}.\]
Cube of sum of 2 sides

\[ (2 \times 10 \times 484, \text{ &c.})^2 = 8000 \text{ circumference,} \]

9 cubes = 72000 = distance of Uranus,

27 " " = 216000 = Belus,

27 spheres = " " Neptune.

Thickness of the walls = 45 feet,

= 39 units.

If 4970 by 4680 = 9650 units be the external dimensions, then the internal dimensions of the two sides will

\[ = 9650 - (4 \times 39) = 9650 - 156 = 9494, \]

Diameter of orbit of the earth = 9560°.

If the two sides were measured on the middle of the top of the walls, the sum of two sides would

\[ = 9650 - (2 \times 39) = 9572 \text{ units,} \]

and diameter of orbit of the earth = 9560°.

The Kalah Shergat, a triangular mound situate in the midst of a most beautiful meadow, well wooded, watered by a small tributary of the Tigris, washed by the noble river itself, and backed by the rocky range of the Jebel Khánúkáh, is thus described by Ainsworth. Although familiar with the great Babylonian and Chaldean mounds of the Bire Nimroud, Mujallibah, and Orchoe, the appearance of the mass of construction now before us filled me with wonder. On the plain of Babylonia to build a hill has a meaning; but there was a strange adherence to an antique custom, in thus piling brick upon brick, without regard to the cost and value of labour, where hills innumerable and equally good and elevated sites were easily to be found. Although in places reposing on solid rock (red and brown sandstones), still almost the entire depth of the mound, which was in parts upwards of 60 feet high, and at this side 909 yards in extent, was built of sun-burnt bricks, like the Aker Kuf and the Mujallibah, only without intervening layers of reeds. On the side of these lofty artificial cliffs numerous hawks and crows nestled in security, while at their base was a deep sloping declivity of crumbled materials. On this
northern face, which is the most perfect as well as the highest, there occurs at one point the remains of a wall built with large square-cut stones, levelled and fitted to one another with the utmost nicety, and levelled upon the faces, as in many Saracenic structures; the top stones were also cut away as in steps. Ross, who formerly visited this structure, deemed this to be part of the still remaining perfect front, which was also the opinion of some of the travellers now present; but so great is the difference between the style of an Assyrian mound of burnt bricks and this partial facing of hewn stone that it is difficult to conceive that it belonged to the same period, and, if carried along the front of the whole mound, some remains of it would be found in the detritus at the base of the cliff, which was not the case; at the same time its position gave to it more the appearance of a facing (whether contemporary with mound or subsequent to it I shall not attempt to decide) than of a castle, if any castle or other edifice was ever erected here by the Mahomedans, whose style it so greatly resembles.

Our researches were first directed towards the mound itself. We found its form to be that of an irregular triangle, measuring in total circumference 4685 yards; whereas the Mujallibah, the supposed tower of Babel, is only 738 yards in circumference; the great mound of Borsippa, known as the Birs Nimroud, 762 yards; the Kasr, or terraced palace of Nebuchadnezzar, 2100 yards; and the mound called Koyunjik, at Nineveh, 2563 yards.

But it is to be remarked of this Assyrian ruin on the Tigris, that it is not entirely a raised mound of sun-burnt bricks; on the contrary, several sections of its central portions displayed the ordinary pebbly deposit of the river, a common alluvium, and were swept by the Tigris; the mound appeared chiefly to be a mass of rubble and ruins, in which bricks, pottery, and fragments of sepulchral urns lay embedded in humus, or alternated with blocks of gypsum; finally, at the southern extremity, the mound sinks down nearly to the level of the plain. The side facing the river displayed to us some curious structures, which, not being noticed by Ross,
have probably been laid bare by floods subsequent to his visit. They consisted of four round towers, built of burnt bricks, which were 9 inches deep, and 13 inches in width outwards, but only 10 inches inwards, so as to adapt them for being built in a circle. These towers were 4 feet 10 inches in diameter, well built, and as fresh looking as if of yesterday. Their use is altogether a matter of conjecture; they were not strong enough to have formed buttresses against the river; nor were they connected by a wall. The general opinion appeared to be in favour of hydraulic purposes, either as wells or pumps, communicating with the Tigris.

The south-western rampart displays occasionally the remains of a wall constructed of hewn blocks of gypsum, and it is everywhere bounded by a ditch, which, like the rampart, encircles the whole ruins.

All over this great surface we found traces of foundations of stone edifices, with abundance of brick and pottery, as observed before, and to which we may add, bricks vitrified with bitumen, as are found at Rahabah, Babylon, and other ruins of the same epoch; bricks with impressions of straw, &c., sun-dried, burnt, and vitrified; and painted pottery with colours still very perfect; lastly, we picked up a brick close to our station, on which were well-defined and indubitable arrow-headed characters.

The perimeter of the triangular mound = 4685 yards = 14055 feet = 50 stades. The perimeter of Cheops' pyramid = 10% stades.

Here we find burnt bricks adapted so as to form a circle or semi-circular arch. It follows that the builders of these towers were familiar with the construction of the arch.

Mound of Kóyunjik = 2563 yards = 7889 feet = 6638 units.

\[ 662^3 = \frac{3}{5} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ (10 \times 662)^3 = \frac{3}{2} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]

3 cubes of circuit = 800 distance of the moon, = diameter of orbit of the earth,

6730^3 = distance of Venus.

Circuit of Birs Nimroud = 762 yards.
Circuit of the walls inclosing the tower of Belus (the supposed Birs Nimroud) was 8 stades = 762½ yards.

Circuit of the Ksar, or terraced palace, is 2100 yards = 6300 feet = 5447 units,
and \(5460^2 = 1440\) circumference = distance of Mercury.

The northern side of the triangular mound is 909 yards = 2727 feet = 2357 units,

\[235^2, \text{&c.} = \frac{5}{6}\text{ distance of the moon},\]
\[(10 \times 235, \text{&c.})^3 = \frac{500}{69} = 12.\]

Cube of side = 12 distance of the moon,
\[(5 \times 10 \times 235, \text{&c.})^3 = 12 \times 5^3 = 1500.\]

5 cubes of 5 times side = 7500 distance of the moon,
= diameter of orbit of Saturn,
= distance of Uranus,
= \(\frac{1}{3}\) " Belus,

\[6 \times 2357 = 13142.\]

Distance of Jupiter = 13040 yards.

Cube of 6 times side = distance of Jupiter.

Cube of 5 "  = 1500 distance of the moon,
= 10 times distance of Mercury.

Or \(\frac{1}{3}\) cube of 5 times side = diameter of orbit of Mercury.

15 cubes " = distance of Belus.

Perimeter of triangular base of mound = 4685 yards = 14055 feet = 12153 units = 50 stades,

= \(\frac{5}{12}\) side of Babylon.

Should perimeter = 12200 units,

\[\frac{1}{3} = 6100,\]

\[610^2 = 2\text{ circumference},\]

\[6100^3 = 2000,\]

\[(2 \times 6100)^3 = 12200^3 = 16000,\]

\[(3 \times 12200)^3 = 16000 \times 3^3 = 432000.\]

Cube of 3 times perimeter = 423000 circumference,
= diameter of orbit of Belus,

Sphere = " Neptune,
Pyramid = " Uranus.
Or \( \frac{1}{3} \) cube of 3 times perimeter = Uranus.

Cube of Babylon = 120\(^4\) stades,

\[ \text{= distance of Belus.} \]

Cube of Nineveh = 150\(^4\) stades,

\[ \text{= distance of Ninus.} \]

Should the perimeter = 11368 units, then perimeter will

\[ \text{= } \frac{1600}{3} \text{ part circumference = the circumference of the fosse} \]

surrounding the teocalli of Xochicalco.

**ROCK-CUT TEMPLES OF INDIA.**

_Temple of Elephanta._

The island of Elephanta, distant about 2 leagues from Bombay, has a circuit of about 3 miles, and consists of rocky mountains, covered with trees and brushwood. Near the landing-place is an elephant, as large as life, shaped out of the rock, and supposed to have given its name to the island.

Having ascended the mountain by a narrow path, we reach the excavation which has so long excited the attention of the curious, and afforded such ample scope for the discussion of antiquarians. With the strongest emotions of surprise and admiration, we behold four rows of massive columns cut out of the solid rock, uniform in their order, and placed at regular distances, so as to form three magnificent avenues from the principal entrance to the grand idol which terminates the middle vista; the general effect being heightened by the gloom, peculiar to the situation. The central image is composed of three colossal heads, reaching nearly from the floor to the roof, a height of 15 feet. It represents the triad deity in the Hindoo mythology, Brahma, Vishnoo, and Seeva, in the characters of the creator, preserver, and destroyer. The countenance of Vishnoo has the same mild aspect as that of Brahma; but the visage of Seeva is very different—severity and revenge, characteristic of his destroying attribute, are strongly depicted; one of the hands embraces a large Cobra de Capello; while the others contain fruit, flowers, and blessings for mankind, among which...
the lotus and pomegranate are readily distinguishable. The former of these, the lotus, so often introduced into the Hindoo mythology, forms a principal object in the sculpture and paintings of their temples, is the ornament of their sacred lakes, and the most conspicuous beauty in their flowery sacrifices. From the northern entrance to the extremity of the cave is about 130½ feet, and from the east to the west side 133. Twenty-six pillars, of which eight are broken, and sixteen pilasters, support the roof. Neither the floor nor the roof is in the same plane, and consequently the height varies from 17½ to 15 feet.

The caves of the Isle of Elephanta cannot be sufficiently admired; and when the immensity of such an undertaking, the number of artificers employed, and the extraordinary genius of its projector, are considered, in a country until lately accounted rude and barbarous by the now enlightened nations of Europe. Had this work been raised from a foundation, like other structures, it would have excited the admiration of the curious; but when the reflection is made, that it is hewn out, inch by inch, in the hard and solid rock, how great must the astonishment be at the conception and completion of the enterprise!

From the right and left avenues of the principal temple are passages to smaller excavations on each side, containing two baths, one of them elegantly finished; the front is open, and the roof supported by pillars of a different order from those in the large temple; the sides are adorned with sculpture, and the roof and cornice painted in mosaic patterns; some of the colours are bright. The opposite bath, of the same proportions, is less ornamented; and between them a room detached from the rock, containing a representation of the Lingam, or symbol of Seeva. Several small caves branch out from the grand excavations.

The great temple is 130½ by 133 feet,

or 114 " 116 units,

$114^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{720} \text{ distance of the moon,}$

$(10 \times 114, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1000}{720} = \frac{10^3}{720} = \frac{5}{3} \text{ a}$

$(6 \times 10 \times 114, \&c.)^3 = \frac{3}{2} \times 6^3 = 300.$
CAVERN OF ELEPHANTA.

Cube of 60 times less side

$= 300$ distance of the moon $= $diameter of orbit of Mercury.

$116^3, \&c. = \frac{4}{\pi}$ circumference,

$(10 \times 116, \&c.)^3 = \frac{200}{\pi} = \frac{200}{\pi},$

$(6 \times 10 \times 116, \&c.)^3 = \frac{200}{\pi} \times 6^3 = 3000.$

Cube of 60 times greater side $= 3000$ circumference.

The height varies from $17\frac{1}{2}$ to $15$ feet,

mean height $= 16\frac{1}{4}$ feet $= 13.9$ units,

say $= 13.8$ "

Then content of the interior of the temple will

$= 113 \times 116 \times 13.8 \times \frac{1}{500} = \frac{1}{2}$ distance of the moon,

$= \frac{1}{100}$ radius of the earth.

The dimensions of the Indian and Egyptian temples are taken from the "Library of Entertaining Knowledge."

The Isle of Elephanta, celebrated for the remains of Hindoo mythological excavations and sculptures, contains at the end of the cavern, opposite the entrance, a remarkable Trimurti, or three-formed god. Brahma, the creator, is in the middle, with Vishnu, the preserver, on one side, and Siva or Mahadeva, the destroyer, on the other. The latter holds in his hands a Cobra-capella snake, and on his cap, among other symbols, are a human skull and a young infant. The under lip of all these figures is remarkably thick. The length from the chin to the crown of the head is $6$ feet, and their caps are about $3$ feet more. On each side of the Trimurti is a pilaster, the front of which is filled by a figure, $14$ feet high, leaning on a dwarf; but both much defaced.

To the right is a large compartment, hollowed a little, and carved with a great variety of figures; the largest of which is $16$ feet high, representing the double figure of Siva and Parvati, named Viraj, half male and half female. On the right of Viraj is Brahma, four-faced, sitting on a lotus; and on the left is Vishnu, sitting on the shoulders of his eagle Garuda. Near Brahma are Indra and Indrani on their elephant; and below, a female figure holding a chowry. The upper part of the compartment is filled with small figures.
in the attitude of adoration.- On the other side of the Tri-
murti is another compartment, with the various figures of
Siva, and Parvati, his wife; the most remarkable of which is
Siva, in his vindictive character, eight-handed, with a chaplet
of skulls round his neck. On the right of the entrance of
the cave is a square apartment, supported by eight colossal
figures, containing a gigantic symbol of Mahadeva, or Siva,
cut out of the rock. There is a similar chamber in a smaller
cavern, which is almost filled with rubbish, but having the
walls covered with sculpture.

The pillars and figures in the cave have been defaced by
visitors, and by the zeal of the Portuguese, who made war
on the gods and temples as well as on the armies of India.
Fragments of statues strew the floor, columns deprived of
their bases are suspended from the roof, and there are others
split and without capitals. Opposite the landing-place is
a colossal stone elephant, cracked and mutilated, from which
the Portuguese named the island,—by the natives called
Gharipoor. The entrance into the cave is 55 feet wide, its
height 18 feet, and its length equal to its width.—East India
Gazetteer.

Length of cave = breadth = 55 feet = 47·56 units.

\[(10 \times 47.7)^2 = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]
\[(10 \times 10 \times 47.7)^2 = \frac{1}{10^2} = 100.\]

Cube of 10 times side = \(\frac{1}{10}\) distance of the moon.
Cube of 100 "" "" = 100 "" "" ""
Cube of 2 \times 100 "" "" = 800 "" "" ""
= diameter of the orbit of the earth.

Height = 18 feet = 15·55 units.

\[(10 \times 15.9)^2 = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]
\[(3 \times 10 \times 15.9)^2 = \frac{1}{5} \times 3^2 = \frac{1}{10} \]
\[(10 \times 3 \times 10 \times 15.9)^2 = \frac{1}{10^2} = 100 \]
\[(2 \times 10 \times 3 \times 10 \times 15.9)^2 = 800 \]

Cube of 30 times height = \(\frac{1}{10}\) distance of the moon.
Cube of 300 "" "" = 100 "" ""
Cube of 600 "" "" = 800 "" "" = diameter of orbit of the earth.
Content \(= 47.7 \times 47.7 \times 47.7 \times 15.9 = 36600 \text{ units.}\)

Cube of content \(= 36600^3\)

- diameter of the orbit of Belus
- twice cube of Babylon
- cube of Nineveh
- distance of Ninus.

\(47.7^3 \times 16.1 \times \ldots = 36600 \text{ units.}\)

If length = breadth = 48.6 units,
\[600 \times 48.6 = 29160,\]
distance of Belus \(= 29160^6,\)
cube of 600 times side = distance of Belus.

Content \(= 48.6 \times 48.6 \times 15.5 = 36600.\)
Diameter of the orbit of Belus \(= 36600^3.\)

Cube of content = diameter of the orbit of Belus
- distance of Ninus.

Cube of 600 times side
= cube of 150 times perimeter
= cube of 120 stades
= cube of Babylon.

Cube of content = cube of Nineveh.

About 14 miles to the north of Gayah, in the province of Bahar, is a hill, or rather rock, in which is dug a remarkable cavern, now distinguished by the name of Nagurjenee. It is situated on the southern declivity, about two-thirds from the summit. Its entrance is 6 feet high and 2½ broad, and leads to a room of an oval form, with a vaulted roof, 44 feet in length, 18 in breadth, and 10 in height at the centre. This immense cave is dug entirely out of the solid rock; and the same stone extends much further than the excavated part on each side of it, and is altogether full 100 feet in length.

This town is one of the holy places of the Hindoos to which pilgrimages are performed; having been either the birthplace or residence of Buddha, the great prophet and legislator of the nations east of the Ganges. From this circumstance it is usually termed Buddha Gayah.—East India Gazetteer.

Jones is of opinion that the existence of Buddha, or the ninth great incarnation of Vishnu, may be fixed at 1014 years B.C.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Length = 44 feet = 38 units,
Breadth = 18 feet = 15.5 units,

\[(10 \times 37.9)^3 = 379^3 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of moon,}\]
\[(20 \times 10 \times 37.9)^3 = \frac{1}{20} \times 20^3 = 400.\]

Cube of 200 times length
= 400 times distance of the moon
= distance of the earth.

\[(10 \times 15.3 \&c.)^3 = 153^3 \&c. = \frac{1}{20} \text{ distance of moon,}\]
\[(30 \times 10 \times 15.3)^3 = \frac{1}{30} \times 30^3 = \frac{1}{10} \times 200 = 90.\]

Cube of 300 times breadth = 90 distance of the moon,
16 cubes = 1440 circumference = distance of Mercury.

Length + breadth = 37.9 + 15.3 \&c. = 53.2 \&c.

\[(10 \times 53.3)^3 = 533^3 = \frac{1}{20} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]
\[(10 \times 10 \times 53.3)^3 = \frac{1}{10} \times 100 = 140,\]

2 cubes of 100 times 53.3
= 280 distance of the moon
= distance of Venus.

Height = 10 feet = 8.64 units,

\[(100 \times 8.65)^3 = 865^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]
\[(10 \times 865)^3 = \frac{1}{10} \times 865 = 600,\]

Cube of 1000 times height
= 600 times distance of the moon.
Distance of Mars = 604.

Temple of Salsette.

The excavations of the Island of Salsette, also contiguous to Bombay, are hewn in the central mountains. The great temple is excavated at some distance from the summit of a steep mountain, in a commanding situation. This stupendous work is upwards of 90 feet long, 38 wide, and of a proportionate height; hewn out of the solid rock, and forming an oblong square, with a fluted concave roof. The area is divided into three aisles by regular colonnades. Towards the termination of the temple, fronting the entrance, is a circular
TEMPLES OF SALSETTE.

pile of solid rock, 19 feet high and 48 in circumference; most probably a representation of the lingam.

In this temple there are not many images, nor any kind of sculpture, except on the capitals of the pillars, which are, in general, finished in a very masterly style, and are little impaired by time. Several have been left in an unfinished state; and on the summit of others is something like a bell, between elephants, horses, lions, and animals of different kinds.

The lofty pillars and concave roof of the principal temple of Salsette present a much grander appearance than the largest excavation in the Elephants; although that is much richer in statues and bas-reliefs. The portico of Salsette, of the same height and breadth of the temple, is richly decorated. On each side, a large niche contains a colossal statue, well executed; and facing the entrance are small single figures, with groups in various attitudes, all of them in good preservation. The outer front of the portico, and the area before it, corresponding in grandeur with the interior, are now injured by time, and the mouldering sculpture is intermingled with a variety of rock-plants. On the square pillars at the entrance are long inscriptions, the characters of which are obsolete, and which modern ingenuity has not yet succeeded in decyphering.

The whole appearance of this excavated mountain indicates it to have been a city hewn in its rocky sides, capable of containing many thousand inhabitants. The largest temple was doubtless their principal place of worship; and the smaller, on the same plan, inferior ones. The rest were appropriated as dwellings for the inhabitants, differing in size and accommodation, according to their respective ranks in society; or, as is still more probable, these habitations were the abode of the religious Brahmins, and of their pupils, when India was the nursery of art and science, and the nations of Europe involved in ignorance and barbarism.

The great temple,

90 by 38 feet
=77 by 33 units
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ 331^3 = \frac{1}{25} \text{ distance of the moon} \]
\[ = \text{diameter of the earth.} \]

Cube of 10 times less side = diameter of the earth.

\[ 776^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon}. \]
\[ (7 \times 775)^3 = \frac{1}{3} \times 7^8 = 147. \]

Distance of Mercury = 150 distance of the moon.

Cube of 70 times greater side = distance of Mercury.

Sum of 2 sides = 33·1 + 77·5 = 110·6.
\[ 111^3 = \frac{1}{800} \text{ distance of the moon}. \]
\[ (10 \times 111)^3 = \frac{10000}{800} = \frac{5}{2}. \]
\[ (4 \times 10 \times 111)^3 = \frac{5}{2} \times 4^3 = 80. \]

10 cubes of 40 times sum of 2 sides
or of 20 times perimeter
\[ = 800 \text{ distance of the moon} \]
\[ = \text{diameter of the orbit of the earth.} \]

Or, greater side = 77 units,
\[ 769^3 = 4 \text{ circumference}. \]

Sum of 2 sides = 111 units
\[ 111^3 = \frac{1}{800} \text{ distance of the moon}. \]
\[ (20 \times 111)^3 = \frac{10000}{800} \times 20^3 = \frac{8000}{800} = 10. \]

Cube of 20 times sum of 2 sides
or of 10 times perimeter
\[ = 10 \text{ times distance of the moon}. \]

Sides 77 by 33 units.

Less side to the power of 3 times 3 = 33·29
\[ = \text{distance of Ninus}. \]

Greater side to the power of 3 times 3 = 77·3649
\[ = \text{distance of a near fixed star}. \]

See "Fixed Stars," Part X., Vol. II.

The pile of rock may not be cylindrical, but a circular obelisk.
Ellora.

The temples of Elephanta and Salsette are far surpassed by those of Ellora, which is in the province of Hyderabad, about 20 miles north-west from Aurungabad, the capital, and 239 east of Bombay. It may be considered as near the centre of India. Here we have a granite mountain, which is of an amphitheatre form, completely chiselled out from top to bottom, and filled with innumerable temples; the god Siva alone having, it is said, about twenty appropriated to himself. To describe the numerous galleries and rows of pillars which support various chambers lying one above another, the steps, porticoes, and bridges of rock over canals, also hewn out of the solid rock, would be impossible. The chief temple of this mountain is called Kailasa, which is entered under a balcony, after which we come to an ante-chamber, 138 feet wide, and 88 long; with many rows of pillars, and adjoining chambers, which may have been apartments for pilgrims, or the dwellings of the priests.

From this chamber we pass through a great portico, and over a bridge, into a huge chamber, 247 feet long and 150 broad, in the middle of which the chief temple stands on one mass of rock.

This temple itself measures 103 feet long and 56 wide; but its height is most surprising, for it rises above 100 feet in a pyramidal form. It is hollowed out to the height of 17 feet, and supported by four rows of pillars, with colossal elephants, which seem to bear the monstrous mass, and to give life and animation to the whole. From the roof of this monolith temple, which has a gallery or rock round it, bridges lead to other side arches, which have not yet been explored.

Chamber, 247 by 150 feet

\[ = 212 \text{ by } 129 \text{ &c. units.} \]

\[ 212^2 = \frac{1}{15} \text{ circumference.} \]

\[ (12 \times 212)^2 = \frac{1}{14} \times 12^2 = 144. \]
Cube of 12 times side = \( \frac{1}{10} \) distance of Mercury.

\[ (10 \times 12 \times 212)^3 = \frac{100000}{100} = 100. \]

Cube of 120 times side = 100 distance of Mercury

= diameter of the orbit of Uranus.

\[ 129^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{100} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

\[ (10 \times 129^3) = \frac{100000}{1000} = 2. \]

Cube of 10 times side = diameter of the orbit of the moon.

Sum of 2 sides = 212 + 129 = 441 units.

\[ 440^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference.} \]

\[ (2 \times 440)^3 = \frac{4}{4} = 6. \]

\[ (10 \times 2 \times 440)^3 = 6000. \]

Cube of 20 times sum of 2 sides = 6000 circumference.

6 cubes = distance of Saturn.

36 cubes = distance of Belus.

Chamber, 138 by 88 feet

= 119.3 by 76.18 units.

\[ 119^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{3}{2} \text{ circumference,} \]

\[ (10 \times 119)^3 = \frac{100000}{8000} = 15. \]

\[ (4 \times 10 \times 119)^3 = 15 \times 4^3 = 960. \]

3 cubes of 40 times side = 2880 circumference

= diameter of the orbit of Mercury;

or, 12 cubes of 20 times side = distance of Mercury,

less side = 76.18 units.

\[ (10 \times 75.8)^3 = \frac{758}{60} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

\[ (10 \times 10 \times 75.8)^3 = \frac{7580}{100} = 400. \]

Cube of 100 times less side = 400 distance of the moon

= distance of the earth.

Sum of two sides = 119.8 + 75.8 = 195.6.

\[ 100 \times 195.6 = 19560. \]

Distance of Uranus = 19560\(^2\).

Cube of 100 times sum of 2 sides = distance of Uranus.

Chief temple, 103 by 56 feet

= 89.05 by 48.4 units.

\[ (10 \times 89.2)^3 = \frac{480}{60} \text{ circumference.} \]

\[ (2 \times 10 \times 89.2)^3 = \frac{480}{8} \times 2^3 = 50. \]

\[ (3 \times 2 \times 10 \times 89.2)^3 = 50 \times 3^3 = 1350. \]
TEMPLES OF ELLORA.

2 cubes of 60 times side = 2700 circumference
   = distance of Venus;
(6 \times 2 \times 10 \times 89.2)^3 = 50 \times 6^3 = 10800 circumference,
20 cubes of 120 times side = 216000 circumference,
   = distance of Belus.

Less side = 48.4 units.

(10 \times 47.7)^3 = \frac{1}{16} \text{ distance of the moon.}
(10 \times 10 \times 47.7)^3 = \frac{10 \times 9.2}{1} = 100 
(2 \times 10 \times 10 \times 47.7)^3 = 800 

Cube of 200 times side = 800 distance of the moon
   = diameter of orbit of the earth.
Sum of 2 sides = 89.2 + 47.7 = 136.9 units.
10 \times 136.9 = 1369.

Side of base of pyramid of Cholula = 1373 units.
Cube of perimeter of base = (4 \times 1373)^3
   = distance of Mercury.

So cube of 40 times sum of 2 sides of temple, or of 20 times perimeter = distance of Mercury.
Distance of Mercury may be said to lie between 5460^3 and 5490^3.

Or, less side = 48.4 units
10 \times 48.4 = 484.
484^3 = circumference.
(60 \times 484 \&c.)^3 = 60^3 \times circumference
   = 216000 circumference
   = distance of Belus.

Cube of 600 times less side = distance of Belus
   = cube of Babylon.

Greater side = 89.05 units
if = 91
60 \times 91 = 5460
Distance of Mercury = 5460^3.

Cube of 60 times greater side = distance of Mercury.
Cube of 600 times less side = distance of Belus.
Sum of 2 sides = 48.4 + 91 = 139.4.
139^3 \&c. = \frac{1}{450} \text{ distance of the moon.}
Cube of sum of two sides = \(\frac{1}{400}\) distance of the moon

= \(\frac{1}{400}\) distance of the earth.

Cube of perimeter = \(\frac{1}{400}\) distance of the moon.

Cube of 10 times perimeter = \(\frac{10}{400}\) = 20.

20 cubes of 10 times perimeter

= 400 distance of the moon = distance of the earth.

5 cubes of 20 times perimeter = 800 distance of the moon

= diameter of orbit of the earth.

Cube of 20 times sum of 2 sides

= 20 times distance of the moon.

The excavated Brahminical temples in India are indicated by their square shape and flat roof; those of the Buddhists, by their oblong form and vaulted roof. The temple at Elephanta is formed like a cross with four short and equal arms, the three entrances being at the extremities of three of these; the southern end being occupied by the triple-headed bust of Shiva. This is a Brahminical temple, with a flat roof.

In the temples once sacred to Buddha at Canara, in Salsette, are seen lofty arched roofs.

One of the Brahminical temples at Ellora is 185 feet in length, 150 in breadth, and 19 in height. It contains 28 pillars and 20 pilasters. The area is more than one-third greater than that of Westminster Hall. At Ellora are also seen small cubic temples. The temple of Keylas, at Ellora, contains a pyramidal temple, 100 feet high, standing in the centre of the excavation. In another part are two perfect obelisks, about 38 feet high, very light in appearance, and tastefully sculptured. The roofs of the numerous temples all rise pyramiedly to points. Round the shafts of the columns are seen the Etruscan border. This border is also found in Egypt and Central America, as well as in Etruria. The name of the race that achieved these wonderful excavations, as well as the dates, are unknown.
Here are found the pyramids and obelisks, as well as the cubic altars, in the temples of India, all cut from the living rock. Monolithic altars, both cubical and oblong, are found in Nubia and Egypt. In the adytum of a Nubian excavated temple near Wady is a large cubic stone. In the sanctuary of the temple at Debot, in Nubia, are two fine monolithic temples of granite, with the winged globe sculptured over each. Two small ones are seen in the central niche, or sanctuary, of one of the temples in the island of Philae. Other monoliths have already been noticed.

Ellora Temple.

185 by 150 feet,

\[159.95 \times 129.69 \text{ units},\]

\[159^2 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon},\]

\[(3 \times 159)^3 = \frac{1}{4} \times 3^3 = \frac{1}{10},\]

\[(10 \times 3 \times 159)^3 = \frac{1}{10} \times 100 = 100.\]

3 cubes of 30 times greater side

\[= 300 \text{ times distance of the moon},\]

\[= \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury}.\]

4 cubes = 400 distance of the moon = distance of the earth.

\[129^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon},\]

\[(10 \times 129, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{10} = 2.\]

Cube of 10 times less side

\[= \text{diameter of orbit of moon}.\]

150 cubes = ,

Mercury.

150\(^3\) cubes = ,

Belus.

Height 19 feet = 16.4 units

\[(10 \times 16.5, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ circumference},\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 16.5, \&c.)^3 = \frac{4}{10} = 40.\]

Cube of 100 times height = 40 times circumference.

Content = 159 \times 129 \times 16.5 = 33686 \text{ units}

\[33686^3 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of Venus}.\]
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Cube of \( \frac{1}{16} \) content = \( \frac{1}{6} \) distance of Venus
\((2 \times 3365)^3 = \text{distance of Venus.}\)

Height of pyramidal temple
\[ = 100 \text{ feet} = 86.4 \text{ units}, \]
\[ (10 \times 86.7)^3 = \frac{867}{6} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (10 \times 10 \times 86.7)^3 = \frac{867}{100} = 600. \]

Cube of 100 times height = 600 distance of the moon
\[ = 4 \text{ times distance of Mercury}. \]

Distance of Mars = 604 distance of the moon.
Height of obelisk = 38 feet = 54 cubits.

Sum of 2 sides = \(159.95 + 129.69 \]
\[ = 289.64 \text{ units}, \]
\[ 289^3 = \frac{289}{6} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (3 \times 289)^3 = \frac{289}{6} \times 3^3 = \frac{1}{6}, \]
\[ (5 \times 3 \times 289)^3 = \frac{289}{6} \times 5^3 = 75. \]

2 cubes of 15 times sum of 2 sides
\[ = 150 \text{ distance of the moon} = \text{distance of Mercury}, \]

300 cubes = distance of Belus,
\[ (10 \times 3 \times 289)^3 = \frac{289}{60} = 600 \text{ distance of the moon}. \]

Cube of 30 times sum of 2 sides
or of 15 times perimeter,
\[ = 600 \text{ distance of the moon}. \]

Distance of Mars = 604
Sides are 159.95 by 129.69 units,
if 159 2 " 126.4 "
\[ 60 \times 159.2 = 9550. \]

Diameter of orbit of the earth = 9550³
\[ 60 \times 126.2 = 7584. \]

Distance of the earth = 7584³.
Thus cube of 60 times greater side
\[ = \text{diameter of orbit of the earth}. \]

Cube of 60 times less side
\[ = \text{distance of the earth}. \]

The cubes of the sides are as 1 : 2.
Or sum of 2 sides = 160 + 130 = 290,
if = 291.6.
Then 100 x 291.6 = 29160.
Distance of Belus = 29160°.
Cube of 100 times sum of 2 sides,
or of 50 times perimeter,
= distance of Belus,
= cube of Babylon.

Ellora Temple,
185 by 150 feet,
= 159.95 "", 129.69 units,
100 x 159.6 = 15960,
distance of Saturn = 15960°.
Cube of 100 times greater side
= distance of Saturn,
10 x 129.6 = 1296.
Diameter of orbit of the moon = 1296°.
Cube of 10 times less side
= diameter of orbit of the moon.

The rock-cut temples of India are generally supposed to
be of higher antiquity than pagodas, or temples, built on the
surface of the earth; but these perhaps exceed, in their
dimensions and finish of the several parts, even the most
wonderful specimens of Egyptian art.

The most common form of the Hindoo pagodas is the
pyramidal, of which one of the most remarkable is that of
Chalembaram, on the Coromandel coast, about 34 geogra­
phical miles south of Pondicherry, and 7 from the sea.

The whole temple, with its detached buildings, covers an
area of 1332 by 936 feet, according to others 1230 by 960
feet, and is surrounded with a brick wall 30 feet high and
7 thick, round which there is another wall furnished with
bastions. The four entrances are under as many pyramids,
which, up to the top of the portal, 30 feet in height, are
formed of freestone, ornamented with sculptured figures.
Above the portal, the pyramid is built of tiles or bricks, to the height of 150 feet, with a coat of cement upon it, which is covered with plates of copper, and ornaments of baked clay. On passing through the chief portico of the western propylæa, we see on the left an enormous hall with more than 1000 pillars, which are above 36 feet high, and covered with slabs of stone; this hall might have served as a gallery for the priests to walk about in, just as the hypostyle halls of the Egyptian temples. In the midst of these columns, and surrounded by them, is a temple called that of Eternity. On the right or south side, we see the chief temple, with halls of several hundred pillars at the east and west end, also supporting a flat roof of stone.

The pagoda itself rests on a basis 360 feet long and 260 broad, and rises to a surprising height. It is formed of blocks of stone 40 feet long, 4 wide, and 5 thick, which must have been brought about 200 miles, as there are no stone quarries in the neighbourhood.

The temple has a peristyle round it; and 36 of the pillars, which are placed in six rows, and form the portico, support a roof of smooth blocks. The columns are 30 feet high, and resemble the old Ionic order. The roof of the pyramid has a copper casing covered with reliefs referring to mythical subjects; the gilding which was once on it is still visible. In the middle of the courtyard there is a great tank, surrounded with a gallery of pillars, and also an inclosure round it of marble, well polished and ornamented with sculptures and arabesques. In the eastern part there is still another court surrounded with a wall, on the inside of which is a colonnade covered with large slabs of stone. Here also there is a pagoda, which is but little inferior in size to the larger one; but it contains only large dark chambers covered with sculptures, which have reference to the worship of certain deities, particularly Vishnoo.

The interior ornaments are in harmony with the whole; from the nave of one of the pyramids there hang, on the tops of four buttresses, festoons of chains, in length altogether 548 feet, made of stone. Each garland, consisting of twenty
CIULEMBAR.UI PAGODA. 85

links, is made of one piece of stone 60 feet long; the links themselves are monstrous rings, 32 inches in circumference, and polished as smooth as glass. One chain is broken, and hangs down from the pillar.

In the neighbourhood of the pagodas there are usually tanks and basins lined with cement, or buildings attached for the purpose of lodging pilgrims who come from a distance. It is, however, often the case that the adjoining buildings, as well as the external ornaments in general, are in bad taste, and the work of a later age than the pagoda itself.

These two dimensions of the inclosure greatly differ. According to the last the two sides are 1230 by 960 feet, or 1061 ,, 830 units,

$$829^3 = 5 \text{ circumference},$$
$$1044^3 = 10 \text{ },$$

Thus the cubes of the sides will be as $1 : 2$.

Sides are 830 by 1061 units,

if 842, &c. 1061,

$$9 \times 842, \&c. = 7584,$$

Distance of the earth $= 7584^3$,

$$9 \times 1061 = 9550,$$

Diameter of orbit of the earth $= 9550^3$.

Cube of 9 times less side $=$ distance of the earth.

Cube of 9 times greater side $=$ diameter of orbit of the earth.

Or sum of 2 sides $= 830 + 1061 = 1891$,

$$4 \times 1896 = 7584,$$

Distance of the earth $= 7584^3$.

The sides of the inclosure are also stated at

1332 by 936 feet,

$= 1151 ,, 809$ units,

$$1148^3 = 9^3 \text{ circumference},$$

$$(6 \times 1148)^3 = 9^3 \times 6^3 = 2880.$$

Or cube of 6 times side $= 2880$ circumference,

$= \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury},$
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ 816^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ (2 \times 816)^3 = 4 \]
\[ = 2 \text{ diameter of orbit of the moon.} \]

Or cube of 2 sides = 2 diameter of orbit of the moon.

Sum of 2 sides = 1148 + 816 = 1964 units

\[ 1964 = \frac{7}{3} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ (3 \times 1964)^3 = 7 \times 3^3 = 199, \]
\[ \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the earth} = 200, \]
\[ (2 \times 3 \times 1964) = \frac{3}{2} = 4 \text{ distance of the earth.} \]

Or cube of 6 times sum of 2 sides = 2 diameter of orbit of the earth.

The pagoda is 360 by 260 feet,
\[ = 311 \]
\[ , 225 \text{ units,} \]
\[ 311^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ (3 \times 311)^3 = \frac{1}{3} \times 3^3 = \frac{27}{3} = \frac{9}{3}, \]
\[ (10 \times 3 \times 311)^3 = \frac{10 \times 3 \times 311}{3} = 750. \]

Cube of 30 times side = 750.

10 cubes = 7500 = distance of Uranus,
30 cubes = 21600 = Belus,

\[ 225^3 = \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference,} \]
\[ (10 \times 225)^3 = \frac{10 \times 225}{10} = 100, \]
\[ (6 \times 10 \times 225)^3 = 100 \times 6^3 = 21600. \]

Or cube of 60 times side = 21600,

10 cubes = 216000 = distance of Belus,
10 spheres = = = Neptune,
10 pyramids = = = Uranus.

Sum of 2 sides = 311 + 225 = 536 units

\[ 537^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ (7 \times 537)^3 = \frac{1}{4} \times 7^3 = 49. \]

3 cubes of 7 times 2 sides = 49 \times 3
\[ = 147. \]

Distance of Mercury = 150 distance of the moon.

Length of granite chain
\[ = 548 \text{ feet} = 473 \text{ units,} \]
477^3 = \frac{1}{16} \text{ distance of the moon,}
(10 \times 477)^3 = \frac{1000}{8} = 100,
(2 \times 10 \times 477)^3 = 800,
= \text{diameter of the orbit of the earth.}

Thus cube of length of chain
= \frac{1}{16} \text{ distance of the moon = 6 radii of the earth.}

Cube of 10 times length = 100 distance of the moon,
Cube of 20 "" = 800 ""
= \text{diameter of the orbit of the earth.}

Cube of perimeter of pagoda
(2 \times 537)^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon.}

Cube of perimeter of inclosure
= (2 \times 1964)^3 = 56 \text{ distance of the moon.}

Cubes of perimeters are
as \frac{1}{4} : 56 :: 8 : 392 :: 1 : 49 :: 1 : 7^2.

Cube of 3 times perimeter of inclosure
= (3 \times 2 \times 1964)^3 = 56 \times 3^3 = 1512 \text{ distance of the moon,}
= 10 \times \text{distance of Mercury,}
= \frac{1}{10} \text{ Belus.}

Calling distance of Mercury = 151 \text{ distance of the moon.}

Cube of 5 times perimeter
= (5 \times 2 \times 1964)^3 = 56 \times 5^3 = 7000 \text{ distance of the moon,}
= 10 \times (400 + 300),
= 5 \times 800 + 10 \times 300,
= 5 \times \text{diameter of orbit of the earth,}
+ 10 \times \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury.}

Some of the most striking proofs of the resemblance between a Hindoo and an Egyptian temple have been deduced from a comparison of this description with what has been said about the sacred buildings of Egypt. The pyramidal entrances of the Indian pagodas are analogous to the Egyptian propyla, while the large pillared rooms which support a flat roof of stone, are found frequently in the temples of both countries. Among the numerous divisions of the excavations of Ellora there is an upper story of the "Dasa-
vatara," or the temple of Vishnoo's incarnations, the roof
of which is supported by sixty-four square-based pillars, eight in each row. This chamber is about 100 feet wide, and somewhat deeper, and as to general design may be compared with the excavated chambers of Egypt, which are supported by square columns. The massy materials, the dark chambers, and walls covered with high-wrought sculptures; and the tanks near the temples, with their inclosure of stone, and the steps for the pilgrims, are also equally characteristic of a pagoda and an Egyptian temple. To this may be added the high thick wall, of a rectangular form, carried all round the sacred spot; it is, however, principally the massy structure of these surrounding walls which forms the point of comparison, as Greek temples had also a wall inclosing the sacred ground, and the temples and churches of all countries are, as a general rule, separated from the unhallowed ground, if not by strong walls, at least by some mark which determines the extent of the sacred precincts. Yet there is a further resemblance worth noticing between some of the Hindoo pagodas, and the great temple of Phtha at Memphis. The Egyptian temple had four entrances, or propyla, turned to the four cardinal points of the compass; which is also the case with the pagoda at Chalembaram, with another at Seringham, and probably others also. The pagoda at Chalembaram, according to Indian tradition, is one of the oldest in their country, and this opinion is confirmed by the appearance of the principal temple contained within the walls; but other parts, such as the pyramidal entrances, the highly finished sculptures, and the chain festoons, may be the work of a later date. It seems probable that this enormous religious edifice was the growth of many ages, each adding something to enlarge and perfect the work of former days.

Among the oldest pagodas are those of Devogiri (God's mountain), otherwise called Dowlutabad, in the neighbourhood of Ellora. There are three of a pyramidal form, without sculptures, and each surmounted by Siva's trident. But one of the finest specimens in India is the Great Pagoda of Tanjore, which is dedicated to the god Siva. It is considered one of the most magnificent in the Tanjore dominions, and,
indeed, is the finest specimen of the pyramidal temple in all India. It is resorted to by vast multitudes on days of public festival. Although this building is of a form that occurs frequently in the Deccan (the southern part of the peninsula), it differs materially both with regard to its external decoration and the form of its termination at the top. It is about 200 feet in height, and stands within an area inclosed by high walls, the top of which, along their whole extent, is decorated in the usual manner, with bulls sacred to the divinity, to whose service the temple is devoted. The interior contains a chamber or hall that has no light except from lamps.

Buildings of this shape are found also in the small island of Ramiseram, between Ceylon and the continent of India. The chief pagoda here has the form of a truncated pyramid. The outer side of this pagoda has been painted red, a practice, it should be remarked, common to the Egyptians and Hindoos, both of whom are also in the habit of plastering the walls on which reliefs were to be executed.

But later discoveries have made known to us buildings in the interior of Java, possessing the same characteristics as some of the Hindoo temples.

The interior of this island, according to Heeren, particularly the south-east part, is rich in monuments of Indian architecture and sculpture, which not only prove that these arts were once diffused here, but were raised to a height of perfection scarcely known on the continent. All these monuments belong to the class of constructed buildings; excavated temples are not found, so far as we yet know. The largest edifices are at Brandanan, very near the centre of the island. Five parallelograms, each larger one including the next smaller, contain no less than 296 little temples or chapels. The whole was, without doubt, dedicated to the Brahminical worship, and reminds us, in its plan, of the pagodas at Seringham, with their seven-fold inclosures. Whether there are any traces of Buddha worship in Java, particularly at Boro-Bodo, is still doubtful.

At Djockdjocarta, Davidson informs us, are to be seen
many ancient residences of Javanese chiefs; among others the celebrated cratan or palace. It is surrounded by a huge wall, which incloses an area of exactly one square mile; outside the wall runs a deep broad ditch. Another curious building is that in which the sultans, in days of yore, used to keep their ladies; it is composed entirely of long narrow passages, with numerous small rooms on each side; each of which, in the days of their master's glory, was the residence, according to tradition, of a beautiful favourite. To prevent the escape of the ladies, or the intrusion of any gallants, the whole pile was surrounded by a canal, which used to be filled with alligators; the only entrance was by a subterraneous passage beneath this canal, and which ran under it for its whole length. When I visited the place, in 1824, the canal, passage, &c. were all in good order, though the latter was getting damp from neglect,—a proof that the masons and plasterers of Java, in old times, must have been very superior workmen.

Side = 1 mile = 18.79 stades

$$8 \times 18.79 = 150$$ stades.

Cube of 8 times side,

or of twice perimeter = 150^3 stades,

=cube of Nineveh,

=distance of Ninus.

The Capitoline hill is the smallest of the seven hills at Rome: its circuit at the base is not a mile. "In its form," says Burton, "it resembles, roughly speaking, a flat ellipse, whose greater diameter is equal to two of its shorter diameters; or, in other words, it resembles an oval half as broad as it is long. The general direction of its length is nearly north and south; the distance from the northern to the southern extremity, along the top, is about 1300 feet; and the breadth of the hill, at the middle of its length, about half as many. The top of the hill exhibits a peculiar conformation: instead of presenting one level surface, it rises at the two extremities into two summits, between which lies the rest of the hill, sunk a little lower, like a small plain or valley. This plain
between the mountains was called by the ancient Romans
the Intermontium, and is called Intermonzio at the present
day. If we consider the Intermontium as itself a square hill,
and the two summits as two higher semicircular hills joined
on to its northern and southern sides respectively, we shall
have a rough notion of the Capitoline mount, such as it would
appear in its natural state."

Transverse diameter of ellipse = 1300 feet = 1124 units,
say = 1130 units.

Conjugate diameter = \( \frac{1}{3} \) 1130 units.

Cylinder having height = \( \frac{1}{3} \) 1130 units, and diameter of
base = 1130, will = \( \frac{1}{3} \) 1130 \( \times \) 1130 \( \times \) 7854 = 5 circumference.

\[
\frac{1}{3} = \text{inscribed spheroid} = \frac{1}{3} \quad \text{cone} = \frac{1}{3}
\]

Cylinder having height = 1130 units, and diameter of
base = \( \frac{1}{3} \) 1130, will = 1130 \( \times \) 565 \( \times \) 7854 = \( \frac{1}{3} \) circumference.

\[
\frac{1}{3} = \text{inscribed spheroid} = \frac{1}{3} \quad \text{cone} = \frac{1}{3}
\]

Cylinder having the height = diameter of base = 1130
units will = 1130 \( \times \) 7854 = 10 circumference.

Distance of moon from the earth = 9.55 circumference.

1130 \( a \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of the moon.

565 \( a \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{3} \)

= 10 radii of the earth.

3 \( \times \) 1130 \( a \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of the moon.

\((3 \times 1130 \ \&c.)^3 = 27 \times \frac{1}{3} = 36 \)

or, cube of 10 times 1130 = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of the earth.

Spheroid having height = \( \frac{1}{3} \) 1130 and diameter of base
= 1130 = \( \frac{1}{3} \) circumference.

Spheroid : cube :: \( \frac{1}{3} \) circumference. :: \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of the earth
:: circumference : distance of the earth :: 1 : 3840.

This is all that we can attempt from the vague estimate of
the transverse diameter being about 1300 feet.

At the foundation of Rome, we find a sacred enclosure of
the Etruscan Druids, converted by the first Romans into
a citadel; as the later Romans converted the Druidical enclosures of Britain into fortresses.

The elliptical outline of the Capitol at Rome is similar to that on Carrock Fell in Britain.

Malefactors were tumbled down headlong from the Tarpeian mount, as the victims were thrown down the Mexican teocalli.

When Romulus had founded his city on the Palatine hill, and was desirous of attracting inhabitants to it, one of the measures to which he resorted was that of declaring a part of the Intermontium of the opposite hill, lying between two little groves of oak trees, to be a sacred asylum, or place of refuge, for criminals and others who had been forced to flee from neighbouring communities, and even for runaway slaves. In the after ages of Rome, the place which this sanctuary occupied was long pointed out as one of the curious localities of the Capitoline Hill. In Virgil's poem, Evander shows Æneas—

--- "the forest which in after times,
Fierce Romulus for perpetrated crimes
A sacred refuge made."

Juvenal, in one of his Satires, thus chastises the pride of birth:

"And how high soe'er thy pride may trace
The long-forgotten founders of thy race,
Still must the search with that asylum end,
From whose polluted source we all descend."

How like the grove of oaks, the sanctuary of the Druids, does this description of the Intermontium seem to be!

At that period no Roman temple had been erected on the mount.

Romulus, in the war with the Sabines, having slain with his own hands a king of one of the towns on the Anio, and stripped off his armour, the conqueror returned to his infant city, and ascended the Capitoline Hill, bearing the spoils of his slain enemy, and there, hanging them on an oak tree held sacred among the shepherds, he offered them, under the name
of "spolia opima," or "rich spoils," to Jupiter, whom he had honoured with the epithet of "Feretrius," or "bearer of spoils." At the same time, he marked out the bounds of a temple, which he dedicated to the god, to be the seat of the "spolia opima," which thereafter should be offered by any leader of the Romans who might slay the king or commander of an enemy. "This," says Livy, "is the origin of the temple which, of all, was the first consecrated at Rome."

Shortly after, the Capitoline Hill seems to have first assumed the appearance of a fortress, encompassed with a ditch and palisade. When peace ensued between the Romans and Sabines, and the two nations became united into one people, the Sabines settled on the Capitoline, Saturnian, or Tarpeian Hill. The arx, or citadel of Rome, seems to have been afterwards formed on this hill: it originally occupied the southern summit, or that approaching towards the Tiber; but as the entire mount was afterwards enclosed by walls and fortified, the appellation of arx became applicable indiscriminately to the whole.

Tarquinius Priscus selected one of the summits of the Tarpeian Hill for founding temples to Jupiter, Juno, and Minerva. But the ground chosen, it appears, was already occupied by several altars and chapels, which had been consecrated by the Sabines; and the augurs were directed to ascertain if the deities to whom they were sacred would yield their place to Jupiter, Juno, and Minerva. The augurs were consulted, and allowed the removal of all, except the shrines of Terminus and Juventus, the gods of boundaries and youth. These deities stoutly refused to stir; and their obstinate tenacity was received as a happy omen that the boundaries of the Roman land should never recede, and that the state should be for ever young. A second prodigy, still more remarkable, as indicating the future magnitude of the Roman dominion, followed upon digging for the foundations. A human head, with the face entire, "as of one newly slain," presented itself to the workmen. Tarquinius Superbus, who had succeeded Tarquinius Priscus, and employed Etrurian workmen, suspended the work, and called in the sooth-
The meaning of the prodigy lay too deeply hidden for the native professors of the art, and reference was had to their Etruscan brethren. By these it was interpreted as an omen that the spot should be the “citadel of empire, and the head of things.” The temple,—or the building, or both,—received accordingly the name of “Capitolium.” At a subsequent period the name of the temple, and the summit on which it stood, was extended to the whole hill, and Capitolium was applied indifferently to all three, just as arx was applied to the other summit and the whole hill also.

Encouraged by these omens, Tarquinius proceeded on a scale of great magnificence; so that Livy says, “the booty of Pometia, which had been destined to carry the work to its summit, scarcely sufficed for the foundations.” The people were forced to contribute their labour, receiving from the king a scanty measure of food in exchange; and we are told that they felt little aggrieved in having to build the temples of their gods with their own hands, though they worked unwillingly when compelled by the same monarch to complete the Circus Maximus and the great sewers of the city.

The Etrurian augurs resembled the Druids. An ancient sarcophagus lately found in Etruria had a human sacrifice unequivocally represented on both sides.

Pliny speaks of the Druids as practising magic, and being so great proficients of the art as to equal the Persian and Chaldean magi; “so that one would even think,” he says, “that the Druids had taught it them.”

Caesar states that the institution of the Druids was supposed to have been brought from Britain into Gaul; and that those who wished to be better instructed generally made a voyage to Britain.

“Again,” says Caesar, speaking of the Gauls, “their great god is Mercury, of whom they have a number of statues, and believe him to be the conductor of travellers on their roads and journeys, the patron of merchants and commerce. After him, the gods most revered are Apollo, Mars, Jupiter, and Minerva, of whom they think for the most part like other people. They believe that Apollo banishes disease; that
Mercury presides over industry and the arts; that Jupiter holds the empire of heaven; and that Mars is the arbiter of war. Generally they make a vow to sacrifice to Mars the spoils of the enemy; and after victory they sacrifice animals, and other trophies they deposit in a place set apart for that purpose. In many cities are seen quantities of these spoils stored in consecrated places. It rarely happens that any one is so regardless of religion as to conceal the spoils he has taken, or to abstract what has been deposited. Penalties the most severe are attached to such crimes."

The statue of Jupiter which stood within the temple, according to Pliny, was originally of baked clay. About 300 years B.C. a statue of Jupiter was placed on the summit, with a chariot drawn by four horses: it was probably of bronze.

Reference has been made to the monolithic temples, both large and small. Two small stone chests are seen in one of the temples of Philae. In the temple of Dabot, in Nubia, are two fine monolithic temples of granite, in the sanctuary: the winged globe is sculptured over each.

The stone chest of the Capitol contained sacred records.

Etrurian workmen, who may be classed with the wandering masons, were employed at the Capitol; and Etrurian augurs were consulted.

The Romans felt little aggrieved when employed in building the temple; though they felt oppressed when compelled to work at other public buildings.

This religious feeling,—that the people were erecting temples to their gods,—was the secret of the concentrated physical power that enabled the kings and priesthoods to construct those stupendous monuments of labour, the pyramidal temples.

The Coliseum, commenced by Vespasian and finished by Titus, is the finest remain of Roman magnificence in the world. It is of an oval form, and was situated near the colossal statue of Nero, not far from the imperial palace. It was sufficient to contain eighty thousand people seated, and twenty thousand standing. The Coliseum occupies an ellip-
real area of nearly six acres; the greatest diameter being about 415 feet English and the least 357 feet.

The greatest diameter of the elliptical area within is about 240 feet, and the least, 178 feet; leaving a circuit for scenes and galleries of about 175 feet in breadth. The outer circular circumference when complete was about 2776 feet, enclosing an area of about 240031. The interior ellipse was the arena, or place where the combatsants engaged. The outer wall is 157 feet high in its whole extent.

Transverse diameter of greater ellipse = 615 feet = 551-5 units.

Conjugate diameter = 570 feet = 544-5 units.

$50 \times 50^{2} = 12500 = \text{distance of Saturn.}$

Cube of 50 times greater diameter = distance of Saturn.

2 cubes $= \frac{1}{2}$ Uranus.

4 cubes $= \frac{1}{4}$ Belus.

$\frac{444^{3}}{16} \text{bez.} = \frac{1}{4} \text{circumference.}$

$16 \times 444 \text{bez.}^{3} = \frac{1}{4} \times 2^{3} = 6.$

$444 \times 2 \times 444 \text{bez.}^{3} = 6000.$

Cube of 20 times less diameter = 6000 circumference,

$= \frac{1}{4} \text{distance of Saturn.}$

$= \frac{1}{10} \text{Uranus.}$

$= \frac{1}{11} \text{Belus.}$

Sum of 2 diameters = 551-5 - 440-8 = 972-3.

$30 \times 972^{2} = 29160 = \text{distance of Belus.}$

Sphere $= \text{Neptune.}$

Pyramid $= \text{Uranus.}$

Sum of 2 diameters = 972 units = 4 stades = perimeter of tower of Belus.

$30 \times 4 = 120 \text{ stades} = \text{cube of Babylon.}$

Circumference of circles having diameters 531 and 440

$= 146 \text{ and } 1392.$

Mean $= \frac{1}{2}(1468 + 1392) = 1530 \text{ units.}$

Circuit of great ellipse by measurement $= 1770 \text{ feet}$

$= 1530 \text{ units.}$
(4 \times 2 \times 440 \text{ &c.})^2 = 6 \times 4^2 = 384 \text{ circumference.}

10 \text{ cubes of 8 times less diameter} = 3840 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of the earth.}

\text{Cube of sum of 2 diameters} = 4^3 \text{ stades} = 972^3 \text{ units} = 8 \text{ circumference.}

\text{Transverse diameter of internal ellipse} = 281 \text{ feet} = 1 \text{ stade} = 243 \text{ units.}

\text{Conjugate diameter} = 176 \text{ feet} = \frac{4}{3} \text{ stade} = 152 \text{ &c. units.}

243^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference, and} \quad 2 \times 243^3 = \text{ circumference.}

152^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{12} \quad (\text{4 \times 152 \text{ &c.} = 2})

\text{Cubes of diameters are as 1 : 4.}

1 \text{ stade} = \text{height of tower of Belis.}

\frac{4}{3} \text{ "} = \text{ tower of Comus.}

\frac{1}{12} \text{ "} = \text{ pyramid of Egypt.}

\text{Circumference of circle diameter 152 units} = 477.

477^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon.}

(10 \times 477^3 = 1000 = 100)

\text{Cube of 10 times circumference} = 100 \text{ distance of moon.}

\text{Cube of 20 times} = 800 \text{ "} = \text{diameter of the orbit of the earth.}

\text{Circuit of great ellipse} = 2000 \text{ "}.

\text{Less diameter of less ellipse} = 152 \text{ "}.

\text{Cubes of 152 and 250 will be as} \quad 152^3 \text{ &c.} = 1000 \text{ distance of the moon.}

= \text{radius of the earth.}

(10 \times 152^3 \text{ &c.} = 1000 = \text{distance of the moon.}

= \text{radius of the earth.}

\text{Cube of less diameter of less ellipse} = \text{radius of the earth.}

\text{Cube of circuit of great ellipse} = 1000 \text{ distance of the moon.}

(3 \times 10 \times 152^3 \text{ &c.} = 1000 \text{ distance of the moon.}

(5 \times 3 \times 10 \times 152^3 \text{ &c.} = 1000 \text{ distance of the moon.}

2 \text{ cubes of 152 times less diameter} = 22500 \text{ distance of the moon = 5 times the earth.}
tical area of nearly six acres; the greater diameter being about 615 feet English, and the less 510 feet.

The greater diameter of the elliptical area within is about 281 feet, and the less, 176 feet; leaving a circuit for seats and galleries of about 175 feet in breadth. The outward circumference when complete was about 1770 feet, enclosing an area of about 246661 feet. The interior ellipse was the arena, or place where the combatants engaged. The outer wall is 157 feet high in its whole extent.

Transverse diameter of greater ellipse = 615 feet = 531·5 units.

Conjugate diameter = 510 feet = 440·8 units.

\((30 \times 532)^2 = 15960 = \text{distance of Saturn.}\)

Cube of 30 times greater diameter = distance of Saturn.

2 cubes " " " = " Uranus.

6 cubes " " " = " Belus.

\(440^3 \& \text{c.} = \frac{1}{6} \text{circumference.}\)

\((2 \times 440 \& \text{c.})^2 = \frac{1}{6} \times 2^3 = 6.\)

\((10 \times 2 \times 440 \& \text{c.})^3 = 6000.\)

Cube of 20 times less diameter = 6000 circumference,

\(= \frac{1}{6} \text{distance of Saturn.}\)

\(= \frac{1}{16} \text{ Uranus}\)

\(= \frac{1}{6} \text{ Belus.}\)

Sum of 2 diameters = 531·5 + 440·8 = 972·3.

\((30 \times 972)^2 = 29160^2 = \text{distance of Belus.}\)

Sphere = " Neptune.

Pyramid = " Uranus.

Sum of 2 diameters = 972 units = 4 stades

= perimeter of tower of Belus.

\((30 \times 4)^3 = 120^3 \text{ stades = cube of Babylon.}\)

Circumferences of circles having diameters 531 and 440

\(= 1668 \text{ and 1392.}\)

Mean = \(\frac{1}{5} (1668 + 1392) = 1530 \text{ units.}\)

Circuit of great ellipse by measurement = 1770 feet

\(= 1530 \text{ units.}\)
(4 × 2 × 440 &c.)³ = 6 × 4³ = 384 circumference.
10 cubes of 8 times less diameter = 3840 circumference
= distance of the earth.

Cube of sum of 2 diameters = 4³ stades = 972³ units
= 8 circumference.

Transverse diameter of internal ellipse
= 281 feet = 1 stade = 243 units.
Conjugate diameter = 176 feet = 5/8 stade
= 152 &c. units.

243³ = 1/5 circumference, and (2 × 243)³ = circumfer.
152³ &c. = 1/3² " " (4 × 152 &c.)³ = 2 " "

Cubes of diameters are as 1 : 4.
1 stade = height of tower of Belus.
5/8 " " = teocalli of Cholula.
11/8 " " = pyramid of Cepheus.

Circumference of circle diameter 152 units = 477.
477³ = 1/100 distance of the moon.
(10 × 477)³ = 100000 = 100 " "

Cube of 10 times circumference = 100 distance of moon.
Cube of 20 times " " = 800 " "
= diameter of the orbit of the earth.

Circuit of great ellipse = 1530 units.
Less diameter of less ellipse = 153 " 
Cubes of 153 and 1530 will be as 1 : 1000.
153³ &c. = 1/30³ distance of the moon
= 1/3 radius of the earth.

(10 × 153 &c.)³ = 100000 = 100 distance of the moon
= 10/3 × 60 = 4000 = 200 radii of the earth.

Cube of less diameter of less ellipse = 1/3 radius of the earth.
Cube of circuit of great ellipse = 200 radii of the earth.

(3 × 10 × 153 &c.)³ = 1000 × 3³ = 90 distance of the moon.
(5 × 3 × 10 × 153 &c.)³ = 90 × 5³ = 11250 " 
2 cubes of 150 times less diameter, or of 15 times circuit,
= 22500 distance of the moon = distance of Belus.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Diameters of less ellipse = 243 and 153 units.

Cylinder having height = 153 "
and diameter of base = 243 "
will = 153 \times 243^2 \times \cdot7854 = \frac{1}{15} \textcircumference. 

Cylinder having twice dimensions will = \frac{1}{6} \textcircumference.

Spheroid = \frac{1}{3} ",
Cone = \frac{1}{6} "
and \(243 \times 152^2 = \frac{1}{3} \)." 

Cylinder having height = diameter of base 
= 153 &c. units 
= \frac{1}{6} \textcircumference. 

Cylinder having height = diameter of base
= 10 \times 153 &c. = \frac{1000}{48} 
= 25 \textcircumference. 

Cylinder having height = diameter of base
= twice circuit = 2 \times 10 \times 153 &c. = 200 \textcircumference, 
and cube of circuit = 200 radii of the earth.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Circuit}^9 & : \text{cylinder} \\
\text{Circuit}^a & : (2 \text{ circuit})^b \times \cdot7854 \\
1^a & : 2^a \times \cdot7854 \\
1 & : 6\cdot2832 \\
\text{Radius} & : \text{circumference}.
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Radius}^b & : \text{cylinder} :: 1^a : 2^a \times \cdot7854 \\
1 & : 6\cdot2832 \\
\text{Radius} & : \text{circumference} \\
\text{Diameter} & : 2 \text{circumference}.
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Radius}^c & : \text{area of circle} :: 1^2 : 2^2 \times \cdot7854 \\
1 & : 3\cdot1416 \\
\text{Radius} & : \frac{1}{2} \text{circumference} \\
\text{Diameter} & : \text{circumference}.
\end{align*}
\]

Were the external elliptical walls of the Coliseum originally constructed by the augurs or Druids of Etruria, and afterwards, on their foundation, was the present structure erected by the Jews whom Titus led in captivity from Jerusalem?

In the papal reigns this structure was used as a quarry for building many of the present palaces. To prevent further destruction of the building, Pope Benedict consecrated the ruins. In the pontificate of Pius VII. we saw the cross
erected, and heard a priest of the Church of Rome proclaiming the humane doctrine of Christianity in that arena where formerly the combats of gladiators and wild beasts were exhibited for the sport of imperial Rome.

In the same arena, at a still more early period, a concourse assembled from the seven hills of Rome, and the plains of Latium might probably have witnessed the awful spectacle of human beings sacrificed to propitiate the gods: and there they might have listened in terror to the prophecies and denunciations of the Druidical augurs, the expounders of religion and the laws by which they governed the people.

The Pantheon, once the pride of Rome, still remains one of the most magnificent and complete of all the ancient temples. Its portico is a model of perfection; it is of the Corinthian order, as is the whole building. It is supported by sixteen columns of oriental granite; the shaft of each is a single stone, 42 feet English in height; eight are placed in front, the other eight behind. It is a question whether Agrippa built the whole of it, or only the portico. This circular temple was dedicated to all the gods. The diameter of the inside is nearly 150 feet English; the walls are besides this 18 feet thick; so that the diameter of the whole is 186 feet.

The interior of the Pantheon has a diameter of nearly 150 feet

\[ = 129.64 \text{ units,} \]

\[ 1296^3 = \text{diameter of orbit of the moon.} \]

Or cube of 10 times diameter

\[ = \text{diameter of orbit of the moon.} \]

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 130, &c. units

\[ = \frac{6}{3} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

Cylinder having 10 times dimensions

\[ = \frac{6666}{3} \text{ = } \frac{2}{3} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

Cylinder having 50 times dimensions

\[ = \frac{6666}{3} \times 5^3 = 200 \text{ distance of the moon,} \]

\[ = \frac{1}{2} \text{ distance of the earth.} \]
Cylinder having 100 times dimensions
= twice diameter of orbit of the earth.

Cube of 100 times diameter = 13000[^3].
Distance of Jupiter = about 13040[^3].
Thus distance of Jupiter : twice diameter of orbit of the earth
:: cube : cylinder
:: pyramid : cone
:: square : circle.

Diameter = 129.6 units,
Circumference = 407, &c.
407[^3], &c. = \(\frac{1}{16}\) distance of the moon,
\((4 \times 407, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{16} \times 4^3 = 4\) "

Cube of 4 times circumference = 4 times distance of the moon.

Cube of 4 times circumference = twice cube of 10 times diameter,
\(6^{12} = 1296^3 = \) diameter of orbit of the moon.

The height of the Pantheon was originally equal diameter of base.
Thickness of walls = 18 feet.
External diameter = 186 feet = 161 units,
\((3 \times 161)^3 = 483^3 = \) circumference.

Cube of 3 times greater diameter = circumference, and
cube of 10 times less diameter = distance of the moon.

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 160, &c.
\(= 10^{3\frac{3}{10}} \) distance of moon,
Sphere = \(10^{3\frac{3}{10}}\) "
Cone = \(10^{3\frac{3}{10}}\) "

Cylinder having height = diameter of base
\(= 10 \times 160, \&c. = 3 \) distance of the moon,
Sphere = 2 "
Cone = 1 "

Internal circumference = 407, &c. units,
= height of pyramid of Cheops.

10 \times internal diameter = 1296 units,
= twice side of base of pyramid.
Another account makes the thickness of the walls 20 feet: then external diameter will = 188 feet = 163 units,

\[ 163^3, \&c. = \frac{2}{5} \text{distance of moon,} \]
\[ (10 \times 163, \&c.)^3 = \frac{2}{5} = 40. \]

10 cubes of 10 times diameter = 400 distance of moon, = distance of the earth.

Circumference will = 514 units,

\[ 514^3 = \frac{1}{5} \text{distance of the moon,} \]
\[ (2 \times 514)^3 = 1 \]

Cube of twice circumference = distance of the moon.

Thus the Pantheon appears to have been originally a temple dedicated to the one god of the Sabæans; and at a later period, during the Roman empire, to have been consecrated to all the gods of the Grecian mythology, which were derived from the Egyptians, just as the early temples in Egypt were dedicated to the only god of the Sabæans, and later temples to the gods of the Egyptians.

Hence it seems that Rome was an ancient city before its legendary founder, Romulus, was suckled by the wolf.

For these great works, as well as the Cloaca Maxima, were originally constructed by the Sabæans, or wandering masons, in an age anterior to the date of Roman history.

The Romans made use of the ancient buildings, or their foundations, in constructing these still existing monuments of the empire.

Pope Boniface IV. dedicated the Pantheon to the Virgin. In 830 Gregory IV. dedicated it to all the saints.

Middleton, in his celebrated letter from Rome, observes, on the subject of this change of name from "all the gods" of antiquity to "all the saints" of the church of Rome, "that the noblest heathen temple now remaining in the world is the Pantheon, or Rotunda, which, as the inscription on the portico informs us, having been impiously dedicated of old by Agrippa to Jove and all the gods, was piously consecrated by Pope Boniface the Fourth to the Blessed Virgin and all the saints. With this single exception, it serves as exactly all the purposes of popish as it did for the pagan worship, for which it
was built. For as in the old temple, every one might find the god of his country, and address himself to that deity whose religion he was most devoted to; so it is the same thing now; every one chooses the patron whom he likes best; and one may see here different services going on at the same time at different altars, with distinct congregations around them, just as the inclinations of the people lead them to the worship of this or that particular saint.

In these instances we find that man, when he adores the invisible Creator, searches for some visible object on which he may fix the eye in prayer.

The Sabæans knelt before the pyramid and obelisk, as symbols of the laws of the Creator, when they worshipped the invisible God.

The sun, moon, and stars, the host of heaven, were adored in the Chaldæan and Assyrian plains. These bright luminaries, which were daily seen in the heavens, were obedient to the laws typified by the pyramid and obelisk, and regarded as the greatest and most sublime of the visible works of the Creator when they offered up their adoration to the throne of heaven.

The heroes of antiquity were raised to demigods, and received divine honours, for some signal benefits which they had conferred on mankind, as the invention of arts, the discovery of science, or something highly useful to social life.

Adoration and prayer are offered to saints, who have distinguished themselves by a life agreeable to heaven, uncommon piety, and zeal for religion.

"The Keabé is the point of direction and the centre of union for the prayers of the whole human race, as the Beithmâmour is for those of the celestial beings; the Kursy for those of the four arch-angels; and the Arsch for those of the cherubims and seraphims who guard the throne of the Almighty. The inhabitants of Mecca, who enjoy the happiness of contemplating the Keabé, are obliged, when they pray, to fix their eyes upon the sanctuary; but they who are at a distance from this valuable privilege are required only, during prayer, to direct their attention towards the hallowed edifice.
The believer who is ignorant of the position of the Keabé must use every endeavour to gain a knowledge of it; and after he has shown great solicitude, whatever be his success, his prayer is valid.” (D’Ohsson.)

The Arab’s prayer in the desert is from Southey’s “Thalaba”: —

"‘Tis the cool evening hour;
The tamarind from the dew
Sheathes its young fruit, yet green.
Before their tent the mat is spread,
The old man’s awful voice
Intones the holy Book.

What if beneath no lamp-illumin’d dome,
Its marble walls bedeck’d with flourish’d truth,
Azure and gold adornment? sinks the word
With deeper influence from the Imman’s voice,
Where in the day of congregation, crowds
Perform the duty-task?
Their Father is their Priest,
The Stars of Heaven their point of prayer,
And the blue Firmament
The glorious Temple, where they feel
The present Deity!"

The amphitheatre at Verona is inferior in size, but equal in materials and solidity to the Coliseum. The external circumference, forming the ornamental part, has been destroyed long ago, with the exception of one piece of wall, containing three stories of four arches, rising to the height of more than 80 feet. The pilasters and decorations of the outside are Tuscan. Forty-five ranges of seats, rising from the arena to the top of the second story of outward arches, remain entire, with the different vomitoria, and their respective staircases and galleries of communication. The whole structure is of blocks of marble, and presents such a mass of compact solidity as might have defied the influence of time, had not its power been aided by the more active operations of barbarian destruction.

The dimensions of the outward circumference is 1290 feet, the length of the arena 218, and its breadth 129. The seats are capable of containing 22,000 spectators.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Circuit of amphitheatre = 1290 feet,
Circuit of temple of Diana = 1290 feet
= 1114 units.

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = circuit = 1114 units, will
= distance of the moon.

Breadth of theatre = 129 feet = 111.4 units.
Cylinder having height = diameter of base = breadth = 111.4 units, will
= \frac{1}{1000} \text{ distance of the moon}.

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 10 times breadth = 1114 units, will
= distance of the moon.

Length of theatre = 218 feet,
Less side of temple = 220 feet,
and 219, &c. feet = 189.5 units,

\((40 \times 189.5)^3 = 7580^3 = \text{distance of the earth}\).

Cube of 40 times length of theatre = cube of 40 times less side of temple
= 7580^3 = \text{distance of the earth}.

Length + breadth of theatre
= 189.5 + 111.4 = 300.9 units,

300^3, &c. = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon},

\((10 \times 300, &c.)^3 = \frac{1000}{10} = 25,
(2 \times 10 \times 300, &c.)^3 = 25 \times 2^3 = 200 \text{ distance of the moon}.

Cube of 20 times sum of 2 diameters
= 200 times distance of the moon,
= \frac{1}{2} \text{ distance of the earth}.

Diameters of ellipse are 198.5 and 111.4 units.
Circumferences of circles having diameters 198.5 and 111.4 will = 595, &c. and 351.

\((3 \times 595)^3 = 50 \text{ circumference}.
Cube of 3 times circumference = 50 circumference of the earth.

351^3, &c. = \frac{1}{10^3} \text{ distance of the moon},

\((10 \times 351, &c.)^3 = \frac{1000}{10^3} = 40.\)
Cube of 10 times circumference $= 40$ distance of moon,
$$= rac{1}{10} \text{ earth.}$$

Sum of 2 circumferences $= 595$, &c. $+ 351 = 946$, &c.

$947^2$, &c. $= rac{1}{9}$ circumference,

$$(8 \times 947, \text{ &c.})^2 = \frac{1}{9} \times 8^2 = 3840.$$ 

Cube of 8 times sum of 2 circumferences
$$= 3840 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of the earth.}$$

The less diameter of the central arena at both Verona and Rome $= \frac{1}{10}$ the circuit of the amphitheatre.

Ephesus, a city of Ionia, built, as Justin mentions, by the Amazons; or by Androclus, son of Cordus, according to Strabo; or by Ephesus, a son of the river Cayster. It is famous for a temple of Diana, which was reckoned one of the seven wonders of the world. This temple was 425 feet long, and 220 broad. The roof was supported by 127 columns 60 feet high, which had been placed there by so many kings. Of these columns, 36 were carved in the most beautiful manner, one of which was the work of the famous Scopas. This celebrated building was not totally completed till 220 years after its foundation. There was above the entrance a huge stone, which, according to Pliny, had been placed there by Diana herself. The riches which were in the temple were immense, and the goddess who presided over it was worshipped with the most awful solemnity. This celebrated temple was burnt on the night that Alexander was born, and soon after it rose from ruins with more splendour and magnificence. Alexander offered to rebuild it at his own expense, if the Ephesians would place upon it an inscription which denoted the name of the benefactor. This generous offer was refused by the Ephesians, who observed, that it was improper that one deity should raise temples to the other.

Sides of temple

425 by 220 feet,
$$= 367 \,, \, 190 \text{ units,}$$

$$(100 \times 366.4)^2 = 36640^2 = \text{distance of Ninus,}$$

$$(40 \times 189.5)^2 = 7580^2 = \,, \, \text{ the earth.}$$
CUBE OF 400 TIMES GREATER SIDE
= DISTANCE OF THE GODS FROM THE SUN.

CUBE OF 40 TIMES LESS SIDE
= DISTANCE OF MAN FROM THE SUN.

OR CUBE OF 40 TIMES LESS SIDE
= 400 TIMES DISTANCE OF THE MOON,
= " EARTH.

SUM OF 2 SIDES = 425 + 220 = 645.

PERIMETER = 2 x 645 = 1290 FEET,
= 1114 UNITS.

CYLINDER HAVING HEIGHT = DIAMETER OF BASE = PERIMETER OF TEMPLE
= 1114 UNITS WILL = DISTANCE OF THE MOON.

Ægesta or Segesta, in Sicily, is said to have been founded by Æneas, and the work conducted by Ægestus, who gave the name to the city. Of the ruins of Segesta, the chief is a Doric temple of thirty-six columns, all perfectly entire, except one, which has been damaged by a stroke of lightning. This edifice is a parallelogram of 162 feet by 66.

162 by 66 FEET,
= 140,, 57, &c. UNITS,
139⁵⁄⁶, &c. = 1 ⁵⁄₆₀ DISTANCE OF THE MOON,
(20 x 139, &c.)³ = ₂₀₆₀ x 20³ = 20.

20 CUBES OF 20 TIMES GREATER SIDE
= 400 TIMES DISTANCE OF THE MOON,
= DISTANCE OF THE EARTH,
(10 x 57'4)³ = 574³, &c. = ³⁄₅ CIRCUMFERENCE,
(3 x 10 x 57'4, &c.)³ = ⁵⁄₃ x ³³ = 45,
(2 x 3 x 10 x 57'4)³ = 45 x 2³ = 360.

CUBE OF 60 TIMES LESS SIDE = 360 CIRCUMFERENCE.
100 CUBES = 36000 CIRCUMFERENCE = DISTANCE OF SATURN.
200 CUBES = DISTANCE OF URBANUS.
600 CUBES = " BELUS.
Sum of 2 sides = 57, &c. + 139, &c. = 196, &c.

\[ 196^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{169} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ (10 \times 196, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1000}{169} = 70. \]

4 cubes of 10 times sum of 2 sides,

or of 5 times perimeter,

= 280 distance of the moon,

= distance of Venus.

We have no means at present of knowing the measurement of the other great temples in Sicily; nor of the three great Doric temples at Paestum, in Calabria. We recollect the magnificent temples at Paestum all rise from well-defined platforms of masonry formed by three terraces or steps. It would be desirable to take the measurements of the steps and platforms, as well as of the temples themselves.

In architecture, as in everything else, says Gliddon, the Greeks and the Romans obtained their knowledge from their original sources in Egypt, where still existing ruins attest the priority of invention 1000 years before Greece, and 1500 years before Rome. These topics are now beyond dispute, and may be found in the pages of the Champollion school. Until the last few years they were utterly unknown in history.
PART VIII.


Ceylon.

At a period anterior to the Christian era, and to the discovery of Great Britain, Ceylon had attained a high degree of civilisation and refinement. They scarcely appear in their narrations to have entered on their career of civilisation,
ere we find them founding cities, building temples, and, above all, forming immense lakes for facilitating the operations of agriculture, which Upvan calls the true riches of a state. These extraordinary excavations rivalled the most remarkable labours of antiquity. The remains of those national monuments demonstrate an amount of population, and a state of prosperity, infinitely superior to what exists at present, or has for a long period existed in Ceylon. Not less striking than these lakes are the vast mounds, temples, and mausoleums, which are generally adjacent to their borders, and the remains of which at the present day attest the former splendour of the state.

In the first century of our era, about the year 63, the monarch Waahapp completed the walls of the city of Anooradhapoora, which the native historical records say were four gaws from north to south, and as many from east to west. A gaw is said to equal four English miles. Although the style of this account is essentially oriental, still the ruins of the walls, stupendous tanks, public buildings, and religious edifices, bear evidence of the enormous population which must have been required, to undertake and complete these gigantic structures.

The Brazen Palace, at Anooradhapoora, so called from the material with which the roof of the building was covered, was erected by Dootogaimoonoo, who reigned 142 years before the present era, as an abode for priests. It was of a square form, each of its sides being 234 feet; its height was 270 feet. This building contained nine stories, in each of which were 100 apartments. The ruins now consist of 1600 granite pillars, in a greater or less state of preservation, which, being placed in forty parallel lines, form a square. These pillars vary in height, some being 11 feet above the ground, while others are 11½; those standing in the centre are delicately, but not elaborately chiselled, whilst the exterior ones are plain, and only half the thickness of those in the centre, which are nearly 2 feet wide, and 1½ thick; on these pillars the stupendous fabric rested.

Within 1¼ mile of these ruins are the gigantic remains of
several dagobahs, which rear their towering crests above the lofty trees in the surrounding jungle; these monuments are solid structures of brick, and were originally covered with chunam, but this incrustation has now fallen off the greater number of those edifices. The Ruwanwelli-saye is a dagobah of peculiar sanctity, and was commenced by Dootooguni-moonoo; tradition states that this mausoleum owes its erection to the following circumstance. During the time the Brazen Palace was being built, a stone pillar was found near the spot where the dagobah now stands. On this pillar a prediction was inscribed, which stated that where this stone was found a superb dagobah of 120 cubits in height would be built by a good monarch, who would be rewarded by Buddha for his piety both in this life and in the next. The dagobah stands in the middle of a square platform, whose sides are each 500 feet in length, the whole being surrounded by a moat 70 feet wide. The platform is paved with large slabs of granite, and the slopes towards the fosse are ornamented with massive pieces of sculpture, representing the heads of elephants, which project, as though the sculptor intended the beholder to imagine that the bodies of those huge creatures supported the superstructure. The Ruwanwelli-saye is now a conical mound of brickwork, overgrown with brushwood; still the stupendous ruin, which is 180 feet high, is regarded with peculiar interest both by the antiquarian and man of science, as it was to the spire of this dagobah that Sanghatissa the First, who reigned A. D. 243, placed a pinnacle of glass to serve as a protection against lightning.

This account will be found in the “Maha-Wansa,” which was written in the middle of the fifth century, between 460 and 480, thus clearly proving the advanced state of science among the ancient Cingalese, and the knowledge they possessed of the non-conducting property of glass.

It is worthy of remark, that on the spire of Christchurch, at Doncaster (struck by lightning in 1836), a ball of glass had been placed, under the notion that glass, because a non-conductor, is also a repellent of lightning.
The ruin of the largest mausoleum which was ever built in Ceylon is to be seen at Anooradhapoora; it is called Abhayaagiri-dagobah, and was built by Wallagam Babu, in the century preceding our era. The original height of this gigantic structure was 400 feet, the platform and moat being in proportion; the ruin is now 220 feet high, and the outer wall exceeds 1 ½ mile in length. Trees of lofty stature cover the ruin, the only portion of brickwork perceptible being towards the summit.

The finest specimen of a mausoleum in Ceylon, although of smaller dimensions than the preceding, is the dagobah built over the collar-bone of Gautama Buddha, 300 years before the Christian era. The dagobah is low, broader at the summit than at the base, and is surrounded by four lines of slender stone pillars, twenty-six being placed in each line. The pillars are 23 feet high, have circular capitals, octagonal shafts, and square bases, the latter being narrower than the capitals. These graceful columns are ornamented with the most delicate and elaborate chiselling conceivable, and are so arranged on the platform of granite as to form the radii of a circle of which the dagobah is the centre. Antiquarians agree in admitting that this dagobah is the most elegant specimen of architecture in the island.

At Anooradhapoora there are eight large tanks, and many smaller ones, which are entirely cased with hewn stone.

There are numerous rock temples scattered over the island, but none either so large, or in the same state of preservation, as those at Dambool.

Side of the square platform on which the dagobah stands = 500 feet = 432 units,

\[(3 \times 432)^3 = 1296^3 = 61^2 = 2 \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

Cube of 3 times side = 2 distance of the moon,

\[= \text{diameter of orbit of the moon,}\]

\[3^5 = 243, \text{ the Babylonian numbers.}\]

243 transposed, by placing the first numeral the last,

= 432.
So cube of 3 times $3^3$ transposed
$=\text{diameter of orbit of the moon.}$

The moat surrounding the platform is 70 feet wide $= 60\cdot5$
units.

External side of moat $= 432 + 2 \times 60\cdot5,$
$= 553$ units,
$554^3,$ &c. $= \frac{1}{4}$ circumference.

2 cubes of side $= 3$ times circumference.

Cube of twice side $= \frac{3}{3} \times 2^3 = 12$ circumference.

Cube of perimeter $= 12 \times 2^3 = 96$
$= 10$ distance of the moon.

Cube of twice perimeter $= 80,$
$= \frac{1}{4}$ distance of the earth.

Cube of 6 times perimeter $= 80 \times 3^3,$
$= 2160$ circumference $= \frac{1}{1600}$ distance of Belus.

Side of Brazen Palace $= 234$ feet,
$= 202$ units,
$(3 \times 203, \text{ &c.})^3 = 610^3 = 2$ circumference.

Cube of 3 times side $= \text{twice circumference.}$

Should the side $= 204$ units,
perimeter will $= 816,$
$816^3 = \frac{1}{2}$ distance of the moon,
$(2 \times 816)^3 = 4$
Cube of perimeter $= \frac{1}{2}$ distance of the moon,
Cube of 2 perimeter $= 4$
$= \frac{1}{1600}$ distance of the earth.

Height of Brazen Palace $= 270$ feet,
$= 233$ units,
$231^3 = \frac{1}{80}$ distance of the moon,
$(2 \times 231)^3 = \frac{1}{160}$
$(20 \times 231)^3 = 8000 = 100.$

Cube of height $= \frac{1}{80}$ distance of the moon.

Cube of 2 height $= \frac{1}{160}$
Cube of 20 height $= 100$
Cube of 40 height $= 800$
$= \text{diameter of orbit of the earth.}$
DAMBOOL.

Cube of height = $\frac{1}{90}$ distance of the moon,

= $\frac{1}{90} = \frac{1}{4}$ radius of the earth.

Cube of 2 height = $\frac{3}{8} \times 8 = 6$

= 3 diameter of the earth.

The great king's temple is

178 by 80 feet,

= 153, &c., 68·5 units,

$153^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{1100} \text{ distance of the moon},$

$(10 \times 153, \&c.)^3 = \frac{10}{110} = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon}.$

Cube of 10 times greater side = $\frac{1}{10}$ distance of the moon.

Less side = 68·5 units

$(10 \times 68·8)^3 = 688^3 = \frac{1}{90} \text{ distance of the moon}.$

Cube of 10 times less side = $\frac{1}{90} \text{ distance of the moon},$

$(10 \times 10 \times 68·8)^3 = \frac{10}{90}, 300.$

Cube of 100 times less side = 300 distance of the moon,

= diameter of orbit of Mercury.

Sum of 2 sides = 153, &c. + 68, &c. = 221, &c.

$221^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{100} \text{ distance of the moon},$

$(10 \times 221, \&c.)^3 = \frac{10}{100} = 10.$

Cube of 10 times sum of 2 sides

= 10 times distance of the moon.

Length of the wall at Dambool = 400 feet = 346 units,

$349^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{8} \text{ circumference},$

$(2 \times 349, \&c.)^3 = 3.$

Cube of twice length = 3 times circumference.

The sacred fanes of Dambool may be regarded as specimens of man's patience, ingenuity, and skill in the past ages, and are to be classed with the caves of Elephanta of India, and the pyramids in the sandy plains of Egypt. Those rock temples are vast in magnitude, their decorations, in a high state of preservation, are characteristic, and are maintained in thorough order by the attendant priests. The interior of the fanes of Dambool is concealed by a wall 400 feet in length, which is pierced for the reception of windows and doors.

VOL. II.
Wallagan Bahu was the king who founded the rock temples, and the largest of these excavated religious edifices was commenced by him 86 years before the Christian era, and is called the Maha Rajah Wihare, or the Great King's Temple, in honour of the monarch. This magnificent cave is entered by an arched portal, on either side of which stand stone statues, which appear to scowl on the inquisitive intruder. The length of this excavation is 178 feet, the width 80, and the roof is 25 feet high at the loftiest part, which is at the front wall; the height of the cave gradually decreasing to the opposite wall, thus forming a complete arc of a circle. The whole surface, walls and roof, are painted in the richest and most brilliant colours imaginable, which appear perfectly fresh, though they have not been renovated for more than half a century. The paintings represent incidents in the life of Buddha, and historical subjects. Some of these are particularly interesting, as they illustrate the early history of Lanka-diva. The first represents the voyage of Wijeya and his 700 followers, the conquerors of Ceylon; the monarch and his train are represented in vessels totally devoid of sails, and having only lower masts. In another painting is portrayed the dedication of the island to Buddha; the peace and good feeling inculcated by his doctrines are exemplified under the allegorical symbol of a king patronising agriculture; the monarch is seen guiding a plough, which is drawn by elephants, priests following, who throw the grain into the furrow. This series of historical painting is continued down to the period of the arrival of the Bo-tree, the Delada, and other relics of Buddha; the building of Anooradhapoora and its religious edifices being duly set forth.

The temple is well lighted by numerous windows: every detail in the paintings and decorations can be brought under immediate inspection, and the whole are well finished, evincing both taste and skill. This sacred temple is dedicated to Buddha, and contains forty-eight statues of the god in different attitudes, which are of various dimensions, the greater number being larger, but none less than the natural
stature of man. There is also an exquisitely proportioned dagobah, reaching to the roof, whose circular pedestal is embellished with four figures of Buddha, seated upon coiled cobra capellas. There are statues likewise of the gods Vishnu and Samen, the goddess Patine, and the kings Wallagan Bahu and Kirti Nissaanga.

These temples are under the charge of a certain number of priests, whose abodes, of a superior description, are below the caves on the south side of the rock, and are attached to the Asgiree Wibare, at Kandy.

Anooradhapoora remained the seat of government until the termination of the eighth century, when it was abandoned, and Pollanarooa was then declared the seat of government and capital of the island. Until the twelfth century the city gradually increased in size; and its days of brilliant splendour were during the reigns of Prackrama Bahu the First, surnamed the Grand, who ascended the throne A.D. 1153, and Kirti Nissaangha; as it was by these monarchs that the public edifices were either completed or constructed. Prackrama constructed a succession of tanks, artificial lakes, and canals, which extended a distance of one hundred miles. The monarch gave his name to this stupendous and useful work, and the remains of the "rivers of Prackrama" can be seen and traced for a considerable distance. Pollanarooa was regarded as the capital till A.D. 1318, when it was finally abandoned, and all the magnificent structures, which then remained entire, were suffered to fall into decay, and are now surrounded by forests.

Historical records state that when Pollanarooa rose to its meridian of glory, the principal thoroughfares then extended to six gows, or twenty-four miles; and the lesser streets to four gows from the city into the suburbs.

The loftiest building at Pollanarooa is the Rankoot dagobah, which was built by the second queen of Prackrama Bahu. This mausoleum is covered with brushwood; and the slender form of the spire can be distinctly seen from a considerable distance, as the height of the ruin, from the platform to the extremity of the spire, is about 150 feet. The records state
the height of this dagobah originally to have been 120 carpenters’ cubits from the platform to the top of the spire, on which was placed the golden umbrella.

\[120 \times 2 \text{ feet 3 inches} = 270 \text{ feet English.}\]

Dondara, “the city of God,” is the most southerly port of the island. The temples and remains which are here to be seen are particularly interesting both to the antiquarian and oriental scholar, as the ruins of an ancient edifice, situated on a rocky point, commemorate the conquest of Ceylon by Rama, by some supposed to be a fabulous being. A solitary stone pillar is all that remains perfect of this magnificent edifice. The shape of this sole memento of the past is remarkably singular, as the stone is formed alternately into squares and octagons. The eminent Oriental scholar, Jones, fixes the date of Rama’s existence about 1810 years before the Christian era, and writes, “Rama, who conquered Silan (or Ceylon) a few centuries after the flood.” The Cingalese annals assign the date of 2387 B.C. as the period of Rama’s reign in Lanka-diva.

In the Ramayana, the oldest epic poem extant, is contained the earliest notice to be met with in Oriental literature of the Cinnamon Isle. The Ramayana details the same events as the Iliad of Homer;—the abduction of another’s wife, the attempt of the enraged husband to regain his spouse, the long and bloody wars that ensued, and the ultimate recovery of the fair dame.

A short distance from the ruins of the Jaitawanarama, in the midst of mouldering ruins and great trees, is the singular temple of Gal-wihare, which is by far the finest specimen of ancient Eastern sculpture in Ceylon. Out of the face of a huge granite rock, three figures of Buddha, two temples, and a long inscription have been carved. One of these statues is of colossal dimensions, measuring 45 feet in length, in a reclining position,—the work having been separated from the rock. The second figure, which is standing, measures 24 feet. The third is in a sitting position, and is 16 feet high, richly ornamented,—having a number of fabulous animals at each
COLOSSAL STATUES.

117

side, half alligator, half elephant,—and a profusion of elegant devices.

At the ruins of the Jaitawanarama is a colossal statue of Buddha, 50 feet in height.

The renowned city of Pollanaroo, with its extensive streets, varying from 16 to 24 miles in length, its busy bazaars, its luxurious palaces,—all have passed away. Cities, towns, and villages have disappeared; while the gigantic ruined tanks, many of them constructed at a period so remote as to be beyond the reach of tradition, and the magnificent stone temples, colossal statues, and lofty dagobahs, remain buried in the solitudes of the forest, tenanted by wild animals, whose haunts are seldom intruded on by man. Many of the tanks in Ceylon are upwards of 20 miles in length, situated in the most solitary and desolate parts of the island, buried in the depths of vast forests, neglected and unknown.

At the Aukane Wihare is a colossal statue of Buddha, measuring upwards of 50 feet in height, carved out of the face of an immense perpendicular block of granite. This gigantic figure is most admirably executed: the drapery hangs in graceful folds, and is as perfect as if fresh from the hands of the sculptor. It is joined at the back of the rock, for the purpose of support, and stands on a handsome pedestal elevated about 7 feet above the ground. On the right is placed a sculptured stone, representing a cobra capella with the hood extended; demon and serpent-worship being the most ancient of all the heathen superstitions of the East.

Annarahadapoora, founded in 437 B.C., was the capital of Ceylon for upwards of 1300 years, and where ninety kings are said to have reigned. It covered a space of 16 square miles, was surrounded by a wall 64 miles in circumference, and contained palaces, temples, water-courses, tanks, rice-fields, gardens, and forests. Its streets were wide, and of great extent; one of which extended as far as the sacred mountain of Mehintilai, a distance of seven miles, through which the procession of priests took place, amid all the pomp of ecclesiastical prosperity and princely munificence, the king and his nobles appearing in the train.
The Maha Wihare was erected by Tissa, 300 years B.C. It stands in an enclosed space, 345 feet in length by 216 feet in breadth. Here lie, scattered among huge trees, elegant bas-reliefs, mutilated statues, and broken pillars. Out of the centre of a building of four terraces, each having a space of about 8 feet to stand on, the upper being the smallest, grows the Sacred Bo Tree (Ficus religiosa), or, Jaya Sri Maha Bodin-Wahansey, (the great, famous, and triumphant fig-tree,) which is an object of the greatest veneration among the Buddhists, and is visited by thousands of pilgrims from all parts of the island. Before permitting you to ascend the ladder leading up to the sacred spot, the priests oblige you to take off your shoes, lest the holy ground should be polluted.

This is a branch of the tree under which Goutama sat the day he became a Buddhū.

Enclosure of the Sacred Bo Tree
= 345 by 216 feet
= 298 by 186 &c. units.

\[186^a \text{ &c.} = \pi \frac{3}{2} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

\[(10 \times 186 \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{298^3}{6} = 6 \]

and \((10 \times 298)^3 = 4 \times 6 = 24\]

Cube of 10 times less side = 6 distance of the moon.
Cube of 10 times greater side = 24
Sum of 2 cubes = 6 + 24 = 30

10 cubes of 10 times each of the 2 sides = 10 \times 30
= 300 distance of the moon = diameter of orbit of Mercury.
Sum of 2 sides = 298 + 186 &c. = 484 &c.

484^3 &c. = circumference.

Sum of 2 sides = 2 stades.
Perimeter of the sacred enclosure = 4 stades = perimeter of the tower of Belus = \(\frac{1}{2}\) perimeter of the square enclosure of the tower.

The cubes of the sides of the enclosure of the Maha Wihare are as 1 : 4.

The building in the centre has four terraces. On the top of the platform stands the sacred Bo tree. The tower of Belus had eight terraces.
Difference of sides = 298 - 186 = 112 units.

Cube of difference = $112^3 \&c. = \frac{1}{6} \text{ circumference.}$

\[(20 \times 112 \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 20^3 = 100\]

Cube of 20 times difference = 100 circumference.

Cube of 60 times difference = 2700 circumference,

= distance of Venus.

= $\frac{1}{90}$ distance of Belus.

The Jaitawanaroma dagobah, a brick structure, erected by Mahasen, A.D. 275, measures in height 265 feet, and, with the exception of the steeple, is covered with forest trees and impenetrable jungle.

265 feet = 229 &c. units.

\[229^3 &c. = \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

\[(30 \times 229 &c.)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 30^3 = 300\]

Cube of 30 times height = 300 distance of the moon

= diameter of the orbit of Mercury.

The most ancient of these structures is the Abayagirie dagobah, which was erected by King Wallagam Bahoo, B.C. 76, and measured in height 405 feet, but has gone greatly to decay. The entire structure is covered with dense wood.

Height = 405 feet = 350 units.

\[351^3 &c. = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

\[(10 \times 351 &c.)^3 = \frac{1}{9} \times 30^3 = 40\]

Cube of 10 times height = 40 distance of the moon.

10 cubes of 10 times height = 400

= distance of the earth.

\[(5 \times 351 &c.)^3 = \frac{1}{9} \times 5^3 = 5 \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

Cube of 5 times height = 5 times distance of the moon;

or,

\[349^3 &c. = \frac{1}{5} \text{ circumference.}\]

\[(2 \times 349 &c.)^3 = 3\]

Cube of twice height = 3 times circumference.

All the dagobahs seem to be solid structures, having no entrance in their sides, nor have any passages been found underground, which, from their gigantic dimensions, might
have been supposed to exist. Their form is alike, from the huge Abagagirie dagobah to the miniature edifices which abound at Mehintilai. The great rock temples, colossal statues, beautiful pillars, exquisite sculptures, and wonderful tanks, some of them measuring 20 miles in circumference, demonstrate a state of prosperity at a very remote period of time, and fully prove the former greatness and splendour of the island. These interesting remains lie scattered in the deep solitudes of the forest; wild beasts prowl among the sacred edifices of the hallowed city, where the bear, cheetah, elephant, and elk abound. The trees are tenanted by the owl, peafowl, jungle cock, and parrot.

The highest mountain in Ceylon is Adam's Peak, which is estimated at 6450 feet above the level of the sea. It is 60 miles south of Colombo, and so lately as 1804 no European subject had ascended it. It is of a conical shape, like the Peak of Teneriffe, and is visible at sea, on the south-west coast, at a distance of 50 leagues. Two smaller peaks arise from the mountain, which, when viewed from some parts of the interior, appear to be of equal height with the principal one. This mountain equally claims the veneration of the Boodhist and Hindoo, the Mohammedan and the native Christian; each of whom consider it a place of peculiar sanctity, and has attached to its sacred locality some superstitious legend. The apex of the cone is frequently enveloped in clouds, and during the entire period of the south-west monsoon, is perfectly hid from them. The first European who scaled the summit of this celebrated mountain was Lieutenant Malcom, accompanied by a party of Malay soldiers.

The top of the peak is contracted to a small compass, being only 72 feet long by 54 broad, and is encircled by a parapet wall 5 feet high, generally very much out of repair. In the centre of this area is a large rock of ironstone, upon which the impression of Adam’s foot is supposed to be traceable. By the Boodhists, however, the mark visible on this stone is declared to be the footprint of their divinity, the other statement being a Mahommedan tradition. The
ADAM'S PEAK.

sacred spot is inclosed by a frame of copper, fitted exactly to its shape, ornamented with four rows of precious stones, and the whole is protected from the weather by a small wooden building, 12 feet long, 9 broad, and \(4\frac{1}{2}\) high.

\[
\begin{align*}
72 & \text{ by } 54 \text{ feet}, \\
= & 62 \cdot 2 \text{ by } 46 \cdot 7 \text{ units},
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
610^3 & = 2 \text{ circumference}, \\
477^3 & = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon}.
\end{align*}
\]

So that if the sides were about 71 by 55 feet,

Cube 10 times greater side would = 2 circumference.

Cube 10 times less side \(= \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon.}

Cube of 100 times less side \(= 100 \),

Cube of 200 times less side \(= 800 \),

\[= \text{diameter of orbit of the earth.}\]

10 times sum of 2 sides \(= 610 + 477\),

\[= 1087 \text{ units.}\]

50 times sum of 2 sides \(= 5435\),

distance of Mercury \(= 5460^3\).

10 times difference of 2 sides \(= 610 - 477\),

\[= 133 \text{ units}, \]

\[
\begin{align*}
132^3, & \text{ c. } = \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference,} \\
(10 \times 132, \text{ c.})^3 & = \frac{8 \times 8 \times 8}{10} = 20.
\end{align*}
\]

Cube of 10 times difference \(= \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference,} \)

Cube of 100 \(= 20 \).

Boodhism is the most widely diffused religion in the world; embracing among its votaries the Cingalese, the Siamese, the Burmese, and other inhabitants of the Eastern peninsula, a large part of the vast population of China, and all the Mongolian nations of central and northern Asia. Tibet, however, is its great seat, and the special country of the Lamas, or professional priests of Boodh, who form a large portion of its entire population. Hither all who mean to be priests of Boodh flock to study in the colleges or monasteries with which the country abounds, and here are
the most eminent chiefs of the Buddhist hierarchy; and above all the Delai-Lama, a pope of Buddhism, in whom, for the time, the spirit of Boodh is supposed to be incarnate, and at whose death a successor has to be chosen by lot, out of three candidates previously selected, by certain marks, from among the infants of all the families of the country, rich as well as poor.

Prinsep maintains that Buddhism, in very nearly its present state, has existed from a period long anterior to Christianity; that it is, in short, the actual system of theology and worship originated by the Indian sage Boodha Sakhya Muni, the date of whose death a variety of proofs fixes at B.C. 543.

**Burmese Pagodas.**

The object in Pegu that most attracts and most merits notice, says Symes, in his "Embassy to Ava," is the noble edifice of Shoemadoo, or the Golden Supreme. This extraordinary pile of building is erected on a double terrace, one raised upon another. The lower and greater terrace is about 10 feet above the natural level of the ground, forming an exact parallelogram; the upper and lesser terrace is similar in shape, and rises about 20 feet above the lower terrace, or 30 above the level of the country. I judged a side of the lower terrace to be 1391 feet, of the upper 684. The walls that surrounded the sides of the terrace, both upper and lower, are in a ruinous state; they were formerly covered with plaster, wrought into various figures; the area of the lower is strewn with fragments of small decayed buildings, but the upper is kept free from filth, and is in tolerable good order. There is reason to conclude that this building and the fortress are coeval, as the earth of which the terraces are composed appears to have been taken from the ditch; there being no other excavation in the city or in its neighbourhood that could have afforded a tenth part of the quantity.

The terraces are ascended by flights of stone steps, which
are broken and neglected. On each side are the dwellings of the Rhahaans, raised on timbers 4 or 5 feet from the ground; these houses consist only of a large hall; the wooden pillars that support them are turned with neatness; the roofs are covered with tiles, and the sides are made of boards; and there are a number of bare benches in every house, on which the Rhahaans sleep; but we saw no other furniture.

Shoemadoo is a pyramidal building, composed of brick and mortar, without excavation or aperture of any sort; octagonal at the base and spiral at the top; each side of the base measures 162 feet; this immense breadth diminishes abruptly, and a similar building has not unaptly been compared in shape to a large speaking trumpet.

Six feet from the ground there is a wide projection that surrounds the base, on the plane of which are fifty-seven small spires of equal size, and equi-distant; one of them measured 27 feet in height, and 40 in circumference at the bottom. On a higher ledge there is another row, consisting of fifty-three spires of similar shape and measurement.

A great variety of mouldings encircle the building; and ornaments somewhat resembling the fleur-de-lys surround the lower part of the spire; circular mouldings likewise gird it to a considerable height, above which there are ornaments in stucco not unlike the leaves of a Corinthian capital; and the whole is crowned by a tee, or umbrella, of open ironwork, from which rises a rod with a gilded pennant.

The tee or umbrella is to be seen in every sacred building that is of a spiral form; the raising and consecration of this last and indispensable appendage is an act of high religious solemnity, and a season of festivity and relaxation. The present king bestowed the tee that covers the Shoemadoo. It was made at the capital; and many of the principal nobility came down from Ummerapoora to be present at the ceremony of its elevation. The circumference of the tee is 56 feet; it rests on an iron axis fixed in the building, and is farther secured by large chains strongly rivetted to the spire. Round the lower rim of the tee is appended a
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

number of bells, which, agitated by the wind, make a continual jingling.

The tee is gilt, and it is said to be the intention of the king to gild the whole of the spire.

All the lesser pagodas are ornamented with proportionable umbrellas of similar workmanship, which are likewise encircled by small bells.

The extreme height of the edifice, from the level of the country, is 361 feet, and above the interior terrace 331 feet.

On the south-east angle of the upper terrace there are two handsome saloons, or kioums, lately erected, the roofs composed of different stages, supported by pillars; we judged the length of each to be about 60 feet, and the breadth 30; the ceiling of one is already embellished with gold leaf, and the pillars are lacquered; the decoration of the other is not yet completed. They are made entirely of wood; the carving on the outside is laborious and minute; we saw several unfinished figures of animals and men in grotesque attitudes, which were designed as ornaments for different parts of the building. Some images of Gaudma, the supreme object of Birman adoration, lay scattered around.

At each angle of the interior and higher terrace there is a temple 67 feet high, resembling in miniature the great temple; in the front of that, in the south-west corner, are four gigantic representations, in masonry, of Palloo, or the evil genius, half beast, half human, seated on their hams, each with a large club on the right shoulder. The pundit who accompanied me said they resembled the Rakuss of the Hindoos. These are guardians to the temple.

Nearly in the centre of the east face of the area are two human figures in stucco, beneath an umbrella; one, standing, represents a man with a book before him and a pen in his hand; he is called Thasiamee, the recorder of mortal merits and mortal misdeeds; the other, a female figure kneeling, is Mahasumdera, the protectress of the universe, so long as the universe is doomed to last; but when the time of general dissolution arrives, by her hand the world is to be overwhelmed and everlastingly destroyed.
Along the whole extent of the north face of the upper terrace there is a wooden shelf for the convenience of devotees who come from a distant part of the country. On the north side of the temple there are three large bells of good workmanship, suspended near the ground, between pillars; several deer's horns lie strewn around; those who come to pay their devotions first take up one of the horns, and strike the bell three times, giving an alternate stroke to the ground; this act, I was told, is to announce to the spirit of Gaudma the approach of a suppliant. There are several low benches near the foot of the temple, on which the person, who comes to pray, places his offering, commonly consisting of boiled rice, a plate of sweetmeats, or cocoa-nut fried in oil; when it is given, the devotee cares not what becomes of it; the crows and wild dogs often devour it in the presence of the donor, who never attempts to disturb the animals. I saw several plates of victuals disposed of in this manner, and understood it to be the case with all that was brought.

There are many small temples on the areas of both terraces, which are neglected and suffered to fall into decay. Numberless images of Gaudma lie indiscriminately scattered. A pious Birman who purchases an idol, first procures the ceremony of consecration to be performed by the Rhaahaas; he then takes his purchase to whatever sacred building is most convenient, and there places it within the shelter of a kioum, or on the open ground before the temple; nor does he ever again seem to have any anxiety about its preservation, but leaves the divinity to shift for itself. Some of those idols are made of marble that is found in the neighbourhood of the capital of the Birman dominions, and admits of a very fine polish; many are formed of wood, and gilded, and a few are of silver; the latter, however, are not usually exposed and neglected like the others. Silver and gold are rarely used, except in the composition of household gods.

Should the shape of the umbrella over the head of Mahasumbera be of the hyperbolic form, it would denote that Mahasumdera, like Isis, represents gravitation.

On both the terraces are a number of white cylindrical
flags, raised on bamboo poles; the flags are peculiar to the Rhahaans, and are considered as emblematic of purity, and of their sacred function. On the top of the staff is a henza, or goose, the symbol of both the Birman and Pegu nations.

The walls that formerly surrounded the terraces at Pegu were covered with reliefs in plaster. The sides of the terraces of the teocallis in Mexico were ornamented with sculpture. Diodorus states that the palace at Babylon, which was also a citadel, was surrounded with three vast circular walls, which were ornamented with sculptured animals, richly painted in their natural colours on the bricks of which they were composed, and afterwards burnt in. Here we find the process of enamelling described.

"A similar building has been compared to a large speaking trumpet." How nearly this comparison agrees with the hyperbolic solid, when the axis passes through the centre of each ordinate, may be seen by reference to Figs. 49, or to 37, 38, where the axis does not pass through the centre.

The base of the speaking trumpet would appear to be the octagonal base, or base of the third terrace. The base of the hyperbolic solid is the first, or lowest platform, the side of which = 1202 units, call 1. The side of the base of the next, or second platform, = 1/3. The third platform may be the base of the trumpet, and greatest diameter = 1/3.

So the series will be hyperbolic as 1, 1/3, 1/3, &c., like the hyperbolic solid in Fig. 49., which represents the velocity

\[ \frac{1}{\frac{d^3}{p^3}} \]

It was traditionally believed that the temple of Shoemadoo was founded 2300 years ago.

Side of the lowest terrace = 1391 feet = 1202 units.

\[ 1202^3 = \frac{8}{3} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

\[ (5 \times 1202)^3 = \frac{2}{3} \times 5^3 = 200. \]

Cube of side = \( \frac{8}{3} \) distance of the moon.

Cube of 5 times side = 200,

\[ = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the earth.} \]
Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 1202 units = 12 circumference.

Sphere = 8 
Cone = 4 

If side of upper terrace = \( \frac{1}{2} \) side of lowest terrace = 601 units, then cube of upper terrace

\[ = \frac{1}{8} \text{cube of lowest terrace} = \frac{1}{8} \text{distance of the moon}, \]

= cube of Cephrenes.

5 cubes = distance of the moon.

Again, cube of twice perimeter of lowest terrace = \( \frac{8}{3} \times 8^3 \)

= \( \frac{128}{27} \text{distance of the moon} \),

about 4000 \( \times \) = diameter orbit of Jupiter.

5 cubes of 2 perimeter = diameter orbit of Jupiter.

Side of octagonal base = 162 feet = 140 units.

\[ 140^3 = \frac{1}{8} \text{distance of the moon}. \]

\( (20 \times 140)^3 = \frac{125}{8} \times 20^3 = 20 \) 

"  

Cube of 20 times side = 20 distance of the moon.

20 cubes of 20 times side = \( 20^3 = 400 \) "  

= distance of the earth.

Cube of perimeter = \( \frac{8^3}{400} = \frac{512}{400} \text{distance of the moon}. \)

Cube of 20 times perimeter = \( \frac{512}{400} \times 20^3 = 10240 \) "  

\( \frac{1}{8} \text{cube} = \frac{128}{27} \times 400 \), and distance of Jupiter = 2045.

Extreme height of edifice = 361 feet = 312 units, say = 314, &c.

Height \times \text{area base} = 314, &c. \times 1202^2 = 8 \text{circumference}, and sphere having diameter 1202 units = 8 circumference.

Height + side of base of lowest terrace = 314 + 1202 = 1516 units.

\[ 1516^3 = \frac{1}{8} \text{distance of the moon}. \]

\( (5 \times 1516)^3 = \frac{1}{8} \times 5^3 = 400 \) "  

= distance of the earth.

Cylinder having height = diameter base = 1202 = 12 circumference.
Cylinder having height = diameter = $4 \times 1202$, or 2 perimeter $= 12 \times 4^3 = 768$ circumference = $\frac{1}{3}$ distance of earth.

Cube of $\frac{1}{3} \times 1202 = 601^2 = \frac{1}{3}$ distance of moon.

At Rangoon, Prome, Pagahm Mew, such temples appear numerous in the drawings made when the Burman empire was first invaded by the British. Malcolm says there are in Rangoon more than 500 inferior pagodas (though some surpass in size any I have seen elsewhere), occupying as much space as the city itself, probably more. Most of them stand a little out of the city, interspersed with groves embowering costly kyoungs and commodious zayats. The latter are particularly numerous, to accommodate the hosts of worshippers who resort hither at certain seasons of the year. Snodgrass describes two roads from Rangoon to the Shoedagon, which on either side are crowded with numerous pagodas, varying in size and richness according to the wealth or zeal of the pious architects. These pagodas are all private property, every Burman, who can afford it, building one as an offering to Ghaudma; but, when once erected, little care or attention is afterwards paid to them, it being considered much more meritorious to build a new one, even of inferior size, than to repair the old; and numerous ruined towers and pagodas are, in consequence, found in every corner of the kingdom. This explanation of the author may be applicable to the groups of pyramids found near Memphis, and in other parts of the world.

The Shoedagon, he adds, stands at the summit of an abruptly rising eminence, at the bottom of which, and at the distance of $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles, Rangoon is situated. The conical hill upon which the pagoda stands is 75 feet above the road; the area on its top contains upwards of two acres, and in the centre of this space the pagoda is erected, in shape resembling an inverted speaking-trumpet, 338 feet in height, and surmounted with a cap made of brass, 45 feet high: the whole is richly gilded. In the drawings opposite the great spiral temple at Pagahm Mew are seen other edifices without spires; the originals of these have apparently been constructed on the same principle as the hyperbolic spiral temples, and resemble some of the low edifices or temples of the Chinese,
having only three or four terraces rising one above the other, the sides of the terraces apparently decreasing from the lowest in about the ratio of $1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}$. Their curved roofs may also have owed their origin to the hyperbolic curve. Snodgrass states that numerous pagodas and religious buildings alone distinguish Henzedah and Keoumzeik from the meanest villages; and, generally speaking, the remark holds good throughout the whole of Ava: the houses are much alike, and mostly built of the same materials; those of the chiefs and priests are alone distinguished by the number of roofs, one above another, and the other architectural insignia of their respective dignities and rank.

Perhaps these pagodas with spires might be called hyperbolic pagodas, to distinguish them from the pagoda like that at Nankin, which is an obelisk, and might be called an obeliscal pagoda. The Portuguese, it seems, were the first to give the name of pagodas to these edifices.

The Kioumdogee, or royal convent, is an edifice, says Symes, not less extraordinary from the style of its architecture, than magnificent for its ornaments, and from the gold that was bestowed on every part. It was composed entirely of wood, and the roofs, rising one above another, in five distinct stories, diminished in size as they advanced in height, each roof being surrounded by a cornice, curiously carved and richly gilded.

Judging from the varied and ornamented forms of these spires, as represented in the drawings, it would seem that these edifices form a series of copies continued through a long period after the principles of the original model had been lost sight of; as the spires might, perhaps, have originally been simple and unadorned, like the Egyptian obelisks before they were transferred to Rome, where they have since been disfigured by pontifical ornaments.

Yet the toe itself might originally have been intended as a repetition of the pagoda, and so placed on the top of the spire to denote its indefinite extension; as the truncated obelisk has a pyramid on the top, which denotes that the...
height wanting to complete the obelisk equals the square of
the side of the base or area of the base of the pyramid.

The priests of Pegu resided within the court of the temple,
as did the priests of Mexico. These temples appear to have
been used as places of defence. On the death of Montezuma,
the Spaniards attacked the great temple or teocalli of Mexitli,
that stood on the site now occupied by the cathedral at Mexico.
Cortes, with a buckler tied to his wounded arm, rushed among
the combatants. The Spaniards, encouraged by their general,
forced their way up the steps, driving the Mexicans before
them to the platform on the summit, where a dreadful carnage
ensued.

The great Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon, in itself a fortress,
was occupied by a battalion of Europeans, and "may be
considered as the key of the British position," so says Major
Snodgrass in his narrative of the Burmese War.

But we must again quote from the same authority:—
"Upon quitting the fort, the enemy retired upon the
pagoda of Syrian, pursued by a part of the detachment along
the narrow winding footpaths of the forest. On reaching
the pagoda, it was also found strongly occupied, with cannon
pointing down every approach towards it from the jungle;
and,— like most other buildings of the same description,—
standing on a hill, surrounded by a wall, and accessible only
by the regular flights of stairs which led to the interior;
these also were strongly barricaded, and otherwise defended.
The columns marched directly forward to the stairs, and had
even partly ascended them, before a shot was fired,—the
Burmese standing at their guns, coolly waiting the approach;
but when at length the firing did commence, the soldiers,
pushing briskly forward, soon closed upon the enemy."

The temple of Belus, at Babylon, was a place of strength,
a kind of citadel,—so says Ammianus Marcellinus.

Heeren, in giving a general outline of the architecture and
plans of Egyptian temples, remarks: "that on both sides of
the saloons, as well as behind, were corridors which led into
the chambers and apartments assigned for the abode of the
priests. The whole was again surrounded by an enclosure;
so that the number of walls effectually prevented the entrance to the sanctuary from being violated by the profane."

Greaves, describing the pyramid of Cepheus, as he saw it more than 200 years ago, says:—"This pyramid is bounded on the north and west sides with two stately and elaborate pieces; which I do not so much admire, as that by all writers they have been pretermitted. About 30 feet in depth, and more than 1400 in length, out of a hard rock these buildings have been cut in a perpendicular, and squared by the chisel, as I suppose, for lodgings for the priests. The space within all of them is sometimes like a square and well-proportioned chamber, covered and arched above by the natural rock."

The temples or joss-houses of Ting-hai are said by recent travellers to be amongst the finest in China. On entering the large and deep gateway of the great temple, a colossal figure is seen seated on each side. After examining these seated giants, you pass to a large open quadrangle, one side of which is appropriated to the dormitories of the priests. Many colossal statues are described; but the principal one is that of Boodh seated on the lotus flower.

Another temple possessed some beautiful specimens of sculpture. Kwan-wyn, the goddess of mercy, riding on a dolphin in a troubled sea, distributing her acts of grace and exhibiting her power to save, would have been looked upon as a splendid work of art, had it been discovered in Greece instead of in a small Chinese island. The white elephant in this temple created much speculation among our orientalists, as it had hitherto been considered as peculiar to the Burmese and Siamese worship.

Much has been said of the white elephant of Burmah. Malcom states that there is now but one known to exist in the empire,—an old and remarkably fine animal, which has long been the pride of royalty at Ava. He seems to be an albino.

The great square in which stood the temple or teocalli of Mexitli is described by Acosta, or rather by De Solis on the authority of Acosta, as having four sides, and as many gates opening to the four winds. Close to the inside of the walls
were the habitations of the priests, and of those who, under them, attended the service of the temple, with some offices, which altogether took up the whole circumference, without retrenching so much from that vast square but that eight or ten thousand persons had sufficient room to dance in it upon their solemn festivals.

Herodotus says, "In a chapel which stands below, within the temple of Babylon, a large image of gold, representing Jupiter sitting, is placed on a throne of gold, and a table of the same metal, all together weighing 800 talents, as the Chaldeans affirm. Without this chapel is an altar of gold. Besides these things, a statue of solid gold, twelve cubits high, stood formerly in the temple; but, not having seen this, I shall only relate what I heard from the Chaldeans; who say that Darius, the son of Hystaspes, having formed a design to take away the statue, had not courage to effect his purpose; but that Xerxes, the son of Darius, not only took the statue, but killed the priest who had forbidden him to remove it."

Already we have quoted Humboldt's account of the two teocallis of Teotihuacan. On the tops were placed two colossal statues of the sun and moon, which were of stone, and covered with plates of gold. These plates were carried away by the soldiers of Cortez.

"Vast sums," says Snodgrass, "are annually expended by the Burmese monarch and his court in building and gilding pagodas, in the middle of which images of Ghaudma, made of solid gold, are frequently buried, particularly in the splendid and very sacred buildings of this description in the neighbourhood of the capital."

The Burmese monarch is styled "Lord of earth and air." Sesostris was called "King of kings." It appears the Burmese not only have a golden god, but a golden king. In an answer from the chiefs, on the receipt of an order from the king of Ava, they say they "will surround the rebel strangers, and, by dint of your golden Majesty's excellent omnipotence, not one shall escape;—all shall be killed, destroyed, and annihilated."

The ship built of cedar-wood, and made an offering of by
Sesostris, was lined inside with silver, and outside with gold.

Malcom says, "Many of the Burmese boats contain forty or fifty men, and are perfectly gilded within and without, and even the oars. Some of them are intended to convey the king and royal family, and have handsome canopies."

Snodgrass says, "The steam-vessel and some light boats which pushed up the river after the enemy's war-boats succeeded in capturing nine; four of them were gilt."

Symes gives a drawing of the Shoepaudogee, or royal barge used by the king when he goes in state on the water; the length being 100 cubits (more than 150 feet). The king possesses a great variety of boats, but the Shoepaudogee is by far the most magnificent. More than 100 years before the embassy of Symes from England, France sent Chaumont on an embassy to Siam. This embassy was embarked in twelve gilded boats, and sailed across the river, which was entirely covered with floating spectators.

In one of the drawings by Moore of the great Dagon pagoda at Rangoon, taken during the first war, the description says, "The war-boat to the right is about 60 feet long, which had been deified or consecrated, in consequence of its having made an extraordinarily quick passage from Ummernpoora to Rangoon on some important occasion."

In a subterranean chamber near the pyramids of Ghiza are two boats sculptured in bas-relief, as seen in a drawing given in Breton's work.

Two immense boats are sculptured on the outside of the temple of Carnac. "One of them," says Richardson, "is 51 feet long, and has the head of a ram at each end. Another boat, 45 feet in length, is full of people, who are pushing it along with poles. Two such boats are represented by Denon, where the people of the first boat are pulling along the second boat."

"Once a year," says Diodorus, "the sanctuary or shrine of Zeus (Jupiter) at Thebes is taken across the river to the Libyan (the western) side; and after a few days it is brought back, as if the deity were returning from Ethiopia."
also mentions the ship of cedar-wood that Sesostris dedicated to Ammon, the god of Thebes. Heeren, after quoting this passage about the holy ship, adds, "that this procession appears to be represented in one of the great sculptured reliefs on the temple of Carnac. The sacred ship of Ammon is on the river, with its whole equipment, and is towed along by another boat. It is, therefore, on its voyage. This must have been one of the most celebrated festivals, since, even according to the interpretation of antiquity, Homer alludes to it, when he speaks of Jupiter's visit to the Ethiopians, and his twelve days' absence. That such visits of the gods of the colony to those of the parent state were common, and sure proofs of national relationship, is well known from numerous instances in the ancient world. The forms only might be different. In one case this relationship might be commenced by such a procession as we have described: in another, by the actual mission of a sacred embassy. When Alexander took Tyre, says Arrian, he found there a religious mission from Carthage, a Tyrian colony. The same inference will apply to all ages: a common religion is one of the strongest ties among men, and tends, perhaps, more than any thing else to perpetuate between two countries those friendly relations which had their origin in a kindred blood. A common religion implies also, in some degree at least, a common language; and that this was the case with the Egyptians and Ethiopians is a fact which cannot be doubted."

It appears the astrologers of the Burmese exercise the same influence over passing events as did the astrologers of the East in olden times.

He mentions the king's two brothers, with astrologers and a corps of invulnerables, joining the army. "Blindly superstitious in some points, Burmese of all ranks implicitly believe in the predictions of these impostors. The influence of the moon upon the affairs of man is never doubted, and the calculations of the astrologers upon certain signs and indications of that planet obtain universal credit. From the fixing a propitious time for attacking a position, to the most ordinary affair of life, nothing can prosper without consulting an
astrologer; these men are consequently found in every corner of the kingdom, and are held in the highest esteem and veneration by the people. By persons of rank, especially, these oracles are much favoured and respected; consulting them on all military operations, and abiding rigidly by their decisions. These predictions on some occasions, however, were productive of more evil than good to the cause they wished to serve; for although they seldom failed to inspire the troops with a degree of confidence, the publicity that attended their decisions not unfrequently found its way into our camp, and prepared us for the attack."

"Besides the Ponghees," says Malcom, "there are at Ava a considerable number of Brahmins, who are highly respected. They hold the rank of astrologers and astronomers to his majesty, in which they are supposed to be eminently skilled, and have committed to them the regulation of the calendar. They are consulted on important occasions, and give forth auguries, which are received with great confidence. The ancestors of the Brahmins appear to have come from Bengal at no distant period. Occasionally new ones come still."

Arrian informs us that Alexander, returning from India and having passed the Tigris on his way to Babylon, was met by the Chaldean magi, who, calling him apart from his friends, entreated him not to proceed on his journey to Babylon, telling him they were assured from the oracle of Belus that his entrance into the city at that time would be attended with ill consequences to himself. Yet Alexander availed himself of the oracle of Jupiter Ammon, which announced him as the son of Jupiter. It has been suspected that Alexander used the same means to obtain this response from Jupiter, that his father Philip employed when he consulted the oracle of Apollo at Delphos; which made Demosthenes exclaim that Apollo Philippised, or spoke what Philip ordered.

The night previous to the murder of Julius Caesar, Calpurnia dreamed that the roof of her house had fallen in, and that he had been stabbed in her arms. Caesar in early
life had been high-priest to Jupiter, and he, like Alexander, disregarded the evil omens.

We find that even Cortez appears to have been influenced by an astrologer to make the retreat on the night still distinguished in New Spain by the name of noche triste, the melancholy night. De Solis tells us, that Cortez was against the night-march, but gave way to the majority in the council held on that occasion. He admits, however, a singular fact, mentioned by the historians, that the mind of this extraordinary man was biassed by the vain predictions of an astrologer, a private in the army, who had advised him to march away that very night, "for that he should lose the greater part of his army if he suffered a certain favourable constellation to pass into another aspect." This man, known in the army by the name of the Necromancer, was among the slain.

The Mexicans on this occasion removed the wooden bridges over the canals, with a view to intercept the communication with the main land.

Semiramis intercepted the communication, in the night, between the two sides of the Euphrates, by removing some planks from the bridge.

The advantages of wooden bridges are that they can be easily erected and easily removed.

"Another novel and formidable reinforcement about this time joined the army from Ava, styled the king's invulnerables. This corps consisted of several thousand men, divided, however, into many classes of warriors, of whom only a select band are entitled to the above appellation. They are distinguished by the short cut of their hair, and the peculiar manner in which they are tattooed, having the figures of elephants, tigers, and a great variety of ferocious animals indelibly, and even beautifully, marked upon their arms and legs; but to the soldiers they were best known by having bits of gold, silver, and sometimes precious stones, in their arms, probably introduced under the skin at an early age."

Let us next quote from Malcom, who, being a missionary,
is in some respects more minute in describing these pagodas than the soldier. Other extracts, that may appear to illustrate any subject previously noticed in these pages, will also be made.

Two miles from Rangoon is the celebrated pagoda, called Shoodagon. It stands on a small hill, surrounded by many similar pagodas, some fine zayats and kyoungs, and many noble trees. The hill has been graduated into successive terraces, sustained by brick walls; and the summit, which is completely levelled, contains about two acres.

Snodgrass says the conical hill on which this pagoda stands is 75 feet above the road, and the height of the pagoda 338 feet above the platform. It is not stated how these dimensions were obtained. In the view the terraces are not seen, being concealed by trees. Neither are their number nor dimensions given by either of the writers.

Malcom continues. "Before you stands the huge Shoodagon, its top among the clouds, and its golden sides blazing in the glories of an Eastern sun. Around are pompous zayats, noble pavements, Gothic mausoleums, uncooth colossal lions, curious stone umbrellas, gracefully cylindrical banners of gold embroidered muslin hanging from lofty pillars, enormous stone jars in rows to receive offerings, tapers burning before the images, exquisite flowers displayed on every side, filling the air with fragrance, and a multitude of carved figures of idols, worshippers, griffins, guardians, &c.

"Always in the morning men and women are seen in every direction kneeling behind their gift, and with uplifted hands reciting their devotions, often with a string of beads counting over each repetition. A gift once deposited is no more regarded. I have seen crows and dogs snatch the gift ere the offerer had well done his prayers, without the shadow of resistance being offered.

"Again. Desolate and diminished as is the city of Pegu, its Shoomadoo pagoda, and some of its appendages, are in good preservation and worthy of all admiration. It stands on a fine hill, of gradual ascent, the summit of which has been flattened into a plain of about three acres. The sides are sloped into two terraces, ascended
by steps of hewn stone. The top is occupied not only by the great pagoda, but by zayats, kyoungs, trees, &c. The pyramid is of the usual form. The base consists of two octagonal stories, much larger than the pagoda itself, and wide enough to sustain each a ring of sixty pagodas, about 30 feet high, similar to each other, though not alike, and many of them much injured by time. The diameter of the octagonal base is 400 feet, and the entire height of the building 360 feet."

As Burmah is a country so little known to Europeans, we shall make further extracts from Malcom. "We went a little way beyond the city (Proome) to a fine hill, on which stands a pagoda not much smaller than that at Rangoon, and gilded from top to bottom. The ascent is by brick stairs, covered with a succession of zayats. In some respects it is a more interesting spot than the hill of Shoodagon. The city is more plainly seen, and the vicinity is far more beautiful, and the distant mountains form a fine back-ground. Around the pagoda are many smaller ones, containing beautiful marble images, some as large as life. A profusion of trees, gilded streamers, and other objects usually seen around pagodas, occupy the enclosure; and the whole air of the place is that of solemn antiquity. The bells struck by coming worshippers yielded deep, soft tones, and the chime from the lofty tee was particularly clear and sweet. The sun, descending with uncommon splendour, threw his mitigated rays under the roofs of the ancient temples, casting twilight pomp upon the stately idols in the deep niches; silence reigned among the retired terraces and time-worn shrines; the free fresh breeze diffused luxurious coolness, and, as the shade of evening gathered on, the place seemed just such as a devoted Boohist would choose for his abstractions.

"The remains of the once magnificent Paghan stand in a region destitute apparently of the means of supporting human life. Such a locality, however, have some of the greatest cities in the world, and still more frequently the ruins of great cities. Man’s presence and power can make a garden
in a desert, and his departure brings desolation over the fairest scenes. The city is said to have been founded A.D. 107; but none of the ruins have ascribed to them a higher date than A.D. 860. An American could scarcely assign half this age to any building of brick. But these bricks are uncommonly fine, the masonry exceedingly massive, and the chunnam, or stucco with which they are coated, almost indestructible, in so mild a climate. The edifices, being regarded with religious veneration, have been preserved from all intentional dilapidation. The plants and trees too, which ever grace deserted edifices elsewhere, and, by insinuating their roots into crevices, hasten their ruin, are here not seen. This last peculiarity has been thought to arise from the influence of the adjacent earth-oil wells and springs on the atmosphere.

"As would be expected by all who have seen a Burman city, these ruins are of sacred edifices only. The frail bamboo houses of the people perish almost as soon as deserted. I entered the place from the north, where a common cartway crossed the crumbling ridge of a great wall. Gullies and torrents cut up the environs on this side, and it is probable the city never extended over this region. Every spot, however, which would accommodate a pagoda had one upon it. Within the wall the ground is level, though very high, and commanding a wide prospect. Here, for the first time, I saw buildings which could be called temples; many of the pagodas being built hollow, with noble rooms devoted to images and image worship. Some of these, as well as those which are solid, are of the noblest description; little injured by time, with here and there some remains of the exterior gilding in sheltered places. We entered some, and found superb carved and gilded ceilings, sheltering at once great, ghastly, half-crumbled gaudamas and herds of cattle. Marks of fire in some showed them to be used by the people for occasional homes, or perhaps by herdmen.

"I could not attempt to count these venerable piles. They are thickly scattered, not only over all the site of the city, but for miles round. Many of them are more than 100 feet
high. One, which seems to have been occasionally repaired, is 210 feet high. The difference between their shape and that of those in the lower provinces is very striking. Instead of the solid mass of masonry, rising with a tapering spire, these are ponderous, wide-spread buildings, whose noble interior entitle them to the name of temples. The arches are lofty, in both Grecian and Gothic forms, and the ceilings in many cases gilded and ornamented with painting and tracery. The exterior is equally unlike the pagodas of Pegu, from the profusion of laboured cornices, turrets, and spires, which are scattered over the whole surface."

It will be noticed that both Grecian and Gothic lofty arches are found in the temples at Paghan.

"Again. It is evident that great reverence yet exists for this spot; for many of the pagodas, of a size scarcely inferior to their venerable neighbours, are certainly modern, and a few are new. Such a feature in a landscape of ruins is truly rare. That the people should come to these abandoned shrines, and add others also, to be left unhonoured by the passing throng, is perhaps accounted for by the fact, that on this spot this religion was first proclaimed at Burmah. Ah-ra-ham, the successful missionary of Boodhism, here proclaimed its doctrines nearly 1000 years ago. At this place (then the metropolis), under the patronage of king Ah-nan-ya-tha-mon-zan, he taught his 'new religion;' and its spreading influence utterly supplanted polytheism, and all the ancient superstitions.

"It has been said that in Burmah they have lost the art of turning an arch, but this is wholly a mistake. I have seen many fine arches, of a large span, evidently erected within a few years, and some not yet finished, constructed wholly by Burman masons. The stucco, which covers all buildings, is put on with extraordinary durability, and generally with tasteful ornaments. Floors and brick images covered in this way have often a polish equal to the most exquisitely wrought marble. The mortar is made of the best lime and sand, with a liberal mixture of jaggery, but without hair."
"Though Burmans spend all their zeal on useless pagodas, there are near the capital some other structures of public utility. Some tanks have been constructed, which secure irrigation and consequent fertility to a fine region of adjacent country. One of these, near Makesobo, is truly a noble work. Across the little river at Ava and the marsh adjacent is a very long bridge, which I have not seen surpassed in India, and scarcely in Europe.

"Various other edifices, both civil and military, ornament the metropolis, and would do honour to any people."

Symes says well formed arches of bricks are still to be seen in the ancient temples, yet Burman workmen can no longer turn them. In latter ages wooden buildings have superseded structures of bricks and mortar.

The pagodas are said to vary in shape at different places. By reference to figs. 37. and 38. it will be seen how the outline of the hyperbolic curve may be varied.

"Ava, the 'golden city,' is surrounded by a wall 20 feet high, embracing a space of about 7 miles in circumference. Within this is a considerable area, enclosed by a better wall, with a broad, deep ditch, called 'the little city.' This space is chiefly occupied by the palace, hall of justice, council-house, and the dwellings of some of the nobility, but contains also some well built streets, and many inhabitants. The palace itself, and public buildings, are enclosed in a third wall, which is itself enclosed in a stockade. A very large part of the city is outside of these walls, on the margin of the rivers. On the east is the river Myet-nga, or little river, a fine stream, 150 yards broad, extending far into the interior. The Irrawaddy, opposite the city, is without islands, and compressed to a breadth of about 1100 or 1200 yards.

"The sacred edifices, as usual, are the prominent objects which on every side seize the attention. They are almost as numerous as at Paghan, and some of them of equal size.

"The pagodas are even more various in their shapes than at Paghan, and far surpass in taste and beauty any I have seen:"

"
most of them are over 100 feet high, and some more than 200. Colossal images of bell-metal, marble, and brick covered with stucco, are innumerable. One, which had just been finished out of a solid block of white marble, is truly stupendous. I had no mode of taking his vast proportions, but measured his hand, and found the breadth 20 inches. As his proportions were just, this would make his height, had he been in a standing posture, about 35 feet."

Colossal recumbent statues are frequently met with in the Burmese empire. Compare this statue, cut out of a block of white marble, with the supine colossal statue mentioned by Herodotus as having been placed before the temple of Vulcan at Memphis by Amasis, and having a length of 75 feet. Also on the same basis he erected two statues of 20 feet each, wrought out of the same stone, and placed on each side of the same colossus. Another, like this, is seen at Sais, lying in the same posture, cut out of stone, and of equal dimensions.

Malcom estimates the length of the Ava statue at 35 feet English, which will = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of 281 feet, or \( \frac{1}{3} \) of a stade.

The statue at the temple of Vulcan was 75 feet in length, which will = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of 600 feet of Herodotus, or \( \frac{1}{3} \) of a stade.

Thus the two recumbent statues would be equal in length.

The clenched hand of red granite in the British Museum was brought from Egypt, and, according to Flaxman, it belonged to a statue 65 feet high when standing.

"The palace is entirely of wood. It consists of nearly 100 buildings, of different sizes, and occupies a space of about \( \frac{1}{4} \) of a mile long, and almost as broad. The roofs have all the royal order of architecture. The hall of audience is in a sumptuous and convenient building, standing on a terrace of stone and mortar, which constitutes the floor, and is coated with stucco hard and polished. Lofty pillars, richly carved, support the roof, and, like the rest of the building, are covered with gold. The roof rises like a steeple, with many stages, and is 195 feet high.

"In looking at such buildings, or at the numerous boats of
his majesty or the nobility, of which every part, and even the oars, are covered with gold, one wonders whence all this wealth is derived, and is distressed that it should be so absurdly bestowed. The money expended in pagodas, kyungs, temples, and gold and silver baubles, would fill the country with canals, bridges, and durable houses.

"Five miles south-west of Sagaing, and about a mile from the great manufactory of idols, is the Kyoung-moo-dau-gyee pagoda, famous for its size. Its shape is precisely like a thimble, 170 feet high, and 1000 feet in circumference at the base. It looks, in ascending the river, like a little mountain. An inscription within the enclosure gives the date of its erection, which corresponds to our A. D. 1626.

"The Mengoon pagoda, above Umerapoora, would be vastly larger if finished, surpassing some of the pyramids of Egypt. When not more than half advanced, the king grew so cool towards Buddhism, and had so exhausted his means and the liberality of the nobles, that he abandoned the undertaking. His Brahminical astrologers furnished him an excellent pretext by giving out that so soon as it was finished he would die, and the dynasty be changed. The lions were finished, and though intended, of course, to bear the usual proportion to the size of the edifice, they were 90 feet high. A huge bell was also cast for it, stated, in the 35th volume of the authorised Burman History or Chronicles, to weigh 55,500 viss (about 200,000 pounds); but the chief Woon-gyee declared to me that its weight was 88,000 viss.

"On the way to Umerapoora we saw the royal barges, and visited the pagodas and znyats of Shway-kyet-yet, or 'the scratch of the golden fowl.' Here Gaudama wears a form not given to him elsewhere, I believe, except in paintings, namely, that of a cock. The legend is, that when he was in that form of existence he was king of all fowls, and, passing that place, he scratched there! Hence the sanctity of the spot, and hence the noble structures that distinguish it! The face of the stone cocks which ornament the niches is somewhat human, the bill being brought up to his eyes, like a huge hooked nose."
Symes describes ornaments at the Shoemadoo somewhat resembling the fleur-de-lys. On the terraces white cylindrical flags, considered as emblematic of purity, waved from bamboo poles. Thus at Shoemadoo we find the fleur-de-lys and the white flag of France: at the Shway-kyet-yet, the Gallic cock.

We shall explain the origin of the fleur-de-lys in another work.

"The most meritorious deed is to make an idol, and this in proportion to its size and value; next, he who builds a pagoda; then, he who builds a kyoung, &c. Hence pagodas are innumerable. In the inhabited parts there is scarcely a mountain peak, bluff, bank, or swelling hill, without one of these structures upon it. Those of Pegu and Siam are all formed upon one model, though the cornices and decorations are according to the builder's taste. In general they are entirely solid, having neither door nor window, and contain a deposit of money, or some supposed relic of Gaudama. From the base they narrow rapidly to about midway, and then rise with a long spire, surmounted with the sacred tee. Some of these around Ava, and especially those at Paghan, are less tapering, and more resembling temples.

"Near all considerable cities are a number of zayats, which may be called temples, erected to contain collections of idols, amounting in some cases to hundreds. In general they are all colossal, and some very huge. In each collection will be found a recumbent image, 60, 80, or even 100 feet long, made of brick covered with stucco, and often gilded. Almost all the idols larger than life are thus formed; but so skilful are the artists in the working in lime, that the images have the appearance of polished marble. Groups of images, representing Gaudama walking with his rice-pot, followed by attendants with theirs, or illustrating some conspicuous action of his life, are not uncommon. The doors or gateways of religious edifices are generally guarded by huge Balus and lions, as they call them. Sometimes other images are added, as crocodiles, turtles, dogs, &c."

We find the pagodas, large and small, grouped together in
the Burmese empire, like the pyramids in other countries. As it is accounted a meritorious deed to build a pagoda, so it might have been esteemed an equally meritorious action to erect a pyramid. One is the reciprocal of the other, and both are symbols of the laws of gravity.

"Minderagyee, emperor of Burmah, conquered Arracan. Among the spoil on this occasion, the most valued articles, and those which perhaps had a large share in inducing the war, were a colossal bronze image of Boodh, and a cannon measuring 30 feet long, and 10 inches in calibre. These were transported in triumph to Amerapoorah, the then capital, and are still shown there with much pride.

"In casting bells, Burmah transcends all the rest of India. They are disproportionately thick, but of delightful tone. The raised inscriptions and figures are as beautiful as on any bells I have seen. They do not flare open at the mouth like a trumpet, but are precisely the shape of old-fashioned globular wine-glasses, or semi-spheroidal. Several in the empire are of enormous size. That at Mengoon, near Ava, weighs, as the prime minister informed me, 88,000 viss — more than 330,000 pounds! It seems almost incredible; but if any of my readers interested in such matters will make a computation for themselves, they will find it true. The bell, by actual measurement, is 20 inches thick, 20 feet high, including the ear, and 13 feet 6 inches in diameter. The weight was ascertained by the Burmese before casting, and its bulk in cubic inches proves them correct. It is suspended a few inches from the ground, and, like their other great bells, is without a tongue. That at Rangoon is not much smaller. It will be recollected that the largest bell in the United States does not exceed 5000 pounds. The Great Tom, at Oxford, in England, is 17,000 pounds; and the famous, but useless, bell at Moscow is 444,000 pounds."

This note is added: — "A friend, distinguished as a civil engineer, computed the weight, from this measurement, to exceed 500,000 pounds, supposing the bell-metal to consist of three parts copper and one part tin."

We find the great bell of Moscow weighs, according to
Cox, 432,000 pounds, and "exceeds in bigness every known bell in the world." "Its size is so enormous," says the writer, "that I could scarcely have given credit to the account of its magnitude if I had not examined it myself, and ascertained its dimensions with great exactness. Its height is 19 feet, its circumference at the bottom 21 yards 11 inches, its greatest thickness 23 inches. It was cast in the reign of the Empress Ann; but the beam on which it hung being burnt, it fell, and a large piece is broken out of it, so that it lately lay in a manner useless."

The great bell of Peking (measured by one of the Jesuits) was 14\frac{1}{2} feet in height, and nearly 13 feet in diameter.

The French Jesuits went to view the principal pagoda in the city of Siam. It was low and narrow externally, covered all over with a metal called "calin." On entering, they saw nothing but gold. There was an idol 45 feet in height, and reaching to the roof, entirely composed of that precious metal. The missionaries, amid their admiration, were deeply grieved to think that one idol contained more gold than all the images of Catholic Europe put together. They also saw the white elephant, so celebrated in the annals of Eastern India. It made a very sorry appearance, being small, quite worn down, and wrinkled with age. It was kept, however, in the greatest pomp, and had a hundred men to attend on it. A curious mineral production consisted in a mine of loadstone, which the Jesuits visited. It attracted the pieces of iron with extraordinary force; but the needle in its vicinity became quite irregular. So far as could be judged from the direction of the iron instruments, the poles of the mines were from north to south.

Cæsar Frederick visited Pegu in 1568. The king's palace resembled a walled castle, gilded all over, and rising into lofty pinnacles. "Truly it may be a king's house." This monarch calls himself "the King of the White Elephants," and prizes these animals so highly, that if he knew one to be in possession of a neighbouring sovereign, he will make war in order to obtain it. He had only four, which were kept in the greatest state, having their meat served in gold and silver.
There was also a black elephant, illustrious for its magnitude, being nine cubits high. He saw "a man of gold, very great, with a crown, and four children of gold." There was also "a man of silver," who surpassed in height the roof of any house, and whose feet were as long as our traveller's whole body. There were besides other heathenish idols of a very great value. Buchanan saw at Ava an image composed of a single block of pure white alabaster, the magnitude of which may be conjectured from each finger being equal to the leg and thigh of a large man.

"Boodhism," remarks Malcom, "is probably at this time, and has been for many centuries, the most prevalent form of religion upon earth. Half the population of China, Lao, Cochin-China, and Ceylon; all the Cambaja, Siam, Burmah, Thibet, Tartary, and Loo-choo; and a great part of Japan, and most of the other islands of the southern seas, are of this faith. A system which thus enchains the minds of half the human race deserves the attention of both Christians and philosophers, however fabulous and absurd."

"Boodh is a general name for divinity, and not the name of any particular god. There have been innumerable Boodhs in different ages, among different worlds; but in no world more than five, and in some not any. In this world there have been four Boodhs, of which Gaudama is the last. One is yet to come, namely, Aree-ma-day-eh.

"I have seen representations of Boodh of all sizes, from half an inch long to 75 feet, of wood, stone, brass, brick, clay, and ivory.

"The next Boodh is to appear in about seven or eight thousand years from the present time.

"No laws or sayings of the three first Boodhs are extant. Those of Gaudama were transmitted by tradition till 450 years after his decease, when they were reduced to writing in Ceylon, that is A. D. 94. These are the only sacred books of the Burmans, and are all in the Pali language, and called the Bedagat. The universe is there said to be composed of an infinite number of systems, called Sak-yas. These systems touch each other at the circumference, and the angular spaces
between them are filled with cold water. Each side of these spaces is 300 uzenas long. Of these innumerable systems some are constantly becoming chaotic, and reproducing themselves in the course of time. Of these formations and dissolutions there was never a beginning and will never be an end."

The missionary remarks, "that no false religion, ancient or modern, is comparable to this. Its philosophy is, indeed, not exceeded in folly by any other; but its doctrines and practical piety bear a strong resemblance to those of the Holy Scripture. There is scarcely a precept or principle in the Bedagat which is not found in the Bible. Did but the people act up to its principles of peace and love, oppression and injury would be known no more within their borders. Its deeds of merit are in all cases either really beneficial to mankind, or harmless. It has no mythology of obscene and ferocious deities; no sanguinary or impure observances; no self-inflicting tortures; no tyrannising priesthood; no confounding of right or wrong, by making certain iniquities laudable in worship. In its moral code, its description of the purity and peace of the first ages, of the shortening of man's life because of his sins, &c., it seems to have followed genuine traditions. In almost every respect it seems to be the best religion which man has ever invented."

**American Antiquities.**

It is stated in the *Penny Cyclopædia* that the square forts, like the pyramids of Mexico, face the cardinal points. When they have only one entrance it looks towards the east. The walls are usually made of earth, but there are also one or two instances where they are of stone. In the interior of the forts are mounds, which vary greatly in their dimensions. Some are only 4 or 5 feet high, and 10 or 12 in diameter, whilst others rise to the height of 80, 90, and some more than 100 feet, and cover many acres. Their base is round or oval, and their shape that of a cone, but sometimes flat at the top. They are made either of stone or earth. Many of them are in the vicinity of, and sometimes within the walls
of, the fortifications, and it is thought that some of them thus situated have been used as stations to discover the approach of an enemy. But it is evident that the greater number of them are sepulchral monuments. In some of the lower ones great number of bones have been found. In the more elevated tumuli only a skeleton or two have been discovered. In the monuments of the last description some utensils and trinkets are usually found.

One of the larger of these tumuli is on the banks of the Ohio, 12 miles from the town of Wheeling in Virginia. Its figure is a truncated cone, measuring 293 feet at the base, 60 at the top, and 70 in perpendicular height. The height appears to have been originally greater, and the form more regular. There was found in this mound, besides three skeletons and trinkets that evinced no artistical talent, a small elliptical stone table, and twenty-four distinct characters arranged in parallel lines. It appears that they are not letters, but hieroglyphics.

Some very high tumuli are found in the neighbourhood of St. Louis, and among them are two which have two or three terraces or stages, which are considered as important in an historical point of view, as they seem to connect the antiquities, and consequently also the civilisation, of the ancient tribes that inhabited the United States with those of Mexico; for these tumuli approach in shape to the teocallis of the Mexicans.

In the vale of Mexico at Teotihuacan are two large pyramids which were consecrated to the sun and to the moon, and are surrounded by several hundred small pyramids, forming regular streets, which run exactly north and south, or east and west. The larger of the two pyramids is more than 160 feet in perpendicular height, and the other is more than 130 feet high. The base of the first is 900 feet long. The small pyramids which surround the two grand ones are from 30 to 40 feet high, and, according to the tradition of the natives, they were used as burial-places for the chiefs of the tribes. The two large teocallis have four stages or landings. The interior of these edifices consists of
clay mixed with numerous small stones; but this nucleus is enclosed by a thick wall made of a kind of pumice-stone. It is stated that on the platform of these edifices two colossal statues of the sun and moon were originally placed.

The largest, most ancient, and most famous of the Mexican teocallis is that of Cholula. It has four stages of equal height, and its sides front exactly the four cardinal points. It is 178 feet high, and each of the sides at the base is 1448 feet long. The teocallis or Mexican pyramids were at the same time temples and burial-places. A small chapel stood on the top of these pyramids.

The ruins of Santa Cruz del Quiché, in Central America, bear a great resemblance to the teocallis of Mexico and Chiapas, though the town was a fortress, and not a temple. It would appear that the different nations who succeeded one another in the possession of Anahuac had adopted the same kind of construction in their fortresses which is found in their religious buildings. The fortress of Xochicalco, between Mexico and Acapulco, is an isolated hill, 386 feet high, which has been surrounded by a ditch, and divided by the work of man into five stages or terraces, which are coated with masonry. The whole forms a truncated pyramid, whose four sides exactly front the four cardinal points. On the top of the hill is a flat space containing more than 12 acres, on which there are the ruins of a small building, which is supposed to have been a kind of watch-house.

Besides these pyramidal structures, there are ruins of buildings not very different from those erected in several parts of the old world. At the time when Humboldt visited America only one group of ruins of this description appears to have been known in Mexico, at Mitla, south-east of Oaxaca, which go under the name of the Palace, but since that time numerous ruins of this kind have been discovered. It does not, however, appear that, with the exception of Mitla, any of this description have been found in Mexico, or in the country west of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, nor in the isthmus itself; they lie to the east of it, in countries
which may be considered as forming parts of the peninsula of Yucatan. Stephens visited forty-four ancient cities, though his stay in the country was short. He is of opinion that these structures were erected by the ancestors of the present population, and at a period little anterior to the arrival of the Spaniards. It is not known how many there may be in other parts of the country, but they are certainly very numerous between 19° 45' and 20° 45', and especially between 20° and 20° 20', on both sides of a low ridge of high grounds which in these parts run from west-north-west to east-south-east. Along the southern base of this ridge groups of ruins occur at the distance of 5 or 6 miles from one another, and appear to form a continuous series. The ruins are most numerous at Uxmal, Kabish, Gabna, Kewick, Labpahk, and Chichen. Though no ruins of considerable extent appear on the shores of the Bay of Campeachy, some are found on those of the Bay of Honduras at Taloon (20° 12' N. lat.), and in its neighbourhood at Tancar. Some inconsiderable ruins exist in the Island of Kankun, not far from Cape Catoche, the most northern point of Yucatan.

Travellers call these antiquities ruins of cities, probably under the first impression which such extensive remains make on those who see them. But whenever they have taken the trouble to make a plan of the ruins, it is found that there is only a small number of buildings. There is always one building of great extent, rather resembling the palaces of Europe than common dwelling-houses; and this edifice has received different names. At some places it is called the Governor's House, and at others the Cacique's House. This edifice exhibits a great quantity of architectural embellishments. There are columns of different sizes, corridors, paintings, ornaments in stucco, &c.

The front of the building is 300 feet long, and its width frequently exceeds 200 feet. The whole is so disposed as to form three or four terraces, the top of the whole being a large level space constituting the roof, which is enclosed with a low wall. The front of these buildings is generally orna-
mented with numerous sculptures. This edifice is evidently the principal object in every group of ruins. It is surrounded by several other buildings, the use of which has not been ascertained. Among these outbuildings, as it were, sometimes an edifice is found which may have been a temple; but nothing has been produced which proves them to have been places of public worship. Generally there is one, and sometimes two, pyramids near the palace, but even their use is uncertain.

The most famous of these ruins are those of the city of Palenque, as it is called, which lie near the boundary between Mexico and Central America. These ruins were discovered in the middle of the eighteenth century, and from that time it has always been stated that they cover a space of 6 leagues in circumference and contain public works of great magnificence. It is now known that the ruins consist only of a large building called the Palace, and four or five other buildings of inferior size, in a tolerable state of preservation, with the remains of a few others so utterly dilapidated that it is impossible to say what they may have been. The palace stands on an artificial elevation of an oblong form 40 feet high, 310 feet in front and rear, and 260 feet on each side. The palace itself stands with its face to the east, and measures 260 feet in front by 180 feet deep. The height is not more than 25 feet, and it has a broad projecting cornice all round. There are no windows. The front contains fourteen openings resembling gates, each about 9 feet wide, and the intervening piers are between 6 and 7 feet wide. The building is constructed of stone, with a mortar of lime and sand, and the whole front has once been covered with stucco and painted. The piers are ornamented with spirited figures in bas-relief, but only six of them remain. The outer walls of the palace, as it were, are formed by two parallel corridors running lengthwise on all the four sides; they are about 9 feet wide. The floors are of cement, as hard as the best in the remains of the Roman baths and cisterns. The space enclosed by these corridors contains four court-yards, separated from one another by
corridors of less extent, several sets of apartments, but connected again by passages between the corridors and rooms. The number of apartments exceeds twenty. The bas-reliefs in stucco and in stone, in the court-yards of the palace, attract attention partly on account of the manner in which they are executed, and partly on account of the style of the figures. In one of the court-yards is a tower having a base of 30 feet square; it has three stories, and is conspicuous for its height and proportions. Nearly contiguous to this great palace is one of inferior dimensions. It stands on a pyramidal structure 110 feet high on the slope. This building is 76 feet in front and 25 feet deep. It has five doors and six piers, all standing. The whole front is richly ornamented with stucco, and the corner piers are covered with hieroglyphics, each of which contains 96 squares. Besides these two tablets, there are in the corridors of the interior three others, likewise covered with hieroglyphics. The other two or three buildings are less remarkable; but they also contain a few bas-reliefs of value. All these buildings stand on the top of artificial mounds resembling pyramids, and the slopes of these mounds have evidently been faced with stone, which, however, has been thrown down by the growth of the trees which now cover them.

The ruins found to the east of the Isthmus of Chiquimula are distinguished from all other American antiquities by very marked characteristics. The most extensive of these ruins, and certainly the most remarkable, are those of the city of Copan, which are on the banks of a river of the same name, that joins the river Matagua from the south. This city was in existence at the time of the arrival of the Spaniards, and was destroyed by them on account of an insurrection, which happened among the natives some years after they had submitted to the foreigners. At present no human habitation is found among the ruins, and the whole site of the town is overgrown with large trees and underwood. The ruins are dispersed over a space about 1000 feet in length and 500 in width, and consist of the remains of strong and high walls constructed of massive hewn stones, and of several pyramidal
buildings, but there are some square altars, of which one is sculptured on the four sides and the top, and of a considerable number of stone idols, most of them still standing, though a few have fallen to the ground. These idols have the shape of columns, and are from 12 to 20 feet high. They are mostly covered with sculptures on all four sides, from the base to the top. The sculptures are very rich and made with great labour and art. They are all of a single block of stone. Most of them present a human figure fantastically dressed and adorned, but they differ greatly in design. In a few the backs and sides are covered with hieroglyphics. The altars are also of a single block of stone. They are in general not so richly ornamented as the idols. The sculpture on the best preserved of these altars is in bas-relief, and this is the only specimen of that kind of sculpture found at Copan, all the rest being in bold alto-relievo. It is 6 feet square and 4 feet high, and the top is divided into thirty-six tablets of hieroglyphics. The sides of this altar are covered with sculptures representing each four human figures in sitting attitudes. There are, perhaps, no ruins which show greater art and ingenuity and more labour than the ruins of Copan, and they may in these respects be compared with the temples of Elephanta and Ellora in Hindostan. It appears that other ruins of a similar description occur in this part of Central America.

The following is a description of the hill-forts in India by an engineer.

"The spot fixed upon is generally a hill, or rather mountain, standing by itself in a plain, or so unconnected with its contiguous chain as to be out of reach of annoyance from that quarter. It is also such as to be from its declivity, or the scarped nature of its sides, particularly difficult of ascent. Where nature has provided a sufficient rampart no addition in the shape of walls is made; but in other parts works of defence, adapted to the form of the ground, are multiplied one within another, according as the parts are more or less precipitous. Much ingenuity is often displayed in this, and every advantage taken of projecting rocks, or other circum-
stances, in forming flank-defences, which generally consist of round towers as nearly at regular distances as the ground will admit of. These hill-forts, when viewed from a short distance, have generally a most formidable appearance; but, unless where nature has so formed the face of the rock as to render the ascent impossible, they are seldom so in reality. The works are of necessity so exposed that, if you can get sufficiently near to raise a battery against them, they are easily breached, notwithstanding the elevation you are compelled to give to the guns, while the irregularity on the sides of the hills affords facilities for forming lodgments close up to the walls. Most of these hill-forts have a town or pettah attached to them, surrounded by a wall of no great strength. These pettabs are generally situated on the plain close under the hill; the whole together being somewhat of the form of a jockey-cap, of which the fort or citadel forms the crown, and the town the rim or peak.”—(Twelve Years’ Military Adventures.)

The Affghan forts are thus described by Lynch. “In the centre of the basin of Resenna is a large natural mound, on which are the remains of a fort, or castle; from the top of it a very fine view is commanded of all the forts scattered over the green lands of the basin, and from this mound I counted thirty forts: they are merely an enceinte of mud wall, built in the form of a square with a tower at each angle, and in some of them a high tower rising from the centre of the fort. On these towers, and also in the Huzzareh forts, which are in every way constructed similarly to those of the Affghans, just described, are fires lit and regular watches kept during the night; for these two tribes, differing alike in manners, religion, and language, are constantly annoying each other in every possible way.”

According to Wilkinson forts were multiplied in the towns of Egypt in the same proportion as fortified temples were used as a means of defence, after the accession of the eighteenth dynasty.

The following remarks on the five conical pillars on a massive substruction, common to the tombs of the two moat
powerful monarchs of Lydia and Etruria, are from the "Quarterly Review."

"The most remarkable monument of Lydia, Herodotus informs us, was the tomb of Alyattes, the father of Croesus. It was a mound or tumulus of earth, raised upon a solid mass of masonry, and surmounted by five pyramidal columns or cones. The text of the historian, as Thiersch remarks, leaves us somewhat doubtful whether the crepis, or solid masonry, was a mere substruction, or was carried up through the mound of earth as a basement for the columns.

"The most remarkable monument of Etruria was the tomb of Porsena at Clusium. Its remains, as still extant in Varro's time, are described by him as exhibiting a massive stone basement, on the summit of which were five pyramidal columns or cones. The Etruscan tradition assigned various other marvellous super-additions; but the above, as Thiersch remarks, was all that Varro saw, and, consequently, all that we have any valid authority to suppose ever existed.

"A third monument, offering the same peculiarity of a basement supporting five pyramidal columns, is that still extant on the Via Appia, between Albano and La Riccia, vulgarly known as the Sepulchrre of the Horatii and Curiatii. Nibby, from the evidence of the five cones, conjectures it to have been that of Aruns, son of Porsena, who was slain in his father's assault on the town of Aricia. Thiersch, and all other leading authorities, agree with him in so far as to class it either as an ancient Etrurian structure, or (which is more probable) a later imitation of that peculiar model of sepulchral architecture.

"Another building of a similar form, but larger in size, is described by Quatremère de Quincy as extant in Sardinia, — a solid substruction, with five cones on the summit. That Sardinia was a colony or dependency of Etruria during its flourishing ages we learn upon other authority, the accuracy of which, if open to doubt, this monument would go far to confirm.

"But the closest parallel to the old Lydian model is that offered by the sepulchral tumuli called Cucumelle, spread in
ETRUSCAN MONUMENTS.

large numbers, and under considerable variety of form and structure, over the deserted plains of the Roman Maremma, once the cemeteries of the Etruscan cities of Volsci and Tarquinii. The true nature of these monuments has only been ascertained by the excavations of the last fifteen years. Their chief feature of distinction from the ordinary barrow is the crepis, or solid stone masonry, which presents in different instances examples of the two modes of structure to which Thiersch supposes Herodotus may refer in his description of the tomb of Alyattes. The plan of the 'great Cucumella' of Volsci, according to the reports of the French and German architects by whom it was examined, corresponds, as these architects remark, so closely with that of the Lydian tomb, as at once to suggest the notion that it must have been erected upon the same original model. It consists of a solid stone basement seventy or eighty yards in diameter, supporting a tumulus surmounted by pyramidal cones, fragments of which are still strewed over the sides of the mound. The original number of these cones, even in the present dilapidated state of the monument, has been recognised by the intelligent observers above quoted to be five, standing on the summit of an equal number of massive towers carried up from the foundation through the centre of the tumulus, in the lower recesses of which are the sepulchral chambers. Within and around this, and other neighbouring tumuli, were found various pieces of sculpture, representing human figures, lions, griffins, harpies, &c., in a grotesque archaic style. Several of these imaginary animals may be recognised among the figures of the Lycian monuments lately discovered by Fellowes."

None of the Tuscan monuments are more stupendous than their great drains, sewers, and water-courses. The sewerage of London is not more complete than that of some of the old towns of Tuscany, which had become ruins before Rome was built. "Besides the purifying of all the towns, and the draining of all the marshes, there are few lakes in Etruria, or in the states bordering on it," says Mrs. Gray, "which have not had their waters lowered; and few rivers which have not had their channels deepened, straightened, and regulated by
this extraordinary people. Though the only two grand works extensively known are the Cloaca Maxima at Rome, and the Emissarium through the Hill of Albano, Italians are continually finding them in places where they have never before been suspected; and engineers, who alone are capable of appreciating their merits and their difficulties, may trace them now towards Chiusi, at Fiesole, and in the Lakes of Nemi and Gatano. The Lake of Nemi has two emissaria, which have only lately come to light, and a very magnificent one was discovered at Gatano, in 1838, by Prince Borghese, in an attempt to drain that sheet of water. Niebuhr was the first who investigated the old under-ground channels at Fiesole, in 1820. In the state of Perugia, and in other parts of Tuscany, many emissaria still remain, by which land was formerly gained, and which continue to do their office at this day, owing to the consummate skill with which they have been constructed, though for ages they have been utterly neglected."

"It is from the cemeteries," says Dennis, "that we gain any real information concerning the internal life and character of the Etruscan people. We can follow them from the cradle to the tomb; we see them in the bosom of their families, and at the festive board, reclining luxuriously amidst the strains of music and the time-beating feet of the dancers; and at their favourite games and sports, encountering the wild boar, or looking on at the race, at the wrestling-match, or other palaestric exercises; we behold them stretched on the death-bed,—the last rites performed by mourning relatives, the funeral procession,—their bodies laid in the tomb,—and the solemn festivals held in their honour. Nor even here do we lose sight of them, but follow their souls to the unseen world, perceive them, in the hands of good or evil spirits, conducted to the judgment-seat, and in the enjoyment of bliss, or suffering the punishment of the damned.

"The leading feature in Etruscan society, which points most strongly to an Oriental origin, is the omnipresence of their religious creed, and the power possessed by that priestly aristocracy who were the sole ministers and interpreters of
its rites and tenets. Yet there is much to distinguish the hierarchical as well as the religious institutions of Etruria from those of Egypt or Asia. Already, at the earliest period at which we have any knowledge of their social condition, all trace of an exclusively sacerdotal caste had disappeared. The chiefs and nobles of the land combined in their own persons the priestly character with that of the civil magistrate; and if they guarded with extreme jealousy the exclusive possession of the secrets and mysteries of their religion,—if they confined to their own class the functions of the augur or haruspex,—political expediency was at least as deeply concerned in this monopoly as religious superstition. The chief-priesthoods of individual deities were indeed hereditary in particular families; but so they were in many instances among the Greeks of the earliest ages; and there is no proof that the Lucumons of Etruria claimed the exclusive exercise of priestly functions upon any different grounds from those on which it was assumed by the primitive kings of Greece. On the other hand, the disappearance of the kingly office,—the fact that the Etruscans had already lost that monarchical constitution which is so remarkably characteristic of all Oriental races,—is in itself an argument of their social system, even if originally derived from the East, having undergone great modifications during the process of transmission.

"It was her system of spiritual tyranny," says Dennis, "that rendered Etruria inferior to Greece. She had the same arts, an equal amount of scientific knowledge, a more extended commerce. In every field had the Etruscan mind liberty to expand, save in that wherein lies man's highest delight and glory. Before the gate of that Paradise where the intellect revels unfettered among speculations on its own nature, on its origin, existence, and final destiny,—on its relation to the First Cause, to other minds, and to society in general,—stood the sacerdotal Lucumo, brandishing in one hand the double-edged sword of secular and ecclesiastical authority, and holding forth in the other the books of Tages, exclaiming to his awe-struck subjects,—'Believe and obey!' Liberty of thought and action was as incompatible with the
assumption of infallibility in the governing power in the days of Tarchon or Porsena, as in those of Gregory XVI."

Niebuhr terms the Etrurians "a priest-ridden people." The secret of the priesthood, whom he characterises as "a warlike sacerdotal caste, like the Chaldeans," was the interpretation of lightning. "This, and other branches of divination, as reading fate in the entrails of victims, and, perhaps, in the flight of birds, was taught in schools. Their knowledge of medicine, physic, and astronomy was neither borrowed from the Greeks nor Carthaginians, but is believed to have been indigenous, and brought with them from the North, when they conquered a more ancient people, and established themselves in their country. The Etrurian mode of determining time was extremely accurate, and based on the same principles as the computation observed by the ancient Mexicans."

Dionysus of Halicarnassus tells us, though his account of Etruria has unfortunately been lost, that neither in language nor in manners had the Etruscans any resemblance to any other people.

Music, architecture, sculpture, painting, as well as engraving of gems, casting of metals, and the art of pottery, were familiar to the Etrurians, who are said to have been far advanced in civilisation before the Trojan War.

Mrs. Gray describes a large Etruscan sarcophagus containing what remained of a skeleton and armour of the head of the family of the Velthuri, and around him, in the sarcophagus, a strange assemblage of articles, besides utensils of bronze of all sorts of shapes and sizes, and a pair of loaded dice: lastly, on both sides of the sarcophagus there was unequivocally represented a human sacrifice.

The Druids, like the Lucumons, were augurs, and sacrificed man.

In the procession of souls the heads of both the good and evil genii are encircled with green serpents. Typhon, the angel of death, is represented with wings and two serpents tapering from the trunk to the lower extremities. There are doorways of the obelisical form and obelisical arches.
In Etruria we find the Typhon of the Egyptians associated with the green serpents of the Mexicans, and the doorways and arches both of the obeliscal form, and common to the three countries.

Traces of Druidical augury and human sacrifice form other connecting links in the chain of evidence tending to show that the religious institutions of both worlds had a common origin.

Captain Beechey states why human sacrifice was so usual among the Druids, as it continues to be in the despotic governments of the East. Tamehameha would not patronise the introduction of Christianity into Wahoo, because he thought that "the maxims of our religion would tend to deprive him of that despotic power which he exercised over the lives and fortunes of his subjects. The terror inspired by human sacrifices, and the absolute command which the superstition of his idolatrous subjects gave him, suited the plan of his government better than any other religion."— (Voyage to the Pacific.)

The Druids and Etrurian augurs both maintained their influence over the people by magic, affecting prophecy, miracle, and favour with heaven. They inspected the entrails of victims, foretold events, and, like the Chaldeans, told fortunes by the planets.

"Druidism is not extinct; it still exists in Ceylon, where it is termed Ballism. These Cingalese worshippers of the stars are few in number, and generally conceal their opinions. Townley says the worship consists entirely of adoration to the heavenly bodies, invoking them in consequence of the supposed influence they have on the affairs of men. The priests are great astronomers, and believed to be thoroughly skilled in the power and influence of the planets." (Fosbroke.)

Strutt mentions, from Speed, a sort of Druids who forbade the worship of idols or any other form intended to represent the Godhead.

"At the latter end of their time," says Rowlands, "they (the Druids) deflected from the unity of the Godhead, or their professed monotheism."
Clitarchus affirms that the Druids and the Gymnosophists were the first contemners of death.

The modern Cingalese Druids believe in the existence of a Supreme God, who is indifferent to the affairs of men. It is their concern to secure the favour and avert the displeasure of certain malignant spirits, whom they imagine to be constantly attendant on their persons, and to be the authors of all their evils. They place great confidence in their gorgrees, or amulets, and have sacred groves, trees, and huts. They sometimes pray on the graves of their fathers (as in Ossian), or under their sacred trees.

The figure in Montfaucon, called an Arch-druid, has an oaken crown and carries a sceptre; he is completely draped in a long mantle and flowing robes. An inferior Druid has no crown, but wears a sleeved tunic under a kind of surplice, and carries a crescent in his hand of the size of the moon at six days old; and that is the time when they cut the mistletoe.

Borlase, besides the oaken wreath, says that the younger Druids were without beards, and that the old ones wore them very long. He adds, that stripes in the garments of figures, a known Phoenician costume, and their standing with rings or circles round their feet, are marks of Druids. He adds, that they passed through six different classes before they arrived at the summit of their dignity. The sixth was the Arch-druid, to which Montfaucon's figure applies. An inscription shows that they rose from the office of sacrist to others by interest; and that the priesthood descended from father to son.

We shall explain the origin of the crescentic emblem in another work.

According to Southey, the Druids, or priests of the ancient Britons, are said to have retained the belief of one Supreme God, all-wise, all-mighty, and all-merciful, from whom all things which have life proceed: though they feigned that there were other gods beside “Him in whom we live and move and have our being,”—Tentates, whom they call “the Father;” and Taranis, the thunderer; and Hesus, the god of battles; and Andraste, the goddess of victory; Hu, the
mighty, by whom it is believed that Noah, the second parent of the human race, was intended; Ceridwen, a goddess in whose rites the preservation of mankind in the ark was figured; and Beal, or Belinus,—for the Phœnicians had introduced the worship of their Baal.

By the favour of these false gods the Druids pretended to foretell future events, and as their servants and favourites they demanded gifts and offerings from the deluded multitude. They were notorious above the priests of every other idolatry for the practice of pretended magic. They made the people pass through fire in honour of Beal, and they offered up the life of man in sacrifice. Naked women, stained with the dark blue dye of woad, assisted in these bloody rites. When the mistletoe was discovered growing upon an oak, two white bulls were fastened by the horns to the tree; the officiating priest ascended, and cut the mistletoe with a golden knife. The best and most beautiful of the flocks were selected for sacrifice.

Herodotus says: "All the Egyptians sacrifice calves, oxen, and bulls; but they are not permitted to sacrifice cows, because these are consecrated to Isis, whom they represent under the form of a cow, as Io is represented by the Greeks."

Caesar, who passed ten years in Gaul, says,—"It is believed that the Druidical institution was introduced into that country from Britain, and that generally those go there who wish to be well instructed. The Druids exercise both a spiritual and temporal authority. Any one who refuses to submit to their decisions is excluded from participating in their sacrifices, which is regarded as the most severe punishment, because he is abandoned by all, and cannot then obtain justice. The Druids have a chief, who exercises the highest authority. They assemble at a certain period of the year on the confines of Carnutum (Carnac), in a consecrated place, and there give judicial decisions as to murder, the rights of inheritance, boundaries of land, &c. Some students remain twenty years under the discipline of their masters, and learn verses by heart which they are not permitted to write, though generally in
other public and private affairs the Greek characters are used. One of their principal maxims is that the soul never dies, but that at death it passes from one body to another: this, they think, highly contributes to promote virtue and make them disregard death. They treat besides of many other subjects, as the stars and their motions; the magnitude of the earth; the nature of things; the greatness and power of the immortal gods; and these subjects they teach their scholars. The Gauls are all very superstitious; so that in severe diseases, and in great dangers incidental to war, they either sacrifice men, or vow that they will do so; and in these sacrifices the Druids are employed by them to officiate. They imagine that the immortal gods cannot be appeased but by their offering life for life: they have even established public sacrifices of this kind. Others have an image of an enormous size made of wicker-work; this they fill with living men; afterwards they set fire to it, and consume them in the flames. They take for this purpose thieves and brigands, or people convicted of some other crime; they think the sacrifice of such people is more acceptable to the immortals: but when there is a deficiency of these, they substitute the innocent for them.

"The Gauls say they are descended from Pluto; this is a tradition they received from the Druids. On that account they measure time by the number of nights, and not by those of the days. The Germans have very different customs. They have neither Druids for their religion, nor sacrifices. They class only in the number of gods those they see, and from whom they experience visible assistance; such as the sun, moon, and Vulcan; they have no idea of others."

Caesar says: "The Druids did not permit their religious doctrines to be recorded in writing; these were recorded only in verses committed to memory, and so transmitted from one generation of priests to another."

Herodotus says: "The priests of Egypt made use of two sorts of letters; one for sacred, the other for popular purposes." The Rosetta stone contains three inscriptions of the same import; namely, one in hieroglyphics, another in
the ancient and common characters of the country, and the third in Greek. It appears that this valuable relic records a decree of the Egyptian priests in honour of Ptolemy Epiphanes. Here we find the priests of Egypt, like the Druids of Gaul, recording public events, not connected with religious doctrines, in Greek characters. Again: here is a religion like that of the Aztèques, stained with blood of human victims offered as sacrifices before the assembled people. Were such sacrifices made by the Druids of Britain on the high place, the platform of Silbury Hill, as are related by the Spaniards to have been made on the platform of the teocalli when Cortez arrived in Mexico? The Aztèque priest opened the breast of the human victim, and took out the heart for an offering. Diodorus says of the Druids of Gaul,—"Pouring out a libation upon a man as a victim; they smite him with a sword upon the breast, near the diaphragm."

Divitiacus, the Gaulish king of the Edui, the friend and ally of Cæsar, was chief Druid as well as sovereign. Monte­zuma was also chief priest and sovereign of the Mexicans, and so were the Pharaohs of the Egyptians.

The Gauls were all very superstitious, and the Druids exercised over them the greatest influence. Herodotus says "the Egyptians were extraordinarily superstitious, even beyond any other people in the world."

The doctrine of the metempsychosis was taught by the Druids in the temple of Carnac in Gaul: that of immortality might have been taught in the temple of Carnac in Egypt.

The discipline of the noviciates in both hierarchies was rigid and austere, and had long to be endured before they could become candidates for authority.

The great god of the Druids is Mercury. They have a great many statues of him.

The Mercurial tombs were numerous about Syene in Egypt, according to Strabo.

Herodotus mentions that the Scythians sacrifice a prisoner of war to Mars by cutting his throat over a bowl; a libation of wine having previously been poured on his head. Also that prophets divine by willow rods.
"Near Sung-e-Masha, in Afghanistan," says Lynch, "my attention was attracted by a large block of black granite, about six feet high. It was erect like a milestone, and on the side facing the road is a very curious inscription. I copied the inscription and examined the locality, where there appeared a number of mounds. I will not venture to say in what language the inscription is, or what it means; but the Sultan declares that the road at one time led to a large city in Ugeristan, and that formerly there were round towers all along the road, called melees, and that at some of them were stones with inscriptions like the present engraved upon them. The position of these mounds, called Subz Choob, which may possibly, like those at Nineveh and Babylon, indicate the site of a once flourishing city, commands a beautiful view of the valley of the Argundab. It is in the entrance of a gorge in the mountains, through which a road leads into Ugeristan."

Sculpture was banished from the structure of the ancient Catholic Church. Even sepulchral monuments were never seen within the walls of the building, which, according to the emphatic words of the fathers and councils, was not to be defiled by death and corruption.

Yet, according to Knight, it would appear that from the custom which had originated in the catacombs, — from the habit which the primitive Christians had acquired of visiting the graves of the martyrs, — it became a matter of necessity to associate the church with the tomb, and to provide a place of worship below ground as well as above. This in several instances was accomplished at Rome by placing the church immediately above the catacombs, as at San Lorenzo and Santa Agnese; or, as at St. Peter's, by placing the altar immediately above the spot to which the mortal remains of the Apostle had been removed.

Loftus, the first European who has visited the ancient ruins of Warka, in Mesopotamia, writes that Warka is no doubt the Erech of Scripture, the second city of Nimrod, and it is the Orchae of the Chaldees. The mounds within the walls afford subjects of high interest to the historian and antiquarian: they are filled, nay, I may say, they are literally
composed of coffins, piled upon each other to the height of forty-five feet. It has evidently been the great burial-place of generations of Chaldeans, as Meshad Ali and Kerbella at the present day are of the Persians. The coffins are very strange affairs; they are in general form like a slipper-bath, but more depressed and symmetrical, with a large oval aperture to admit the body, which is closed with a lid of earthenware. The coffins themselves are also of baked clay, covered with green glaze and embossed with figures of warriors, with strange and enormous coiffures, dressed in a long tunic and long under garments, a sword by the side, the arms resting at the hips, the legs apart. Great quantities of pottery and also clay figures, some most delicately modelled, are found around them; and ornaments of gold, silver, iron, copper, glass, &c., within.

A fine pillar at Kuhaon, set up in the reign of Skanda Gupta, is considered by Kittoe as a Jain monument; and there are remains of temples and tanks around, hitherto unnoticed. Near Kassia he visited a tumulus and the remains of a vihara and several chaityas. He considers the image called Mata Konwar to be a statue of Buddha, and not of Durga, as conjectured from the name. At Lukhunpoor he found tumuli varying from six to fifty feet in height, some constructed of brick and mud, and some of a kind of clay not found in the whole country round. The grand tumulus has been a chaitya of immense height, but has crumbled down, and is not more than 150 feet high and 300 yards in circumference. One of the tumuli having been undermined in digging for clay, fell in half two years ago, and in the centre was found an iron cylinder in an erect position, containing some large human bones. The noble pillar at this place, which is known as the Muttiah pillar, surmounted by a fine lion, he conceives to be the work of a western artist; and the inscription upon it, in Pali, of a later date than the pillar. At Auxuraj he found another fine mutilated pillar, the inscription upon which is identical with that on the Lukhunpoor column. He next went to Kessaria, where there is a large tumulus, and the remains of a town, viharas, and temples; which he considers
to be identical with the Kusha Nagira of Fa Hian, the Chinese traveller.

All nations do something towards the speedy destruction or removal of the dead. The mode of effecting this is varied by the peculiar manners or prejudices of almost every nation. In some parts the dead are thrown over precipices, or abandoned to the deserts, woods, or ditches, to the hunger of wild beasts and vultures; and, in others, they are consigned to the rivers or seas, and become the prey of fishes. In the East Indies they are dried by fire, and then enveloped in cloths and deposited in the earth. In other parts of the same country the fire is suffered to consume the body altogether. The Parsees have two cemeteries, one white and the other black; in the one they bury those who have lived in the constant practice of virtue, and consign to the other those whose life has not been without reproach.

A few of the various practices of the natives of America may be noticed. The Arraques, who inhabit the south of Orinoco, suspend the corpse in its cabin until time has consumed its flesh; they then reduce the bones to powder, which they mingle with their drink; or they burn the body, and make the same use of the ashes. The Abipones of South America generally inter the dead under the shade of a tree; and when a chief or warrior dies, they kill his horses on the grave. After a time the remains are exhumed, and conveyed to a place more secret than the first. Some tribes make skeletons of the dead, and place them in a sitting posture, clothed with robes and feathers, in the cemetery, which is opened every year, the skeletons cleansed and clothed anew. Most of the tribes of the American continent strongly manifest the desire that their own bones and those of their fathers should rest in the land of their nativity. When the nomade tribes of South America wander many hundred miles from their proper boundaries, and one of their number happens to die, they reduce the body to a skeleton, which they place on the favourite horse of the deceased, and carry it with them till they arrive at the place of his family, however distant. It seems, indeed, that the different tribes are attached to par-
ticular districts, chiefly by the circumstance that the bones of their fathers are buried there. A North American chief indicated his aversion to a proposal for a cession of territory to the white man by asking, "Shall we say unto the bones of our fathers, 'Arise, and go into another land?" In many tribes, when the encroachments of the white man drive them from their ancient domains, they exhume and take with them the bones of their ancestors and friends.

In early times the Assyrians and Babylonians covered the dead with wax previous to interment. The Egyptians embalmed the body, which they preserved with great care in houses, or in catacombs, devoted to this purpose.

The Moslems carefully keep up, even after death, the external distinctions between themselves and others which they so carefully assert during life. None but Turks are allowed to have the cypress in their cemeteries. Christians may plant any other trees; but the Jews are allowed none. Again, Christians are not allowed to have perpendicular grave-stones, but they may and do raise decent oblong masses of masonry to support the inscribed horizontal slab, which the Jews are obliged to lay on the ground.

The ground occupied by cemeteries (cities of silence) is very extensive, owing to the dislike of the Turks to open the ground where it is known that a body has been interred. These "Fields of the Dead" are in the neighbourhood of Moslem cities, and apart from the saddening associations to which such spots give occasion they are commonly the most pleasing promenades which Eastern cities afford. The trees with which they are thickly planted in the western parts of Turkey afford a grateful shade. The women frequent the cities of silence very generally on Fridays, on which day they believe that their friends awaken to the consciousness of their former ties and relations.

It may be remarked that the custom of depositing the dead at some distance from the abodes of the living prevails among all people except those of Christendom. They only have been unable, until of late, to perceive the evils of intramural interment.
"The Egyptians," says Diodorus, "make small account of the time of this life,—being limited; but that which after death is joined with a glorious memory of virtue, they highly value. They call the houses of the living inns, because they inhabit them but a short time; but the sepulchres of the dead they term eternal mansions, because they continue with the gods for an infinite space: therefore in the structure of their houses they are not very solicitous, but in exquisitely adorning their sepulchres they think no cost too great. However, though the Egyptians were of opinion that as long as the body endured the soul continued with it, yet it did not quicken or animate the corpse, but remained there only as an attendant or guardian, unwilling to leave her former habitation."

Lepeius reckons 69 pyramids in the vicinity of Memphis, all within a line of 56 miles, and 139 pyramids at and near Meroë in Upper Nubia.

Upwards of 100 tombs of private persons scattered round the pyramids have been opened by Lepeius, in which were found a vast number of paintings representing the manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians 5000 years ago.

"The Prussian Commission," remarks Perring, "have gleaned the sites of 30 pyramids entirely unknown to preceding travellers. Of these not a few are of very considerable extent, bearing evident traces of the mode in which they were raised, and surrounded by ruins of temples and extensive fields of tombs or burial grounds. All these pyramids, without exception, belong to the ancient kingdom of Egypt before the irruption of the Hyksos, who invaded Lower Egypt about 2000 years B.C., and the whole of them were erected (those at least between Abooroash and Dashour) by kings who reigned at Memphis. To the same period belong the majority of effaced tombs of any importance which surround them: this is evident from the fact that at a later period the richest and most honourable families of the country, who could display greater magnificence on their tombs, no longer resided at Memphis, but at Thebes, which was also the regal residence."
At what period, or in what country, the first pyramid was constructed as a monument of the science of astronomy, dedicated as a temple to religion, or a mausoleum to a king, conjecture itself must be silent.

The Nubian pyramids are generally of small dimensions. Most of these pyramids are remarkable for having porticoes attached to them, which seem to be a part of the original construction; and the roofs of some of these porticoes have the complete arch with the key-stone.

"We may for the present," says Wilkinson, "be satisfied with the fact that the arch was in common use 3370 years ago, and rejoice that the name of Amunoph has been preserved on the stucco coating the interior of a vault at Thebes, to announce it, and to silence the incredulity of a sceptic.

"Though the oldest stone arch whose age has been positively ascertained dates only in the time of Psammetichus, we cannot suppose that the use of stone was not adopted by the Egyptians for that style of building previous to his reign, even if the arches in the pyramids of Ethiopia should not prove to be anterior to the same era. Nor does the absence of arch in temples and other large buildings excite our surprise, when we consider the style of the Egyptian monuments; and no one who understands the character of their architecture could wish for its introduction."

Construction of Arches on the African Coast. — Temple gives the following account of the mode of building at Tunis:—"On speaking to the architect and engineers, and asking them to show me their plans, they at first did not seem to know what a plan was; when it was explained to them, they declared they had nothing of the sort, and that, in fact, the Moors never make any previous to commencing a building; but that they built by the eye a certain length of wall, and when this had been sufficiently prolonged, another was built at right angles to it, and so on. What is still more remarkable, their arches are all constructed by the eye, and have no framework to support them during the process, which is as follows. A brick, presenting its broad surface to view, is placed with its edge on the buttress where
is to commence the spring of the arch; another is made to adhere to it by means of a very strong cement made of gypsum peculiar to the vicinity of Tunis, which instantly hardens: on this brick is placed another in the same manner, and thus they proceed until the arch is completed. I saw a vault thus made in less than an hour and a half. These arches and vaults, when finished, are very graceful and correct in their proportions, and nothing can equal their strength and solidity. In building walls, an oblong frame about seven feet long, and as broad as the wall is intended to be, is placed on the foundations, and then filled with mortar and pieces of stone; in a few minutes the frame is removed and placed in continuation of the line. This method appears to have been adopted in the construction of Carthage."

At Monishwar, a town in Bejapoor, is a very handsome dome erected over a small square building, which in this province is effected in the following manner. A mound of earth is raised, the intended height and shape of the dome or arch, over which the stones are placed, and when completed on the outside the support is removed. The inhabitants have but little knowledge of the powers of mechanism. When a large stone is to be raised, it is dragged up a slope of earth, made for the purpose, which is afterwards removed. — (East India Gazetteer.)

Gliddon describes the ritual as a collection of poems, hymns, and liturgical prayers, offered by, as well as for, the departed Egyptians, among whose cemeteries these papyri are found. No translation of the whole has yet appeared.

Several more or less complete copies of it exist in hieroglyphical and in hieratic writings. It doubtless received various modifications in the course of so many centuries; each adding or extending some idea, which, in the previous epoch, was less distinctly defined.

This "ritual" was a formula of prayers and devotional exercises, of which the painted inscriptions on the mummy cases are, generally, extracts. In Egypt, extracts from it are met with upon every object connected with death or religion, precisely in the same manner as in Mohammedan
mosques we encounter passages from the Kurán, in Hebrew synagogues extracts from the Old, and in Christian churches from the New Testament.

It is divided into three parts: the first of which directs the prayers, ceremonies, and offerings to be used, while the body was carried from the embalmers to the tomb; the second narrates the adventures of the soul in Hades, after its separation from the body; and the third announces the return of the reunited soul and body to the celestial regions.

The doctrine taught is, that the body, when embalmed, becomes a statue or type of Osiris, and as such an object of worship. The tomb thus becomes a temple for costly offerings, made by the relations of the deceased to the deities, through the priestly guardians of the tomb. The doctrine of the state after death, appears to have been as follows: — During the seventy days that elapsed between death and burial, it was supposed that the soul was extinct, but, as soon as mummification was completed, it was resuscitated. It then ascended as a hawk, with a human head, to the new moon, and took a seat in the sun's boat, and, after undergoing many tribulations, trials, and sufferings, it arrived in the hall of Osiris, where it was weighed in the balance of Truth and Justice, and received its due award. Among the incidents of this journey was its appearance before the forty-two assessors, each of whom presided over one sin. To each the soul exclaims, in self-righteousness, “Bring forward my excellence; search out my sins!” and states that it has never committed such and such sins, thus — “I have defrauded no man; I have not prevaricated at the seat of justice; I have not made slaves of the Egyptians; I have not committed adultery,” &c. &c.

Every provincial temple was provided with an establishment for the purpose of embalming. Here the bodies were delivered to the priests to be embalmed, and after seventy days restored to the friends to be carried to the place of deposit. The paintings on the tombs represent funeral processions, in which is seen the mummy transported in cars, or
borne on sledges drawn by oxen, and attended by mourning friends. Sometimes this procession is made in boats, on the Nile, canals, or lakes; whence, in later times, probably arose the Greek fable of the boatman Charon. 

St. Augustine remarks that the Egyptians alone believed in the resurrection, because they carefully preserve the bodies of their dead; for, says he, they have a custom of drying up the bodies and rendering them as durable as brass (alluding to his own time, A. D. 354—430).

Embalming did not entirely cease in the East until the seventh century after Christ, or the Muslim invasion. At the remote age of the fourth dynasty, the bodies, as in the case of king Menkare (Mycerinus), were prepared by saturation of natron, baked in ovens, and wrapped in woollen cloths. Bitumen began to be used after the conquest of Assyria by the Pharaohs of the eighteenth dynasty. Bandages of existing mummies, which in the generality of the first-class bodies vary from ten to thirty folds, have been known to reach as many as forty-six folds round the corpse, containing above 1000 yards of cloth, the weight of which exceeded 46 pounds of linen, varying in texture from good calico to superfine cambric. The mummy of a scribe, brought by Cailleaud from Egypt, on being unrolled produced nearly 350 square yards of linen cloth.

"On entering a tomb," says Gliddon, "we see the deceased surrounded by his family, who offer him their remembrances. The name, the profession, rank, and blood-relationship of each member of the family are written against him or her. The scenes of ordinary life are painted on the walls. Study, gymnastics, feasts, banquets, wars, sacrifices, death and funeral, are all faithfully delineated in these sepulchral illustrations of manners, which are often epic in their character. You have the song with which the Egyptian enlivened his labour in the field; the anthem that, when living, he offered to his Creator, and the death-wail that accompanied his body to the grave. Every condition, every art, every trade, figures in this picturesque encyclopaedia, from the monarch, priest, and warrior, to the artisan and herdsman. Then
these tombs are real museums of antiquities—utensils, toilet-tables, inkstands, pens, books, the incense-bearer, and smelling-bottle, are found in them. The wheat which the Egyptian ate, the fruit that adorned his dessert-table, peas, beans, and barley, which still germinate when replanted, are also discovered. The eggs, the desiccated remains of the very milk he had once used for his breakfast, even the trussed and roasted goose, of which the guests at his wake had partaken—all these evidences of humanity; and a myriad more, exist, in kind, in the museums of Europe. But not only do the scenes sculptured or painted on the temples or in the sepulchres furnish every detail concerning the Egyptians; they give us the portraits, history, geographical names, and characteristics of an infinitude of Asiatic and African nations existing in the days long anterior to the Exode—many of whom have left no other record of their presence on earth, and others, again, whose names are preserved in the Hebrew Scriptures.”

Etruscan Glass.—“The rarities of Campana’s collection which astonished me most,” says Mrs. Gray, “were three small and most elegantly-formed beakers, of smalts or semi-transparent glass, the colours being blue, white, and yellow, in vandykes. The form was the most finished Greek, while the manufacture was identical with Egypt, and each stood upon a small and graceful stand of filagree gold. These and Galassi’s are surely specimens of the gold and silver tazze of Etruria, so much renowned amongst the Greeks. As to the glass, I once saw afterwards the same sort at Corneto, found in a tomb at Tarquinia; but the vase was of a rude form in comparison, and very much broken.”

The art of making glass, like the construction of the arch, has been supposed to have been unknown to the ancients. Both these generally received ideas appear now to have been erroneous. It is recorded by Pliny that a glass obelisk stood in the temple of Jupiter Ammon.

The antiquities found at Herculaneum, Pompeii, and at other places, may be seen in the museum at Naples. There are bread, and fruit, and the honey-comb; vases and vessels
of ancient glass; candelabra and lamps; sacrificial vessels, common utensils for the kitchen, scales and weights of bronze, most elegant in workmanship and forms; inkstands, styles, and tablets; tickets for the theatre; the systrum and cymbals; essence bottles, rouge, and metallic mirrors; armour, and the toys of children; bells for browsing cattle; horse furniture; little figures of their household gods; dice, and bells to strike the hour.

The art of fabricating glass is of high antiquity. It has been conjectured that the ornaments placed in the ears of crocodiles, which Herodotus calls "stone pendants made by fusion or melting" were of glass. It may be well to remark that St. Hilaire confirms Herodotus even in so minute a matter as the piercing of the crocodile's ears. He found the anterior part of the covering of the ear of a mummy crocodile pierced as if for the purpose of putting a pendant to it.

_Perfection of Glass-manufacture among the Egyptians._

(From the Westminster Review.)

"The fact proved by the illustrations of Rossellini, by extant relics of glass-manufactory of Egypt in the British Museum, and by the extant confirmatory relics in various other museums, express the error of the ordinary and narrow ideas indulged in by historians on this subject. It is common to assert that, with the exception of some glass vessels of a great price, glass was little known and used till the time of Augustus, and never in windows until the fall of the Roman Empire. The fact is, that glass and porcelain, of equally fine quality as the modern, were made 1800 years B.C., under the eighteenth dynasty. They were, moreover, made in perfection. This is another startling allegation supported by good proof, but a more startling one must still be added. The glass-blowers of Thebes were greater proficients in the art than we are. They possessed the art of staining glass, which, although not wholly lost, is comparatively little known, and practised only by a few. Among the illustra-
tions of Rosellini, there is a copy of a piece of stained glass of considerable taste of design and beauty of colour, in which the colour is struck through the whole vitrified structure; and there are instances of the design being equally struck through pieces of glass half an inch thick, perfectly incorporated with the structure, and appearing the same on the obverse as on the reverse side. In consequence of this fact it was that Winkleman truly asserted that the Egyptians of this time (the eighteenth dynasty) brought it to a much higher point of perfection than ourselves. In fact, after the decline of the art, Egypt became to Rome what Venice became afterwards to Europe. They imitated amethysts and other precious stones with wonderful dexterity; and, besides the art of staining glass, they must have been aware of the use of the diamond in cutting and engraving it. In Salt’s collection in the British Museum in the time of Thothmos III., 1500 years B.C., a piece is beautifully stained throughout, and skilfully engraved with his emblazonment. The profusion of glass in Egypt is easily proved. Fragments have been found of granite which are covered with a coating of stained glass, through which the hieroglyphics of the stone appear. The relation that the bodies of Alexander and Cyrus were deposited in glass coffins, which has been considered as a fable, is thus analogically proved. But the profusion of the dearest glass-manufactures may be equally proved. Vast numbers of imitative precious stones in glass, made by the Theban jewellers, are to be found in all the museums of Europe. Among these are the false emeralds, in which they seem to have succeeded best. Diodorus Siculus says that coffins were commonly made of it in Ethiopia. The extensive character of the manufacture may also be inferred from a circumstance recorded by Pliny, that in the temple of Jupiter Ammon there was an obelisk of emerald, that is, of glass in imitation of emerald, 60 feet in height. The emerald hue which the glass-manufacturers of Europe gave to glass appears, from chemical analysis, to be imparted by oxide of copper; and the reds, used in imitation of rubies, or in staining plate-
glass, appear to have been derived from minium. All these facts prove the extensive knowledge of chemistry among the natives of old Thebes. Glass bottles, nearly similar to our wine bottles in colour and measure, though in shape resembling the wide-mouthed bottles used in preserving fruit, may be seen in the British Museum, and are found in abundance in other European cabinets."

An extract from "Fraser's Magazine" will show that the art of colouring was also well known to the Egyptians.

"The tools of trade of the ancient Egyptians, with few exceptions, resemble those used in modern times. But they startle the inspector by the grotesque character of being painted red and yellow in the illustrations. Those, however, were their proper colours. There are many tools of the same description, made of copper and brass, preserved in the Egyptian room of the British Museum. They are elastic, do not oxidise, and have cut the hardest granite. Must the capacity of producing this result be regarded as one among the lost arts? The chemical knowledge displayed in the fabrication of the tools was equalled by the chemical knowledge evinced by the artisan, the tradesman, and the manufacturer. The weavers used dyes, mineral and vegetable, and acetates of iron and of alum. The dyers employed metallic oxides and mordants, both adjective and substantive. The tanners showed equal chemical skill. The painters employed vegetable extracts and mineral oxides; and the relics of glass extant, or attested, prove an equal chemical knowledge among the glass-blowers."
PART IX.

Temples in Lower Egypt.—Sebennytus.—Tanis.—Bubastis.—Memphis.—Monuments in Middle and Upper Egypt.—Temple of Denderah.—Hermopolis.—Apollinopolis Magna.—Luxor.—Tomb of Osymandyas.—Karnak.—Medinet-Abou.—Temple of Edfou.—Siout.—Philae.—Monuments in Nubia.—Great Rock-Cut Temple at Ipsambul.—Smaller Temple.—Temple at Dandour.—Soleb.—Garganto.—Mount Barkal.—El Magaourah.—Pacific Ocean.—Ottelheite.—The Babylonian Standard was formerly universally adopted.—Ancient Circumnavigation.—North America discovered in the Tenth Century.—Monumental Records of a More Early Intercourse Between the Two Hemispheres.—Barrow-Burial.—The Compass.

Temples in Lower Egypt.

About eight miles north-east of Samennud (the ancient Sebennytus) are the ruins of a magnificent temple, probably dedicated to Isis. It was built entirely of granite blocks, which must have been brought from the neighbourhood of Assouan, and was undoubtedly one of the most wonderful works of Egyptian art, as its ruins amply prove; though they are now heaped together in the greatest confusion, as if an earthquake had at one shock levelled the whole with the ground.

The temple was 300 feet in length and 100 wide. The capitals of the columns have been in the same style as those of the great portico or pronaoes at Denderah, representing on each of the four sides the front face of Isis.

So little is known of the history of this great temple, that it is even doubtful what ancient site it occupies.
Sides are 300 by 100 feet,
259.4 by 86.4 units,
if 254.4 by 86.9 then, 100 x 254.4 = 25440.

Diameter of the orbit of Uranus = 25440\(^3\).
100 x 86.9 = 8690.
Distance of Mars = 8690\(^3\).

Cube of 100 times greater side
= diameter of the orbit of Uranus.

Cube of 100 times less side
= distance of Mars.

Sum of 2 sides = 254.4 + 86.9 = 341.3.
Perimeter = 682.6.
10 perimeter = 6826.

Diameter of the orbit of Mercury = 6880\(^3\); or, 3 x 342 &c. = 1028.

Distance of the moon = 1028\(^3\).

Cube of 3 times sum of 2 sides = distance of the moon.
Otherwise, if the sides be 262 by 86.8 units,

262\(^3\) = \(\frac{1}{6}\) distance of moon = radius of the earth,

(6 x 262)\(^3\) = \(\frac{1}{6}\) x 6\(^3\) = \(\frac{1}{6}\)6,

(10 x 6 x 262)\(^3\) = \(\frac{1}{6}\) \(\frac{1}{6}\) = 3600.

Distance of Saturn = 3750

" Mercury = 150

Difference = 3600.

Thus the cube of 60 times the side 262 = distance between Mercury and Saturn.

(10 x 86.8)\(^3\) = \(\frac{1}{6}\) distance of the moon.

(10 x 10 x 86.8)\(^3\) = \(\frac{1}{6}\) \(\frac{1}{6}\) = 600.

Or, cube of 100 times the side 86.8 = 600 distance of moon; and distance of Mars = 604.

6 cubes = 3600

= distance between Mercury and Saturn.
Hence the cube of 60 times the greater side = 6 times the cube of 100 times the less side.

Sum of 2 sides = 350.

$$350^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{distance of the moon.}$$

$$\left(25 \times 350\right)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times 25^3 = 625.$$  

6 cubes of 25 times sum of 2 sides = \(6 \times 625 = 3750\) = distance of Saturn.

6\(^3\) cubes = 22500 = "" Belus.

$$\left(2 \times 350\right)^3 = \frac{3}{4} \times \text{distance of the moon.}$$

$$\left(5 \times 2 \times 350\right)^3 = \frac{3}{4} \times 5^3 = 40.$$  

7 cubes of 5 times perimeter = 280 distance of the moon = distance of Venus.

10 cubes = 400 distance of moon = distance of the earth.

San, the ancient Tanis, and the Zoan of the Scriptures, though little known in profane history, attests by its ruins its former magnificence. It lies a few miles from the outlet of the canal of Moezz into the Lake Menzaleh, and on the east side of this canal. The mounds, formed of crumbling bricks, which have served as the enclosure of the temple, are about 1000 feet long and 700 wide; while the enclosures which mark the limits of the ancient city are conjectured to be about 5 miles in circuit.

1000 by 700 feet

= 864 by 605 units.

$$867^3 = \frac{4}{8} \times \text{distance of the moon.}$$

$$601^3 = \frac{8}{9} \times \text{distance of the moon.}$$

Cubes are as 1 : 3.

Sum of two sides = 867 + 601 = 1468,
and 1482\(^3\) = 3 times distance of the moon.

If the dimensions within the walls were 867 by 601 units, without, or on the top of the walls, the dimensions might have been 1482 units for the sum of the two sides.

Within the enclosure are ruins of a massy propylon of red and grey granite, fragments of porticoes, columns, walls, obelisks, and statues, lying in confused heaps.
These extensive ruins lie in the midst of marshes, with no human habitation around them but a few miserable huts built of mud and reeds. Such is the present condition of a city whose origin is assigned to a very remote age, and which was once probably a royal residence of the Pharaohs.

Sum of 2 sides = 1468 units.
20 times sum, or 10 times perimeter = 29360
Distance of Belus = 29160

1000 by 700 feet = 864 by 605 units,
if 869 by 606 &c.
then 10 x 869 = 8690
distance of Mars = 8690
9 x 606 &c. = 5460
distance of Mercury = 5460

Cube of 10 times greater side = distance of Mars.
Cube of 9 times less side = distance of Mercury.

(3 x 1476)^3 = 80 distance of the moon.

Cube of 3 times sum of 2 sides = 80 distance of the moon.
867^3 = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of the moon,
(5 x 867)^3 = \( \frac{1}{3} \) x 5^3 = 75,

100 x (5 x 867)^3 = 7500.

Or 100 cubes of 5 times greater side
= 7500 distance of the moon = distance of Uranus,
300 cubes = 22500 = distance of Belus,

601^3 = \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of the moon,
(5 x 601)^3 = \( \frac{1}{3} \) x 5^3 = 25,
(2 x 5 x 601)^3 = 25 x 8 = 200.

Or cube of 10 times the less side
= 200 distance of the moon = \( \frac{1}{4} \) distance of the earth.

Pyramid having height = side of base = 1482 units.
Content will = distance of the moon.

Bubastis is thus described by Herodotus. The temple well deserves mention; for though others may be more spacious and magnificent, yet none can afford more pleasure to the eye. Except the entrance, it is surrounded by two
canals that branch off from the river. Each canal is 1 plethron broad, shaded with trees on both sides. The portico is 10 orgyes in height, adorned with statues 6 cubits high, of excellent workmanship. Now the temple being in the middle of the city is looked down on from all sides as you walk round; and this happens to be so because the city has been raised, but the temple has not been moved, remaining in its original position. A wall goes quite round the temple, and is adorned with sculptures; within the enclosure is a grove of very tall trees planted round a large building, in which is the statue. The figure of the temple is a square, each side being a stade in length. In a line with the entrance is a road built of stone about 3 stades in length and 4 plethrons in breadth; on each side of it are exceedingly tall trees. The road leads to the temple of Hermes.

Hamilton remarks that Herodotus's description of "looking down on the temple" exactly corresponds to its present appearance.

The side of the temple = the side of the tower of Belus = 1 stade.

The cube of 1 side, or of 1 stade = \( \frac{1}{6} \) circumference.

The cube of twice the side = 1 stade.

Height of portico = 10 orgyes, 
\( = \frac{1}{10} \) stade = 24.3 units,

and \( 25^\circ = \frac{1}{30} \) degree = 3 minutes.

Avenue 3 stades by 4 plethrons = 729 " 162 units,

\( 40 \times 729 = 29160, \)
Distance of Belus = 29160^2,

\( 80 \times 163 = 13040, \)
Distance of Jupiter = 13040^2.

Cube of 40 times greater side
= distance of Belus = cube of Babylon.

Cube of 80 times less side
= distance of Jupiter.
Cube of 50 times greater side

= distance of Ninus,
= cube of Nineveh.

Sum of 2 sides = \( 729 + 163 = 892 \) units

\[ 892^2 = \frac{5}{6} \text{ circumference}, \]
\[ (2 \times 892)^2 = 50, \]
\[ (3 \times 2 \times 892)^3 = 50 \times 3^3 = 1350. \]

Cube of 6 times sum of 2 sides

or of 3 times perimeter = 1350 circumference,

= \( \frac{1}{3} \) distance of Venus.

Cube of 6 times perimeter = \( \frac{4}{3} = 4 \) distance of Venus

= \( \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3} \) distance of Belus.

Breadth of canal = 1 plethron = 40.5 units

\[ (10 \times 40.8)^3 = 408^3 = \frac{4}{10} \text{ circumference}, \]
\[ (10 \times 10 \times 40.8)^3 = \frac{408^3}{10^3} = 600. \]

Cube of 100 times breadth = 600 circumference.

The village of Metrahenny, half concealed in a thicket of palm-trees, about 10 miles south of Jizeh, on the east side of the river, marks the site of the great city of Memphis, once the rival of Thebes in magnitude and splendour. Yet, owing to its position, it has been so much exposed to plunder from the successive conquerors of the country, who have used it as a stone-quarry, that even its site has been matter of dispute. Independent, however, of the ruins that are still there, the situation is determined to correspond to that of Metrahenny by other evidence that is incontestable. Its remains are spread over an extensive place, on which may be seen blocks of granite, with fragments of columns, statues, and obelisks, which are all that remain of the great temple of Hephaestus (Phtha), and other sacred buildings of Memphis.

“High mounds,” says Hamilton, “enclose a square of 800 yards from north to south, and 400 from east to west. The entrance in the centre of each side is still visible. The two principal ones face the desert and the river. We entered by the last, and were immediately much gratified by the sight of
thirty or forty large blocks of very fine red granite lying on
the ground, evidently forming parts of some colossal statues,
the chief ornaments of the temple."

Sides 400 by 800 yards
\[=1033.5 \text{, } 2067 \text{ units,}\]
if \(=1042 \text{, } 2084 \text{ units,}\)
\[\frac{1}{2} 1042 = 521\]
\[521^8 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference,}\]
\[(2 \times 521)^3 = \frac{1}{4} \times 8 = 10.\]

Cube of less side \(= 10.\)
Cube of greater side \(= 80.\)
Cube of perimeter \(= 270\)
\[= \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of Venus.}\]

If sides = 1028 by 2056 units.
Cube of less side \(= \text{distance of the moon.}\)
Cube of greater side \(= 8\)
Cube of perimeter \(= 27\)
\[(16 \times 1028)^3 = 16^3 \times 1 = 4096\]
Diam. of orbit of Jupiter = 4090

Traces of the temple of Anteopolis extend 230 feet in
length, 150 in breadth,

\[230 \text{ by } 150 \text{ feet,}\]
\[= 199 \text{, } 129.6 \text{ units,}\]
\[(10 \times 129.6)^3 = \text{diameter of orbit of the moon,}\]
\[(100 \times 201, \text{ &c.})^3 = \text{diameter of Saturn.}\]

Sum of 2 sides = 129.6 + 201, &c. = 331 units
\[331^3 = \frac{1}{30} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]
\[= \text{diameter of the earth.}\]

Thus cube of 10 times less side
\[= \text{diameter of orbit of the moon.}\]
Cube of 100 times greater side
\[= \text{diameter of orbit of Saturn.}\]
Cube of sum of 2 sides
\[= \text{diameter of the earth.}\]
The magnificent temple of Denderah (Tentyra) is the most perfect of all existing monuments in Egypt. The remains cover a great extent, and consist of various buildings and propylae, besides the temple itself. They are enclosed, with the exception of one propylon, within a square wall, whose side is 1000 feet, and built of sun-dried bricks. The wall is in some parts 35 feet high, and 15 thick.

Side of square = 1000 feet = 864·6 units

\[ 867^2 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (10 \times 867)^3 = 40,320 \times 10 = 600, \]
\[ (10 \times 867, \&c.)^3 = 604 = \text{distance of Mars}. \]

Cube of 10 times side = distance of Mars nearly.

\[ (15 \times 867)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times 15^3 = 2025 \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (15 \times 867, \&c.)^3 = 2045, \]

Cube of 15 times side = 2045 = distance of Jupiter.

Distance of Belus = 11 times distance of Jupiter

= 37 &c. Mars,

\[ (5 \times 867)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times 5^3 = 75 \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (10 \times 5 \times 867)^3 = 75000. \]

\[ \frac{1}{10} \text{ cube of 50 times side} = 7500 \text{ distance of the moon}, \]

= distance of Uranus,

\[ \frac{1}{10} \text{ cube} = \text{ Saturn}, \]

\[ \frac{1}{10} \text{ cube} = \text{ Belus}, \]

distance of Mars = 8690^3.

Cube of 10 times side of square

= distance of Mars.

Length of temple 265 feet, breadth 140,

265 by 140 feet,

= 229, &c., 121·5 units, or \( \frac{1}{2} \) stade,

229^3, &c. = \( \frac{1}{10} \) distance of the moon,

\[ (3 \times 229, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{10} \times 3^3 = \frac{1}{10}, \]

\[ (10 \times 3 \times 229, \&c.)^3 = \frac{10 \times 3^3}{10} = 300. \]
Cube of 30 times greater side
= 300 times distance of the moon,
= diameter of orbit of Mercury.

Cube of 4 times less side
=cube of 2 stades = circumference.

Sum of 2 sides = 229, &c. + 121·5 = 351 units
351³, &c. = \( \frac{1}{351} \) distance of the moon,
(5 x 351, &c.)³ = \( \frac{1}{5} \times 5^3 \) = 5.

Cube of 5 times sum of 2 sides
= 5 times distance of the moon.

The ruins of the temple of Hermopolis, or the great city of Mercury, afford a precise idea of the immense range and the high perfection the arts had attained in Egypt. The stones have preserved their original destination, without having been altered or deformed by the works of modern times, and have remained untouched for 4000 years! They are of freestone, of the fineness of marble, and have neither cement, nor mode of union, besides the perfect fitting of the respective parts. The colossal proportions of this edifice evince the power the Egyptians possessed to raise enormous masses.

The diameter of the columns, which are placed at equal intermediate distances, is 8 feet 10 inches; and the space between the two middle columns, within which the gate was included, 12 feet, which gives 120 feet for the portico; its height is 60 feet. Not any spring of an arch remains to throw light on the dimensions of the whole extent of the temple, or of the nave. The architecture is still richer than the Doric order of the Greeks. The shafts of the pillars represent fasces, or bundles; and the pedestal the stem of the lotus. Under the roof between the two middle columns are winged globes; and all the roofs are ornamented with a wreath of painted stars, of an aurora colour on blue ground.

Side of portico = 120 feet = 102·75 units
Height = 60 " = 51·35"
(10 x 102·8)³ = 1028³ = distance of the moon.
The cube of $10 \times 51.4 = 514^3$ is the distance of the moon.

The sides are as $1 : 2$.

The temple of Apollinopolis Magna is described by Denon as surpassing in extent, majesty, magnificence, and high preservation, whatever he had seen in Egypt or elsewhere. This building is a long suite of pyramidal gates, of courts decorated with galleries, of porticoes, and of covered naves, constructed, not with common stones, but with entire rocks. This superb edifice is situated on a rising ground, so as to overlook, not only its immediate vicinity, but the whole valley.

On the right is the principal gate, placed between two huge mounds of buildings, on the walls of which are three orders of hieroglyphic figures increasing in their gigantic dimensions, inasmuch that the last have a proportion of 25 feet. The inner court is decorated with a gallery of columns, bearing two terraces, which come out at two gates, through which is a passage to the stairs leading to the platform of the mounds. Behind the inner portico are several apartments and the sanctuary of the temple. A wall of circumvallation is decorated both within and without with innumerable hieroglyphics, executed in a very finished and laborious style. This magnificent temple appears to have been dedicated to the evil genius, the figure of Typhon being represented in relief on the four sides of the plinth which surmounts each of the capitals. The entire frieze, and all the paintings within, are descriptive of Isis defending herself against the attacks of that monster.

The modern village of Karnac is built on a small part of the site of a single temple. The smallest of the 100
columns of the portico alone is 7½ feet in diameter, and the largest 12. The avenue of sphinxes, leading from Karnac to Luxor, is nearly half a league in length.

The village of Luxor is built on the site of the ruins of a temple, not so large as that at Karnac, but in a better state of preservation, the masses not having yet fallen through time and the pressure of their own weight. The most colossal parts consist of 14 columns of nearly 11 feet in diameter, and of two statues in granite, at the outer gate, buried up to the middle of the arms, and have in front of them two large and well-preserved obelisks.

The peristyle court of the Luxor is about 232 feet long by 174, containing a double row of columns along the four sides.

232 by 174 feet.

= 200, &c. by 150, &c. units.

200, &c. =⅛ 601,
601³ =⅛ distance of the moon,

200³ &c. =⅛ × ⅛ = 1

(3 × 200, &c.)³ = 601³ = ⅛

(10 × 3 × 200, &c.)³ = ⅛₀.₀ = 200.

2 cubes of 30 times side

= 400 distance of moon = distance of earth.

150, &c. =⅛ 601,
150³, &c. =⅛ × ⅛ = ⅛

(4 × 150, &c.)³ = ⅞ × 4³ = ⅛

(10 × 4 × 150)³ = ⅛₀.₀ = 200.

2 cubes of 40 times side

= 400 distance of moon = distance of earth.

Sum of 2 sides = 200, &c. + 150, &c. = 351 units,

351³, &c. =⅛₀.₀ distance of the moon,

(10 × 351, &c.)³ = ⅛₀.₀ = 40.

10 cubes of 10 times sum of 2 sides,

= 400 distance of moon = distance of earth.
Cube of 3 times greater side
\[ (3 \times 200, \text{ &c.})^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ = \text{cube of Cephrenes}. \]

Cube of 3 times less side
\[ (3 \times 150, \text{ &c.})^3 = 3^3 \times \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ = \frac{3^2}{3^3} = \frac{1}{3}, \]
\[ = \frac{1}{3} \text{ pyramid of Cephrenes}. \]

Thus 2 cubes of 40 times less side,
\[ = 2 \text{ cubes of } 30 \text{ times greater side}, \]
\[ = 10 \text{ cubes of } 10 \text{ times sum of } 2 \text{ sides}, \]
\[ = \text{distance of the earth.} \]

There is a ruin at Karnac, supposed to have been the tomb of Osymandyas, 530 feet long and 200 wide.

530 by 200 feet,
\[ = 458 \text{ by } 173 \text{ units}, \]
\[ 458^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{8}{9} \text{ circumference} = 320 \text{ degrees}, \]
\[ 174^3, \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{3} \frac{3}{4} \]

Cubes of the 2 sides are as \( \frac{1}{3} \frac{3}{4} : \frac{8}{9} :: 1 : 16, \)
Sum of the 2 sides = 458 + 174 = 632 units, and \( 632^3 = \frac{9}{9} \text{ circumference}, \)
\[ 458^3 : 632^3 :: \frac{8}{9} : \frac{8}{9} :: 2 : 5. \]

At the extremity of this court, near to the entrance into the second, and on the left hand side, are the fragments of that enormous sitting statue described as the largest in Egypt. Ascending some steps we pass a second pylon, and enter a second court of the same dimensions as the first; it is the peristyle, having a double row of columns all round.

Sides 458 by 173 units.
\[ 458^3 = \frac{8}{9} \text{ circumference}, \]
\[ (6 \times 458)^3 = \frac{8}{9} \times 6^3 = 192. \]

20 cubes of 6 times side = 3840 circumference,
\[ = \text{distance of the earth.} \]
\[ (15 \times 458)^3 = \frac{8}{9} \times 15^3 = 3000 \text{ circumference.} \]
\[ (2 \times 15 \times 458)^3 = 3000 \times 2^3 = 24000, \]
3 cubes of 30 times greater side = 72000 circumference, 
= distance of Uranus,
9 cubes 
= Belus.

$(6 \times 15 \times 458)^3 = 3000 \times 6^3 = 648000$ circumference.
Cube of 90 times greater side = 648000 circumference.

Pyramid $= \frac{1}{3}$ cube $= 216000$ circumference, 
= distance of Belus.

Cube of less side $= \frac{1}{16}$ cube of greater.

So cube of 90 times less side,

$= \frac{1}{16} \times 648000 = 36000$ circumference, 
= distance of Saturn,

2 cubes 
= Belus.

6 cubes 
= Uranus.

Sum of 2 sides $= 458 + 173 = 631$ units,

$632^3 = \frac{3}{8}$ circumference.

$(3 \times 632)^3 = \frac{3}{8} \times 3^3 = 60$.

Cube of 3 times sum of 2 sides $= 60$ circumference.

$(2 \times 3 \times 632)^3 = 60 \times 2^3 = 480$.

3 cubes of 6 times sum of 2 sides,
or of 3 times perimeter,
$= 1440$ circumference = distance of Mercury,

$(2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 632)^3 = 480 \times 2^3 = 3840$ circumference.

Cube of 12 times sum of two sides,
or of 6 times perimeter,
$= 3840$ circumference = distance of the earth.

Sides 458 by 173 units,

$80 \times 458 = 36640$.

Diameter of orbit of Belus $= 36640^3$,

$40 \times 172 = 6880^3$.

Diameter of orbit of Mercury $= 6880^3$.

Cube of 40 times less side

$= diameter of orbit of Mercury$,

Cube of 80 times greater side

$= diameter of orbit of Belus$. 
As has been stated, $6880^3$ is somewhat less than the estimated diameter of orbit of Mercury, which will be nearly the cube of 40 times 173.

\[
\text{Sum of 2 sides} = 458 + 173 = 631, \\
12 \times 632 = 7584.
\]

Distance of the earth $= 7584^3$,

\[
\text{Cube of 12 times sum of 2 sides,} = \text{distance of the earth}.
\]

There are twelve principal approaches to the temple of Karnak, each of which is composed of several propyla and colossal gateways or moles, besides other buildings attached to them, in themselves larger than most temples. The adytum consists of three apartments entirely of granite. The principal room, which is in the centre, is twenty feet long, sixteen wide, and thirteen high.

Three blocks of granite form the roof, which is painted with clusters of stars on a blue ground. The walls are likewise covered with painted sculpture. Beyond this are other porticoes and galleries, which have been continued to another propylon at the distance of 2000 feet from that at the western extremity of the temple.

**Adytum.**

\[
\begin{align*}
20 \text{ by } 16, \text{ height } 13 & \text{ feet,} \\
=17\cdot29 \;, 13\cdot83, \; , \; 11\cdot24 \text{ units,}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
(100 \times 17\cdot16)^3 = 1716^3 = \frac{4\cdot9}{8} \text{ circumference},
\]

\[
(3 \times 100 \times 17\cdot16)^3 = \frac{4\cdot9}{8} \times 3^3 = 1200.
\]

30 cubes of 300 times greater side,

\[=36,000 \text{ times circumference}=\text{distance of Saturn}.
\]

60 cubes = distance of Uranus.

Less side $= 13\cdot83 \text{ units,}$

\[
(100 \times 13\cdot76)^3 = 1376^3 = \frac{4\cdot4}{8} \text{ distance of moon,}
\]

\[
(5 \times 100 \times 13\cdot76)^3 = \frac{4\cdot4}{8} \times 5^3 = 300 \quad \text{"}
\]
Cube of 500 times less side,
\[= \text{300 times distance of moon},\]
\[= \text{diameter of orbit of mercury}.\]
150 cubes = diameter of orbit of Belus,
50 " = " Uranus,
25 " = " Saturn.

Height = 11.24 units

\[(100 \times 11.24)^3 = 1124^3 = \frac{5}{4} \text{ circumference},\]
\[(2 \times 100 \times 11.24)^3 = \frac{5}{4} \times 2^3 = 100.\]

Cube of 200 times height
\[= \text{100 times circumference},\]
\[= \text{distance of Venus},\]
80 cubes = distance of Belus.

Content = 17.16 \times 13.76 \times 11.24 = 2661 \text{ units},
\[266^3 &c. = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference},\]
\[(6 \times 266 &c.)^3 = \frac{1}{3} \times 6^3 = 36,\]
\[(10 \times 6 \times 266 &c.) = 36,000.\]

Cube of 6 times content,
\[= 36000 \times \text{circumference},\]
\[= \text{distance of Saturn};\]
or,
Cube of 6 times content,
\[= 6^2 \times 10^3 \text{ circumference},\]
\[= \text{distance of 6th planet}.\]

Cube of \(\frac{1}{10}\) content = \(\frac{1}{3}\) circumference.

6 cubes of 6 times content
\[= 6^3 \times 10^3 \text{ circumference},\]
\[= \text{distance of Belus},\]
\[= 6 \text{ times distance of Saturn}.\]
Adytum.

17·29 by 13·83 units,
if 17·2 \( \times \) 13·83
then \( 400 \times 17·2 = 6880 \),

Diameter of orbit of Mercury = \( 6880^2 \).
400 \( \times \) 13·65 = 5460,
distance of Mercury = \( 5460^2 \).

Thus cube of 400 times less side
\( = \) distance of Mercury.

And cube of 400 times greater side
\( = \) diameter of orbit of Mercury.

The cubes of the sides are as 1 : 2.

Sum of 2 sides = 17·2 + 13·65 = 30·85;
distance of Belus = 30·7², &c.

Sum of 2 sides to the power of 3 times 3
\( = \) distance of Belus,
\( = \) cube of Babylon.

Distance 2000 feet = 1729 units,
if = 1720 \( \times \),
4 \( \times \) 1720 = 6880,
6880² = diameter of orbit of Mercury.

Cube of 4 times distance
\( = \) diameter of orbit of Mercury.

The width of the magnificent hypostyle hall of Karnac is
about 338 feet, and the length or depth (measured in the
direction of the axis of the building) 170\( \frac{1}{2} \) feet. "The
imagination," says Champollion, "which in Europe rises far
above our porticoes, sinks abashed at the foot of 140
columns of the hypostyle hall of Karnac."

338 \( \times \) by 170·5 feet,
\( = \) 292, &c. \( \times \), 147, &c. units,
293², &c. = \( \frac{8}{2} \) circumference = 80 degrees,
146², &c. = \( \frac{32}{147} \), \( \times \) = 10, &c.
The sides of the hall are as 1 : 2.
The cubes of the sides are as 1 : 8.

Sides of the hall are 292, &c. by 147, &c.

\[
\begin{align*}
100 \times 145.8 &= 14580, \\
\text{distance of Belus} &= 14580^4.
\end{align*}
\]

Thus cube of 100 times less side
\[
= \frac{1}{8} \text{ distance of Belus.}
\]

Cube of 100 times greater side
\[
= \text{distance of Belus,}
\]

Sphere = distance of Neptune,
Pyramid = \(1\) Uranus,

= diameter of orbit of Saturn.

The sides are as 1 : 2.
The cubes are as 1 : 8.

The large edifice at Medinet-Abou, commonly called a palace, consists of a peristyle court (the second, there being one in front of it), on the north and south sides of which there is the usual kind of column, five on each side. On the east and west sides there are respectively eight square pillars, with caryatid figures in front of them facing one another. On the west side of this court is a second row of regular columns, behind the caryatid pillars and parallel to them. The whole length of this court from east to west is 123½ feet, the breadth from north to south 144½.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Court} &= 123.5 \text{ by } 144.3 \text{ feet,} \\
&= 106.78 \text{ by } 124.77 \text{ units.}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
106^2, \&c. &= \frac{7}{80} \text{ distance of the moon,} \\
(10 \times 106, \&c.)^3 &= \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of the moon.}
\end{align*}
\]

Cube of 30 times less side,
\[
= 30 \text{ times distance of the moon.}
\]
5 cubes = 150 times distance of the moon.
= distance of Mercury.

Greater side = 124.77 units,
125³ = \frac{9}{8} \text{ distance of the moon},
(10 \times 125)³ = \frac{90000}{8} = 18000,
(5 \times 10 \times 125)³ = \frac{250000}{8} = 31250.

100 cubes of 50 times side,
= 22500 times distance of the moon,
= distance of Belus.

\frac{1}{7} \text{ cube of 500 times side},
= 22500 distance of the moon,
= distance of Belus.

Sum of 2 sides = 106, &c. + 125 = 231, &c. units,
231³, &c. = \frac{8}{700} \text{ distance of the moon},
(10 \times 231, &c.)³ = \frac{8800000}{700} = 128000,
(7 \times 10 \times 231, &c.)³ = \frac{56000000}{7} = 8000000.

3 cubes of 70 times sum of 2 sides,
or of 35 times perimeter,
= 11760 distance of the moon,
11770 = distance of Neptune.

Or court 107 by 125 units,
if 109.2 = 126.4.
50 \times 109.2 = 5460,
Distance of Mercury = 5460³.
60 \times 126.4 = 7584,
Distance of the earth = 7584³.

Thus cube of 50 times less side,
= distance of Mercury.

Cube of 60 times greater side,
= distance of the earth.

Sum of 2 sides = 109.2 + 126.4 = 235.6,
235³, &c. = \frac{8}{700} \text{ distance of the moon},
(10 \times 235, &c.)³ = \frac{8800000}{700} = 12.
COLOSSAL STATUE.

Cube of 10 times sum of 2 sides,
or of 5 times perimeter,
=12 times distance of the moon.

Cube of 5 x 5 times perimeter,
=12 x 5^3 = 1500 distance of the moon.

5 cubes of 25 times perimeter,
=7500 distance of the moon,
=distance of Uranus,
15 cubes = ,, Belus.

or distance of Jupiter = 23·59, &c.

1/10 sum of 2 sides to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of Jupiter.

Pococke and Hamilton suppose that the buildings of Medinet-Abou may be the Memnonium of Strabo. Belzoni found traces of a tank to the north of the small temple, which must have had statues all round it, as various fragments were discovered in making excavations. He found in this temple, also, stones with inverted hieroglyphics turned upside down, showing that it was built of the materials of an older edifice.

Others suppose these buildings to be the tomb of Osymandyas, described by Diodorus, who mentions two seated statues, each of a single stone, 40½ feet high, being placed there.

40½ Babylonian feet = 19½ feet English.

The colossal head, now in the British Museum, called the head of Memnon, was found in the temple now commonly called the Memnonium, or temple of Memnon. The figure was in a sitting posture, like most of the Egyptian colossal statues, for Belzoni found it “near the remains of its body and chair.” Though a statue of colossal size, it is very inferior in magnitude to some works of Egyptian art of this kind; its height from the sole of the foot to the top of the head, in its sitting position, having been probably about 24 feet, or somewhat less. The fragment in the Museum, which
may be about one-third of the whole, is somewhat more than 8 feet in height.

From the court where the colossus was found, a flight of steps leads into an hypostyle hall of 10 columns in the breadth and 6 in the depth, the two centre rows containing, as usual, the largest pillars; they are 35 feet high and about 19 in circumference.

It is exceedingly difficult to procure exact measurements and descriptions of such buildings as those at Thebes, which is owing not only to the enormity of the masses, but also to the state of ruin in which many parts of those edifices are now lying. In the French plan, the whole length of the palace of Karnak, from the western extremity to the eastern wall, is about 1215 feet. This is the length of the real building itself, not taking into the account any propyla that may have existed on the eastern side, or any part beyond the walls of the edifice. The breadth of the narrowest part is 321 feet; the longest line of width being that of the front propylon, which has been already stated to be about 360 feet.

\[
\begin{align*}
1215 \text{ feet} &= 1049.28 \text{ units}, \\
321 \text{ feet} &= 277.55, \\
1028^3 &= \text{distance of the moon}, \\
279^3 &= \frac{1}{10}, \\
\text{Length} &= 1050 \text{ units}, \\
\frac{1}{2} &= 525 \\
525^3 &= \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference}, \\
(3 \times 525)^3 &= \frac{1}{3} \times 3^3 = 36, \\
(10 \times 3 \times 525)^3 &= 36000.
\end{align*}
\]

Cube of 30 times 525,
or of 15 times length = 36000 circumference,
= distance of Saturn,

\[
\begin{align*}
2 \text{ cubes} &= 279 \text{ units}, \\
279^3 &= \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon}, \\
(10 \times 279)^3 &= \frac{1}{10} \times 10^3 = 20.
\end{align*}
\]

20 cubes of 20 times breadth = 400 distance of moon,
= earth.
But the dimensions, like those of many other monuments, are too vague for consideration. For want of accurate measurements, we have been left to conjecture, and made hypothetical calculations; these, however, may be corrected when the true dimensions have been ascertained: then, no doubt, many of the results will be found to be very different from these calculations, which have been made with a view of directing attention to the subject, and obtaining correct results. Many of the buildings noticed may have been constructed without reference to the cubes of their sides; also celebrated temples continued to have additions made to them in succeeding ages.

In measuring the monuments of great antiquity, it will be requisite to take the internal and external dimensions of the buildings, as well as of the surrounding walls, mounds, or fosses; and likewise those of the Druidical structures and circles, with their surrounding mounds and trenches; as well as the length and breadth of the avenues.

The temple of Edfou, though not the most ancient of the existing monuments, is one of the most imposing in its appearance, and one of the completest both in its great outline and its smaller details. It stands on the west side of the river (N. lat. 25°) on a small eminence on the plain, which has here an unusually low level. The temple is exceedingly encumbered with rubbish, both outside and inside.

The entrance is composed of two pyramidal moles, sometimes called propylæa by modern writers, each front of which is about 104 feet long and 35 wide at the base; the moles are about 114 feet high. These dimensions of the base (104 by 35 feet) diminish gradually from the base to the summit, where the horizontal section is 84 by 20 feet. They are, in fact, truncated pyramids, with a rectangular base (not a square), and sides inclining less to one another than in the regular pyramids.

Sides of base 104 by 35 feet,
\[ = 89.9 \text{ by 30 units,} \]
\[ (10 \times 89.9)^2 = 899^3 = \frac{2}{3} \text{ distance of the moon.} \]
200 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

3 cubes of 10 times side = diameter of orbit of the moon.
less side = 30 units,

\[(10 \times 30) = 300, \text{ and } 300^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{30} \text{ dist. of moon.}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 30)^3 = \frac{1 \times 30^3}{10} = 25.\]

6 cubes of 100 times side = 150 distance of the moon,

= distance of Mercury.

Sum of 2 sides = 89.9 + 30 = 119.9 units,

\[119^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{2} \text{ circumference},\]

\[(10 \times 119, \&c.)^3 = \frac{10^3}{2} = 15,\]

\[(4 \times 10 \times 119, \&c.)^3 = 15 \times 4^3 = 960.\]

4 cubes of 40 times side = sum of 2 sides,
or of 20 times perimeter,

= 3840 circumference = distance of the earth.

Top section 84 by 20 feet,

72.63 by 17.3 units,

\[(10 \times 72.5)^3 = 725^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 72.5)^3 = \frac{10^3}{3} = 350,\]

\[(2 \times 10 \times 10 \times 72.5)^3 = 350 \times 2^3 = 2800.\]

Cube of 200 times side = 10 times distance of Venus.
less side = 17.3,

\[(10 \times 17.5, \&c.)^3 = 175^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{17.5} \text{ dist. moon.}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 17.5, \&c.)^3 = \frac{10^3}{17.5} = 5,\]

\[(2 \times 10 \times 10 \times 17.5, \&c.)^3 = 5 \times 2^3 = 40.\]

10 cubes of 200 times side = 400 distance of the moon,

= distance of the earth.

Sum of 2 sides = 72.5 + 17.5 = 90,

\[(10 \times 89.9)^3 = 899^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon.}\]

3 cubes of 10 times sum of 2 sides,
or of 5 times perimeter,

diameter of orbit of the moon.

Height 114 feet = 98.57 units,

\[(10 \times 99.2)^3 = 992^3 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ dist. of moon,}\]

\[(10 \times 10 \times 99.2)^3 = \frac{4 \times 992^3}{100} = 900.\]
Cube of 100 times height = 900 distance of the moon,

$\frac{1}{4}$ cube $= 150$ distance of Mercury,

25 cubes $= \text{Belus}$.

Greater side of base = sum of 2 sides at top,
Less side of base $= \frac{1}{3}$ greater side.

It is not stated whether or not the measurement at the top include the pylonic curved projection.

The portico consists of eighteen pillars, six in a row, the intercolumniation of the central ones, forming the doorway, being, as is usual, the greatest.

The whole height of the portico above the lowest level of the court is about 56 feet.

The external sides of the portico are

133 by 61·3 feet,

= 114, &c. " 53 units,

$114^3$, &c. = $\frac{1}{7\times50}$ distance of the moon,

$53^3$, &c. = $\frac{1}{7^2500}$ "

The cubes of the sides are as 1 : 10.

Sides of the portico are

114, &c. by 53, &c. units,

$114^3$, &c. = $\frac{1}{7\times50}$ distance of the moon,

$(6 \times 114, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{7^2 \times 6^3} = \frac{4}{7^3} = \frac{1}{3}$,

$(3 \times 6 \times 114, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{7} \times 3^3 = 9$,

$(5 \times 3 \times 6 \times 114, \&c.)^3 = 9 \times 5^3 = 1125$.

20 cubes of 90 times greater side

= 22500 distance of the moon,

= distance of Belus.

$53^3$, &c. = $\frac{1}{7^2500}$ distance of the moon,

$(10 \times 53, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{7^2500} = \frac{4}{7^3}$,

$(6 \times 10 \times 53, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{7^3} \times 6^3 = \frac{216}{7^2} = 30$,

$(5 \times 6 \times 10 \times 53, \&c.)^3 = 30 \times 5^3 = 3750$.

Cube of 300 times less side

= 3750 distance of the moon,
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

=distance of Saturn,
2 cubes = " Uranus,
6 cubes = " Belus.

Sum of 2 sides = 167, &c. units

\[167^3, &c. = \frac{1}{2^4} \text{ circumference,}\]
\[(6 \times 167, &c.)^3 = \frac{1}{2^4} \times 6^3 = \frac{2^4 \times 6^3}{2^4} = 9,\]
\[(2 \times 6 \times 167, &c.)^3 = 9 \times 2^3 = 72,\]
\[(10 \times 2 \times 6 \times 167, &c.)^3 = 72000.\]

Cube of 120 times sum of 2 sides
or of 60 times perimeter,

\[= 72000 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of Uranus,}\]

3 cubes = " Belus.

Thus 20 cubes of 90 times greater side

\[= 6 \text{ " 300 times less side,}\]
\[= 3 \text{ " 120 times sum of 2 sides.}\]

Or sides of portico 114, &c. by 53, &c. units,
if 114·7 " 54·6 "
then \[60 \times 114·7 = 6880,\]
\[\text{diameter of orbit of Mercury} = 6880^3.\]
\[100 \times 54·6 = 5460,\]
\[\text{distance of Mercury} = 5460^3.\]

Thus cube of 60 times greater side
\n=diameter of orbit of Mercury.

Cube of 100 times less side
\n=distance of Mercury.

Or should less side = 52·1 units,
\[60 \times 52·1 = 3126,\]
\[\frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of Venus} = 3126^3.\]

Cube of 60 times less side
\n=distance of Venus.

Cube of 60 times perimeter
\n=distance of Uranus.

Sum of 2 sides = 114·7 + 54·6 = 169,
\[40 \times 168, &c. = 6740,\]
\[\text{distance of Venus} = 6740^3.\]
TEMPLE OF EDFOU.

Cube of 40 times sum of 2 sides
or of 20 times perimeter,
= distance of Venus.

Cube of 40 times perimeter
= 8 times distance of Venus,
= \frac{7}{10} distance of Belus.

The sides of the wall that enclose the adytum and hypostyle hall are

172 by 55 feet,
= 148.7 , 47.56 units,
10 \times 148 = 1480,
\frac{1}{2} = 740,
(3 \times 740)^3 = 10 \text{ distance of moon},
(3 \times 2 \times 740)^3 = 10 \times 2^2 = 80.

10 cubes of 30 times greater side
= 800 distance of the moon,
= diameter of orbit of the earth.

Less side = 47.56 units,
(10 \times 47.7)^3 = 1773 = \frac{7}{10} \text{ distance of the moon},
(10 \times 10 \times 47.7)^3 = \frac{12000}{10} = 100,
(2 \times 10 \times 10 \times 47.7)^3 = 800.

Cube of 200 times less side
= 800 times distance of the moon,
= diameter of orbit of the earth.

Sum of 2 sides = 148.7 + 47.56 = 196.26 units,
10 \times 196.2 = 1962,
\frac{1}{2} = 981,
981^3, \&c. = \frac{3}{8} \text{ circumference},
(6 \times 981, \&c.)^3 = \frac{3}{8} \times 6^3 = 1800,
(6 \times 981, \&c.) = 3 \times 2 \times 981 = 3 \times 1962 = 30 \times 196.2
so (30 \times 196.2)^3 = 1800.

20 cubes of 30 times sum of 2 sides
or of 15 times perimeter = 36000 circumference,
= distance of Saturn.

If greater side = 148.2 units,
10 \times 148.2 = 1482,
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

\[ 1482^3 = 3 \text{ distance of the moon,} \]

\[ (4 \times 1482)^3 = 3 \times 4^3 = 192. \]

20 cubes of 40 times greater side = 3840 circumference, = distance of the earth.

The great court is 161 feet by 133,

161 by 133 feet,

= 135 \times 2 \text{,} 115 \text{ units,}

\[ 115^3 = \frac{5}{10} \text{ circumference,} \]

\[ (10 \times 115)^3 = \frac{500000}{3} = \frac{4}{9}, \]

\[ (3 \times 10 \times 115)^3 = \frac{4}{9} \times 3^3 = 360. \]

Cube of 30 times side = 360 circumference.

100 cubes = 36000 circumference = distance of Saturn.

\[ 135^3, \text{&c.} = \frac{9}{10} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]

\[ (10 \times 135, \text{&c.})^3 = \frac{900000}{3} = \frac{4}{9}, \]

\[ (3 \times 10 \times 135, \text{&c.})^3 = \frac{4}{9} \times 3^3 = 60. \]

5 cubes of 30 times side = 300 distance of the moon, = diameter of orbit of Mercury.

Sum of 2 sides = 115 + 135, &c. = 250, &c. units,

\[ 251^3, \text{&c.} = \frac{1}{15} \text{ circumference,} \]

\[ (10 \times 251, \text{&c.})^3 = \frac{1000000}{3} = 140, \]

\[ (2 \times 10 \times 251, \text{&c.})^3 = 140 \times 2^3 = 1120. \]

100 cubes of 20 times sum of 2 sides
or of 10 times perimeter = 112000 circumference, distance of Neptune = 113000 "

External wall of the temple

415 by 154 feet,

= 358.82 \text{,} 133.15 \text{ units,}

\[ 361^3, \text{&c.} = \frac{5}{12} \text{ circumference,} \]

\[ (12 \times 361)^3 = \frac{5}{12} \times 12^3 = 5 \times 144 = 720. \]

2 cubes of 12 times greater side = 1440 circumference, = distance of Mercury, Saturn, Uranus, Belus.
or $357^3 = \frac{4}{10}$ circumference.

less side = 133.12 units,

$133^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{40}$ circumference,

$\left(2 \times 133\right)^3 = \frac{6^3}{40} = \frac{1}{5},$

$\left(6 \times 2 \times 133\right)^3 = \frac{1}{5} \times 6^3 = 36,$

$\left(10 \times 6 \times 2 \times 133, \&c.\right)^3 = 36000.$

Cube of 120 times less side $= 36000$ circumference, = distance of Saturn,

2 cubes ,, = ,, Uranus,

6 cubes ,, = ,, Belus.

Sum of 2 sides $= 361 + 133 = 494$ units,

$494^3 = \frac{1}{8}$ distance of the moon,

$\left(3 \times 494\right)^3 = \frac{1}{8} \times 3^3 = 3.$

Cube of 3 times sum of 2 sides $= 3$ times distance of the moon.

Sides 358.82 by 133.15 units,

if 364, &c., 136, &c.

$40 \times 364, \&c. = 14580,$

$\frac{1}{8}$ distance of Belus $= 14580^3,$

$80 \times 364, \&c. = 29160,$

distance of Belus $= 29160^3,$

$40 \times 136, \&c. = 5460,$

distance of Mercury $= 5460^3.$

Thus cube of 40 times greater side $= \frac{1}{8}$ distance of Belus.

Cube of 40 times less side $= \text{distance of Mercury.}$

Sum of 2 sides $364 + 136 = 510$ units,

$40 \times 510 = 20400,$

distance of Uranus $= \text{about} 20300^3.$

Cube of 40 times sum of 2 sides $= \text{distance of Uranus.}$

Hypostyle hall of 18 pillars

Sides 67 by 34 feet,

$= 57.92 \, \text{"} \, 29.4 \, \text{units},$
(10 \times 58, \&c.)^3 = \frac{2}{5} \text{ distance of the moon,}
(5 \times 10 \times 58, \&c.)^3 = \frac{2}{5} \times 5^3 = \frac{4}{5} \times 5^3 = 22500.

Cube of 500 times greater side
= 22500 \times \text{distance of the moon,}
= \text{distance of Belus.}

Sphere = \text{Neptune,}
Pyramid = \text{Uranus.}

Less side = 29.4 \text{ units}
(10 \times 28.9)^3 = 289^3 = \frac{4}{15} \text{ distance of the moon,}
(45 \times 10 \times 28.9)^3 = \frac{4}{15} \times 45^3 = 2025.

Cube of 450 times less side = 2025,
distance of Jupiter = 2045.

Sum of 2 sides = 58 + 28.9 = 86.9 \text{ units,}
(10 \times 86.7)^3 = 867^3 = \frac{6}{5} \text{ distance of the moon,}
(10 \times 10 \times 86.7)^3 = \frac{6}{5} \times 10^3 = 600.

Cube of 100 times sum of 2 sides
or of 50 times perimeter,
= 600 \times \text{distance of the moon,}
= 4 \text{ Mercury,}
distance of Mars = 604 \text{ distance of the moon.}

Sides 57.92 by 29.4 \text{ units,}
if 57.3, \&c. \text{ by 29.16 }\text{,}
thен 120 \times 57.3, \&c. = 6880 \text{,}

diameter of orbit of Mercury = 6880^5.
1000 \times 29.16 = 29160,
distance of Belus = 29160^5.

Thus cube of 120 times greater side
= diameter of orbit of Mercury.

And cube of 1000 times less side
= distance of Belus.

The adytum is 33 by 17 feet,
= 28.53 by 14.7 \text{ units,}
(10 \times 14.82)^2 = \frac{1}{1000} \text{ distance of the moon},
(10 \times 10 \times 14.82)^3 = \frac{1}{1000} \text{ distance of the moon}.

Cube of 100 times less side = 3 distance of the moon.
(10 \times 28.4)^3 = 284^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference},
(10 \times 10 \times 28.4)^3 = \frac{1}{3} \times 10^3 = 200,
(6 \times 10 \times 10 \times 28.4)^3 = 200 \times 6^3 = 43200.

5 cubes of 600 times greater side,
= 5 \times 43200 = 216000 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of Belus}.

Sum of 2 sides = 28.4 + 14.82 = 43.22,
(10 \times 43.2, \&c.)^3 = 432^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference},
(7 \times 10 \times 43.2, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{7} \times 7^3 = 245,
(2 \times 7 \times 10 \times 43.2, \&c.)^3 = 245 \times 2^3 = 1960.

10 cubes of 140 times sum of 2 sides,
or of 70 times perimeter,
= 19600 \text{ circumference},
19636 \text{ units} = \text{distance of Jupiter}.

Greater side = 28.53 \text{ units},
and 28.6^9 = \text{distance of Neptune}.

Or sides are 28.53 by 14.7 units,
if 29.16 by 14.58,
then 1000 \times 29.16 = 29160.
Distance of Belus = 29160^3,
1000 \times 14.58 = 14580,
\frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of Belus} = 14580^3.

Thus cube of 1000 times greater side,
= \text{distance of Belus},
= \text{cube of Babylon},
and cube of 1000 times less side,
= \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of Belus}.

The sides are as 1 : 2,
The cubes \text{ 1 : 8}.

The doorway of an Egyptian propylon is one of the most
imposing parts of the architecture. In this instance, the
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

whole height, from the base of the doorway to the top of the cornice, is \(74\frac{1}{2}\) feet, and the height of the entrance itself about \(51\frac{1}{2}\), leaving \(22\frac{1}{2}\) for the architrave, the noble moulding, the frieze, and the cornice that surmount it. The width of the doorway is the same all the way from the bottom to the top, the whole width being \(40\frac{1}{2}\) feet, and that of the passage itself \(17\frac{1}{2}\). The winged globe, flanked on each side by the erect serpent, ornaments, as usual, the frieze of the doorway.

Entrance Passage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>(51\cdot75) feet (=44\cdot74) units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breadth</td>
<td>(40\cdot3) (=34\cdot84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>(17\cdot75) (=15\cdot34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content</td>
<td>(44\cdot74 \times 34\cdot84 \times 15\cdot34 = 23911)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Distance of Neptune = about \(23400^3\).

\[
23911^3 = 28\cdot8,
\]

\[
23400^3 = 28\cdot6,
\]

\[
28\cdot6^9 = \text{distance of Neptune.}
\]

Height = \(44\cdot74\),

\[
(10 \times 44\cdot9)^3 = 449^3, \text{ &c. = } \frac{1}{3} \text{ circumference,}
\]

\[
(5 \times 10 \times 44\cdot9)^3 = \frac{1}{3} \times 5^3 = 100,
\]

\[
(3 \times 5 \times 10 \times 44\cdot9)^3 = \frac{1}{3} \times 100 = 2700.
\]

Cube of 150 times height = 2700 circumference,

\(=\text{distance of Venus,}
\]

80 cubes = = Belus.

Cube of 15 times height = 100 circumference,

360 cubes = 36000,

\(=\text{distance of Saturn.}
\]

Cube of 30 times height = 800 circumference,

45 cubes = distance of Saturn,

90 " " = " Uranus,

270 " " = " Belus.

Cube of 90 times height = \(800 \times 3^3 = 21600\) circumference,

10 cubes of 90 " " = 216000 " "

10 spheres " " = " Neptune.
TEMPLE OF EDFOU.

Greater side = 34'84 units,

\[(10 \times 34'9, \text{&c.})^3 = 349^3, \text{&c.} = \frac{3}{5} \text{ circumference,}\]
\[(2 \times 10 \times 34'9, \text{&c.})^3 = \frac{3}{5} \times 8 = 3,\]
\[(10 \times 2 \times 10 \times 34'9, \text{&c.})^3 = 3000\]
\[(6 \times 10 \times 2 \times 10 \times 34'9, \text{&c.})^3 = 3000 \times 6^3 = 3 \times 216000 \text{ circumference.}\]

Cube of 1200 times side = 3 times distance of Belus,

\[\frac{1}{3} \text{ cube} = \text{pyramid} = \text{distance of Belus}.\]

otherwise \((10 \times 34'4)^3 = 344^3 = \frac{3}{50} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]
\[(2 \times 10 \times 34'4)^3 = \frac{3}{50} \times 2^3 = \frac{2}{50},\]
\[(10 \times 2 \times 10 \times 34'4)^3 = \frac{3}{50} \times 3^3 = 300.\]

Cube of 200 times greater side,

\[= 300 \text{ times distance of the moon,}\]
\[= \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury}.\]

Less side = 15'34 units,

\[(10 \times 15'3, \text{&c.})^3 = 153^3, \text{&c.} = \frac{3}{5} \text{ distance of moon,}\]
or \((10 \times 15'0, \text{&c.})^3 = 150^3, \text{&c.} = \frac{3}{5} \text{ circumference.}\]

Taking greater side = 34'4,

less side = 15'0,

\[\text{Sum} = 49'4,\]
\[(10 \times 49'4)^3 = 494^3 = \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]
\[(3 \times 10 \times 49'4)^3 = \frac{1}{5} \times 3^3 = 3.\]

Cube of 30 times sum of two sides,

\[3 \times \text{distance of the moon.}\]

Height = 44'9 units,

Then content will = 44'9 \times 34'4 \times 15 = 23168 units,

or content will = 44'9 \times 34'9 \times 15 = 23505,

Distance of Neptune = about 23400'.

Hence it appears that this temple of a distant epoch was entered by a portal that conducted the Sabæans from earth to heaven, or to the most remote of the planets now known, and only very recently discovered.

The solidity and grandeur of the temple accorded with the sublimity of the religion of the Sabæans, whose God was the creator and preserver of the universe.
210 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

2 less side = \(2 \times 15.34 = 30.68\) units,
  Distance of Belus, = \(30.79\),
\(\frac{1}{2}\) greater side = \(\frac{1}{2} \times 34.9 = 17.45\),
  Distance of Mercury = \(17.62\).

Thus twice less side to the power of 3 times 3
  = distance of Belus.

Half the greater side to the power of 3 times 3
  = distance of Mercury.

Sum of 2 sides = \(15.34 + 34.9 = 50.24\),
  mean = \(25.12\),

Distance of Saturn, = \(25.29\),
or mean of the two sides to the power of 3 times 3
  = distance of Saturn.

\(\frac{1}{2}\) height = \(\frac{1}{2} \times 44.9 = 22.45\),
22.45 lies between Mars and Jupiter.

Should height = \(44.3\) units,
  \((10 \times 44.3)^3 = 443^3 = 758000 = 80\).
5 cubes of 100 times height = 400 distance of the moon,
  = distance of the earth.

\((5 \times 10 \times 44.3)^3 = \frac{8000000}{1000} \times 5 = \frac{10000}{100} = 10\),
Cube of 50 times height = 10 times distance of the moon.
\((10 \times 5 \times 10 \times 44.3)^3 = 10 \times 10^3 = 10000\),
Cube of 500 times height = 100000 distance of the moon.

Sum of 2 sides = \(50.24\) units,
  height = \(44.3\)
  \(\frac{1}{2}\) = \(90.54\),
  \(\frac{1}{4}\) = \(23.63\),

Distance of Jupiter = \(23.6^6\),
or one-fourth (sum of 2 sides + height) to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of Jupiter.

Height of doorway to the top of the cornice = \(74.5\) feet
  = \(64.4\) units,
  \((10 \times 64.7)^3 = 647^3 = \frac{1}{4}\) distance of the moon,
  \((2 \times 10 \times 64.7)^3 = 4 = 2\).
Cube of 20 times height = diameter of orbit of moon,

,, 10 ,, = $\frac{1}{4}$ distance of moon,

= 15 radii of the earth.

$\frac{1}{5}$ height = $\frac{1}{3} \times 64.4 = 32.2$.

Diameter of orbit of Belus = $33.2^\circ$.

Height of entrance + breadth,

$= 44.74 + 34.84 = 79.58$ units,

$(10 \times 79.6)^3 = 796^2 = \frac{4}{5}$ circumference,

$(3 \times 10 \times 79.6)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times 3^3 = 120$.

12 cubes of 30 times sum = 1440 circumference,

= distance of Mercury.

$(9 \times 10 \times 79.6)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times 9^3 = 3240$.

6 cubes of 90 times sum,

$= 6 \times 3240 = 19640$ circumference.

Distance of Jupiter = 19636.

Should the height of the doorway to the top of the cornice = 65.2 units,

$65.2 \times 200 = 13040$.

Cube of 200 times height = $13040^3$ = distance of Jupiter.

In the hills near the town of Siout, now the chief place in Upper Egypt, are some magnificent tombs. Siout is most probably the ancient Lycopolis. Gau-el-Kebir (the great) is a small village on the east bank of the river (N. lat. 27°), remarkable for the remains of an ancient temple which had once been of considerable extent. The ruins are 300 feet long; but the portico only is standing. It consists of 18 columns, 8 feet in diameter, which, with their entablatures, are each 62 feet high.

300 feet = 259 units,

and $262^2 \& c. = \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of the moon,}$

= radius of the earth.

$(3 \times 262)^3 = \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{5}$

$(10 \times 3 \times 262)^3 = \frac{2 \times 9 \times 5}{5} = 450$.

Cube of 30 times length = 450 distance of the moon

= 150 + 400

= distance of Mercury + distance of the earth.
212 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

50 cubes = 22500 = distance of Belus,
50 spheres = , Neptune.

Or, 4 x 260 &c. = 1042 &c.
and 1042 8 &c. = 10 circumference,
(10 x 1042) 3 = 10000 ,

Cube of 40 times length = 10000 circumference
= 1 8 distance of Saturn
= 1 5 , Uranus
= 1 9 5 , Neptune
= 1 1 5 , Belus.

Or, 266 3 = 1 8 circumference,
(6 x 266) 3 = 1 8 x 6 3 = 36,
(2 x 6 x 266) 3 = 36 x 2 8 = 288.

10 cubes of 12 times length = 2880 circumference
= diameter of orbit Mercury.

266 3 = 1 8 circumference,
(6 x 266) 3 = 1 8 x 216000,
= 1 8 distance of Belus,
= distance of Saturn.

Cube of 60 times length = distance of Saturn.

300 feet = 259 units
if length = 257 ,
4 x 257 = 1028 ,

Distance of the moon = 1028 8 ,
Cube of 4 times length = distance of the moon.

The little island of Philæ is one of the richest spots in
Egypt in architectural beauty. The two great propylæ form
the entrance to the court, and are similar to those at Edfou.
They are 118 feet wide and 54 high. Still in front of the
large propylæ there is a gallery, 250 feet long, with a row of
columns on the right and left.

Width 118, height 54 feet,
= 102·2 , 46·7 units.

(10 x 102·8) 3 = 1028 8 = distance of the moon.
Cube of 10 times width = distance of the moon,
150 cubes = Mercury,
150^2 = Belus.

\((10 \times 47.7)^3 = 477^3 = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of the moon.}\)
\((10 \times 10 \times 47.7)^3 = \frac{10 \times 2^3}{10^3} = 100\)
\((2 \times 10 \times 10 \times 47.7)^3 = 800\)

Cube of 200 times height = 800
= diameter of orbit of the earth.

Sum of width + height = 102.8 + 47.7 = 150.5 units,
150^3 &c. = circumference,
\((10 \times 150 &c.)^3 = \frac{10 \times 10^3}{10^3} = 30\)
\((2 \times 10 \times 150 &c.)^3 = 30 \times 2^3 = 240\)
6 cubes of 20 times sum = 1440
= distance of Mercury;

or, 150^3 &c. = \frac{1}{30} \text{ distance of the moon,}
\((32 \times 150)^3 = \frac{1}{30} \times 32^3 = \frac{10 \times 2^4}{2^3} = \frac{5 \times 4}{3} \text{ circumference.}\)
20 cubes of 32 times sum = 2048 distance of the moon,
distance of Jupiter = 2045
Length of gallery = 250 feet = 216 units,
216^3 &c. = circumference,
\((3 \times 216 &c.)^3 = \frac{1}{216} \times 3^3 = \frac{4}{216} \text{ circumference.}\)
\((5 \times 3 \times 216 &c.)^3 = \frac{5}{10} \times 5^3 = 300\)
Cubes of 15 times length = 300 circumference.
9 cubes = 2700 = distance of Venus.

Cubes of 30 times length = 2400 circumference,
30 cubes of 30 times length = 72000
= distance of Uranus.

Should length = 221 units,
221^3 &c. = \frac{1}{221} \text{ distance of the moon.}
\((10 \times 221 &c.)^3 = \frac{10 \times 221^3}{10^3} = 10\)
Cubes of 10 times length = 10 times distance of the moon.
15 cubes = 150 = distance of Mercury,
40 cubes = 400 = earth.

Width of temple 102.2 units, if 102.8,
Height " 46.7 " 47.7,
then, \[10 \times 102.8 = 1028,\]
distance of the moon = \[1028^3,\]
\[200 \times 47.7 = 9550,\]
distance of the earth = \[9550^3.\]

Thus cube of 10 times width = distance of moon, 
and cube of 200 times height = distance of the earth.

Sum of \[102.8 + 47.7 = 150.5,\]
\[4 \times 150.5 = 602,\]
\[601^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon},\]
\[(10 \times 601)^3 = 10000 = 200.\]
Cube of 40 times sum = 200 distance of the moon,
\[= \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the earth.}\]

Gallery = 216 units;
if = 217
\[40 \times 217 = 8680,\]
Distance of Mars = about \[8690^3.\]

Cube of 40 times length = distance of Mars;
or, \[(3 \times 216)^3 = 648^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]
Cube of 3 times length = \[\frac{1}{4} \quad \text{"},\]
Cube of 6 times length = \[\frac{3}{4} = 2 \quad \text{"},\]
\[= \text{ diameter of orbit of the moon.}\]

The Nubian rock-cut temples between the First and Second Cataract are of great antiquity.

The most remarkable of these temples is the one at Ipsambul, which was opened by Belzoni, who says,—"We entered first into a large pronaos, 57 feet long and 52 wide."

"57 by 52 feet
\[= 49,\]
\[45 \text{ units,}\]
\[48.4^3 = \frac{1}{1000} \text{ circumference; } 484^3 = \text{ circumference}\]
\[= 2 \text{ pyramid of Cheops},\]
\[45.6^3 = \frac{1}{1000} \text{ circumference; } 456^3 = \frac{1}{10} \text{ circumference}\]
\[= 2 \text{ pyramid of Cephrenes.}\]

Cubes of sides are as \[5 : 6.\]

"The outside of the temple is magnificent. It is 117 feet
ROCK-CUT TEMPLES AT IPSAMBUL.

215

wide and 86 high; the height from the top of the cornice to the top of the door being 66 feet 6 inches, and the height of the door 20 feet. There are four enormous sitting colossi, the largest in Egypt or Nubia, except the Great Sphinx at the Pyramids, to which they approach in the proportion of nearly two-thirds. Their height is about 50 feet, not including the caps, which are about 14 feet."

Height of a statue, including the cap, \(= 50 + 14 = 64 \text{ feet} = 55 \text{ units,}\)
and \(54^3 = rac{1}{4} \text{ degree} = 30 \text{ minutes.}\)

Height without the cap = 50 feet = 43 units, and \(42.9^3 = rac{1}{4} \text{ degree} = 15 \text{ minutes.}\)

The cubes are as \(1 : 2.\)

Doorway \(66.5\) and 20 feet

\[= 57.49 \quad 17.29 \text{ units,}\]
\[
\frac{1}{2} = 28.74,
\]
\[28.6^2 = \text{distance of Neptune,}\]
\[17.6^2 = \quad \text{Mercury.}\]

Height \(57.49 \text{ units,}\)

\[\left(10 \times 57.5\right)^3 \times 57.5^3 = \frac{1}{36} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]
\[\left(2 \times 10 \times 47.5\right)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times 2^3 = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{"}\]
\[\left(10 \times 2 \times 10 \times 57.5\right)^3 = \frac{10.5^3}{9} = 1400 \quad \text{"}\]
\[\frac{1}{2} \text{ cube of } 200 \text{ times height } = \frac{1}{2} \times 1400 = 280 \quad \text{distance of moon,}\]
\[281 = \quad \text{Venus.}\]

Height = \(17.29 \text{ units,}\)

\[\left(10 \times 17.5 \&c.\right)^3 = 175^3 \&c. = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of moon,}\]
\[\left(10 \times 10 \times 17.5 \&c.\right)^3 = \frac{10.5^3}{9} = 5 \quad \text{"}\]
\[\left(2 \times 10 \times 10 \times 17.5 \&c.\right)^3 = 5 \times 8 = 40 \quad \text{"}\]

10 cubes of 200 times height = 400 times distance of moon, = distance of the earth.

Whole height = \(57.5 + 17.5 = 75 \text{ units,}\)

\[\left(10 \times 74.9\right)^3 = 749^3 = \frac{1}{27} \text{ circumference,}\]
\[\left(3 \times 10 \times 74.9\right)^3 = \frac{10.5^3}{9} \times 27 = 100 \quad \text{"}\]
\[\left(3 \times 3 \times 10 \times 74.9\right)^3 = 100 \times 27 = 2700 \quad \text{"}\]
Cube of 90 times whole height,
\[ = 2700 \text{ circumference,} \]
\[ = \text{distance of Venus.} \]

Cube of 180 times height \[ = 2700 \times 8 = 21600. \]
10 cubes \[ = 216000 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of Belus.} \]

Pronaos 57 by 52 feet
\[ = 49.28 \text{ , } 44.96 \text{ units,} \]
\[ (10 \times 49.4)^3 = 194^3 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ (3 \times 10 \times 49.4)^3 = \frac{1}{9} \times 3^3 = 3 \quad " \]

Cube of 30 times length
\[ = 3 \text{ times distance of the moon.} \]
50 cubes \[ = 150 \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
\[ = \text{distance of Mercury.} \]

Width 44.96 units,
\[ (10 \times 45.6) = 456^3 = \frac{1}{16} \text{ circumference,} \]
\[ (12 \times 10 \times 45.6)^3 = \frac{1}{16} \times 12^3 = 1440 \quad " \]

Cube of 120 times width = distance of Mercury,
150 cubes
\[ \quad = \quad \text{Belus.} \]

Sum of 2 sides \[ = 49.4 + 45.6 = 95 \text{ units,} \]
\[ (10 \times 94.7)^3 = 947^3 = \frac{10}{9} \text{ circumference,} \]
\[ (2 \times 10 \times 94.7)^3 = \frac{10}{9} \times 2^3 = 60 \quad " \]
\[ (4 \times 2 \times 10 \times 94.7)^3 = 60 \times 4^3 = 3840 \quad " \]

Cube of 80 times sum of 2 sides
\[ = 3840 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of the earth.} \]

**Outside of Temple.**

Side 117 by 86 feet high
\[ = 101.16 \text{ , } 74.36 \text{ units.} \]
\[ (10 \times 102.8)^3 = 1028^3 = \text{distance of the moon.} \]

Cube of 10 times side \[ = \text{distance of the moon,} \]
150 cubes
\[ \quad = \quad \text{Mercury,} \]
\[ 150^2 \quad = \quad \text{Belus.} \]

Height 74.36 units,
\[ (10 \times 75.7)^3 = 757^3 = \frac{1}{16} \text{ distance of the moon,} \]
5 cubes of 10 times height \[ = 2 \text{ distance of the moon} \]
\[ = \text{diameter of the orbit of the moon.} \]
ROCK-CUT TEMPLES AT IPSAMBUL.

\[(10 \times 10 \times 75.7)^2 = 400\] distance of the moon.

Cube of 100 times height = distance of the earth.

Side + height = 102.8 + 75.7 = 178.5 units,

\[178^2 \text{ & c.} = \frac{1}{80} \text{ circumference,}\]

\[(10 \times 178 \text{ & c.})^3 = \frac{1,000}{800} = 50\]

\[(6 \times 10 \times 178 \text{ & c.})^3 = 50 \times 6^2 = 10800\]

20 cubes of 60 times sum

= 216000 circumference = distance of Belus.

Or,

Height = 74.36 units,

\[(10 \times 73.8)^3 = 738^3 = \frac{1}{80} \text{ distance of the moon,}\]

\[(3 \times 10 \times 73.8)^3 = \frac{1}{80} \times 27 = 10\]

CUBE of 30 times height

= 10 times distance of the moon.

\[75^3 \text{ & c.} = \frac{3}{8} \text{ degree} = 80 \text{ minutes,}\]

\[101^3 \text{ & c.} = \frac{10}{8} \quad \text{"} \quad = 200\]

\[7584^3 \quad = \text{distance of the earth.}\]

Doorway 57.49 and 17.29 units

if 57.33 & c. 17.2 "

\[120 \times 57.33 \text{ & c.} = 6880\]

\[400 \times 17.2 \quad = 6880\]

Diameter orbit of Mercury = 6880^2.

Cube of 120 times height from the top of the cornice to the door = cube of 400 times the height of the door = diameter of orbit of Mercury.

Outside of Temple.

Side 101.16 by 74.36 units high.

if 102.8 " 75.84 "

then \[10 \times 102.8 = 1028\]

distance of moon = 1028^2

\[100 \times 75.84 = 7584\]

distance of earth = 7584^2.

Thus cube of 10 times side

= distance of moon
and cube of 100 times height

= distance of earth.

Cube of 60 times sum = \( \frac{1}{10} \) distance of Belus

30 

= \( \frac{90}{100} \) = \( \frac{9}{10} \) distance of Venus.

Since distance of Venus = \( \frac{1}{50} \) distance of Belus.

Sum = 102\( \cdot \)8 + 75\( \cdot \)84 = 178\( \cdot \)64

178\( ^3 \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{2} \) circumference

(60 \times 178 &c.)\(^3 \) = \( \frac{1}{2} \) \times 60\(^3 \) = \( \frac{1}{2} \) 216000.

Cube of 60 times sum = \( \frac{1}{2} \) distance of Belus.

(10 \times 178, &c.)\(^3 \) = \( \frac{120}{8} \) = 50.

Cube of 10 times sum = 50 circumference.

The smaller rock-cut temple at Ipsambul has been more completely examined than the large one. The front, which is close to the river, and 20 feet above the present usual level of the water, is 91 feet long: the depth of the excavation, measured from the centre of the front to the extremity of the adytum, is 76 feet. On the outside are six colossal figures, about 30 feet high, hewn out of the rock, a female figure being placed on each side between two male figures. They are in the usual attitude of standing colossi, with one foot advanced before the other.

Sides 91 by 76 feet

= 78\( \cdot \)6 \,, \, 65\( \cdot \)8 units

if = 79\( \cdot \)8 \,, \, 65\( \cdot \)2

200 \times 79\( \cdot \)8 = 15960

distance of Saturn = 15960\(^3 \).

200 \times 65\( \cdot \)2 = 13040

distance of Jupiter = 13040\(^3 \).

Cube of 200 times greater side

= distance of Saturn.

Cube of 200 times less side

= distance of Jupiter.

Sum of 2 sides = 79\( \cdot \)8 + 65\( \cdot \)2 = 145

60 \times 145 = 8700

about \ 8690^3 = distance of Mars.
ROCK-CUT TEMPLES AT IPSAMBUH.

Cube of 60 times sum of 2 sides,
or of 30 times perimeter

= distance of Mars.

A passage leads to the pronaoe, a room 35 by 36·5 feet,
supported by six square pillars, three on each side.

Sides 35 by 36·5 feet

= 30·2,, 31·12 units:

if = 30·5,, 32·4

then 20 × 30·5 = 610

610³ = 2 circumference.

40 × 32·4 = 1296

1296³ = 2 distance of the moon.

Cube of 20 times less side = 2 circumference.

Cube of 40 times greater = 2 distance of the moon.

Sum of 2 sides by measurement

= 30·2 + 31·12 = 61·32

mean = 30·66

Distance of Belua = 30·7 9  .

The temple of Dandour, in Nubia, is of small dimensions.
It is a parallelogram, the front of which is 21½ feet, and the
length of the side 43½.

21·75 by 43·75 feet

= 18·8 ,, 37·82 units.

(100 × 18·7)³ = 6 distance of moon

(5 × 100 × 18·7)³ = 6 × 5³ = 750.

10 cubes of 500 times less side

= 7500 distance of moon

= distance of Uranus

30 cubes = ,, Belus.

100 cubes of 100 times less side

=600 times distance of moon

=distance of Mars.

(10 × 37·9)³ = 1 9 5 0  distance of moon

(100 × 37·9)³ = 150 = 50

(2 × 100 × 37·9)³ = 50 × 8 = 400.
CUBE OF 200 TIMES GREATER SIDE
\[ \begin{align*}
&= 400 \text{ times distance of moon} \\
&= \text{distance of earth.}
\end{align*} \]

SUM OF 2 SIDES = \(37.9 + 18.7 = 56.6\) UNITS,
\[
(10 \times 56.6)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of moon.}
\]

CUBE OF 10 TIMES SUM OF 2 SIDES,
\[
or of 5 perimeters = \frac{1}{5} \text{ distance of moon,}
\]
\[= 10 \text{ radii of earth} \\
= 5 \text{ diameters of earth.}
\]
\[
(6 \times 10 \times 56.6)^3 = \frac{1}{6} \times 6^3 = 36 \text{ distance of moon,}
\]
\[
(5 \times 6 \times 10 \times 56.6)^3 = 36 \times 5^3 = 4500.
\]

5 CUBES OF 300 TIMES SUM OF 2 SIDES,
\[
or of 150 times perimeter
\]
\[= 22500 \text{ times distance of moon,}
\]
\[= \text{distance of Belus.}
\]

\[\frac{1}{6} \times 37.9 = 18.95 \text{ units,}
\]
and \(18.9^3 = \text{distance of Venus.}\)

\[\frac{1}{6} \text{ sum of 2 sides} = \frac{1}{5} \times 56.6 = 28.3,
\]
and \(28.3^3 = \text{distance of Neptune.}\)

SIDES OF TEMPLE 18.8 \ by \ 37.82 \ UNITS,
\[
\text{if } 18.96 \text{ " }, 37.92
then
\]
\[200 \times 18.96 = 3792
\]
\[\frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of earth } = 3792^3
\]
\[200 \times 37.92 = 7584
\]
\[\text{distance of earth } = 7584^3.
\]

Thus cube of 200 times less side
\[= \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of earth,}
\]
and cube of 200 times greater side
\[= \text{distance of earth.}
\]

THE SIDES ARE AS 1 : 2
\[
cubes \text{ " } 1 : 8.
\]
TEMPLE OF SOLEB.

Temple in Upper Nubia.

The most interesting monument between the second and third cataracts is the temple of Soleb, which stands on the west bank of the river, and about 400 yards distant from it, in lat. 20° 25'.

According to Waddington, there is an entrance exactly opposite the gate of the temple, on each side of which two walls lead up to the remains of two sphinxes: one, which is grey granite, has the ram's head, and is six feet in length; the other is so much broken as to be nearly shapeless. Further on is a flight of stairs leading to the temple; two other sphinxes have been posted in front of it, of which there remains a part only.

The front of the portal, which is far from perfect, is about 175 feet long; the width of the staircase before it, 57 feet.

The first chamber is 102 feet 6 inches in breadth by 88 feet 8 inches in depth; round three sides of it runs a single row of pillars, and at the furthest end has been a double row, making in all thirty columns, of which seven are still standing and perfect: the diameter of their base is 5 feet 7 inches, and their height about 40 feet. They are inscribed with hieroglyphics only. The space between them and the wall of the temple has been covered with a roof, which is now fallen in. Jupiter Ammon appears twice among the fallen figures. The sculptures on the temple are described as being of the very best style, though in some parts they have been left unfinished.

The second chamber is described as having a single row of twenty-four columns round it; but no dimensions of the side are given.

The front of the portal is about 175 feet.

175 feet = 151 &c. units
150 &c. = 120 circumference.
153 &c. = 120 distance of moon
= 1/8 radius of earth.
First chamber 102·5 by 88·7 feet
   = 88·6 , , 76·7 units.
(10 \times 76·8)^2 = 768^2 = 4 circumference
(10 \times 87·9)^2 = 879^2 = 6
(100 \times 76·8)^2 = 4000 circumference = \frac{1}{6} distance of Saturn
(100 \times 87·9)^2 = 6000

Sum of 2 sides = 76·8 + 87·9 = 164·7 units.
Should the 2 sides of the basement of the temple = 165·6 units,

\[(10 \times 165·6)^2 = 1656^2 = 40\] circumference.

Cube of 10 times sum of 2 sides = 40 circumference.

Cube of 10 times perimeter = 320 circumference.

12 cubes = 12 \times 320 = 3840 circumference
   = distance of earth.

Otherwise 88^2 &c. = \frac{1}{10^4} circumference = \frac{1}{8} degree
77^2 &c. = \frac{1}{10^4} \, , \, = \frac{1}{6} \, , \, or

\[\frac{1}{2} 88 = 29·33\]
and 29·2° = distance of Neptune.

\[\frac{1}{2} 76 = 25·33\]
and 25·2° = distance of Saturn.

\[\frac{1}{2}\] the greater side to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of Neptune.
\[\frac{1}{2}\] the less side to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of Saturn.

We have since called 28·6° = distance of Neptune.

Front = 151 units

\[90 \times 151 = 14590\]
\[\frac{1}{2}\] distance of Belus = 14580°.

Cube of 90 times front = \frac{1}{6} distance of Belus
Cube of 180 times front = 1

**First Chamber.**

Sum of 2 sides = 164·7 units

\[80 \times 163 = 13040\]
distance of Jupiter = 13040°.
About half an hour south of the village of Soleb, in Upper Nubia, on the west side of the Nile, there are considerable remains, called by the natives Gorganto, according to Rüppel. In all probability these remains were once a royal residence, as the plan, which can easily be made out, is altogether different from that of other Egyptian temples: the entrance of this building is turned to the east, and some few hundred steps from the Nile. All the parts follow one another regularly along the axis. The front part is a massive wall, containing a court 192 feet long and 107 broad. Here there are two lion-sphinxes, of granite, with outstretched paws, near the entrance.

The first court is terminated by two prismatic towers (propyla), leading to a second court, which is about 76 feet deep, 92 wide, and ornamented all round with a row of colossal columns. On the west side a double row of pillars form a kind of peristyle. After this we come to a second court, of the same width as the preceding, and 86 feet deep. A colonnade runs round its inner wall. In the north-western angle there is a small door which leads to no particular chamber.

The palace ends in a chamber 40 feet deep and 54 wide, with a flat roof, once supported by twelve colossal pillars. The capitals have their decorations in imitation of palm-branches; and in the pillars of both courts the type is that of trunks of palm-trees tied together, as in the great temple of Luxor. There are hieroglyphics on the pillars and architraves, well cut, but not very numerous. The whole building is much damaged: of seventy pillars which once ornamented it only nine remain, standing in different places.

The material of all the parts is sandstone. Near the palace is a small mole in the Nile, built of large blocks of freestone. When we add to this description the fact that the name of Ramses the Great is found in this palace, we may obtain a probable date as to its high antiquity; and this conclusion we may apply to enlarge our conceptions of the extent of the Sesostrid empire and the architectural taste of its monarchs. Perhaps in no country of the world so readily as
in Egypt do we recognise the natural types which man has applied to the purposes of architectural use and ornament. Every traveller, whose eye has been accustomed to measure and compare, detects, without any difficulty, in the varied forms of Egyptian capitals and pillars the few simple and graceful models which nature offers for imitation on the banks of the Nile.

Court, 192 by 107 feet
= 166 by 92.5 units,

$$167^2 = \frac{1}{14} \text{ circumference,}$$

$$\left(6 \times 167\right)^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 6^2 = \frac{1}{4} = 9$$

$$\left(20 \times 6 \times 167\right)^3 = 9 \times 20^3 = 72000$$

Cube of 120 times greater side = 72000 circumference
= distance of Uranus,

3 cubes " = " Belus,
3 spheres " = " Neptune.

$$\left(10 \times 93.3\right)^3 = 933^3 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of the moon,}$$

$$\left(10 \times 10 \times 93.3\right)^3 = \frac{1}{9} \times 1000 = 750$$

10 cubes of 100 times less side = 7500
= distance of Uranus,

30 cubes " = " Belus,
30 spheres " = " Neptune.

Court 76 by 92 feet
= 65.7 by 79.5 &c. units,

$$\left(10 \times 64.8\right)^3 = 648^3 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ distance of the moon,}$$

$$\left(10 \times 81.5\right)^3 = 815^3 = \frac{1}{9}$$

Court 86 by 92 feet
= 74 &c. by 79 &c. units,

(10 x 75.2)^3 = 752^3 = \frac{1}{9} circumference,

(10 x 81.5)^3 = 815^3 = \frac{1}{9} distance of the moon.

Sum of 2 sides = 75.2 + 81.5 = 156.7 units,

156^3 = \frac{1}{9} \text{ circumference,}$$

$$\left(10 \times 156\right)^3 = \frac{1}{9} \times 216 = 21600$$

$$\left(6 \times 10 \times 156\right)^3 = \frac{1}{9} \times 216 = 21600.$$
30 cubes of 60 times sum of 2 sides
or of 30 times perimeter
= 216000 circumference = distance of Belus.
10 cubes = distance of Uranus,
5 cubes = distance of Saturn.
Court 192 by 107 feet
= 166 by 92·5 units,
165 &c. = 10·5 distance of the moon,
(10 x 165 &c.)³ = 10·5 = 40,
(3 x 10 x 165 &c.)³ = 40 x 3³ = 1080,
(2 x 3 x 10 x 165 &c.)³ = 1080 x 2³ = 8640.
25 cubes of 50 times side
= 8640 x 25 = 216000 circumference = distance of Belus.
Less side = 92·5 units,
(10 x 92·5 &c.)³ = 925³ &c. = 7 circumference.
Sum of 2 sides = 165 &c. + 92·5 = 257·5 units,
257³ &c. = 7³ circumference,
(20 x 257 &c.)³ = 7³ x 20³ = 1200.
30 cubes of 20 times sum of 2 sides
or of 10 times perimeter = 36000 circumference
= distance of Saturn;
or, sum = 257·5,
4 x 257 = 1028,
distance of the moon = 1028³,
cube of 4 times sum of 2 sides
or of 2 perimeter = distance of the moon.
If sides = 168·5 by 94 &c. units,
40 x 168·5 = 6740,
distance of Venus = 6740³.
80 x 94 &c. = 7584,
distance of the earth = 7584³.
40 by 54 feet
= 34·58 by 46·67 units,
\[
\frac{1}{2} \times 24.58 = 17.29, \\
\text{and} \\
17.6^3 = \text{distance of Mercury.}
\]
\[
\frac{1}{4} \times 46.67 = 23.33, \\
\text{and} \\
23.5^3 = \text{distance of Jupiter.}
\]

Sum of 2 sides = \(34.58 + 46.67 = 81.25\) units,

\[
10 \times 81.25 = 812.5,
\]
and \(815^3 &c. = \frac{1}{3}\) distance of the moon
= 30 radii of the earth.

Perimeter \((2 \times 815 &c.)^2 = \frac{8}{2} = 4 \) distance of the moon,

\[
(4 \times 815 &c.)^3 = 32 \\
8 \times 815 &c.)^3 = 256 \\
(16 \times 815 &c.)^3 = 2048
\]
and 2045
= distance of Jupiter.

Thus the cube of 16 times the sum of the 2 sides
or of 8 times perimeter
= distance of Jupiter.

Chamber 40 by 54 feet
= 34.58 = 46.7 units,

\[
(10 \times 34.3)^3 = 343^3 = \frac{1}{3^3}\text{ distance of the moon,}
\]

\[
(3 \times 10 \times 34.3)^3 = \frac{1}{3^3} \times 27 = 1
\]

Cube of 30 times less side = distance of the moon,
150 cubes = Mercury,
150^3 cubes = Belus.

Greater side = 46.7 units,

\[
(10 \times 46.7)^3 = 467^3 = \frac{4}{10}\text{ circumference,}
\]

\[
(10 \times 10 \times 46.7)^3 = \frac{9}{16} \times 900,
\]

\[
(2 \times 10 \times 10 \times 46.7)^3 = 800 \times 2^2 = 7200.
\]

5 cubes of 200 times greater side
= 36000 circumference = distance of Saturn,
10 cubes = 72000 = Uranus,
30 cubes = 216000 = Belus.

Sum of 2 sides = \(34.58 + 46.7 = 81.28\),
At Mount Barkal, in Upper Nubia, the temples lie between the mountain and the river. One of them has been full 450 feet in length and 159 in breadth.

\[ 450 \text{ by 159 feet} = 389 \text{ by 137.6 units}, \]
\[ 393^3 = \frac{5}{3} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (3 \times 393)^3 = \frac{5}{3} \times 3^3 = \frac{15}{1}. \]

100 cubes of 3 times length = 150 distance of the moon = distance of Mercury.

Again; \( (10 \times 3 \times 393)^3 = \frac{1500}{5} = 1500, \)
5 cubes of 30 times length = 1500 \times 5

= 7500 distance of the moon = distance of Uranus,
15 cubes - - - - = Belus,
15 spheres - - - - = Neptune.

\[ (10 \times 137.6)^3 = 1376^3 = \frac{7}{5} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (10 \times 10 \times 137.6)^3 = \frac{2400}{\frac{1}{3}} = 2400 \]
Cubes of 100 times breadth = 2400.

Pyramid = 800 distance of the moon,
= diameter of orbit of the earth;
or \( (4 \times 10 \times 137.6)^3 = \frac{7}{5} \times 4^3 = 153.6 \) distance of moon.

\[ (\frac{4}{5} \times 10 \times 137.3)^3 = 150 \text{ distance of the moon} = \text{distance of Mercury}. \]
Cube of 40 times $137\cdot3 = \text{cube of perimeter of pyramid of Cholula} = \text{distance of Mercury.}$

Sum of 2 sides $= 393 + 137\cdot6 = 530\cdot6$ units.

$533^3 = \frac{3}{4} \text{ circumference,}$

$(3 \times 533)^3 = \frac{3}{4} \times 3^3 = 36,$

$(10 \times 3 \times 533)^3 = 36000.$

Cube of 30 times sum of 2 sides
or of 15 times perimeter

$= 36000 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of Saturn,}$

2 cubes $- - - - = $ Uranus,
6 cubes $- - - - = $ Belus,
6 spheres $- - - - = $ Neptune,

100 cubes of 3 times length $= \text{distance of Mercury.}$

$\frac{1}{2}$ cube of 100 times breadth $= \text{distance of the earth;}

or length $= 389 \text{ units},$

$384^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ circumference.}$

Cube of length $= \frac{1}{12} \text{ circumference}$

Cube of 2 lengths $= \frac{5}{6} = 4,$

Cube of 10 times length $= 5200 = 500.$

Breadth $= 137\cdot6$ units,

$(10 \times 137\cdot6)^3 = 1376^3 = \frac{2}{3} \text{ distance of the moon,}$

$(5 \times 10 \times 137\cdot6)^3 = \frac{5}{3} \times 5^3 = 300.$

Cube of 50 times breadth $= 300 \text{ distance of the moon,}$

$= \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury.}$

Sum of 2 sides $= 384 + 137\cdot6 = 521\cdot6,$

$522^3 = \frac{1}{8} \text{ circumference,}$

$(2 \times 522)^3 = 10$ "

Cube of perimeter $= 10$ "

$(3 \times 2 \times 522)^3 = 10 \times 3^3 = 270$ "

10 cubes of 6 times sum of 2 sides
or of 3 times perimeter

$= 2700 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of Venus.}$

$(6 \times 2 \times 522)^3 = 10 \times 6^3 = 2160 \text{ circumference,}$

100 cubes of 12 times sum of 2 sides
or of 6 times perimeter
\[ = 216000 \text{ circumference} = \text{distance of Belus} \]

**Sides of temple are**

\[ 389 \text{ by } 137.6 \text{ units}, \]
if \[ 391.2 \text{ by } 137.6 \]
then \[ 50 \times 391.2 = 19560 \]

diameter of the orbit of Saturn = \[ 19560^3 \]
\[ 50 \times 137.6 = 6880, \]

diameter of orbit of Mercury = \[ 6880^3 \].

Thus cube of 50 times greater side
\[ = \text{diameter of the orbit of Saturn}. \]
and cube of 50 times less side
\[ = \text{diameter of orbit of Mercury}. \]

The great temple of Mount Barkal is one of the most striking monuments south of Wada Halfa. The length of its axis is 500 feet all but 4 or 5 feet.

\[ 500 \text{ feet } = 429 \text{ units}, \]
\[ 425^3, \&c. = \frac{3}{4} \text{ circumference}, \]
\[ (3 \times 425)^3 = \frac{3}{4} \times 3^3 = 18, \]
\[ (10 \times 3 \times 425)^3 = 18000. \]

2 cubes of 30 times length = 36000 circumference,
\[ = \text{distance of Saturn}, \]
\[ 4 = \text{Uranus}, \]
\[ 12 = \text{Belus}, \]
\[ 12 \text{ spheres } = \text{Neptune}. \]

A spacious court, which appears to have had a colonnade round it, is 126 feet long.

\[ 126 \text{ feet } = 108, \&c. \text{ units}, \]
\[ 108^3, \&c. = \frac{1}{60} \text{ circumference}, \]
\[ (3 \times 108, \&c.)^3 = \frac{1}{60} \times 3^3 = \frac{1}{16}, \]
\[ (10 \times 3 \times 108, \&c.)^3 = \frac{300}{60} = 300, \]

Cube of 30 times length = 300 circumference,
\[ = \frac{1}{6} \text{ distance of Venus}, \]
\[ = \frac{1}{16}, \] Saturn,
\[ = \frac{1}{240}, \] Uranus,
\[ = \frac{1}{480}, \] Belus.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Another court is 146 feet long.

146 feet = 126, &c. units,

\[ 126^3 \text{, &c.} = \frac{2}{7} \times 10^6 \text{ distance of the moon,} \]

\[ (3 \times 126)^3 = \frac{2}{7} \times 10^6 \times 3^3 = \frac{2}{10^6}, \]

\[ (10 \times 3 \times 126)^3 = \frac{2}{10^6} \times 50. \]

3 cubes of 30 times length = 150 distance of the moon,

= distance of Mercury,

8 " " " = " earth,

or \((2 \times 10 \times 3 \times 126)^3 = 50 \times 8 = 400 \) distance of the moon.

Cube of 60 times length = distance of the earth.

Cube of length of great temple = 425\(^3\), &c. = \(\frac{2}{7}\) circumference

\[ (6 \times 425, \text{ &c.)}^3 = \frac{2}{7} \times 6^3 = 144. \]

10 cubes of 6 times length = 1440 circumference,

= distance of Mercury.

Length is less than 429 units,

if = 424,

then \(60 \times 424 = 25440\),

diameter of orbit of Uranus = 25440\(^\circ\).

Cube of 60 times length

= diameter of orbit of Uranus.

At El Maçaourah, a valley in the desert, about 9 leagues south of Chendy, in Ethiopia, there is a vast collection of ruins consisting of eight small temples and terraces, with a great number of small chambers. The circuit of these ruins is 2715 feet, and the whole was surrounded by a double enclosure. The chief temple is in the centre.

A few hundred yards from this place are seen two other buildings, one to the west and the other to the east. Near the eastern temple there are traces of a large tank, protected from the sand by mounds of earth all round it, which are probably artificial. This tank, like those in Egypt, was intended for the use of the temple when the sacred edifice was not near enough to the river to render the water of the Nile available for religious and other purposes. Though these ruins are so extensive, all is on a small scale, the build-
ings as well as the materials. The greatest temple is only 34 feet long; on the pillars are figures in the Egyptian style; others in the same portico are fluted after the Greek fashion. On the basis of one Calliaud thought he detected the remains of a zodiac. Time and the elements, which have destroyed the ancient Saba, seem to have been willing to spare the observatory of Meroe. Without making excavations it is easy to see the whole plan of the building. It is surprising in all these ruins so few hieroglyphics are found. Only the six pillars which form the portico of the central temple have hieroglyphics; all the other walls are without sculptures.

Circuit = 2715 feet = 2347 units, 
\[ 235^3, \text{c.c.}=\text{distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (10 \times 235, \text{c.c.})^3=12 \text{ units}. \]

Cube of circuit = 12 distance of the moon, 
\[ (5 \times 10 \times 235, \text{c.c.})^3=12 \times 5^3=1500. \]

Cube of 5 times circuit = 1500 distance of the moon, 
\[ =10 \text{ times distance of Mercury}, \]
\[ =\frac{1}{5} \text{ Uranus}, \]
\[ =\frac{1}{15} \text{ Belus}. \]

\[ \frac{1}{2} \text{ circuit}=\frac{1}{2} \times 2347=1173 \text{ units}, \]
and \[ 1178^3=\frac{3}{4} \text{ distance of the moon}, \]
\[ (5 \times 1178^3)=\frac{3}{4} \times 5^3=171.8. \]

20 cubes of 5 times 1178 = 3760 distance of the moon, 
\[ =\text{distance of Saturn}, \]
\[ (4 \times 1178)^3=\frac{3}{4} \times 4^3=96 \text{ distance of the moon}. \]

3 cubes of twice circuit = 96 \times 3 = 288, 
\[ \text{distance of Venus}=281 \text{ distance of the moon}. \]

Length of temple = 34 feet = 29.39 units, 
\[ (10 \times 29.3, \text{c.c.})^3=293^3, \text{c.c.}=\frac{1}{15} \text{ distance of moon}, \]
\[ (10 \times 10 \times 29.3, \text{c.c.})^3=\frac{1}{15} \times 10^3=\frac{1}{5}. \]

12 cubes of 100 times length = 280 distance of the moon, 
\[ \text{distance of Venus}=281. \]
Otherwise, \( 293^2, \text{&c.}\ = \frac{5}{3} \) circumference,
or \((10 \times 29\cdot3, \text{&c.})^2 = \frac{5}{3}\),
\((3 \times 10 \times 29\cdot3, \text{&c.})^2 = \frac{5}{3} \times 3^3 = 6,\)
\((10 \times 3 \times 10 \times 29\cdot3, \text{&c.})^2 = 6000.\)

Cube of 300 times length = 6000 circumference,
\[\text{distance of Saturn,} = \frac{1}{6}\)

Should circuit of ruins = 2385 units,
2 circuit will = 4770 ,
\[477^3 = \frac{1}{16}\text{ distance of the moon,} = 100.\)

Cube of twice circuit = 100 distance of the moon,
Cube of 4 times circuit = 800 ,
\[= \text{diameter of orbit of the earth.}\)

Length of temple = 29\cdot39 units,
if = 29\cdot16
\[1000 \times 29\cdot16 = 29160\text{ distance of Belus = 29160}.\)

Cube of 1000 times length
\[= \text{distance of Belus.}\)

The Pacific Ocean, extending in latitude from pole to pole, and in longitude over a whole hemisphere, exceeds the area of all the continents and islands of the globe. Over the surface of this vast ocean there are dispersed, at various intervals, about 680 islands, exclusive of New Holland, New Zealand, New Caledonia, New Ireland, and the Solomons.

The wandering masons, who have left traces of their monuments in the four quarters of the world, will be found to have traversed the great Pacific Ocean, made the circuit of the globe, and measured its circumference.

The great morai at Otaheite is described by the missionaries, in 1797, as an enormous pile of stone-work, in form of a pyramid, on a parallelogram area; having a flight
of 10 steps quite round it, the first of which, from the ground, is 6 feet high, the rest about 5 feet; it is in length, at the base, 270 feet, and width 94 feet; at the top it is 180 feet long, and about 6 wide: the steps are composed partly of regular rows of squired coral-stones, about 18 inches high, and partly with bluish coloured pebble-stones, nearly quite round, of a hard texture, all about 6 inches diameter, and in their natural unhewn state: this is the outside. The inside, that is to say what composes the solid mass (for it has no hollow space), is composed of stones, of various kinds and shapes. It is a wonderful structure; and it must have cost them immense time and pains to bring such a quantity of stones together, and particularly to square the coral of the steps with the tools they had when it was raised; for it was before iron came among them; and as they were ignorant of mortar or cement, it required all the care they have taken to fit the stones regularly to each other that it might stand. When Banks, who accompanied Cook in his first voyage, saw this place there was on the centre of the summit a representation of a bird, carved in wood; and, close by it, the figure of a fish, carved in stone; but both are now gone, and the stones of the upper steps are in many places fallen; the walls of the court have also gone much to ruin, and the flat pavement is only in some places discernible. Banks, speaking of this court, says, the pyramid constitutes one side of a court or square, the sides of which are nearly equal; and the whole was walled in and paved with flat stones; notwithstanding which pavement, several plantains and trees, which the natives call etos, grow within the enclosure. At present there is within this square a house, called the House of Eatoa, in which a man constantly resides. Banks further states that at a small distance to the westward of this edifice was another paved square, that contained several small stages, called ewattas by the natives, which appeared to be altars whereon they placed the offerings to their gods; and that he afterwards saw whole hogs placed upon these stages or altars.

Another morai is thus described: — "We set off with the
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

chief to see a morai, where it was said the ark of the Eatooa was deposited, and which had been conjectured by some writers to bear a similitude in form to the ark of the covenant. The morai stands on the north side of the valley, about a mile or more from the beach; it is erected on level ground, enclosed by a square wooden fence, each side of which may measure 30 or 40 yards. About one half of the platform, next the interior side of the square, is paved, and on this pavement, nearly in the middle, there stands an altar upon 16 wooden pillars, each 8 feet high; it is 40 feet long and 7 feet wide: on the top of the pillars the platform for the offerings is laid, with thick matting upon it, which, overhanging each side, forms a deep fringe all round it. Upon this matting are offerings of whole hogs, turtle, large fish, plantains, young cocoa-nuts, &c.; the whole in a state of putrefaction. A large space on one side of the fence was broken down, and a heap of rough stones laid in the gap; upon these stones, and in a line with the fence, were placed what they call tees; these were boards from 6 to 7 feet high, cut into various shapes. At a corner near this stood a house and two sheds, where men constantly attended. They entered the house and found at one end the little house or ark of the Eatooa; it was made exactly like those they set on their canoes, but smaller, being about 4 feet long, and 3 in height and breadth. As it contained nothing but a few pieces of cloth, they inquired where they had hid the Eatooa; they answered that it had been taken in the morning to a small morai near the water-side, but that they would immediately bring it, which they did in about half an hour. It was in shape exactly like a sailor's hammock lashed up, and composed of two parts, the larger one just the size of the house, and the lesser, which was lashed upon it, was about half that size: at the ends were fastened little bunches of red and yellow feathers, the offerings of the wealthy.

"On their way back they called to see the body of Orepiah, as preserved in a tupapow: he had not been many months dead, and was now in a perfectly dry state. The man to whom the performance of this operation was entrusted
lived close by, and came near when he saw them. He seemed quite willing to oblige, and asked if they would like to see the body unshrouded; for, as it lay, nothing could be seen but the feet. Answering in the affirmative, he drew it out upon the uncovered stage, and took several wrappers of cloth off it, and placed the corpse in a sitting position. The body had been opened, but the skin every where else was unbroken, and, adhering close to the bones, it appeared like a skeleton covered with oil-cloth. It had little or no smell, and would, notwithstanding the heat of the climate, remain so preserved for a considerable time. The method they take for this is, to clear the body of the entrails, brain, &c.: then washing it well, they rub it daily outside and in with cocoa-nut oil, till the flesh is quite dried up; after which they leave it to the all-destroying hand of time. This tupapow was constructed by driving long stakes in the ground, over which was a thatched roof. On the adjoining trees, plantains and bread-fruit hung for the use of the dead."

Sides of base 270 by 94 feet

\[ \begin{align*}
270 
\times 94 &= 233 \cdot 4 \\
81 \cdot 3 &= 1 \cdot 5 \\
233^3 \times 81^3 &= 20 \cdot 6 \\
(10 \times 233)^3 &= 20 \cdot 6 \\
&= 20 \cdot 6 \\
24 \text{ cubes of } 10 \times \text{ greater side} &= 280 \text{ distance of moon} = \text{distance of Venus,}
\end{align*} \]

or 3 cubes of 20 times greater side

\[ \begin{align*}
233 
\times 81 &= 18 \cdot 6 \\
_3 &= 4 \\
_3 &= 4 \\
\text{distance of moon} &= \text{distance of Venus,}
\end{align*} \]

[continued]
The Lost Solar System Discovered.

Cube of 20 times less side
\[ = 4 \text{ distance of moon} = \frac{1}{100} \text{ distance of earth}, \]
or 100 cubes of 20 times less side
\[ = 400 \text{ times distance of moon} = \text{ distance of earth}, \]
or cube of 200 times less side
\[ = 4000 \text{ distance of moon} = 10 \text{ times distance of earth}. \]

We have seen an engraving of the burial-ground in one of the Sandwich Islands, "Cimetiere d'Atooi," in which is the outline of an obelisk, of considerable height and well-proportioned, formed with the branches of trees, or canes.

Belcher, in a voyage round the world, gives the drawing of an Indian tomb, on the north-west coast of America, in which is seen a pole erect, surmounted with the orb or globe and the obeliscal star,—like the sceptre, or St. Edward's staff, which is carried before the sovereign of England in the procession that precedes the coronation. The orb and obeliscal star are also put into the hand of the sovereign immediately before the crown is placed on his head.

The adoption of the Babylonian standard, based on a knowledge of the earth's circumference, to the monumental records of science prove that the Druids of Britain, the Persian Magi, the Brahmins of India, the Chaldees of Babylonia, the Egyptian Hierarchy, the Priests of Mexico and Peru, were all acquainted, as Caesar says of the Druids, with the form and magnitude of the earth; or as Pomponius Mela states, with the form and magnitude of the earth and motion of the stars.

Hence it is evident that the world had been circumnavigated at an unknown epoch, and colonies formed in the old and new world, all making use of the same standard in the construction of their religious monuments. So the Babylonian or Sabean standard may be said to have been universal.

At a later age the two worlds became lost or unknown to each other. When that event happened history is silent. Was the use of the compass at that period lost? When the compass became again known was America re-discovered?
The discovery of the compass in Europe is stated to have been made at the beginning of the fourteenth century; but it would appear to have been in use in the European seas before that period. Tropical America was discovered by Columbus about the end of the fourteenth century.

Gliddon remarks that "the priests of Egypt told Solon many things that must have humbled his Athenian pride of superior knowledge; but one fact that they told him, on geography, is so curious, in regard to the *far West,* that it is worthy of mention.

"We know the maritime abilities of the Phœnicians, and we can adduce tangible reasons to show, that, by the orders of Pharaoh Necho, Africa had been circumnavigated, and the Cape of Good Hope, about 600 B.C., actually doubled, before it was in the year 1497 of our era discovered by Diaz and Vasco de Gama.

"The Egyptians had intercourse with Hindostan, the Spice Islands, and China, long before that period; and in maritime skill equalled, as in geographical knowledge they surpassed, all early nations. Now when Solon was receiving that instruction in the Egyptian sacerdotal colleges which rendered him the *wisest of mankind,* (among the Athenians,) besides gleaning an insight into primeval history and geology that subsequently induced him to compose a great poem, wherein he treated on Attica before the Ogygian flood, and on the *vast island* which had sunk into the Atlantic Ocean, he was informed by Sonchis, one of the priests, of the existence of the Atlantic Isles; which, Sonchis said, were larger than Africa and Asia united." (See Plato.)

North America discovered in the tenth century.—Snorro Sturlonides, in his Chronicle of Olaus, published at Stockholm in 1697, states that those enterprising navigators, the Norwegians, planted a colony in Iceland as early as the year 874, and established some settlers on the coast of Greenland in 982, when they are represented as having proceeded towards the west, and, finding a more inviting coast, on which were some grape-vines, and in the interior some pleasant...
valleys shaded with wood, they gave it the name of Vineland, and settled some colonists there.

This statement has been considered as founded on rumours, and so much involved in the obscurity of the past, as to render the authenticity of the facts extremely doubtful. But the publication, in 1838, of the work entitled "Antiquitates Americanae," by the Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries at Copenhagen, has given the contents of many of the old Gothic MSS. preserved in the archives of Denmark.

This great work, it is said, presents a host of striking facts, which prove beyond a doubt that America was discovered by the Northmen in the year 986, and was repeatedly visited by them during the two succeeding centuries. The nautical and astronomical notices, preserved in some of the ancient writings, are of the greatest importance in fixing the positions and latitudes of the places named. The identity of Vineland with Massachusetts and Rhode Island is fully established.

"Some think it very probable that Columbus, who visited Iceland in the year 1477, was first made aware of the existence of another quarter of the globe by the people of that island, and that in this way the idea of making a voyage of discovery westwards was first suggested to his active mind.

"If Columbus had desired to seek a continent of which he had obtained information in Iceland, he would not have directed his course south-west from the Canary Islands.

"The Faroe Islands and Iceland must be considered the intermediate stations and starting points for attempts made to search Scandinavian America.

"The littoral tract of Vineland was made 125 years after the first settlement of the Northmen in Iceland, when Lief discovered that part of America which comprised the coast line between Boston and New York. This was the principal settlement of the Northmen.

"The first Bishop of Greenland, Eric Upsi, an Icelander, undertook, in 1121, a Christian mission to Vineland; and the name of that colonised country has even been discovered in
national songs of the inhabitants of the Faroe Islands.”
(Humboldt.)

Christian anchorites in the north of Europe explored and opened to civilisation regions that had previously been inaccessible. The eagerness to diffuse religious opinions has sometimes prepared the way for warlike expeditions, and sometimes for the introduction of peaceful ideas and the establishment of the relations of commerce.

Religious zeal, so strongly characteristic of the doctrines promulgated in the systems of India and Egypt, was the means of furthering in those regions the extension of geographical knowledge at an epoch long anterior to the date of Christianity. This is evident from the still existing monumental records left by these early missionaries of religion and civilisation,—the founders of settlements in both hemispheres.

The Babylonian standard of these missions has been traced through Asia, Egypt, Phœnicia, and along the Mediterranean coasts. Druidical remains exist along the coast of Africa, in Malta, Portugal, Jersey, and Guernsey; those of France and the British Isles have already been noticed.

In Iceland are found circles of upright stones and stones laid on each other, in a similar manner, though on a less scale, than Stonehenge. Such circles are called domh-rings, that is doom-rings, or circles of judgment, because in these solemn places courts were held of all kinds and dignities.

Greenland will be the next country, of which Cape Farewell is about equidistant between Iceland and the coast of America. Reaching Newfoundland, cromlechs are found there, as well as in several parts of the United States, and some at a considerable distance from the coast. A stone circle is situated upon a high hill, one mile from the town of Hudson, in the state of New York, and is remarkable for the size of the stones, and their position. Another is artificially placed on a high rock upon the banks of the river Winnipigon. This circle the Indians are accustomed to crown with wreaths of herbage and with branches. A very fine cromlech, ten feet broad, resting upon the spiccs of seven small conical
pillars, still exist at North Salem, New York. There is no monument or elevation near it from which the rock could have been thrown. The Indians have also stones of memorial or sacrifice. Captain Smith relates "that the Indians had certain altar stones, which they call Pawcorances;" these stand apart from their temples, some by their houses, others in the woods and wildernesses. Sacrifices are offered on these stones, when they return from the wars, from hunting, and upon other occasions. They are also crowned with oak and pine branches.

Herbet says that there was little difference between the Druids of Britain, the Magi of Persia, and the Brahmins of India. Higgins gives the following identities:—"Many of the Irish deities are precisely the gods of Hindostan. The Neil corresponds to the Hindoo Naut and the Neith of the Egyptians; Saman to Samanant; Bud to Boodhy; Can to Chandra; Ourhe, i.e. he who is, to Om or Aum; Esar to Eswara."

This last god, the Iswara of India, delighted with human sacrifices, was the Jesus of the Gauls and Britons; the Romans having Latinised the termination.

Chreeshna, the name of the Indian Apollo, is actually the old Irish name for the sun. The Irish had a deity called Cali. The altars on which they sacrificed to her are at this day named Leba Caili, or the bed of Cali of the Hindoos.

The Druidical remains have thus been traced from the Mediterranean along the western coast of Europe as far as Iceland, forming a chain of evidence of a former intercourse between the two worlds, the connecting links of which extend over the new as they have been found to do over the old world.

Dicuil, the Irish monk, who wrote in the time of Charlemagne, says that Iceland was then inhabited by British families.

The Irish, it would appear, were a commercial and navigating people when Tacitus wrote that Ireland was better known to merchants than even Britain.

The round towers in Ireland are described by Kohl "as
being built with large stones, and when seen at a distance look rather like lofty columns than towers, being from the base to the top nearly of the same thickness. They are now indeed by no means all of the same height, many having fallen into ruins, but those which remain tolerably complete are from 100 to 120 feet high, from 40 to 50 in circumference, and from 13 to 16 in diameter. At the base the wall is always very thick and strong, but becomes slighter towards the top. Within, the towers are hollow, without any opening but a door, generally 8 or 10 feet from the ground, and some very narrow apertures or windows, mostly four in number, near the top. These windows are usually turned towards the four cardinal points of the compass.

"In all parts of Ireland these singular buildings are found scattered about, all resembling each other like the obelisks of Egypt. The whole number of them is, at present, 118; of these 15 are in a perfect state of preservation, and of 36 little more than the foundation remains.

"In no part of Europe do we find any similar building of antiquity. In Scotland, it is said, two or three such towers exist, and these, it may be inferred, were reared by Irish colonists.

"In the far East we come to erections of the same character and dimensions; the first thing that a traveller is reminded of on seeing an Irish round tower is a Turkish minaret. No authentic records exist to guide us to a knowledge of the time when these towers were built, or of the use for which they were intended. Everything proves that they have existed from a very remote antiquity, and the most opposite conclusions have been adopted with respect to the period and object of their erection.

"There is nothing very improbable in the hypothesis that these towers were built by the Phoenicians, who are known to have visited the island and to have exercised power there. Travellers have recently discovered in the Persian province of Masanderan towers precisely similar to those of Ireland; and in India erections of a similar kind, dedicated to religious purposes, have also been met with. This, taken in connec-
tion with the shape of the Turkish minaret, makes it extremely probable that the round towers had an Oriental origin."

It appears from Bonnycastle's "Canada" that the remains of ancient civilisation traced in Mexico may extend in a chain much further north. "Singular discoveries are occasionally made in opening the Canadian forests, though it would seem that ancient civilisation had been chiefly confined to the western shores of the Andean chain, exclusive of Mexico only. In a former volume was described a vase of Etruscan shape, which was discovered during the operations of the Canada Company near the shores of Lake Huron, and vast quantities of broken pottery, of beautiful forms, are often turned up by the plough. I have a specimen of large size of an emerald green glassy substance, which was unfortunately broken when sent to me, but described as representing a regular polygonal figure; two of the faces, measuring some inches, are yet perfect. It is a work of art, and was found in the virgin forest in digging."

Humboldt, after describing the hill of Xochicalco, adds, the magnitude of these dimensions ought not to surprise us; on the ridge of the cordilleras of Peru, and on heights almost equal to that of Teneriffe, M. Bonpland and myself have seen monuments still more considerable. Lines of defence and entrenchments of extraordinary length are found in the plains of Canada.

The great number of monuments in the extensive western valley of North America, the magnitude of many of them, the objects of art which they are found to contain, indicate a more powerful and advanced race than that which was found scattered over it by the first European hunters; and that the era to which some of them belong is separated by many centuries from that of the European discovery is proved by an examination into the comparative age of the forest which now covers them.

The mounds indicate the existence of a very numerous, as well as a very advanced, population. Rafinesque is said to have ascertained the existence of five hundred ancient monu-
mements in Kentucky alone, and fourteen hundred out of it,—most of which he had visited and surveyed in person. And they are spread over the whole basin of the Mississippi, from the confines of Mexico to those of the British possessions; though they reach the Atlantic border nowhere but in Florida. Some of these extend over five hundred acres of land; and many have the appearance of relics of cities, or of great settled encampments of a race long in possession of the soil.

Beyond the Alleghanies exist well defined traces of ancient fortified cities or camps, and great sepulchral tumuli, the work of unknown nations.

Barrows and other similar tumuli are also found in America, and are thus mentioned in the "Encyclopædia Americana":—"In the valley of the Mississippi tumuli, or mounds of earth, are discovered in great numbers, of the origin and uses of which we are yet ignorant. Similar constructions also occur in Mexico. The barrows of the Mississippi valley have been found to contain bones, and are said to be composed of earth different from that of the surrounding country. They exhibit no trace of tools, and are, in fact, merely regular piles of earth, without brick or stone. They are commonly situated in rich plains or prairies. There is one near Wheeling, 70 feet in height, 30 or 40 rods in circumference at the base, and 180 feet at the top. There is a numerous group at the Chaokia, stated at about 200 in all, the largest of which is a parallelogram about 90 feet high and 800 yards in circuit. It has been asserted that the skulls found in these mounds resemble those of Peru."

Stephens and Calderwood found at Copan, in Central America, a wall almost 2 miles in length, and from 60 to 100 feet in height, which appeared to have been the outer wall of a city. They discovered there some temples, with the interior portions in a state of good preservation; all of them stood upon artificial mounds of a pyramidal form, from 80 to 100 feet in height. There were there immense sculptured figures of colossal proportions in a state of good preservation. The pedestals of these were covered with hiero-
glyphics, which differed from all others ever discovered, in this respect, that they were all formed of the human body in different postures, or of different parts of the human body. Fifteen miles from Copan is the city of Coriquan, where were found monuments much larger in size than at Copan, and more time-worn. One hundred miles further to the north and a little to the west, were the ruins of the city of Palenque; there are no monuments here, but there were other buildings of very great interest. In the centre of the city were the remains of a palace upwards of 600 feet in length, and standing upon an artificial pyramidal mound. Some of the rooms in the interior were found quite perfect, and on the sides of the room, 7 or 8 feet from the floor, were painted figures, of which the colours were still quite brilliant. There were also here some small temples covered with hieroglyphics of the same description as at Copan. At a short distance from Palenque is the city of Mitla. Quiché is another city, with a great temple or palace. Another city has recently been discovered, much larger than any hitherto described. These remains are scattered through the valley of the Mississippi.

Having traced the littoral route of the forgotten communication between Europe and America, let us next follow the tract of monumental records in an opposite direction through Northern Asia to America.

Having terminated the voyage from the Mediterranean to Vineland, let us now depart from the Pillars of Hercules and travel in the contrary direction to America.

Tyre was the most celebrated city of Phœnicia, and the ancient emporium of the world. Its colonies were numerous and extensive. It was, says Volney, the theatre of an immense commerce and navigation, the nursery of arts and science, and the city of perhaps the most industrious and active people ever known. In the period of their greatest splendour and perfect independence, says Heeren, Tyre stood at the head of the Phœnician cities. The kingdom of Carthage, the rival of Rome, was one of the colonies of Tyre. The building of Tyre and of the original temple of Melkarth (the Tyrian Hercules), would, according to the account which
Herodotus received from the priests, reach back 2760 years before our era.

The foundation of Tartessus and Gades, where a temple was dedicated to the wandering divinity Melkart (a son of Baal), and the colonial city of Utica, which was older than Carthage, remind us, says Humboldt, that the Phœnicians had already navigated the open sea for many centuries before the Greeks passed beyond the straits termed by Pindar the "Gadeiran gate." Tartessus was a town in Spain at the mouth of the Bétis, where the sun was supposed to set; or according to the poets, went to bed, and put up his horses, which he again yoked next morning in the east.

Gades (Cadiz) is said to have been founded by the Phœnicians 287 years before Carthage, 347 before Rome, and 1100 years before the Christian era.

Ships from Tyre and Sidon extended commerce far beyond that of any of the ancient states in the Mediterranean. They planted numerous colonies on the shores of the Mediterranean and Atlantic, and are said to have discovered England, and perhaps Ireland. Vellancy says, de Fontenu has proved that the Phœnicians traded with Britain before the Trojan war, 1190 years B.C.

Hanno, the Carthaginian, is said to have written in Punic a voyage round Africa. He left Carthage with a fleet of 60 ships, each 50 oars, and containing in all 30,000 persons, men and women in equal numbers. After passing the Pillars of Hercules, he planted colonies on the west coast of Africa, and then continued his voyage south. But Gosselin thinks the Carthaginians only went about 20 degrees south of the Pillars, and assigns the period about 1000 years B.C. This would make the foundation of Carthage of a much earlier date than is commonly assigned.

It was not till about 400 years after, or the beginning of the 6th century B.C., that the Phœnicians are said by Herodotus to have sailed from the Red Sea by order of Necho, king of Egypt, and in the third year to have arrived at the mouth of the Nile.

Herodotus, on the authority of the Egyptian priests, men-
tions this voyage, though he doubts its truth; but the most convincing argument of the truth of the report appears, says Volney, that the mariners who sailed round Lybia had the sun on their right hand. This was what appeared to be incredible to Herodotus.

Though the Carthaginians undertook voyages solely for the sake of discovery, yet, from a disposition they manifested to keep their discoveries private, their knowledge of geography, for the most part, perished with their power. The Carthaginians were very superstitious, and offered human victims to their gods.

Alexander by his father claimed descent from Hercules, and by his mother Olympias, of the royal house of Epirus, he traced his line to Achilles, the hero of the Iliad. It became a passion with Alexander to emulate Achilles' deeds and renown; and his first care, when he first landed in Asia upon the coast of Troy, was to pay magnificent funeral honours to the shade of the hero; during which he himself, in imitation of the ancient rites, ran naked and on foot round the barrow which covered the hero's remains—

"That mighty heap of gathered ground,
Which Ammon's son ran proudly round." — Byron.

The barrows which are erected on the shores of the Hellespont to Hector and Ajax are, according to Kohl, exactly like the barrows which commemorate Odin and Thor, and other Scandinavian heroes.

When the traveller stands on the Scythian or Tartarian steppes, he sees these artificial hills stretching to a vast distance around. They vary greatly both in height and circumference; but, generally, when one of particularly elevated appearance occurs, there are seen around it other barrows of smaller dimensions. It may reasonably be supposed, that while the larger tumuli covered the remains of princes and heroes, the smaller contained the bodies of inferior dignitaries.

Holmes, in his "Sketches of the Shores of the Caspian," describes a dark coloured mound, rising abruptly from the
plain, at Karatuppeh, and not far distant another small hill-
lock, but not surrounded by habitations. The natives can
give no satisfactory information with regard to these mounds.
It is very evident that they are not natural elevations; and
it is probable they may be the burial-places of the ancient
kings of Hyrcania. I was afterwards told that one of them,
near Astrabad, had been opened, and various rings, plates,
knives, and cups of gold and copper, as well as some men’s
bones of a large size, had been found. My informant had
seen them.

There are many tuppehs in Azerbaijan, similar in shape,
which, when opened, have been found to contain nothing
but ashes. They are by some supposed to be the remains of
villages of the ancient Guebres, or fire-worshippers. A
Guebre village was built of mud-houses, ranged in a circle
round the sides of a high mound, and on the summit of
which stood a temple. In process of time both houses and
temple have crumbled to their original dust, nothing re-
maind but a mound of earth. The village of Karatuppeh
is built all round the sides of the hillock, precisely in the
manner of an old Guebre village, and has a very curious
appearance.

Busbequius, a traveller of the 13th century, after coming in
sight of the river Hebeus, arrived at Philippolis. The plain
before that city was full of round hills of earth, or tumuli, like
those that exist and are so celebrated in the plains of Troy.
The Turks told him their nation had raised these tumuli as
monuments of great battles, and to cover the graves of such
as had fallen nobly in them. The Turks no doubt raised
some of them, but many existed in ancient times. He-
ROdotus mentions the erection of some of them, in this
particular country, by the army of Darius, whilst on its
march against the Scythians. They are found not merely
in the plain of Philippolis, but all through Thrace. On
the other side of the Balkan mountains they are seen scat-
tered here and there all the way to the Danube; from the
other side of the Danube they extend all along the shores of
the Black Sea to the Crimen, whence, as is mentioned in the
Travels of Busbequius, they are to be traced through the Tartar deserts. Another branch of them runs across the plains of Poland and Russia; but, at one time or another, the practice of raising them seems to have been common in most Asiatic and European countries. It is quite certain that they are not all tombs. Even in comparatively recent times Turkish armies have been known to throw up many (and one or two larger than the largest in the plains of Troy) for the purpose of displaying on their summit the sandjak, or standard of Mahomet; and it is very probable that their Scythian or Tartarian ancestors had a somewhat similar custom.

In some burying-places in Tartary, Busbequius saw large towers built of burnt bricks, and others of stone, though no stone was to be found on the spot. As he went further east, he observed other kinds of sepulchres, consisting of large open spaces paved with stone, having four large stones placed upright on the corners of the pavement, and facing the four cardinal points.

Humboldt remarks that Busbequius was the first who recognised that the Huns, the Baschiks (inhabitants of Paskatir, the Bachgird of Ibn Fozlan), and the Hungarians, were of Finnish (Uralian) race; and he even found Gothic tribes who still retained their language, in the strongholds of the Crimea.

Bell, who accompanied the Russian embassy from Petersburg to Chinn, passed through Tobolek to Tara, crossed the river Obi, and five days after arrived at Tomsk, on the banks of the river Tomm. To the south is a range of hills, beyond which is an extensive plain, covered with numerous tombs, erected seemingly in honour of departed warriors, and marking, as he supposes, the site of numerous battles. It is become a regular trade at Tomsk to go and dig these tombs, where they find not only armour and the trappings of horses, but gold, silver, and even precious stones. These have evidently been deposited according to the ancient custom of burying with deceased chieftains all his most precious effects.
In 1733, Russia sent an exploring mission to Siberia, but its primary object was to explore Kamtschatka. There were employed on this occasion many learned and ingenious travellers, among whom was Behring, so celebrated for his discoveries on the eastern seas of Asia. At Krasnoiarsk, on the banks of the Irtsish, that runs into the Obi, they found the soil so rich that it will yield five or six successive crops without manure. A considerable quantity of antiquities, some of gold and silver, are dug from the tombs in the neighbourhood. Among the curiosities of Krasnoiarsk are some very extensive grottoes, and a painted rock, the figures on which, however, do not surpass what might be made by the hand of a peasant.

In 1769, Pallas, in penetrating through Siberia, proceeded along the southern steppe, parallel to the Altai, and diversified by a chain of salt and bitter lakes. On descending the Tobol, near its junction with the Ouik, he came to a fine country on the banks of the Korrassoun, where he saw many bones of elephants, some of great size. Here too were a great number of open tombs, in which gold and silver ornaments had once been found; but every one had now been ransacked. This object of cupidity was said to have been the source whence the territory was first peopled; and, however the emigrants might have failed in the search, its superb pastures, and lakes abounding with fish, must have amply indemnified them.

Pallas proceeded by the rivulets Schaulba and Ouba, along the foot of the Altai, that vast and rich chain which rises near the east of the Caspian, and under various names traverses first the whole breadth of Asia, then turning to the north runs parallel to the shore of the continent, till it terminates at Behring’s Straits. He considers it as the most considerable chain on the globe; and in its whole extent along the frontiers of Siberia it is eminently distinguished by metalliferous qualities. He was struck with the astonishing number of ancient works, carried on by the unknown people who once inhabited these tracts. There is not a productive spot throughout the Altai where their traces may
not be found. Hence were doubtless derived those numerous metallic ornaments and utensils buried in the tombs on the Irtysh. Descending that river, Pallas had an opportunity of surveying the ruins of Ablaikit, built by Ablai, a Kalmuc prince. It bears marks of having possessed all the magnificence that could be given to it by an uncivilised people. He counted forty-five idols, representing all that is most sacred among the Bourkans and the Kalmucs. Half of the figures were female; some of them were hideous, with inflamed features and countenances; others were monstrous, with ten faces and seven arms. They were variously formed, of copper, stone, and potter’s earth; fragments of which were still found, but not in the same vast abundance as in the time of Gmelin. The edifice had been variously injured by the Russians and the Kirghises; and a squadron of cavalry, encamped near it, was just completing its destruction. Leaving the Irtysh, and passing along the Altai, covered with perpetual snow, he came to Kolvian, the earliest forge established in this part of Siberia. The great scene of mining operations is now on the Schlangenberg, or Serpent Mountain, so called from the multitude of that description of animals which are found there. This mountain is situated about 60 miles from the Irtysh, and 100 from the Obi; and appears from the course of the rivers on both sides to tower above all the rest of the Altai. It may be considered as an enormous mineral mass; whenever its covering of slate-rock is taken off, all the substances beneath are found to yield gold, silver, copper, and plumbago. Zinc, arsenic, and sulphur are also abundant. Since 1746, when this great source of wealth was first discovered, the openings made into the mountain are almost innumerable, being guided in several instances by the example set by the Tchouds, or ancient inhabitants, some of whose workings reached 60 feet deep. To give an idea of the richness of the Schlangenberg, it is stated between 1749 and 1771 to have produced 318 poods, or (at 36 pounds to each pood) 12,348 pounds of gold, and more than 324,000 pounds of silver. It still yields annually 36,000,000 pounds of mineral;
and the veins already discovered would be sufficient to supply the same quantity for twenty years to come.

As this kind of barrow-burial is not in those countries open to notice as an existing usage, it is a particular advantage to be able to recur to Herodotus, who speaks with a special reference to the people whose cemeteries have just been noticed, and whose account is confirmed by the discoveries of such travellers as have been able to acquaint themselves with the contents of these burial-hills. He says that when a king or chief died, the people assembled in great numbers to celebrate his obsequies. The body was taken to the district particularly appropriated to interments, where a large quadrangular excavation was made in the earth (in its dimensions more like a hall of banquet than a grave), and within it the body of the deceased prince was placed in a sort of bier. Daggers were laid at various distances around him, and the whole covered with pieces of wood and branches of the willow-tree. In another part of the same immense grave were deposited the remains of one of the late sovereign's concubines, who had been previously strangled; also his favourite servant, his baker, cook, housekeeper, and even his horses,—all followed him to the grave and were laid in the same tomb, together with his most valuable property, and, above all, a sufficient number of gold goblets. Our Saxon ancestors were content to think they should drink beer in the halls of Odin from the skulls of their enemies. After this the hollow was soon filled and surmounted with earth, every person being anxious to do his part in raising the hill by which his departed lord was honoured.

The following, besides its trait of manners and burial of armour, is curious in exhibiting the mode in which the tumulus was formed; the centre being apparently left open, and filled up last.

The Burial of Harald the Dane.

"When king Ring saw the chariot empty, he understood that king Harald was slain; he therefore caused a cessation
of arms to be blown on the trumpets, and offered the Danish enemy peace and quarter, which they accepted. The next morning king Ring caused the field of battle to be carefully searched for king Harald's corpse, which was not found till the middle of the day, under a heap of slain. Ring caused it to be taken up, washed, and honourably treated according to the custom of those times, and laid it in Harald's chariot. A great mound was then raised, and the horse which had drawn Harald during the battle was harnessed to the car, and so the royal corpse was drawn into the mound. There the horse was killed; and king Ring caused his own saddle to be brought in, and gave it to his friend king Harald, praying him to use it in riding to dwell with Odin in Walhalla. After this he caused a great funeral feast to be celebrated, and at its conclusion begged all the warriors and chief men that were present to honour Harald by gifts and ornaments. Many precious things were thrown in, large bracelets and excellent arms; after which the mound was carefully closed and preserved, and king Ring remained sole governor over the whole kingdoms of Sweden and Norway."—Anders Pryzeli's Sweden.

Washington Irving mentions the burial of a beautiful female child among the Osages, American Indians, with whom were buried all her playthings and a favourite little horse, that she might ride it in the land of spirits.

"The inhabitants of Assam, in India beyond the Ganges, are idolaters; and it is an article of their faith that sinners suffer in a future state the pains of hunger and thirst; they therefore place food by the side of the corpse, and throw into the grave bracelets and other jewels and ornaments to purchase necessaries. The king is said to be interred with those idols of gold and silver which he worshipped when living; and an elephant, twelve camels, six horses, and a great number of hounds, are also buried with him, from an opinion that they may be of use to him in another world. In the performance of the funeral rites they are also said to exceed the Gentoos in barbarity; for not only the woman he loved best, but the principal officers of his household, are induced to
poison themselves, that they may enjoy the honour of being interred with him and of serving him in a future state.”—Martyn's Geography.

We have several instances of this cruel superstition being still practised in Africa. We shall only quote one. When a king in Guinea is buried, Bosman assures us, several of the slaves are sacrificed in order to serve him in the other world; as are his bossums or wives dedicated to his god. What was still more to be lamented, than the putting these miserable creatures to death, was the pain they endured in the execution. They pierced and cut them as in sport for several hours; he says he saw eleven put to death in this manner.

The cemetery of an Etruscan city was as large as the city itself. Above two thousand tombs have been opened in that of Tarquinia, and is computed by Avolta to have extended over sixteen square miles, and to contain not less than two million tombs; and yet it is surrounded on all sides by cemeteries of other cities of scarcely inferior extent. A common unpainted tomb consists of two vaulted chambers, small and low. On one side stands the sarcophagus, or bier, with its wreath, or arms, and around upon the walls are bronzes and terra-cotta. There are usually a number of vases on the ground near the sarcophagus. The subjects of the painted tombs are chariot-races, festivals, battles, in a spirited and lively coloured style, expressed, says Mrs. Gray, with a grouping and a spirit which is Greek and a mannerism which is Egyptian. The lids of the coffins have in some cases figures of men and women in alto-relievo, and in the coffins have been found a wreath of ivy, or of bay, in pure gold, or a helmet and spear; and in others something of gold or bronze, scarabæi, gems, jewellery, but rarely coins.

Tarquinia, Veii, Vulci, Tuscania, and other cities from the necropoli of which the vases and other Etruscan remains have been collected, are in the neighbourhood of Civita Vecchia, and within a day's journey from Rome.

The priests of Eklinga, in Rajast'hán, all wear the distinguishing mark of the faith of Siva, which is a crescent on the forehead. Their hair is braided, and forms a species of
tiara round the head, which is frequently adorned with a chaplet of the lotus-seed. Like the other ascetics they disfigure their bodies with ashes, and wear garments of a deep orange colour. Their dead are interred in a sitting posture, and the tumuli which are erected over them are generally of a conical form. "I have seen," says Tod, "a cemetery of these, each of very small dimensions, which may be described as so many concentric rings of earth, diminishing to the apex, crowned with a cylindrical stone pillar. One of the disciples of Siva was performing rites to the manes, strewing leaves of an evergreen, and sprinkling water over the graves."

Druidical or Celtic monuments may also be traced eastward from Asia Minor to Armenia, through Southern India to Macao, in China, and the island of Loochoo.

But to those who think that science could never have retrograded, and that in modern Europe only has the art of navigation obtained the power of conducting vessels over the broad Atlantic or Pacific Oceans, it may be shown that the ocean separating some parts of the old from the new world could have been traversed by two or three short voyages.

Humboldt remarks, since it is more than probable that the inhabitants of Asia and America passed the ocean, it may be curious to examine the breadth of the arm of the sea that separates the two continents, under the latitude of 65° 50' north. According to the most recent discoveries made by the Russian navigators, America is so near Siberia, by Behring Straits, that by sailing from Cape Prince of Wales to Cape Tschoukotskay the distance between these two capes is but an arc of 44', or $18\frac{1}{10}$ leagues, taking 25 to a degree. The Isle of Imaglin is nearly in the middle of this canal,—this isle is one of five nearer to the Asiatic coast.

Simpson, who journeyed across Arctic America, describes the Bow River as having a breadth of about one hundred and fifty yards, with a strong and deep current. This they crossed, baggage and horses, on a raft covered with willows, which, with like contrivances in overcoming other river difficulties, may remind one of the mode in which the Greeks
passed the Hydaspes with Alexander, or crossed the Euphrates in the time of Cyrus.

Ferry, in his "Scenes in Mexico," mentions a party of Indian hunters descending the stream of the St. Pedro on rafts formed on large bundles of reeds, kept afloat by empty calabashes.

The connection between the Celtic tribes of Western Europe and the Scandinavians and Scythians of the north, are supposed to be conclusively shown by their barrows. The description of Herodotus of the mode in which they buried one of the kings has been confirmed in a remarkable manner by the contents of some barrows in Siberia opened by the Russian government. Herodotus mentions among other articles placed in the sepulchre "one of the king's wives strangled." To these they add cups of gold, because silver and brass are not used among them. This done they throw up the earth, and endeavour to raise a mound as high as they possibly can. In one which was opened, both the male and female body were laid on a sheet of pure gold, and covered with the same material. The gold weighed as much as forty pounds. In the barrows opened in England such costly materials are not found; but considerable insight into the habits and manners of our British and Saxon progenitors, and the state of their arts and manufactures, has been obtained from the examination of their contents. In America there are large numbers of these tumuli; it is stated that there are nearly 3000 of them, from 20 to 100 feet in height, between the mouth of the Ohio, the Illinois, the Missouri, and the Rio San Francisco. Some of these monuments are two or three stories high, and resemble in their form the Mexican teocallis, and the pyramids with steps of Egypt and Western Asia. Some are constructed of stones heaped together.

In the region comprehending Louisiana, Texas, Mississippi, and Florida, the south-western states of the American union, large mounds have been opened by Dickenson. One of them proved to be a vast cemetery, containing many thousand human skeletons, besides numerous stone implements, ornaments,
and other objects of interest. In the course of these re-
searches, Dickenson has collected a museum of 15,000 articles.
Among these are 60 crania of races entombed in the mounds,
and 150 perfect vases. Some of the latter are said to be
equal to Etruscan or Grecian. In the western states Davies
and Squier have made accurate measurements of 90 tumuli
or mounds, and have excavated 115. Within these monu-
ments they are said to have found implements and ornaments
of silver, copper, lead, stone, ivory, and pottery; the last
mentioned fashioned into a thousand forms, and evincing a
skill in art which the existing race of Indians at the time of
the discovery could not approach. In these tumuli were
also found marine shells, mica from the region of the primiti-
ve rocks, native copper from the shores of Lake Superior,
and galena from the Upper Mississippi. These articles ap-
pear to indicate an extensive intercourse among the inhabi-
ant of ancient America. The gentlemen engaged in these
researches appear to have arrived at the following conclu-
sions: — that the constructions of the tumuli were nearly
related to the Arctic race; that only a small proportion of
the enclosures commonly called forts were reared for the
purpose of defence; that a considerable number were in
some way connected with religious rites, but that the use of
by far the greater part cannot be conjectured in our present
state of information. The tumuli in the western states are
thus classified by Bartlett: — 1. Tumuli of sepulture, con-
taining a single skeleton, each inclosed in a rude sarcophagus
of timber, or an envelope of bark or matting, and occurring
in isolated or detached groups. 2. Tumuli of sacrifice, con-
taining symmetrical altars of stone or burned clay, occurring
within or in the vicinity of enclosures, and always stratified.
3. Places of observation, or the elevated sites of temples or
structures occurring upon elevated or commanding positions.

We have not seen the measurements of these tumuli.

The "Louisville Journal" states that in the south-western
part of Franklin County, Mississippi, there is a platform or
floor, composed of hewn stone, neatly polished, some three
feet under ground. It is about 108 feet long and 80 feet
wide. It extends due north and south, and its surface is perfectly level. The masonry is said to be equal, if not superior, to any works of modern times. The land above it is cultivated; but thirty years ago it was covered with oak and pine trees, measuring from two to three feet in diameter. It is evidently of very remote antiquity, as the Indians who reside in the neighbourhood had no knowledge of its existence previous to its recent discovery; nor is there any tradition among them from which we may form an idea of the object of the work or of the people who were its builders.

Sides 108 by 80 feet
\[= 93.4 \text{ }, 69 \text{ units} \]
\[(10 \times 93.4)^3 = 934^3 = \frac{1}{10} \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[(10 \times 68.8)^3 = 683^3 = \frac{1}{100} \text{ } \]
Cubes of the sides are as 2 : 5.

Sum of 2 sides = 68.8 + 93.4 = 162.2 units.
\[(10 \times 163.2)^3 = 1632^3 = 4 \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[(10 \times 10 \times 163.2)^3 = 4000 \text{ } \]
Cube of 10 times sum of 2 sides = 4 distance of moon
\[= \frac{4}{100} \text{ distance of earth} \]
Cube of 100 times sum of 2 sides
\[= 4000 \text{ distance of moon} \]
\[= 10 \text{ times distance of earth} \]

The ruins of Central America can be traced from the West, in California, extending eastwards to the Ohio, then again southwards through Mexico to Yucatan. In the whole of this line numerous remains of pyramids are found. Another remarkable feature in these ruins are the numerous square stone pillars covered with bas-reliefs erected on each of their four sides. The average height is 25 feet, and they still stand erect in the midst of the debris of ruined architecture and perished vegetation which imbed their lower portions; in some places ruins have been found covered with soil to the depth of nine feet. In the front of these pillars scultured stone altars stand, which are grooved to receive the blood of the human victims. The group of square stone
columns and altar at Copan standing in a grove of trees, which seem to have been planted by the hands of man, reminds one strongly of the ruder Druidical remains in the Old World. The description of the pillars at Copan given by the Spaniards 300 years ago is equally applicable to them at this day. One of the figures they called the bishop.

The stone walled and arched roofed chapel at Calento was not known to the early Spaniards, though they passed close by it. In the middle is a stone altar for sacrifice. Among the sculptured reliefs, on one side of the chapel, is the prominent figure of a cross, or tree cross, having a bird on the top, and the head of a serpent at the bottom, gnawing the root.

The feathers that cover the gigantic scrolled serpent on the walls at Uxmal are those of the same bird, which is entirely green, and the feathers of its tail very long. Such feathers were found by Catlin still to be worn by a tribe of Indians as a distinguishing emblem of royalty. This bird is now very scarce, and only found in Guatemala. This serpent has the tail of a rattle-snake.

The western ruins about California are less ornamented than those about Mexico, and have been supposed to be of an earlier date. Among some of these ruins trees have sprung up, which, by their concentric rings, have been reckoned as five or eight hundred years old. Tools made of an alloy of copper and tin were used in arts and sculpture. The structure of the numerous Indian languages in America is said to be almost uniform, and different from any in the Old World, except that of Tchuktochi, the most eastern frontier of Asia, to which it bears a strong resemblance.

Some idols of stone are found in a place called Quirigua, which is situated on the banks of the river Montagu, several miles east of Encuentros, which is the place where the river is reached by the great road leading from the port of Ysabal to the town of Guatemala. The idols are exactly in the same style as those of Copan; but they are two or three times as high.

At this place is also found an obelisk, or rather a carved
stone, 26 feet above the ground, and probably 6 or 8 feet under. The sides represent figures of men, and are finely sculptured.

Vast regions of ancient ruins are said to have been discovered near St. Diego, and within a day's march of the Pacific Ocean, and at the head of the Gulf of California. Portions of temples, dwellings, lofty stone pyramids (seven of these within a square mile), and massive granite rings or circular walls round venerable trees, columns, and blocks of hieroglyphics, all speak of some ancient race of men, now for ever gone, their history actually unknown to any of the existing families of mankind.

From what has been stated, it would appear that a communication between Europe and America in a north-west direction from the Mediterranean, and another, in a north-east direction, between Asia and America, had been established between the two hemispheres at a remote period.

In a later age Columbus, by directing his course south-west from the Canary Islands across the Atlantic, discovered tropical America. This expedition, which manifested the perfect character of being the fulfilment of a plan sketched in accordance with scientific combinations, was safely conducted westward, through the gate opened by the Tyrians and Colœus of Samos, across the unmeasurable dark sea, "Mare tenebrosum" of the Arabian geographers.

Both Columbus and Amerigo Vespucci died in firm conviction that they had merely touched on portions of Eastern Asia.

The early missions from the Old to the New World may be supposed to have come from the mouth of the Nile or the Mediterranean, and across the Atlantic, to the mouth of the Mississipi: the mouths of both rivers are nearly in the same latitude, and the valleys of the two rivers abound with the remains of antiquity.

Columbus, in his first voyage, by sailing south-west from the Canary Islands, reached the island of Cuba. Between Cuba and Mexico,—the land of pyramids,—lies the Gulf of Mexico, which the Cyclopean masons might have crossed,
and erected teocallis in Mexico. But in their course they could leave no monumental records in the sea of darkness where the sun set. On the discovery, in modern times, of the Canary Islands, the original inhabitants, known by the name of Guanches, were in the habit of embalming their dead, and depositing them in caves. The Spaniards represent the mode of embalming in the Canaries as being similar to the process used by the Egyptians, as described by Herodotus. When the preparations were completed, the body was sewn up in goatskins and bandaged with leather: the kings and nobles were placed in a sarcophagus made of a hollowed tree; but in all cases the corpse was deposited in a grotto destined for that purpose. They much resemble, when discovered in the present day, those of Egypt in appearance; but soon crumble into dust when taken out of the skins in which they are wrapped. At Fer the catacombs are walled up, and domestic utensils are found in them.

The most celebrated are those at Teneriffe, between Arico and Guimar. The interior is spacious, but the entrance is in a steep cliff, and difficult of access. There are niches in the walls, in which the bodies are placed; and, when first discovered, there were upwards of a thousand mummies in the place. Humboldt says—"The many indications which have come down to us from antiquity, and a careful consideration of the relations of geographical proximity to the ancient undoubted settlements on the African shore, lead me to believe that the Canary Islands were known to the Phoenicians, Carthaginians, Greeks, and Romans,—perhaps even to the Etruscans." The same author thinks it probable that fully 2000 years elapsed from the foundation of Tartessus and Utica by the Phoenicians to the discovery of America by the northern course, that is to say, to Eric Randau’s voyage to Greenland, which was followed by the voyage to North Carolina; and that about 2500 years intervened before Christopher Columbus, starting from the old Phoenician settlement of Gadeira, made the passage by the south-west route.

That the Phoenicians, or their descendants the Cartha-
ginians, were competent to have made such voyages, and ultimately to have arrived in Mexico, may be shown by their having accomplished the circumnavigation of Africa. The Phoenicians were the first people along the Mediterranean shores that applied astronomical observations to navigation. They had remarked the fixed position of the Polar star during the general movement of the spheres. By this star they regulated their voyages, and such was their progress, from the time of Nechos to a period when other nations scarcely dared to quit the coasts, that they had departed from the Red Sea, made a voyage round Africa, and, at the end of the third year, arrived at the mouth of the Nile.

But those who constructed the first teocallis in Mexico knew that the earth was round, since they had measured its circumference: and, supposing that they first reached America by the northern line of coasts, they would necessarily infer that a shorter line existed between the Mediterranean and the same parallel of longitude. Hence it would appear highly probable that they would attempt a shorter passage by sailing in a westerly direction from the Mediterranean; and, favoured by the trade-wind, they might have proved by trial what they had inferred by reason, and, like Columbus, have traversed the Atlantic by sailing west, guided by the Polar star or compass. With the latter it may fairly be presumed they were acquainted, since they placed the sides of the great teocallis and pyramids exactly opposite to the four cardinal points.

According to the following extract from the "Saturday Magazine," South America appears to have been visited by Europeans two thousand years ago. "It may not be improper here to mention a recent discovery, which seems to afford strong evidence that the soil of America was trodden by one of Alexander's subjects. A few years since there was found, near Monte Video, in South America, a stone with the following words, in Greek, written on it:—"During the reign of Alexander, the son of Philip, King of Macedon, in the sixty-third Olympiad, Ptolemy * * *"—The remainder of the inscription could not be deciphered. This
stone covered an excavation which contained two very ancient swords, a helmet, a shield, and several earthen ampollae of large capacity. On the handle of one of the swords was the portrait of a man, and on the helmet there was sculptured work representing Achilles dragging the corpse of Hector around the walls of Troy. This was a favourite picture among the Greeks. Probably this Ptolemy was overtaken by a storm in the Great Ocean (as the ancients termed the Atlantic), and driven on the coast of South America. The silence of the Greek writers in relation to this event may easily be accounted for by supposing that in attempting to return to Greece he was lost, together with his crew, and thus no account of his discovery ever reached them."

It is stated that Lund, the Danish naturalist and geologist, has recently discovered, in the province of Minas-Geraes, a quantity of human bones, including some complete skeletons in the fossil state. Nearly all the skulls bear the character of the present tribes of Brazil; but in some the incisive teeth are exactly like the molar teeth, which circumstance has been remarked in some of the Egyptian mummies.

He has observed, in the numerous calcareous caverns of Brazil a quantity of human bones near those of different species of animals, some of which are now extinct. He concludes from this fact that it is erroneous to regard the South American as a variety of the Mongolian race, who are supposed to have peopled the New World by emigration.

"The geological constitution of this continent shows," he says, "that it is anterior to what is called the Old Continent; and the Mongolian race is but a branch of the American races, instead of being the primitive root."

Successive voyages might have been made across the great Pacific Ocean by sailing in an easterly direction from tropical Asia to central America.

The island of Macao lies on the extreme of the south coast of China. East of Macao lie the Philippine Islands in the Chinese Sea, said to be more than 11,000 in number; then the Ladrone and Caroline Islands in the Pacific; next, the Sandwich group; —all these, including Macao and the...
city of Mexico lie between the tropic of Cancer and the equator.

The connecting links of the Philippine Islands with the south of the equator and the Peruvian coast would be the numerous Hebrides, Friendly, Society, and Marquesas Islands. From the Marquesas to Peru would be a long voyage; and so would that between the Sandwich Islands and Mexico.

In the Pacific Ocean we find the rock idols of Christmas Island and of Pitcairn's, where no human foot was supposed to have trodden, till the mutineers of the "Bounty" landed, and found in the sculptured remains unequivocal proof that a people had anteriorly lived on that rock, and had there died or departed. Easter Island is remarkable for statues and stones roughly hewn, some of which are 27 feet high. The wicker obelisk at Atooi has been mentioned; and the morai, or teocalli, at Otaheite, where ordinarily, though not always, human victims were selected from the criminals for sacrifice. There the priesthood perform the operation of circumcision on the top of a hill. So that in this island we find the teocalli and druidical sacrifices, such as Caesar has described; the high places where the Mahomedan, Jewish, and Egyptian custom of circumcision was practised, and adopted also by other nations of great antiquity. Herodotus mentions that circumcision was practised by the Colchians, Egyptians, and Ethiopians from time immemorial. Then he adds, "But whether the Ethiopians had this usage from the Egyptians, or these, on the contrary, from the Ethiopians, is a subject too ancient and obscure for me to determine."

Barrows is the name given to artificial hills, which were in ancient times generally constructed to commemorate the mighty dead. Such hills are usually formed of earth, but sometimes of heaped stones. In the latter form they are almost exclusively confined to Scotland, and are there called cairns. Barrows are found in almost every country, from America to the steppes of Tartary. Articles which are actually found in some tumuli, and most of them in those of this country, generally consist of stone and earthen coffins, urns of metal and earthenware, spears, swords,
shields, bracelets, beads, mirrors, combs, and even coins and cloth. Barrows have been found in New Caledonia, and in the country of the Hottentots. Two very curious tombs on the barrow principle were discovered by Oxley, in 1817—1818 in the interior of New South Wales. The principal of the two showed considerable art. The form of the whole was semicircular; three rows of seats formed one-half, and the grave with the outer row of seats the other. These seats or benches constituted segments of circles of from 40 to 50 feet, and were raised by the soil being trenched up between them. The grave itself was an oblong cone, five feet high by nine in length. This barrow was supported by a sort of wooden arch: the body was wrapped up in a great number of opossum skins, covered with dry grass and leaves, and lay about four feet below the surface.

Hodgkinson, who travelled and explored a region of Australia, as government surveyor, describes a grand ceremony, when the boys are inaugurated into the privileges of manhood. After the preliminaries are settled, the blacks repair to the Cawarra ground. This is a circular plot, about 30 feet in diameter, carefully levelled, weeded, and smoothed down. It is, in general, situated on the summit of some round-topped hill, and the surrounding trees are minutely tattooed, and carved to such a considerable altitude that one cannot help feeling astonished at the labour bestowed on this work. Many grotesque mummeries having been performed, the doctors or priests of the tribe take each a boy, and hold him for some time with his head downwards near the fire. Afterwards, with great solemnity, they are invested with the opossum belt; and at considerable intervals between each presentation, they receive the nulla-nulla, the boomerang, the spear, &c.

Stokes witnessed at Port Stephen, in Australia, a corrobory, or dance performed in the night, by the natives, around lighted heaps of fuel. The peculiar feature in this corrobory was the throwing of the kiley or boomerang,
lighted at one end; the remarkable flight and extraordinary convolutions of which had a singular and startling effect.

Another trait in the character of the Australians deserves to be pointed out, which is their sculptured rocks. The natives are doubtless attracted to the Island of Depuch, one of the Forester group, partly by the reservoirs of water they find among the rocks after rain, partly that they may enjoy the pleasure of delineating the various objects that attract their attention on the smooth surface of the rocks. This they do by removing the hard red coating, and baring to view the natural colour of the green stone, according to the outline they have traced; much ability is displayed in their representations, the subjects of which could be discovered at a glance. The number of specimens was immense, so that the natives must have been in the habit of amusing themselves in this innocent manner for a long period of time. I could not help reflecting as I examined with interest the various objects represented,—the human figures, the animals, the birds, the weapons, the domestic implements, the scenes of savage life,—on the curious frame of mind that could induce them to repair, perhaps at stated seasons of the year, to this lonely picture-gallery, surrounded by the ocean wave, to admire and add to the productions of their forefathers. No doubt they expended in their works of art as much patience, labour, and enthusiasm, as ever was exhibited by a Raffaelle, or a Michael Angelo, in adorning the walls of St. Peter or the Vatican; and, perhaps, the admiration and applause of their fellow-countrymen imparted as much pleasure to their minds as the patronage of popes and princes, and the laudation of the civilised world to the great masters of Italy.

Brooke found the inhabitants of Borneo uncivilised and ignorant. They had been accustomed, since time forgotten, to bloody and barbarous practices,—murder, robbery, treachery, and almost every other vice. Yet they possess a religion, dark and imperfect though it be, founded on the original bases of all faith; one great God dwelling above the clouds, a future state of bliss for the good,—the happy
hunting-ground of the American Indians,—and a place of punishment for the wicked.

Among the Caroline Islands in the Pacific ruined cities are said to exist, which are built with large square blocks of stone, and extending over a surface that must have contained a vast population. Now they are sunk below the level of the sea and situated on inclining banks, the tops of which form small islands of volcanic origin, which are still subject to the phenomena attending upon submarine fire. The parts above water seem to indicate, in many places, that a great surface had sunk into the sea, leaving summits above water; or the summits, with ruins upon them, are gradually returning to the surface.

Where did the people who have left these monumental proofs of civilization in the Pacific come from? It has been asserted that vessels sailing from the eastern coast of Asia could not have discovered America, because junks like the Chinese could not have survived an attempt if perseveringly continued to cross the Pacific Ocean, and moreover that an attempt could not have been made at an early period for the want of the knowledge of the compass.

But a proof that a Chinese junk was able to have crossed the Pacific, is that one lately sailed from Canton, in China; rounded the Cape of Good Hope; touched at New York, in America; and finally arrived safely in London, where we examined her minutely.

A Japanese junk, having been blown out of her course was allowed to float at random for eight months, and when within 48 hours' sail of California an English ship sent a boat to the junk, and took out seven persons, the surviving number of a crew of forty. It was an open boat that brought the first intelligence of De Gama's safe arrival in India,—having gone the whole distance across the Indian Ocean,—round the Cape of Good Hope to Lisbon. Of the vessels that Columbus had on his first visit to America, only one was completely decked.

One of the boats, we cannot call her a vessel, that accompanied Drake on his first passage round Cape Horn was
only 16 tons. Columbus in his second voyage found the sternpost of a vessel on shore at Guadaloupe. In 1798 an American merchant and a black boy, passengers from the East Indies in a British ship, traversed the Atlantic from off the African coast to Surinam, in South America, in an open boat or ship's gig, aided by the trade winds. Numerous instances might be adduced of Oceanian natives being scattered by the monsoons to immense distances from their homes, with and without women. Behring's Straits, between Asia and America, being scarcely 40 miles broad, could be crossed by the natives in seal-skin coracles, or on the winter's ice from the more desolate coast of Asia.

The Chinese ships are so constructed, remarks Wallace, that they may strike on a rock without sustaining any serious injury; and if a leak springs in one part, the cargo in another will not be damaged. These junks trade to all parts of the Eastern seas, and the compass used as in Europe; but with a needle pointing to the South, which is here considered as the attracting point.

Father Gaubil says, the directive power of lodestone was known to the Chinese under the dynasty of Han, which ended as early as the year after Christ 225, or about 1000 years before Paul the Venetian was in China. He also states that the variation of the compass was known to the Chinese as early as A.D. 1101.

Biot in his researches in the Chinese history, with a view of ascertaining the period at which the Chinese had the first knowledge of the compass, found a tradition mentioned of an instrument which pointed to the South 2700 years B.C. He remarks that, as the compass still points to the South in China, no alteration in the declination can have taken place in that country.

Gutzlaff, when a passenger in a junk from Siam to the north of China, noticed that the Chinese sailors, besides making an offering to an image of the "Queen of Heaven," worshipped the compass itself.

A recent account states that in some parts of China at-
268 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

tention is paid in selecting the situation for burial, and the body is placed by the direction of the compass.

The religious, political, and scientific embassy, which Louis XIV. sent into Siam in 1684, had instructions to penetrate, if possible, into China. Having been shipwrecked on this voyage, they sailed in a Chinese junk for Ningpo. Here they suffered much from the superstitious habits of the Chinese sailors. As no savoury food was allowed to be eaten till it had first been offered to a little black idol, they were thus virtually interdicted from any thing better than plain boiled rice. They saw the sailors worshipping the very compass by which they steered, and even offered it meat.

"In a Chinese work (the historical Szuki of Szumathsian, a writer who lived in the early half of the second century before our era,) we meet with an allusion to the "magnetic cars," which the Emperor Tschingwang, of the ancient dynasty of the Tscheu, had given more than 900 years earlier to the ambassadors from Tunkin and Cochin China, that they might not miss their way on their return home. In the third century of our era, under the dynasty of Han, there is a description given in Hiutschin's Dictionary Schuewen, of the manner in which the property of pointing with one end towards the South, may be imparted to an iron rod by a series of methodical blows. A century later, under the dynasty of Tsin, Chinese ships employed the magnet to guide their course safely over the open sea; and it was by means of these vessels that a knowledge of the compass was carried to India, and from thence to the eastern coasts of Africa." (Humboldt.)

The Eugubian Tables, which Bentham believes to contain the invention of the compass by the Tyrrhenes, and the discovery of the colonisation of Ireland, were written in the reign of Numa or Romulus.

Volney, describing Arabia Felix, says "The Queen of Sheba dwelt at Mareb, the capital of the country of Saba. That Eupolemus, who was well acquainted with the history of the Jews, says, that David sent ships to work the gold mines of an island called Ourphe (Ophir), situated in the
Erythrean Sea, which is the name of the Arabic Ocean as far as the Persian Gulf. Then adds, but did not Eupolemus mean a celebrated island in those regions, called by Strabo Tyrinia (Tyrian Isle), where was to be seen under wild palm-trees the tomb of the King Erythras (that is, of the red king), who was said to have given his name to the Arabic Ocean, because he was drowned in it? We have here a Phœnician tale, the true meaning of which is, that the burning and red sun, which every evening was drowned in the ocean, was worshipped by the navigators who passed there, and who, in gratitude for a prosperous voyage, raised up a monument of the same description as that of Osiris, King, Sun, as well as Erythras. By representing this tomb as a considerable pyramidal tumulus, Strabo leads us to conjecture another motive of utility, that of raising on a flat coast a point of direction to mariners.

"From historical fragments, preserved by the Arabians, it appears that under the name of Arabians, children of Himiar, there existed in Arabia Felix, or Jemen, much more than 600 years before the age of David and Solomon, a civilised and powerful people, known to the Greeks at a late period by the name of Homerites or Sabeans. That long before the time of the Hebrews, those of Jemen had made remote expeditions, at one time to the coast of the Red Sea, by the interior of Africa, towards Tombout and as far as Morocco; at another time to the North, as far as the Caspian Gates, and sometimes to India. The Homerites pretend that the Queen of Sheba, Balquis, daughter of Had-had, built a palace at Mareb, and constructed the celebrated dyke of the lake of that city; but other Jemenders assure us that the dyke had been long constructed, and that Balquis only repaired it."

From these data, perhaps, in a little time, the site of the city of Mareb with its dyke and lake, as well as the pyramidal tumulus, may be discovered, since Aden, on the coast of Arabia Felix, has become a British station, and forms the connecting link by steam navigation between the Red Sea and India; as formerly the port called Arabia Felix, now
Hargiah, at the mouth of the river Sanaa, according to the Greeks, formed the connecting link of commerce between the Red Sea and Persian Gulf,—thence to India. This port is supposed to have been the nearest to the residence of the Queen of Sheba. Volney infers, after comparing a great number of historical and geographical probabilities, that Ophir was on the Arabian coast, at the entrance of the Persian Gulf. Also, on this coast there still remains a town of Daba, which signifies gold; and it is known by a number of passages from the ancients, collected by Bochart, that this country was formerly as rich in gold as Peru and Mexico at the present day. Here is a country, perhaps, worthy of being explored for the remains of antiquity by the spirit of research that has already penetrated into other Eastern countries.

On the Arabian coast of the Persian Gulf, a river called Falg conducts to an ancient city in ruins called Ophor. It is true this situation is not insular, according to Eupolemus; but it is to be remarked, that in all the Arabian dialects, including the Hebrew, the same word signifies island and peninsula, according to Volney. But the point of Oman, where Ophor stands, is a real peninsula, especially on account of the rivers that cut its basis.

At the mouth of the river that flows by the ruins of Ophor commences the great bank of pearls, the very ancient centre of a rich trade; at the extremity of this bank are found two other islands, formerly called Tyr and Arad, and which, as Strabo says, had Phoenician temples: their inhabitants pretended that those of Tyr and Arad, in the Mediterranean, were descended from them.

One of the Homerite princes was surnamed Zou-I-Minar, Lord of the Pharos; because, in an expedition to the country of the Negros (Africa), he erected towers supplied with lanterns, in order to again find his road across the ocean of sand.

We find a race of Sabaens, the Homerites, in Arabia Felix, and also a pyramid, and we may infer that, like other pyramids, the sides corresponded to the four cardinal points of the compass, with which not improbably
they were acquainted, and by means of which they made remote expeditions, and carried on an extensive commerce with India and Africa.

If the Phœnicians were the descendants of these Sabæans, they would, like the English emigrants, have carried with them the knowledge of their fatherland, and, like the Americans, have established an extensive maritime commerce,—conducting their remote voyages by the compass. This extensive commerce might account for the prosperity of Arabia Felix at a remote period. The Arabs who visit Aden report that in the interior of Arabia Felix are the ruins of many cities, built by a race unknown.

The circumnavigation of the world has now become an ordinary occurrence; it may soon be made a voyage of pleasure by steamers. Lately Simpson has published a narrative of his overland journey round the world. He travelled from the Atlantic across Arctic America to the Pacific, and from the Pacific through Siberia to the British Channel. Before starting from the Russian port of New Archangel by a five months' journey through the Russian empire, he says, "I have threaded my way round nearly half the globe, traversing about 220 degrees of longitude, and upwards of 100 of latitude, barely one-fourth of this by the ocean." The circuit of the globe was made in 19 months and 26 days, and terminated at London.

Herodotus says he will not relate what he calls the fable of Abaris, a Hyperborean, who without eating is said to have carried an arrow all over the world; and adds, "I cannot refrain from laughing at those who have described the circumference of the earth, and wish to persuade us that the ocean extends all round it, and that the earth itself is round."

Herodotus, in numerous instances, as in the last, gives the statement as related to him by others, and then expresses his disbelief of what he has written. Yet, from being simply a reporter of what he heard, he has been called the too credulous historian. But when he laughs on being told that the earth is round and its circumference known, he might be called the too incredulous historian.
A ship never eats, neither does the compass, though we have seen the Chinese offering it food. A ship might have carried Abaris, who directed its course by the compass all over the world.

From this it would seem as if Herodotus had heard at different places, as at Babylon and Egypt, of the description of the form and measurement of the circumference of the earth, and moreover that the ocean extended round the world.

Jamblichus tells us that Pythagoras took from Abaris, the Hyperborean, his golden dart, without which it was impossible for him to find his way. But Porphyry, in his life of Pythagoras, makes the story more wonderful, and says that Abaris used to fly in the air, being carried by the dart given him by the Hyperborean Apollo. He further adds, that some people were of opinion Pythagoras could do the like.

A ship carrying Abaris might be said to fly by the wind filling the sails, while its course was directed by his arrow. For a ship with a compass need not sail along the coast, but would take the shortest course by crossing the sea, and as she was sinking below the horizon and no land near her, she would appear to the spectators on shore as if she were flying through the air.

From what has been stated it appears that ages ago astronomy, the polar star, the compass, the round figure of the earth and its circumference, were all known. When this knowledge was reacquired in Europe Columbus rediscovered America—possibly the lost Atlantis of the ancients.

When making some experiments in 1839, previously alluded to, and having found that we were able to attract and repel various substances without contact or external agency, we then tried if we could by self-agency give polarity to a common sewing needle. After subjecting the needle to experiment it was found on trial to point north and south. The experiment was repeated on other needles with like results. Next we tried a common needle without submitting it to any operation, and found that this needle also pointed north and south when floated on water. Then
various new needles, bought at different places, without being subjected to operation, were tried in London, and in the country 20 miles distant, next on the shore of the Solway Firth, a large arm of the sea, between an amphitheatre of Scotch and English mountains. In all these trials the same results were uniformly obtained. Lastly, the same experiments were repeated among the mountains in Silesia, which form a continuation of the Carpathian chain, that bound the north of Hungary; there the sea was far remote, and the locality free from any lake, still the results were uniformly the same.

By the sea-coast numerous pieces of old iron, which we promiscuously met with, were found, with one exception, to point north and south when suspended in water.

Other results of a different kind were also obtained, but some of these varied at different places. We noted down all the experiments, intending to have repeated them, and tried others, but we were diverted from pursuing the path of inquiry further, by our attention being directed to other subjects.

The needle was fixed horizontally in the top of a waxed taper float, used in night lamps; the thin piece of cork floated on the water, and the needle above pointed N. and S.

The pieces of old iron were suspended in the water by means of a thread attached to a piece of cork-wood, which floated on the water, and the piece of iron in the water pointed N. and S.

So that a simple needle, or an old rusty nail, if properly adjusted, will make a compass.

How, then, can it be supposed that the ancients, so skilled in science, and particularly in astronomy, who built the sides of their pyramids corresponding to the cardinal points, could have been ignorant of the compass?

The figure is an Egyptian symbol of divinity. The inclination of the top of the rod very probably denotes the dip of the magnetic needle.
PART X.


Seringham.

"The pagoda of Seringham stands in the dominions of the king of Tangore, in the neighbourhood of Trichinopoly, and
is composed," according to Orme, "of seven square enclosures, one within the other, the walls of which are 25 feet high, and 4 thick. These enclosures are 350 feet distant from one another, and each has four large gates, with a high tower, which are placed one in the middle of each side of the enclosure, and opposite to the four cardinal points. The outward wall is nearly four miles in circumference, and its gateway to the south is ornamented with pillars, several of which are single stones 35 feet long, and nearly 5 in diameter; while those which form the roof are still larger. In the inmost enclosures are the chapels. Here, as in all the other great pagodas in India, the Brahmins live in subordination which knows no resistance, and slumber in a voluptuousness that knows no wants; here, sensible of the happiness of their condition, they quit not the silence of their retreats to mingle in the tumults of the state; nor point the brand, flaming from the altar, against the authority of the sovereign or the tranquillity of the government. All the gateways are crowded with emblematical figures of their various divinities. No Europeans are admitted into the last square, containing the sanctuary of the supreme Veeahnu, and few have gone further than the third. In the war between the French and English in the Carnatic, this voluptuous slumber of the Brahmins was frequently interrupted; for the pagoda, being a place of considerable strength, was alternately taken possession of by the contending armies. On the first attempt to penetrate within the sacred enclosure, a venerable Brahmin, struck with horror at the thought of having a temple, so profoundly hallowed for ages, polluted by the profane footstaps of Europeans, took his station on the top of the grand gateway of the outermost court, and conjured the invaders to desist from their impious enterprises. Finding all his expostulations ineffectual, rather than be the agonising spectator of its profanation, he, in a transport of rage, threw himself upon the pavement below, and dashed out his brains."

There are seven square enclosures, and the distance between each = 350 feet, which call ¼ stade, or 351½ feet.
Then the side of the least, or central square, will \( = 2 \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{2} \) stade, and the perimeter will \( = 4 \times \frac{3}{2} = 10 \) stades. The side of the external, or greatest square, will \( = 7 \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{21}{4} = 17\frac{1}{2} \) stades. The perimeter will \( = 4 \times 17\frac{1}{2} = 70 \) stades, and 1 mile 18·79 stades.

So the perimeter of the external square will nearly \( = 4 \) miles.

The perimeter of the least square \( = 10 \) stades \( = 60 \) plethrons.

The perimeter of the greatest square \( = 70 \) stades \( = 7 \) times \( 60 \) plethrons.

The sum of the perimeters of the walls of the 7 squares
\[ = (1 + 2 + 3, \text{ &c.}) \times 10 \text{ stades,} \]
\[ = \frac{1}{2} n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n \times 10, \]
\[ = \frac{1}{2} 8 \times 7 \times 10 = 280 \text{ stades,} \]
or nearly 15 miles.

The perimeters of the 7 squares \( = 280 = 4 \times 70 \) stades
\[ = 4 \text{ times the perimeter of the greatest square.} \]

Suppose the 7 squares to be the bases of 7 cubes.

The side of the first square \( = \frac{3}{4} \) stade \( = 15 \) plethrons \( = 60\text{̊}5 \) units; and the cube of \( 610 \) &c. units \( = 2 \) circumference.

Sum of the series of 7 cubes will
\[ = (1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3, \text{ &c.}) \times 610^3 \]
\[ = (\frac{1}{2} n + \frac{1}{2} \cdot n)^3 \times 610^3 = (\frac{1}{2} 8 \times 7)^3 \times 610^3 \]
\[ = 28^3 \times 610^3 = 784 \times 2 \text{ circumference} \]
\[ = 1568 \text{ times the circumference.} \]

In another description the walls are said to be 4 or 5 feet thick, and height 25 feet. The great hall for pilgrims is supported by 1000 pillars, each cut out of a single block of stone.

Supposing the outer side of the wall of the first, or central square, \( = 610 \) units; then inner side of the wall will \( = 2 \times 5 = 10 \) feet \( = 9 \) units less than the outer side \( = 610 - 9 = 601 \) units.

So the cube of the outer side \( = 610^3 = 2 \) circumference, and cube of the inner side \( = 601^3 = \frac{1}{2} \) distance of the moon.

Sum of the 7 external cubes
\[ = 28^3 \times 610^3 = 784 \times 2 = 1568 \text{ circumference.} \]

Sum of the 7 internal cubes
\[ = 28^3 \times 601^3 = 784 \times \frac{1}{2} = 156\text{̊}8 \text{ distance of the moon.} \]

Mean distance of Mercury \( = 150 \) or \( 151 \) distance of the moon.
The orbit of Mercury is very elliptical, the excentricity being nearly one-fourth the mean distance.

Possibly there might have been terraced walks round both sides of the walls, of such a breadth that the sum of the cubes of the sides of the 7 external terraces equalled the greatest distance of Mercury, and the sum of the cubes of the sides of the 7 internal terraces equalled the least distance of Mercury from the sun.

Sum of the 5 first of the internal series of cubes

\[ (1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3 + 4^3 + 5^3) \times \frac{1}{4} \]

\[ = (\frac{1}{4} \times \sum_{n=1}^{n+1} n^3) \times \frac{1}{4} \]

\[ = 15^3 \times \frac{1}{4} = 45 \text{ distance of moon.} \]

5th cube of internal series

\[ 5^3 \times \frac{1}{4} = 125 \times \frac{1}{4} = 25. \]

Cube of twice side \[ = 25 \times 8 = 200. \]

Twice cube of twice side \[ = 400 \text{ distance of the moon = distance of the earth.} \]

Sphere diameter 601 units = circumference.

Cubes of external sides,

\[ 4^3 = 64. \]

Cube of 4th side \[ = 64 \times 2 = 128 \text{ circumference.} \]

Cube of 5 times side \[ = 128 \times 5^3 = 16000. \]

Cube of 15 times side \[ = 16000 \times 3^3 \]

\[ = 432000 \text{ circumference} \]

\[ = \text{diameter of orbit of Belus.} \]

\[ 5^3 = 125. \]

Cube of 5th side \[ = 125 \times 2 = 250 \text{ circumference.} \]

Cube of twice side \[ = 250 \times 8 = 2000. \]

Cube of 12 times side

or of 3 times perimeter \[ = 2000 \times 6^3 \]

\[ = 432000 \text{ circumference.} \]

\[ = \text{diameter of orbit of Belus.} \]

\[ 6^3 = 216. \]

Cube of 6th side \[ = 216 \times 2 = 432 \text{ circumference.} \]

Cube of 10 times side \[ = 432 \times 10^3 \]

\[ = 432000 \text{ circumference.} \]

\[ = \text{diameter of orbit of Belus.} \]

1 mile \[ = 4566 \text{ units.} \]

\text{t 3}
External side of 7th square = $610 \times 7 = 4270$ units, which is less than 1 mile.

If the side of a square = 1 mile, twice perimeter would = 8 miles

$$= 8 \times 18.79 = 150.32$$ stades.

Greater side of Nineveh = 150 stades.

So the cube of Nineveh, which equals the cube of 150 stades, will equal the cube of 8 miles.

Malcom describes Seringham as "the famous pagoda, the most distinguished of the renowned seven. This proud monument of Hindoos art and wealth stands on an island made by the Cavery river dividing itself into two branches. The sanctum sanctorum of the numerous structures around is scarcely larger than a native's hut, but is highly adorned, and in some places gilded. It is enclosed within seven successive walls, 120 yards apart. These walls are of great strength, 25 feet high, and, besides common gateways, have twenty stupendous towers or pagodas over as many entrances. The outer wall is four miles in circumference. A multitude of sacred edifices are scattered about, among which are some vast halls. The flat roof of one of them is supported by 1000 slender pillars of carved granite. The pavement, stairs, and lower parts of the buildings generally, are of red and grey granite and sienite. The rough slabs had evidently been split. I was surprised to find that what was thought among us to be a modern invention had been practised here for ages.

"Griffins and tigers, gods and men, tolerably sculptured, adorned various parts. The cars, on which the idols were drawn on display days, stood in the bye-places. We saw no one performing any kind of worship.

"The intervals between the walls are occupied by streets of well-built houses, and present the common aspect of a busy town. The population is about 8300. Persians of all grades and occupations reside here, and carry on their business: a very large portion are Brahmins. The other inhabitants seemed chiefly to subsist by little shops. They
made no objection to selling me unconsecrated idols, and whatever else I chose.

"A singular aspect is given to the place by scores, if not hundreds, of huge monkeys, which are seen at every glance. They are held sacred to Hunimaun, the divine ape, that conquered Ceylon for Rama. Of course they are not only unmolested, but well fed, and multiply without restriction. They looked on us from every wall, and frolicked on the trees, the images, and carved sides of the towers, often coming within a yard of us, without the semblance of fear. They are by no means peculiar to this temple, but abound in most Hindoo sacred places, and for the same reason.

"Pilgrims from all parts of India resort to this place for absolution from their sins; and as none come without an offering, the Brahmans live in voluptuous ease. The establishment receives also from the East India Company an annual stipend; still their rapacity is insatiate. Half-a-dozen of them, pretending to act as guides, followed us everywhere, begging with insolent pertinacity. Clerical mendicity is regarded as a virtue rather than a fault."

"At Brambanan, a village nearly in the centre of Java, are many extraordinary remains of Hindoo images, temples, and inscriptions. The area occupied by the ruins of all descriptions is equal to 10 miles. Over this entire surface there are scattered at various distances, the ruins of several temples; but the most remarkable ruins are known to the natives by the name of the Thousand Temples. This collection constitutes a square group of buildings, each measuring about 250 paces. In the centre of the square stood one large temple, which was surrounded at equal distances by three square rows of smaller ones, each row but a few feet distant from the other. At each of the four cardinal points, where there appeared to have been once gates, were two gigantic statues, named by the Javanese Gopala, one of the names of Krishna. Each of these had a mace in his hand, and a snake twisted round his body.

"In the large temple there are no images; but from the remaining pedestals it appears there once were some. The inside
wells are adorned with the figures of the conch shell, of water vases, and of the sacred lotus, all indicating a Hindoo origin. On the outside of the large temple are figures of Brahmins. In some of the small temples there are still some images; and among the other ruins there is a group of large temples, one of which still contains an entire figure of Bhavani, and another of Ganesa; on an adjacent building are sculptured many Hindoo figures in relief. About a mile and a half distant from the Thousand Temples there is another cluster of buildings, close to which is an oblong slab of granite, 7 feet long and 3 broad, one face of which is covered with an inscription. Other stones and inscriptions are also scattered about.

"The stones of these buildings are of hewn granite, admirably well cut and polished, and laid on each other with great skill and nicety. No mortar has been made use of, but instead of it, the lower surface of each stone has a prominence which fits accurately into a groove in the upper surface of the one underneath, by which contrivance the stones are firmly retained in their situations. The roofs of the temples are all, like the rest of the building, of hewn granite; and it is in their construction that the greatest skill has been displayed. Every thing regarding these ruins is wrapped in the greatest obscurity."—(East India Gazetteer.)

Side of the square = 250 paces
= 6 \times 250 = 1500 = 2 \times 750 \text{ feet.}

Side of the base of Cheops’ Pyramid
= 749 \text{ feet} = 648 \text{ units,}
= 648^3 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ distance of the moon,}
(2 \times 648)^3 = 2 \text{ distance of the moon.}

Thus the cube of the side of the square at Brambanan
= twice the distance of the moon from the earth = diameter of the orbit of the moon.

75 cubes = distance of Mercury,
200 cubes = distance of the earth.
Cube of \( \frac{1}{2} \) perimeter = \((4 \times 648)^3 = 16\) dist. of the moon.
25 cubes = 400

= distance of the earth.

Cube of side = \((2 \times 648)^3 = 2\) distance of the moon.
\((5 \times 2 \times 648)^3 = 2 \times 5^3 = 250\)
15 cubes of 5 times side = 3750

= distance of Saturn.

Cube of 10 times side = 2000 distance of the moon.

In a narrative of a British surveying voyage, an excursion into the interior of the eastern part of Java is described by Jukes. The travellers examined the ruins of Singha Sari, consisting of temples, tombs, and colossal statues well executed. "There was a beautiful Brahmin bull lying down, about 4 feet long; human figures with elephants' heads; a fragment of a chariot drawn by several horses abreast, admirably sculptured; and many figures of Hindoo deities, with three or four heads and several pairs of arms. They seemed all to be cut from nearly the same kind of stone, and all bore the impress of the same style of art, and that one of no mean order. There was none of that excessively outré and indecent representations which are, I believe, frequent in the temples of India, and both the buildings and the sculptures bore the impress of great refinement of taste in the design, and much skill and carefulness in the execution. I must plead guilty to the most profound ignorance in architecture and sculpture generally, and to that of the Hindoos especially; but to my eye these ruined temples and statues were singularly beautiful and interesting, and they are worthy, I think, of far more study and attention than has hitherto been bestowed upon them. In the woods I found, as at Kedal, piles of old bricks of a much larger size and better material than the Javanese can now produce. These were the ruins either of the houses of the people or of the palaces of their kings. The imagination became busy in restoring their fallen glories, in picturing large cities, adorned with temples and palaces, seated on the plain, and in recalling the departed power, wealth, and state of the native kingdom.
that once flourished in a land so noble, so beautiful, and so well adapted for its growth and security. That such a kingdom once existed is evident, not only from the detached ruins of so many separate parts of the valley, and the piles of brick in the forests, but from the ancient brick causeways still used as the principal roads of the country, and the ruins of large brick walls that are said to stretch from the southern side of Mount Kawi to the sea, fortifying the valley of Kediri, and thus defending the principal access to the plains of Malang from the west. Any of these structures far beyond the powers of the present inhabitants, if left to themselves, and bespeaks a people among whom civilisation and the arts had made no mean progress, and had had no short or temporary existence. Whatever may have been the history of the people, it is entirely unknown, and scarcely mentioned even by tradition.

"Java is strewed with similar remains, and some of much greater extent and magnificence, from one end of the island to the other, as may be seen in Raffles' and Crawfurdi's books, to which I must refer the reader; merely observing that the outline sketches in the illustrations of those works, while they convey an idea of their forms and subjects, sufficient for our information on these points, by no means do full justice to the artistic beauties of the ruins and sculpture, and hardly attempt to portray those of the surrounding scenery."

The Hindoos are referred to by Herodotus in much the same manner as he speaks of the Pyramids, as existing without explaining their origin. Their annals, partaking more of the character of fable than of truth, afford us no means of tracing their first rise. Yet laws, literature, and religion aid us under such circumstances, and on all of them are to be found well known works of Hindoo antiquity. The Vedas, a book of ancient hymns and prayers, supposed to have been collected in their present form, about the fourteenth century before the Christian era, throw much light on their attainments in philosophy, and even in science. The doctrine of these works is theism, and they were supplanted in popular influence by the Purānas, which inculcate polytheism and
idolatry. These last, composed of eighteen works by different authors, and of dates varying from the eighth to the sixteenth century, are now regarded as the Scripture of the Hindoos. They have accounts of creation, philosophical speculations, religious ceremonies, fragments of history, and legends of gods, heroes, and sages. The most perfect picture of the Hindoos is, however, afforded by the laws of Menu, drawn up, as is supposed, about the ninth century before the Christian era. This, which appears to be the greatest key to their history, is not the work of one period. Codes, as Elphinstone remarks, are never the work of a single age; some of the earliest and rudest laws being preserved and incorporated with those of more enlightened times. Of Menu, the compiler of this work, nothing is known; but its remote antiquity is gathered, as well from its antiquated style, as from some differences which it exhibits between the state of manners at that period and that existing from the time of Alexander to the present day. Thus no mention is made by Menu of the self-immolation of widows, and Brahmins are, by that code, permitted to eat meat, and to intermarry with women of inferior castes. The religion of the code, also, is theism of the Vedas, not the polytheistic idolatry of a later period. The community is divided by Menu into four castes, the sacerdotal, the military, the industrious, and the servile. The first three, though not equal, partake of certain rites; the fourth and the outcasts are only considered as contributing to the welfare of others. These castes are named the Brahmins, the Cshatriyas, the Vaisyas, and the Sudras.

Although the Hindoos have no records deserving the name of history, the narratives of Alexander's expedition are striking testimonials to the antiquity of this people, as well as to the general permanence of oriental habits. The great peculiarity of the Hindoo system, the division into castes, is described, and the castes named. Their number is greater than at the present day, but Elphinstone observes that the Greeks subdivided two of the castes, and that, with this exception, the castes are the same as those mentioned in the laws of Menu. They describe the Brahmins (Brachmanes)
with their ascetic observances; and Nearchus even explains their division into religious and secular. The early marriages of the females; the circumstance that the people live only on vegetables; the worship of the Ganges; the burning of widows on the funeral piles of their husbands; the brilliancy of their dyes; their skill in manufactures; their mode of catching and training elephants; their kinds of grain and manner of farming, are all as we now find them; and even their arms, with the exception of fire-arms, are the same as at present. The peculiar Indian bow, which Elphinstone says is now only used in the mountainous districts, which is drawn with the assistance of the feet, and which shoots an arrow six feet long, is minutely described, as are the long swords and iron spears, their powerful bits, and their admirable management of horses.

The books held sacred by the Hindoos leave scarcely any room to doubt that the religion of Brahma has been established from the most remote antiquity in the Nepaul valley, where there are as many temples as houses, and as many idols as inhabitants, there not being a fountain, river, or hill within its limits that is not consecrated to some one or other of the Hindoo deities. The popular religion in general differs nothing from the Hindoo doctrines established in other parts of India, excepting so far as the secluded nature of the country may have assisted to preserve it in a state of superior purity. The valley of Nepaul, in particular, abounds with temples of great sanctity, where newars, or peasantry, sacrifice buffaloes to Bhavani, and afterwards feed on the flesh with great satisfaction. The ancient history of Nepaul is very much clouded with mythological fable. The inhabitants have lists of princes for many ages back.

The Hindoos regard the whole of Cashmere as holy land; forty-five places are dedicated to Mahadeva, sixty-four to Vishnu, three to Brahma, and twenty-two to Durga (the wife of Mahadeva). In 700 places are carved figures of snakes, which they also worship.

We must pass the descriptions of several large Indian pagodas, as no others have any assigned dimensions, by
merely observing that the pagoda of Juggernaut, according to Hamilton, is a circular structure, about 50 yards high, with the image of an ox larger than life cut out of an entire stone, and projecting from the centre of the building. The fore-part of this animal is alone visible. He describes the idol as an irregular pyramidal black stone. The Brahmins, according to Sonneret, carry its antiquity as far back as 4800 years. Sumnaut himself stands in his temple as an idol, composed of one entire stone 50 cubits in height, 47 of which were buried in the ground. According to the Brahmins, he had been worshipped on that spot 4000 or 5000 years.

According to De Marles, the shrine of the idol of Juggernaut is constructed of enormous blocks of granite, transported with incredible labour from the neighbouring mountains, and consists of a grotesque pyramidal structure, about 350 feet in height, and a spacious area, enclosed by a lofty wall. Around the interior of this wall there runs a gallery, supported by a double range of pillars, and forming 276 arcades. The four faces of the pyramid are covered with sculptured figures, and its apex crowned with ornaments of gilt copper, which flash and glitter in the sun. The interior of this stupendous structure, from which the light of heaven would appear to be excluded, is lighted up by a hundred lamps, which burn perpetually before the idol.

The height of the pyramid is about 350 feet, and \( \frac{4}{5} \) of a stade = 351\( \frac{1}{4} \) feet = \( 2 \times \frac{4}{5} \) stade = twice the height of the teocalli of Cholula.

A pyramid having the height = \( \frac{4}{5} \) stade, and side of base = twice the height = \( \frac{4}{5} \) stade, will = \( \frac{4}{3} \) circumference.

The Cube of Babylon.

The content of the tower of Belus = \( \frac{1}{3} \) the cube of the side of the base = \( \frac{1}{5} \) of a cubic stade = \( \frac{4}{9} \) circumference.

So 1 cubic stade will = \( 3 \times \frac{4}{9} = \frac{1}{3} \) circumference.

The side of the square that enclosed the tower = 2 stades, and the cube of 2 stades = 8 cubic stades = circumference.
The walls of Babylon formed a square having the side \(= 120 \) stades. (*Herod.*)

\[ 120^3 = 1728000 \text{ cubic stades}, \]

\[ \frac{1}{6} = 216000, \]

so the cube of the side of the square \(= 216000 \) times the circumference.

Circumference of earth \(= 24,899 \) miles.

Therefore the cube of the side, or \(120^3 \text{ stades} \), will \(= 216000 \times 24899 = 5378184000 \) miles.

The difference between \(610^3 \text{ &c. units} \), which \(= 2 \) circumference, and the cube of \(2\frac{1}{2} \text{ stade}, or 607.5 \text{ units} \), is about \(\frac{1}{36} \) of \(610^3 \text{ &c. units} \). Or 2 circumference will exceed the cube of \(2\frac{1}{2} \text{ stades} \) by about \(\frac{1}{36} \) part.

In cubing the side of the square of Babylon, we have taken the cube of 2 stades, or 8 cubic stades, to \(= 2 \) the circumference.

But the cube of 2 stades, or the cube of 846 units

\[ = 114791256 \text{ cubic units}, \]

and circumference \(= 113689008 \).

So here the correction will be made by the addition of \(\frac{1}{36} \) part to the distance obtained by this calculation.

\((2\frac{1}{2})^3 \text{ stades} \) is less than 2 circumference.

And \(2^3 \text{ stades} \) is greater than 1 circumference.

\[ (2\frac{1}{2})^3 : 2^3 :: 5^3 : 4^3 :: 125 : 64. \]

125 is less than \(2 \times 64 \) or 128.

So the circumference will lie between half the cube of \(2\frac{1}{2} \text{ stades} \) and the cube of 2 stades.

So the cube of Babylon \(= 537818400 + \frac{1}{36} \) part \(= 5432 \) millions of miles.

In order to remember this number, count the four sides of the square of Babylon \(1234 \); to each numeral add 1, which makes \(2345 \); transpose, or read backwards, \(2345 \), and we have \(5432 \), the number of millions of miles which the cube of Babylon represents.

Let us compare the mean planetary distances with the cube of Babylon.
Cube of Babylon.

Cube = 5432, Lost Planet = 5432.
\[ \frac{1}{2} = 2716, \quad \text{Neptune} = 2850. \]
\[ \frac{1}{3} = 1811, \quad \text{Uranus} = 1822. \]
\[ \frac{1}{6} = 905, \quad \text{Saturn} = 906. \]
\[ \frac{1}{11} = 494, \quad \text{Jupiter} = 494. \]
\[ \frac{1}{37.4} = 145, \quad \text{Mars} = 145. \]
\[ \frac{1}{57.2} = 95, \quad \text{Earth} = 95. \]
\[ \frac{1}{80} = 68, \quad \text{Venus} = 68. \]
\[ \frac{1}{150} = 36, \quad \text{Mercury} = 36. \]

Taking \( \frac{1}{14} \) for the mean distance of the small planets between Mars and Jupiter, the series will be

\[ 1, \quad \frac{1}{2}, \quad \frac{1}{3}, \quad \frac{1}{6}, \quad \frac{1}{11}, \quad \frac{1}{24}, \quad \frac{1}{37.4}, \quad \frac{1}{57.2}, \quad \frac{1}{80}, \quad \frac{1}{150} \]

of the cube.

The distance of Uranus exceeds the sum of the distances of all the other planets that are nearer to the sun. The distance of the lost planet Belus = 3 times the distance of Uranus from the sun.

"We have reason to think," observes Maclaurin, "that the fondness of the Pythagoreans and Platonists for geometry sometimes misled them, by inducing them to derive the mysteries of nature from such analogies of figures and numbers as are not only unintelligible to us, but in some cases seem not capable of any just explication. The use they made of the five regular solids in philosophy is a remarkable instance of this, and must have been a very important part
of their scheme, if we may depend on the ancient commentators on Euclid, who tell us he was a Platonic philosopher, and composed his excellent elements for the sake of this doctrine. But as it is a matter of pure speculation, we cannot conceive that there can be any analogy between it and the constitution of nature; and they have not been successful who have of late endeavoured to explain this analogy, as we shall have occasion to show, when we come to give some account of Kepler's discoveries. Nor is this the only instance, where a pursuit of analogies and harmonies has led us into errors in philosophy."

Cube = 5432 Belus = 5432
Inscribed sphere = 2844 Neptune = 2850
" pyramid = 1811 Uranus = 1822
Pyramid ½ height = 906 Saturn = 906

The different great distances expressed in terms of the cube of unity have been represented by the cube and square based pyramid, the cylinder, sphere or spheroid, and cone. These five figures we suppose to have been the five regular bodies of the ancients, which were thought by the school of Alexandria to have been of such importance in the philosophy of former ages, that Euclid is said to have compiled his Elements of Geometry with the hopes of discovering them.

The planetary distances in terms of the earth's circumference will be, proximately,

Belus = cube of Babylon = 216000 circumference.
Neptune " = 113000 "
Uranus = ¼ " = 72000 "
Saturn = ½ " = 36000 "
Jupiter = 1¼ " = 19636 "
Earth " = 3840 "
Venus = ⅛ " = 2700 "
Mercury = 1⅛ " = 1440 "

Distance of earth = 2⅛ distance of Mercury.
= 2½ 1440 = 3840 circumference.

Distance of Neptune = sphere of Babylon, = 5236 x cube of Babylon,
DISTANCES OF PLANETS.

\[ 0.5236 \times 216000 = 112997, \]

or \( = 113000 \) circumference.

\( 2^{11} = 2048. \)

Distance of Jupiter \( = 2045 \) distance of moon,

\( = 2^{11} \) nearly.

Distance of Jupiter \( = \frac{1}{11} \) distance of Belus,

\( \therefore \) distance of Belus \( = 11 \times 2^{11} \) distance of Moon.

Thus the distance of Jupiter and Belus may be expressed in terms of the numerals 1, 2.

Distance of earth \( = 400 \) distance of moon,

\( = 20^3 = 2^2 \times 10^3. \)

Distance of Belus \( = 22500 \) distance of moon,

\( = 15^3 \times 10^3. \)

Distance of earth : distance of Belus \( :: 2^2 : 15^3, \)

Distance of moon : distance of Belus \( :: 1 : 22500 \)

\( :: 1 : 15^3 \times 10^3. \)

Distance of moon : distance of Mercury \( :: 1 : 150 \)

\( :: 1 : 15 \times 10. \)

Distance of moon : distance of earth \( :: 1 : 400, \)

\( :: 1 : 2^2 \times 10^3. \)

Planetary distances from the sun in terms of the distance of the moon from the earth, and of the circumference of the earth.

Distance of Mercury \( = 150 \) distance of moon,

Earth \( = \frac{8}{3} \) distance of Mercury \( = 400 \)

\( = \frac{2}{3} \) distance of Earth \( = 600 \)

Mars \( = 604 \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moon</th>
<th>9.55 circumference</th>
<th>1 distance of moon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td>= 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venus</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>= 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td>= 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars</td>
<td>5800</td>
<td>= 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jupiter</td>
<td>19636</td>
<td>= 2045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>36000</td>
<td>= 3750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranus</td>
<td>72000</td>
<td>= 7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>113000</td>
<td>= 11770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Belus = 216000 circumference = 22500 distance of moon.
22500 distance of moon = 216000 circumference;
or $150^3 = 60^3$ 
Distance of moon = $\frac{60^3}{150^3} = 9\cdot6$ circumference.

So that here all the distances of the moon, excepting the first line, are supposed to equal 9·6 circumference to avoid fractions.

The column of units to the ninth power will be somewhere about the planetary distances from the sun.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Planet</th>
<th>Distance from Sun (units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>17·6, &amp;c. units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venus</td>
<td>18·9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth</td>
<td>19·6, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars</td>
<td>20·5, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jupiter</td>
<td>23·5, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>25·2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranus</td>
<td>27·1, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neptune</td>
<td>28·6, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belus</td>
<td>30·7, &amp;c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninus</td>
<td>33·2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The mean of three planetary distances from the sun, that of the earth being unity, are—

Neptune = 30·0368000, nearly as 1
Uranus = 19·1823900 " $\frac{1}{3}$
Saturn = 9·5387861 " $\frac{1}{3}$

So that if 1 cylinder = distance of Neptune
nearly $\frac{1}{3}$ or 1 sphere = " Uranus
$\frac{1}{3}$ or 1 cone = " Saturn.

Distance of Saturn from sun = 9·538 times distance of earth from sun.
Distance of moon from earth = 9·55 circumference.
Thus, circumference of earth : distance of moon :: distance of earth : distance of Saturn. The sphere of Babylon = distance of Neptune, so a cylinder = distance of Neptune will = the sphere of Babylon.
3.1416 x distance of Saturn = distance of Neptune, or semi-orbit of Saturn = distance of Neptune.

\[ 3 \times 3.1416 = 9.4248 = 3 \text{ semi-orbits of earth}, \]

and

\[ 9.5387 = \text{distance of Saturn}. \]

So 3 semi-orbits of earth = distance of Saturn,

25 times distance of Mercury = distance of Saturn,

25 radii of orbit of Mercury = \( 4 \times 3.1416 \),

\[ = 4 \text{ orbits of Mercury}; \]

so 4 orbits of Mercury = distance of Saturn,

60 semi-diameters of earth = 9.55 circumference = distance of moon,

9.55 circumference \( \times 3.1416 \times 2 = 60 \) circumference = orbit of moon,

and \( 60 \times 24 = 1440 \) circumference = distance of Mercury.

or, 24 orbits of moon = distance of Mercury, and

\( 24 \times \frac{9.4248}{9.5387} \), or 64 orbits of moon = distance of earth.

2 semi-diameters of orbit of Saturn = distance of Uranus.

3 " " " Uranus = " Belus.

Thus, 60 semi-diameters of Earth = " Moon.

24 orbits of Moon = " Mercury.

64 " " " = " Earth.

4 " Mercury " = " Saturn.

3 semi-orbits of Earth " = " Saturn.

1 " Saturn " = " Neptune.

2 semi-diameters of orbit of Saturn = " Uranus.

3 " " Uranus = " Belus.

3 diameters of orbit of Saturn = " Belus.

24 orbits of moon = " Mercury.

64 " " " = " Earth.

25 \( \times 24 = 600 \) orbits of moon = " Saturn.

50 \( \times 24 = 1200 \) " = " Uranus.

150 \( \times 24 = 3600 \) " = " Belus.

4 orbits of Mercury = " Saturn.

8 " " = " Uranus.

24 " = " Belus.

60 times circumference of earth = orbit of Moon.
60² times orbit of the Moon = distance of Belus.
60² times circumference of the earth = 
24 orbits of the Moon = distance of Mercury.
4 orbits of Mercury = Saturn.
24 orbits of Mercury = Belus.

Orbit of Moon : distance of Mercury,
:: orbit of Mercury : distance of Belus;
distance of Moon : distance of Mercury,
:: distance of Mercury : distance of Belus.

3 semi-orbits of the earth = distance of Saturn.
3 orbits = Uranus.
9 " " = Belus.

Distance of moon from earth = 9·55 circumference of earth.
Unity = 243 × 684² = 113689008 units = 684² stades =
24899 English miles = 21600 geographical miles.

* circumf. of earth = 1 circum. cube root = 1.
a. dist. of moon from earth = 9·55 " = 2·12 &c.
1 " Mercury from sun = 1440 " = 11·29 &c.
2 " Venus " = 2700 " = 13·9 &c.
3 " Earth " = 3840 " = 15·6 &c.
4 " Mars " = 5800 " = 17·9 &c.
5 " Jupiter " = 19636 " = 26·9 &c.
6 " Saturn " = 36000 " = 33·
7 " Uranus " = 72000 " = 41·6 &c.
8 " Neptune " = 113000 " = 48·3 &c.
9 " Belus " = 216000 " = 60.

The distance of Belus = 10 times as many circumferences of the earth as 1 circumference contains geographical miles.

Fig. 82. The radii of the series of spheres equal the cube root of the several planetary distances. So that the series of spheres will be proportional to the planetary distances.

If the diameter of the black sphere = 1, and the content = circumference of the earth,

Then the diameter of the next small sphere, a, = 2·12 &c., and content = distance of moon from earth.

The successive spheres have diameters equal the cube root
of the distances, and contents as the planetary distances from the sun.

Distance of moon from earth : distance of Mercury from sun :: distance of Mercury : distance of Belus.
Or sphere \( a : \) sphere 1 :: sphere 1 : sphere 9.

The concentric circles will represent spheres, cylinders, or cones; and the circumscribing squares, cubes or pyramids.

This method of representing distances by spheres is simply representing distances by balls of thread.

If the black sphere equalled a ball of thread that would extend round the circumference of the earth, then the ball \( a \) would extend from the earth to the moon; the ball 1 from the sun to Mercury; and so of the remainder: the 9th ball or sphere would extend from the sun to Belus.

Owing to the recent great improvement in the art of manufacturing cotton by machinery, it is stated that one pound of Egyptian cotton can be spun, at Manchester, to the length of 238 miles, 1120 yards: so that 104 pounds of thread would reach round the globe.

Thus \( 104 \times 216000 = 22464000 \) pounds of thread, would = 216000 circumference = distance of Belus.

In 1849 the quantity of cotton employed in the great manufacturing districts of England amounted to 775,000,000 pounds.

775,000,000 pounds of Egyptian cotton-thread would extend \( 5\frac{1}{2} \) times round the orbit of Belus.

The time of Belus' performing \( 5\frac{1}{2} \) revolutions round the sun will equal \( 5\frac{1}{2} \times 432 = 2376 \) years; the mean orbitular velocity of Belus being 9000 English miles an hour. So that if cotton, like the Egyptian, were spun at the rate of 9000 miles an hour, it would require 2376 years to spin 775,000,000 pounds. If the operation were continued only for 12 hours in each day, the time required for spinning the same quantity would = \( 2 \times 2376 = 4752 \) years.

Cotton is now spun by machinery, and wound on spindles in the form of spheres, cylinders, and cones; but it was formerly spun by the hand.

The Parcae or Fates were powerful goddesses who presided over the birth and life of mankind. Some suppose that they were subjected to none of the gods but Jupiter; whilst others suppose that even Jupiter himself was obedient to their commands. They are generally represented as three old women.
with chaplets made with wool and interwoven with the flowers of the Narcissus.

Some represent them as placed on radiant thrones, amidst the celestial spheres, clothed in robes bespangled with stars, and wearing crowns on their heads. They were three in number,—Clotho, Lachesis, and Atropos,—daughters of Nox and Erebus. Clotho appears in a variegated robe; on her head is a crown of seven stars; she holds a distaff in her hand reaching from heaven to earth. The robe which Lachesis wore was variegated by a great number of stars, and near her was placed a variety of spindles. Atropos was clothed in black; she held scissors in her hand, with clues of thread of different size, according to the length or shortness of the lives whose destinies they seemed to contain.

The poets of antiquity, in framing their preternatural stories, found it easy enough to describe men in a certain constitutional subjection to the deities, and those deities themselves in various degrees of subordination till they arrived at Jupiter, the Father of gods and men. But then came a difficulty. He was the son of Saturn; but how, and by what reaction of effects upon causes, the son came to be master of a still existing father, was a subject so difficult to be explained that the explanations were many and various. Then who was the father of Saturn? and so on. But when the genealogists had gone back as far as they could carry the patience of their readers, there arose a far more serious question than all,—which continually creeps out even in the popular mythology of Homer,—Who governed the gods? who imposed the laws, the objects, the bounds, and the goal of their dominions? who made them what they were? Hence the convenient fiction of the Fates, who governed gods and men, and whom Jupiter was supposed to consult and obey so assiduously that in some instances he assumes the character of the “wise man” of popular magic, who merely interprets a superior will. But then who made the Fates? Did they make events, or were events self-made, and the Fates an abstraction representing the order of events? In this way history, religion, poetry, and thought itself were lost in an
interminable search for the First Great Cause, the true governor of the world, the ordainer of events, and the author of laws.

The extent of railway in Great Britain open in 1850 may be stated at 6381 miles of double and single line, which will be about 12,000 miles of single line. As each single line of railway consists of 2 rails, and as the length of the sidings have not been included in the estimate, the total length of iron rail laid down must exceed the circumference of our planet.

These lines are worked by nearly 2000 locomotives, which, in the course of a single year, collectively, travel over more than 32,000,000 miles,—or in 3 years the whole distance from the earth to the sun,—or as much as $3\frac{1}{2}$ times round the world in a day; and carrying, in the course of a single year, not fewer than 60,000,000 passengers and 20,000,000 tons of goods. The number of passengers in a year exceed double the population of the kingdom. The length of rail, which exceeds 24,000 miles, would gird the world round with an iron band, weighing about 70 pounds a yard. This iron was raised from the mine, smelted, forged, and laid in the course of the last 15 years; whilst in the construction of the ways 250,000,000 cubic yards, or not less than 350,000,000 tons, of earth and rock have, in tunnel, embankment, and cutting, been moved to greater or less distances. The capital already raised by railway companies may be estimated at 236,000,000. This sum exceeds one-quarter the National Debt of the United Kingdom.

Having compared the distances of the planets from Belus to Saturn with the cube, sphere, pyramid, and \( \frac{1}{2} \) pyramid; let us compare, in like manner, the distances of the planets from Saturn to Mars. The cube of Belus = $120^3$ stades = 1728000. Saturn = \( \frac{1}{3} \) cube of Belus = 288000 = 36000 circumference = 66\( \frac{2}{3} \) stades = 906 millions of miles.

So, cube of Saturn = 906, Saturn = 906

Inscribed sphere = 474, Jupiter = 494

" pyramid = 302 " * " * "

" \( \frac{1}{2} \) " = 151, Mars = 145
Numerous small planets lie between Jupiter and Mars.

Distance of Mars : dist. of earth :: 145 : 95
Cylinder : sphere :: 145 : $\frac{3}{5}$ 145 :: 145 : 96.6
Distance of Venus : dist. of Mercury :: 68 : 36
Cube : sphere :: 68 : $68 \times \sqrt[3]{5236}$ :: 68 : 35.6

But the distance of Belus : distance of Neptune :: cube : sphere.

So, the distance of Venus : distance of Mercury :: distance of Belus : distance of Neptune.

Thus, the two planets nearest the sun are at the same relative distances from the sun and from each other, as are the two most remote planets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dist. moon</th>
<th>dist. Mercury</th>
<th>dist. Mercury</th>
<th>dist. Belus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.55</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td>216000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circum.

1 : 150 :: 150 : 150²

Sphere a : sphere 1 :: sphere 1 : sphere 9

Thus, the relative distances of the moon from the earth, and the nearest planet from the sun, are the same as the relative distances of the nearest and most remote planets from the sun.

Of the four planets that have their distances represented by the first series of cube, sphere, pyramid, and $\frac{1}{3}$ pyramid, Neptune and Saturn have about 10 times the diameter of Mars and earth, each to each; Jupiter $\frac{1}{10}$ diameter of the sun; Uranus 11 times the diameter of Mercury.

Diameter of Neptune : diameter of Mars :: 41500 : 4100

“ Uranus : ” Mercury :: 34500 : 3140
“ Saturn : ” Earth :: 79160 : 7926
“ Sun : ” Jupiter :: 882000 : 87000

Thus, magnitude of Sun : magnitude of Jupiter :: magnitude of Saturn : magnitude of earth :: magnitude of Neptune : magnitude of Mars :: $10^3 : 1^3 :: 1000 : 1$ nearly.

Diameter of Uranus : diameter of Mercury :: 34500 : 3140

which is nearly as

11.29 : 1

the diameters of sphere 1 and black sphere.
So, magnitude of Uranus : magnitude of Mercury :: sphere 1 : black sphere.

Diameter of Mercury : diameter of Jupiter :: 3140 : 87000

Diameter of black sphere : diam. of sphere 5 :: 1 : 27·7

Hence, magnitude of Mercury : magnitude of Jupiter ::
black sphere : sphere 5 :: circumference of earth : distance of Jupiter nearly.

Also, magnitude of Uranus : magnitude of Mercury ::
sphere 1 : black sphere :: distance of Mercury : circumference of earth.

But, magnitude of Jupiter : magnitude of Uranus :: sphere 5 : sphere 1 :: distance of Jupiter : distance of Mercury.

Hence, if black sphere = magnitude of Mercury
sphere 1 will = Uranus
,, 5 ,, = Jupiter

Or, if the black sphere diameter 1 = distance of Belus,
then sphere 3, diameter 15·6, which nearly = 16, would equal the distance of a near fixed star from the sun.

But black sphere, diameter 1 = circumference of the earth,
and sphere 3, diameter 15·6, = distance of the earth.

Hence, the circumference of the earth : distance of the earth from sun :: distance of Belus : distance of a near fixed star.

Diam. of earth : diam. of the moon :: 7926 : 2160
Mag. of earth : mag. of the moon :: 7926 : 2160
nearly :: 50 : 1

Diam. Mercury : diam. of the moon :: 3140 : 2160
Mag. Mercury : mag. of the moon :: 3 : 1 nearly

Diam. of sun : diam. of Mercury :: 882000 : 3140
Mag. of sun : mag. of Mercury :: 22160000 : 1
Mag. of sun : mag. of the moon :: 6800000 : 1
Diam. of sun : diam. of the earth :: 110 : 1
Mag. of sun : mag. of the earth :: 133600 : 1
nearly :: 1½ million : 1.

If the distance of Belus were represented by the black sphere, the distance of a near fixed star would be represented
by sphere 3, and sphere S would represent a distance equal to 1000 times the distance of a near fixed star.

Or if the distance of Belus = $1^3$
Distance of a near star = $16^3 = 4096$
A remote distance = $160^3 = 4096000$.

If 1 inch represented the circumference of the earth, 3.409 miles would represent the distance of Belus.

Magnitude of the sun : magnitude of Jupiter :: magnitude of Saturn : magnitude of the earth :: $10^3 : 1^3$, nearly
:: sphere S : sphere 3.

The relative magnitude of the planets will be as the cube of their diameters, nearly as the spheres. (Fig. 83.)

---

**Fig. 83.**

1. **Mercury** = 31 cubed = 29791
2. **Mars** = 41 = 68921
3. **Venus** = 78 = 474522
4. **Earth** = 79 = 493039

4. **Uranus** = 345 = 41063625
5. Neptune $= 415 \text{ cubed } = 71473375$
6. Saturn $= 791 = 494913671$
7. Jupiter $= 870 = 658503000$


Earth : Saturn :: Jupiter : Sun :: 1 : 1000.

Mars : Jupiter :: Neptune : Sun :: 1 : 9500.

Mars : Neptune :: Jupiter : Sun :: 1 : 1000.

Venus : Jupiter :: Saturn : Sun :: 1 : 1400.

Mercury : Uranus :: Venus : Jupiter :: Saturn : Sun :: 1 : 1400.

Earth : Sun :: 1 : 1400000.

Mars : Neptune :: Earth :: Saturn :: Jupiter :: Sun :: 1 : 1000.

These proportions may give some idea of the relative magnitude of planets, though they are far from being accurate.

Since $P. T \propto D^3$,

P. T. of Belus : P. T. of Saturn :: $6^3 : 1^3$,

$= 10759 \text{ days} : 14.7 : 1,$

$= 10759 \times 14.7 = 158157 \text{ days},$

$= 433 \text{ years}.$

So Belus would perform a revolution round the sun in about 433 years, say 432 years.

Then the Babylonian numbers 243, when transposed, will = 432 years for the periodic time of Belus.

432,000 years = the last Yug, or fourth age of the Hindoos.

So the last Yug will = 1000 times the P. T. of Belus.

3600 years = a sare,

and 1200 years = a divine year,

$3600 \times 1200 = 4320000 \text{ years}$

= a divine sare, or divine age, the great Hindu period.

So a divine age will = 10000 times the P. T. of Belus.

Hence the times and distances may easily be recalled to mind, since $3^3 = 243$, the Babylonian numbers; and 243 transposed by placing 2 the last, = 432, and 432 years = P. T. of Belus.

1000 times 432 = 432,000, the last Yug,

10,000 times 432 = 4,320,000, the divine age.
Distance of Belus = 120³ stades
= 120³ \times 243³ = 1728000 \times 14348907
= 24794911296000 cubes of unity, which is almost 25 billions.

"Babylon had 100 gates, 25 on each side, all of solid brass." (Herodotus.)
The cube of one side = 25 billions of units.
Each side of the square enclosure of the tower of Belus = 2 stades = 486 units.
Cube of side = 486³ = circumference.
If 486 units were equal to the internal side of the enclosure of the tower, and the thickness of the wall = 4 units, then the external side would = 486 + 8 = 494 units.
Cube of external side = 494³ = \frac{1}{6} distance of moon.
Again, if the whole enclosure and tower stood upon an elevated platform which extended 10 units beyond the external side of the wall, then the side of the platform or terrace would = 486 + 8 + 20 = 514 units.
Cube of side = 514³ = \frac{1}{6} distance of moon.
Cube of twice side = 1
Cube of side of base of tower = \frac{1}{6} circumference.
Cube of twice side = 1

We have taken the distance of the moon from the earth to equal 60 semi-diameters of the earth = 30 \times 24899 miles.
So 9.55 circumference = 1085730026 units,
but 9.57 units = 1088003806 units
= distance of moon by the cube of Cheops.

According to Herschel the mean distance of the centre of the moon from that of the earth is 59.9643 of the earth's equatorial radii, or about 237,000 miles.
The mean distance of Mercury from the sun is about 36,000,000 miles.

237000 miles = distance of moon,
152 \times 237000 = 36024000 for distance of Mercury,
and 36000000 = distance
151 \times 36000000 = 5436000000 for distance of Belus,
and 5432000000 = distance
Thus 152 times the distance of the moon somewhat exceeds the distance of Mercury, and 151 times the distance of Mercury somewhat exceeds the distance of Belus.

So it may be said that the distance of Mercury = 151 times the distance of the moon, and the distance of Belus = 151 times the distance of Mercury.

The distance of the moon, according to the cube of Cheops, somewhat exceeds 237000 miles.

The distance of the moon = 4 cube of Cheops = 9.57 circumference = 238283 miles.

Mercury = 151 x 238283 = 35980733,
Belus = 151 x 35980733 = 5433090683,
which is very nearly 36,000,000 miles for the distance of Mercury, and very nearly 5,432,000,000 miles for the distance of Belus.

So,

distance of moon = 4 cubes of Cheops = 9.57 circum.

Mercury = 151 x 9.57 = 1445

Belus = 151 x 9.57 = 218205

It has been stated that 216,000 circumference for the distance of Belus would require to be corrected by the addition of about \( \frac{1}{100} \) part.

For distance of Belus = 5432 millions miles,
and circumference of earth = 24899 miles.
So 5432000000 ÷ 24899 = 218000 circumference.

These different estimates arise from taking

242³ &c. units = ¼ circumference,

or

\[ (2 \times 242, \ &c.)^3 = 1 \]

and from taking 2 cubic stades, or \( (2 \times 243)^3 \) to equal circumference, which answers for low numbers; but when the numbers become high, a correction becomes requisite, so that the cube of Babylon, or the cube of 120 stades, instead of equalling 216,000 circumference, when 2 cubic stades is made equal to circumference, will equal 218,000 circumference, when \( (2 \times 242 \ &c.)^3 \) equal circumference; so that 120 cubic stades will equal 5432 millions of miles for the distance of
Belus. The periodic times corresponding to this distance equal 432 years, which is the elementary number of the great periods.

Regarding the epoch of the foundation of Babylon ancient authors differ in opinion, as we learn from Quintus Curtius that "Babylon was built by Semiramis, or, as is generally thought by Belus, whose palace is to be seen there." Berosus asserts that ancient Belus had long been the tutelar divinity of the country. The most remote of the Babylonian planets is so intimately associated with the Babylonian numbers, the walls of Babylon, and the pyramidal temple of Belus, that we think this lost planet may be designated by the name of Belus.

Both the Egyptian Osiris and the Babylonian Belus appear to have been regarded, at least, as hero-gods by the Sabeans, and not improbably they were originally one and the same divinity. The emblems of the divinity of Osiris are the symbols of the laws by which the planetary system is governed. The sun was worshipped by the Egyptians under the name of Osiris; by the Syrians under Bal; and by the Persians under Mithras. Polyhistor relates that, according to Berosus, Bel himself made the stars, the sun, the moon, and the other five planets.

Belus appears to have been adored at Babylon as Jupiter was by the Greeks. In fact Agathias, who wrote about 560, remarks, the Persians of former times adored Jupiter, Saturn, and the other gods of the Greeks, with this only difference, that they gave them other names, for with them Jupiter was Belus, Hercules was Sand-es, Venus was Anaie, as is attested by Berosus and other writers who treat of the Mede and Assyrian antiquities. Herodotus informs us that the names of almost all the Grecian gods were originally derived from the Egyptians. The same author in his description of the pyramidal tower of Babylon calls it the temple of Jupiter Belus.

Pliny observes that Belus was regarded as the inventor of astronomy. Ctesias, speaking of the tower, calls it the temple of Jupiter, to whom the Babylonians gave the name...
of Belus. Akerman says that Bel or Baal was an epithet only, and not the name of a particular divinity. He refers to the Melita inscription, on which Melkart, the Phoenician Hercules, is styled the Baal of Tyr. Josephus tells us that Jezebel built a temple to the god of the Tyrians, whom they call Belus. A passage in Hosea shows that the Jews were in the habit of addressing the true God as their Baal. Milton, speaking of the divinities of the Assyrians and other nations, says they had general names of Baalim and Asteroth, those male, these female.

The entire organisation of Babylonia was attributed by tradition to Belus. Jupiter was regarded as the king of heaven and earth. His worship was universal, and surpassed in solemnity that of all the other deities. His temples were numerous, and he had many oracles, of which the most renowned were those of Dodona in Epirus, and Ammon in the Libyan Desert. His names were numerous, as Osiris, Ammon, Baal, Belus, Zeus, Dios, Jeu, Jeud, Thor, Olympius, &c. The oak and the eagle were sacred to him; and, he was generally represented on a splendid throne of gold and ivory, with lightning and thunderbolts in one hand and a sceptre of cypress in the other. His look was majestic, his beard long and flowing, and at his feet stood the eagle with expanded wings.

It may be remarked that the name of God is spelled with four letters in many different languages. In Latin it is Deus; French, Dieu; old Greek, Zeus; German, Gott; old German, Odin; Swedish, Gode; Hebrew, Aden; Dutch, Herr; Syrian, Adad; Persian, Syra; Tartarian, Edga; Slavonian, Bleg or Boog; Spanish, Dias; Hindoo, Esgi or Zeni; Turkish, Abdi; Egyptian, Aumn or Zent; Japanese, Zain; Peruvian, Liau; Wallachian, Zene; Etrurian, Chur; Tyrrenian, Eber; Irish, Dieh; Croatian, Doeh; Magarian, Oesc; Arabian, Alla; Duialtaan, Bagt. There are several other languages in which the word is marked with the same peculiarity.

Taylor, speaking of ancient mythology, says, "It is asserted that vices, diseases, and evil demons were esteemed deities by
the ancients, and that the multitude of the gods, as an object of faith, was preposterous; the former of which assertions applies only to the corruption of the heathen religion during the decline and fall of the Roman empire; and the latter originates from a profound ignorance of ancient theology, and particularly of that of the Greeks.

"In the first place, the genuine key to this religion is the philosophy of Pythagoras and Plato, which, since the destruction of the schools of the philosophers by the emperor Justinian, has been only partially studied and imperfectly understood. For this theory was first mystically and symbolically promulgated by Orpheus, was afterwards disseminated enigmatically through images by Pythagoras, and was, in the last place, scientifically unfolded by Plato and his genuine disciples. The peculiarity of it also is this, that it is no less scientific than sublime; and that, by a geometrical series of reasoning, originating from the most self-evident truths, it develops all the deified progressions from the ineffable principle of things, and accurately exhibits to our view all the links of that golden chain, of which the deity is one extreme and body the other.

"The genuine pagan creed, as given by Maximus Tyrius, who lived under Marcus Antonius, is worthy of attention. 'There is one God, the king and father of all things, and many gods sons of God, ruling together with him. This the Greek says, and the barbarian says, the inhabitants of the continent, and he that dwells near the sea; and if you proceed to the utmost shores of the ocean, there too are gods rising very near to some and sitting very near to others.' By the rising and setting gods, he means the stars, which, according to the pagan theology, are divine animals, cooperating with the first cause in the government of the world."

Seven cubes, having their sides equal to the sides of the seven Seringham squares, will equal the distance of the nearest planet to the sun.

The cube, having the side equal to the side of the square
enclosure of the temple of Belus, will equal the earth's circumference.

The cube, having the side equal to the side of the square enclosed by the walls of Babylon, will equal the distance of the most remote planet known to the Sabæans when they built the pyramidal temple of Belus, and the celebrated walls of Babylon.

These famed walls were the monumental records of the astronomical triumph of the magi of Chaldaea, who were their only interpreters, and the sole depositories of science, which perished with a philosophical priesthood. Of the walls of the once mighty Babylon, one of the seven wonders of the world, no traces have been found.

1 year of Belus = 1800 years of Mercury.

\[
\frac{1}{432}= \frac{1}{\text{Earth}}.
\]

1 year of the gods = 1200 " of man.

If a planet were supposed to be about 113 times the distance of the earth from the sun,
the P. T. of earth would be to the P. T. of the planet :: 113 : 1200, so that one year of this planet would equal 1200 years of man.

The distance of the earth is about \(\frac{1}{57.2}\) part distance of Belus.

So the distance of this supposed planet would be about \(\frac{113}{57.2}\), or nearly twice the distance of Belus from the sun, or

\[
5432 \times 1.9755 = 10731\text{ millions of miles, which would equal about twice the cube of Babylon.}
\]

\[
\text{P. T}^3\text{ of earth} : \text{P. T}^3\text{ of planet} :: 1^3 : 1200^3 : 1 : 1440000
\]

\[
\text{D}^3\text{ of earth} : \text{D}^3\text{ of planet} :: 1^3 : 113^3 : 1 : 1440000
\]

or P. T\(^3\) \(\propto\) D\(^3\).

432 are Babylonian numbers.
Distance of planet = twice distance of Belus = $2 \times 216000 = 432000$ circumference.

432 years, the P.T. of Belus, is the elementary number of 432000 years, the famous Chaldaic period of Berosus, a priest of the temple of Belus.

So in the period of 432000 years the earth would make 432000 revolutions round the sun.

Belus 432000 $- 432 = 1000$ revolutions,
Planet 432000 $- 1200 = 360$ ,,  
1 revolution of the planet = 1200 years, and $3 \times 1200 = 3600$ years = a sare.

\[
\begin{align*}
3600 \times 120 &= 432000 \text{ years} = \text{last yug}, \\
2 \times 3600 \times 120 &= 864000 \text{ ,} = 3d, \\
3 \times 3600 \times 120 &= 1296000 \text{ ,} = 2d, \\
4 \times 3600 \times 120 &= 1728000 \text{ ,} = 1st.
\end{align*}
\]

Sum = 4320000, the Indian period for the duration of the world.

In the "Asiatic Researches" we find that the Hindoos divided the maha-yug into four parts, which increase as 1, 2, 3, 4.

\[
\begin{align*}
108,000 \text{ years} &= \text{1st age}, \\
216,000 &= \text{2nd }, \\
324,000 &= \text{3rd }, \\
432,000 &= \text{4th }, \\
1080,000 &= \text{maha-yug}.
\end{align*}
\]

Each of these four ages being multiplied by 4 will = each of the four yugs, and four maha-yugs will = an Indian age, (the period assigned for the duration of the world).

\[
\begin{align*}
432,000 \text{ years} &= \text{last yug}, \\
864,000 &= \text{3rd }, \\
1296,000 &= \text{2nd }, \\
1728,000 &= \text{1st }, \\
4320,000 &= \text{Indian age.}
\end{align*}
\]

\times 2
Or 1200 years = 1 revolution of the supposed planet.

\[ 1200 \times 360 = \text{last yug,} \]
\[ 2 \times 1200 \times 360 = \text{3rd ,} \]
\[ 3 \times 1200 \times 360 = \text{2nd ,} \]
\[ 4 \times 1200 \times 360 = \text{1st ,} \]
\[ 10 \times 1200 \times 360 = 4320000 \text{ years,} \]
or Indian period = 3600 revolutions,

\[ \implies \text{as many revolutions as there are years in a sare.} \]

The Chaldaic period = \( 1200 \times 360 = 432000 \text{ years} = 360 \text{ revolutions.} \)

Or 360 revolutions = the 4th age,

\[ \frac{1}{4} 360 \text{ or 270 } = \text{3rd ,} \]
\[ \frac{1}{3} 360 \text{ or 180 } = \text{2nd ,} \]
\[ \frac{1}{4} 360 \text{ or 90 } = \text{1st ,} \]

Hence it would appear that the abode of the guardian gods of this solar system was supposed to be in a planet revolving round the sun, at a distance double that of Belus.

1 revolution = 1200 years = 1 year of the gods, and 1200 \( \times 1200 = 1440000 \) years = a krite,

so 1200 revolutions = a krite,
or P. \( \mathbf{T^2} \) = a krite.

\[ 3 \times P. \mathbf{T^2} = 3 \times 1200^2 = 3 \times 1440000 = 4320000 \text{ years,} \]
or \( 1200 \times 3600, \)

\[ \implies \text{as many revolutions as there are years in a sare.} \]

Thus a krite = P. \( \mathbf{T^2} \) = as many revolutions as there are years in a revolution.

A Hindoo period = 3 \( \times P. \mathbf{T^2} \) = as many revolutions as there are years in a sare.

So 3 krites = a Hindoo period.

In Hindostan it is believed, says Wallace, that the world has existed for 7,205,000 years, which period is divided into four ages that bear names conveying the same idea as the golden, silver, brass, and iron times of classical notoriety.
The present is the black age, and about 395,000 years of it remain.

The Sutee Yong, or age of purity, = 3,200,000 years.
The Firtah Yong, or partial corruption, = 2,400,000 years.
The Dwapour Yong, or partial depravity, = 1,600,000 years. The Kalli Yong, or depraved age, = 400,000 years.
The four Yongs = 7,600,000 years.

It is believed that about 5000 years of the Kalli Yong have expired.

In the first age man lived 100,000 years; in the second 10,000; in the third 1000; and in this human life is limited to 100.

The Kalli Yong = 400,000 years.
The other Yongs are 4, 6, 8 times the Kalli Yong, and 4, 6, 8 are multiples of 2, 3, 4.

Five Krites = 5 × 1440000 = 7,200,000 = the time elapsed to the beginning of the Kalli Yong.

Three Krites = 3 × 1440000 = 4,320,000.

Ancient Christian writers, remarks Volney, complain of the difference of names and ages assigned by the Chaldean books to the antediluvian personages, by us called patriarchs, and by the Chaldeans kings. Syncellus has done us the service to preserve a list of them, copied from Alexander Polyhistor, or Abydenus, who themselves copied Berosus.

Chaldean antediluvian kings, according to Berosus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Names</th>
<th>Ages in sares</th>
<th>In years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alor</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>36000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaspar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amelon</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>46800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amenon</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>43200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matalar</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>64800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daon</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>36000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evedorach</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>64800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphis</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>36000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otiartes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>28800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xisuthrus</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>64800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 120 432000.

x 3
"These are the ten antediluvian kings whom the Chaldeans make to govern the world for 120 sares, equivalent to 432000 years.

"Thus the Chaldeans have left us a kind of enigma to explain. We must not be surprised if it has been misunderstood by many ancient and even modern authors, since its solution requires a knowledge of a very complicated astrological doctrine, which, long kept secret, has been too much neglected since its empire is at an end."

These ten kings appear to have been deified after death, and their reigns on earth to have been reckoned in divine years. So, by dividing these reigns by 1200, the number of years of man that = 1 year of the gods, we have the several reigns = 30, 9, 39, 36, 54, 30, 54, 30, 24, 54, total 360 years of man, which gives an average reign of 36 years instead of 432000 years.

Herodotus assigns 100 years for the reigns of three generations of Egyptian kings. So the average reign of a king will = $33\frac{1}{3}$ years. Cheops reigned 50, and Cephrenes 56 years.

The Indian period = 10 times the Chaldaic period.

The present Kalli Yong, or depraved age of Hindostan, limits the life of man to 100 years. In the preceding age, the Dwapour Yong, the life of man was limited to 1000 years.

Antediluvian patriarchs, according to Genesis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Names</th>
<th>Ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adam</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seth</td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enos</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cainan</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahalaleel</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jared</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enoch</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methuselah</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamech</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noah</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 8484
The average age of these ten patriarchs = 848.4 years
= 10 times 84.84 years.

The priests of Memphis read to Herodotus from a papyrus roll the names of 330 kings, the successors of men about whom nothing was known. Eighteen of these sovereigns were Ethiopians, and one an Egyptian woman. Meris was the last of the 330.

When Hecateus visited Thebes he mentioned to the Egyptian priests the imposing pedigree of the race to whom he belonged, with fifteen ancestors in an ascending line, and a god as the initial progenitor. But he was immeasurably surpassed by the priests, who showed him 341 wooden colossal statues representing the succession of chief priests in the temple in uninterrupted series from father to son, through a space of 11300 years. Prior to the commencement of this long period they said the gods dwelling along with men had exercised sway in Egypt; and they repudiated altogether the idea of men begotten by gods, or of heroes.

This will give 33 years and a fraction for an average reign in office.

The gods, according to Diodorus, reigned in Egypt for 18000 years; the last of this divine race being Horus, the son of Isis and Osiris. Then began the race of human kings, which comprised a period of near 5000 years from Men or Menes, the first mortal king, to the 180th Olympiad, or about 58 years B.C., when Diodorus visited Egypt.

The gods reigned 18000 years, or 5 sarae.

According to the old Egyptian chronicle, Cronus and the other 11 divinities reigned together 3984 years. An average reign will equal 332 years.

Before these Helius — the Sun — the son of Hephæstus, reigned 30000 years.

Gods reigned 33984 years.

The Men, or Egyptians, commence their rule with Menes, the first Pharaoh, and continue through 31 successive dynasties to the invasion of Alexander, 332 B.C.

The average reign of these 12 divinities equals 332 years,
equal 10 times the average period of an Egyptian priest in office.

Abul Fazel, who visited the celebrated place of Hindoo worship, Juggernauth, on the sea-coast of Orissa, in 1582, says, "In the town of Pursottam, on the banks of the sea, stands the temple of Jugnaut, near which are the images of Kishen, his brother, and their sister, made of sandal-wood, which is said to be 4000 years old."

We do not know that any pyramid, teocalli, conical mound, or Druidical column, has been found in Australia, where we find the traces of ancient religion without monuments; but without monuments we have no chance of finding the standard of the tower of Belts in this island, though it has been traced round the world, and even found in the Pacific Isles. Such monuments may hereafter be found in Australia, the largest and least civilised island in the world, perhaps formerly the abode of science, where, after a long period of barbarism, civilisation, having followed the course of the sun from east to west, is again dawning.

The ancient missionaries of religion and civilisation planted the Babylonian standard with their pyramids and temples in all parts of the globe. It is only by these silent monuments that the ancient missions have been traced, after the lapse of ages, when all other records of their science and history had perished.

England has now planted her standard, extended her missions of religion, commerce, and civilisation on this vast island, which forms one of her numerous colonies on which the sun never sets.

Miles, in a paper read at the Ethnological Society, "On the Demigods and Daemonia of Australia," says the worship of Baal ranks among the oldest and most generally diffused of ancient superstitions. It is the same as Bala of the Hindus. Ruler of the Air, Lord and Possessor of the Air, is its signification. In ancient times the summits of the hills were dedicated to the deities whose names had been forgotten, but which were still held sacred.

In the eastern part of Australia the summit of a mountain
is called Bool-ga; and Baal-Baal is the name of a place on the Murray; Baal is also the native word for fire. On the Loddon river the natives speak of a deity named Bin-Beal. Sun worship was practised among the inhabitants of Port Jackson when first discovered, and is called Baal. Governor Gray, in his vocabulary of the Swan river, gives "Boyal-ya, a sorcerer, the black witch of Scotland, a certain power of witchcraft. Boyal-ya-gaduk, possessing the power of Boyal. These people can transport themselves into the air at pleasure; they can render themselves invisible to all but other Boyal-ya-gaduks. If they have a dislike to a native, they can kill him by stealing upon him at night and consuming his flesh. All natural illness is attributed to these Boyal-ya-gaduks." The rites of Baal are marked by blood and human sacrifice. Balligan, in the Swan River dialect, is the infinitive mood of the verb to slay.

On the first of May a festival was held by the ancient Druids in honour of the Asiatic god Bel, or Baal, in which the power of the Eastern deity was symbolised by fire. Large fires were kindled on the mountain-tops, and the cattle of the surrounding country driven through them that they might be preserved from contagion and other evils till May-day next. On that day, likewise, all the hearth-fires were extinguished, that they might be rekindled from the sacred flame. The remains of this practice, but in an innocent and holyday form, still prevail in some parts of the Highlands of Scotland and the contiguous Lowlands. (Jame-son.)

Train mentions, in his account of the Isle of Man, that the kindling of Baal fires, that is, celebrating the anniversary of the god Baal or Bel, was observed on the 1st of May, 1837, and that a trial, equivalent to a trial for witchcraft, went before a jury of Manksmen, in December, 1843.

There still survives in this island a fairy doctor, of the name of Teare, who is resorted to when all other aid fails. The messenger that is dispatched to him on such occasions is neither to eat nor drink by the way, nor even to tell any person his mission: the recovery is said to be perceptible
from the time the case is stated to him. Farmers delay their sowing till Teare can come to bless the seed. Train has seen and conversed with this strange pretender.

The Carthaginians appear to have worshipped a multitude of deities, as Rollin observes from the preamble of a treaty they concluded with Philip of Macedon; wherein it is recited to be made in the presence of Jupiter, Juno, and Apollo; in the presence of the Demon or Genius of Carthage; in the presence of Hercules, Mars, Triton, and Neptune, and all the confederate gods of Carthage; in the presence of the sun, moon, and earth, rivers, meadows, waters, &c. But the gods chiefly invoked by them were the moon (called Cælestis and sometimes Urania) and Saturn, to which last they sacrificed their children, sometimes burning them, though they were usually content with making them pass through the fire.

When the Spaniards first arrived in America they found that their time, according to the Julian, was 11 days in advance of the Mexican time, and the Mexican year at that period, it is said, differed only 2 minutes and 9 seconds from the present estimated European year. A day consisted of 16 hours, a week of 5 days, a month of 20 days, a year of 18 months, making 360 days, to which 5 days or a week was added to complete the year. At the end of every 52 years an intercalation of 12½ days was made.

Once in 52 years, their intercalary period, all the fires were extinguished, and a general mourning established. This was their most solemn religious ceremony, when all the priests assisted, robed in different dresses, according to the different deities to which they were dedicated or ordained. On the top of the teocalli, it is said, fire was elicited by friction from a victim's bones and a flint or stone knife: then a shout of acclamation followed, because the world was to be saved another 52 years from fire. The new fire was everywhere spread, from hand to hand, over the country.

The week of the Javanese is said to consist also of 5 days.

Rawun was a gigantic, many-armed, many-headed demon or Titan, a Hindoo Briareus, who, some thousand of years
ago, was king of Lunka or Ceylon, and was slain by the god Rama at the end of the war, which is celebrated in the Ramayun, the Hindoo Iliad.

Rawun had, like Paris, carried off Sita, the wife of Rama. Rama and his brother Luxoomun, like the two Atrides, laid siege to the ravisher's capital, which they took and burned, as the Greeks did Troy; recovering the imprisoned beauty, and slaying the captor and all his family. Every exhibition of fireworks, transparencies, or other pyrotechny is, to this day, called Lunka by the Hindoos, as representing the superb conflagration of that city produced by one of Rama's most efficient allies, the monkey-god Hunoomun, commander of the army of monkeys, who assisted Rama's operations. Hunoomun allowed his tail, a tail of some miles long, to get in jeopardy among the besieged, and they imprudently wreaked their vengeance on this formidable member, by setting it on fire, and feeding the flame with all the available oil in the city. But as soon as it was well kindled, Hunoomun commenced wagging it to and fro through their capital, and thereby produced the most magnificent conflagration on record.

In this war Indragit, the son of Rawun, was slain by Luxoomun, Rama's brother. Indrajit had himself overcome the god Indra (the atmospheric Jove), and wrested the thunderbolt from him.

Indrajit's wresting the thunderbolt from Indra was perhaps like the discovery of Franklin, of whom it is said, metaphorically, eripuit flumen caelo. "Indeed," says a writer in the Dublin University Magazine, "one is led to suspect that Rawun and his son were in reality men of great scientific resources. A remark on this subject was once made to us by a Hindoo, which is so curious that we here record it: — "The Hindoos, who watch and reflect on the proceedings and achievements of you Europeans, say that all your actions resemble those attributed in our Poorans, or religious poems, to giants and demons. Thus it is said in the Ramayun, that Rawun had taken several of the gods prisoners, and made them his household servants. The god
Agni (fire) was his cook, and dressed his food; the god Wayoo (wind) was his housemaid, and swept his chamber; the god Waroonu (water) was his gardener, and watered his trees; and so with the rest. You, too, have mastered and imprisoned these elements, and made them serve you. The wind works your ships; the ether (gas) lights your houses; you have harnessed the fire and water like horses to your carriages and your steamers; they work in your mills, and coin your money.”

Besides the Hindoo deities who may be considered as the lawful tenants of heaven, there is a rebel race, called the Asuras and the Raksasas, who correspond nearly to the Giants and Titans of the Grecian mythology. But while the latter made only one grand attack on heaven, being baffled in which they remain for ever buried beneath the mountains which they had uprooted, the Indian rebels have obliged the gods to maintain a perpetual series of hard and doubtful conflicts. Nay, they have been often victorious, and have obtained temporary possession of the sky, till some lucky turn of fortune has driven them out, and restored the rightful possessors. The most huge and celebrated of these beings was Koombha-karna, whose house is said to have been 20,000 miles long, yet so inadequate to his dimensions, as to make it necessary to extend his bed through its whole length.

Bali having, by the sacrifice of 100 horses, conquered earth and a part of heaven, Vishnu, to deliver the world from his tyranny, appeared in the form of a Bramin, of dimensions so minute, that he could not step across the hole made by the foot of a cow. In this shape he presented himself before Bali, and proffered a request for so much ground only as he could cover by three strides. This apparently very modest petition being granted, Vishnu, suddenly resuming his natural dimensions, placed one foot upon earth, and another upon heaven. There remained then nothing but Bali himself, who was obliged to allow the third step to be made upon his own head, by which he was thrust down to the world of hydridas.
Immediately subordinate to the great Hindoo Triad is Indra, invested with the lofty title of King of Heaven. He presides over the elements, and appears to occupy nearly the place of Jupiter in the Greek Mythology. His reign is not permanent, but is to continue only during 100 years of the gods. Indra is represented as a white man, with 100 eyes, sitting on an elephant, with a thunderbolt in his right hand, and a bow in his left. A splendid annual festival is celebrated in his honour throughout all Bengal.

The house of Koombha-Karna, one of the Titans, was 20000 miles long.

Circumference of earth = 21600 geographical miles.

The distance of the planets are measured by the earth's circumference.

So Koombha-Karna, with the aid of other Titans, may be supposed to have reached the skies. Ten such Titans would exceed the distance of the moon.

The mystery of the Titanic repute of the Sabæans was their religious and political power, derived from their astronomical knowledge, which enabled them to predict the eclipses of the sun and moon, and so to strike with astonishment and admiration the people, and even the kings at the time, totally ignorant of the causes, and greatly alarmed at the apparition of these phenomena. By these predictions the philosophical priesthood made themselves to be considered as initiated in the secrets, and associated in the science of the gods. These men of science were the priests of nature, and their religion was based on their researches, which were not less scientific than sublime. The earlier kings of Egypt possessed both priestly and royal dignity, and they assumed to themselves the titles of descendants of the gods.

We find the giants, in both the new and old world, defeated in their attempts to reach the heavens by building pyramids.

Figuratively, the pyramids were built to reach the heavens, since the type of the laws of nature, which extend to the heavens, formed their model.

The Sabæans were the Titans, — Cyclopian builders, or
318 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

wandering masons, whose monuments we have traced round the world.

These Sabean missions planted the Babylonian standard and their religion everywhere; civilised mankind, and instructed them in the useful arts. The pyramids are their monumental records—historical they have none; but we may trace the footsteps of these missions by the traditions of nations handed down to us by Diodorus, who wrote about 58 years B.C., and remarks that, "Each nation, whether Greek or barbarian, has foolishly pretended to be the first to discover the comforts of human life, and to have preserved the tradition of its own history from the very origin of the world."

Humboldt says, in his Monuments of America, "After my return to Europe, in examining the Mexican manuscripts in the Vatican at Rome, I found this tradition preserved in the manuscript of Pedro de los Rios, a Dominican friar, who, in 1566, copied on the spot all the hieroglyphic paintings he could find.

"Before the great inundation which occurred 4080 years after the creation of the world, the country of Anahuac was inhabited by giants (Tzocuillixeque); all those who did not perish were turned into fish, with the exception of seven who concealed themselves in caverns. When the waters had subsided, one of the giants, Xelhua, surnamed the Builder, went to Cholula, where, in memory of the mountain Tlaloc, which had served as an asylum for himself and six of his brethren, he constructed an artificial hill in the form of a pyramid. He had the bricks made in the province of Tlamalco, at the foot of the Sierra of Cocotl, and to transport them to Cholula, he placed a row of men, who passed them from hand to hand. The gods saw with anger this edifice, the summit of which was to reach the clouds. Irritated at the audacity of Xelhua, they launched fire against the pyramid; many of the workmen perished; the work was discontinued, and ultimately it was consecrated to the god of the air, Quetzalcoatl.

"This history recalls to mind the ancient traditions of the
east, which the Hebrews have recorded in their sacred books.

"The father Rioe, to prove the high antiquity of this fable of Xelhua, observed, 'that it was handed down in a song, which the Cholulains chanted at their festivals, and danced around the teocalli, and that the song began with the words Tulanian hululaez, which belong to no existing language in Mexico.' In all parts of the world, from the summit of the Cordilleras to the isle of Samothracia, in the Ægean Sea, fragments of primitive languages are preserved in religious ceremonies."

The belief in the dwarfing of mankind from early to later ages seems to belong to no country in particular. The present generation are pygmies compared to the generations of former ages, and the future will be pygmies compared with the present.

In the description of the ruins of Babylon, in Southey's "Thalaba," the same belief is alluded to:

"A mighty mass remains; enough to tell us
How great our fathers were, how little we.
Men are not what they were; their crimes and follies
Have dwarf'd them down from the old hero race
To such poor things as we!"

The Musulmans are immutably prepossessed that as the earth approaches its dissolution, its sons and daughters gradually decrease in their dimensions. "As for Dagjial," they say, "he will find the race of mankind dwindled into such diminutive pygmies that their habitations in cities and all the best towns will be of no other fabric than the shoes and slippers of the present ages, placed in rank, and file in seemly and regular order, allowing one pair for two round families." (Morgan's History of Algiers.)

"The Cady then asked me, if I knew when Hagiuge was to come? 'I have no wish to know anything about him,' said I. 'I hope those days are far off, and will not happen in my time.' 'What do your books say concerning him?' says he, affecting a look of great wisdom. 'Do they agree with ours?' 'I don't know that,' said I, 'till I know what
is written in your books." 'Hagiuge Magiuge,' says he, 'are little people, not so big as bees, or like the zimb, or fly of Scennaar, that come in great swarms out of the earth, ay in multitudes that cannot be counted; two of their chiefs are to ride upon an ass, and every hair of that ass is to be a pipe, and every pipe is to play a different kind of music, and all that hear and follow them are to be carried to hell.' 'I know them not,' said I; 'and, in the name of the Lord, I fear them not, were they twice as little as you say they are, and twice as numerous. I trust in God I shall never be so fond of music as to go to hell after an ass for all the tunes that he or they can play.'" (Bruce.)

These very little people, according to Thevenot, are to be great drinkers, and will drink the sea dry.

Belus is also made the chief of the Titans, according to the Syrian Mar Ibns, who found in the library of Arshak, eighty years after Alexander, a volume translated from Chaldean into Greek, entitled "The True History of the Ancient and Illustrious Personages." It commences with Zerouan, Titan, and Yapetosth, and exposing in order the succession of illustrious men descended from these chiefs.

The text begins,—"They were terrible and brilliant those of the first of the gods, authors of the great good, and principals of the world and of the multiplication of men. From them came the race of giants, with robust bodies, powerful limbs, and prodigious stature; who, full of insolence, conceived the impious design of building a tower. While working at it, a horrible and divine wind, excited by the anger of the gods, destroyed this immense mass, and threw among men unknown words, which excited tumult and confusion. Amongst these men was the Japetic Haik, one of the most powerful giants. He resisted those who pretended to the command over the other giants, and the gods, and excited a tumult against the impetuous effort of Belus. Mankind, scattered over the earth, lived in the midst of giants, who, stirred up by fury, drew their swords one against another, and struggled for the command: Belus, being successful, became master of almost all the earth."
The Titans of the Grecian mythologists heaped mountain upon mountain to attack the gods in heaven.

The Titans of Chaldea piled cube upon cube, or pyramid upon pyramid, to reach the planet of the celestial gods.

The cube of Babylon will = 3 pyramids, each = the distance of Uranus; and 2 cubes will = the distance of the supposed planet, = 6 such pyramids, each having the height = side of base = about 6 miles.

These Titans appear to have been giants in science and building, who, spread over the world, erected everywhere vast pyramidal temples and Cyclopean buildings, conformable to the Babylonian standard of measurement. They instructed mankind in religion, gave them laws, taught them agriculture and irrigation, so that the sterile soil became fertile, and the fertile soil more than doubled its produce. As the means of subsistence increased, civilisation expanded, and men became obedient to laws. Such were the benefits conferred on mankind by the early Sabæans, philosophical Titans, missionaries of religion and civilisation.

The Titans were not giants in stature, but gigantic in deeds.

The Tower of Belus and the walls of Babylon were less wonderful for their height and extent than for the wonders they could tell.

A distinction is made in the Grecian mythology between the Titans and giants; yet they were both the offspring of Cœlus and Terra.

Thessaly was the scene of battle of the giants against Jupiter. They tried to get up to heaven by piling mountains upon mountains, Ossa upon Pelion, and Pelion upon Olympus. The giants were at last defeated, and Jupiter drove them with his thunderbolts to Tartarus. The Titans made war against Saturn for taking their kingdom from their father Cœlus, to whom, as being their elder brother, it justly belonged; and the giants against Jupiter for confining their brothers the Titans to Tartarus.

P. T. Belus = 432 years, and 432 x 1000 = 432000 years.

P. T. of remote planet = 1200 years, and 1200 x 360 = 432000 years.
So 1000 revolutions of Belus = 360 revolutions of the remote planet = 432000 years, the Chaldaic period.

\[
\begin{align*}
432000 \div 360 &= 1200 = \frac{1}{3} \text{ Chaldean Sare}, \\
432000 \div 120 &= 3600 = 1 & \text{ "}
\end{align*}
\]

Hence in 432000 years, a Chaldean period, or 120 saree, the remote planet would perform 360 revolutions, and Belus 1000.

In an Indian period of 4320000 years, or 120 saree, the remote planet would perform 3600 revolutions round the sun, Belus 10000, and earth 4320000.

An Hindoo calpa of 432000000 years would = 360000 revolutions of the remote planet, and 1000000 of Belus.

Thus the P. T. of Belus, 432 years, is the elementary number of the great periods.

In 360 years of the gods, or 360 revolutions of the remote planet, or 120 saree, 10 of the guardian gods of the planets, or 10 deified antediluvian kings, might have been supposed to have governed the earth and other planets for a period of 4320000 years.

This would make the average period of a god ruling the planets = 36 years of the gods.

P. T. Belus : P. T. supposed planet :: 432 : 1200

distance of Belus : distance of planet :: 432\frac{1}{3} : 1200\frac{1}{3}

:: 57\cdot15 : 112\cdot36

\[2 \times 57\cdot15 = 114\cdot3\]

So the distances are nearly as 1 : 2, or as \(4^3 : 5^3\) :: 64 : 125

\[2 \times 64 = 128\]

\(4^3 : 5^3 = 120^3\) stades : 150\(^3\) stades

:: distance of Belus : distance of planet,

since cube of 120 stades = distance of Belus,

so cube of 150 " = " planet.

The sides of Nineveh were 150 by 90 stades. Thus the cube of the greater side of Nineveh will equal the distance of supposed planet,—the abode of the gods,—which may be called Ninus.

Mean of 2 sides = \(\frac{1}{2}(150 + 90)\)

\[= 120\text{ stades.}\]
CUBE OF NINEVEH.

Hence the cube of the mean of the 2 sides will

= cube of Babylon.
= distance of Belus.

The less side = 90 stades
120\(^3\) stades : 90\(^3\) stades :: 4\(^3\) : 3\(^3\)

:: 64 : 27

90\(^3\) stades = \(\frac{27}{64} \times 120\(^3\) stades = \frac{27}{64} \times 216000\) circumference

= 91125

Cube of 90 stades = 91125 circumference
cylinder = 71570

distance of Uranus = 72000

. . . 1 cylinder = distance of Uranus
3 " " = " Belus
6 " " = " Ninus
\(\frac{1}{4} " " = " Saturn.

The Magi, Ghebres, and Parsees.

(FRASER'S PERSIA.)

The religion of the ancient Persians, says Fraser, originates in an age when history was lost in fable, and propagated by a succession of lawgivers of whom little except the names remain: we find it as the faith professed by a long series of brilliant dynasties, and maintaining itself through disaster and misfortune, till in our days it faintly appears in the persecuted sect of the Ghebres in Persia, or among the more fortunate and industrious Parsees of India.

The worship of the host of heaven was the earliest deviation from pure religion, the first step towards adopting a visible object of adoration instead of the unseen and inscrutable Being, of whose existence there is a witness in every heart; and such doubtless was the Sabaean ritual, the earliest religion of the Magi. The substitution of fire—the essence of light—in a form which might be constantly present, for the celestial bodies, is another and not an unnatural gradation in the progress of idolatry.
The worship of fire is, by the Persian writers, particularly Ferdusi, attributed to Hoshung, the third monarch of the Paishdadian or fabulous kings. At all events its antiquity is not disputed; but at whatever period it superseded the Sabean or Chaldean faith, vestiges of the latter may be traced throughout every subsequent change, in that fondness for the delusive science of astrology, which, at the present moment, influences the people of the East as much as in the days of Nebuchadnezzar and Darius.

We shall not give a lengthened disquisition on the rites of the Magi. It is enough to state that their principal doctrines were a belief in one god, all powerful, all good, beneficent, merciful and just, whose vicegerents were the planets, a fraternal affection for the whole human race, and a compassionate tenderness to the brute creation.

The ancient faith of Persia was restored or reformed by Zoroaster. The Zendavesta, translated by M. De Perron, possesses the highest claim to authenticity, and comprehends in fact all that can be properly ascribed to the lawgiver himself. This production, which, according to the Parsees, was dictated by inspiration, consisted, as their tradition asserts, of twenty-one books, of which only one, the twentieth, is preserved entire, while of the others only a few fragments exist.

The Avesta of Zoroaster sets out by declaring the existence of a great first principle, which is called Zirwan, an expression which is understood to denote time,—time without beginning and without end. This incomprehensible being is author of the two great active powers of the universe: Ormuzd, the principle of all good, and Ahriman, the principle of all evil, were mingled together by a beneficent and omnipotent Creator, which has been as much controverted among the Magian priesthood as by modern metaphysicians.

According to the system of cosmogony in the Zendavesta, the duration of the present universe is fixed at 12,000 years, which is subdivided into four terms, each of which is appropriated to a peculiar series of events.

The six first angels of Ormuzd contended for more than
3000 years with the six deities of Ahriman; towards the termination of which Ormuzd called into being the heavens and their celestial systems,—the earth, with its complicated productions; and fire was given as the representative of that divine and original element which animates all nature. Serrooch, the guardian of the earth, and Behram, armed with a mighty club and arrows, were formed to repel the attacks of Ahriman. Mythra, the mediator between Ormuzd and his creatures, and Rash or Raat, the genius of justice, with multitudes of spirits, were called forth to assist in repelling the powers of darkness, and angels were appointed to protect every being. The stars and planets, the months of the year, the days and even watches of the day had each their attendant spirit;—all nature teems with them—all space is pervaded by them.

The system of cosmogony and theology of the Zendavesta promulgated by Zoroaster was, in all probability, compiled and reformed in some degree from the ancient religion of the Magi. The resurrection, however, is the true triumph of Ormuzd and his worshippers, and one of the most essential articles of their belief. The genii of the elements, which have received in deposit the various substances of the body, must render up their trust; the soul will recognise its earthly companion and re-enter it; the juice of the herb Hom, and the milk of the bull Heziosk, will restore life to man, who then becomes immortal. Then takes place the final separation of the good and evil. The tortures of three awful days and nights, equal to an agony of 3000 years, suffice for the purification of the most wicked. The voice of the damned, ascending to heaven, will find mercy in the soul of Ormuzd, who will withdraw them from the place of torment. The world shall melt with fervent heat, and the liquid and glowing metals shall purify the universe, and fit all beings for everlasting felicity. To the just this ordeal proves as a pleasant bath of milk-warm water; the wicked, on the other hand, shall suffer excruciating agonies, but it will be the last of their miseries. Hell itself and all its demons shall be cleansed; Ahriman, no longer irreclaimable,
will be converted to goodness, and become a ministering spirit of the Most High.

The doctrines and practice of the Ghebres and Parsees of the present day differ little from this code. They adore Ormuzd as the author of all good; they inculcate purity in thought, word, and action. They reverence all the angels, subordinate spirits, and agents of that good principle; and endless prayers are prescribed in their liturgies, with all the solemn words to be used, not only for important occasions, but also in the most trivial functions of life. The visible objects of their veneration are the elements, especially that of fire; and light is regarded as the noblest symbol of the Supreme Being, who is without form or limits. The sun, moon, planets, and stars, and even the heavens themselves, obtain peculiar respect; and in praying they turn to them, and especially to the rising sun. They have no temples nor images, nor paintings of Ormuzd or his angels. The Atish-Khudahs are merely edifices for guarding the sacred fire from defilement or extinction; in these the flame is kept burning; it is approached with the greatest reverence, and their most awful rites are practised before it. These houses are so constructed that the sun’s rays never fall on the sacred fire.

The priests are of various classes, Dustoors, Mobuds, and Herboods. The first are of the highest order, for there are now neither Dustooran-Dustoor, nor Mobud-Mobudan (high-priests), and they are the doctors and expounders of the law. The others are of inferior rank, and are chiefly employed in performing certain menial offices in the fire-houses. The priesthood is hereditary in families of a particular tribe; they have no fixed salaries, being paid voluntarily for each service as it occurs, and many of them follow secular occupations.

The Parsees do not tolerate polygamy, unless the first wife prove barren, nor do their laws allow concubinage. They cannot eat or drink out of the same vessel with one of a different religion, nor are they fond even of using the cup of another, for fear of partaking of his sins. Their religion, however, admits of proselytism. They have no fasts, and reject everything of the nature of penance. God, they say,
delights in the happiness of his creatures; and they hold it meritorious to enjoy the best of everything they can obtain. Their faith inculcates general benevolence; to be honest in bargains; to be kind to one's cattle and faithful to masters; to give the priests their due, physicians their fees; and these last are enjoined to try their sanitary experiments on infidels before practising on Parsees.

It is well known that they neither burn nor bury their dead. They have circular towers, called dookmehe, in which are constructed inclined planes; and on these they expose the bodies, courting the fowls of the air to feed upon them. They even draw auguries regarding the happiness or misery of the deceased, according as the left or right eye is first picked out by the vultures.

The Parsees attribute many wonderful influences to the Zendavesta, and pretend that it contains the principles of all arts and sciences, although they are concealed under symbols and mysteries.

The reign of Yezdijird III., which commenced A. D. 632, was distinguished by events infinitely more important than the fall of a tyrant or the change of a dynasty; for the same torrent that swept the race of Sassan from a throne which they had occupied more than 430 years, abolished the ancient religion of Zoroaster, and established a law which has effected one of the most striking moral changes on mankind that the world has ever witnessed.

In the year of the Christian era 569, and during the reign of the great Nooshirwan, was born Mohammed, the future lawgiver and prophet of Arabia; and forty years thereafter, in the reign of that monarch's grandson, he commenced the promulgation of those doctrines which were destined in so short a time to regulate the policy, the morals, and the religion of Asia. In twenty years after his death the whole of Arabia, Egypt, Syria, and Persia had been forced to receive the Koran, Africa had been invaded, and the Roman eagles had fled before the crescent of the Saracens.

While the arms of Persia were everywhere triumphant, and while their monarch was revelling in the excess of en-
joyment and the pride of insolent security, the first mutterings of that storm were heard which was to overthrow the fabric of the Sassanian power. On the banks of the Karasu the emperor received from Mohammed a letter requiring him to abjure the error of that faith in which his fathers had lived, and to embrace the religion of the one true God, whose prophet he declared himself to be. The interpreter read, "In the name of the most merciful God; Mohammed, son of Abdallah, and apostle of God, to Khoosroo, king of Persia." Thus it began. "What!" cried the proud barbarian, "does my slave dare to put his name before mine?" Then he seized the letter and tore it into fragments. The answer was sent to his lieutenant at Yemen, instead of Medina. "I am told there is in Medina a madman, of the tribe of Koreish, who pretends to be a prophet. Restore him to his senses: if you cannot, send me his head."

When the messenger of Mohammed returned to Medina, and told him that the great monarch had torn up his letter without reading it, his master simply replied, "Even so shall Allah rend his empire in pieces." And these few words spoke the oracle of destiny. In less than ten years from the scornful tearing of that letter by Khoosroo, the lieutenants of the unknown "madman" ruled in Jerusalem, Alexandria and Damascus, as well as in Mecca and Medina.

In their first attack the Arabs were repulsed, and in one memorable action they lost their imprudent though zealous leader, Abu Obeid. But the disasters which attended the passage of the Euphrates were repaired on the plains of Cadesia (or Kudseah); and the glories of Persia sank for ever when the celebrated standard of the Durofsh e Kawanee fell into the hands of the Moslems, and their scimitars scattered the followers of Zoroaster as the sand of the desert is driven by the whirlwind. The plunder was increased almost "beyond the estimate of fancy or of numbers" by the sack of Madayn; "and the naked robbers of the desert," says Gibbon, "were suddenly enriched beyond the measure of their hope or knowledge."
Thus ended the dynasty of the Sassanides, and with it, as a national faith, the religion of the Magi.

Since the obelisk represents the distance and periodic time of a planet's revolution round the sun, and as unity in the obelisk = \( \frac{3}{4} \) foot, or nearly 14 inches, which is about the distance between the steps of a ladder, or the radlines of a ship, the time of ascent to the planet Ninus, the abode of the gods, is very poetically described by Southey, in the "Curse of Kehama," where Ereenia ascends to Mount Calasay.

"Yet he hath pass'd the measureless extent
And pierced the Golden Firmament;
For Faith hath given him power, and Space and Time
Vanish before that energy sublime.
Nor doth eternal Night
And outer Darkness check his resolute flight;
By strong desire through all he makes his way,
Till Seeva's Seat appears, . . . behold Mount Calasay!

"Behold the Silver Mountain! round about
Seven ladders stand, so high, the aching eye,
Seeking their tops in vain amid the sky,
Might deem they led from earth to highest Heaven.
Ages would pass away,
And worlds with age decay,
Ere one whose patient feet from ring to ring
Must win their upward way,
Could reach the summit of Mount Calasay.
But that strong power that nerved his wing,
That all-surmounting will,
Intensity of faith and holiest love,
Sustain'd Ereenia still,
And he hath gain'd the plain, the sanctuary above.

"Lo, there the Silver Bell,
That, self-sustain'd, hangs buoyant in the air!
Lo! the broad Table there, too bright
For mortal sight,
From whose four sides the bordering gems unite
Their harmonising rays,
In one mid fount of many-colour'd light.
The stream of splendour, flashing as it flows,
Plays round, and feeds the stem of yon celestial Rose!
Where is the Sage whose wisdom can declare
The hidden things of that mysterious flower,
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

That flower which serves all mysteries to bear?
The sacred Triangle is there,
Holding the Emblem which no tongue may tell;
Is this the Heaven of Heavens, where Seeva's self doth dwell?"

Round about the mountain stand seven ladders, by which you ascend a spacious plain, in the middle whereof is a bell of silver, and a square table, surrounded with nine precious stones of divers colours. Upon the table lies a silver rose, called Tamara Pua, which contains two women as bright and fair as a pearl; one is called Brigasiri, i.e. the Lady of the Mouth; the other Tarasiri, i.e. the Lady of the Tongue,—because they praise God with the mouth and tongue. In the centre of the rose is the triangle of Quivelinga, which they say is the permanent residence of God.—Baldeus.

Ravana, by his power and infernal arts, had subjected all the gods and demigods, and forced them to perform menial offices about his person and household. The whole navagraha (the nine planetary spheres) sometimes arranged themselves into a ladder, by which, they serving as steps, the tyrant ascended his throne.—Moore's Hindu Pantheon.

The number of planets within the orbit of Ninus, the abode of the gods, is 9.

The number of planetary distances from the earth to Ninus is 7.

So, the ascent from the earth to Ninus, the Heaven of Heavens, would be through 7 planetary distances by means of 7 obeliscal ladders.

The 9 precious stones of divers colours denote the 9 planets that revolve within the orbit of Ninus, over which preside the guardian gods of our system.

The distance of Ninus from the sun is about 50 billions of units, or obeliscal steps.

The other emblems seen by Ereenia in the Sanctuary of Seeva will be explained in a future work.

"We read in Eubulus that Zoroaster was the first who, having chosen in the mountains near Persia a cavern agreeably situated, consecrated it to Mithra, creator and father of all things; that is to say, he distributed this cave into
geometrical divisions, representing climates and elements, and imitated in part the order and arrangement of the universe by Mithra. From hence came the custom of consecrating caves to the celebration of mysteries, and hence the idea of Pythagoras and Plato, of calling the world a cave, a cavern. (Porphyryus, de antro Nympharum.)

"It was after this model that the Persians, according to Celsus, represented the ceremonies of Mithra, the double motion of the fixed stars and planets, with the passage of souls in the celestial circles or spheres. To denote the properties or attributes of the planets, they showed a ladder, along which were 7 gates, and afterwards an 8th at the upper extremity.

"This valuable fragment proves that the theology of this chief of a sect, like that of the Egyptians and Chaldeans, and of all the ancients in general, was, as we learn from Plutarch and Cheremon, nothing but the study of nature, and of its acting principles in the celestial and terrestrial bodies." (Volney’s Ancient History.)

Mahomet’s Night Journey through the Seven Heavens.

"From Mecca Mahomet was carried by the aerial flight of Al Borak, the white horse, having eagle’s wings, with the swiftness of lightning to the holy temple at Jerusalem. After he had prayed in company with the prophets, a ladder of light was let down from heaven, until the lower end rested on the Shakra, or foundation-stone of the sacred house, being the stone of Jacob. Aided by the angel Gabriel, Mahomet ascended this ladder with the rapidity of lightning.

"Arrived at the first heaven, Gabriel knocked at the gate, announced the mission of Mahomet, who was welcomed, and the gate was opened. A description of this heaven is given, in which Mahomet met Adam.

"They ascended to the second heaven. Gabriel, as before, knocked at the gate; it was opened, and they entered. They continued their ascent through the successive heavens, till they came to the seventh. Gabriel could go no further. Mahomet now travelled, quicker than thought, an immense space; passing through two regions of dazzling light, and
one of profound darkness, when he found himself in the presence of Allah, from whom he received many of the doctrines contained in the Koran.

"By the ladder of light he descended to the temple of Jerusalem, where he found Borak, and was borne back in an instant to the place whence he was first taken."

Rich, in describing the mounds on the supposed site of Nineveh, opposite the town of Mousoul, mentions one which he supposes may have been the monument of Ninus. "It is situated near the centre of the western face of the enclosure, and is joined, like the others, by a boundary wall: the natives call it Koyunjuk Tepé. Its form is that of a truncated pyramid, with regular steep sides and a flat top: it is composed, as I ascertained from some excavations, of stones and earth, the latter predominating sufficiently to admit of the summit being cultivated by the inhabitants of the village of Koyunjuk, which is built on it at the north-east extremity. The only means I had at the time I visited it of ascertaining its dimensions was by a cord which I procured from Mousoul. This gave 178 feet for the greatest height, 1860 feet the length of the summit east and west, and 1147 feet for the breadth north and south. In the measurement of the length I have less confidence than in the others, as I fear the line was not very correctly preserved, and the east side is in a less perfect condition than the others. It is almost superfluous to add, that the mount is wholly artificial."

Height to platform = 178 feet = 153.7 units.
1 side = 1850 feet = 1585.7
2 side = 1147 = 991.6
\[2 \times 2577 = 5154.\]

Perimeter of base of lowest terrace of Cholula
\[4 \times 1254 = 4980\text{ units}.\]

Perimeter of pyramid of Cholula, or 4 times base of circumcensing triangle = 5492 units
Cubed of 5492 = distance of Mercury.
Height to platform of Cholula

\[ = 153 \text{ units, and } 152 = \frac{3}{8} \text{ stade.} \]

Hence it would appear that the heights of Cholula and Ninus are equal, and that the perimeters of the platform of Ninus and base of Cholula pyramid may also have been equal.

Or cube of perimeter = distance of Mercury.

The cubes of the perimeter of the lower terraces might have equalled greater planetary distances.

The sides of the terraces have not formed squares, but oblongs like the walls of the city of Nineveh.

The sides of the platform are as

\[ 991 : 1685 \text{ units,} \]

\[ :: 10 : 16 \text{ , .} \]

The sides of the walls of Nineveh, said to have been built by Ninus, were as \[ 90 : 150 \text{ stades,} \]

\[ 9 : 15 \text{ , .} \]

The cube of the greater = distance of Ninus.

The cube of the mean = Belus.

Diodorus gives the dimensions of Nineveh 150 stades for each of the two larger sides of the quadrangle, and 90 stades for each of the two less sides; making a circuit of 480 stades. This enclosed space might contain not only a populous city, but moreover gardens and arable lands. Diodorus and Quintus Curtius mention that there was space enough within the precincts of Babylon to cultivate corn for the sustenance of the whole population, in case of a siege, besides gardens and orchards. Many cities in the East, such as Damascus and Isphahan, are thus built; the amount of the population being greatly disproportionate to the site they occupy, if computed according to rules applied to European cities.

Layard remarks that had the Assyrians, so fertile in invention, so skilful in the arts, and so ambitious of great works, dwelt in a country as rich in stone and costly granites and marbles as Egypt or India, it can scarcely be doubted
that they would have equalled, if not excelled, the inhabitants of those countries in the magnitude of their pyramids, and in the magnificence and symmetry of their rock temples and palaces. But their principal settlements were in the alluvial plains watered by the Tigris and Euphrates. On the banks of these great rivers, which spread fertility through the land, and afford the means of easy and expeditious intercourse between distant provinces, they founded their first cities. On all sides they had vast plains, unbroken by a single eminence until they approached the foot of the Armenian hills.

As there were no natural eminences in the country, artificial mounds were made, on which were built the temples of the gods, and the palaces of kings. Hence the origin of those vast solid structures which have defied the hand of time; and, with their grass-covered summits and furrowed sides, rise like natural hills in the Assyrian plains.

The custom of erecting an artificial platform, and building an edifice on the summit, existed among the Mexicans, although they inhabited a hilly country.

Such a mode of building still exists among the inhabitants of Assyria. On the summit of some old platform they erect a rude castle, and the huts are built at the foot. There are few ancient mounds containing Assyrian ruins which have not served for the sites of castles, or villages built by the Persians or Arabs.

These ancient mounds were not made by hastily heaping up earth, but regularly and systematically built with sun-dried bricks. Thus a platform, thirty or forty feet high, was formed; and upon it they erected the royal or sacred edifice. Were these magnificent mansions or temples? The examination of the sculptures prove the sacred character of the king. The priests or presiding deities (whichever the winged figures so frequently found in the Assyrian monuments may be) are represented as waiting upon, or administering to, him; above his head are the emblems of divinity—the winged figure within the circle, the sun, the moon, and the planets. As in Egypt he may have been regarded as
the representative, on earth, of the deity; receiving his power directly from the gods, and the organ of communication between them and his subjects, as mentioned by Diodorus. All the edifices hitherto discovered in Assyria have precisely the same character; so that we have most probably the palace and temple combined; for in them the deeds of the king and the nation are united with religious symbols, and with the statues of the gods. Layard could find no trace of the exterior architecture of these edifices.

Smirke, in his remarks on the bas-reliefs lately received from Nimroud, says, here we have a lofty castle with fortified turrets; a gateway, having a circular head; circular headed windows on an upper story; crenulated battlements; overhanging parapets with embrasures; a well defined chevron ornament forming the archivault of the entrance gateway; masonry of perfect workmanship equal to that of the best period of Greek art. The time is not far distant when the best informed antiquaries doubted the existence of any arch older than 100 years B.C.

In Anders Pryxell's Sweden, we find the Scandinavians associated with the same religion as that of the early Egyptians, the Brahminical and Buddhist system, which also formed that of the Druids.

According to the Edda, Walhalla has 540 gates, and 540 \( \times 800 \), the number of Einherien that can march together out of each gate, gives 432,000.

Here, again, the number 432,000 accords with the Chaldaic cycle, which is the elementary number of the secular yugs so often mentioned in the Brahminical and Buddhist systems.

The ancient Mexicans divided the year into weeks of five days each.

\[
\begin{align*}
1 \text{ day} &= 24 \text{ hours} = 1440 \text{ minutes}, \\
&= 86400 \text{ seconds}, \\
5 \text{ days} &= 5 \times 86400 = 432000 \text{ seconds}.
\end{align*}
\]

The number of seconds in a Mexican week accords with the number of years in a Chaldaic cycle.

The ancient Mexican year consisted of 18 months, and
each month of 20 days, to which 5 days, or one week, was added to complete the year, conformably to the Egyptian method.

The intercalation was made every 52 years by the addition of a cycle of 13 days.

The odd week of the Mexicans was the odd 5 days during which Semiramis reigned.

The French in the Republic divided the year into 12 months of 30 days each, and added 5 more at the end to complete 365 days for the year.

**Fixed Stars.**

The number of stars seen by the naked eye may be about 4000; but when the telescope is turned upon them, the blue depths are sown with light, and, like the particles of dust rendered visible by a sun-beam, stars flash upon the glass. Each little space is a separate kingdom of glory. In whatever direction the telescope is directed, a spangled vault seems to fill it. Each star, though presenting a mere point of light to the eye, is believed to be a sun of magnitude, perhaps, equal to our own, and accompanied by a planetary system of which it is the centre.

According to Sturke's most recent investigations, the velocity of light is 166,072 geographical, or about 192,000 English miles a second; consequently about a million times greater than the velocity of sound. From α Centauri, 16 Cygni, and α Lyrae, a ray of light requires respectively 3, 9½, and 12 years to reach us from these bodies.

If the distance of Belus be to a near fixed star as

Cube of side : cube of 4 times perimeter of Babylon

:: 1 : 16

:: 1 : 4096,

then light passing from Belus to the sun would equal about 470 minutes; from star 3·6, &c. years.

So the cube of 4 times perimeter of Babylon will represent the distance of a near star.
The time required for light to travel from the nearest fixed star is estimated by Herschel at 3½ years.

Distance of Belus : distance of star :: 1 : 4096 :: distance of moon : 2 distance of Jupiter.

... 2 distance of Belus : distance of star,
:: 2 " moon : 2 " Jupiter.

Or distance of Ninus : distance of star,
:: " moon : " Jupiter;
:: sphere a : sphere 5 (fig. 82.).

So the distance of a star, the light from which takes 3·6, &c. years to reach our system, will be represented by the cube of 4 times perimeter of the walls of Babylon

=cube of 1920 stades,
=cube of 102, &c. miles English.

Distance of Belus = 5432 millions of miles, Starr = 4096 times distance of Belus.

So distance of star will equal about 22 billions of miles English.

The distance of Belus equals about 25 billions of units.

Instead of comparing vast distances by roots cubed, they may be compared by roots to the 9th power:

For terrestrial or monumental distances when cubed, or raised to the third power, represent celestial distances.

So monumental distances when raised to the power of 3 times 3, or the ninth power, equal celestial distances.

Thus monumental distances are the roots of celestial distances.

Distance of Belus : distance of a near fixed star
:: 1 : 16³
:: 30·7⁹ : 30·7⁹ × 16³
:: 30·7⁹ : 30·7⁹ × 2·52³
:: 30·7⁹ : 77·364³,
or :: 1 : 2·52³.

Since 30·7³ = distance of Belus in units,

VOL. II.
The lost solar system discovered.

So $77.364^9 = \text{distance of a near fixed star in units, and} \quad 33.2^9 = \text{distance of Ninus.}$

Or since distance of the moon : distance of Jupiter

$:: distance of Ninus : distance of star;$

so $1 : 2048 :: 45000 : 92160000 \text{ times distance of the moon.}$

Thus distance of a near fixed star equals about 92 million times distance of the moon.

Magnitude of sum equals about 70 million times magnitude of the moon.

The great rock-cut temple at Salsette has the sides

90 by 38 feet,

$=77,, 33 \text{ units.}$

Less side to the power of 3 times 3

$=33.2^9 = \text{distance of Ninus.}$

Greater side to the power of 3 times 3

$=77.364^9 = \text{distance of a near fixed star.}$

See “Salsette,” vol. ii. page 76.

“High over-head, sublime,
The mighty gateway’s storied roof was spread,
Dwarfing the puny piles of younger time.
With deeds of days of yore
The ample roof was sculptur’d o’er,
And many a god-like form there met the eye,
And many an emblem dark of mystery.
Such was the city, whose superb abodes
Seem’d scoop’d by giants for the immortal gods.
Now all is silence dread,
Silence profound and dead,
The everlasting stillness of the deep.”

Southey.

The periodical revolution of the comet Encke is about

3½ years, which is about the time of light passing from the nearest fixed star to our system.

The sarcophagus in the pyramid of Cheops, Vol. I. page 241.,

has the external nearly equal twice the internal content, by

Vyse’s measurement; where dist. Uranus = 26.99 &c. instead of 27.19 &c.
Internal content to the power of 3 times $3^3 = 27^9 = \text{distance of Uranus.}$

External + internal content

$= 3 \times 27^9 = \text{distance of Belus.}$

$(3 \times 27^9)^3 = 81^9.$

The distance $81^9$ would require nearly $5\frac{1}{2}$ years for light to travel.

Thus distance of Uranus $= 27^9$

$$= (3 \times 3 \times 3)^{3 \times 3} = 3^{27},$$

distance of Belus $= 3 \times (3 \times 3 \times 3)^{3 \times 3} = 3^{39},$

astral distance $= (3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3)^{3 \times 3 \times 3} = 3^{36}.$

These distances expressed in terms of 3 will be too little, for the distance of Uranus will equal about $27^{15}$, &c.

Among the infinite multitude of stars in the remote region of the Galaxy, Herschel estimates that the light of innumerable individuals must have occupied upwards of 2000 years in travelling over the distance which separates them from our system.

If the light from $\alpha$ Centauri take 3 years to travel to our system, the distance will equal about the cube of 98 miles, or 1.42 degrees.

If the light take 2000 years to travel from a star to our system, the distance will equal $2000 + 3 = 666$ times the distance of $\alpha$ Centauri $= 666$ times the cube of 98 miles.

$$1::666::1^3::8.73^3::98^3::855^3 \text{ miles.}$$

So the distance of the remote star will equal a cube having the side $= 855$ miles English $= 12.4$ degrees.

The so-called fixed stars are said to have translatory motions. Our sun, according to Argelander, belongs, with reference to proper motion in space, to the class of rapidly moving fixed stars. But other astronomers do not admit that either the absolute or relative motion of the sun has been proved.
The apparently infinite distances of stars, or the extent of space in the heavens, is too vast for imagination. The Hindoo attempt to define heavenly space may be quoted from Southey's "Curse of Kehama"—

"Veshnoo a thousand years explor'd
The fathomless profound,
And yet no base he found;
Upward, to reach its head,
Ten myriad years the aspiring Brama soar'd,
And still as up he fled,
Above him still the Immeasurable spread.
The rivals own'd their Lord,
And trembled and adore'd."

"Contemplated as one grand system, astronomy is the most beautiful monument of the human mind, the noblest record of its intelligence. Seduced by the delusion of the senses, and of self-love, man considered himself for a long time as the centre of the motion of the celestial bodies, and his mind was justly punished by the vain terrors they inspired. The labour of many ages has at length withdrawn the veil which covered the system. Man appears on a small planet, almost imperceptible in the vast extent of the solar system, itself only an insensible point in the immensity of space. The sublime results to which the discovery has led may console him for the limited space assigned him in the universe. Let us carefully preserve, and even augment, the number of these sublime discoveries, which form the delight of thinking beings. They have rendered important services to navigation and astronomy, but the great benefit has been that they have dissipated the alarms occasioned by extraordinary celestial phenomena, and destroyed the errors springing from the ignorance of our true relation with nature; errors so much the more fatal, as social order can only rest on the bases of these relations. Truth, justice, these are its immutable laws. Far from us be the dangerous maxim, that it is sometimes useful to mislead, to enslave, and to deceive mankind, to ensure their happiness. Cruel experience has at all times
proved, that with impunity these sacred laws can never be infringed." (La Place.)

The walls of Babylon and the Tower of Belus record the deeds of these hero-gods, "the race of giants who sprung from the terrible and brilliant race of the first of the gods, principals of the world and the multiplication of men."

Since the height of the tower equalled one stade, or the height of fifty men, how great must have been the multiplication of men to equal the distance of a fixed star?

The circumference of the earth = $684^2 = 467856$ stades,

$$= \text{height of } 467856 \times 50 = 23,392,800 \text{ men},$$

$$40 \text{ times circumference} = 935,712,000 \text{ ,}$$

which is about the entire population of the world; so that if each individual equalled the height of 2 orgyes, or 5.62 feet English, the whole population of the globe would extend forty times round the earth, or about four times distance of the moon, or twice diameter of the orbit of the moon.

Distance of Mercury = 36 millions of miles,

" Venus = 68 "

" Earth = 95 "

" Neptune = 2853 "

" Belus = 5432 "

" Ninus = 10735 "

Diameter of Sun = 882000 miles.

Taking the distance of Mercury at 35, &c.

Venus 69, &c.

Earth 97, &c.

we get the following mean proportionals.

\[
\frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter of the sun} : \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit of Mercury},
\]

:: \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit of Mercury} : \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit Neptune},

\[
\text{diameter of sun} : \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit of Venus},
\]

:: \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit of Venus} : \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit of Belus},

\[
\text{diameter of sun} : \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit of the earth},
\]

:: \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit of the earth} : \frac{1}{4} \text{ diameter orbit of Ninus.}

2 3
It has been shown, proximately,

diameter of the sun : 1/2 diameter orbit of the earth,
:: diameter of the moon : 1/4 diameter orbit of the moon,
:: diameter of the earth : diameter of the sun,
so diameter of the earth : diameter of the sun,
:: diameter of the sun : 1/2 diameter orbit of the earth.
:: 1/4 diameter orbit of the earth : 1/4 diameter orbit of Ninus.
Also diameter of the earth : diameter of the sun,
:: diameter orbit of the earth : diameter orbit of Ninus,
and diameter of the moon : diameter orbit of the moon,
:: diameter of the sun : diameter orbit of the earth.

Taking 110 diameters of the earth to = diameter of sun, then

110^3 × diameter of the earth = 110² × diameter of the sun
= 110 × 1/2 diameter orbit of the earth
= 1/2 diameter orbit of Ninus.

1/4 diameter of sun : 1/4 diameter orbit of Saturn :: 1 : 2042,
1/2 diameter orbit of moon : 1/4 diameter orbit of Jupiter
:: 1 : 2045,

.: 1/2 diameter of sun : 1/2 diameter orbit of Saturn,
:: 1/3 diameter orbit of moon : 1/3 diameter orbit of Jupiter,
or 1/3 diameter of sun : 1/3 diameter orbit of moon,
:: 1/3 diameter orbit of Saturn : 1/3 diameter orbit of Jupiter.

We now see how the Titans, in order to reach the heavens, piled mountain upon mountain to form enormous cubes, which, when divided into cubes of unity, would represent celestial distances.

So it would appear that the Titans were a race of Sabeans, like the Magi, who predicted eclipses, and so were thought to hold communion with the gods. Their knowledge of chemistry enabled them to perform wonders before the astonished multitude, who held them in reverential awe, which was still further increased by the exercise of their religious and judicial functions, and by their practice of astrology and magic.
Their authority was acquired and maintained by rigidly restricting knowledge of the sciences to the sacred institutions, which became exclusively the depositories of all science.

In both Egypt and Chaldea we find, at very remote epochs, the traditions of gods and giants living among men, civilising and instructing them in agriculture.

The hero-gods of antiquity were men who had greatly distinguished themselves by deeds of arms, remarkable piety, and benevolence, or intellectual superiority. Many such had colossal or gigantic statues erected to them, and from traditional accounts they were held in veneration by posterity as giants and gods.

Colossal statues were also erected to the divinities of Eastern mythology.

Ancient genealogies were not, as among modern nations, valuable from the number of their mortal progenitors, but from the nearness of descent from the divine parent. The fewer the links between them and the gods, the more illustrious was the family. Plato was regarded by many of his admirers as the son of Apollo.

We shall notice some statues as huge as the race of giants in olden time.

The Dairi, or spiritual emperor of Japan, was supposed to be descended from the Kami, or demi-gods, who, in obedience to the will of heaven, peopled Japan.

The tendency of the human mind to combine spiritual and temporal power has been frequently alluded to. But in an early state of society, when the principles of government are scarcely, if at all, understood, it seems a very natural result that temporal power should be submitted to, because enforced by sanctions which claim a spiritual or divine origin.

The principles of Buddhism were introduced into Japan from China. The original or primitive religion of Japan still exists, though much disfigured. The adherents of this religion, says Golownin, believe that they have a preference before the others, because they adore the ancient peculiar divinities called Kami, that is, the immortal spirits or children
of the highest being, who are very numerous. They also adore and pray to saints who have distinguished themselves by a life agreeable to heaven, fervent piety, and zeal for religion. They build temples to them. The spiritual emperor is the head and high-priest of this religion.

Jedo, being the residence of the emperor and the court of Japan, is a very populous city, being supposed to contain from a million to a million and a half of inhabitants. On this subject the Japanese indulge in great exaggeration. They showed us, says Golownin, a plan of the capital, and told us that a man could not walk in one day from one end of it to the other.

The next city is Meaco, the residence of the Dairi, or spiritual emperor. It is an inland city, and is supposed to contain about half a million of inhabitants.

Saris, in the beginning of the 17th century, says, "Meaco is one of the greatest cities in Japan, and a place of mighty trade. The most magnificent temple in the whole country is at Meaco. It is as long as the body of St. Paul's (London) was before it was burned, and as lofty, with an arched roof, supported by mighty pillars, in which stands an idol of copper, which reaches as high as the roof." According to Herbert, his chair is 70 feet high and 80 broad, his head big enough to hold fifteen men, and his thumb was 40 inches round. This temple stands on a high hill, and on each side of the ascent are fifty pillars of free-stone, ten paces from each other, and on the top of every pillar is a lantern, which makes a fine show in the night. Xavier, in 1553, says he was informed that Meaco, previous to some devastation which it had suffered, actually contained 180,000 houses. Kämpfer states that it contained 6000 temples, and that he took a whole day riding through, from one end to the other, though not exactly in a straight line.

In the road between Surungo and Jedo stands the idol Dabis, made of copper, in the form of a man sitting upon his legs and extending his arms, and is 22 feet high. The engraving represents Dabis placed upon a pedestal, and sitting cross-legged.
COLOSSAL STATU​ES.

The Kaffirs of Bactria. — In the midst of the lofty mountains bordering on the northern limits of Afghanistan dwells a singular race of people, utterly unlike in religion, manners, and complexion all the nations by which they are surrounded. They are celebrated for their beauty, have ruddy complexions, blue eyes, and fair hair; they drink wine, sit on chairs, use tables and worship idols; while all their neighbours are dark men, with black eyes and hair, who abhor wine, sit and eat on the ground, and are zealous Mohammedans. Their language is as different from that of their neighbours as is their appearance. These interesting accounts excited Elphinstone and Burns to make further enquiries among the Mohammedans, as no European has endeavoured to see these people in their mountain fastnesses, from which it appears that they believe in one god, whom they call Imra, or Daghám; but they have also many idols of wood and stone, representing great men of former days, to whom they pay a sort of inferior adoration. This species of canonisation has frequently been granted in recent times to such men as have exercised largely the virtues of liberality and hospitality, to which the Kaffirs attach great reverence. The number of inferior gods is thus very great, but many are peculiar to separate tribes.

"Sravana Belgula, a village in the Mysore territories, is celebrated as being the seat of the Jain worship, once so prevalent over the South of India. Near the village are two rocky hills, on one of which, named Indra Betta, is a temple of the kind named Busty, and a high place with a statue of Gomuta Raya, the height being 70 feet 3 inches. The Jains agree with the Bhuddists, or Sangutas, who equally deny the divine authority of the Vedas, and who in a similar manner worship certain pre-eminent saints, admitting likewise as subordinate deities the whole pantheon of the orthodox Hindoos. These two sects (the Jains and the Bhuddists) differ in regard to the history of the personages whom they have deified; and it may hence be concluded that they had distinct founders, but the original notion seems to have been
the same. All three agree in the belief of transmigration." (East India Gazetteer.)

Jomard saw near Syene a block of granite, which had been intended for a colossus, about 68 feet high.

68 feet French will exceed, and
68 feet English will be less than 100 cubits.

Impey describes a colossal Jain image, cut in bas-relief in the side of a rock in the Satpoora range of mountains. The image measures 72 feet 8 inches to the knees, and from the other sculptured proportions, the total height must be 90 feet 10 inches, which makes it the largest image in India.

Impey visited Bang and Woon, in both of which he collected many inscriptions of historical interest; and in the former place he discovered several large Vihars and Dhagopas, which induces him to conjecture that Bang must have been the Dakhhinagiri Vihar, mentioned in the Mahawanso, as the place from which 30,000 disciples of Buddha went to Ceylon.

At Kermen-Shah, in Kourdistan, is an arcade, 30 feet deep, and about 70 high, cut out of a mountain of solid rock. Above is an equestrian statue, having an height from the head of the man to the foot of the horse at least 60 feet. The Persians say that this represents an hero who lived long before the time of Alexander, and was renowned for his valour and extraordinary size. His wife, on a horse, is also represented by his side, but she is less. It appears that these figures are the work of the same hero, and they pretend that he has engraved upon the rocks of many of the mountains, reliefs to immortalise his victories. Indeed such are seen in different places on the road to Ispahan. (La Perse, par Henry.)

Symes, at Logatherpoo Prau, formerly the residence of the Seredaw, or high priest of the Birman empire, saw the colossal statue of Gaudma.

"The area on which the temple stands is a square, surrounded by an arcade of masonry; on each side, nine cubical towers are erected, and several buildings are enclosed within the arcade. The temple in which the stupendous idol is
placed differs from other pyramidal buildings, by having an arched excavation that contains the statue. On entering this dome, our surprise was greatly excited on beholding such a monstrous representation of the divinity. It was a Gaudma of marble seated on a pedestal, in its usual position. The height of the statue from the top of the head to the pedestal on which it sat was nearly 24 feet; the head was 8 feet in diameter, and across its breast it measured 10; the hands were 5 or 6 feet long; the pedestal, which was also of marble, was raised 8 feet from the ground. The neck and left side of the image were gilded, but the right arm and shoulder remained uncovered. The Birmans asserted, that this, like every other Gaudma which I had seen of the same material, was composed of one entire block of marble; nor could we on the closest inspection observe any junction of the parts. The building had evidently been erected over the statue, as the entrance could scarcely admit the introduction of the head.”

The colossal statue of San Carlo Borromeo, which stands near the Lake Maggiore, in the north of Italy, is 66 feet high, and made of hammered copper, but the hands, feet, and head, are of bronze. The figure stands on a granite pedestal 46 feet high, which, added to that of the colossal, gives a total height of 112 feet. By means of a circular staircase in the interior of the statue, the curious may ascend into the saint’s head, and look out of the windows of his eyes on the noble prospect before them.

The height of the brazen colossus of Apollo, or image of the sun, at Rhodes, was 70 cubits (Pliny). 70 cubits of Babylon=about 50 feet English.

The making of metal statues was a branch of art known in very high antiquity, although we know but little of the modes in which the process was conducted. It is supposed that the earliest brass statues were made of hammered metal, and not cast in a mould. Pausanias describes a statue of Jupiter, by Learchus, which was made of hammered pieces of brass, fastened together by means of pins or keys. Another process, though less probable, is supposed to have
been, to hammer pieces of metal together until they formed a solid mass, and then hewing the statue out of the mass. Two statues of solid gold, one of Bacchus, and the other of Diana, are spoken of by the same writer, and it is supposed these were formed in a similar manner. A third mode adopted appears to have been, to carve a model or skeleton in wood, somewhat smaller than the required statue, and to hammer plates of metal on it, so as to give it the appearance of a metal statue, without using such a quantity of costly material.

In a chamber cut out of the solid rock, in the pyramid of Cephrenes, Belzoni found a sarcophagus of the finest granite. It was surrounded by large blocks of granite apparently intended to prevent its removal. Like the sarcophagus in the pyramid of Cheops it was destitute of hieroglyphics. The lid was half removed; and amidst a quantity of earth and stones were found some bones, which proved to be those of a bull. From an Arabic inscription on the wall of the chamber, it appears that some Arab rulers of Egypt had opened the pyramid, and closed it again.

The dimensions of the sarcophagus are

**External.**

Length ........ 8 ft. 7 in. = 7.42 units.
Breadth......... 3 , = 3.06
Height ........ 3 , 0 = 2.59
Content................. = 58.8
\[ \frac{1}{3} = 19.6 \]
Distance of earth ..... = 19.6
10 times breadth ........ = 30.6
Distance of Belus..... = 30.73
10 times height........... = 25.9
Distance of Saturn ... = 25.2

**Internal.**

Length ........ 7 ft. 4 in. = 6.05 units.
Breadth......... 2 , 2 3 = 1.9
SARCOPHAGI.

Depth .......... 2 ft. 5 in. = 2'08 units
Content ................ = 23'9 ,, 
Distance of Jupiter ... = 23'59 &c.
5 times length .......... = 30'25 ,, 
Distance of Belus ...... = 30'79 ,, 
10 times breadth .......... = 19 ,, 
Distance of Venus..... = 18'99 ,, 
10 times depth .......... = 20'8 ,, 
Distance of Mars ...... = 20'59 &c.

SARCOPHAGUS IN MYCERINUS' PYRAMID.

Exterior.

Length .......... 8 ft. 1 in. = 6'91 units.
Breadth......... 3 ,, 1 ,, = 2'66 ,, 
Height .......... 2 ,, 11 ,, = 2'52 ,, 
3 times length .......... = 20'73 ,, 
Distance of Mars ...... = 20'59 &c.,
10 times breadth .......... = 26'6 ,, 
Distance of Uranus...... = 27'19 ,, 
10 times height .......... = 25'2 ,, 
Distance of Saturn ...... = 25'29 ,, 

Interior.

Length .......... 6 ft. 5 in. = 5'54 ,, 
Breadth......... 2 ,, 0½ ,, = 1'76 ,, 
Depth.......... 2 ,, 0½ ,, = 1'76 ,, 
6 times length .......... = 33'24 ,, 
Distance of Ninus...... = 33'29 &c.
10 times breadth .......... = 17'6 ,, 
Distance of Mercury..... = 17'69 ,, 
10 times depth x breadth = 30'9 &c.
Distance of Belus...... = 30'79 &c.
External content ...... = 46'31 ,, 
½ = 23'15 ,, 
Distance of Jupiter...... = 23'59 ,, 
Internal content ...... = 17'11 ,, 
Distance of Mercury .... = 17\cdot6^9\text{ units.}
23\cdot5 + 17\cdot6 \quad \vdots \quad = 41\cdot1 \quad ,
\text{Mean} \quad \vdots \quad = 20\cdot5 \quad ,
\text{Distance of Mars} \quad \vdots \quad = 20\cdot5^9 \quad .

In one of the excavated sepulchral apartments near Thebes, Bruce saw the prodigious sarcophagus, according to some, of Menes; or, as others assert, of Osimandiyas. It is 16 feet high, 10 long, and 6 broad, and of one single piece of red granite. Its cover, broken on one side, was still upon it, and had on the outside a figure in relief.

Content = 16 \times 10 \times 6 \text{ feet}
= 13\cdot8 \times 8\cdot46 \times 5\cdot4 \text{ = distance of the moon.}

Cube of content = 648^3 = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of the moon.}
Cube of twice content = twice distance of the moon.

If content = 13\cdot04 \times 8\cdot67 \times 5\cdot46 = 624 \text{ units},
623^3 = \frac{x}{8} \text{ distance of the moon,}
(3 \times 623)^3 = \frac{x}{8} \times 3^3 = 6.

Cube of three times content = 6 \text{ times distance of the moon,}
Cube of 1000 times height = 13040^3 \text{ = distance of Jupiter,}
Cube of 1000 times length = 8670^3 \text{ = Mars,}
Cube of 1000 times breadth = 5460^3 \text{ = Mercury.}

If the thickness of the cover = 0.8\text{ unit}, the less content would = that of the sarcophagus without the cover, and the greater content that of the sarcophagus with the cover.

13\cdot04 + 8\cdot67 + 5\cdot46 = 27\cdot17 \text{ units,}
Distance of Uranus = 27\cdot1^9 \&c.

So sum of height + length + breadth to the power of 3 times 3 = distance of Uranus.

3 \text{ times (sum to the power of 3 times 3)}
= \text{distance of Belus.}

(3 \text{ times sum)} \text{ to the power of 3 times 3}
= \text{an astral distance.}

Or, distance of Uranus = 27^9 = (3 \times 3 \times 3)^3 = 3^7
\text{distance of Belus} = 3 \times 27^9 = 3 \times (3 \times 3 \times 3)^3 = 3^{28}
\text{astral distance} = (3 \times 27)^9 = (3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3)^3 = 3^{36}
In an adjoining gallery Bruce found the fresco painting of a man playing on an elegant harp.

In raising such small dimensions as those of the sarcophagi to the ninth power, so as to represent planetary distances, minutely accurate measurements will be required. Also the ninth roots of the distances in the table will require correction, for they are not accurate.

"Zoroaster or Zerdusht, the great reformer of the sect of the Persian Magi, between whose doctrines and those of Brahma," writes Maurice, "I shall hereafter, in many points, trace a striking resemblance, amidst the gloom of a cavern, composed his celebrated system of theological institutions, which filled twelve volumes, each consisting of one hundred skins of vellum, and was called the Zend-Avesta."

According to Ulug-Beg, quoted by Hyde, Zoroaster was the greatest mathematician and astronomer that the East in those remote periods ever saw. He had so far penetrated into the great arcana of nature, and had raised the Magian name to such a height, that, in the darker ages which succeeded, they were supposed to possess supernatural knowledge and powers; and hence the odious name of magic has ever since been bestowed upon arts that seemed to surpass human power to attain, and that of magicians upon those who practised them. In the union of astronomy and theology, which were sister sciences in those days, may perhaps be found an explanation of cavern-worship.

According to Prideaux, the renowned philosophers, Epicurus and Pythagoras, who was himself the scholar of Zoroaster, sought wisdom in the solitary cave.

If one of the distinguished Zoroasters should have lived at so late a period as the time of Pythagoras, and Pythagoras been instructed by him, this will readily account from what source Pythagoras derived his metempsychosis, astronomy, and magic. His belief in the transmigration of the soul into different bodies is generally admitted, as he was the first that taught that doctrine in Greece.

"It was Pythagoras," observes Arago, "that enriched almost all the great views upon which science rests at the
present day. It was he who discovered the system of the world to which Copernicus has left his name. It was he that first conceived the bold idea that the planets are inhabited globes, like that on which we tread; and that the stars which people the immensity of space are as many suns, destined to dispense heat and light to planetary systems that gravitate round them. He also regarded comets, not as fugitive meteors in the atmosphere, but as permanent stars that revolve round the sun according to laws proper to them."

"A sketch of the life of Pythagoras," says Maurice, "will show that he enjoyed opportunities, so much desired, of being instructed in the science and mysteries of the East; and that he, so much more qualified than any other Grecian whose name has reached us, appears to have been the first that introduced this Eastern knowledge into Europe.

"Let us commence our retrospect with the travels of Pythagoras, who flourished in the sixth century B.C.

"According to the account of his disciple Jamblichus, the first voyage of Pythagoras in pursuit of knowledge, after the completion of his academical exercises at Samos, was to Sidon, his native place, where he was early initiated in all the mysterious rites and sciences of Phoenicia,—a country whence the elder Taut emigrated to Egypt, and where the profound Samothracian orgia and the Cabiric rites were first instituted. From Phoenicia our philosopher travelled into Egypt, and there, with an unabated avidity for science, as well as with an unexampled perseverance, continued, under the severest possible discipline, purposely imposed upon him by the jealous priesthood, during two-and-twenty years, successively to imbibe the stream of knowledge at Heliopolis, at Memphis, and at Diospolis or Thebes. Astonished at his exemplary patience and abstinence, the haughty Egyptian priesthood relaxed from their established rule of never divulging the arcana of their theology to a stranger; for, according to another writer of his life, Diogenes Laertius, he was admitted into the inmost adyta of their temples, and there was taught those stupendous truths of their mystic philosophy which were never before revealed to any foreigner."
He is said to have submitted to circumcision that he might more rigidly conform to their dogmas and leave no point of their recondite sciences unexplored. It was during this long residence and seclusion among the priests of the Thebais that he rose to that high proficiency in geometrical and astronomical knowledge to which no Greek before him had ever reached, and few since have attained.

"But all the aggregate of Egyptian wisdom could not satisfy the mind of Pythagoras, whose ardour for science seems to have increased with the discouragements thrown in the way of his obtaining it. He had heard of the Chaldaean and Persian Magi, and the renowned Brachmanes in India, and he was impatient to explore the hallowed caves of the former and the consecrated forests of the latter. He was meditating this delightful excursion at the time that Cambyses commenced his celebrated expedition against Egypt, which terminated in the plunder of its treasuries, the slaughter of its gods, and the burning of its temples. During the remainder of the period of his abode in Egypt he had the mortification to be a spectator of all those nameless indignities which his patrons and instructors underwent from that subverter of kingdoms and enemy of science. Pythagoras himself was taken prisoner, and sent with other captives to Babylon. The Chaldaean Magi, however, at that metropolis received with transport the wandering son of science. All the sublime arcana inculcated in the ancient Chaldaic oracles, attributed to the elder Zoroaster, were now laid open to his view. He renewed, with intense ardour, those astronomical researches in which the Babylonians so eminently excelled, and learned from them new ideas relative to the motions, powers, properties, and influences of the heavenly bodies, as well as their situations in the heavens, and the vast periods they took to complete their revolutions.

"Babylon must have been at that particular period the proudest and most honoured capital upon earth, since it is evident from Hyde that both the prophet Ezekiel and the second Zoroaster, the friend of Hystaspes, whom Porphyry calls Zaratus (a name exceedingly similar to the oriental
appellation of Zaratusht), resided there at the same time. The former, attached to the man who had submitted in Egypt to one fundamental rite prescribed by the Jewish law, instructed him in the awful principles of the Hebrew religion; the latter made him acquainted with the doctrines of the two predominant principles in nature, of good and evil, and unfolded to his astonishing view all the stupendous mysteries of Mithra. Twelve years, according to Porphyry, were spent by Pythagoras in this renowned capital, from which, when he had regained his liberty, determined to complete his treasure of Asiatic literature, he sought the distant, but celebrated, groves of the Brachmans of India. Among that secluded and speculative race he probably carried to the highest point of perfection attainable in that age those astronomical investigations to which he was so deeply devoted: by them he was probably instructed in the true system of the universe, which to this day is distinguished by his name; among them he greatly enlarged the limits of his metaphysical knowledge; and from them he carried away the glorious doctrine of the immortality of the soul, which he first divulged in Greece, and the fanciful doctrine of the metempsychosis.

That Pythagoras, having been conducted to Babylon among the prisoners of Cambyses, was instructed by the Persian Magi, and particularly by Zoroaster, the first or principal depository of all secret and divine sciences, is a gross anachronism, says Volney; since Pythagoras, born in 608 B.C., was eighty-four when Cambyses conquered Egypt in 525. Jamblichus, who compiled the life of Pythagoras from a great many authors, about the year 320, repeats the same tradition.

Plato, who followed Pythagoras, being born about 430 years B.C., must also have contributed to the information of the Greeks; since, besides the honour and advantage of having had Socrates for his guide and preceptor, he was instructed in all the intricate doctrines of the Egyptian philosophy. On the death of that martyr to the cause of truth, he travelled first into Italy and then into Egypt, as well to mitigate the anguish he felt for the loss of so excellent and
wise a man, as to increase the treasures of knowledge with which his mind was already so amply stored. Cicero expressly informs us that in visiting Egypt his principal aim was to learn mathematics and ecclesiastical speculations among the barbarians; for by this disgraceful appellation the fastidious Greeks stigmatised all foreign nations. He travelled, says Valerius Maximus, over the whole of that country, informing himself, by means of the priests, during his progress, of geometry in all its various and multiform branches, as well as of their astronomical observations. From the sages of the Thebais, Pausanias affirms he learned the immortality of the soul; and from the style and tenour of his writings, it is pretty evident that he was deeply versed in the sacred books attributed to Hermes Trismegist.

"Maurice remarks that among the foreigners of the Greek nation that resided in Egypt, the two most celebrated were Pythagoras and Plato; and the philosophical dogmas promulgated by them on their return to Greece, as well as their mode of promulgating them, affords very ample evidence of the fact. These great men were in Egypt, the former in the sixth century before Christ, and the latter in the fifth, when the Egyptian system of religion and philosophy still flourished. Although they might not be able to penetrate into all the profound arcana of their mysterious erudition, these favoured disciples of the old Egyptian hierophants had seen enough of their enigmatical learning to transport back with them into Greece the same symbolical mode of instruction. Porphyry tells us that the former of these philosophers, during his various travels through Asia and Africa, learned arithmetic from the Phenicians, geometry from the Egyptians, astronomy from the Chaldeans, and theology from the Persians. And what is here recorded relative to his attachment to the mysterious mode of dogmatising in Egypt, is founded on fact, may be proved from the circumstance, that on his return to Samos, after a residence of two-and-twenty years in that country, though he erected a school for the public study of philosophy within the city, yet he himself resided without the city in a cavern, where he delivered his
more mystical and profound discourses; after the very same manner in which the more deep and recondite sciences of Egypt were alone taught, by her sequestered sacerdotal tribe, amid the gloomy adyta and subterraneous grottoes of the Thebais.

"In regard to Plato, we cannot but attribute to the same cause that spirit of mysticism which pervades the whole of his sublimely obscure theology, as well as that devotion to the favourite science of the Egyptians, which dictated the motto inscribed in large characters over the academy: "Let none ignorant of geometry enter this place."

Porphyry informs us that the cave of Zoroaster resembled the world fabricated by Mithra; in the lofty roof of which the signs of the zodiac were sculptured in golden characters; while through its spacious dome, represented by orbs of different metals, symbolical of their power and influences, the sun and planets performed their ceaseless and undeviating revolutions.

Porphyry himself, writes Maurice, was one of the profoundest critics and scholars that the schools of Greece ever bred, and deeply initiated in all the mystic rites of the ancient recondite philosophy and abstruse metaphysics. He acquaints us that, according to Eubulus, Zoroaster, first of all among the neighbouring mountains of Persia, consecrated a natural cave, adorned with flowers and watered with fountains, in honour of Mithra, the father of the universe. For he thought a cavern an emblem of the world, fabricated by Mithra; and in this cave were geometrical symbols, arranged in the most perfect symmetry, and placed at certain distances, which shadowed out the elements and climates of the world. Again, they erected in these caverns a high ladder, which had seven gates, according to the number of planets through which the soul gradually ascended to the supreme mansion of felicity.

"These," remarks Maurice, "are not the only passages in which the gradual ascent of the soul through the planets or spheres of purification is indicated in the Geeta. They are, however, sufficient for our purpose; and in proof that the
Indians actually had, in the remotest eras, in their system of theology, the sidereal ladder of seven gates, so universally made use of as a symbol throughout all the East, I have now to inform the reader of the following circumstance: there exists at present, in the King's library at Paris, a book of paintings entirely allusive to the Indian mythology and the incarnations of Veeshnu, in one of which is exhibited this very symbol, upon which the souls of men are represented as ascending and descending, according to the received opinion of the sidereal metempsychosis in Asia."

The same writer, quoting the mysteries of the Eleusinian worship, as described by Apuleius and Dion Chrysostome, who had both gone through the awful ceremony of initiation into the greater mysteries, mentions, that after the whole fabulous detail was solemnly recanted by the mystagogue, a divine hymn, in honour of eternal and immutable truth, was chanted, and the profounder mysteries commenced.

"The Eleusinian aspirant, after ablution, was clothed in a linen vestment, the emblem of purity; and we are informed in the Indian register (Ayeen Akbery), that the Brahmin candidate, in the first stage of probation, was arrayed in a linen garment without suture. But the mystic temple itself, as described by Apuleius, was 'edes amplissima;' according to Vitruvius, it was 'immani magnitudine;' and according to Strabo, it was capable of holding as large a number as a theatre. If these several authors had intended to describe the pagodas of Elephanta and of Salsette, could they have done it with more characteristic accuracy? — temples, of which the former, according to Niebuhr, is a square of 120 feet, and in the latter of which, if we are rightly informed in the Archaeologia, the grand altar alone is elevated to the astonishing height of 27 feet. The gloomy avenues surrounding them have also been particularised, in which an overwhelming dread and horror seized the benighted wanderer; and with respect to the gaudy shows and splendid scenery occasionally displayed to the view of the initiated in their recesses,—who that beholds the superb decorations, the richly painted walls, and carved imagery in the modern
pagodas,—who that considers the beauty of the colours and the ingenuity of the devices conspicuous in many of the manufactures of India, whether in gold or silver enamel, in boxes curiously inlaid with ivory, in carpets of silk richly flowered, and linens stained with variegated dies,—can possibly entertain a doubt of the ability of the ancient Indians strikingly to portray, on canvas or otherwise, the allegorical visions in which the genius of the nation takes so much delight,—the amaranthine bowers, in which beatified spirits are supposed to reside, and the Elysian plains of Eendra's voluptuous paradise?

"The initiated in the Grecian temples were crowned with myrtles; and Herodotus informs us that the Persian priests of Mithra, and consequently those of India, were decked with a rich tiara wound about with the same foliage, and that the arch-priest sang the theogony or ode, reciting the origin of the gods. The Hierophant, that is, the revealer of sacred things in the Eleusinian mysteries, was arrayed in the habit, and adorned with the symbols, of the great Creator of the world, of whom in those mysteries he was supposed to be the substitute, and revered as the emblem.

"The professed design," adds Maurice, "both of the Indian, the Egyptian, and the Eleusinian mysteries, was to restore the fallen soul to its pristine state of purity and perfection; and the initiated in those mysteries were instructed in the sublime doctrines of a supreme presiding Providence, of the immortality of the soul, and the rewards and punishments of a future state. But the Brahmans, in their profounder speculations on the being and attributes of God, initiated their pupils into mysteries still more refined: they inculcated upon their minds the necessity, resulting as a natural consequence from that doctrine, of not only restraining the violence of the more boisterous passions, but of entirely subduing the gross animal propensities by continued acts of abstinence and mortification, and of seeking that intimate communion of soul with the great Father of the universe, which, when in its most elevated point of holy transport, is in India denominated the absorbed state; this,
and the subjugation of the passions and the mortification of the body, ever have been, and are at this day, carried to such an height of extravagance as is absolutely inconceivable by those who have not been spectators of it, and is such as far exceeds the most boasted austerities of Romish penitents.

"The prevailing doctrine of the metempsychosis was indisputably propagated in the schools of India long before it was promulgated in those of the Egyptian and Grecian philosophers. The following passage from the Sacontala, relative to the migrating soul, forms the concluding sentence to that beautiful drama. "May Sceva, with the azure neck and red locks, eternally potent and self-existing, avert from me the pain of another birth in this perishing world, the seat of crimes and of punishments!"

"The principal fire-temple, and the usual residence of Zoroaster and of his royal protector, Darius Hystaspes, was at Balkh, the capital of Bactria, the most eastern province of Persia, situated on the north-west frontiers of India. We are told by A. Marcellinus that Hystaspes himself, and most probably not unattended by the illustrious Archimagus, did personally penetrate into the secluded regions of Upper India, and, in disguise, visited the deep solitudes of the forest, amidst whose peaceful shades the Brachmans exercise their lofty genius in profound speculations, and that he was there instructed by them in the principles of mathematics, astronomy, and the pure rites of sacrifice. These various doctrines, to the utmost extent of their inclination to impart and his own abilities to retain them, he afterwards taught the Magi, all which, together with the science of divination, those Magi traditionally delivered down to posterity through a long succession of ages. That part of India which Hystaspes visited was, doubtless, Cashmeer, where in all probability the genuine religion of Brahma flourished longest without adulteration.

"Abul-Fazil, who several times visited, together with the Emperor Akber, that delightful country, and therefore wrote not from the report of others but as an eye-witness, I can
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

answer," says Maurice, "that such vestiges actually do exist there. In the account which the Ayeen Akbery gives of Cashmeer, there is a very interesting relation inserted of a most amiable race of religious devotees who are denominated Reyshees, and who are said to be the most respectable people of that country. These people, according to Abul Fazil, do not suffer themselves to be fettered by traditions; they revile no sect that may differ from them in religious opinions, nor do they meanly supplicate alms, like the wandering mendicants of the south. They abstain from all animal food; they devote their lives to unblemished chastity, and they make it their constant and benevolent employment to plant the road with fruit-trees for the refreshment of weary and fainting travellers. Now the word Reyshee signifies in Sanscrit a holy person, and in the principles and conduct of these devotees may surely be traced the mild, the beneficent, the uncorrupted religion of the great Brahma.

"It may fairly be concluded that Hystaspes was incited by the representation of his friend and counsellor Zoroaster to pay this private visit to the Brachmans, and that Zoroaster himself had frequently before visited that 'nemorosam solitudinem' in which, Marcellinus informs us, they dwelt. It is a conclusion equally fair that the latter zealously copied the manners and habits of living of those whose austerity and wisdom he so ardently admired. When, therefore, we find Zoroaster, as he is represented by Porphyry, previously to his assuming the prophetic character, retiring to the gloom of a lonely cavern in Media, and ornamenting that cavern with various astronomical symbols and mathematical apparatus, displaying and teaching what he had there probably seen and been instructed in, 'Bracmanorum monitu, rationes mundani motus et siderum'; when we find him in Persia reviving with additional splendour the ancient but decayed worship of the sun and fire; especially when, upon a more full investigation of the matter, we discover in the mountainous regions of India which he visited that the excavations were equally numerous and prodigious; and, in the very midst of those mountains, according to the express
words of Abul Fazil, who had in all probability personally examined them in his various excursions with Akber into that neighbourhood, that no less than 12,000 recesses were cut in the solid rock, all ornamented with carving and plaster-work, and remarkable for three astonishing idols,—the first representing a man 80 ells in height, the second a woman 50 ells in height, and the third a gigantic child 15 ells in height; when we read that in Cashmeer, after the defection of the inhabitants from their original simplicity and purity of worship, there were no less than '700 places where the figures of a serpent,' that ancient hieroglyphic emblem of the sun, were worshipped;—on a due consideration of all these circumstances united together," adds Maurice, "it is impossible to avoid supposing that at the period alluded to the secret mysteries both of the Hindoo religion and the Hindoo sciences were performed and taught in the gloom of subteraneous retreats, hollowed for that purpose out of the rock, and decorated with similar sculptures and ornaments; that the mystic rites performed in them were those in honour of elemental fire, and that the prevailing religion of the nation was the worship of the sun.

"The Mithratic worship in caverns continued longest in Persia. The Persians thought it impious to erect temples to the deity; they continued, therefore, to perform this worship by night in the native and obscure cavern, and by day under the resplendent canopy of heaven."

That Maurice associates the pyramid with the fire-worship will be seen from the following quotation:—"How shall we explain so singular a phenomenon as that the pyramidal temple, symbolical of the solar ray, should rise with almost as bold an elevation in Mexico as in Egypt; and that the Peruvians should adore the sun with as much ardour as anciently did the Magi in Persia and the Brahmans of India?"

Maurice gives from Montfaucon a drawing of an ancient sacrifice to the sun sculptured in a grotto or cavern near the modern town of Babain, in Upper Egypt. The rock has been excavated by the chisel to the height of 50 feet, and is 50 feet in width and 6 in depth.
Maurice thinks that these mysterious celebrations were the real origin of all those mystic rites which, in succeeding ages, throughout Asia as well as Europe, in Persia, in Greece, and in Rome, passed under the various denominations of Mithraic, Orphic, Eleusinian, and Bacchic. Also that the mysteries of both Osiris and Mithra are only copies of the ancient worship of Surya, the solar fire, which originally was adored in Chaldea, or Syria, as the noblest object in nature, and as the purest symbol of the Deity in the whole extent of creation.

“If the Persian and the Hindoo legislator were not in reality the same person, which I strongly suspect they were,” adds Maurice, “under two distinct appellations, it must be owned that the principles of their theology are wonderfully similar. Brahma, the great one, is the supreme, eternal, uncreated God of the Hindoos. Brahma, the first created being, by whom he made and governs the world, is the prince of the beneficent spirits. He is assisted by Veehnu, the great preserver of men, who has nine several times appeared upon earth, and under a human form, for the most amiable and beneficent purposes. Veehnu is often called Creeshna, the Indian Apollo, and in character greatly resembles the Mithra of Persia; the prince of the benevolent Dewtahs has a second coadjutor in Mahadeo, or the destroying power of God; and these three celestial beings, or, to speak more correctly, this threefold divinity, armed with the terrors of the Almighty power, pursue throughout the extent of creation the rebellious Dewtahs, headed by Mahasoor, the great malignant spirit who seduced them, and dart upon their flying bands the Agnyastra, or fiery shafts of divine vengeance.”

Volney remarks, “that the science of the magi consisted in astronomy and judiciary astrology, that is, in predictions, divinations, and prophecies attached to that art; that it consisted also in certain chemical and physical knowledge, by means of which they performed phenomena that were prodigious and miraculous for the mass of the people. This science gradually became an art of imposture and charlatanry, which received in its bad sense the name of magic, which we give
it. In this respect, that is, as an art of evocations, of enchantments, of metamorphoses, effected by certain practices, it is much more ancient than Zoroaster, as it is very justly observed by the Persians, since it was the basis of the power and influence of the Egyptian, Chaldean, Brahmin, and Druid priests; in a word, of all the priests of antiquity.

"The name of Kaldeans, mentioned already in Abram's time, as denoting an ancient nation, signifies conjuror, and proves the existence and practice of the art amongst a people which, as Ammianus Marcellinus says, was at first but a sect, and became afterwards, by its increase, a numerous and powerful nation. Now if, as is true, this sort of magic and magicians extends to thousands of years, it must, by confounding it with Zoroasterism, that Eudoxus and Hermippus have put back its founder to 5000 years before the war of Troy, or 6000 before Plato.

"After Cambyses, son of Cyrus, the mage Smerdis, as is known, usurped the throne by a substitution of person and name. Darius, with other conspirators, having killed him, there ensued a general proscription of the magi, who were massacred over the whole empire, and the recollection of this massacre was preserved in an anniversary called Magophony. It is evident that after this massacre, the terrified tribe of the magi was at the discretion of Darius, son of Hystaspea. If, afterwards, this king was proved to be called a mage doctor, he found it therefore prudent to re-establish them; but though he re-established them, he remained the master of their persons and property; he appointed their officers, the high-priests, the mobeds, &c."

This description of the Brahmins, and that of the Druids previously noticed, may be compared with Symes' account of the Boodhists.

"The groves before mentioned are objects of no unpleasing contemplation; they are the retreats of such Rahuans or priests as devote themselves to religious seclusion, and prefer the tranquillity of rural retirement to the noise and tumult of a town.

"In the choice of a residence they usually select the most
retired spots they can find, where shady trees, particularly the tamarind and banyan, protect them from the noon-day sun. In these groves they build their kionums, and here they pass their solitary lives.

"All kionums or monasteries, whether in town or country, are seminaries for the education of youth, in which boys of a certain age are taught their letters, and instructed in moral and religious duties. To these schools the neighbouring villagers send their children, where they are educated gratis, no distinction being made between the son of the peasant and him who wears the tsaloe, or string of nobility. A piece of ground contiguous to the grove is enclosed for a garden, where they sow vegetables and plant fruit trees: the Indian sweet potato and the plantain, being the most nutritious, are principally cultivated; the charity of the country people supply them abundantly with rice, and the few necessaries which their narrow wants require. Abstracted from all worldly considerations, they do not occupy themselves in the common concerns of life. They never buy, sell, or accept of money."

The reception of Symes by the Seredaw, or chief priest, is thus described. "He received us with much politeness, and in his looks and demeanour affected more liveliness and complaisance than any of the fraternity I had hitherto seen. I presented him my offering, which consisted of a piece of yellow cloth, the sacerdotal colour; some sandalwood, and a few wax candles covered with gold leaf. He asked several questions respecting England, such as how long the voyage usually was thence to India; being told this he observed that we were an extraordinary people to wander so far from home. I noticed the magnificence of the kium: he replied, that such sublunary matters did not attract his attention; he was on earth but as a hermit. I desired his prayers; he said they were daily offered up for the happiness of all mankind, but that he would recommend us to the particular protection of Gaudma. He made some observations on our appearance, which I did not understand, and he even smiled — a relaxation unusual in a Rhahaan."
"There is every reason to believe," says Wallace, "that originally the worship of Brahma did not differ materially from that of Zoroaster's followers, or the disciples of Budha; and that the disgusting images of beasts and monsters were then unknown which at present shock the sight in every part of India. Surya, or the sun, was the great object of worship in Hindostan in early times. I have seen his image, that of a well-shaped man, in a most ancient temple in the fortress of Kantkote, in the province of Cutch. He holds a sun in each hand, and has behind him four diminutive attendants, with instruments something like tridents.

"Indeed, the gross deviations from the simplicity of the Brahmanical institution occasioned several successful attempts at reformation. In an age so early as to baffle the research of antiquarians, Budha apostatised; and, denying the divine origin of the Vedas, began to worship God under the form of a circle. It does not, however, appear that the followers of Budha ever became very numerous in Hindostan; but in all the neighbouring countries, that faith soon superseded ancient idolatry, and still holds its ground, having the great Lama of Tibet for its head. The Budhists are not divided into castes at present, except on the island of Ceylon, where, it is said, they still adhere to the Brahmanical classification, with merely placing the warriors before the priests.

"In the reformation of Budha, the discipline of Brahma was much relaxed, and a considerable latitude given in the use of food; but the founder of Jainism made the care of animal life one of his most particular injunctions, establishing it as the divine will that nothing should be deprived by man of its existence, and teaching that the world was never created. Their idea of time is therefore the most complex that can be conceived. They offer no sacrifice in their religious rites, which are simple ceremonies, conducted by priests in two sorts of temples. One is covered, and much like the Hindoo pagoda; the other is open above, having merely a high wall round colossal statues of much respected men: such are to be seen at Kurcul, in the province of Canara, and at Baligole, in Mysore. The Jains believe
nothing but what they can perceive; and the only objects they worship are the deified spirits of holy men, who are represented in a state of divine abstraction in their temples, on altars of white marble. I have seen several of these temples at Guzerat, and the following is a brief description of one.

"The images are of white marble coarsely sculptured, but with tolerable proportions. There are ten of them seated on an altar, all exactly in the same posture. The centre one, on an upper pedestal, was larger than life, to which the others bore an exact resemblance, though different in size. These idols were situated in the temple, under a great pyramid, to which you enter by first going up a fine flight of steps, and passing through two circular, or rather octagonal apartments, over which there are large domes. The first impression is, that you stand before representations of women with large ears; but on inquiry it will be found they are all intended for men, and that the form is merely feminine, to show the superior beauty a spirit acquires by transformation from flesh.

"It is impossible to describe the solemn grandeur of the sanctum sanctorum, in which the idols are placed, when lighted with large brass chandeliers, with attendant priests, while the great hall in the centre, as well as the two wings and the vestibule, are crowded with worshippers, who go through a number of salutations, prostrations, and ceremonies. I was permitted to go close up to the images, upon leaving my boots at the great dome; and certainly, amidst all that surrounded me, I felt a considerable degree of awe and respect. Indeed, a man of sensibility, in the presence of even marble statues that represent a state of mental abstraction, in which the Hindoos conceive there is real perfection, as the likeness of God, feels an elevation of sentiment towards the great Creator, who has so visibly revealed himself in every atom that meets human optics, and yet lies so completely veiled with his own magnificence as to be seen by different imaginations in a vast variety of particular forms. Such a man, so situated, is apt to be impressed with the Brahmanical idea, that all forms of natural adoration must be
pleasing to God; and, while he pitied the delusion of mortal inconsistencies, he will enlarge the sphere of his charity, and believe that a pure heart, under any mode of faith, will meet with favour in the sight of the Almighty.

"That Jain worship was a reformation in Brahmanism cannot be doubted. Any one will admit its pretensions to superior purity who compares the simple form of it to the complicated system of Hindooism and the monstrous idols which the Brahmanical Pantheon displays, many of which are too shocking for delicacy to describe. It would be uninteresting to exhibit such monsters, and it seems only necessary to observe that they are obviously creations of grossness and ignorance, which have crept into Brahmanism in its day of degeneracy; for originally there is nothing very repugnant to human reason in its construction. Even in some of its incarnations, particularly that of Chrishna, there is a remote resemblance to the history of our Saviour.

"At Guzerat the tribe called Banyans are very numerous. They have a great respect for animal life, and establish hospitals for the old and sickly of the brute creation. Here are also numerous establishments of Jains, who carry fans made of feathers to frighten away insects, lest they should inadvertently deprive anything that exists of life.

"The last attempt, made by a native of India, to substitute a new form of worship in Hindostan in room of the Brahmanical institution was made by Nanac, the founder of the Seiks, towards the middle of the fifteenth century. He was born at a village called Tulwandy, in the province of Lahore. His great success in converting the Hindoos to pure Deism proves that they may be roused by persuasion alone to change their religion, and imbibe principles of enthusiastic republicanism, with more ease than is generally supposed. The Seiks, or disciples of Nanac, are now very numerous; and besides nearly the whole province of Lahore, they have the Punjab, part of Mooltan, and the greatest share of the country between the Jumna and the Sutleje. Their converts are permitted to retain the manners and customs of their castes in a great measure. The ceremony of initiation is a solemn oath to
devote themselves to the use of the sword in defence of the state. The priests are called Immortals, and preside in a great assembly which meets, in prosperous times, at Amritsir, where the chiefs, having taken a sort of sacrament, by eating together of consecrated cake, transact the business of the government, which is a theocracy. But this invisibility has induced each chief to constitute himself the head of the state, and, therefore, the Seiks are weakened by internal divisions and constant struggles for power.

PART XI.


Babylon.

Rich remarks "that those who have investigated the antiquities of Babylon have laid much stress on the authority of VOL. II.
Diodorus, probably adverting more to the quantity than the quality of the information he supplies. He was never on the spot! he lived in an age when, as he tells us, its area was ploughed over! he has therefore recourse to Ctesias; and it must be owned that the want of discrimination in the ancients, and the credulity of Diodorus himself, were never more strongly exemplified than in his choice of a writer who confounds the Euphrates with the Tigris, and tells us that Semiramis erected a monument to her husband, which from the dimensions he specifies must have been of superior elevation to Mount Vesuvius, and nearly equal to Mount Hecla. If these are not "fairy tales," I certainly know not to what the term can be applied. When an author can in so many instances be clearly convicted of ignorance and exaggeration, we are certainly not justified in altering what is already before our eyes, to suit his description. We have only the very questionable authority of Ctesias for the second palace, and the wonderful tunnel under the river; but even he does not say whether the tower of Belus stood on the east or west side. Herodotus, who will ever appear to greater advantage the more he is examined and understood, is the only historian who visited Babylon in person; and he is in every respect the best authority for its state in his time. The circumference he assigns to it has been generally deemed exaggerated; but after all we cannot prove it to be so. He says nothing to determine the situation of the palace (for he speaks but of one) and temple; he has no mention of east or west, or of proximity to the river. It is true it has been attempted to establish from him, that the temple was exactly in the centre of one of the hollows into which the city was divided by the river. Strabo, as might be expected, contains much fewer particulars than Herodotus; and the other Grecian and Roman historians still less. They are consequently of little use in topographical inquiry. It appears, therefore, that none of the ancients say whether the tower of Belus was on the east or west of the Euphrates; that its position in the centre of the city, or even of one of its divisions, is by no means clearly made out; and while the
description of the best ancient author involves no difficulties, the only particulars which embarrass us are supported by the sole testimony of the worst.

"The Mujelibe, 5 miles distant from Hilla, supposed by Pietro della Valle to have been the tower of Belus, is an oblong shape, irregular in its height, and the measurement of its sides, which face the cardinal points; the northern side being 200 yards in length, the southern 219, the eastern 182, and the western 136;—the elevation of the south-east or highest angle, 141 feet. The western face, which is the least elevated, is the most interesting on account of the appearance of building it presents. Near the summit it appears a low wall, with interruptions, built with unburnt bricks mixed up with chopped straw or reeds; and on the north side are also some vestiges of a similar construction. The south-west angle is crowned by something like a turret or lantern: the other angles are in a less perfect state, but may originally have been ornamented in a similar manner. The western face is lowest and easiest of ascent; the northern the most difficult. All are worn into furrows by the weather, and in some places, where several channels of rain have united together, these furrows are of great depth, and penetrate a considerable way into the mound. The summit is covered with heaps of rubbish, in digging into some of which, layers of broken burnt brick cemented with mortar are discovered, and whole bricks with inscriptions on them are here and there found; the whole is covered with innumerable fragments of pottery, brick, bitumen, pebbles, vitrified brick or scoria, and even shells, bits of glass, and mother-of-pearl.

"The modern town of Arbil," adds Rich, "has an artificial mount at least as large as the Mujelibe, and much higher. This mount, which is of the highest antiquity, and probably existed in the days of Alexander, has been crowned by a succession of castles of different ages. The present is a Turkish building, and contains within its walls (as the others doubtless did) a portion of the town, consisting of two mahallas or parishes: the remainder of the town is situated at
the foot of the mount, and would, if abandoned, in a few years leave not a single vestige behind. Precisely the same observation holds good of the still more considerable city and castle of Kerkook.

"The governor of Hilla informed me of a mound as large as the Mujelibe, situated 35 hours to the southward of Hilla; and that a few years ago, a cap or diadem of pure gold, and some other articles of the same metal, were found there.

"In the western desert bearing north-west from the top of the Mujelibe, is a large mound called Towereij. In the same desert, two leagues to the west of Hilla, is the village of Tahmasia, built by Nadir Shah, where, it is said, are some trifling mounds; this village must occupy part of the site of Babylon. From the top of the Mujelibe in a southerly direction, at a great distance, two large mounds are visible, with whose names I am unacquainted. Five or six miles to the east of Hillah is Al Hheimar, which is a curious ruin, as bearing, on a smaller scale, some resemblance to the Birs Nimroud. The base is a heap of rubbish, on the top of which is a mass of red brickwork, between each layer of which is a curious white substance which pulverises on the least touch. I have not yet visited Al Hheimar."

"To these ruins I add one which, though not in the same direction, bears such strong characteristics of a Babylonian origin, that it would be improper to omit a description of it in this place,—I mean Akerkouf, or, as it is more generally called, Nimrod's Tower; for the inhabitants of these parts are fond of attributing every vestige of antiquity to Nimrod, as those of Egypt are to Pharaoh. It is situated ten miles to the north-west of Bagdad, and is a thick mass of unburnt brickwork of an irregular shape, rising out of a base of rubbish; there is a layer of reeds between every fifth or sixth (for the number is not regular) layer of bricks. It is perforated with small square holes, as the brickwork at the Birs Nimroud; and about half way up on the east side is an aperture like a window: the layers of cement are very thin, which, considering it is mere mud, is an extraordinary circumstance. The height of the whole is 126 feet; diameter of the largest
part 100 feet; circumference at the foot of the brickwork, above the rubbish, 300 feet: the remains of the tower contain 100,000 cubic feet. To the east of it is a dependent mound, resembling those at the Birs and Al Hheimar."

These appear to be the dimensions of Ives, who saw and minutely described this building at Aggarkuff in 1758. It stands, sublime and solitary, on a plain about nine miles from Bagdad, amidst masses of ruined buildings that extend the whole length of the way from Bagdad, and which are supposed to be the remains of the ancient Seleucia. He intimates that if the foundation could be got at, it would be considerably larger than 300 feet in circumference.

The bricks of which it is composed are all 12\(\frac{1}{3}\) inches square and 4\(\frac{1}{8}\) thick, cemented together with a bituminous substance abounding plentifully in the neighbourhood, and intermixed with layers of reeds.

\[
1\frac{1}{3} \text{ cubit} = 12.645 \text{ inches}, \\
\frac{1}{3} \text{ cubit} = 4.215. 
\]

"It now remains," says Rich, "to notice the most interesting and remarkable of the Babylonian remains, viz., the Birs Nimroud. If any building may be supposed to have left considerable traces, it is certainly the pyramid or tower of Belus, which, by its form, dimensions, and the solidity of its construction, was well calculated to resist the ravages of time, and, if human force had not been employed, would, in all probability, have remained to the present day, in nearly as perfect a state as the pyramids of Egypt. Even under the dilapidation which we know it to have undergone at a very early period, we might reasonably look for traces of it after every other vestige of Babylon had vanished from the face of the earth. When, therefore, we see within a short distance from the spot fixed on, both by geographers and antiquarians and the tradition of the country, to be the site of ancient Babylon, a stupendous pile, which appears to have been built in receding stages, which bears the most indisputable traces both of the violence of man and the lapse of ages, and yet continues to tower over the desert, the wonder of successive
generations,—it is impossible that their perfect correspond­
ence with all the accounts of the Tower of Belus should not
strike the most careless observer. I am of opinion that this
ruin is of a nature to fix of itself the locality of Babylon,
even to the exclusion of those on the eastern side of the
river.

"The whole height of the Birs Nimroud above the plain to
the summit of the brick wall is 235 feet. The brick wall
itself, which stands on the edge of the summit, and was un-
doubtedly the face of another stage, is 37 feet high. In the
side of the pile, a little below the summit, is very clearly to
be seen part of another brick wall, precisely resembling the
fragment which crowns the summit, but which still encases
and supports its part of the mound. This is clearly indica-
tive of another stage of greater extent. The masonry is
infinitely superior to anything of the kind I have ever seen;
and, leaving out of the question any conjecture relative to
the original destination of the ruin, the impression made by
the sight of it is, that it was a solid pile, composed in the in-
terior of unburnt brick and, perhaps, earth or rubbish; that
it was constructed in receding stages, and faced with fine burnt
bricks, having inscriptions on them, laid in a very thin layer
of lime cement; and that it was reduced by violence to its
present ruinous condition. The upper stories have been
forcibly broken down, and fire has been employed as an in-
strument of destruction, though it is not easy to say precisely
how or why. The facing of fine bricks has been partly
removed and partly covered by the falling down of the mass
which it supported and kept together. So indisputably evi-
dent is the fact of the whole mass being, from top to bottom,
artificial, that I should as soon have thought of writing a
dissertation to prove that the Pyramids are the work of
human hands as of dwelling on this point. Indeed, were
there anything equivocal in the appearance of the mound
itself, the principles of physical geography utterly forbid the
supposition of there being an isolated hill of natural formation
in ground formed by the depositions of a river.

"The Birs Nimroud is in all likelihood at present pretty
nearly in the state in which Alexander saw it, if we give any credit to the report that ten thousand men could only remove the rubbish, preparatory to repairing it, in two months. If, indeed, it required one half of that number to disencumber it, the state of dilapidation must have been complete. The immense masses of vitrified brick which are seen on the top of the mound appear to have marked its summit since the time of its destruction. The rubbish about its base was probably in much greater quantities, the weather having dissipated much of it in the course of so many revolving ages; and, possibly portions of the exterior facing of fine bricks may have disappeared at different periods.

"The only building which can dispute the palm with the Mujelibe is the Birs Nimroud, previous to my visiting which I had not the slightest idea of the possibility of its being the Tower of Belus; indeed, its situation was a strong argument against such a supposition: but the moment I had examined it, I could not help exclaiming, "Had this been on the other side of the river, and near the great mass of ruins, no one could doubt of its being the remains of the tower."

Taking for granted the site of Babylon to be in the vicinity of Hilla, the choice will be divided between two objects, the Mujelibe and the Birs Nimroud, as to which was the tower of Belus.

Total circumference

of the four sides of the Birs = 2286 feet.
of the Mujelibe = 2111 " "

"The variations in the form of the Mujelibe from a perfect square are not more than the accidents of time will account for; and the reader will best judge from my description whether the summit and external appearance of this ruin correspond in any way with the accounts of the tower."

The height of the platform, or highest part of the tower of Belus, from the base was 1 stade, or 281 feet.

The height of the Birs Nimroud from the plain to the summit of the solid mass of brickwork equals 235 feet.

The perimeter of the four sides of the square area in which
the tower stood equalled $4 \times 2 = 8$ stades $= 8 \times 281 = 2248$ feet.

The total circumference of the four sides of the Birs $= 2286$ feet.

Side of square $= \frac{1}{4} \times 2286 = 571.5$ feet  
$= 494$ units

$494^3 \text{ &c.} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of moon.}$

Cube of external side of the square enclosure  
$= \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of moon.}$

$(3 \times 494)^3 = \frac{1}{4} \times 3^3 = 3.$

Cube of 3 times side $= 3 \text{ times distance of moon.}$

$(5 \times 3 \times 494)^3 = 3 \times 5^3 = 375 \text{ distance of moon.}$

Cube of 15 times side $= \frac{1}{15} \text{ distance of Saturn.}$

10 cubes $= \text{ distance of Saturn}$  
20 $\" = \" \text{ Uranus}$  
60 $\" = \" \text{ Belus.}$

If the external side of the square enclosure $= 494$ units,

Cube of external side $= \frac{1}{4} \text{ distance of moon,}$

Cube of internal side $= \text{ circumference,}$

Cube of side of base of external pyramid $= \frac{1}{15} \text{ distance of moon.}$

Cube of side of base of internal pyramid $= \frac{1}{4} \text{ circumference.}$

The external cubes will be as $20 : 3$

and the internal cubes $\" 8 : 1.$

"The Mujelibè appears to be, like the ruin at Nineveh, rather an artificial mound than a mass of decayed building. At the foot of the Mujelibè, about seventy yards from it, on the northern and western sides, are traces of a very low mound of earth, which may have formed an enclosure round the whole. A passage filled with skeletons has been found in the Mujelibè."

The tower was formed by a succession of terraces.

The Birs appears to be constructed in receding stages.
In another part, Rich says, "the Birs Nimroud is a mound of an oblong form, the total circumference of which is 762 yards. At the eastern side it is cloven by a deep furrow, and is not more than 50 or 60 feet high; but at the western side it rises in a conical figure to the elevation of 198 feet, and on the summit is a solid pile of brick 37 feet high by 28 in breadth, diminishing in thickness to the top, which is broken and irregular, and rent by a large fissure extending through a third of its height. It is perforated by small holes disposed in rhomboids.

"At the foot of the mound a step may be traced, scarcely elevated above the plain, exceeding in extent by several feet each way the true or measured base; and there is a quadrangular enclosure round the whole, as at the Mujelibe, but much more perfect and of greater dimensions. At a trifling distance from the Birs, and parallel with its eastern face, is a mound not inferior to that of the Kaer in elevation, but much longer than it is broad."

The side of the square enclosure of the tower = 2 stades = 486 units

\[ 485^2 = \text{circumference.} \]

The step that surrounds the base exceeds by several feet each way the measured base.

If the side of the square formed by the step = 494 units

\[ 494^2 = \frac{1}{9} \text{distance of moon.} \]

But should the side of the terrace formed by the step = 514 units,

then \[ 514^2 = \frac{1}{9} \text{distance of moon} \]

\[ (2 \times 514)^2 = \frac{1}{9} \times 2^2 = \frac{8}{9} = 1. \]

Cube of twice side = distance of moon.

Cube of side of square enclosure

\[ = 485^3 = \text{circumference,} \]

or cube of side of base of tower

\[ 242^3 &c. = \frac{1}{9} \text{circumference} \]

\[ (2 \times 242 &c.)^3 = \frac{8}{9} = 1. \]

Cube of twice side of base = circumference.
Welstead says: — "Having ridden about 4½ miles across a plain covered with nitrous efflorescence and intersected by the traces of some ancient canals, we reached the base of the Birs Nimroud. It assumes a pyramidal form, the sides being steep and rugged and devastated by torrents. Fragments of walls occur at different heights, and on the summit an upright portion rears itself, and presents at a distance the appearance of a huge tower. I scrambled over the ruins of the crest of the hill, which is elevated 180 feet above the level of the plain. To the northward stand the mounds of Mujelibe and El Kara. That on which I had taken my stand contains, it is supposed, the ruins of the temple of Belus. I shall content myself with describing what I saw, leaving to others its application. The base of the mound on which I stood covers a space of 2,000 feet in circumference, and the whole roof would appear to be composed of one or many buildings: the whole was formerly encircled by a wall, the remains of which in the plains below may be traced. On the summit of the hill a mass remains entire, 40 feet in height and 13 in thickness. This is constructed of furnace dried bricks of a yellow colour, cemented together with a mortar so adhesive that although but three lines of an inch in thickness it is impossible, without breaking the brick, to separate them. Traces of fire are observable on the wall itself, which has been rent in twain by some violent convulsion, and also on such portions of it as lie strewn on the face of the hill, the surface of which exhibits a blue and cindery appearance. Indeed there is every reason to believe, from the action of the same element in many other places, that the final destruction of the building was caused by fire. To scarcely any other cause could we attribute the destruction of such immense masses as these buildings must have been, into the almost indistinguishable mass of ruins they now present. Mingled with others of a ruder kind we still find bricks inscribed with the cuneiform character, fragments of pottery, bitumen, and other portions of vitreous matter imbedded in clay. Contiguous to the Birs there is a Kubbet or tomb bearing the name of Ibrahim Gholil, and the Arabs
preserve a tradition that there Ibrahim cast Nimrod into a flaming furnace, from which he escaped unharmed.

"The next day I visited the mounds containing the remains of Eastern Babylon; three by their magnitude are distinguished from the remainder. 1. El Hamra, the red. 2. Mujelibe. 3. El Kasir, or the Castle, is supposed to occupy the site of the great palace of Semiramis; its ruins cover a space half a mile in length and nearly the same in breadth, and rise to an average of about 90 feet above the level of the plain. The greater part of this structure appears of brick, containing large portions of chopped straw, but it has evidently been cased with those furnace dried, which are of better quality; in other respects the mass does not differ in appearance from the Birs.

"The Mujelibe forms an oblong mound, either side measuring 250 yards. Here, as with the pyramids of Egypt and the buildings at Persepolis, the sides face the cardinal points. From a distance the whole wears the same broken and rugged appearance as the other mounds. The upper ridge, though more tabular, is nevertheless very uneven. Here also there are walls and other indications of buildings: but time and the elements, aided by the spoiling hands of man, have exercised their usual desolating effects; a deep fissure on the SE. side would also indicate that it had been subjected to some violent convulsion of nature.

"Quitting the Mujelibe, an hour's ride eastward brought me to a pyramidal mound 70 feet in height, and about 300 yards in length. In the bricks with which it is constructed it does not differ from the Kasir; but from the situation of this fragment on the verge of the ruins, I conceive it not impossible it may have formed a portion of the long-looked-for wall. Various travellers and geographers with immense labour have sought on slenderer grounds or mere conjecture to identify the mound of Mujelibe with the remains of the tower of Babel; others, again, have sought that remarkable edifice at Birs Nimroud.

"After a careful survey I am compelled to admit that I could arrive at no satisfactory conclusion. Notwithstanding
its magnitude, I saw little to warrant our looking for any very perfect remains of the tower."

The Mujelibè forms an oblong mound, either side measuring 250 yards.

250 yards = 750 feet.

Side of base of Cheops' pyramid

= 749 feet = 648 units.

The cube of the side \(= 648^3 = \frac{1}{4} \) distance of moon.

Rich says at the foot of the Mujelibè, about 70 yards from it, on the northern and western sides, are traces of a very low mound of earth, which may have formed an enclosure round the whole.

If the distance of this mound were 73 yards

= 219 feet = 190 units,

then one side would

\[= 749 + (2 \times 219) = 1187 \text{ feet}\]
\[= 648 + (2 \times 190) = 1028 \text{ units},\]

and \(1028^3 = \) distance of moon.

Thus the cube of the side of the base of the Mujelibè will \(= \frac{1}{4} \) distance of moon, and the cube of the side of the enclosure will \(= \) distance of moon.

The cubes of the sides will be as 1 : 4.

Rich says the elevation of the south-eastern or highest angle is 141 feet. \(\frac{1}{5} \) stade = 140\frac{1}{2} feet.

The sides of the Mujelibè, as well as the sides of Cheops' pyramid and the Mexican teocallis, face the cardinal points.

The pyramidal mound 300 yards in length, which Welsted thinks is not impossible to have been part of the long-looked-for wall = 70 feet in height. 400 cubits = 70\frac{1}{4} feet.

At Babylon we have the following distances represented in cubes and sections.

Tower of Belus \(= \frac{1}{3} \) circumference.

Cube of side of base \(= \frac{1}{6} \) "

Cube of side of square enclosure = 1 "

Cube of the side of the base of the Mujelibè

\(= \frac{1}{4} \) distance of moon.
Cube of the side of the square enclosure = distance of moon.

A section of the cube of Babylon having height \( \frac{1}{16} \) of the height of the tower = distance of Mercury.

A section, height = twice the height of external pyramid = distance of earth.

A section, 20 times height of tower = distance of Saturn.

A section, 40 times the height = distance of Uranus.

Cube of Babylon = distance of Belus.

Cube of side of base of external pyramid of the tower = 262 \( \sqrt[3]{2} \) &c. = \( \frac{7}{8} \) distance of moon = radius of earth.

Fostat, or Old Cairo, about three miles from Grand Cairo, stands on the site of a town called Babylon, built according to tradition by some Babylonians whom Sesostris had carried captive, and who revolted. In Strabo's time it was a Roman military station.

The Deir-el-Nassara comprehends a vast enclosure, the walls of which are sixty French feet high; the construction appears very ancient, and the walls seem to have formed part of the fortifications of this ancient Babylon. The convent is inhabited by Coptic monks.

The height of these walls has also been said to equal 70 English feet, which = 100 cubits.

A correspondent of the "Literary Gazette" gives the following measurements, obtained by levelling: —

Mujelibe of Rich (S.E. angle), 108 feet Eng.

El Kasr (the palace and hanging gardens of Rich), 40 feet to Athlet's tree, and 25 feet to the highest point, S.E.

Amran Ibn Ali (rough calculation), 54 feet.

There is another point on the mound of the Mujelibe, a little retired from the angle at the crest taken, which by rough measurement was found to be 12 feet higher, giving a total of 120 feet. The surface of the top of the mound dips at an angle of 3 degrees towards the Euphrates.

The height of the Birs Nimroud appears to have been pretty accurately estimated by Rich at 235 feet from the
plain below to the top of the masonry — the height of the mound 198 feet, and that of the masonry on the top 37 feet.

Height of tower = 1 stade = 281 feet,
Height of a terrace = \( \frac{1}{6} \times 281 = 35\frac{1}{6} \)

Height of 7 terraces = \( 245\frac{1}{6} \)

"The eastern face of Birs Nimroud," says Porter, "presents two stages of hill; the first showing an elevation of about 60 feet, cloven in the middle into a deep ravine, and intersected in all directions by furrows channelled there by the descending rains of succeeding ages. The summit of this first stage stretches in rather a flattened sweep to the base of the second ascent, which springs out of the first in a steep and abrupt conical form, terminated on the top by a solitary standing fragment of brickwork, like the ruin of a tower. From the foundation of the whole pile to the base of this piece of ruin measures about 200 feet, and from the bottom of the ruin to its shattered top are 35 feet. On the western side, the entire mass rises at once from the plain in one stupendous, though irregular, pyramidal hill, broken, in the slopes of its sweeping acclivities, by the devastation of time and rougher destruction. The southern and northern fronts are particularly abrupt."

Height from foundation to the base of the ruined tower = 200 feet.
Height of ruined tower = 35 feet.
Height of 6 terraces of Belus = \( 6 \times 35\frac{1}{6} = 210\frac{2}{6} \) feet.
2 more are wanting to make 8.
So \( 2 \times 35\frac{1}{6} \) = \( 70\frac{2}{6} \)

Whole height = \( 281 \)

The traces of the western bank of the Euphrates are now no longer discernible. The river overflows unrestrained; and the very ruins, with every appearance of the embankment, have been swept away. The ground there is low and marshy, and presents not the slightest vestige of former buildings of any description whatever. (Buckingham.)
Morasses and ponds tracked the ground in various parts. For a long time after the general subsiding of the Euphrates, great part of the plain is little better than a swamp.

Fredrick, of whose journey it was the principal object to search for the remains of the wall and ditch that had encompassed Babylon, states, that neither of these had been seen by any modern traveller. "All my inquiries among the Arabs," he adds, "on this subject completely failed in producing the smallest effect. Within the space of 21 miles in length, along the banks of the Euphrates, and 12 miles across its breadth, I was unable to perceive anything that could admit of my imagining that either a wall or a ditch had existed within this extensive area. If any remains do exist of the walls, they must have been of greater circumference than is allowed by modern geographers. I may probably have been deceived; but I spared no pains to prevent it. I never was employed in riding and walking less than eight hours for six successive days, and upwards of twelve on the seventh.

"The plain near Babylon is covered with nitrous efflorescence and intersected by the traces of some ancient canals."

Henniker says, in the vicinity of the temple at Baalis, in Nubia, the surface of the earth is covered with a lamina of salt and sand mixed, and has the appearance as if a ploughed field had been flooded over, then frozen, and the water drawn off from under the ice.

One of the lakes about the city of Mexico, built on the site of the Aztec Venice, was salt water, the others fresh; these have lately greatly subsided. Humboldt says waters formerly inundated the plains, and purified a soil strongly impregnated with carbonate and muriate of soda. At present, without settling into pools, and thereby increasing the humidity of the Mexican atmosphere, they are drawn off by an artificial canal into the river Panuco.

In the time of Montezuma, and long afterwards, the suburbs were celebrated for the beautiful verdure of their
gardens; but these places now, and especially the plains of San Lazaro, exhibit nothing but a crust of efflorescent salts. The fertility of the plain, though yet considerable in the southern part, is by no means what it was when the city was surrounded by the lake. A wise distribution of water, particularly by small canals, for irrigation might restore the ancient fertility of the soil.

The earliest account of the supposed ruins of Babylon we know of, is given by Eldred, who left London on Shrove Monday, 1583, with six or seven other honest merchants. From Aleppo he went in three days to Birrah, on the Euphrates, where that river "is first gathered into one channel," instead of those numerous branches which, in its early course, procured the name of "the thousand heads." The stream is here about the breadth of the Thames at Lambeth, and running almost as swift as the Trent. They hired a bark to sail down. In their way the Arabs came to them with provisions, the women swimming out with milk on their heads. "Their haire, apparell, and colour, are altogether like those vagabond Egyptians, which heretofore have gone about in England." On the way he passed "the olde mighty citie of Babylon, many old ruins whereof are easily to be seen by day-light, which I, John Eldred, have often beheld." He notices in particular the tower of Babel, which he describes as a quarter of a mile in circuit, and about the height of St. Paul's, "but it sheweth much bigger." It was built of large sun-dried bricks, cemented by courses of "mattes made of canes," as entire "as though they had been laid within one yeere."

Eldred on his return spent forty-four days in ascending the Euphrates from Bassora to Bagdad. He then joined a caravan going to Aleppo. "Passing the Euphrates near Hit, he saw a valley wherein are many springs throwing out abundantly at great mouths a kind of black substance like unto tarre, which serveth all the country to make staunch their barkes and boates" (bitumen). He adds—"These springs make a noise like unto a smith's forge in the blowing and puffing out of this matter, which never ceaseth
night nor day. The vale swalloweth up all heavy things that come upon it."

The comparison made by Eldred must have had reference to old St. Paul's. In 1309 the height of the tower is stated to have been 260 feet, and the height of the wooden spire 272 feet, making the height of the whole steeple 532 feet. But in 1561 the wooden spire was entirely consumed by lightning. So we conclude he compared the height of the Babylonian tower with that of the stone tower of St. Paul's, 260 feet in height.

The tower of Belus = 281 feet or 1 stade in height, and side of base = 1 stade.

The perimeter of the base = 4 stades = 1124 feet.

The circuit of the Babylonian tower = \( \frac{1}{4} \) mile = 1320 feet.

The extract does not inform us at what part of the Euphrates this mighty tower was seen.

The breadth of the Euphrates at Birrah, estimated to equal the breadth of the Thames at Lambeth, will accord pretty well with the length of the bridge at Babylon, which, according to Ctesias, equalled 5 stades, and 5 stades of Herodotus = 1405 feet.

The Westminster bridge over the Thames, near Lambeth, has 15 stone arches, and a length of 1223 feet.

Strabo says the Euphrates was a stade in breadth at Babylon.

Rich makes the breadth at Hillah to equal 450 feet.

Xenophon, who forded the Euphrates himself, affirms, that the river is 4 stades broad at Thapsacus, above 500 miles higher than Babylon.

Rich remarks that the Euphrates rises at an earlier period than the Tigris; in the middle of winter it increases a little, but falls again soon after; in March it rises again, and in the latter end of April is at its full, continuing so till the end of June. When at its height it overflows the surrounding country, fills the canals dug for its reception, without the slightest exertion of labour, and facilitates agriculture in a surprising degree. The ruins of Babylon are then inundated.
so as to render many parts of them inaccessible, by converting the valleys among them into morasses. But the most remarkable inundation of the Euphrates is at Felugiah, 12 leagues to the westward of Bagdad, where, on breaking down the dyke which confines the waters within their proper channel, they flow over the country and extend nearly to the banks of the Tigris, with a depth sufficient to render them navigable for rafts and flat-bottomed boats. The Tigris is a much more rapid river than the Euphrates.

Bagdad was founded by the Caliph Abu Jaafer al Mansur, in the year 763 A.D., whether on the site of a former city or not is unknown, observes Chesney, but it is agreed that the materials were drawn from Ctesiphon and Selecucia. The existing ancient remains in Bagdad are very few; but these few far exceed any of the modern structures in solidity and elegance. There are three or four mosques, the oldest of which was built by Mansur's successor in the year 785, and has now only remaining a minaret which is said to be the highest in the city, near the centre of which it stands.

In Bagdad, as in all other Turkish cities, the only public buildings of note are the mosques, the khans or caravan-serais, and the bazaars. There are said to be about 100 mosques in the town; but not more than 30 are distinguished, in a general view of the city, by domes and minarets. The domes are remarkable not less for their unusual height than for being covered with glazed tiles of various colours, chiefly green, blue, black, and white, disposed with considerable taste. The minarets, which are more massive in their structure than those of Constantinople, and are without the conical termination which the latter exhibit, are also glazed, but in beter taste than the domes, the colour being of a light brown, with a different colour to mark the lines formed by the junction of the bricks. These lofty minarets and beautifully-shaped domes reflect the rays of the sun with very brilliant effect. Some of the most ancient towers are nearly surrounded by the nests of storks, the diameter of which nearly corresponds with that of the structure.
The climate of Bagdad is salubrious, but intensely hot in summer. A drop of rain scarcely falls at Bagdad later than the beginning of May, or earlier than towards the middle of September. After the end of September the rains are copious for a time, but the winter is, on the whole, dry. Nevertheless, the autumnal rains at Bagdad and other parts of the country are so heavy that the Tigris, which sinks generally during the summer months, again fills its channel and becomes a powerful and majestic stream. This occurs again in the spring, when the snows dissolve on the distant mountains. The low lands on both sides of this river and the Euphrates are then inundated; and when the fall of snow has been very great in the preceding winter, the country between and beyond the two rivers, in the lower part of their course, assume the appearance of a vast lake, in which the elevated grounds look like islands, and the towns and villages are also insulated.

The communication between the two parts of the city divided by the Tigris is by means of a bridge of 30 pontoons. Another mode of communication is by means of large round baskets, coated with bitumen, which are the waterries of the Tigris, Euphrates, and Dialah. The river is about 750 feet wide, in full stream, at Bagdad, and the rapidity of its course varies with the season. Its waters are very turbid, although perfectly clear at Mosul, and until the Great Zab enters the Tigris.

The ruins and foundations of old buildings, and even the lines of streets, may be traced to a great distance beyond the present walls of the town. On the western side these remains extend nearly to Agerkuf, or the "Mound of Nimrod," as it is called by the natives. This structure must originally have stood at no great distance from the gates of the ancient city. It is now reduced by time to a shapeless mass of brickwork about 126 feet in height, 100 feet in diameter, and 300 feet in circumference at the lower part, which, however, is much above the real base.

At Mosul, opposite to the site of Nineveh, a mosque stands in the centre of the city, with a leaning tower similar
to the famous one at Pisa, but not in the same style of architecture and elegance. It is said that on Mahommed entering the city the tower bowed.

At Nimroud arched gateways are continually represented in bas-relief.

According to Diodorus, the tunnel under the Euphrates at Babylon, attributed to Semiramis, was vaulted. It was cased on both sides; that is, the bricks were covered with bitumen; the walls were 4 cubits thick. The width of the passage was 15 feet; and the walls were 12 feet high to the spring of the vault.

15 feet of Herodotus = 7 feet English,
and 12 "" = 5.62 ""

Compare these dimensions with the subterranean passages that communicated between a Peruvian palace and fortress as given by Tschudi.

The fortresses give a high idea of the progress made by the ancient Peruvians in architectural art. These structures were surrounded by ramparts and trenches. The largest ones were protected by the solidity of the walls, and the smaller ones by difficulty of access. The approaches to them were chiefly subterraneous; and thereby they were enabled to maintain secret communication with the palaces and temples in their neighbourhood. The subterraneous communications were carefully constructed; they were of the height of a man, and in general from 3 to 4 feet broad. In some parts they contract suddenly in width, and the walls on each side are built with sharp pointed stones, so that there is no getting between them, except by a lateral movement. In other places they become so low that it is impossible to advance except by creeping on all fours. Every circumstance had been made a subject of strict calculation; it had been well considered how treasures might be removed from the palaces and temples to the fortresses, and placed securely beyond the reach of an enemy,—for in the rear of every narrow pass there were ample spaces for soldiers, who might dispute the advance of a whole army.

The Euphrates tunnel seems to have been, like the sub-
terranean passages communicating with the old Norman
castles, a way to escape danger.

The Thames tunnel, two miles below London bridge, con-
nects Wapping and Rotherhithe, on opposite sides of the
river. Cylindrical shafts, of 100 steps each, give the means
of descent and ascent. This great work is 1300 feet long,
and was completed in 1843, after various delays, in about
nine years.

The principal apparatus was the shield, a series of cells,
in which, as the miners worked at one end, the bricklayers
built at the other, the top, sides, and bottom of the tunnel.
The two arched passages are 16 feet 4 inches in width,
with a path of 3 feet for pedestrians, and the whole is bril-
liantly illuminated with gas.

Another description makes the excavation 38 feet in
breadth, and 22 feet 6 inches in height: the basis of the
excavation, in the deepest part of the river, is 76 feet below
high-water mark. The entire length between the two shafts
is 1300 feet.

This tunnel forms a double roadway. It was completed
in the reign of Queen Victoria.

The approaches for carriages have not yet been made:
so that at present the tunnel is only used by foot pas-
sengers.

Another tunnel is mentioned by Herodotus to have been
made by Nitocris, queen of Egypt.

Her brother, the late king, having been killed by the
Egyptians, she resolved to revenge his death, and so had
recourse to this artifice. Having caused a long road to be
hollowed under ground, she invited to a banquet, under pre-
text of making some new building, a great number of the
nobility, whom she judged to have been a party to the death
of the king. When the guests were assembled there, by
means of concealed canals, the river was let in and drowned
the whole party.

The length of the bridge over the Euphrates at Babylon,
according to Ctesias, was 5 stades.

5 stades of Herodotus $= 5 \times 281 = 1405$ feet.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

If the length of the tunnel under the Euphrates were the same, then the Thames tunnel will be to the Euphrates tunnel :: 1300 : 1405 feet in length.

Burnt bricks and bitumen only are stated to have been used in constructing the Euphrates tunnel.

Burnt bricks and Roman cement formed the entire arched tunnel under the Thames.

In Mexico an excavation was made to carry off the waters of the lakes of Zumpango and San Christoval, which formerly overflowed into that of Tezcuco, swelling the latter so as to endanger the safety of the city of Mexico. The first project was to construct a tunnel, or subterranean gallery, to turn off the course of the river Guantitlan, and drain the lake of Zumpango. It was begun in November, 1607, by the engineer Enrico Martinez; and 15,000 Indians were compelled to toil at the work for eleven months, during which they were treated with the most unfeeling severity, till at length a subterranean passage was effected upwards of 20,000 feet in length. The first tunnel, however, filled up, owing to the caving in of the earth; and it was at length determined to make an open cut through the hill of Nochisongo, which, after encountering great difficulties and more vexatious delays, was completed in the year 1789, at the cost of the lives of some thousands of Indians.

This canal, cut through clay, marl, gravel, and sand, is from 100 to 130 feet deep, and, at the summit, between 200 and 300 feet wide. Its length, from the sluice of Vestideros to the fall of the river of Tula, is upwards of 67,000 feet, or more than 4½ leagues. The capital is still, however, exposed to inundations from the north and north-west, in the event of any sudden swelling of the lakes in that direction through continued rains, or any sudden or extraordinary melting of the snow on the mountains.

This canal, or drain, in its actual state, says Humboldt, is undoubtedly one of the most gigantic hydraulic operations ever executed by man. We look upon it with a species of admiration, particularly when we consider the nature of the ground, and the enormous breadth, depth, and length of
the aperture. If this cut were filled with water to the depth of 30 feet, the largest vessels of war could pass through the range of mountains which bound the plains of Mexico to the north-east. The admiration which this work inspires is mingled, however, with the most afflicting ideas. We call to mind, at the sight of the cut of Nochistongo, the number of Indians who perished there, either from the ignorance of the engineers, or the excessive fatigue to which they were exposed in ages of barbarity and cruelty. We examine if such slow and costly means were necessary to carry off from a valley closed on all sides so inconsiderable a mass of water; and we regret that so much collective strength was not employed in some greater and more useful object,—in opening, for example, a passage through some isthmus that impedes navigation.

Humboldt says the formation of the subterranean canal, for draining the lakes near Mexico, was commenced in 1607, and that 15,000 Indians were constantly occupied for eleven months. At the end of that period the gallery was completed, its length being more than 6600 metres, or 1.48 league, taking 4443 metres to a league; the breadth 3.5 metres, and height 4.2 metres. He then compares this canal with other subterranean canals more recently constructed. The canal Du Midi, in France, is the next mentioned, but no dimensions given. The length of the canal joining the Thames and Severn is stated at 4000 metres: that of Bridgewater, near Worsley, including its different ramifications, extends 19,220 metres, a length equal to two-thirds the breadth of the straits between Dover and Calais. The length of the Picardy canal will be, when finished, 13,700 metres. The Hartz gallery extends a distance of 10,438 metres.

Near Forth the workings of the coal mines extend more than 3000 metres under the sea, without being exposed to any infiltrations.

The river Forth runs into the Firth of Forth at Stirling: both the river and Firth flow above the coal strata.

Two aqueducts supply Mexico with pure water. One has arches that extend 3300 metres: the other extends...
10,200 metres, one-third of which the water is conducted over arches. The ancient city of Tenochtitlan had aqueducts not less considerable at the commencement of the siege by the Spaniards. The great aqueduct that brought the water from Santa-Fe may still be traced; it has a double set of tubes, made of baked earth, of which one set conveyed the water while the other underwent repairs. It may be observed, that the five lakes in the valley of Mexico were more or less impure. The water of the lake Tezcuco contained the greatest quantities of muriate and carbonate of soda, says Humboldt. These lakes supplied the canals with water for navigation.

Lorenzana, describing the aqueducts, says, the greatest and best constructed that the natives had made is the aqueduct of the city of Tezcuco. One still admires the traces of a great embankment that was raised to increase the surface of the water. One cannot but generally admire the industry and activity employed by the ancient Mexicans and Peruvians for irrigating the arid soils. On the coast of Peru I have seen the remains of walls upon which water was conducted to a distance of more than 5000 or 6000 metres, from the foot of the cordilleras to the coast. The conquerors of the 16th century have destroyed these aqueducts; and this part of Peru, like Persia, has again become a desert and void of vegetation. Such is the civilisation the Europeans have introduced among a people whom they please to call barbarians.

Herodotus mentions a canal excavated by Xerxes in order to avoid the danger to his fleet of rounding the promontory of Mount Athos. That such a work was ever undertaken has been doubted, and the veracity of Herodotus on this subject disputed. But the testimony of Gouffier, Hunt, and Leake, and the recent examination by Spratt, who thus describes the work, place the matter at rest. The central part of the isthmus, through which the canal was cut, is hilly, and, from the uncertainty which must have existed as to the nature of these hills and the obstacles they might oppose, we learn to estimate the boldness of the monarch's
design. That part of the isthmus through which the canal is cut is a bed of tertiary sands and marls; so that the work of the Persian king, so extolled by ancient authors, is insignificant, compared to many works of the present day. Evidences of the work are still to be seen in different places, more particularly towards the centre of the isthmus, where there is a succession of swampy hollows which run in nearly a straight line across, and are from 2 to 8 feet deep, and from 60 to 90 broad; these may be traced nearly to the top of the rise, where all evidences of the canal are destroyed by a road leading to the promontory. Two or three other tracks or paths cross the site of the canal at different points, and have a similar effect. The highest part of the isthmus through which the canal was cut is 51 feet above the sea. The traces of the canal are less visible on the northern portion of the isthmus, but still a chain of hollows can be traced, having decidedly an artificial character. Through the plain the traces have disappeared, and the mouths of the canal have been obliterated by the action of the sea and its sands. The distance between the two shores is 2500 yards, but the canal, being slightly oblique, was somewhat longer than this.

Herodotus makes the isthmus about 12 stades over, forming a plain intermixed with some little hills.

12 stades of Babylon = 1124 yards.

So that the breadth of 2500 yards is more than twice 12 stades of Babylon.

Artachæus, the director of the canal, was the tallest of all the Persians, and wanted only the breadth of 4 fingers to complete the height of 5 royal cubits. (Herodotus.)

We have supposed a royal cubit of Babylon to equal 0.9366 feet English.

So 5 royal cubits will only = 4.683 feet,
7 " will = 6.556 "
calling the breadth of 4 fingers = 3 inches.

Then 7 royal cubits—the breadth of 4 fingers
= 6 feet 6 inches - 3 inches
= 6 feet 3 inches for the height of Artachæus, if he
were 7 royal cubits of Babylon, less the breadth of 4 fingers, in height.

The deified Confucius, most holy teacher of ancient times, died b. c. 479. He is stated to have been more than 9 cubits in height; and, whatever may have been the cubit in those days, he was universally called "the tall man." *(Morrison.)*

\[9 \text{ Babylonian cubits} = 6.33 \text{ feet English.}\]

Gaudama was born about b. c. 626. His height when grown up was 9 cubits.

Bitumen, besides having been used in the buildings at Babylon, appears also to have been applied in coating the sides of vessels.

The Russian embassy to China in 1693, on reaching Tong-chou, observed the river to be covered with junks, having masts of bamboo with sails of rush, and cemented, instead of pitch, with a species of glutinous earth.

The proposed iron bridge over the Tyne at Newcastle is to have a carriage road of 1,380 feet in length. The bridge will consist of six river arches, and four land arches on each side. The iron arches will be supported on piers of solid stone masonry. The piers will be 48 feet by 16 feet 6 inches in thickness, and in extreme height about 131 feet, or nearly \( \frac{1}{2} \) stade, from the foundation, having an opening in the centre through each, so that to the spectator at a distance the bridge will appear to rest on pillars.

The tubular bridge over the Nile at Benha is to have ten arches, and to be 870 feet in length. The Egyptian railway is to pass over it.

Diodorus, who quotes Ctesias, says that Semiramis raised at Nineveh, over the tomb of her husband Ninus, a mound of earth 9 stadia high and 10 broad.

\[9 \text{ stades would be 9 times height of tower of Belus.}\]

If instead of stades read plethrons, then the height will be 9 plethrons.

The height of the pyramid of Cheops = 10 plethrons:

\[10 \text{ plethrons} = 405 \text{ units},\]

\[408^3 \&c. = \frac{6}{10} \text{ circumference.}\]
A pyramid having height = side of base = 408 &c. units
will = \( \frac{1}{5} \) of \( \frac{6}{10} = \frac{6}{5} = \frac{1}{2} \) circumference;
or, \( \frac{9}{10} \) stade = \( \frac{9}{10} \times 243 = 218.7 \) units.

If a pyramid have height = side of base = 221 &c. units
nearly = \( \frac{9}{10} \) stade,
then cube of side of base = \( 221^3 \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{10} \) distance of moon.
Pyramid = \( \frac{3}{10} \) distance of moon
= \( \frac{8}{10} = \frac{1}{9} \) radius of earth.

A pyramid having height = side of base
= \( \frac{1}{10} \) = 1 stade = 243 units.
Cube of side of base = \( 243^3 \) &c. = \( \frac{1}{9} \) circumference.
Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference = 15 degrees.

The two pyramids will be similar.
The internal pyramid will = \( \frac{1}{10} \) distance of the moon.
The external pyramid will = \( \frac{1}{4} \) circumference
= the internal pyramid of the tower of Belus.

Herodotus describes Babylon as standing in a spacious
plain, and perfectly square, having a front on every side of
120 stades, which makes the whole circumference equal to 480 stades. "This city, so great in dimensions, is more
magnificently built than any other we know. In the first
place, a wide and deep fosse, always supplied with water,
encompasses the walls, which are 200 royal cubits in height
and 50 in breadth; every royal cubit containing three digits
more than the common measure. Here I shall give some
account how the Babylonians employed the earth that
was taken out of so large a fosse, and in what manner the wall
was built. As they opened the ground and threw out the
earth, they made bricks and baked them in furnaces. The
cement they used was a bituminous substance heated on the
fire, and every thirty rows of bricks were compacted together
with an intermixture of reeds. With these materials they
first lined the canal, and afterwards built the wall in the same
manner. Certain edifices, consisting only of one floor, were
placed on the edges of the wall, fronting each other; and a
space was left between these buildings sufficient for turning
a chariot with four horses abreast. In the circumference of
the walls one hundred gates of brass are seen, with entabla-
tures and supporters of the same metal.

Babylon consists of two parts, separated from each other
by the river Euphrates, which, descending from the mountains
of Armenia, becomes broad, deep, and rapid, and falls into
the Red Sea.

The walls were brought down on both sides to the river,
with some inflexion at the extremities, from whence a rampart
of brickwork was extended along the edge of the river on
both sides. The houses of Babylon are three or four floors
in height, and the principal streets pass in a direct line
through the city. The rest, traversing these in several places,
lead to the river; and little gates of brass, equal in number
to the lesser streets, are placed in the ramparts which border
the stream. Within the first wall, which is fortified with
towers, another is built, not much inferior in strength, though
not altogether so thick.

Besides these, the centre of each division is walled round,
containing in one part the royal palace, which is very spacious
and strong; and in the other the temple of Jupiter Belus,
being a square building of the length of two stades on every
side, and having gates of brass, as may be seen in our time.
In the midst of this temple stands a solid tower.

The height of the walls = 200 royal cubits, say = 100
above the fosse.

The royal cubit exceeds the common cubit by 3 digits.

If the common cubit = 8·43 inches, a Grecian digit, by the
tables, = \(7554\frac{1}{16}\) inch English;

so 3 digits will = 2·2662 inches,

and 100 royal cubits = \(100 \times 8\cdot43 + 2\cdot2662\)

= 1069·62 inches

= 89·135 feet English.

If 100 royal cubits = 93·66 = 93\(\frac{2}{3}\)

= \(\frac{1}{3}\) stade,

then 100 common cubits : 100 royal cubits :: \(\frac{1}{3}\) : \(\frac{1}{3}\) stade

:: 3 : 4.
Thus a royal cubit will = $\frac{4}{3} \times 8\cdot43 = 11\cdot24$ inches English, and 300 royal cubits will = 281 feet = 1 stade

= 400 common cubits  
= 600 Babylonian feet

:. 1 royal cubit will = 2 Babylonian feet.

Thus the height of the walls above the banks of the canal will = 200 Babylonian feet, or 100 royal cubits.

The height of the tower of Belus = 1 stade = 300 royal cubits = 100 orgyes.

So $\frac{1}{3}$ the height will = 100 royal cubits = the height of the walls of Babylon from the banks of the canal.

Ctesias reckons 50 orgyes for the height of the great wall of Babylon. But 50 orgyes, according to Herodotus, = 200 cubits = $\frac{1}{4}$ stade = 140$\frac{1}{2}$ feet English.

As the walls were formed by the earth excavated from the canal and baked on the spot, the canal would necessarily be deep; and it is probable that Herodotus and Ctesias meant the height taken from the bottom of the canal to the summit of the rampart, and that the depth of the canal equalled the height of the wall above the plain.

So that the height of the wall would be $\frac{1}{3}$ of 200, or 100 cubits, or 70$\frac{1}{4}$ feet English, for Ctesias' statement; and $\frac{1}{4}$ of 200, or 100 royal cubits, or 93$\frac{1}{4}$ feet English, for that of Herodotus.

Herodotus, in describing the two pyramids in the middle of the Lake Mæris, says "they are raised 50 orgyes above the water, and are as much concealed below as they are exposed above." This would make the whole height of each pyramid = 100 orgyes, or 1 stade, the height of the tower of Belus.

If the height of the wall from the plane = 200 royal cubits = $\frac{1}{3}$ stade, the height of the wall from the plane would = $\frac{1}{3}$ the height of the tower of Belus.

But if the height of the wall above the plane = 200 Babylonian feet, or 100 royal cubits, the height of the wall would = $\frac{1}{3}$ the height of the tower.

Only a portion of the soil obtained by excavating the canal
might have been made into bricks for building the outer part of the walls, and the remainder might have been used for filling up the middle part between the brickwork; so that all the soil obtained by digging the canal would be used in the construction of the walls. Thus the contents of the walls would equal the content of the surrounding canal.

Ctesias makes the walls of Babylon form a perfect square, each side being 90 stades in length, and the four sides, or circuit, = 360 stades. Thus the circuit of Herodotus will be to the circuit of Ctesias as 480 : 360 :: 4 : 3.

So that the dimensions of both the height and circuit of the walls given by Herodotus are 1/3 greater than those by Ctesias.

We have here compared the dimensions of Herodotus and Ctesias; but we have always used the table of measures given by Herodotus, and compared it with the Babylonian standard deduced from the tower of Belus and the various measurements of Herodotus.

Arrian, in describing Alexander's expedition, says the part of the wall of Tyre, against which Alexander directed the attack from wooden towers, was 160 feet high.

To overcome these walls, the Macedonian towers were made so high that the Tyrians had to build wooden towers on the walls, so that they might still have the advantage of height for defence.

By the Table, the Grecian foot = 12.0875 inches English.

So the height of that part of the wall of Tyre would exceed 140 1/4 feet English, the whole height of the walls of Babylon, according to Ctesias.

It may also be noticed, that Alexander's ships were obliged to use chains instead of cables, because the Tyrians sent armed ships openly, and divers secretly, to cut the ships from their moorings. Thus it appears that the chain-cable was used by Alexander.

The height of a Roman moving tower is stated by the architect Vitruvius, when he directs the smallest of them not to be less than 90 feet high and 25 broad, the top to be 1/3 smaller, and to contain ten stories each, with windows.
The largest was 180 feet high and 34 broad, and contained 20 stories.

To this quotation from an account of Pompeii is appended the following note. "These numbers are so enormous, so much beyond the height of any wall, that we would suspect some error in the reading but for their coherence. One cannot allow much less than 9 feet for a story."

The Roman foot = 11.604 inches English. So that if the height of the walls of Babylon had equalled 200 royal cubits, or 1871 feet English, according to Herodotus, the height of the walls of Babylon would have exceeded 174 feet English, the height of the largest Roman moving towers.

FOUNDATION OF BABYLON.

Ctesias' Account.—Assyrian System. After the death of Ninus, Semiramis, passionately fond of every thing that had an air of grandeur, and ambitious of surpassing the glory of kings who preceded her, conceived the project of building an extraordinary city in Babylonia. For that purpose she collected from all quarters a multitude of architects and artists of all kinds, and prepared great sums of money and all the necessary materials; having afterwards made in the whole of her empire a levy of two millions of men, she employed them in forming the enclosure of the city by a wall 360 stades in length, flanked by a great many towers, taking care to leave the Euphrates in the middle of the ground. Such was the magnificence of her work that the breadth of the walls was sufficient for the passage of six chariots abreast. The height was fifty orgyes. Clitarchus, and the writers who followed Alexander, assign to the height only fifty cubits; adding that the breadth was little more than that of two chariots abreast. These authors say that the circuit was 365 stades, because Semiramis wished to imitate the number of days in the year. These walls were made of raw brick, cemented with bitumen. The towers, of a proportionate height and breadth, amounted to 250. Between the walls and houses the space left free was two plethrons broad.
Semiramis, to accelerate the work, imposed on each of her favourites (or most devoted servants) the task of one stade, with all the necessary means, and the additional condition of having it finished in one year.

The principal works attributed by Ctesias to Semiramis are:

First. The great wall of enclosure and fortification, 360 stades in length.

Second. A quay constructed on each bank of the river. This wall was as broad as that of the city, and 160 stades in length.

Third. The bridge composed of stone piers and beams extended on these piers; the length was five stades, and breadth thirty feet.

Fourth. Two castles placed at the issues of the bridge. The western castle had a triple circuit of high strong walls, the first of which, constructed of burnt bricks, was sixty stades in circumference; the second, within the former, described a circle of forty stades; its wall was fifty orgyes high by 300 bricks broad, and the towers were seventy orgyes in height. On the unburnt bricks were moulded animals of all kinds, coloured so as to represent living nature. In fine, a third interior wall, forming the citadel, was twenty stades in circumference, and surpassed the second wall in breadth or thickness and length (?) [probably should be, surpassed in breadth and height.]

Fifth. Semiramis also executed another prodigious work: it was to dig in a low ground a great square basin or reservoir, thirty-five feet deep, having each of its sides three hundred stades in length and lined with a wall of burnt brick cemented with bitumen. When this work was finished, they turned the river into this basin, and immediately constructed, in haste, in its bed, left dry, a gut or covered gallery, extending from one castle to the other. The vault of this tunnel, formed of burnt brick and bitumen, was four cubits thick: the two supporting walls had a thickness of twenty bricks, and under the inner curve a height of twelve feet; the breadth of this tunnel was fifteen feet. All this work
was performed in seven days; after which the river resuming its course, Semiramis could pass over dry-footed under the water, from one to the other of her castles. She placed at both entrances to this gallery brazen gates, both of which subsisted until the time of the kings of Persia, successors of Cyrus.

Lastly, she built, in the midst of the city, the temple of Jupiter, to whom the Babylonians gave the name of Belus. Historians not agreeing concerning this edifice, which besides is in ruins, we can say nothing positive about it: only it appears that it was excessively lofty, and that it was by means of it that the Chaldeans, addicted to the observation of the stars, acquired an exact knowledge of their risings and settings. (Diodorus describes this temple as having been built with brick and bitumen.)

Now time has destroyed all these works: only a part of this vast city has some houses inhabited; all the rest consists of land that is ploughed. There was also what was called the Hanging Garden; but this was not a work of Semiramis, — it was that of a certain Syrian king, who, in later times, built it for one of his concubines born in Persia. This woman, wishing to have verdant hills, persuaded the king to construct this fictitious landscape in imitation of the natural views in Persia. Each side of the garden was four plethrona long.

Such is the account of Ctesias, or of the ancient books he consulted. The exaggeration of certain details, such as two millions of men being constrained to labour, diminishes very much our confidence in them; but the limits between the possible and the true are not easily to be defined.

Account of Berosus and Megasthenes. Chaldean System.

—To Nebuchadnezzar are attributed: —
First. The palace of the hanging gardens;
Second. The fortress of Teredon;
Third. The sluices and dykes against the reflux of the Persian Gulf;
Fourth. The basin and flood gates in favour of the city of Siparis;
Fifth. The reparation of the wall of the great enclosure of Babylon;

Sixth. The application of brazen gates to these walls;

Seventh. The reparation of the castle with triple enclosure, and the reconstruction of the eastern castle on a similar plan.

Eusebius, in his "Evangelical Preparation," has preserved the following passage from Megasthenes, a Greek historian, contemporary with Seleucus-Nicator, king of Babylon, until the year 282 B.C., who sent Megasthenes as his ambassador to Sandracottus (Tchandra-Goupta), one of the kings of India residing at Palybothra:—"Babylon was built by Nebuchadnezzar: at the commencement the whole country was covered with water, and was called a sea; but the god Belus having drained the land and assigned limits to each element, surrounded Babylon with walls, and afterwards disappeared. At a later period the enclosure, distinguished by its brazen gates, was constructed by Nebuchadnezzar: it subsisted until the time of the Macedonians." Afterwards Megasthenes adds:—"Nebuchadnezzar become king, in the space of fifteen days surrounded the city of Babylon with a triple wall, and turned aside the canals called Armakale and Akrakan, coming from the Euphrates: afterwards, in favour of the city of Si-paris, he dug a lake twenty orgyes in depth and forty parasangs in circumference. In it he constructed sluices and floodgates, called regulators of riches, for the irrigation of their fields, and also prevented the inundations of the Persian Gulf, by opposing them with dykes, and the irruption of the Arabs, by constructing the fortress of Teredon. He ornamented his palace by erecting a hanging garden, which he covered with trees."

Very soon after Megasthenes, a learned man of Babylon, Berosus, born of a sacerdotal family, professed the same opinion; and, because his astrological predictions and writings of various kinds rendered him so celebrated, the Athenians erected a statue for him with a golden tongue.

Berosus's interesting work, entitled "Chaldaic Antiquities," being lost, it is to the Jewish historian, Flavius Jo-
The circuit of the lake = 40 parasangs. A parasang of Herodotus = 30 stades.
Thus the circuit of the lake will = 40 × 30 = 1200 stades.
The circuit of Lake Mæris = 3600 stades.
Both lakes were formed as reservoirs for the purpose of irrigation.
Herodotus attributes five great works to Nitocris.
First, she dug above Babylon, for the Euphrates, a new bed which rendered its course so tortuous, that navigators passed successively three times in three days near the town of Arderica. The special object of this work was to prevent the progress of the Medes.
Second, she constructed in the city and on both sides of the river a quay in brick.
Third, she constructed in the bed of the river, when drained, piers of a bridge, on which were placed during the day planks, which were taken off at night, to prevent the inhabitants of one side from robbing those of the other.
Fourth, she dug an immense lake, 420 stades in circumference, to turn into it the waters of the river in inundations.
Fifth, with the earth taken out of the lake, she erected a large embankment to confine the Euphrates.
None of these works are attributed by Berosus to Nabuchodonosar; but several appear to be confounded with those of Semiramis.
Volney says, "We are of opinion that Ctesias and the Perso-Assyrian books were authorised to say that Semiramis founded that great city, because, in fact, it appears she built, from their foundations, the walls and gigantic works which, even in their decline, astonished the army of Alexander, eight centuries and a half after the foundation, and 330 years before our era. The assent of the best authors, of the geographer Strabo among others, who had in his possession all the papers of the process, leaves no doubt upon the subject: but on the other hand, Berosus appears to us equally well
founded, in asserting that, long before Semiramis, there existed a Babel or Babylon, that is, a palace or temple of the god Bel, from which the country derived its name of Babylon, and whose temple, according to the custom of ancient Asia, was the rallying point, the pilgrimage, the metropolis of all the population subjected to its laws; at the same time that the temple was the asylum, the fortress of the priests of the nation, and the antique and no doubt original seminary of those astronomical studies, that judiciary astrology, which rendered those priests so celebrated under the name of Chaldeans, at an epoch whose antiquity can no longer be measured. If the Babylonian nation is described to us as having been divided into four castes, after the manner of Egypt and India, which division is of itself a proof of great antiquity, we have a right to say that before Nimus there existed the caste of Chaldean priests, similar in every respect to those of the Indian Brahmins.

The porcelain pagoda at Nankin has nine stories. It appears that a pagoda had been, at various times, erected on the spot where the present tower stands. Records of these pagodas are still retained as far back as the second century of the Christian era.

A cast iron pagoda, still standing, is said to be 1700 years old.

The Rhaesaans assert that the temple of Shoemadoo Praw, at Pegu, was begun 2300 years ago, and built by successive monarchs.

The height = 361 feet.
Each side of the octagonal base = 162 feet.
The circumference of the tee = 56 feet.

Volney, speaking of Semiramis, says: "We should read in Diiodorus the remaining actions of that prodigious woman, and see how, after founding her metropolis, she created in a few months, in Media, a palace and an immense garden, and undertook afterwards against the Indians an unsuccessful war, from whence she returned to Assyria to construct works, the curious details of which are given by Moses of Chorene in his history of Armenia. So great was her ac-
tivity and renown, that after her all great works in Asia were attributed by tradition to Semiramis. Alexander found her name inscribed on the frontiers of Scythia, then looked on as the limits of the habitable world. It is no doubt this inscription which Polyænus has handed down to us, in his interesting collection of anecdotes. Semiramis speaks herself:

"Nature gave me the body of a woman;
But my actions equalled me
To the most valiant of men (to Ninus).
I governed the empire of Ninus,
Which towards the East touches the river Hīsāman (the Indus);
Towards the South the country of incense and myrrh (Arabia-felix);
Towards the north Sakkas (Scythians),
And the Sogdians (Samarkand).
Before me no Assyrian had seen the sea;
I have seen four where no one goes,
So distant are they;
What power opposes their overflowings?
I compelled the rivers to flow where I desired;
And I desired only where they could be useful.
I rendered fruitful the barren land,
By watering it with my rivers:
I created impregnable fortresses;
I pierced with roads inaccessible rocks;
I paved with my own money highways,
Where before were seen only the footsteps of wild beasts,
And in the midst of these occupations
I found time enough for me
And for my friends."

In this table, so simple and so grand, the dignity of expression and propriety of facts seem to vouch themselves for the truth of the monument. We therefore cannot admit the opinion of some writers, who consider Semiramis as a mythological personage of India or Syria."

The lives of Semiramis and Napoleon I. produce by comparison or contrast lights and shades too striking to be passed over without observation.
Both distinguished themselves by personal bravery in early life, and so rose to political power by military success.
Semiramis, when wife to Memnon, a general in the Bactrian war, led a forlorn hope, scaled a fortress, and planted the standard of victory on the walls of the capital.

Napoleon, when husband to Josephine, and general in the Italian campaign, seized a standard, rallied the troops at the contested bridge at Arcoli, and won the day. Both well knew how to concentrate and direct the physical force of empire in the execution of vast projects. So both became great conquerors, constructors of bridges, and makers of roads.

Both were twice married, first in military and again in royal rank.

Ninus wished to marry Semiramis during the life of her first husband, Memnon.

Napoleon married Marie Louise during the life of his first wife Josephine.

The glory of Semiramis became more brilliant after her matrimonial alliance with royalty ceased. Napoleon's glory became less so after his matrimonial alliance with royalty commenced. Semiramis owed a throne to the king: Napoleon to the people. Both rose from the people, yet both surpassed the glory of kings, though they came as strangers in the realms they ruled.

Semiramis reigned five days in the year before her accession.

Napoleon reigned 100 days after his abdication.

Both sustained their first reverses in eastern campaigns.

Afterwards the queen appears to have successfully directed her energies to the internal government of her country, which ought to be the true glory of kings.

Lastly, both abdicated their thrones: Semiramis voluntarily, Napoleon involuntarily. Semiramis never resumed hers. Napoleon reclaimed his, and without opposition seated himself again on a throne. The son of Semiramis succeeded to the throne of Babylon: the son of Napoleon, though born king of Rome, was never seated on the throne of France.

Semiramis demanded of her husband the five surplus days of the year to be queen. It also appears that Semiramis
obtained her wish, as Athenæus says, "finally she persuaded Ninus, in a festival, to allow her to reign five days."

It appears the Persians and the magi preferred the complete year of 365 days, without adding five to the 360, the astrological number, taken from the degrees in the circle.

Quintus Curtius says, "when Darius marched against Alexander, the magi made a procession, in which they were followed by 365 young men, all clothed in purple, representing the days in the year."

Diodorus, quoting Ctesias, says, "when Semiramis became marriageable she made, by her extraordinary beauty and talents, the conquest of one of the king's principal officers. This officer's name was Memnon; having come to inspect the stud, he carried Semiramis to Nineveh, and had two children by her. The war of Bactrians ensued. Semiramis accompanied her husband in it. Ninus defeated the Bactrians in the open country, but he in vain besieged their capital, where they had shut themselves up, when Semiramis, disguised as a warrior, found means to scale the rocks of the fortress, and by a signal raised on the wall, gave notice of her success to Ninus's troops, who then made themselves masters of the town. Ninus, charmed with the courage and beauty of Semiramis, requested Memnon to yield her to him: the latter refused; Ninus persisted, Memnon killed himself from despair; and Semiramis became queen of the Assyrians."

Other accounts may be found in Volney's Ancient History, from which we have already often quoted.

Murray states, that if we except the fabulous exploits of Bacchus, and the doubtful ones of Sesostris, the first recorded attempt to conquer India was made by Semiramis. This proud and ambitious queen, to whom India was represented as the most fruitful and populous region of Asia, is said to have prepared one of those immense armies which the East only can furnish. Some accounts raise its numbers to 300,000 foot and 500,000 horse. She began by conquering Bactria, and spent three years in preparing for the passage of the Indus. She accordingly defeated the fleet of boats which had been prepared to oppose her, and transported her army
to the eastern bank. Here, however, she had to contend with an immense force, which had been actively collected from all India. The Assyrian troops were particularly dismayed by the report of the great bodies of elephants trained to war, which formed the strength of the Indian armies. To dissipate their alarm, a species of elephant was constructed; a mass of hide being formed into the shape of his huge animals, and moved internally by the force of camels and men. These machines, when brought into real battle, had the success which might have been anticipated. At the shock of the mighty war elephants, their pseudo-antagonists instantly resolved into their component parts, and the scattered fragments fled in dismay. The whole army followed, and the queen, severely wounded, was saved only by the swiftness of her horse. She is said scarcely to have brought back a third of her army to Bactria.

Herodotus says the walls of Babylon were fortified with towers, but he does not state the number. Ctesias says there were 250.

Taking the circuit of the walls at 25 miles, there would be 10 towers to a mile.

The length of the Chinese wall = 1500 miles, and number of towers = 25,000; this will allow of 16½ towers for a mile.

Let us compare the extent of the walls of Babylon with those of Asiatic cities still existing, and particularly with those of China, which was a highly civilised empire when Babylon was great, and has so continued amidst the downfall of great empires to the present time, when the traces of the walls of Babylon have been sought for in vain.

The laws and regulations of the dynasty of Tcheou, drawn up as far back as the twelfth century before our era, and translated by Biot, shows, first, the extreme antiquity of the Chinese; next, their curious manners and customs; thirdly, their jealous seclusion from, and exclusion of, all other nations; then, again, their political, social, and commercial importance in the family of peoples; then their extensive literature, which, according to good authorities, exceeds in extent and
value that of any other country, living or extinct, together with the advanced education of the mass of the people, which makes them, as Medhurst tells us, "read more than any other in the world;" and finally, their having maintained their national existence amid all the vicissitudes and earthquake-like convulsions of innumerable centuries, having kept up many of their ancient laws and customs with strictness and tenacity, and after having with utter unconcern witnessed the gradual decay and eventual annihilation of the mighty kingdoms of antiquity, seen with calm indifference the birth and rise from barbarism to gigantic power of those of modern times.

The Chinese, 1200 years before Christ,—nearly 500 years before the foundation of Rome, about 300 years after the foundation of Athens, 400 years before the birth of Homer, and at the time when Assyria and Egypt were still flourishing empires,—were fully civilised, were capable of being governed by laws which, for wisdom, gentleness, and justice, and affectionate care of the people, cast completely into the shade those of ancient Greece and Rome.

The walls of Pekin are of the height of 50 cubits (Malte Brun), so that they hide the whole city, and are so broad, that sentinels are placed upon them on horse-back; for there are slopes within the city of considerable length, by which horsemen may ascend the walls, and in several places there are houses built for the guards. There are nine gates, but they are neither embellished with statues nor other carving, all their beauty consisting in their prodigious height, which at a distance gives them a noble appearance. The arches of the gates are built of marble, and the rest with large bricks, cemented with excellent mortar. Most of the streets are built in a direct line; the largest are about 120 feet broad, and a league in length. Le père Artière, who visited the palace, says it is more than a league in circuit. The circuit of the city walls is called six leagues.

Davis makes the height of the walls of Pekin about thirty feet; they consist of a mound of earth encased with brick. The thickness of the walls at the base is 20 feet nearly.
The height of the walls is stated at 50 cubits, and at 30 feet English.

50 cubits of Babylon = 35 feet English.

Kircher describes the flying bridge in China, built from one mountain to another, as consisting of a single arch, 400 cubits long, and 500 cubits high.

400 Babylonian cubits = 1 stade = 281 feet English.

The span of the centre arch of the Southwark iron Bridge, London, is 240 feet.

Wallace says that the walls which surround Pekin, or a space of twenty-three square miles, are 40 feet high, and 20 feet thick at the bottom, rising like a pyramid to the breadth of 12 feet at the top. Along the walls stand high square towers, and outside of them there runs a deep fosse.

Taking the mean height of Davis and Wallace, we have

\[ \frac{30 + 40}{2} = 35 \text{ feet for the height of the walls, and } 35 \text{ feet} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ stade} = 50 \text{ cubits of Babylon.} \]

So that at Pekin we find the walls formed by mounds of earth encased with bricks, and tapering from the base, as we supposed the walls of Babylon to have been built. Along the walls of Pekin are placed high towers, and outside the walls a deep fosse. Babylon had towers on the wall, which was surrounded by a deep fosse.

The area inclosed by the walls of Pekin is said to equal 23 square miles, which will be little more than half the area inclosed by the walls of Babylon, by taking the perimeter of the square at 480 stades, 25·54 miles, for then the enclosed area will = 41 square miles.

The circuit of the fortified walls of Paris equals 24·85 miles, and the height of the walls = 32·8 feet English.

"The most ancient portion of Pekin," observes Davis, "is that area to the north which is now called the Tartar city, or city of nine gates, the actual number of its entrances. To the south is another enclosure, less strictly guarded, as it does not contain, like the other, the emperor's residence. The whole circumference of the two combined is not less than
twenty-five miles within the walls, and independently of suburbs. A very large portion of the centre of the northern city is occupied and monopolised by the emperor with his palaces, gardens, &c., which are surrounded by their own walls, and form what is called 'the prohibited city.'"

The dimensions of Nineveh, as given by Diodorus, were 150 stadia for each of the two larger sides of the quadrangle, and 90 for each of the two less sides, thus making the perimeter, or circuit, 480 stadia. Herodotus assigns 480 stadia for the circuit of the walls of Babylon, which equals 25 miles.

Salmon observes, that the Chinese have not arrived at any perfection in fortification yet; for they have no other works besides a wall strengthened with square towers, a deep ditch, sometimes dry, but commonly of running water, with some bulwarks or bastions, and a few pitiful iron guns upon their walls. There are nine gates in the Tartar city.

The Chinese city is also walled round, and has seven gates, and a large suburb at every gate.

The emperor's palace stands in the middle of the Tartar city, and is an oblong square, about two miles in length, and one in breadth, defended by a good wall.

Marco Polo mentions the magnificent hunting-place of the Khan of Shandu (Shang-tu), in the Tartarian province of Kartchum. The park was 16 miles in circuit; the palace handsome, and built in a great measure of marble; to which was added a large tent-shaped pavilion of bamboo, which could be put up or taken down at pleasure. Polo proceeded with the Khan to Cambalu. Catha or modern China, and its capital Cambalu, now Pekin, had always been celebrated by early travellers as the most remarkable objects to be found on the continent of Asia. Accordingly, Cambalu was found to surpass in splendour all things that had yet been seen. The palace is surrounded by a wall and ditch 32 miles in circumference, each side being 8 miles long. Within this enclosure, however, are all the royal armouries, as well as fields and meadows well stocked with game. The proper palace is contained within a square of 4 miles in circumfer-
ence; which space it entirely fills, with the exception of a large court in the middle. There is one story only, but the roof is very lofty, and entirely covered with painting and gilding, while dragons and various animals are carved on the sides of the halls. Contiguous to the palace is a mount entirely covered with the finest trees that can be collected from all parts of the empire. It is called the Green Mount; and the hollow left by the earth dug up for its construction is occupied by a lake. With regard to the city, it is divided into two, Cambalu Proper, or the old city, and Taidu, or the new city. This last had been built by Kublai, in consequence of his suspecting the fidelity of the inhabitants of Cambalu; and the two form what are now called the Chinese and Tartar cities. Taidu forms a complete square, each side of which is six miles in length; and the streets are laid out by the line in so straight a manner, that on entering one gate you see across to the other; and the whole city is arranged like the divisions on a chess-board.

The circuit of Isphahan, says Tavernier, taking the suburbs, is not less than that of Paris; but Paris contains ten times the number of inhabitants. It is not, however, astonishing that this city is so extensive and so thinly peopled, because every family has its own house, and every house its garden; so that there is much void ground. From whatever side you arrive, you first discover the towers of the mosques, and then the trees which surround the houses; at a distance, Isphahan resembles a forest more than a town.

At Isphahan, says Chardin, the walls, constructed of mud, have a circumference of 20,000 paces, which he calculated at 24 miles. It is built upon the Zeinderood, and artificially increased by another river, the Mahmood Ker; the stream is scanty in the summer months, but in the spring it attains a size equal to that of the Seine at Paris. Chardin affirms, that Isphahan was as populous as London in those days, during the reign of Shah Abbas the Great.

The fort of Agra, according to Orlich, is a mile in extent, and built entirely of red sandstone, with a double wall; the exterior one, towards the river, being 80 feet high, and the
whole is surrounded with small bulwarks, and a moat 20 feet broad.

The nearly completed fortifications of an European city may also be noticed. In less than four years the continuous wall of the fortifications of Paris, with bastions at stated distances, over ground extremely varied in its surface, has been raised to the extent of 40,000 metres, being from 3 to 4 metres in thickness, and 10 metres in height. In front of this wall a wide and deep ditch has been dug, and scarps and countercarps formed, besides 80 kilometres, or 50 miles English, of strategic or military roads. This is not all; for outside this wall, 16 out of the intended 20 citadels have been constructed and militarily occupied. To complete this continuous wall, nothing remains but a comparatively small portion of the masonry work.

The extent of the walls of Paris = 40,000 metres = 24.85, &c. miles English.

The circuit of the walls of Babylon = 480 stades = 25.54 miles English.

Since there remains but a comparatively small portion of the walls of Paris to be completed, when finished, the circuits of the walls of Paris and Babylon will be very nearly equal in extent.

Height of the walls of Paris = 10 metres, = 32.8, &c. feet English.

Another description says:—“The fortifications of Paris form two new lines of defence round the capital. One is a continuous enclosure embracing the two banks of the Seine, intended to be bastioned and terraced with about 33 feet of encampment, faced with masonry; 2 feet of the outer works with casements. The latter, the detached forts, are 17 in number, besides several detached trenches. The general plan of the continuous enclosure presents 91 angular faces, each about 1100 feet, with a continued fosse, or line of wet ditches, in front, lined with masonry: thence to the top of the embankments crowning the wall, on which is raised the artillery, is a height of about 46 feet (50 royal cubits).

“At different points are placed drawbridges, magazines, &c.,
and several military roads of communication have been formed. The distance of the regular zone or belt, from the irregular outline formed by the octroi wall of the city, varies from 700 yards to nearly 2 miles."

The area included between the old and new walls appears, by the plan, to equal or exceed the area of the present city; or the area enclosed by the new wall is double that enclosed by the old wall.

The circuit of the new wall of Paris equals the circuit of the wall of Babylon; but only one half of the enclosed area is appropriated to the city of Paris, which contains a population of 1,000,000.

According to a third description, "The system of fortification adopted for the defence of Paris consists, first, of a continuous bastioned enceinte, revetted to the height of 35 feet, surrounded by a ditch, with cuvette 45 feet broad, and covered by a contr’escarpe of masonry. The gateways, to the number of fifty, are strong casemated barracks, containing batteries to flank the ditches and approaches, and form so many citadels. The ditch, by means of a barrage of the Seine, could be flooded to the depth of eight feet in forty-eight hours."

"The profile of the enceinte covers an extent of ground of about 400 yards, and its circumference a distance of 8 French leagues.

"The second line consists of seventeen detached forts, varying in their outlines and properties (but all constructed on the most approved principles of modern art), according to the nature of the localities, and connected with each other by strategic roads. This exterior line, combined with the natural obstacles of the ground, and intersected by woods, rivers, and heights, embraces a circumference of upwards of 20 leagues.

"The distance between the two lines varies from 2000 to 7000 French metres. The right bank of the Seine presents sixty-seven fronts, and the left twenty-seven.

"The exterior line is connected with the enceinte by strategic roads, which radiate the ground around the city.

"The armament of the enceinte requires 2000 guns of
heavy calibre; that of the detached forts 700. The powder magazines of the latter will contain 5,000,000 pounds of powder."

These fortified works enclose Paris, with a population of 1,200,000 souls,—the largest continental capital in Europe.

The simple wall that surrounded Paris before that city was recently converted into an immense fortress, has a circuit of about 15 miles. This wall has merely been loopholed and strengthened; and beyond it, at distances varying from a mile to a mile and a half, detached forts have been built, each capable of containing a thousand men. At present there stands a continuous rampart, more than 70 feet wide, faced with a wall upwards of 30 feet high, and a ditch in front of it 20 feet deep; the whole circuit of which measures nearly 24 miles. Outside this, at distances varying from one to three miles, are sixteen detached forts, of the most perfect construction, the smallest of which would hold 4000 men.

The circuit of Rome in the time of Vespasian was ascertained, by actual measurement, according to Pliny, to be 13½ Roman miles. The Roman mile was about 142 yards less than the English mile. So that this circuit of Rome will be less than the circuit of the wall enclosing Paris; and the circuit of the fortified rampart of Paris will be nearly equal to the circuit of the walls of Babylon.

Pliny also states, that Dinochares, the architect who laid out the plan of Alexandria, assigned to it a circuit of 15 miles; but there is no proof that the whole of this area was ever covered with houses. A fifth part of this space was, indeed, at the beginning assigned to the royal palace.

London is estimated to contain, in round numbers, 120 square miles, 2,500,000 inhabitants, and property assessed at more than 21,000,000l. a year.

London, not being a walled city, cannot be compared as other capitals have been by the circuit of their walls. But London and Paris have been compared by Darcy, the French Inspector of the Ponts and Chaussées, who has lately been in England. In his work we find the following particulars
relative to the population, extent of the streets, &c., in Paris and London:

"The total surface of London is 210,000,000 of square metres; its population, 1,924,000; number of houses, 260,000; extent of its streets, 1,126,000 metres; surface of the streets, not including the foot pavement, 6,000,000 square metres; extent of the sewers, 630,000 metres. The total surface of Paris is 34,379,016 square metres; population, 1,053,879; number of houses, 20,626; extent of the streets, 425,000 metres; surface of the streets, exclusive of the foot-pavement, 3,600,000 square metres; length of the sewers, 135,000 metres. Thus, in London every inhabitant corresponds to a surface of 100 square metres; at Paris, to 34 square metres. In London the average of inhabitants to each house is 7½; at Paris, 34. These details establish the difference that exists between the two cities; from which it appears that there is in London a great extent of surface not built over; that the houses are not very high, and that almost every family has its own."

The Boulevards of Paris is the part where the greatest traffic takes place; and the following are the results of Darcy on the subject:

"On the Boulevard des Capucines there pass every twenty-four hours 9070 horses drawing carriages; Boulevard des Italiens, 10,750; Boulevard Poissonnière, 7720; Boulevard St. Denis, 9609; Boulevard des Filles de Calvaire, 5856;—general average of about 8600. Rue de Faubourg St. Antoine, 4300; Avenue des Champs Elysées, 8959."

"At London, in Pall Mall, opposite Her Majesty's Theatre, there pass at least 800 carriages every hour. On London bridge, not less than 13,000 every hour. On Westminster bridge the annual traffic amounts to not less than 8,000,000 horses."

The last census makes London to extend over an area of 78,029 acres, or 122 square miles; and the number of its inhabitants, rapidly increasing, was 2,362,236.

Thus the uninclosed area of London, including the suburbs, may be said to = 122 square miles.
The enclosed area of Babylon, exclusive of the suburbs, = 41 square miles.

Thus the circuit of the walls of these four cities appear to be equal to each other:

- Ispahan = 24 miles English.
- Babylon = 25.54 "
- Paris = 24.85 "
- Peking = 25 "

The length of the great wall of China = 25 \times 60 = 1500 miles.

The enclosed area of Peking is stated at 23 square miles. The area of Babylon equals 41 square miles, nearly; reckoning the circuit to equal 480 stades.

If the circuit of the walls of Babylon equalled 486 stades, then 486 stades transposed and squared, or read backwards and squared, would = 684² stades = circumference of the earth.

The circuit of the walls according to

- Herodotus = 480 stades
- Ctesias = 360 "
- Clitarchus = 365 "
- Strabo = 385 "
- Curtius = 368 "

The breadth of the walls, according to Ctesias, was sufficient for the passage of six chariots abreast. The towers, of a proportionate height and breadth, amounted to 250.

Clitarchus, and the writers who followed Alexander, assign only 50 cubits for the height of the wall, and that the breadth was little more than that of two chariots abreast.

The stade of the four last writers may have been different from the stade of Herodotus, the standard we have adopted in the important measurements of obelisks and pyramids. But in the Babylonian great works, when we have not the measurements of Herodotus given, we may use those of others in order to form some comparison between the vast works attributed to Semiramis and those of other nations.

In the days of Abdallatif, the ruins of Memphis occupied...
the space of half a day’s journey every way; and the learned physician of Bagdad was in ecstasies of admiration at the splendour of the sculptures. “At the end of seven centuries,” says Miss Martineau, “the aspect of the place is this. From the village of Mitrahenny (which now occupies the site) can be seen only palm woods, a blue pond, rushes, and a stretch of verdant ground broken into hollows, where lie a single colossus, a single capital of a column, a half-buried statue of red granite, 12 feet high, and some fragments of granite strewn among the palms. This is all of the mighty Memphis!”

The Arabs, who visit Aden from a distance of 200 to 300 miles, describe the country to be beautiful, well-wooded and watered, in which are extensive towns with dense population, and numerous ruins of cities built with immense blocks of stone, which have not even a name among the Arabs, and of such antiquity that even the people or nation that built them is unknown.

Nankin is seated on the south bank of the river Yang-tse-kiang, which the tide ascends for more than 200 miles. When Nankin was the capital of the empire, it was said to have been the largest city in the world. To give an idea of its extent at that time, the Chinese historical records say, that if two horsemen were to go out in the morning at the same gate, and were to gallop round by opposite ways, they would not meet before night. This is certainly an exaggeration. The Jesuits, when surveying the town for the purpose of making a plan of it, found that the circuit of the exterior walls was 37 miles, or nearly 20 miles. This agrees pretty well with the description given by Ellis, who estimates the distance between the gate near the river and the Porcelain Tower at about 6 miles, and says that an area of not less than 30 miles was diversified with groves, houses, cultivation, and hills, and enclosed within the exterior walls, which forms an irregular polygon.

The present town consists of four principal streets, running parallel to one another, and intersected at right angles by smaller ones. Through one of the larger streets a narrow
channel flows, which is crossed at intervals by bridges of a single arch. The streets are not spacious, but have the appearance of unusual cleanliness. The part within the walls, which is now only occupied by gardens and bamboo-groves, is still crossed by paved roads, a fact which tends to confirm the statement that the whole area was once built upon.

None of the buildings of Nankin are distinguished by their architecture, except some of the gates, and the famous Porcelain Tower, which is attached to one of the pagodas or temples. This building is octagonal, and of a considerable height in proportion to its base, the height being more than 200 feet, while each side of the base measures only 40 feet. It consists of nine stories, all of equal height, except the ground-floor, which is somewhat higher than the rest. Each story consists of one saloon, with painted ceilings; inside, along the walls, statues are placed; nearly the whole of the interior is gilded. Davis, however, says, it is porcelain in nothing but the tiles with which it is faced. At the termination of every story, a roof built in the Chinese fashion projects some feet on the outside, and under it is a passage round the tower. At the projecting corners of these roofs small bells are fastened, which sound with the slightest breeze. On the summit of the tower is an ornament in the form of the cone of a fir-tree; it is said to be gold, but probably is only gilt; it rests immediately upon a pinnacle, with several, rings round it. This tower is said to have been nineteen years in building, and to have cost 400,000 taels.

Gough states the extent of the walls at about 20 miles in circumference, and their height as varying from about 70 to 28 feet. "It would not be easy to give a clear description of this vast city, or rather of the vast space encompassed within its walls. I shall, therefore, only observe, that the northern angle reaches to within about 700 paces of the river, and that the western face runs for some miles along the base of wooded heights rising immediately behind it, and is then continued for a great distance upon low ground, having before it a deep canal, which also extends along its southern face, serving as a wet ditch to both."
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

The extent of the walls of Nankin would therefore appear to be nearly equal that of the walls of ancient Babylon. The walls of both cities extend along the sides of canals. The height of part of the walls at Nankin is 70 feet.

\[
70\frac{1}{2} \text{ feet} = 100 \text{ cubits of Babylon},
\]

\[
93\frac{3}{4} \text{ feet} = 100 \text{ royal cubits}.
\]

A large portion of the area enclosed by the walls appears to have been cultivated both at Nankin and Babylon.

Cunynghame believes the present population of Nankin to exceed 1,000,000. In going from the city to the Porcelain Pagoda he followed the course of a large canal, which in many places runs close under the walls, forming a ditch of immense magnitude and depth. At a rough calculation he makes the height of the tower, from the base to the golden pear-shaped ball at the summit, about 270 feet; and the lower story, including the balcony, about 40 paces in circumference. The structure is octagonal, and consists of nine stories, each of these the least degree smaller than the preceding, thus gradually becoming more slender towards the summit. Each apartment has its deity—one in the Buddhist calendar, to which form of worship this temple is dedicated, the walls of every one being composed of gilt tiles, representing the same figure, Mu-tso-poo, or the Queen of Heaven. But in each department these tiles diminish in size conformably to the size of the room itself; from one to the other was a narrow staircase. When standing on the highest balcony, the golden pear was a few feet above his head, and placed on a light iron framework, from each side of which descended a chain to one of the eight angles of the roof.

The description sold at the pagoda makes the height 329 coils is 4 inches. A pagoda had been, at various times, erected on the spot where the present Porcelain Tower stands, records of which are still retained as far back as the second century of the Christian era. The tower has never required repair, excepting when it was struck with lightning about forty-two years ago; still it retains all the freshness of a recently erected building.

The rough estimate of the height of the Nankin pagoda is
FALSE OBEISKS.

the same as that assigned to each of the two pagodas in Ceylon. The ditch under the walls of Babylon was broad and deep. At Nankin the ditch under the walls is of immense magnitude and depth.

This octagonal pagoda seems from the description to be of an obeliscal form. So that we may consider the obelisk, pagoda, and minaret all to have derived their proper symmetrical proportions from the same law that governs a body when falling freely by the force of gravity near the earth's surface. The Egyptian obelisk is quadrilateral; the Nankin pagoda octagonal; the Turkish minaret circular.

The Kootub Minar at Delhi is also of a circular form. It has twenty-seven sides, and an estimated height of 242 feet.

The Egyptian only can be admitted to have the true obeliscal form. All the others, like the modern obelisk, may be regarded as false representations.

The nine-storied pagodas of China, according to Davis, are connected with the religion of Fo,—the real meaning of the number never having been ascertained. Pagodas of seven stories are met with; and it is supposed that this number may convey a mystical allusion to the seven Buddhas, who are said to have existed at different periods.

Davis and others suppose the height of the pagoda at Nankin to be about 200 feet.

The height is estimated at 270 and 200 feet.

Mean = 235 feet.

If height were 231, &c. feet,

height would = 329, &c. cubits of Babylon.

329 cubits 4 inches is the Chinese height,

329, &c. cubits = 200 units.

Again. Nankin, which contains more than half a million of souls, was, under the Mings, the capital of all China. Its walls surround a city three times as large as Paris; but in the midst of its deserted streets are found ploughed fields, and grass grows on the quays which formerly boasted a triple line of ships. Nankin is situated in an immense plain, furrowed by innumerable canals. The fertile districts in its neighbourhood show a network of rivulets and navigable
watercourses, and its own banks are planted with willows and bamboos.

In the province of Nankin grows the yellow cotton, from whence is made the material exported once in such large quantities to Europe. There, also, is raised the greater part of the rice consumed in the empire. Kiang-nan is unquestionably the brightest gem in the imperial diadem, and well it may be, since its fruitfulness is beyond belief. In Europe fertility is barrenness compared with it. Twice every year the fields of Kiang-nan are covered with crops, and fruits and vegetables grow uninterruptedly. Nankin itself is built in the water. It is a city like Rotterdam, surrounded by fertile marshes and waters abounding in fish. It has lost much of its former splendour: indeed, it looks like a village, notwithstanding its 500,000 inhabitants, when compared with the enormous enclosure in which it stands. But, narrow as it has become, it is still the city of learning and of pleasure.

Nankin was the capital of the Chinese empire to the end of the thirteenth century. Davis observes that the larger portion of the area within the wall, though no doubt thickly inhabited when this was the residence of the emperor, is now a mere waste, or laid out in gardens of vegetables, with occasional clumps of trees. The space enclosed is more irregular in shape than almost any other city of China, no doubt owing to the inequality of the surface; as the northern part of the city is composed in a great measure of lofty hills.

In the small proportion which the inhabited part bears to the whole area within the ancient walls, Nankin bears a striking resemblance to modern Rome; though the walls of Nankin are not only much higher, but more extensive, being about 20 miles in circuit. The unpeopled area of both these ancient cities are alike, in as far as they consist of hills, and remains of paved roads, and scattered cultivation; but the gigantic masses of ruin which distinguish modern Rome are wanting at Nankin, since nothing in Chinese architecture is lasting, except the walls of their cities.

The modern town of Nankin covers less than half of the
enclosed area. All the ancient palaces, observatories, temples, and sepulchres, were destroyed by the Tartars.

The main features of the Chinese cities are generally common to all of them, and also resemble those of Babylon. The cities of China are described as being formed on a regular plan, which is square whenever the situation and nature of the ground will admit. They are all enclosed by high walls; with large gates of more strength than beauty. Towers, which vary in elevation, but which are sometimes eight or nine stories high, and in form sometimes round, but more commonly hexagonal or octagonal, are built at regular distances; and, when practicable, a wide ditch filled with water surrounds the whole. The streets are in straight lines: the principal of them are about 35 feet wide, but the houses are meanly built, having rarely but one story above the ground-floor; so that the width of the streets, though not too much for the thronging population and bustle of a Chinese town, conduces but little to beauty and effect.

Among the descriptions of Marco Polo, we may refer to that of Kin-sai, or Hang-cheu-fu. Kin-sai, which signifies the celestial city, he extols as being pre-eminent to all cities in the world in point of grandeur and beauty, as well as from its abundant delights, which might lead an inhabitant to imagine himself in Paradise. It was then said to be 100 li in circuit, with streets broad and extensive, and squares or market-places of prodigious size, proportionate to the immense population. It was situated between a lake of sweet transparent water and a river of great magnitude, and traversed in every possible direction by canals, large and small, which carried with them all the filth of the city into the lake, and finally into the sea. These canals were traversed by almost innumerable bridges, without which there could have been no land communication from one place to another. Those thrown over the principal canals, and connecting the main streets of the city, had arches so lofty and so well built that vessels could pass under them without striking their masts, while carts and horses were passing over them.

Kin-sai, which was once the capital of southern China,
and, at the time of Marco Polo, the residence of the imperial court, has much declined since then, and has had its name changed. As Hang-cheu-su it is, however, described by modern travellers as a place of immense extent, intersected by numerous canals, and still containing an overflowing population. The streets, though narrower, are paved as they were in the days of the Venetian traveller; now, as then, there are guards placed by night at the top of the lofty bridges, and on mounds or towers, to watch the breaking out of any fire, and to give and procure all the assistance necessary in a place where every house is built of wood; and on the outside of every house its occupant is obliged to hang a scroll or writing, containing the name of each individual of his family, whether male or female. "When any person dies or leaves the house," says Marco Polo, "the name is struck out, and upon the occasion of a birth it is added to the list. By these means, the great officers of the provinces and governors of the cities are at all times acquainted with the exact number of the inhabitants. It is to be observed that the last ancient regulation, as well as that of the fire-police, is common to all the great Chinese cities.

On the side of the lake is a pagoda in ruins, which forms a remarkably fine object. It is octagonal, built of fine hewn stone, red and yellow, of four entire stories, besides the top, which was mouldering away from age. Very large trees were growing out of the cornices; it was about 200 feet high. It is called the tower of the Thundering Winds, to which it would seem to have been dedicated, and is supposed to be 2500 years old.

One hundred li, according to Davis, equal 30 miles, which would be the circuit of Kin-sai.

The Jesuits, when they surveyed the city of Nankin, found the circuit of the exterior walls 37 lies, or nearly 20 miles.

Thus a li, according to Davis, = 3 mile,

the Jesuits, = 45

"The capital called Quinsai, in China," says Murray, "completely dazzled the eyes of Marco Polo, and drew forth a
description so splendid, that it has been one main ground upon which his veracity has been implicated. We cannot wonder if, on beholding a scene so far eclipsing all that he had seen in Europe, or even in the East, he should have been betrayed into a certain amplification; but allowing for this, all the leading features are justified by modern observation. Quinsai, he says, signifies the 'celestial city;' it is a hundred miles in circuit, has on one side a beautiful lake of clear water, and on the other side a large river, from which canals are distributed through all the streets of the town. To cross these, bridges are erected, amounting, it is said, to the number of 12,000; and while waggons are passing over, boats with masts are sailing beneath.

"It appears evident," adds Murray, "that Quinsai is the modern Hang-tcheu-fou, which, though now degraded into a provincial capital, still retains marks of having been such a city as Polo describes. The circuit of the walls is about sixty miles, and might once have been greater. The lake, the river, the numerous canals and bridges, though perhaps not quite so numerous, and the extensive manufactures of silk, which are noticed by Polo, all occur in the descriptions of the modern city."

In one of the descriptions of Hang-tcheu-fou, quoted from Marco Polo, the circuit is stated at 100 li.

In the other description, quoted from the same writer, the circuit is said to be 100 miles.

Thus it would appear that a li has been supposed equal to a mile.

Now 100 li, according to Davis, = 30 miles, and 100 li, to the Jesuits = 54.

for the circuit of Hang-tcheu-fou.

The circuit of Peking is stated by the translators of Marco Polo to equal 100 miles.

If for miles we say li, then the circuit of Peking will = 100 li, = 30 miles, according to Davis's estimate of the li.

Davis himself says, the circuit within the walls of Peking is not less than 25 miles.
China is the oldest existing empire in the world, and there we have been enabled to trace cities like ancient Babylon.

These cities have walls and surrounding canals constructed like those of Babylon; and the circuit of the walls of Peking, the capital of this empire, is not less than 25 miles, the same as that assigned to Babylon, and to the outer walls of Paris. Within the walls of both Peking and Babylon, a very large portion was occupied by the royal palaces and gardens; and in both, these royal domains were surrounded by their own walls.

The territory of the Chinese empire is described as extending 1400 miles from east to west, and as many from north to south, peopled by above 300,000,000 of persons, all living under one sovereign, prescribing their customs for a period far beyond the beginning of authentic history elsewhere, civilised when Europe was sunk in barbarism, possessed many centuries before ourselves of the arts which we deem the principal triumphs of civilisation, and even yet are not equalled by the industry and enterprise of the West in the prodigious extent of their public works, with a huge wall of 1500 miles in length, built 2000 years ago, and a canal of 700, four centuries before any canal had ever been known in Europe; the institutions of the country, established for much above five-and-twenty centuries, and never changing or varying (in principle at least) during that vast period of time.

In sailing along the banks of the Peiho, the English embassy (Macartney's) were struck with the dead level of the country through which it flowed. The tide comes up 110 miles, and often causes the river to overflow. After passing through a crowd of shipping at Tiensing, they entered the great canal, here 100 feet wide. The canal, as they approached the Yellow River, presented a grand spectacle, being nearly 1000 feet broad, bordered with quays of marble and granite, with a continued range of houses; while both itself, and the various minor canals branching out of it, were covered with crowds of shipping. Some oblation was deemed needful to propitiate the genius of the Yellow River, before
launching into its rapid stream. Fowls, pigs, wine, oil, tea flour, rice, and salt, were the chief component parts, and were carried to the forecastle, whence the liquids were poured into the river, while the meat was reserved for the captain and the crew.

Ellis, who accompanied the English embassy (Amherst's), sailed down the great river Yang-tse-Kiang, which he describes as truly majestic, and decidedly superior to the better known stream of the Hoangho, or Yellow River. This entirely agrees with the account long ago given by Marco Polo, who represents it as the greatest then known in the world.

Staunton, who accompanied the British embassy to China in 1792, says, in this most ancient empire, where upwards of two hundred millions of men have for ages been kept together under one government, knowledge and virtue alone qualify for public employment, and every person is eligible to rise to the highest honours; for, although there are nine orders of mandarins, there is no such thing as hereditary rank; there is no state religion, and no man is questioned on account of mere matter of opinion. The laws are, like the civil code of Rome, founded on the principle of universal justice, which the Creator has stamped on human understanding. There is every reason to believe that this empire has endured full 4000 years. It consists of fifteen provinces, exclusive of territories in Tartary and Thibet, spread over an area of about 3,350,000 square miles; the whole of which is in a state of cultivation far beyond what is seen in the most civilised parts of Europe. The very mountains are, in places, tilled to their summits, and irrigated by artificial means; the rivers are conducted in all directions across the country, forming fine canals, upon which thousands of families live in boats. There are many fine roads and curious bridges, but nearly all the magnificent edifices are for the public offices of the state, or for the honour of God, who is worshipped under various forms. Husbandmen are held in the highest estimation, and some of the Chinese emperors have risen from holding the plough. The fine arts have never advanced much in China. Their language is so difficult that few of
them ever attain perfection in it: education is solely directed to wisdom, self-knowledge, and the science of life. There are regular posts or modes of quick communication with all parts of the empire. Justice is administered in every town, and criminals are punished with great severity: the form of oath is very solemn; and is rendered striking by a piece of China ware being smashed with force on the ground, and similar destruction invoked on the soul and body for hesitation, evasion, or reservation in speaking the truth. War is not cultivated as an art. About 180 years ago the Tartars conquered the Chinese, and they have given four dynasties of emperors, without changing manners, customs, or forms.

The Chinese bridges are sometimes built upon barges strongly chained together, yet so as to be parted, and to let the vessels pass that sail up and down the river. Some of them run from mountain to mountain and consist of one arch; that over the Saffryny river is 400 cubits long and 500 high, though of a single arch, and joins two mountains. This may probably be the bridge mentioned by Kircher. In the interior parts of the empire there are said to be bridges still more stupendous.

The Spanish mission to China, in 1575, on entering Chinchew, passed one of the finest bridges in the world, 800 paces in length, and composed of stones 22 feet long by 5 feet broad.

Some of the Chinese arches are semi-circular, others the transverse section of an ellipse, and others again approaching to the shape of a horse-shoe. In the ornamental bridges that adorn gardens and pleasure grounds, the arch is often of a height sufficient to admit a boat under sail, and the bridge is ascended by steps.

The commodiousness, length, and number of the Chinese ancient canals are stated to be incredible.

The chief of them are lined with hewn stone on the side, and so deep that they carry large vessels, and sometimes extend above 1000 miles in length. They are furnished with stone quays, and sometimes with bridges of amazing construction. These canals, and the variety that is seen upon
their borders, render China delightful in a high degree, as well as fertile, in places that are not so by nature.

The archways erected to the memory of great men in China have square bases, like triumphal arches. Malte Brun states their number in China at 11,000, of which 200 are magnificent. The style of architecture resembles neither that of Greece nor Rome.

The propylons or towered gateways were common in Egypt, and are said still to abound in Thebes; they appear to have been sculptured with the representations of combats of chariots, horses and men, like triumphal arches, and dedicated to the deity in consequence of vows made previous to victory.

These may have given origin to Homer's poetic description of Hecatompyle, the city of 100 gates, whence by each gate 200 chariots and 2000 fighting men could be sent into the field. This would still seem more probable since Thebes appears to have had no walls.

The east wing of the northern front of the temple of Luxor has, represented on a great scale, a victory gained by one of the ancient kings of Egypt over their Asiatic enemies. The number of human figures introduced amounts to 1500; 500 on foot, and 1000 in chariots.

Diodorus said, the sun had never seen so magnificent a city as Thebes.

Wilkinson says those dwellings, which pretended to the character of mansions, had very large propylae or gateways, such as belonged properly to temples, and false obelisks, (as we learn from the tombs), painted so as to imitate granite.

In the palace-temple of Rameses IV. colossal lion heads, like water-spouts, project from the walls, as in Gothic buildings, and there are many other points in this structure which remind one of the Gothic; for instance, the pinnacles of the outer walls, which are formed of shields ranged close to each other, present a magnificent appearance.

The fluted columns of Beni Hassan are of a character, says Wilkinson, calling to mind the purity of the Doric, which, indeed, seems to have derived its origin from Egypt.
The rocks of some of the grottos of Beni Hassan are cut into a slight segment of a circle, in imitation of the arch.

"After we had wandered from hall to hall, through the double and triple portico, where more than twenty different orders of columns alternated with each other, our attention was riveted on a painted hall, the peristyle of the principal temple at Philæ, which perhaps gave a more clear idea than any other of the former magnificence of the Egyptian temples, by the preservation of the liveliest colours, which seems almost miraculous in so exposed a situation. None of the fine columns in this hall resemble one another; every one shines in the splendour of different colours; every one displays diverse surprising elegancies of form, but all unite to combine one whole in the most perfect harmony.

"The rock temple at Yerf Hussein, near Philæ, bears on it the cartouches of Sesostris. The only hall is supported by two short fluted columns hewn out of the solid rock, such as are found solely in the most ancient temples of Egypt and Nubia, and which perhaps may have served as the first models of the later Doric style. The hieroglyphics on the columns, the pillars, and the ceiling, are merely painted.

"All the animals are admirably characterised by the artist, and no better representations can be found (of the giraffe, for instance), than there are here.

"Between Nubia and Dongola, on passing through the desert, we found again two of these fluted columns, which resemble the Doric, and they are the only ones which this temple seems to have had."—(St. John.)

"Bejaipoor (Vijayapura, the impregnable), in the province of Bejaipoor, when taken by Aurengzebe in person, A. D. 1689, stood on an extensive plain, the fort being one of the largest in the world. Between it and the city wall there was room for 15,000 cavalry to encamp. Within the citadel was the king's palace, the houses of the nobility, and large magazines, besides many extensive gardens, and round the whole a deep ditch, always well supplied with water. There were also without the walls very large suburbs and noble palaces. It is asserted by the natives, with their usual exaggeration,
that during its flourishing state it contained 984,000 inhabited houses, and 1600 mosques.

"After its capture the waters of the reservoirs and wells in the fort decreased, and the country around became waste to a considerable distance. At present it exhibits almost nothing but ruins, which prove the vast magnitude of the city during its prosperous state.

"The outer wall on the western side runs nearly north and south, and is of great extent. It is a thick stone wall, about 20 feet high, with a ditch and rampart. There are capacious towers built of large hewn stones, at the distance of every hundred yards; but they are, as well as the walls, much neglected, having in many places fallen into the ditch, and being in others covered with rubbish.

"A mile and a half from the western wall is a town called Toorvee, built on the remains of the former city, and surrounded by magnificent piles of ruins, among which are the tombs of many Mahomedan saints, attended by their devotees. The court-way of the fort is from 150 to 200 yards broad; and the ditch, now filled with rubbish, appears to have been a very formidable one, excavated out of the solid rock on which the fort stands. The curtain is nearly 40 feet high from the berme of the ditch, entirely built of huge stones strongly cemented, and frequently adorned with sculptured representations of lions, tigers, &c. The towers flanking the curtain are very numerous, and of vast size, built of the same kind of materials. Measured by the counterscarp of the ditch, the fort is probably about eight miles in circumference. The curtain and towers in the southern face are most battered, as it was against these Aurengzebe raised his batteries.

"The fort in the interior is adorned with many handsome edifices, in rather better preservation than the fort, among which is the mausoleum of Sultan Mahmood Shah, with its dome of 117 feet diameter in its concavity, called by the natives the great cupola.

"The inner fort consists of a strong curtain, frequent towers of a large size, a fausse bray, ditch, and covered way; the
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

whole built of massy materials, and well constructed. The ditch is extremely wide, and said to have been 100 yards, but its original depth cannot now be discovered, being nearly filled up with rubbish.

"The fort inside is a heap of ruins, none of the buildings being in any repair, except a handsome little mosque built by Ali Adil Shah. The inner fort was kept exclusively for the palaces of the kings, and accommodation of their attendants. The first now contains several distinct towns, and although so great a part is covered with ruins, there is still room found for some corn-fields and extensive enclosures. The inner fort, which is more than a mile in circumference, appears but as a speck in the larger one, which, in its turn, is almost lost in the extent occupied by the outer wall of the city."

(East India Gazetteer.)

The Sacred City of Kerbela.

M. Lottin de Laval, an archeologist of distinction, charged by the French government with a scientific mission in the East, has addressed a letter (which we find printed in the Courrier d'Orient) to the venerable M. Champollion, giving some particulars relating to an excursion made by him from Musselb to Kerbela. — "Kerbela, like Mecca," he says, "is a holy city par excellence — possessed by the Scythes, who have erected their superb tombs to their Imams Husseim and Abbas. Its entrance has been, from time immemorial, interdicted not only to the Christians of the East, but even to the Osmanlis, who are masters of the country. Scarcely two years ago — before it was taken by Nedjid Pacha, — had a Mussulman attempted to introduce himself, he would inevitably have been murdered. Everything about the city was a mystery — the nature of its government and its very site. Each year 50,000 or 60,000 sectaries — sometimes 100,000 — flock thither from the most remote parts of Russia, from Khorassan, the Great Bokhara, Cashmere, Lahore, and the farther parts of India. Sefer is commonly the month of the most celebrated pilgrimage. Numbers of caravans of Hadjis
arrive at Bagdad; and a curious sight it is to see those long files of horsemen clad in picturesque costume, women hidden beneath their thick veils, and dervises of every shade, mingled with the Moukaris who conduct the famous caravan of the dead."

Furnished with the recommendations of the French ambassador at Constantinople, and of the Consul General of the same country at Bagdad, M. Lottin de Laval determined upon making an effort to penetrate into a city of which the Orientals relate so many marvels. Crossing the Euphrates at Musseib by a bridge of boats, he turned west-by-south across the Arabian desert; and arrived, after two hours' march, on the banks of the Huseinié—a great canal leading from the Euphrates direct to Kerbela.

"On the left bank of the Huseinié appeared plantations of date trees; and shortly after these, the gardens commence. During a march of several hours, the path traverses a forest of huge palms; and the canal is bordered, on either side, by apricot, plum, pomegranate, and lemon-trees in flower—with the vine twining everywhere among their branches; presenting a rich scene of vegetation—still more enchanting after a journey of ten days across the deserts of Babylon and Arabia. We arrived, in the afternoon, at the gate, protected by a formidable bastion; and over which towers, to the south, the Mosque of Imama Abbas,—whose cupola and minarets, covered with painted and varnished porcelain, glistered beneath the rays of a burning sun. There the order of our march was arranged, so as to have an imposing appearance in the eyes of the terrible and fanatic population of Kerbela. Sadeg Bey, Mutsellim of the country, and one of the most active and distinguished men of the empire, had given us, at Hilla, a considerable escort of Arnaute and Aguels—a very necessary precaution. A black Chawich marched at our head, beating rapidly on two small tabors, fastened to each side of his saddle—a mark, in this country, of great honour. I followed next to this man; then came my young companion and a Frenchman born at Bagdad, succeeded by our Persian servants and our trusty horse-
men, lance or musket in hand... The spectacle presented
by this dreaded population was curious. At every step, we
stumbled on pilgrims, mollahs, and green-turbaned Seïds (de-
scendants of the Prophet). Women looked upon us from the terraces. Every one rose at my approach, crossed
his hands upon his breast, and then carried them to his mouth
and to his head, giving me the salâm-aleikoun. I suppose I
must have played my part pretty well; for my aleikoun-
salâm was wonderfully well received, with no suspicion of
the fraud. Clad like a Kurdish chief, with long beard, and
arms at my girdle, and followed by my companion in the
uniform of a superior officer of the Nizam, and M. Nourad,
weared his ordinary costume of an Arab of Bagdad, the
Husseineh, no doubt, fancied their new Muteellim had
arrived—Sadeg Bay having quitted Kerbela seven days
before.

"I had been told that the two mosques of Kerbela were
of unrivalled beauty—and I found it true: they exceed
their fame. That of the Imaum Husseïn is the most sum-
ptuous. A vast pile of masonry supports the cupola; and
this cupola is entirely built in bricks of copper, about eigh-
teen centimètres square, covered over with plates of gold of
extreme purity. Three minarets spring up by the side of
this sumptuous cupola, adorned with painted porcelain, en-
riched with flowers and inscriptions as far up as the Mu-
ezzin's gallery. Above this gallery are open colonnades on
the two minarets which flank the southern gate; and these
colonnades and the final shafts are gilt likewise. The in-
terior is in harmony with this unheard-of splendour. The
side walls are of enamelled porcelain, having a dazzling effect.
Wreaths of flowers and friezes covered with inscriptions in
Talik characters intermingle with remarkable elegance; and
the cupola is adorned with mirrors, cut facet-wise, and with
strings and pendants of pearls. The tomb of Husseïn is
placed in the centre of this cupola. It is a square mass, of
considerable height,—covered over with veils wrought in
pearls mixed with diamonds, sapphires, and emeralds. Cash-
mere shawls are of no account. Around the tomb are
hung marvellous sabres and kamas (poniarda of Khorassan), profusely ornamented with precious stones — bucklers of gold, covered with diamonds — jewels, vases, and all that Asiatic luxury can conceive as most costly. Three balustrades protect this mausoleum. The first is of massive gold, wrought with great art. The two others are of massive silver, carved with the patience and skill of the Persian. The treasury of this mosque, before the taking of Kerbela, included riches incalculable; but Sadalla Pacha, after the massacre which took place near the tomb . . . paid his devotion there for a space of five hours, with some Sunnite devotees like himself; — and it may be that Imaum Hussein, irritated by such an outrage, removed to the seven heavens the treasure which had been collected during a period of three centuries — for certainly the serdabs were afterwards found empty!

"The mosque of Imaum Abbas, situate to the east, has no wealth of gold, silver, or precious stones; yet, in my opinion, it is, in an architectonic point of view, far finer. Two minarets only flank its southern gate, and tower above its bold and magnificent cupola — built in porcelain, covered with wide arabesques of a very grand character, and with flowers of gold on a ground of tender green. When the hot sun of Araby darts its burning rays on this richly-coloured mass, the splendour and magnificence of the effect are such as thought can scarcely picture and no painting can convey. The body of the edifice is octagonal, — adorned in enamel of a lapis-lazuli tint, and enriched by interminable inscriptions in white. All around are pierced, moulded windows, retiring within indented frames; and the great door, of the same style — flanked by two galleries, sustained by light and graceful columns — projects boldly out, in a manner closely resembling the porch of our ancient basilicas. The court of this mosque is vast, square, and pierced at each angle with gates of great richness. A fifth gate, less sumptuous, opening on a street which leads to the Date Bazaar, fronts this porch. The interior is simple: for Abbas detested luxury; and I have been told by Arab Schytes, that all the presents offered
at his tomb are carried off in the night by genii, who deposit them in the houbbé of his brother Hussein.

“From the terraces of the serai, or fortress, of Kerbela—where I remained three days—the view of this city is extraordinary. It detaches itself vigorously and burningly from a forest of gigantic palm-trees, against which it is reared. On all sides float garments of dazzling colours over the terraces of the white Persian houses—the minarets and cupolas of enamel and gold glisten in the sun—pilgrims are praying, mollahs declaiming with tears the tragical end of their revered Imaums—caravans are coming and going—and, far in the distance, for background to this animated picture, is seen, on the reddened horizon, the long reach of the Arabian desert.

“I have already spoken of the ‘caravan of the dead,’ and I have myself travelled in its silent company. The corpses, embalmed with camphor, which is the sacred scent of the Persians, and with certain spices, are wrapped in shrouds covered with inscriptions, very handsome and very dearly paid for to the mollahs of the Mosque of the Kasémé, near Bagdad. They are then laid in rude coffins, and placed on mules,—one of which often carries two of them. A Turcooman whom I questioned said he had been on his journey a hundred and ten days! He came from Kokhand, on the frontiers of Eastern China. Each sectary, well-to-do, in Persia or India, leaves a portion of his wealth to the mosques of Kerbela, that his body may be received there. There is a tariff, regulated by the place sought to be occupied by the body. It varies from five krans to five hundred (10,000 Bagdad piastres)—the maximum being applicable to those who desire to lie near the tomb of Hussein. The fixed population of Kerbela numbers from nine to ten thousand; but there is a considerable floating population, which pays enormous imposts to the Pacha of Bagdad. The air is very unwholesome, owing to the stagnant waters and the great quantity of corpses brought thither:—fever makes cruel ravages there, every year.”

According to the Japanese, it takes 21 hours to make the
circuit of Jeddo, the capital of Japan. They affirm that it is 7 leagues in length and 5 in breadth. A river, according to Kempfer, traverses this immense capital, and supplies water not only to the fosses of the palace, but also to different canals. The city has neither walls nor fortifications; but the palace enclosure has a circuit of 5 leagues, according to Thunberg, formed of stone walls, with fosses and drawbridges. He assigns to the city a circuit of 58 miles. The royal enclosure would alone form a considerable city: so that in oriental countries the population ought not always to be estimated according to the extent of the city.

Kempfer says the palace at Jeddo formed a species of fortified city in the heart of a general one, surrounded with a wall of freestone, and having the ornament of a lofty tower many stories high.

D'Anville and Denon state the circumference of ancient Thebes to have been 36 miles, and its diameter not less than 10½ miles. Others make the circuit of Thebes 27 miles, which will equal the circuit of Babylon, since 480 stades equals 26 miles nearly for the circuit of Babylon.

The extent of Thebes is reckoned by Diodorus at 150 stades, and 150 stades of Herodotus = 8 miles. Strabo says Thebes was at least 80 stades in length, which will equal 4½ miles. According to Wilkinson, traces of the former extent of the city are to be found at the present day for the length of 5½ miles, and a breadth of 3 miles.

"The reign of Soter II., or Lathyrua, is remarkable," says Sharpe, "for the rebellion and the ruin of the once powerful city of Thebes. It had long been falling in trade and in wealth, and had lost its superiority in arms; but its temples, like so many citadels, its obelisks, its colossal statues, and the tombs of its kings, still remained. The hieroglyphics on the walls still recounted to its fallen priests and nobles, observe Tacitus, the provinces in Europe, Asia, and Africa which they once governed, and the weight of gold, silver, and corn which these provinces sent as a yearly tribute. The paintings and sculptures still showed the men of all nations and of all colours (Rosellini), from the
Tartar of the north to the negro of the south, who had graced the triumphs of their kings; and with these proud trophies before their eyes they had been bending under the yoke of Euergetes II. and Cleopatra Coose for about fifty years.

"One can therefore hardly wonder that, when Lathyrys landed in Egypt and tried to recall the troubled cities to quiet government and good order, Thebes should have refused to obey. For three years the brave Copts, intrenched within their temples, every one of which was a castle, withstood his armies; but the bows, the hatchets, and the chariots, could do little against Greek arms; while the overthrow of the massive temple walls, and the utter ruin of the city, prove how slowly they yielded to greater skill and numbers.

"Perhaps the only time before when Thebes had been stormed after a long siege, was when it first fell under the Persians; and the ruins which marked the footsteps of Cambyses had never been wholly repaired. But the fierce and wanton cruelty of the foreigners did little mischief, when compared with the unpitying and unforgiving distrust of the native conquerors. The temples of Tentyræ, Apollinopolis, Latopolis, and Philæ show the massive Egyptian buildings can, observes Denon, when left alone, withstand the wear of time for thousands of years; but the harder hand of man works much faster, and the wide acres of Theban ruins prove alike the greatness of the city and the force with which it was overthrown; and this is the last time Egyptian Thebes is met with in the pages of history.

"The traveller now counts the Arab villages which stand within its bounds, and perhaps pitches his tent in the desert space in the middle of them. But the ruined temples still stand to call forth his wonder. They have seen the whole portion of time of which history keeps the reckoning roll before them: they have seen kingdoms and nations rise and fall; the Babylonians, the Jews, the Persians, the Greeks, and the Romans. They have seen the childhood of all that we call ancient; and they still seem likely to
stand, to tell their tale to those who will hereafter call us the ancients."

"The system of ancient Egyptian fortification is illustrated by Wilkinson chiefly from the defences at Samneh. This consists of two remarkable forts, intended for the defence of the Egyptian frontier against the Ethiopians, which begin near the lower termination of the cataracts; each principal fort is accompanied by smaller ones. They bear a curious resemblance to the peculiarities of modern works, the glacis, scarps, counter-scarps, and even the ravelins in the ditches, being all similar. The material of their construction is the highly durable crude brick of the Egyptians. The height both of the walls and towers is about 50 feet; the former, 15 feet thick; the latter, square, and placed on each side (not, in the Roman manner, upon) the corner of the wall, or ranged like buttresses along the side. The fortress was commonly a square structure, with one or two main entrances and a sallyport; or, when near the river, a water-gate. The rampart was surmounted with round battlements usual in Egypt, and plainly copied from a row of shields. From the side most exposed to attack, a long wall projected, from 70 to 100 feet, of the same height as the rampart; upon which the besieged were enabled to run out, and sweep the faces or curtains by what would now be called "a flanking fire." This system of fortification, which is met with in many places in Egypt and Nubia, was in use as early as the thirteenth and fourteenth dynasties, but was superseded by the fortified temples. After the accession of the eighteenth dynasty every temple was likewise a fortress.

The length of the great wall of China is computed at more than 1500 miles; in height it varies from 20 to 25 feet; while the thickness is 15 feet. Towers, 48 feet high, are erected at distances of 100 yards from each other throughout its whole length; the number of towers being 25,000.

The country over which it passes is wild and hilly, and in some places it is built on the steep sides of mountains be-
tween 5000 and 6000 feet above the level of the sea; it surmounts their summits, and again descends into the valleys; in crossing a river it forms a ponderous arch: sometimes large tracts of boggy country opposed great obstacles to the progress of the architects, but all these difficulties were overcome by their perseverance, and the gigantic undertaking was completed in the space of five years. To accomplish this object the power of a despotic emperor was exerted, and every third man in the kingdom forced to labour at the work till it was finished. It is said to have been erected about 2000 years ago. In some spots where the natural aspect of the country is weak, the wall was doubled, and even trebled, to make up the deficiency.

The arch is used in the gateways of the great wall, as well as in bridges, and in the construction of monuments to the illustrious dead.

According to Davis, the Great Wall of China is built in the same way as we have supposed the walls of Babylon to have been built,—the exterior of brick, the interior of earth. The body of the wall of China consists of an earthen mound, retained on each side by walls of masonry and brick, and terraced by a platform of square bricks. The total height, including a parapet of 5 feet, is 25 feet, on a basis of stone projecting 2 feet under the brickwork, and varying in height from 2 feet to more, according to the level of the ground. The thickness of the wall at the base is 25 feet, diminishing to 15 at the platform. The towers are 40 feet square at the base, diminishing to 30 at the top, and about 37 feet in total height. At particular spots, however, the tower was of 2 stories and 48 feet high. The above description confirms, upon the whole, that of Grebilon about a century before. “It is generally,” says he, “no more than 18, 20, or 25 geometrical feet high, but the towers are seldom less than 40.”

The English embassy (Macartney’s) on the fourth day after leaving Peking, saw, as it were, a line stretching over the whole extent of the mountain horizon; it was the Great Wall. On approaching, their astonishment was still increased.
at seeing this immense erection carried over a rugged barrier, ascending the highest mountains, and descending into the deepest valleys, with towers at the distance of every 100 steps. The transport of such massive materials to the height often of 5000 feet, the space of 1500 miles through which it continued, and the perfect preservation after a lapse of 2000 years, afforded all new subjects of wonder.

The British war-steamer Reynard lately anchored about 1000 yards distant from the Great Wall of China, when a party visited this stupendous work of human labour, which has its eastern termination on the shore of the Gulf of Leotong, about 120 miles north of the river Peiho, in lat. 40° 4' N., long. 120° 2' E. Viewed from the water, the terminus appears to consist of a fortress some 3000 yards in length, having a large gateway in the southern face. For about 800 yards from the fort the wall was in a very ruinous condition, the first part of it being little better than an embankment of sand, broken at intervals by projecting masses of ruined brickwork. At half a mile's distance from the fort, however, the wall commences to show a better state of preservation; here it was found to measure 39 feet across; the platform was covered with mould and variegated with flowers of every hue. The wall on the Tartar side, at this point, shows a fine well-built foundation of hewn granite, surmounted by a slanting brick facing, measuring together 35 feet in height; above this is a brick parapet, 7 feet high and 18 inches thick, divided by small embrasures at irregular intervals, from 8 to 13 feet apart.

At intervals, varying in distance from 200 to 500 yards, the wall is flanked on the Tartar side by towers of brick 45 feet square and 52 feet high. The one examined was entered from the wall by an arched granite doorway, 6 1/2 feet high and 3 1/2 broad. The construction of this arch was thought to be most remarkable, for the Chinese have long ceased to use keystones in their arches. A flat roof of the tower is surrounded by a parapet like that of the wall. The body of the tower is intersected at right angles by low arched vaults, each terminating in an embrasure, of which there are three
on each outer face. From the construction of these vaults they seem to have been built for archers and spearmen, and not for any kind of artillery; there was no vestige of a parapet on the Chinese side of the wall, except on the low towers on this face, which intervene midway between those on the other, but are not vaulted. From this tower, which is the second inland, the wall continues apparently, more or less, in a ruined state for about three miles in a N.N.W. direction, over a fine undulating country. It then takes a sudden turn to the S. W., passing near a large town called Shan-hae-wei. Thence it ascends directly up a black rugged range of mountains, about 3000 feet in height, creeping up the side like a gigantic serpent, and disappearing over the summit of the ridge.

Before the party had proceeded more than a mile and a half inland three mandarins overtook them, and informed them that the Tartar general in command at Shan-hae-wei had come down to the fort, and that it was his wish they should proceed no further. They accordingly descended from the wall, and returned through the fields to the terminus. As all this part of China is still, by treaty, a sealed country, it may be years before another Englishman enjoys the same privilege.

The French accounts make the building of the wall to have extended over a much longer period; and date the commencement 400 years before our era. But the great cooperation of physical power was made in the year 214 before Christ, when the emperor Tshin-Chi-Houang-Ti assembled along the line one third of the labouring population of the empire; so that operations were undertaken at all parts of the line at the same time, and finished in the course of one summer only. To accomplish this immense work, the generation of that period was sacrificed to the generations that succeeded.

The Romans built two walls in Britain, that of Severus, between England and Scotland, and that of Antoninus Pius in Scotland. The latter and less of the two is described by Stuart as a great military work, consisting, in the first place,
of an immense fosse or ditch — averaging about 40 feet in width by some 20 in depth, which extended over hill and plain in one unbroken line, from sea to sea. Behind this ditch, on the southern side, and within a few feet of its edge, was raised a rampart of intermingled stone and earth, strengthened by sods of turf, which measured, it is supposed, about 20 feet in height and 24 feet in thickness at the base. The rampart was surmounted by a parapet, behind which ran a level platform for the accommodation of its defenders. To the southward of the whole was situated the military way — a regular causewayed road, about 20 feet wide, which kept by the course of the wall at irregular distances. Along the entire line were established, it is believed, nineteen principal stations or forts: the mean distance between each may be stated at rather more than two English miles. Along those intervals were placed many smaller castella or watch-towers, of which only some two or three could be observed in 1755.

Augustin Carete gives the following description of the royal highways in Peru. He says, "The Inca Guaynacava, marching with his army from Cusco to subdue the province of Quito, distant 500 leagues from the capital, met with great difficulties in his march over almost inaccessible rocks and mountains. Whereupon returning victorious, he caused a spacious way to be hewn out through the rocks, levelling the rough and uneven ground by raising it in some places 15 or 20 fathoms, and in others sinking it as much; and in this manner carried on the work for 1500 miles (and future Incas continued it as far to the southward). He afterwards caused another way, of equal extent, to be carried through the plain country, 40 feet wide, which was defended by walls on each side. Along these ways were houses at certain distances, shady groves, and rivulets or reservoirs of water, for refreshment."

Tschudi states that "in the Puna there are many remains of the great high road of the Incas, which led from Cuzco to Quito, stretching through the whole extent of Peru. There is not in Peru, at the present time, any modern road in the
most remote degree comparable to the Incas' highway. The best preserved fragments which came under my observation were in the Altos, between Jauja and Tarma. Judging from those portions, it would appear that the road must have been 25 or 35 feet broad, and that it was paved with large flat stones. At intervals of about 12 paces distant one from another there is a row of smaller stones, laid horizontally and a little elevated, so that the road ascended, as it were, by a succession of terraces. It was edged on each side by a low wall of small stones.

"Other remains of ancient Peru, frequently met with in these parts, are small buildings, formerly used as stations for the messengers who promulgated the commands of the Incas through all parts of the country. Some of these buildings are still in a good state of preservation. They were always erected on little hillocks, and at such distance apart, that from each station the nearest one on either side was discernible. When a messenger was dispatched from a station, a signal was hoisted, and a messenger from the next successive station met him half way, and received from him the dispatch, which was in this manner forwarded from one station to another till it reached its destination. A proof of the extraordinary rapidity with which these communications were carried on, is the fact, recorded on unquestionable authority, that the royal table in Cuzco was served with fresh fish, caught in the sea near the Temple of the Sun, in Lurin, a distance of more than 200 leagues from Cuzco.

"The messenger stations have, by some travellers, been confounded with the forts, of which remains are met with along the great Inca road. The forts were buildings destined for totally different purposes. They were magazines for grain, and were built by the Incas to secure to their armies in these barren regions the requisite supply of food. They are broad round towers, with numerous long apertures for the admission of air."

"Besides the Mexican monuments, which are chiefly works of magnificence, others exist which attest the high degree of civilisation attained by the Toltecs, such as Cyclopean
roads and bridges. The former of these were constructed of large blocks of stone, and frequently carried on a continued level, so as to be viaducts across valleys. There are also throughout Central America numerous excavations, or rock-hewn halls and caverns, called by the natives "granaries of the giants." They resemble the Cyclopean fabric near Argos, known by the name of the Treasury of Atreus, are generally dome-shaped, and the central apartment is lighted through an aperture in the vault. Other points of resemblance to Cyclopean masonry may be found in the doorways to these subterraneous galleries and apartments, which are similar to the Gate of Mycenes; and also in the peculiar triangular arch formed by the courses of stone projecting over each other. Arches of this mode of construction are found in the cloisters of the building at Palenque. The remains of sculpture found in Mexico are numerous, and of great variety both of form and material." (Penny Cyclopaedia.)

"On the road from Kosseir to Thebes are seen small square towers placed upon heights, inclining to the pyramidal but truncated form. They are found along the whole line of road, communicating with each other, according to the nature of it, at very unequal distances. They have evidently been signal stations. I do not think it improbable they are of great antiquity, as the road between Thebes and the Red Sea must have been known and frequented long before the time of the Ptolemies." (Scenes and Impressions in Egypt.)

The fine road made by the emperor Jehan-Guire from Agra to Lahore was planted with trees on both sides. This road was 250 leagues in length. "It has little pyramids or turrets," says Bernier, "erected every half league, to mark the ways, and frequent wells to afford drink to passengers, and to water the young trees."

The city of Xanthus contains some of the most ancient remains of architecture and sculpture in Asia Minor. Cyclopean walls of the finest kind, blended with later Greek work, still exist, and well-squared stones are scattered about in all directions. There are several gateways with their paved roads. The temples appear to have been very nume-
rous, and, situated as they were along the brow of the cliff, must have combined with the natural advantages of the site to form one of the most beautiful cities. Columns, pediments, and friezes, in abundance, still remain, some standing, most of them fallen, many built into ancient walls, and heaps tumbled down the cliff, apparently overthrown by an earthquake. The Acropolis, or town on the top of the hill, evidently formed the city of the earliest inhabitants. The inscriptions and sculptures in this upper part of the city are all Lycian. The additions made to the city by the Greeks are lower down, and in this lower part the inscriptions and sculptures are mostly Greek. The tombs extend over miles of country to the south-east and west of the city, and are numerous on the opposite side of the river.

The whole of Lycia, once so populous, so full of cities, and so highly cultivated, is now in the most wild and desolate state. In Pliny's time there were thirty-six cities in Lycia, and there had been twice as many. The ruins of twenty-four cities have been discovered in recent times, thirteen by Fellows, and eleven previously. Lions, leopards, bears, wolves, wild boars of enormous size, and large serpents, are abundant in the wooded districts.

Ctesias says Semiramis constructed, at a great expense, a wall on both sides of the river, as broad as that of the city, and 160 stades in length.

Taking the stade = 281 feet
160 stades = 8 miles and 906 2/3 yards
= more than 8 1/4 miles.

Liverpool, a town of recent commercial date, now possesses docks having an area of 111 acres. The whole length of the quays surrounding these docks equals 8 miles within a few yards. The length of the river wall is 2 miles and 823 yards. Both the walls of the quays and river are built with stone. So the river quays at Babylon would exceed the dock quays at Liverpool by about half a mile.

Since this estimate was made, the docks at Liverpool have increased, so that the extent of the quays at Liverpool will now exceed the length of the quays at Babylon.
Petersburg was begun by Peter the Great in 1703, and has now a population of 600,000. The Neva in its passage through the city separates into several arms, of which the four principal are named the Great and Little Neva, and the Great and Little Nefka. The traffic on these waters and on the canals is very great and animated. The scene along the noble quays by which they are bordered is one that the stranger tires not of gazing on. These quays are one of the most striking features of Petersburg; their total length is twenty miles, all built of granite. The canals, as they are called, but which are only smaller branches of the river, divide the city into numerous islands, and to connect one with another there are more than sixty bridges. Some are suspension bridges, but most are built of stone; and the latter have arched gateways at each end, as bridges used to have in old fortified cities. Over the main stream of the Neva there are none but bridges of boats, nine altogether, which are removed as soon as the winter frost begins to set in, and replaced as soon as the ice is firm, and renewed again in spring. The masses of ice brought down when the river breaks up are said to be such as would sweep away everything; hence it is that no permanent bridges have been built over the broad stream.

A bridge of boats would, from its evident simplicity, appear to have been the first means adopted for crossing a broad river passing through a flat country.

There is now constructing at Liverpool an iron bridge for the Neva at St. Petersburgh. The extreme length of the bridge from one abutment to the other will not be less than 1078 feet. This structure will consist of seven arches; the span of the centre one will be 156 feet. The Southwark iron bridge measures from one abutment to the other 708 feet, the span of the centre arch being 240 feet, exceeding the Sunderland iron bridge by 4 feet and the Rialto at Venice by 167 feet, or 11 feet more than the span of the Neva's bridge centre arch. The weight of the iron in the Southwark bridge is under 5400 tons. The weight of that of the Neva bridge will be little short of 10,000 tons. The
width of the carriage road or causeway of the Neva bridge will be 50 feet; the width of the parapet or foot-walk 10 feet.

This iron bridge is intended to replace a bridge of boats that has frequently been carried away by the ice floating down the Neva.

Since writing the above this iron bridge has been erected on granite piers.

Length  = 1078 feet
3½ stades  = 1054½ "
Centre arch  = 156 "
½ stade  = 140½ "

According to Davis, the Imperial canal was principally the work of Kublai Khan and his immediate successors. In the MS. of a Mongol historian, Rashid-ud-Deen, written A.D. 1307, there is the following curious notice of it:

"The canal extends from Khanbalik (Peking) to Khinsai and Zeytoon. Ships can navigate it, and it is forty days' journey in length. When the ships arrive at the sluices, they are raised up, whatever be their size, by means of machines, and they are then let down on the other side of the water." This is an exact description of the practice at the present day, as may be seen by a reference to the accounts of the two English embassies.

It must be observed, however, that although the canal has been generally considered to extend from Tien-tsin, near Peking, to Hangchou-foo in Che-keang, being about 600 geographical miles, the canal, properly so called, that is, the Cha-ho, or river of flood-gates, commences only at Lintsin Chou in Shantung, and continues to the Yellow River.

One principle of this great work is its acting as a drain to the swampy country through which it flows, from Tien-tsin to the Yang-tse-keang. Being carried through the lowest levels, and communicating with the neighbouring tracts by flood-gates, it has rendered available much that would otherwise have been an irreclaimable swamp. The scientific skill of the Jesuit missionaries accomplished a survey of the whole of
this fine country, on trigonometrical principles, so admirably correct as to admit of little improvement; and, with the exception of the British possessions in India, there is no part of Asia so well laid down as China.

A great Eastern work has lately been executed in the space of ten months. The Mahmoudie canal, which connects the port of Alexandria with the Nile near Fouah, was made by Mahomet Ali. It is 48 miles long, 90 feet broad, and 18 deep. It runs through a level country, and gives a facility for conveying the produce to the best port for exportation, and likewise serves for irrigating the adjacent land.

The extent of this canal equals twice that of the canal which surrounded the walls of Babylon.

The Hindoos represent Benares as the centre of all that is sacred, the focus of all that is wise, and the foundation of all that is good. Benares is called “the most holy city,” from its being the supposed birth-place of Brahma.

Delhi is styled “the city of the kings of the world.”

The Kootub Minar, still standing in the midst of the ruins of Old Delhi, has twenty-seven sides, and height 242 feet.

Heber supposes the height incomplete. “The Kootub Minar, the object of principal attraction, is really the finest tower I have ever seen, and must, when its spire was complete, have been still more beautiful.”

This tower has five stories of unequal heights. The three lower stories have their twenty-seven sides fluted. The upper stories are plain, and, from the drawing, seem circular.

By whom or for what purpose the tower of Delhi was erected is not known.

There is part of another tower, elsewhere described, which, if completed, would have exceeded in height the tower of Babel.

“There are near the Kootub Minar the remains of a much larger tower, which, if completed, would have been a most prodigious monument of human enterprise and labour. It is at its base nearly twice the circumference of the perfect tower, and has a winding passage, but without stairs, in the
centre. It is not more than 40 feet high, but, had it been finished in due proportion, it would have been one of the greatest artificial wonders in the universe, next to the large pyramid in the vicinity of Grand Cairo."

The Kootub-Minar, according to Orlich, is 15 miles from Delhi, and was erected in 1193. This tower is 62 feet in diameter at the base, and rises to the height of 265 feet. It is divided into three stories, and the upper gallery is elevated 242 feet 6 inches above the ground. The lower story is about 90 feet high. A winding staircase of 383 steps conducts to the summit, from which may be seen the ruins of palaces, villas, mosques, sepulchres, and gardens of bygone ages: among these remains, 160 cupolas and towers may still be distinguished.

The present Delhi is built on the ruins of this decayed splendour. On the south are ruins which cover a space of 20 square miles. Delhi is now 7 miles in circumference, surrounded by walls of red sandstone, 30 feet high, and from 3 to 5 feet thick, with a moat of 20 feet broad, and has seven colossal arched gates.

The massive portico of the Jamma (mosque), which the Mahometans consider the wonder of the world, is flanked by two minarets, ornamented with Arabic inscriptions from the Koran: this portico leads to the marble halls, supported by angular columns, under the principal cupola. At the two extreme corners rise two minarets 150 feet high, between which and the principal gate two lofty domes project over the halls, adorned with ever-burning lamps.

The celebrated Feroze-Cotelah is one of these columns, of which Fabian speaks in his travels, 1400 years ago, and of which there is still one in the fort at Allahabad, and three others in the North Behar; one in the Terai, near the frontiers of Nepaul, the second not far from Bettiah, and the third on the river Gaudaki. They have all the same inscriptions in the ancient Pali or Deva-Magali language, and the Feroze-Cotelah has also inscriptions in Persian and Sanscrit. Prinsep succeeded in deciphering that in the Pali language. It is an edict of As-0-ko, the Bhuddist king of all India,
who lived from 325 to 288 years B.C., forbidding the de­
struction of living animals, and enforcing the observance of
Bhoodiam. The Feroze-Cotelah consists of one piece of
brown granite; it is 10 feet in circumference, and, gradually
tapering towards the summit, rises to the height of 42 feet.
An engraving of the Kootub-Minar represents it as having
five stories; two less of marble above the three large ones of
red stone.

The higher of the two leaning towers of Bologna, that of
Asinelli, was built in 1109, and is 327 feet in height; 327\(\frac{3}{4}\)
feet = 1 stade, and 1 plethron = 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) stade. The less tower,
that of Garisenda, is 140 feet high; and 140\(\frac{1}{2}\) feet = \(\frac{1}{4}\) stade.

Another description of the greater tower of Bologna
makes its height = 376 feet; and 374\(\frac{3}{4}\) feet = 1 stade and
2 plethrons, or = \(\frac{1}{4}\) stade.

The height of St. Mark's tower or belfry, at Venice, is
variously stated, from 300 to 350 feet. It is built of brick,
and of a quadrangular form, with a pyramidal summit. The
foundations of this stupendous tower, described by Evelyn
as "exceeding deep," were laid in the reign of Pietro Tri­
buno, who filled the office of Doge from the year 888 to 912;
the body of it was not finished till the middle of the fourteenth
century.

The height of the tower of the Antwerp cathedral is said
to be 360 feet; 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) stade = 351\(\frac{1}{4}\) feet; but the tower of
Antwerp differs from the other towers, since it is connected
with the body of the cathedral. The campanile or tower of
Venice is detached from the cathedral; and so are those at
Florence, Pisa, and other Italian states; like as the single
obelisk now standing before the temple of the Luxor.

The Leaning Tower at Pisa is inclined from the perpen­
dicular rather more than 14 feet. It is built of marble and
granite, and has eight stories, formed of arches, supported by
207 columns, and divided by cornices. The height is stated
at 188 feet, and to have been built in 1174.

The leaning tower or belfry at Saragossa is built of brick,
and its architecture is ornamental. The ascent to the top is
by 280 steps. It was built in 1594.
452 THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

All these towers appear to have been built pretty nearly about the same period, with the exception of those at Saragossa and Antwerp.

Davis, in describing the pagodas, observes, "that at Nan-king is at the head of these monuments, which are of a religious nature, and, like the steeple of churches, were at first attached to temples. Several still remain with the religious establishments to which they belong."

The great cathedral tower in Seville, called the Giralda, was built in 1196, by Abu Jussuff Yacub, when this city was the Moorish capital of Spain. It was a "mueddin" tower, says Ford, to call the faithful to prayer, and was originally 250 feet high, the rich filigree belfry, which makes 100 feet additional, having been added to it in 1568. This was the tower-building age. The Asinelli tower of Bologna, 371 feet high, was erected in 1109, and the Campanile of St. Mark, at Venice, 350 feet high, in 1148. The Giralda, like the Campanile, at Venice, is square: it is a most interesting as well as very elegant object, covered with a sunk Moorish pattern, and having light intersecting arches, resembling what has been called the Norman Saracen. The massive cathedral of Seville is the finest in Spain.

In the vast market-place of Morocco the stately tower of the great mosque, the Kootsabeen, stands towering above the countless minarets, whence the unity of God and Mohammed's mission are daily proclaimed.

The Kootsabeen is constructed like the Giralda of the cathedral of Seville, and built by the same famous Geber. (Hay.)

The heights of some of the circular chimneys in the manufacturing districts of Britain exceed 400 feet.

At Liverpool there is a chimney of this description, 309 feet high, 40 feet diameter at the base, and 9 feet at the top, of a perfect conical form.

There was a chimney near Warrington, in Lancashire, containing 3,500,000 bricks, weighing 3500 tons, and erected at a cost of £7000. It was 406 feet high; 46 feet
diameter at the base, and 17 at the top; and used in connexion with chemical works. The owners having no further use for it, resolved to bring it to the ground by the use of gunpowder; and, accordingly, charges were inserted under the base and fired; at the tenth explosion the structure fell into a heap of bricks.

We think another account stated that the chimney, having become inclined, so as to be considered dangerous, was destroyed.

There is a chimney at Glasgow 436 feet high, but of less diameter than the one near Warrington.

A chimney which had been erecting during the summers of four years at Wigan, in Lancashire, was completed when it had reached the height of upwards of 400 feet, or about 134 yards. Shortly after an inclination was observed from the sinking of the base, and a few months after its completion it fell across a canal in 1847.

The height of the hanging tower of Pisa, in Tuscany, is about 188 feet English. 200 royal cubits = $\frac{1}{2}$ stade = 187$\frac{1}{4}$ feet.

The height of the outer wall of the Coliseum at Rome is about 160 feet English.

The height of the pedestal of the Monument, near London Bridge, is 40 feet, the height of the fluted Doric column 120 feet; together they equal 160 feet. The cone at the top with its urn equal 42 feet. The total height is 202 feet. 300 cubits = $\frac{1}{2}$ stade = 210$\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

The tower at Konigsburg is 284 feet English, or about 1 stade in height.

The bronze column of Napoleon, in the Place Vendome, at Paris, formed on the model of that of Trajan at Rome, is 133 French feet, or 141, &c. English feet in height, without the statue, and 140$\frac{1}{2}$ feet = $\frac{1}{2}$ stade.

So height

$=\frac{1}{2}$ stade,

$=200$ cubits,

$=150$ royal cubits,

$=3$ plethrons,

$=\frac{1}{4}$ height of tower of Belus.
The height of the Pantheon, or St. Geneviève, at Paris, is 282 feet English, and 281 feet = 1 stade.

So height = 1 stade,
= 400 cubits,
= 300 royal cubits,
= 6 plethrons,
= height of tower of Belus.

The extensive picture gallery, which connects the Louvre with the Tuileries, at Paris, is 227 toises, or 1452 feet English, in length.

The causeway to the pyramid of Cheops equals the length of the bridge of Semiramis over the Euphrates at Babylon = 5 stades = 1405 feet English.

The Pont de la Concorde, or Pont Louis XVI., is 600 feet English in length, which exceeds 2 stades, or 562 feet English.

The Pont Royal, opposite the Tuileries, consists of 5 stone arches, and measures 432 feet English in length, which exceeds 1 1/2 stade, or 421 1/2 feet.

The Pont d'Austerlitz, between the Boulevard of Bourbon and the Garden of Plants, has the arches of cast-iron supported by piles of stone. The length is 401 feet English, which is less than 1 1/2 stade.

The Pont de Grammont, between the quay of the Celestines and the island of Louvier, was constructed in 1824, and is the only wooden bridge in Paris; it consists of 5 arches, and is 140 feet English in length. 140 1/2 feet = 1/2 stade.

The Pont d'Jena has 5 stone arches: the length is 467 feet English. 10 plethrons = 1/8 stade
= 468 1/2 feet English
= height to apex of Cheops' pyramid,
= 1/4 side of base.

The Chamber of Deputies, at Paris, formerly the Palais du Corps Légitimatif, adjoins, and originally formed part of the palace. Its principal entrance consists of a noble portico, with a colonnade of the Corinthian order on each side. The first court, 280 feet English long, and 162 broad, is surrounded by buildings of no distinct character; but the
second, or court of honour, 140 feet by 96, presents several edifices of pleasing proportions.

The greater side of the first court equals nearly 281 feet =
1 stade = side of base of the tower of Belus.

The greater side of the less court equals nearly 140\frac{1}{2} feet =
\frac{1}{2} stade.

Should these stated measurements be nearly correct, a conception may be formed of the height of the tower of Belus, or the Babylonian stade.

The stone bridge at Tours, in France, has 15 elliptical arches, and is 1200 feet in length.

4\frac{1}{2} stades = 1194\frac{1}{2} feet.

Since 200 Babylonian feet

= 100 royal cubits,

the number of feet may have been confounded with the number of royal cubits, and the height of the walls of Babylon stated at 200 royal cubits instead of 200 feet, or 100 royal cubits.

If so, the height, 100 royal cubits, or 200 feet, would =
93\frac{1}{2} feet English, which would seem more probable to have been the height of the walls of 25 miles circuit, than the enormous and apparently impracticable heights which have been assigned to them by some of the commentators of Herodotus.

Thus the height of the walls would = \frac{1}{2} stade = \frac{1}{2} the height of the tower of Belus.

Still Babylon, making allowance for exaggeration, was one of the strongest and most magnificent of the oriental capitals.

The length of the bridge of stone piers over the Euphrates, at Babylon, was 5 stades. (Ctesias.)

5 stades of Herodotus = 5 \times 281 = 1405 feet.

The Hungerford iron suspension bridge for foot passengers over the Thames, at London, has two piers of brick built in the river, each 80 feet high. The centre span between these two piers is 676\frac{1}{2} feet. The length between the abutments
The height above high water at the centre of the span 32½ feet.

The navigation of the river was not in the least interrupted during the erection of this bridge, which was completed without a single accident, and without any scaffolding being erected for fixing the chains. Wire ropes were hung from abutment to abutment, to which cradles were attached, which held the workmen and two windlasses, that raised the links from barges moored under the cradles.

Height of each pier = 80 feet,
¼ stade = 70½

Length between the abutments = 1352½
5 stades = 1405
centre span = 676½
8½ plethrons = 679.

We felt interested in watching the progress of the erection of this iron chain suspension bridge; as well as that of the new London Bridge, of five arches formed of massive blocks of granite. This new bridge replaced the old one of nineteen stone arches. We also frequently visited the tunnel during its construction under the Thames, while ships were sailing to and from all parts of the world over the heads of the workmen. The formation of the tunnel excited much interest at the time; and perhaps more on the Continent than even in England, though it was less wonderful to us than to others, who had not previously been in mines where tunnels formed by excavating coal extended under the sea. Through these tunnels the coals were conveyed along iron railways by horse power to the shaft of the pit, 90 fathoms deep.

94 fathoms = 564 feet
2 stades = 562 „ „

These railways under ground had been in use many years before the first surface railway, for steam power, that between Liverpool and Manchester, was constructed.

The greatest work accomplished by the present race is the construction of railways. The amount of engineering work that within the last ten years has been accomplished on more than 6000 miles of railway that in all directions thread
the United Kingdom of Great Britain deserves a history of itself; not for the mere details of 400,000,000 tons of earth and rock moved in their construction, nor of the nearly 30,000 miles of iron rail laid down, nor the vast quantities of timber, stone, bricks, and iron made use of, but for the scientific knowledge that has been brought to bear upon them, the investigations to which they have given rise, the difficulties overcome, the apparent impossibilities accomplished, the ingenious contrivances brought into play in special localities, and the forethought, perseverance, and energy exercised in the laying down throughout the country of these time-saving iron highways.

No line in the kingdom comprises within the same distance so many of these triumphs of engineering skill as the eighty-four and a half miles between Chester and Holyhead. The railroad leaves Chester by a tunnel through the red sandstone rock, 405 yards in length. It reaches the Dee upon a viaduct of forty arches, crosses the Rhyddlan marshes, bores the great limestone promontory of Penmaen Rhos by a tunnel 630 yards in length, dives under the town and wall of Conway by a 90 yard tunnel, and through the basaltic and greenstone rocks of Penmaen Bach and Penmaen Mawr by tunnels 630 and 220 yards in length; a cast-iron girder viaduct carries it over a portion of the beach, and where it merges from the tunnels and runs over the Conway shore at the base of the high cliffs, it is protected by enormous sea-walls from the storm waves, and after the manner of the avalanche galleries of Switzerland, by a great timber gallery along the face of the cliffs from the crumbling rocks of the high and almost overhanging precipices. Then, on the way to Menai, three ridges of slate, greenstone, and primary sandstone hills, are cut through by tunnels 440, 920, and 726 yards in length; the valley of the river Cegyn is crossed by a viaduct 132 yards long and 57 feet in height; the Maldraeth Marsh is passed, and a ridge of rock, slate, and clay is bored by a tunnel 550 yards in length. Those eighty-four miles, in short, are full of what fifty years ago would have been called impossibilities. Neither marsh, nor moun-
tain, nor rock, nor sea has stayed the course of the railway: it has forced its way and made its level through all impediments. But the works that render the Chester and Holyhead line above all others remarkable, are its bridges across the Conway estuary and the Menai Straits.

The viaduct on the Shrewsbury and Chester Railway across the Dee has 19 semi-circular arches of 60 feet span; and the height from the bed of the river to the top of the parapet of the centre pier is 148 feet. Its length is 1532 feet. The piers are 13 feet thick, and 28 feet 6 inches long at the springing of the arch. The whole viaduct is founded on the solid rock, and is built of stone with the exception of the interior arching, which is built of hard fire-bricks.

The stone bridge over the Garonne at Bordeaux is one of the finest works of the kind on the Continent, and is 1593 feet in length. It has seventeen arches, the seven central arches having each a span of 87 feet; the breadth between the parapets is 50 feet, and the roadway is nearly level. The difficulties attending the erection of this bridge were very great, owing to the depth of the river, which in one part is twenty-six feet at low water, with a rising tide of from twelve to eighteen feet, and a current which often flows with a velocity of seven miles an hour; and to add to these obstacles there is a shifting and sandy bottom.

Length = 1593 feet
      5½ stades = 1545½,.

The bridge at Foo-Choo-Foo, over the river Min-ho, about 30 miles from the river's mouth, has 36 arches. This Chinese bridge, which is built on diamond-shaped piles of granite, is said to be about 400 yards long, and 12 to 13 broad. There were formerly temporary shops constructed upon it, but they are now all removed.

There is a bridge across the river Cavery, communicating with the island Sivana Samudra, in the province of North Coimbetoor, which is formed of large columns of black granite, each about 2 feet in diameter, and twenty feet in length. This magnificent work is stated, in the "East India Gazet-
teer," to have formerly been 300 yards in length, but is now nearly destroyed. Directly opposite was the southern gate of a wall that surrounded the city, to which there was a flight of steps. The interior is now a jungle of long grass, with many banyan trees of great size; and the principal street may still be traced, extending from north to south about one mile in length. There are also the ruins of many Hindoo temples, great and small, and much sculpture of various sorts. In one apartment there is a statue of Vishnu, 7 feet long, in the best style of Indian carving. The figure is thick, with a pyramidal cap, the eyes closed, and seven cobra capella snakes forming a canopy over his head. The apartments are small and dark, and must be examined with torches, the principal statue being in the remotest chamber.

"It is by no means certain, however, that there was not a bridge across the Nile at Thebes; indeed, some of the sculptures which have been discovered of late years on the outside of one of the large edifices are, by some, supposed to prove very distinctly that there was one. An Egyptian monarch is represented approaching a river, which is shown to be the Nile, by the crocodiles, and peculiar kinds of fish depicted in it; he is returning with a train of captives from a foreign war; and accordingly, on the opposite side of the river, is seen a concourse of priests and distinguished men coming forth to greet his arrival. The river, upon which we look down with the usual bird's-eye view, is interrupted in the middle of its course by a broad band stretching across from bank to bank: this is apparently intended to represent a bridge; but as the view is of such a kind as to let us see no part whatever of the elevation of the structure, we are unable to say whether, supposing it to be really a fixed bridge, it was constructed with arches or simple beams. It is evidently to this bridge that the king is advancing; and we see at its foot, upon either side, something which may be taken for a gateway,—perhaps, the usual entrance into the town across the stream. The chief point of doubt is, whether the town into which the bridge leads is really meant for Thebes. Wilkinson considers it probable, but by
no means certain, that it is so. Burton discovered it, and has given a lithograph of this curious piece of sculpture."

The natural difficulties must have very much opposed such an undertaking as the construction of a bridge over the Nile at Thebes, since the river itself, besides being deep and annually subject to a great overflowing, is said to be nearly a mile in breadth, or nearly 18·79 stades. The bridge over the Euphrates, at Babylon, was 5 stades in length.

We find that the arch was in use in Egypt nearly 3400 years ago, — or more than 1200 years before the period usually assigned as the date of its introduction among the Greeks. Yet though known, the arch, for the reasons afterwards assigned, might not have been used in constructing a bridge at Thebes.

"All the stones of a Chinese arch are commonly wedgeshaped," remarks Davis, "their sides forming radii which converge towards the centre of the curve. It is observable that, according to the opinion of Captain Parish, who surveyed and made plans of a portion of the Great Wall, no masonry could be superior to it. The arch and vaulted work were considered by him as extremely well-turned. The Chinese, therefore, must have understood the properties and construction of the arch long before the Greeks and Romans, whose original and most ancient edifices consisted of columns connected by straight architraves of bulk sufficient to support the incumbent pressure of solid masonry.

The breadth of the Nile at Cairo is stated at 2946 feet, which exceeds 10 stades, or 2810 feet.

The suspension chain bridge now being erected at Kief, across the river Dnieper, at the narrowest passage for several leagues, which, however, is still half an English mile in breadth, has five suspension piers in the river. This bridge, it is said, will be the largest in Europe, the length being fully half an English mile, and covering 140,000 square feet, which is considerably more than three acres.

\[
\frac{1}{2} \text{ an English mile} = 2640 \text{ feet} \\
= 9.295 \text{ stades.}
\]

So the length will be about 10 stades, or twice the
SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

length of the bridge of Semiramis over the Euphrates at Babylon.

Hanging bridges appear to have been adopted in every country where the people had materials, and possessed sufficient ingenuity to manufacture flexible ropes from vegetable fibres, or from hides. They were found to have been in use from time immemorial in South America, when that country was first visited by Europeans.

In all the mountainous districts of India, Central Asia, and China, suspension bridges, formed of cables of vegetable substances, have, from the earliest times, been in use.

Tschudi describes two kinds of suspension bridges common in the mountainous districts of South America. The *soga* bridges are composed of four ropes, made of twisted cowhide, and about the thickness of a man’s arm. The four ropes are connected together by thinner ones of the same material, fastened over them transversely. The whole is covered with branches, straw, and roots of the agave tree. On either side a rope, rather more than two feet above the bridge, serves as a balustrade. The puente de soga of Oroya is 50 yards long, and 1½ broad. It is one of the largest in Peru; but the bridge across the Apurimac, in the province of Ayacucho, is nearly twice as long, and it is carried over a much deeper gulph.

The *huaro* bridge consists of a thick rope, extending over a river, or across a rocky chasm. To this rope are affixed a roller and a strong piece of wood formed like a yoke; and by means of two smaller ropes, this yoke is drawn along the thick rope which forms the bridge. The passenger who has to cross the huaro is tied to the yoke, and grasps it firmly with both hands; an Indian stationed on the opposite side of the river or chasm draws the passenger across the huaro.

Preparatory to the construction of the Niagara Falls Suspension Bridge, at a point nearly two miles below the Falls, and directly over the frightful rapids which commence here, was constructed a basket ferry, having a span of 800 feet, and the height of the rope 230 feet; height of each tem-
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Pororary tower 50 feet. The passengers were conveyed across the river, 250 feet deep.

Upon this spot has since been completed the permanent bridge; and "its thousands of tons' weight of the strongest iron-cord the ingenuity of the ironmaster can devise find a support in iron-wrought anchors, built in the solid rock 100 feet below the surface."

Upon the very edge of the awful precipice which bounds each shore of the river are raised the stone towers, about 80 feet in height; and at a point about 100 feet in the rear of these huge towers are fastened the immense strands or ropes of wire which sustain the bridge in mid-air. These strands pass from their fastenings immediately over the tower upon each cliff; they pass thence across the chasm, and then over the top of the tower on the opposite shore, in the rear of which the ends are fastened into the rocks, as before described. The bridge is entirely supported by these strong strands of wire; the platform is about 10 feet in width, and is composed of light planks, resting upon thin scantling, to which the wires are fastened.

Trajan's bridge across the Danube, in Hungary, was erected below the Rapids, or Iron Gate; the piers were 20 in number, and formed of rolled stones and pebbles thrown into a caisson, then filled with mortar or Roman cement, and faced with brick. Adrian, his successor, broke down this bridge. Now thirteen truncated piers remain, and extend across the bed of the river, which violence, aided by floods and ice-shocks of 1700 winters, have not been able to destroy. The arches of Trajan's bridge were of wood: so were those of Napoleon's on the Simplon and Mount Cenis, and that of Semiramis across the Euphrates; the piers of all were of stone. The length of Trajan's bridge was nearly 3900 feet English, or nearly 14 stades. The same architect, Apollodorus of Damascus, who erected Trajan's column at Rome, also built this bridge over the Danube. The arch of Constantine, at Rome, was composed of the remains of that of Trajan. So it appears that both Napoleon and Trajan built bridges like Semiramis, and constructed their columns and
triumphal arches like Sesostris. The obelisk and propylon were the column and triumphal arch of the Egyptian king.

Trajan also cut his way through the rock in constructing roads, like Semiramis and Napoleon. One of the greatest and most useful works of the Romans was the Roman road, or Via Trajana, which was formed along the sides of the Danube by cutting away the rock, and erecting a wooden-shelf-road against the wall of the rock. The platform rested partly on the ledge, and was partly supported by beams inserted into the sockets cut in the rock, and so doubled the breadth of the roadway by allowing the wood-work to overhang the river; then, by roofing it over, a covered gallery or balcony was formed that extended for nearly 50 miles above the rushing river. Trajan, like Sesostris, has cut in the living rock, at Trajan’s Tafel, records of his conquests. The tablet is supported by two winged figures, with a dolphin on each side, and surmounted by the Roman eagle.

Trajan’s design was to unite the Trans-Danubian conquests of Rome with those on the south of the river. This may be regarded as the period of the greatest extent of the Roman empire; for after the bridge of Trajan was broken down, the Roman soldier never again crossed the Danube as a conqueror. So it would appear that each of these conquering sovereigns swayed the sceptre at the period when the dominion of empire was the highest.

Napoleon made two roads over the Alps, that of Mount Cenis and the Simplon. The latter took six years in completing, and more than 30,000 men were employed at one time. The number of bridges, great and small, between Brieg and Sesto amounts to 611. There are ten galleries, besides terraces, of massive masonry, miles in length. The breadth of the road is 25 feet, in some places 30, and the average rise nowhere exceeds 6 inches in 6½ feet. The construction of the road over the Simplon was decided upon by Napoleon immediately after the battle of Marengo, while the recollection of his own difficult passage of the Alps by the Great St. Bernard was said to be fresh in his memory.

The French Republican army was divided into six columns
in crossing the Alps: four moved upon Lombardy by the roads of the Great and Little St. Bernard, the St. Gothard, and the Simplon; Napoleon himself, with the main body, crossing the Great St. Bernard; two columns descended upon Piedmont by Mount Cenis and Mount Genèvre. At all periods of history the roads were practicable for travellers. Military bands have crossed these mountains; and though the difficulties of the passage were considerable, they have been greatly exaggerated by the generality of historians.

In making a nine days' circuit of Mont Blanc, on foot, we crossed the Alps by the Great St. Bernard, where the greatest difficulty the French encountered was in transporting the artillery. The cannon were dismounted, placed on sledges, and dragged up by the men.

Hannibal, the Carthaginian general, with an army of infantry, cavalry, and armed elephants, passed the Alps on the side of Piedmont.

An obelisk (modern) stands at Arcoli, to commemorate the victory gained by Napoleon.

Layard discovered a small obelisk at Nimroud, supposed, by the reliefs, to commemorate the expedition of Semiramis to India.

At Ancona stands an antique triumphal arch of white marble, of good proportions, and well preserved, erected in honour of Trajan.

The Arch of Peace at Milan may be ranked among the most beautiful specimens of modern architectural sculpture. It adorns the Italian termination of that stupendous road made by Napoleon across the Alps, which is usually termed the Simplon, from the mountain of that name over which it is carried. The arch was also commenced by Napoleon, and was intended to have been a marble trophy of his victories. It was far from being complete at the time when he fell like a meteor from his throne.

The arch is built entirely of white marble, and finished in 1838. It is about 74 feet high, and almost as long, crowned with bronze figures on horseback at the corners, and a central piece of bronze-work representing Peace in a chariot drawn...
by six horses. There are three arcades; all of them are richly sculptured, and the largest is 44 feet in height. Four fluted Corinthian columns stand before each front, with half columns behind. These columns are 38 feet high, and each is cut out of a single block of Crevola marble.

- Height of a column = 38 feet
- \( \frac{1}{6} \text{ stade} = 35\frac{1}{2} \)
- Height of the arch = 74
- \( \frac{1}{4} \text{ stade} = 70\frac{1}{2} \)
- Height of the cathedral at Milan = 400
- \( 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ stade} = 421\frac{1}{2} \)
- 400 royal cubits = 374\( \frac{1}{2} \)

At Medinet-Abou there is a hall of 10 columns in breadth and 6 in depth; the two centre rows contain the largest pillars; they are 35 feet in length and 19 in circumference. On the road from the quarry, whence the white marble was taken to build the cathedral at Milan, we saw one of these 38 feet columns, which ornament the triumphal arch, lying at the end of a wooden bridge over a torrent running in a very deep ravine, the sides of the rock being nearly perpendicular. The bridge was being strengthened before attempting to pass the column over it on rollers.

The spire of St. Stephen’s, at Vienna, is said to be 465 feet high. Another account makes the height 453 feet.

- \( 456\frac{3}{4} \text{ feet} = 1\frac{3}{4} \text{ stade} \)
- = height of the pyramid of Cephrenes to the apex,
- = height of the pyramid of Cheops to the platform.
- 468 feet = height to apex.

The steeple of St. Michael’s, at Hamburg, is said to be 456 feet high.

The following is a description of a Chinese road like that made by the Romans along the side of the Danube.

Salmon observes that the Chinese through the meadows and low grounds raise their ways to a great height, and in some places pave them; they cut passages through rocks.
and mountains, that carriages may pass the better; and on the sides of some steep mountains they make a kind of gallery with timber, which is very dreadful for strangers to look down from, but the country people ride over them without any apprehension.

The iron suspension bridge at Pesth, over the Danube, has a clear waterway of 1250 feet, the centre span or opening being 670 feet. The height of the suspension towers from the foundation is 200 feet, being founded in 50 feet of water. This is the first permanent bridge, since the time of the Romans, that has been erected over the Danube below Vienna.

$$\frac{41}{2} \text{ stades} = 1264.5 \text{ feet.}$$

The length of Trajan’s bridge was nearly 14 stades.
The bridge of Semiramis was 5 stades in length.
The height of a tower = 200 feet.

$$187\frac{1}{2} \text{ feet} = 200 \text{ royal cubits,}$$

= height of the walls of Babylon according to Herodotus.

The bridge of Suen-tcheou, in the province of To-kien, is built over an arm of the sea, and supported by about 300 pillars. The length is stated at about 2500 feet, and the breadth 20. The stone-work from pier to pier, at the top, consists of large single massy stones.

Some of the Chinese bridges have been very much exaggerated in the accounts of Du Halde and the missionaries, remarks Davis, as appears from the later report concerning the bridge at Foo-chow-foo, visited during the unsuccessful commercial voyage of the ship Amherst, in 1832. “This same bridge, which proved a very poor structure after all, had been extolled by the Jesuits as something quite extraordinary.”

The natural bridge of rock at Icononzo, in the Cordilleras, on the route from Santa-Fé de Bogota to Payayan in Quito, is formed of quartz rock. This surprising natural arch is, according to Humboldt, 48 feet in length, 40 in width, and 8 feet in thickness in the centre. By experiments carefully made on the fall of bodies, its height above
the level of the water of the torrent has been ascertained to be about 320 feet. The depth of the torrent, at the mean height of the water, may be estimated at 20 feet.

At the distance of 60 feet below is another arch. "Three enormous masses of rock have fallen into such positions as enable them reciprocally to support each other. The one in the centre forms the key of the vault,—an accident which may have conveyed to the natives of this spot an idea of arched masonry, which was unknown to the people of the new world, as well as to the ancient inhabitants of Egypt."

The elevation of the bridges of Icononzo above the level of the sea is 2700 feet, somewhat more than half a mile. In concluding the description of these, Humboldt notices several other natural bridges, among which is that of the Cedar-creek, in Virginia. It is an arch of limestone, having an aperture of 90 feet, and an elevation of 220 above the level of the water of the creek. He considers this, as well as the bridge of earth, called Rumichaca, which is on the declivity of the porphyritic mountains of Chumban, in the South American province of Los Pastos; together with the bridge of Madre de Deos, named Dantec, near Totomiaco, in Mexico; and the perforated rock near Grandola, in the province of Alentejo, in Portugal, as geological phenomena, which have some resemblance to the natural bridges of Icononzo: but he doubts whether, in any other part of the world, there has yet been discovered an accidental arrangement so extraordinary as that of the three masses of rock, which, reciprocally sustaining each other, form a natural arch.

Syria abounds in caves, stalactical formations, deep recesses in the limestone, and dizzy ravines spanned by natural arches. Near the source of the Nahr el-kelb is a natural bridge, called by the natives Djessr-el-Khadjer, of the following dimensions: — Span, 180 feet; height from the water to the summit, 160 feet; breadth of the roadway, 140 feet; and the depth of the keystone, 20 feet.

Among the gigantic works produced by railway enterprise is the tubular bridge over the Menai Straits. The abut-
ments, on each side of the Straits, are huge piles of masonry. That on the Anglesea side is 143 feet high and 173 long. The abutment on the Carnarvonshire side is nearly as large; but owing to the elevation of the ground the masonry is less in altitude. The wing walls of both terminate at the distance of 180 feet in splendid pedestals, and on each is a colossal lion couchant, of Egyptian design. These four lions are on a gigantic scale, each being 25 feet long, 12 feet high, though couched.

The distance between the Britannia tower, which stands on a rock in the centre of the Straits, and each of the side towers is 460 feet. The distance between the side towers and abutments is 230 feet. The base of each tower is 62 by 52 feet, height 198 feet above high-water, and each contains 210 tons of cast-iron girders. The several towers and abutments are externally composed of grey roughly-hewn Anglesea marble.

The length of one of the four greater tubes is 472 feet, being 12 feet longer than the greater span between the towers, and the greatest span yet attempted. Their greatest height is in the centre, 30 feet, and diminishing towards the end to 22 feet. Each tube consists of sides, top, and bottom, all formed of long, narrow wrought-iron plates, varying in length from 12 feet downwards. They are of the same manufacture as those for making boilers, varying in thickness from three-eighths to three-fourths of an inch. The rivets, of which 2,000,000 were used in the eight tubes, are more than an inch in diameter. They are placed in rows, and were put in the holes red hot, and beaten with heavy hammers. In cooling they contracted strongly, and drew the plates together so powerfully that it required a force from 4 to 6 tons to each rivet to cause the plates to slide over each other. The total weight of wrought-iron in a large tube is 1600 tons. This was floated on pontoons, and by means of the hydraulic press finally laid in its position.

The tube, if set on end, would reach 107 feet above the top of the cross of St. Paul's, and weigh as much as 26,000 men of 10 stones each.
The four lengths of each of the twin tubes riveted together equal 1513 feet, which far surpasses in size any piece of wrought-iron ever before put together, the weight being 5000 tons, or nearly equal to two 120-gun ships, having on board, ready for sea, guns, powder, shot, provisions, and crew. The two tubes together weigh 10,000 tons, through which trains speed as if it were a tunnel through solid rock on land, and not 100 feet in air above the roaring sea.

Previous to the bridge being opened a heavily laden train of coal waggons, weighing 240 tons, with three locomotive engines, was run through the tube at the ordinary rate at which such trains travel, from 10 to 12 miles an hour. The deflection caused by the load was found to be about three-fourths of an inch. Locomotives in steam were then passed through as fast as practicable, but only at 20 miles an hour, owing to the curves at each end. The deflection was the fraction of an inch, and the vibration scarcely perceptible; the tonnage weight of the tube itself acting in reality as a counterpoise or preventive to vibration.

This great work was completed in four years.

The height of each tower above high water is stated at 198 feet.
200 royal cubits - - - - = 187½ = height of the walls of Babylon. (Herod.)

The height of the abutment on the Anglesea side = 143
½ stade - - - - = 140½
= ½ height of the tower of Belus.

Length of a great tube = 472
10 plethrons = ½ stade = 468½
= height to apex of Cheops' pyramid,
= ½ side of base.

Length of the tubular part of the bridge = 1513
5 stades - - - - = 1405
= length of the bridge of Semiramis.

The whole length of the entire bridge, measuring from the extreme point of the wing walls of the Anglesea abutment to the extreme of the Carnarvon abutment, is 1833 feet; its
greatest elevation, say at the Britannia pier, being 240 feet above low-water mark.

The first tubular bridge erected was the one over the Conway Estuary, which is 400 feet clear in length. The tube is 3 feet less in height than that of the Britannia. The tubes of both bridges were similarly constructed, floated, and raised to their permanent positions. At both Conway and the Menai, the depth of channel is 50 to 60 feet, the bottom rocky, the rise and fall of tide 20 feet.

About a mile from the great tubular bridge, for railway carriages, stands the Menai iron chain suspension bridge, erected in 1826. This bridge is partly of stone and partly of iron, and consists of seven stone arches, which connect the land with the two main piers that rise 53 feet above the level of the road, over the top of which the chains are suspended, each chain being 1714 feet from the fastenings in the rock. The roadway is elevated 102 feet above high-water level, and is 28 feet wide, divided into two carriage-ways of 12 feet each, with a foot-way between them of 4 feet. The distance between the piers, at the level of the road, is 551 feet. Another account makes the span 560 feet.

2 stades = 562 feet,
= side of square enclosure of the tower of Belus.

The suspension pier at Brighton, begun in 1822, runs into the sea 1014 feet from the front of the esplanade wall; the entire length being 1136 feet, which is divided into four spans or openings, of 255 feet each; the platform being 13 feet broad.

Length = 1136 feet.
4 stades = 1124 ,
= perimeter of the square base of the tower of Belus.

The high-level bridge, at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, has two roadways, one for carriages and foot passengers; and the other, at an elevation of 22 feet above it, with three lines of railway for locomotives. The carriage-road is 1380 feet in length on a straight line, and the locomotive is immediately
above, with the exception of a space at each end; the locomotive diverging at a point about 270 feet from each end. Each diverging portion of the locomotive-way is supported on a handsome colonnade, consisting of 20 metal pillars.

The bridge itself consists of 6 river arches, with 4 land arches on each side—the former 124 feet 10 inches, and the latter 36 feet 3 inches span; the land arches diminishing in altitude from the foundation upwards, corresponding with the steep bank on the river basin. These arches are constructed of cast-iron, and supported on piers of solid masonry. The piers are 48 feet by 16 feet in thickness, and in extreme height 131 feet from the foundation, having an opening in the centre through each. These piers are built on piles piercing the bed of the river, about 50 feet on the north side, and 20 feet on the south side.

Extreme height = 131 feet,
\[ \frac{1}{7} \text{ stade} = 140 \frac{1}{2} \text{ } \]
= \( \frac{1}{7} \) height of the tower of Belus.

Length of carriage-road = 1380 feet,
5 stades = 1405 
= the length of the bridge of Semiramis, over the Euphrates, at Babylon.

The Patans and Moguls have left behind them vast monuments of their power in India. "I was at first surprised," remarks Wallace, "in travelling over the country, to observe very few bridges; and those I saw in the Carnatic and Mysore were only composed of prodigious square stone pillars placed on their ends in the river, and covered with smaller stones. But I soon discovered that the great rivers are so liable to overflow their banks during the monsoon, that bridges over some of them could not be constructed, that would withstand the impetuosity of the rush of waters. That wonderful bridges were made in ancient times, we have evidence by the ruins of the magnificent bridge, 300 yards in length, at Sivana Samudra. Ramma's bridge, which is said to have united Ceylon to the continent, I do not mention, because I believe it to be, like the Giant's Causeway, a natural
production. At Jionpore, in the province of Allahabad, there is a bridge of ten arches, over the Goomty river, which has stood since the reign of Acber, although our troops have, I am most credibly informed, frequently sailed over it during the monsoon; and yet, though submerged for many days at a time, it has suffered no damage from the current. This bridge is so complicated in its construction, that no native architect could build or place one like it now. There is another in the province of Lucknow, over the Sye, of fifteen arches, which is a fine specimen of Moorish architecture."

Burnes mentions that Runjeet Singh retained a fleet of 37 boats at Attock for the construction of a bridge across the river, which is only 260 yards wide. The boats are anchored in the stream at a short distance from one another; and the communication is completed by planks and covered with mud. Immediately below the fortress at Attock twenty-four boats only are required; but at other places in the neighbourhood as many as thirty-seven are used. Such a bridge can only be thrown across the Indus from November to April, on account of the velocity of the stream being comparatively diminished at that season; and even then the manner of fixing the boats seems incredible. Skeleton frameworks of wood, filled with stone to the weight of 250 maunds, and bound together strongly by ropes, are let down from each boat, to the number of four or six, though the depth exceeds thirty fathoms, and these are constantly strengthened by others to prevent accident. Such a bridge has been completed in three days, but six is the more usual period; and we are struck with the singular coincidence between this manner of constructing a bridge and that described by Arrian, when Alexander crossed the Indus. He there mentions his belief regarding Alexander's bridge at Attock; and, except that the skeleton frame-works are described as huge wicker-baskets, the modern and ancient manner of crossing the river is the same.

In respect to the appropriation of iron to architectural purposes, the evidences, with very few exceptions, are limited to modern experience. In China, however, it is recorded
that "suspension bridges," composed of iron chains and planks, have, at very remote periods, been constructed. The erection of one which is thrown over a very rapid torrent between two lofty mountains, on the road to Yun Nan, in the province of Koei Tcheou, and is stated to be still standing, is attributed to a Chinese general, so far back as the 65th of the Christian era; and although it has been customary hitherto to consider erections of this description as the works of engineering rather than of architecture, the circumstance of the construction so minute in its parts as that of a "chain bridge" enduring the wear, use, and the action of the elements during 1800 years, is a proof of the extraordinary durability of the material and the advantages offered by its use as a constituent of building.

There are also various traditions that the Chinese formerly erected temples of cast-iron, which material they possess the art of mending when cracked or broken in a manner infinitely superior to any now practised in Europe.

In the "voyage of the Nemesis," a British iron war steamer employed in the Chinese War, and the first that ever rounded the Cape of Good Hope, it is stated that at Chin-Keang there was recently discovered a pagoda made entirely of cast-iron, which has been called "Gutzlaff's pagoda," who is said to have been the first to find it out. It excited so much attention that an idea was at one time entertained of taking it to pieces and conveying it to England, as a remarkable specimen of Chinese antiquity; nor would this have been very difficult; for although it had seven stories, it was altogether little more than thirty feet high, each story being cast in separate pieces. It was of an octagonal shape, and had originally been ornamented in high relief on every side, though the lapse of ages had much defaced the ornaments. It was calculated by Gutzlaff that this remarkable structure must be at least 1200 years old, judging from the characters still found upon it. Whatever its age may be, there can be no question it proves the Chinese to have been acquainted with the art of casting large masses of iron, and of using...
them, both for construction and ornament, centuries before it was adopted in Europe.

Within the last seventy years this material has been much employed in the various departments of science and constructive art in England. The suspension and other bridges erected over the Menai Straits, and subsequently over the Thames at London, and elsewhere, the extensive iron-houses for the manufacture and repertory of gas, the great extent to which, of late years especially, it has been employed for the purpose of roof-plates, rafters, beams, staircases, doors, window frames, &c., on account of its affording security from fire, as well as infinitely greater strength and durability than timber, and also in substitution of stone for columns and other useful and ornamental parts of architecture, in consequence of its greater cheapness and durability, which latter and various other advantages attendant upon the employment of this material as a primary element of construction has of late years been further manifested by its general substitution for timber in the building of steam ships and the general purposes of naval architecture.

Several towers, composed entirely of iron, for lighthouses and similar purposes, have been recently constructed in London, of between 100 and 200 feet in height, and consisting of 10 or more stories, and subsequently exported to Jamaica and other countries. Also houses of various descriptions, having iron for the primary and almost sole constituent, have been exported, not only for manufactories and stores, but also for human dwellings.

The advantages of this material as a primary constituent of building is believed to have first suggested its employment by the inhabitants of the English East and West India colonies, where experience has fully proved its superiority over every other building material. In respect to the great safety of such constructions in the awful attacks of electricity with which those climates are so frequently visited, as, likewise, in case of earthquakes and similar convulsions of nature, wherein, in consequence of the necessary peculiarities of their construction, no less than the non-combustive properties of the material, houses composed of iron have been found to
remain uninjured, when those of stone and brick have been levelled with the ground, and those of timber rapidly consumed by the fires which usually burst forth to increase the horror of such scenes.

A further inducement to the employment of iron for house-building in these and other tropical countries is, the counteraction of the effects of heat consequent upon the appropriation of double plates of iron, like the double courses of brick-work found at Pompeii,—by which a stratum of air being introduced between the surfaces, presents the most effectual resistance to heat. A stratum of air so interposed will also exclude the frost and cold. Such a correspondent advantage has occasioned the exportation of houses of this description to Russia and other northern countries.

The Ko-tow.

The Chinese, in performing the "Ko-tow" before the emperor, go down three times on their hands and knees, and each time strike the ground with their foreheads. This is the "three times three" practised by the emperor in worshipping heaven. His titles are the "Son of Heaven," the "Ten Thousand Years."—(Davis.)

Distance of Ninus = 33\cdot2^3

\[\text{say} = 33\cdot3^9 = 33\cdot3^3\times3 = 33\cdot3^3+1\]

then 3 repeated 3 times (the last being a decimal) and raised to the power of 3 times 3,

\[= \text{distance of Ninus, the abode of the gods.}\]

This distance is denoted by the three prostrations; and the three times three motions of the head made by the emperor in worshipping heaven, who is Pontifex Maximus, or high-priest of the empire.

The other title of the emperor is the "Ten Thousand Years."

10,000 years of Belus = 4,320,000 years, a divine age, the great Indian period.

The Chinese say numbers begin at one, are made perfect at three, and terminate at ten.

THE END.
APPENDIX.

PRELIMINARY REMARKS.

A TRUNCATED Egyptian obelisk is a monolith, consisting of the shaft and pyramidal top. The shaft is the part intercepted by the top and base ordinates. The two adjoining sides are unequal in width, and the two opposite sides are of equal width. A vertical section made by a plane descending along the axis of the shaft, and parallel to the base ordinates of the greater sides, will form the greater section of the shaft, and a section made in like manner parallel to the base ordinates of the less sides will form the less section of the shaft. Each of these sections has a different apex above the top ordinates. The less axis of a section is the distance from the apex to the top ordinate; the greater axis is the distance from the apex to the base ordinate; so that each section has two axes. The height of the shaft equals the difference between the two axes of either section. The greater axis of a section = the less axis + height of shaft. The ordinate varies as the axis.

OBELISKS.

The axes of the ancient Egyptian obelisks, when perfect, were proportional to the mean distances of planets from the sun.

The dimensions of the pyramid on the top of a truncated obelisk are submultiples of the dimensions of other pyramids.
which represent distances in terms of the diameter of the earth, and the distance of the moon from the earth.

**Cleopatra's Needle.**

(At Alexandria.)

Height of shaft, or axis intercepted by the top and base ordinates, equals 57.53 feet.

**Greater Section.**

Base ord. = 8.15 feet
Top ord. = 5.15
Base ord.² = 8.15² = 66.42
Top. ord.² = 5.15² = 26.42
Difference of squares = 40.

The dimensions of the base ordinates are not taken quite at the bottom of the shaft, but on one side 3 feet, and 1 inch above the bottom, and on the other side somewhat less, so the axis intercepted by the two measured ordinates will = height of shaft - 3 feet = 57.53 - 3 = 54.53 feet.

Let the latus-rectum, \( LR \), be the difference of square of the 2 ordinates, or

\[
LR \times 54.53 = 40
\]

\[
LR = \frac{40}{54.53} = .733
\]

Find height of apex above the top ord.

\[
\text{Axis} \times \text{LR} = \text{ord.}² = \text{top ord.}²
\]

Or, \( \text{Axis} \times .733 = 26.42 \)

\[
\text{Axis} = \frac{26.42}{.733} = 36
\]

Thus, the less axis, or height of apex above the top ord. = 36 feet.

Greater axis = less axis + height of whole shaft = 36 + 57.53 = 93.53 feet.

Less axis : greater axis :: 36 : 93.53.
Tabular distances of Mercury and Earth from the Sun are 37 and 95 millions of miles.

And 37 : 95 :: 36 : 92.43
Axes are as 36 : 93.53.

Thus the axis from the apex to the top ord. : axis from the apex to the original base ord. :: distance of Mercury : distance of Earth.

**Less Section.**

Base ord. = 7.725 feet
Top ord. = 4.708
Base ord.² = 7.725² = 59.7
Top ord.² = 4.708² = 22.17
Difference of squares = 37.53

L R x intercepted axis = difference of squares of the 2 ordinates, or

\[ L R \times 54.53 = 37.53 \]
\[ L R = \frac{37.53}{54.53} = 0.688. \]

Find height of apex above the top ordinate.

Axis x L R = ord.² = top ord.²
Or, Axis x 0.688 = 22.17
Axis = \[ \frac{22.17}{0.688} = 32.22. \]

Thus, less axis, or height of apex above the top ord. = 32.22 feet.

Greater axis = less axis + height of whole shaft = 32.22 + 57.53 = 89.75.

Less axis : greater axis :: 32.22 : 89.75, which ratio is not proportional to the distances of two planets.

If from other measurements of this side of the obelisk the two axes should be found as 30 : 90, or as 1 : 3, then the axes would be as the distance of Uranus : the distance of Belus.

It appears that the stated measurements of Cleopatra's Needle by English travellers differ considerably, and again
the French measures are different from those given on English authority.

Pyramidal Top of Cleopatra's Needle.

The two sides of the base of the pyramid, or the two top ordinates of the shaft

\[ = 5.15 \text{ and } 4.708 \text{ feet} \]
\[ = 4.45 \text{ and } 4.07 \text{ units}. \]

Height of pyramid = 6 ft. 6\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.} = 6.566 \text{ feet} = 5.678 \text{ units,}

Say = 5.53, &c.,

Then height \times base

\[ = 5.53, &c. \times 4.45 \times 4.07. \]

Let a pyramid = 100 times these dimensions, then height \times base,

Or, 553, &c. \times 445 \times 407 = \frac{2}{3} \text{ dist. Moon.}

Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{3} \text{ dist. Moon.}

Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 2 = \frac{2}{3} \text{ dist. Moon.}

Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 6 = 2 \text{ dist. Moon.}

= \text{diameter orbit Moon} = 6'12.

St. Peter's Obelisk.

(In the Vatican Circus.)

Intercepted axis, or height of shaft from the base to the top ord. = 77.18 feet. All the sides are said to be of equal width.

Base ord. = 8.83 feet
Top ord. = 5.91 "
Base ord.\(^2\) = 8.83\(^2\) = 78
Top ord.\(^2\) = 5.91\(^2\) = 35
Difference of squares = 43.
ST. PETER'S OBELISK.

L R x intercepted axis = difference of squares of the 2 ordinates, or,
  \[ L R \times 77.18 = 43 \]
  \[ L R = \frac{43}{77.18} = .557. \]

Find height of apex above the top ord.
  \[ \text{Axis} \times L R = \text{ord}^2 = \text{top ord}.^2 \]
  \[ \text{Axis} \times .557 = 35 \]
  \[ \text{Axis} = \frac{35}{.557} = 62.83. \]

Thus less axis, or height of apex above the top ord. = 62.83 feet.
Greater axis = less axis + height of shaft = 62.83 + 77.18 = 140 feet.

Axes are as 62.83 : 140

Here the axes are not proportional to the distances of Venus and Mars, nor to any two planets.
It must be observed that the discrepancies about the dimensions of this obelisk are so great that Zoëga wished a more exact measurement could be made; besides the shaft appears to have been broken in ancient times, and to have lost part of its length.

Pyramidal Top of St Peter's Obelisk.

All the sides of this obelisk are said to be of equal width, and the top ordinate to = about 5 ft. 11 in. = 5.916 feet = 5.11 units.
Height of pyramid = 6 feet = 5.2 units,
  then height \times base,
  = 5.2 \times 5.11^2.
Let a pyramid = 100 these dimensions,
  then height \times base,
  or, 520 \times 511^2 = \frac{1}{5} \text{ dist. Moon.}
  Pyramid = \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{25} \text{ } \text{,}
  200 \text{ times } (height \times \text{base}) = 2^2 \times \frac{1}{5} = \frac{8}{5} = \text{dist. Moon.}
Pyramid = ¼ dist. moon.

\[ = \frac{5}{3} \cdot 20 \text{ radii Earth} = 10 \text{ diameters.} \]

2000 times (height \times base) = \(10^3 \times 1 = 1000 \) dist. Moon.

**CITORIO OBELISK.**

*(On the Monte Citorio.)*

Axis, or height of shaft intercepted by the top and base ordinates = 66·37 feet.

Base ord. = 8 feet
Top ord. = 5·09
Base ord.\(^2\) = 8\(^2\) = 64
Top ord.\(^2\) = 5·09\(^2\) = 25·9

Difference of squares = 38·1

\[ L \times R \times \text{intercepted axis} = \text{difference of squares of the 2 ordinates.} \]

Or, \( L \times R \times 66·37 = 38·1 \)

\[ L \times R = \frac{38·1}{66·37} = 0·574. \]

Find height of apex above the top ordinate.

\[ \text{Axis} \times L \times R = \text{ord.}^2 = \text{top ord.}^2 \]

\[ \text{Axis} \times 0·574 = 25·9 \]

\[ \text{Axis} = \frac{25·9}{0·574} = 45·1. \]

Thus, less axis, or height of apex above the top ord. = 45·1 feet.

Greater axis = less axis + height of shaft.

\[ = 45·1 + 66·37 = 111·47 \text{ feet.} \]

Less axis : greater axis :: 45·1 : 111·47

Dist. Mercury : dist. Earth :: 37 : 95

and 37 : 95 :: 45·1 : 115·8

Axes are as \(45·1 : 111·47\)

On account of the corrosion of the shaft, the other base ordinate could not be measured.

This obelisk formerly stood in the Campus Martius; it was
there found buried in the ground and broken in four pieces, the lowest of which was so injured by fire that it was necessary to substitute in its place another block before it was erected on the Monte Citorio.

The measurements are Stuart's.

**Pyramidal Top of the Citorio Obelisk.**

The two top ordinates of the shaft, or the two sides of the base of the pyramid, are

\[
\begin{align*}
&5 \text{ ft.} \quad 1\frac{1}{10}\frac{1}{10} \text{ in.} = 5.99 \text{ feet} = 4.4 \text{ units} \\
& \text{and } 4 \text{ ft.} \quad 11\frac{2}{10} \text{ in.} = 4.98 \text{ feet} = 4.306 \\
& \text{Height } 5 \text{ ft.} \quad \frac{11\frac{1}{10}}{10} \frac{1}{10} \text{ in.} = 5.048 \text{ feet} = 4.363 \\
& \text{Say } 4.3
\end{align*}
\]

then height \times base

\[
= 4.3 \times 4.4 \times 4.306.
\]

Let a pyramid = 100 times these dimensions,

then height \times base,

or,

\[
430 \times 440 \times 430.6 = \frac{430}{4.37} \text{ dist. Moon.}
\]

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{2} \) of \( \frac{430}{4.37} \) "

200 times (height \times base) = \( 2^2 \times \frac{430}{4.37} = \frac{860}{4.37} = \frac{3}{8} \)

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of \( \frac{3}{8} = \frac{1}{8} \) dist. Moon.

\[
= \frac{430}{4.37} = 12 \text{ radii Earth.}
\]

= 6 diameters.

The pyramid = \( \frac{1}{4} \) dist. Moon

= 1,000,000 times the pyramidal top.

The pyramid = \( \frac{1}{8} \) dist. Moon

= 8,000,000 times the pyramidal top.

**Flaminian Obelisk.**

(In the Piazza del Popolo.)

Height of shaft, or axis intercepted by the top and base ordinates, equals about 73 feet at present.
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Greater Section.
Base ord. = 7.83 feet
Top ord. = 4.83
Base ord.² = 7.83² = 61.3
Top ord.² = 4.83² = 23.3
Difference of squares = 38

\[ L \times R \times \text{intercepted axis} = \text{difference of squares of the 2 ordinates}. \]

Or, \[ L \times R \times 73 = 38 \]
\[ L \times R = \frac{38}{73} = 0.52 \]

Find height of apex above the top ordinate.
\[ \text{Axis} \times L \times R = \text{ord.}² = \text{top ord.}² \]
\[ \text{Axis} \times 0.52 = 23.3 \]
\[ \text{Axis} = \frac{23.3}{0.52} = 44.8 \]

Thus, the less axis, or height of apex above the top ord. = 44.8 feet.

Greater axis, or height from apex to base ord. = less axis + height of shaft = 44.8 + 73 = 117.8 feet; but this obelisk has lost 3 palms = 2.2 feet at the lower part; so add 2.2 feet to the greater axis for the part wanting, then the greater axis from apex to the original base ord. will = 117.8 + 2.2 = 120 feet.

Less axis : greater axis :: 44.8 : 120
and 36 : 95 :: 44.8 : 118.3


Tabular distances of Mercury are 36 and 37 millions of miles. Thus the axis from the apex to the top ord., and the axis from the apex to the original base ord., are nearly proportional to the distances of Mercury and the Earth.

Less Section.
Base ord. = 6.92 feet
Top ord. = 4.08
Base ord.² = 6.92² = 47.88
Top ord.² = 4.08² = 16.64
Difference of squares = 31.24
L R x intercepted axis = difference of squares of the 2 ordinates,

\[ \text{L R} \times 73 = 31.24 \]

\[ \frac{\text{L R}}{73} = 0.428 \]

Find height of apex above the top ord.

Axis \times \text{L R} = \text{ord.}^2 = \text{top ord.}^2

Axis \times 0.428 = 16.64

Axis = \frac{16.64}{0.428} = 38.87

Thus, less axis, or height of apex above the top ord. = 38.87 feet.

Greater axis = less axis + original height of shaft = 38.87 + (73 + 2.2) = 38.87 + 75.2 = 114.07

So less axis : greater axis :: 38.87 : 114.07, nearly as 1 : 3

and dist. of Uranus : distance of Belus :: 1 : 3.

Here the axis from the apex to the top ord., and the axis from the apex to the original base ord., are nearly as the dist. Uranus : dist. Belus.

Present dimensions of the Flaminian obelisk,

Height of shaft = 73 feet.

Greater Section.
Top ord. = 4.83, base ord. = 7.83.

Less Section.
Top ord. = 4.08, base ord. = 6.92.

Original Dimensions.
Height of shaft = 75.2 feet.

Greater Section.
Top ord. = 4.83, base ord. = 7.9.

Less Section.
Top ord. = 4.08, base ord. = 6.99.
Since the original greater axis of the greater section = 120, the corresponding
\[ \text{ord.}^2 = \text{axis} \times \text{L R} \]
\[ = 120 \times 0.52 = 64.2 \]
\[ \text{ord.} = 64.2^{1/2} = 7.9. \]

The original greater axis of the less section = 114.07,
\[ \text{ord.}^2 = \text{axis} \times \text{L R} \]
\[ = 114.07 \times 0.428 = 48.82 \]
\[ \text{ord.} = 48.82^{1/2} = 6.99. \]

Mercati’s measurement includes the pyramidal top in the height of the shaft, which together equal 78 feet 5 inches. We call the height of the shaft the distance between the top and base ordinates, which is equal to Mercati’s shaft, less the pyramidal top. No mention being made of the height of the pyramid, we have supposed its height 5 feet 5 inches, making the height of the shaft = 78 ft. 5 in. – 5 ft. 5 in. = 73 feet.

**Pyramidal Top of the Flaminian Obelisk.**

The two sides of the base of the pyramid, or the two top ordinates
\[ = 4.83 \text{ and } 4.08 \text{ feet} \]
\[ = 4.18 \text{ and } 3.53 \text{ units.} \]

No mention is made of the height of the pyramid; but in an engraving the height exceeds the side of the base.

Suppose the height = 6.37 feet = 5.51 units,
then height \times base
\[ = 5.51 \times 4.18 \times 3.53. \]

Let a pyramid = 100 times these dimensions,
then height \times base,
or, 551, &c. \times 418 \times 353 = \frac{1}{40} \text{ dist. Moon.}
Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \frac{1}{40} \text{ dist. Moon.}
200 times (height \times base)
\[ = 2^3 \times \frac{1}{40} = \frac{8}{40} = \frac{2}{10} \text{ dist. Moon.} \]
Pyramid = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \frac{2}{10} \text{ = } \frac{1}{15} \text{ of } \frac{1}{5} \text{ dist. Moon.}
= \frac{1}{5} \text{ of } 12 \text{ radii Earth}
= 6 \text{ diameters.}
FLAMINIAN OBEISK.

5 x 200 or 1000 times (height x base)

= 5^3 x \frac{1}{2} = 75 \text{ dist. Moon}

= \frac{1}{3} \text{ dist. Mercury.}

2000 times (height x base)

= 2^3 x 75 = 600 \text{ dist. Moon}

= \text{dist. Mars, nearly}

= \frac{1}{3} \text{ dist. Earth.}

5 x 2000 or 10,000 times (height x base)

= 5^3 x 600 = 75,000 \text{ dist. Moon}

= 20 \text{ times dist. Saturn}

= 10 \quad ,, \quad \text{Uranus.}

Thus 10,000 times (height x base)

= 10 \quad ,, \quad \text{dist. Uranus}

= \frac{1}{3} \quad ,, \quad \text{Belus.}

To Construct a Truncated Obelisk.

Given the distance of Mercury : the distance of Earth :: 36 : 95, and the distance of Uranus : the distance of Belus :: 1 : 3, to construct an obelisk having the axes proportional to these distances, and the greatest axis equal to the greatest axis of the original Flaminian obelisk = 120 feet.

Greater Section.

Fig. 84. 

By similar triangles, 95 : 36 :: 120 : 45.47.

Height of shaft = difference of axes

= 120 - 45.47 = 74.53.

less axis = 45.47

greater axis = less axis + height of shaft

= 45.47 + 74.53 = 120.

Axes are as 45.47 : 120 :: 36 : 95

and dist. Mercury : dist. Earth :: 36 : 95.

Let \( L R = .52 \), then determine the ordinates,

\( L R \times \text{less axis} = \text{top ord.}^2 \)

\( .52 \times 45.47 = 23.64 \)

top ord. = 23.64

\( L R \times \text{greater axis} = \text{base ord.}^2 \)

\( .52 \times 120 = 62.4 \)

base ord. = 62.4

= 7.9.
Fig. 84.

**Less Section.**

The greater axis being = 120, make the less axis = 40;

Then the axes will be as 40 : 120 :: 1 : 3.

Height of shaft = difference of axes

= 120 - 40 = 80.

The height of the shaft = 80, and the less axis, or height of apex A above the top ord. = 40, if this side were taken independent of the other; but both sections must have a common shaft equal the height of the other section = 74·53, so that the shaft = 80, and axis = 40, must both be proportionally reduced,

As 80 : 74·53 : 40 : 37·26.

Then 37·26 will equal the less axis, or height of apex a, above the top of the common shaft.
TO CONSTRUCT AN OBELISK.

Greater axis = less axis + height of shaft.
\[37.26 + 74.53 = 111.79.\]
Axes are as \(37.26 : 111.79 :: 1 : 3\)
And dist. Uranus : dist. Belus :: 1 : 3.

Let \(LR = .447\), then find the ordinates.

\[LR \times \text{less axis} = \text{top ord.}^3\]
\[.447 \times 37.26 = 16.65\]
\[\text{top ord.} = 16.65^3 = 4.08.\]

\[LR \times \text{greater axis} = \text{base ord.}^3\]
\[.447 \times 111.79 = 49.95\]
\[\text{base ord.} = 49.95^3 = 7.07.\]

So the dimensions of this obelisk will be, height of shaft = 74.53 feet.

Greater Section.
Top ord. = 4.86, base ord. = 7.9.

Less Section.
Top ord. = 4.08, base ord. = 7.07.

The dimensions of the original Flaminian obelisk were, height of shaft = 75.2 feet.

Greater Section.
Top ord. = 4.83, base ord. = 7.9.

Less Section.
Top ord. = 4.08, base ord. = 6.99.

The axis of the greater section are as,
Dist. Mercury : dist. Earth.

The axis of the less section are as,

Venus is placed between Mercury and the earth, and Neptune between Uranus and Belus.

Having determined the two sections, the proposed obelisk can be constructed, since the two sections of an obelisk are made by two planes at right angles to each other, descending vertically along the axis and parallel to the ordinates. Each
section is supposed to be parabolic, having the ord. varying as axis, but the difference between the top and base ordinates being so small, compared with the height of the section or shaft, that the sides may be represented by straight lines. The shaft is not continued above the top ordinates where the axes of the two sections terminate, because each of these axes has a different apex, and, therefore, the obelisk is truncated.

**Lateran Obelisk.**

*(Before the Church of St. John Lateran.)*

Present height of the shaft, or axis intercepted by the top and base ordinates = 97.5 feet.

*Greater Section.*

| Base ord. | 9.716 feet |
| Top ord.  | 6.77       |
| Base ord.² | 9.716² = 94.3 |
| Top ord.²  | 6.77²  = 45.8 |
| Difference of squares | 48.5 |

\[ L \times R \times \text{intercepted axis} = \text{difference of squares of the 2 ordinates}, \]

\[ L \times 97.5 = 48.5. \]

\[ L \times R = \frac{48.5}{97.5} = .5. \]

Find height of apex above the top ordinate,

\[ \text{Axis} \times L \times R = \text{ord.}² = \text{top ord.}² \]

\[ \text{Axis} \times .5 = 45.8 \]

\[ \text{Axis} = \frac{45.8}{.5} = 91.6. \]

Thus, less axis, or height from apex to top ordinate = 91.6 feet.

Greater axis from the apex to the present base ord. = less axis + height of shaft = 91.6 + 97.5 = 189.1, to which add four palms = 2.9 feet, for the portion cut off from the lower part,
then the greater axis from apex to the original base ord. =
189.1 + 2.9 = 192 feet.

So, less axis: greater axis :: 91.6 : 192.

Tabular distances of Venus and Mars are 68 and 144
millions of miles.

And 68 : 144 :: 91.6 : 193.9

axes are as 91.6 : 192.

Thus, less axis: greater axis
:: distance of Venus: distance of Mars.

Less Section.
Base ord. = 9 feet
Top ord. = 5.66

Base ord.² = 9² = 81
Top ord.² = 5.66² = 32

Difference of squares = 49.

LR x intercepted axis = difference of squares of the two
ordinates,

LR x 97.5 = 49
LR = \frac{49}{97.5} = .5

So the LR of the less section = the LR of the greater
section.

Find the height of apex above the top ordinate,

Axis x LR = ord.² = top ord.²

Axis x .5 = 32
Axis = \frac{32}{.5} = 64.

Thus, less axis, or height of apex above the top ordinate =
64 feet.

Greater axis from the apex to the present base ord. = less
axis + height of shaft = 64 + 97.5 = 161.5, to which add four
palms = 2.9 feet, for the part wanting; then the greater axis
from the apex to the original base ord. = 161.5 + 2.9 = 164.4
feet. So, less axis: greater axis :: 64 : 164.4.

Distances of Mercury and Earth are 37 and 95 millions of
miles,
And 37 : 95 :: 64 : 164\cdot3

axes are as 64 : 164\cdot4.

Hence the axes of the less section are as dist. Mercury : dist. Earth; and the axes of the greater section are as dist. Venus : dist. Mars.

Since both sections of this obelisk have the same latus-rectum, the axes of two different sections may be compared in the same way as the axes of one section,

As less axis of less section : less axis of greater section

:: 64 : 91\cdot6

and 64 : 91\cdot6 :: 68 : 97\cdot32

Less axis of greater section : greater axis of less section ::

91\cdot6 : 164\cdot4; dist. Mercury : dist. Venus :: 37 : 68, and 37 : 68 :: 91\cdot6 : 168\cdot34; axes are as 91\cdot6 : 164\cdot4.

Less axis of less section : greater axis of greater section

:: 64 : 192 :: 1 : 3

and dist. Uranus : dist. Belus :: 1 : 3

Since the original greater axes of the greater and less sections are 192 and 164\cdot4, the original base ord. of the greater section will = 9\cdot8, and of the less section = 9\cdot07;

for \( L \cdot R \times \text{axis} = \text{ord.}^2 \)

\( 5 \times 192 = 96 \)

ord. = 96\cdot1 = 9\cdot8

Original base ord. of greater section = 9\cdot8.

Again, \( L \cdot R \times \text{axis} = \text{ord.}^2 \)

\( 5 \times 164\cdot4 = 82\cdot2 \)

ord. = 82\cdot2\cdot1 = 9\cdot07

Original base ord. of less section = 9\cdot07.

So the original dimensions of the Lateran obelisk will be,

height of shaft = 100\cdot4 feet.

Greater Section.

Top ord. = 6\cdot77, base ord. = 9\cdot8.
LATERAN OBELISK.

Less Section.

Top ord. = 5·66, base ord. = 9·07.
The Lateran is the largest of all the obelisks.

Pyramidal Top of the Lateran Obelisk.

The two sides of the base of the pyramid, or the two top ordinates of the shaft

= 6·77 and 5·66 feet
= 5·854 , , 4·89 units.

No measurement of the height is stated; but the height is said to exceed the side of the base by about one-third.

If height = 8·35 feet = 7·58 units,
Then height \times base
= 7·58 \times 5·854 \times 4·89.

Let a pyramid = 100 times these dimensions,
Then 758, &c. \times 585·4 \times 489 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ dist. Moon.}
Pyramid = \frac{1}{2} of \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ radii Earth}
= 2 \text{ diameters.}

Pyramid 15 times dimensions of this
= 15^3 \times \frac{1}{2} = 225 \text{ dist. Moon}
= \frac{1}{100} \text{ , , Belus.}

Pyramid 10 times dimensions of the last
= 10^3 \times 225 = 225000 \text{ dist. Moon}
= 10 \text{ times dist. Belus}
= 30 \text{ , , , Uranus}
= 60 \text{ , , , Saturn.}

Thus, a pyramid 15,000 times dimensions of the top pyramid
= 15^3 \times 10^3 \text{ dist. Moon}
= 15 \times 10^2 \text{ , , Mercury}
= 10 \text{ , , Belus.}


Dist. Mercury = 150 dist. Moon.
Dist. Belus = 150 \text{ , , Mercury.}
To construct a Truncated Obelisk.

Given the distance of Mercury 37, Venus 68, Earth 95, and Mars 144 millions of miles from the sun, to construct an obelisk, having the latus-rectum common to the two sections, so that not only the axes of the same section may be proportional to these distances, but also that the axes of different sections may be compared with planetary distances.

Fig. 85. Let the height from the base of the shaft to the apex A of the greater section = 192 feet, as in the Lateran obelisk. Join 144, the distance of Mars, and 192; to this line draw the other lines from 95, 68, 37, parallel; then as 37, 68, 95, 144 are as the planetary distances, so, by similar triangles, will 49·33, 90·66, 126·66, 192, be also as the planetary distances.
TO CONSTRUCT AN OBELISK.

Greater Section.

144 : 68 :: 192 : 90·66.
Less axis : greater axis :: 90·66 : 192.

Height of shaft = difference of axes
= 192 − 90·66 = 101·33

Axes are as 90·66 : 192 :: 68 : 144

Less Section.

144 : 95 :: 192 : 126·66
144 : 37 :: 192 : 49·33.

Less axis : greater axis :: 49·33 : 126·66.

Height of shaft = difference of axes
= 126·66 − 49·33 = 77·33.

Thus, 77·33 would be the height of the shaft to the axes 49·33 and 126·66 by taking this side, independent of the other; but the two sections have a common shaft, the height of which = 101·33 feet, the difference of the axis of the greater section, so that the less shaft must be made equal to the greater shaft, and the less axis proportionally increased,
as 77·33 : 101·33 :: 49·33 : 64·64.

Thus, 64·64 will be the less axis, or height of apex a above the top of the common shaft.

Greater axis = less axis + height of shaft
= 64·64 + 101·33 = 165·97.

So the axes of the less section will be as 64·64 : 165·97 :: 37 : 95, and dist. Mercury : dist. Earth :: 37 : 95.

Since the two sections of this obelisk have a common latus-rectum, an axis of one section may be compared with an axis of the other, as less axis of less section : less axis of greater section :: 64·64 : 90·66 :: 68 : 95·37, and dist. of Venus : dist. of Earth :: 68 : 95.

Less axis of greater section : greater axis of less section :: 90·66 : 165·97 :: 37 : 67·72, and dist. of Mercury : dist. of Venus :: 37 : 68.

Less axis of less section : greater axis of greater section ::
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

$64.64 : 192 :: 1 : 3$ nearly, and dist. of Uranus : dist. of Belus :: 1 : 3.

In the three last instances the two axes compared are those of different sections: but since both the greater and less sections have the same latus-rectum, the axes, ordinates, and areas of different sections, as well as the axes, ordinates, and areas of the same section, may be compared with each other; the two axes being as the distances of two planets from the sun, the corresponding ordinates will be inversely as the velocities, and the areas directly as the periodic times of the two planets.

The parabolic lines that bound the two sides of each section are represented by straight lines, for the difference of the two ordinates of the greater section only amounts to about 3 feet in 100, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ foot on each side of the axis.

Lastly, supposing the latus-rectum common to the greater and less sections $= \cdot 5$; let us determine the four ordinates of the two sections.

Height of shaft $= 192 - 90.66 = 101.33$

$A$ " of apex above shaft $= 90.66$

$a$ " $= 64.64$

**Greater Section.**

$L R \times$ less axis $=$ top ord.$^2$

$\cdot 5 \times 90.66 = 45.33$

top ord. $= 45.33 \cdot 6 = 6.73$.

$L R \times$ greater axis $=$ base ord.$^2$

$\cdot 5 \times 192 = 96$

base ord. $= 96 \cdot 9 = 9.8$.

**Less Section.**

$L R \times$ less axis $=$ top ord.$^2$

$\cdot 5 \times 64.64 = 32.32$

top ord. $= 32.32 = 5.69$.

$L R \times$ greater axis $=$ base ord.$^2$

$\cdot 5 \times 165.95 = 82.98$

base ord. $= 82.98 = 9.11$.

These are the four ordinates to the shaft having the height
of 101·33 feet; the axes of the sections being proportional to planetary distances.

Thus, height of shaft of this obelisk = 101·33 feet.

**Greater Section.**
Top ord. = 6·73, base ord. = 9·8.

**Less Section.**
Top ord. = 5·69, base ord. = 9·11.

Compare these with the original dimensions of the Lateran obelisk, which are

Height of shaft = 100·4 feet.

**Greater Section.**
Top ord. = 6·77, base ord. = 9·8.

**Less Section.**
Top ord. = 5·66, base ord. = 9·07.

Both obelisks have a common latus-rectum = 5, and in both the greater axis of the greater section = 192 feet.

In the Lateran obelisk we find the axes of the two sections were originally so proportioned, that not only the axes of one section were as the dist. of Venus : dist. of Mars, and of the other section as the dist. of Mercury : dist. of Earth; but also that the axes of the two different sections were as the dist. of Venus : dist. of Earth, and also as the dist. of Mercury : dist. of Venus, and lastly as the dist. of Venus : dist. of Earth.

It was Constantine, the father of Constantius, who first moved this obelisk from Heliopolis, the most learned college of the Egyptian priests, to Alexandria. The son was urged to vie with the glory of Augustus' achievements, who had brought two obelisks from Heliopolis, and to finish the work which his father had left incomplete. A ship was built to convey the obelisk to Rome; the number of rowers employed were 300. The immense mass arrived in safety on the banks of the Tiber, and was erected in the Circus Maximus.
Pliny says, with respect to the two large obelisks at Rome in his time, one in the Campus Martius and the other in the Circus Maximus, "The inscriptions on them contain the interpretation of the laws of nature, the result of the philosophy of the Egyptians."

We now find that the dimensions of the obelisk, without any inscription, typify the laws of nature that govern the motions of planets round the sun, according to the theory of the philosophical priesthood of Heliopolis — the "City of the Sun."

The only obelisks we have met with having the dimensions of the shaft and ordinates stated, are Cleopatra's Needle at Alexandria, and the four obelisks at Rome. Though the measurements of some of these obelisks may be incorrect, and the shafts mutilated, yet the results obtained from the stated dimensions show that the early Egyptian obelisks were so constructed as to indicate, not only the relative distances of planets from the sun, but also the laws they obey in their revolutions round that luminary, which was placed in the centre of the solar system of the ancients, as it now forms the centre of the modern system of Copernicus.

"Dark has been thy night,
Oh, Egypt! but the flame
Of new-born science gilds thine ancient name."

For a more particular account of these obelisks see Vol. I. Part III.

A Great Teocalli.

The journals announce the recent discovery of a great teocalli, or terraced pyramid.

"M. Ernest Pillon gives an account of the discovery by the French Consul, at Mosoul, who opened trenches through an enormous tumulus, which appeared to be formed by the falling down of a series of terraces. He says: 'The wonders of wonders, the greatest sight that we can behold in these days, is Babel. The present tower has lost six of its eight gradations or floors, and the two that remain are visible two
leagues off. The quadrangular base is 194 metres on each side. The bricks of which it is built are composed of pure white clay, but slightly fired to pale yellow tint, which, before firing, was covered with characters. The pitch with which, we are taught, they were bound together is still found in a spring close by."

1 metre = 39·371 inches English.

194 metres = 636·5 feet

= 550, &c. units.

If 195, &c. = 554, &c.

Then cube of side of base = 554³ &c. = ⅓ circumference Earth.
Pyramid having height = side of base = 554, &c. units = ⅓ of
⅓ = ⅙ circumference.

If the side of base of the external pyramid = height = 601 units,

Then 601³ &c. = ⅙ dist. Moon.

Pyramid = ⅔ of ⅓ = ⅓r

= ⅔ = ⅔ = 4 radii Earth.

= 2 diameters.

The internal pyramid = ⅛ circumference Earth.
The external = 2 diameters.

= ⅓ dist. Moon.

The internal pyramid of Belus = ⅛ circumference Earth.
The external = ¼ diameter.

Thus, the two pyramids of the teocalli will be similar to the two pyramids of Belus; but the internal and external pyramids of the teocalli will be twelve times greater than the internal and external pyramids of Belus.

According to this supposition, the sides of the terraces of the teocalli will incline a little towards the apex, like the tower of Belus at Babylon (see Vol. I. p. 375), which also has eight terraces, and the height of the eight terraces = side of base = one stade = 243 units.

Cube of side of base of external pyramid of the teocalli,

= 601³ &c. = ⅕ dist. Moon

= 6 diameters Earth:
THE LOST SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERED.

Cylinder having height = diameter of base = 601, &c. units, = \( \frac{4}{3} \) circumference Earth.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sphere} &= \frac{2}{3} \\
\text{cone} &= \frac{1}{3}
\end{align*}
\]

Thus, the cylinder of the external cube = the internal cube = \( \frac{4}{3} \) circumference. The sphere of the external cube = \( \frac{2}{3} \) the internal cube = circumference. The hemisphere of the external cube = the cone of the external cube = the pyramid of the internal cube = \( \frac{4}{3} \) circumference. The internal pyramid of the teocalli = the internal pyramid of Cheops = \( \frac{4}{3} \) circumference. The teocalli will have a greater height, but a less base than the pyramid of Cheops.

Proximate formula for the internal cube of the teocalli, which = 554\(^8\), &c.

Say 555\(^3\) = 3 times \( \frac{1}{3} \) circumference, or 5 repeated 3 times and raised to the third power = 3 times \( \frac{1}{3} \) circumference.

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of (5 repeated 3 times and raised to the 3rd power) = \( \frac{1}{3} \) circumference.

Proximate formula for the external cube of the teocalli, which = 601\(^8\), &c.

Say (2 x 300)\(^3\) = 2 x 3 diameters Earth, or (twice 300) raised to the 3rd power = twice 3 times diameter Earth.

Pyramid = \( \frac{1}{3} \) of (twice 300) raised to the 3rd power = twice diameter Earth.

Here we find exemplified the method adopted by the ancients of representing distances by the cube, cylinder, sphere, cone, and pyramid. These five figures we suppose to have been the five regular bodies of the ancients, which were thought by the school of Alexandria to have been of such importance in the philosophy of former ages, that Euclid is said to have compiled his Elements of Geometry with the hopes of discovering them.

THE END.